

---

---

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM 8-K**

---

**CURRENT REPORT**

**Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)**  
**of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **June 11, 2021**

---

**Skillsoft Corp.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Delaware**  
(State or other  
jurisdiction of  
incorporation)

**001-38960**  
(Commission File  
Number)

**83-4388331**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**300 Innovative Way, Suite 201**  
**Nashua, NH**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**03062**  
(Zip Code)

**(603) 324-3000**  
Registrant's telephone number, including area code

---

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

- ☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- ☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

<b>Title of each class</b>	<b>Trading Symbol</b>	<b>Name of each exchange on which registered</b>
Shares of Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share	SKIL	New York Stock Exchange
Warrants	SKIL WS	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

---

---

**Introductory Note**

Due to the large number of events reported under the specified items of Form 8-K, this Current Report on Form 8-K (this *Report*) is being filed in two parts. An amendment to this Report is being submitted for filing on the same date to include additional matters under Items 5.03, 5.05, 8.01 and 9.01 of Form 8-K.

Unless the context otherwise requires, “we,” “us,” “our” and the “*Company*” refer to Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries. All references herein to the “*Board*” refer to the board of directors of the Company.

Terms used but not defined herein, or for which definitions are not otherwise incorporated by reference herein, shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Registration Statement (as defined below) in the Section entitled “*Basis of Presentation and Glossary*” beginning on page i thereof, and such definitions are incorporated herein by reference.

## **Item 1.01. Entry into Material Definitive Agreement.**

As disclosed under the Section entitled “*Proposal No. 1—The Merger Proposal*” beginning at page 104 of the joint proxy statement/prospectus (the “*Registration Statement*”) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “*Commission*”) on January 25, 2021 by Churchill Capital Corp II (“*Churchill*”), now known as Skillsoft Corp., and as amended pursuant to the amendments to the Registration Statement filed with the Commission by Churchill on March 15, 2021, May 13, 2021, May 24, 2021 and May 27, 2021, respectively, Churchill entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (as it may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the “*Skillsoft Merger Agreement*”) on October 12, 2021 with Software Luxembourg Holding S.A., a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*), incorporated and organized under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at Bijou, 17 Boulevard Raiffeisen, L-2411 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and registered with the Luxembourg Register of Commerce and Companies (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés, Luxembourg*) under number B246188 (“*Skillsoft*”). Pursuant to the Skillsoft Merger Agreement, Skillsoft merged with and into Churchill, Skillsoft ceased to exist and Skillsoft’s subsidiaries became subsidiaries of Churchill, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Skillsoft Merger Agreement (the “*Merger*”).

Also on October 12, 2020, Churchill entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “*Global Knowledge Merger Agreement*”) by and among Churchill, Magnet Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Churchill (“*Merger Sub*”), and Albert DE Holdings Inc., a Delaware corporation owned by investment funds affiliated with Rhône Capital L.L.C. (“*Global Knowledge*”). Pursuant to the Global Knowledge Merger Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into Global Knowledge, with Global Knowledge surviving the transaction as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Churchill.

On June 10, 2021, Churchill held a special meeting of stockholders (the “*Churchill Special Meeting*”), at which the Churchill stockholders considered and adopted, among other matters, a proposal to approve the business combination, including adopting and approving the Skillsoft Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. Also on June 10, 2021, Skillsoft held an extraordinary general meeting of shareholders (the “*Skillsoft Extraordinary General Meeting*”) at which the Skillsoft shareholders considered and approved, among other matters, (i) the joint cross-border merger proposal providing for the Merger, (ii) the detailed written report of the board of directors of Skillsoft and the detailed written report of the board of directors of Churchill, and (iii) the common independent expert’s report prepared by PKF Audit & Conseil as independent auditor (*réviseur d’entreprises*).

---

Pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Skillsoft Merger Agreement, following the Churchill Special Meeting, on June 11, 2021 (the “*Closing Date*”), the Merger was consummated (the “*Closing*”). As a result of the Merger, Skillsoft ceased to exist and Skillsoft’s subsidiaries became subsidiaries of Churchill.

Pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Global Knowledge Merger Agreement, on June 11, 2021, following the Closing, the Global Knowledge Merger was consummated. As a result of the Global Knowledge Merger, Merger Sub merged with and into Global Knowledge, with Global Knowledge surviving the transaction as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Churchill.

[Item 2.01](#) of this Report discusses the consummation of the Merger and the Global Knowledge Merger and the entry into agreements relating thereto and is incorporated herein by reference.

[Item 2.03](#) of this Report discusses the issuance of the Incremental Loans (as defined below) under the FO Credit Agreement and the SO Credit Agreement (each as defined below) and is incorporated herein by reference.

## **Item 2.01. Completion of Acquisition or Disposition of Assets.**

As described above, on June 10, 2021, Churchill held the Churchill Special Meeting, at which the Churchill stockholders considered and adopted, among other matters, a proposal to adopt and approve the Skillsoft Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger. On June 11, 2021, the parties consummated the Merger.

Holders of 34,690,979 shares of Churchill’s Class A common stock sold in its initial public offering (the “*Churchill IPO*”) (such shares, “*public shares*”) properly exercised their right to have such shares redeemed for a full pro rata portion of the trust account holding the proceeds from the Churchill IPO, calculated as of two business days prior to the consummation of the business combination, or approximately \$10.10 per share and approximately \$350.4 million in the aggregate.

At the effective time of the Merger, (i) each outstanding Skillsoft Class A share (other than shares owned by Churchill, which were automatically canceled and retired and ceased to exist, and no consideration was delivered in exchange therefor) was automatically cancelled and Churchill issued as consideration therefor (A) 6.25 shares of Churchill Class A common stock and (B) one share of Churchill Class C common stock and (ii) each outstanding Skillsoft Class B share was automatically cancelled and Churchill issued as consideration therefor 28.125 shares of Churchill Class A common stock, in each case except for any fractional shares of Churchill Class A common stock which would result from conversion (which instead were paid out in cash in accordance with the Skillsoft Merger Agreement). Immediately following the effective time of the Merger, each outstanding share of Churchill Class C common stock issued to the former holders of Skillsoft Class A shares in connection with the Merger was redeemed for a redemption price of (i) \$131.51 per share in cash and (ii) \$5.208 per share in incremental indebtedness under the SO Credit Agreement (as defined below).

At the effective time of the Global Knowledge Merger, as consideration for the Global Knowledge Merger, 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of Global Knowledge converted, in the aggregate, into the right to receive warrants, each of which entitles the holders thereof to purchase one share of Churchill Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share. The aggregate number of warrants received by the equity holders of Global Knowledge as consideration in the Global Knowledge Merger was 5,000,000. The warrants issued to the equity holders of Global Knowledge are non-redeemable and otherwise substantially similar to the private placement warrants issued to Churchill Sponsor II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Sponsor*”), in connection with the Churchill IPO.

---

On October 12, 2020, in connection with the execution of the Skillsoft Merger Agreement, MIH Edtech Investments B.V. (formerly known as MIH Ventures B.V.) (“*MIH Edtech Investments*”), entered into a subscription agreement (the “*Prosus Subscription Agreement*”) with Churchill and the Sponsor, and on February 16, 2021 MIH Edtech Investments assigned all of its rights, title and interest in and to, and obligations under, the Prosus Subscription Agreement to MIH Learning B.V. (“*Prosus*”) and Prosus accepted such assignments. Pursuant to the Prosus Subscription Agreement, Prosus subscribed for 10,000,000 newly issued shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share, to be issued at the Closing (the “*First Step Prosus Investment*”), and Churchill granted Prosus a 30-day option (the “*Option*”) to subscribe for up to the lesser of (i) an additional 40,000,000 newly-issued shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share or (ii) such additional number of shares that would result in Prosus beneficially owning shares of Class A common stock representing 35% of the issued and outstanding shares of Churchill Class A common stock on a fully-diluted and as-converted basis (excluding any warrants issued to Prosus pursuant to the Prosus Subscription Agreement) immediately following the consummation of the Merger (the “*Prosus Maximum Ownership Amount*”) (the “*Second Step Prosus Investment*” and together with the First Step Prosus Investment, the “*Prosus PIPE Investment*”). On November 10, 2020, Prosus exercised the Option to subscribe for an additional 40,000,000 shares of Churchill Class A common stock in the Second Step Prosus Investment (or such number of shares as may be reduced pursuant to the Prosus Subscription Agreement). Churchill and Prosus also agreed that following

the consummation of the Merger, to the extent that following the Prosus Second Step Investment, Prosus beneficially owned less than the Prosus Maximum Ownership Amount, Prosus would have the concurrent right to purchase a number of additional shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at \$10.00 per share, that would result in Prosus maintaining beneficial ownership of at least, but no more than, the Prosus Maximum Ownership Amount.

On October 14, 2020, in connection with the execution of the Skillsoft Merger Agreement, Churchill entered into a subscription agreement with SuRo Capital Corp. (*“SuRo”*) pursuant to which SuRo subscribed for 1,000,000 newly-issued shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share (the *“SuRo PIPE Investment”*), to be issued at the Closing of the Merger (the *“SuRo Subscription Agreement”*). Mark Klein, a Churchill director and brother of Michael Klein, manages and has an ownership interest in SuRo. The issuance of the shares of Churchill Class A common stock pursuant to the SuRo Subscription Agreement was subject to approval by Churchill’s stockholders because the number of shares of Class A common stock issuable pursuant to the SuRo Subscription Agreement, together with the shares of Class A common stock issuable pursuant to the Prosus Subscription Agreement, represents greater than 20% of the number of shares of common stock outstanding before such issuance and may result in a change of control of Churchill. The obligations to consummate the transactions contemplated by the SuRo Subscription Agreement were conditioned upon, among other things, customary closing conditions and the consummation of the Merger.

On October 13, 2020, in connection with the execution of the Global Knowledge Merger Agreement, Churchill entered into a subscription agreement with Lodbrok Capital LLP (*“Lodbrok”*) pursuant to which Lodbrok subscribed for 2,000,000 newly-issued shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share (the *“Lodbrok PIPE Investment”* and, together with the Prosus PIPE Investment and the SuRo PIPE Investment, the *“PIPE Investments”*), to be issued at the closing of the Global Knowledge Merger (the *“Lodbrok Subscription Agreement”*). The issuance of the shares of Churchill Class A common stock pursuant to the Lodbrok Subscription Agreement was not subject to approval by Churchill’s stockholders. The obligations to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Lodbrok Subscription Agreement were conditioned upon, among other things, customary closing conditions and the consummation of the Global Knowledge Merger.

Prior to the Closing, the Company consummated the PIPE Investments and issued 53,000,000 shares of its Class A common stock and warrants to purchase 17,666,667 shares of its Class A common Stock for aggregate gross proceeds of \$530,000,000.

After giving effect to the business combination and the redemption of public shares as described above, there are currently 133,059,021 shares of the Company’s Class A common stock issued and outstanding. The Company’s Class A common stock and warrants commenced trading on the New York Stock Exchange (*“NYSE”*) under the symbols *“SKIL”* and *“SKIL WS”* on June 14, 2021, subject to ongoing review of the Company’s satisfaction of all listing criteria following the business combination.

As noted above, an aggregate of approximately \$350.4 million was paid from the Company’s trust account to holders that properly exercised their right to have public shares redeemed, and the remaining balance immediately prior to the Closing of approximately \$346.6 million remained in the trust account. The remaining amount in the trust account was used to fund the business combination.

#### FORM 10 INFORMATION

Item 2.01(f) of Form 8-K states that if the registrant was a shell company, as Churchill was immediately before the Merger, then the registrant must disclose the information that would be required if the registrant were filing a general form for registration of securities on Form 10. Accordingly, the Company is providing below the information that would be included in a Form 10 if it were to file a Form 10. Please note that the information provided below relates to the combined company after the consummation of the Merger, unless otherwise specifically indicated or the context otherwise requires.

---

#### Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Report includes statements that express the Company’s opinions, expectations, beliefs, plans, objectives, assumptions or projections regarding future events or future results and therefore are, or may be deemed to be, “forward-looking statements.” These forward-looking statements can generally be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, including the terms “believes,” “estimates,” “anticipates,” “expects,” “seeks,” “projects,” “forecasts,” “intends,” “plans,” “outlook,” “target,” “goal,” “may,” “will,” “scheduled” or “should” or, in each case, their negative or other variations or comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements include all matters that are not historical facts. They appear in a number of places throughout this Report (including in information that is incorporated by reference into this Report) and include statements regarding our intentions, beliefs or current expectations concerning, among other things, the Merger, the Global Knowledge Merger, the benefits of the Merger and the Global Knowledge Merger, including results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, prospects, growth, strategies and the markets in which the Company operates. Such forward-looking statements are based on available current market material and management’s expectations, beliefs and forecasts concerning future events impacting the Company. Factors that may impact such forward-looking statements include:

- our ability to realize the benefits expected from the Merger and the Global Knowledge Merger;
- our ability to attract, train and retain an effective sales force and other key personnel;
- our ability to upgrade and maintain information technology systems;
- our ability to acquire and protect intellectual property;
- our ability to meet future liquidity requirements and comply with restrictive covenants related to long-term indebtedness;
- our ability to enhance future operating and financial results;
- our ability to comply with laws and regulations applicable to its business;
- our ability to successfully defend litigation; and
- our ability to successfully deploy the proceeds from the Merger.

Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of performance. You should not put undue reliance on these statements which speak only as of the date hereof. You should understand that the following important factors, in addition to those discussed or incorporated by reference under the heading *“Risk Factors”* below, could affect the Company and could cause those results or other outcomes to differ materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements in this Report:

- the impact of changes in consumer spending patterns, consumer preferences, local, regional and national economic conditions, crime, weather, demographic trends and employee availability;
- the impact of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic on our business, operating results and financial condition;
- fluctuations in our future operating results;

- our ability to successfully identify and consummate acquisition opportunities;
- the demand for, and acceptance of, our products and for cloud-based technology learning solutions in general;
- our ability to compete successfully in competitive markets and changes in the competitive environment in our industry and the markets in which we operate;
- our ability to develop new products;
- a failure of our information technology infrastructure or any significant breach of security;
- future regulatory, judicial and legislative changes in our industry;
- the impact of natural disasters, public health crises, political crises, or other catastrophic events;
- our ability to attract and retain key employees and qualified technical and sales personnel;
- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates;

- 
- our ability to protect or obtain intellectual property rights;
  - our ability to raise additional capital;
  - the impact of our indebtedness on our financial position and operating flexibility; and
  - our ability to successfully defend ourselves in legal proceedings.

These and other factors that could cause actual results to differ from those implied by the forward-looking statements in this Report are more fully described or incorporated by reference under the heading “*Risk Factors*” below. The risks described or incorporated by reference under the heading “*Risk Factors*” below are not exhaustive. New risk factors emerge from time to time and it is not possible to predict all such risk factors, nor can the Company assess the impact of all such risk factors on the business, or the extent to which any factor or combination of factors may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements attributable to the Company or persons acting on its behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the foregoing cautionary statements. The Company undertakes no obligations to update or revise publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.

In addition, statements of belief and similar statements reflect the beliefs and opinions of the Company on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to the Company as of the date of this Report, and while such party believes such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and statements should not be read to indicate that the Company has conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and you are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

### ***Business***

The business of the Company is described in the Registration Statement in the Sections entitled “*Information About Skillsoft*” and “*Information About Global Knowledge*” beginning on pages 143 and 198 thereof, respectively, and that information is incorporated herein by reference.

### ***Risk Factors***

The risks associated with the Company’s business are described in the Registration Statement in the Section entitled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 37 thereof and are incorporated herein by reference.

### ***Financial Information***

The financial information of the Company is described in the Registration Statement in the Sections entitled “*Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Information of Skillsoft*” and “*Skillsoft Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” beginning on pages 162 and 165 thereof, respectively, and are incorporated herein by reference.

The financial information of Churchill is described in the Registration Statement in the Sections entitled “*Selected Historical Financial Information of Churchill*” and “*Churchill’s Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” and beginning on pages 133 and 134 thereof, respectively, and are incorporated herein by reference.

The financial information of Global Knowledge is described in the Registration Statement in the Sections entitled “*Selected Historical Financial Information of Global Knowledge*” and “*Global Knowledge’s Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” and beginning on pages 206 and 208 thereof, respectively, and are incorporated herein by reference.

Reference is made to the disclosure set forth in Item 9.01 of this Report relating to the financial information of the Company, Churchill and Global Knowledge.

## **MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with Skillsoft’s consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto, included in the Registration Statement and as Exhibit 99.1 hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Certain statements in this “Skillsoft’s Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” are forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, such as statements regarding Skillsoft’s plans, objectives, expectations and intentions. Skillsoft’s future results and financial condition may differ materially from those currently anticipated as a result of the factors described under sections titled “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” and “Risk Factors.”

We track several non-GAAP metrics that we believe are key financial measures of our success. Non-GAAP measures are frequently used by securities analysts, investors, and other interested parties in their evaluation of companies comparable to us, many of which present non-GAAP measures when reporting their results. These measures can be useful in evaluating our performance against our peer companies because we believe the measures provide users with valuable insight into key components of U.S. GAAP financial disclosures. For example, a company with higher U.S. GAAP net income may not be as appealing to investors if its net income is more heavily comprised of gains on asset sales. Likewise, excluding the effects of interest income and expense moderates the impact of a company's capital structure on its performance. However, non-GAAP measures have limitations as an analytical tool. Because not all companies use identical calculations, our presentation of non-GAAP financial measures may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies. They are not presentations made in accordance with U.S. GAAP, are not measures of financial condition or liquidity, and should not be considered as an alternative to profit or loss for the period determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP or operating cash flows determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. As a result, these performance measures should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute analysis for, results of operations as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

## Adjusted Revenue

Adjusted Revenue. We define Adjusted Revenue as GAAP revenue excluding impact of fresh-start and purchase accounting. We use Adjusted Revenue to assess our operating performance excluding GAAP valuation adjustments from fresh-start and purchase accounting.

## EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are used by management, investors, and other interested parties to assess our operating performance. For example, a measure similar to Adjusted EBITDA is required by the lenders under our credit agreements. We define these non-GAAP measures as follows:

EBITDA. Represents net income plus or minus net interest, plus provision for income taxes, depreciation, and amortization as well as impairment of goodwill and intangible assets.

Adjusted EBITDA. Represents EBITDA plus primarily non-cash items and non-recurring items that we consider useful to exclude in assessing our operating performance (e.g., stock-based compensation expense, restructuring charges, retention costs, recapitalization and transaction-related costs, net foreign currency impact and other net gains and losses, and impact of fresh-start and purchase accounting).

## Free Cash Flow

Free Cash Flow. We define free cash flow as net cash provided by (used in) operating activities less capital expenditures. We consider free cash flow to be important because it measures the amount of cash we spend or generate and reflects changes in our working capital.

(In thousands)	Three Months Ended April 30,	
	2021	2020
<b><u>Non-GAAP Financial Measures – Adjusted Revenue</u></b>		
Subscription revenue	\$ 82,639	\$ 106,349
Non-subscription revenue	9,062	11,980
Total revenue	91,701	118,329
Plus: Impact of fresh-start and purchase accounting	19,874	—
Total adjusted revenue	111,575	118,329
<b><u>Consolidated</u></b>		
Adjusted subscription revenue	100,583	106,349
Adjusted non-subscription revenue	10,992	11,980
Total Consolidated adjusted revenue	111,575	118,329
<b><u>Content Business</u></b>		
Adjusted subscription revenue	77,621	80,418
Adjusted non-subscription revenue	4,163	3,900
Total Content Business adjusted revenue	81,784	84,318
<b><u>SumTotal Business</u></b>		
Adjusted subscription revenue	22,962	25,931
Adjusted non-subscription revenue	6,829	8,080
Total SumTotal Business adjusted revenue	29,791	34,011

The decrease in revenue for the three months ended April 30, 2021 compared to the prior year period is the result of lower order intake in the prior year, as revenue recognition typically occurs in the twelve months that follow order intake. As discussed further below, we have seen improvements in order intake and ARR for our Content business in the current year and expect stabilization of our SumTotal business for the remainder of the year.

Adjusted revenues decreased \$6.7 million, or 5.7%, for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020. The decrease in adjusted revenue is due primarily to a \$4.2 million decline in our SumTotal business, where we have been experiencing run-off of legacy, non-marketed products. As of April 30, 2021, approximately 68% of our ARR is attributable to our talent development products and the remaining 32% consists of non-marketed products.

We also experienced a decrease in our adjusted Content revenue of approximately \$2.5 million, which was driven primarily by lower prior year customer retention on, and new sales related to, our legacy Skillport platform. This decline related partly to the customer experience on Skillport, as well as to competitive offerings. Offsetting this decline was higher retention associated with Content customers migrating to the Percipio platform, as well as new sales of Percipio.

We are continuing to execute our Percipio migration strategy and expect 90% of content revenues will be on Percipio or dual deployment by the end of the current fiscal year. As such, we expect increased retention of existing customers, as well as sales to new customers, to increase over the next year, leading ultimately to stabilization and then increases in adjusted revenue. Because retention and new sales of Content and SumTotal were impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, along with the continuing adverse impact of Skillport on the Content business, we experienced lower order intake during the year ended January 31, 2021. The lower order intake in the prior year will result in adjusted revenues for the fiscal year ending January 31, 2022 being lower than the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 as revenue is typically recognized over the twelve months following order intake. In addition to increased usage from an increasing base of Percipio customers, who consume content at a rate of 4x compared to Skillport, the COVID-19 pandemic also resulted in higher usage of our products by existing customers. We believe this increased usage bodes well for future retention of such customers, as well as for wider acceptance of digital learning by businesses generally.

(In thousands)	Three Months Ended April 30,	
	2021	2020
<b><u>Non-GAAP Financial Measures -</u></b>		
<b><u>EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA</u></b>		
Net income (loss)	\$ (37,405)	\$ (433,903)
Interest expense, net	11,439	105,959
Provision for income taxes	(2,089)	(8,891)
Depreciation and amortization	37,362	20,001
Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets	-	332,376
EBITDA	9,307	15,542
Plus: Non-recurring retention and consulting costs	707	4,917
Plus: Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	1,932	16,376
Plus: Restructuring and contract terminations	537	370
Plus: Integration and migration related	779	558
Plus: Foreign currency and other non-cash expense	171	(854)
Plus: Impact of fresh-start and purchase accounting	18,021	—
Plus: Stock-based compensation	—	—
Plus: Other add backs	422	19
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 31,876	\$ 36,928

Adjusted EBITDA was primarily impacted by the reduction in Adjusted Revenue, with a \$6.8 million decline in Adjusted Revenue resulting in a \$5.1 million reduction in Adjusted EBITDA.

(In thousands)		
<b><u>Non-GAAP Financial Measures -</u></b>		
<b><u>Free Cash Flow</u></b>		
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	39,676	24,764
Less: Capital expenditures	(1,880)	(3,744)
Free cash flow	\$ 37,796	\$ 21,020

The significant improvement in free cash flow for the three months ended April 30, 2021 compared to the corresponding period in the prior year was the result of lower one-time recapitalization and transaction related costs, which decreased from \$16.4 million for the three months ended April 30, 2020 to \$1.9 million in the current period. The \$16.4 million of costs in the prior year was attributable to our preparation for a voluntary prepackaged Chapter 11 filing whereas the \$1.9 million related to the acquisition of Skillsoft by Churchill. Free cash flow was also impacted by our change in capital structure, with no interest being paid for the three months ended April 30, 2020 due to a forbearance agreement with our prior lenders while we paid approximately \$11.1 million of interest for the three months ended April 30, 2021 under our new exit credit facility. The impact of higher interest payments for the three months ended April 30, 2021 was partially offset by the timing of vendor payments which were approximately \$8.7 million lower for the three months ended April 30, 2021.

Due to the seasonality of our business, a substantial portion of our orders are received and billed in the fourth quarter of each year. On a prospective basis with our new capital structure, we expect to generate positive free cash flow in the fourth quarter and first quarter of each year whereas free cash flow in the second and third quarters of each fiscal year is expected to be breakeven or negative.

## Key Performance Metrics

We use key performance metrics to help us evaluate our performance and make strategic decisions. Additionally, we believe these metrics are useful as a supplement to investors in evaluating the Company's ongoing operational performance and trends. These key performance metrics are not based on any standardized methodology prescribed by GAAP and are not necessarily comparable to similarly-titled metrics presented by other companies.

### Order Intake

**Order Intake.** Order Intake in any particular period represents orders received during that period and reflects (i) subscription renewals, upgrades, churn, and downgrades to existing customers, (ii) non-subscription services, and (iii) sales to new customers. Order Intake generally represents a customer's annual obligation (versus the life of the contract), and, for the subscription business, revenue is recognized for such Order Intake over the following 12 months. We use Order Intake to measure and monitor current period business activity with respect to our ability to sell subscriptions and services to our platforms.

### Annualized Recurring Revenue

**Annualized Recurring Revenue ("ARR").** Represents the annualized recurring value of all active subscription contracts at the end of a reporting period. We believe ARR is useful for assessing the performance of our recurring subscription revenue base and identifying trends affecting our business.

### Dollar Retention Rate

**Dollar Retention Rate ("DRR")** — For existing customers at the beginning of a given period, DRR represents subscription renewals, upgrades, churn, and downgrades in such period divided by the beginning total renewable base for such customers for such period. Renewals reflect customers who renew their subscription, inclusive of auto-renewals for multi-year contracts, while churn reflects customers who choose to not renew their subscription. Upgrades include orders from customers that purchase additional licenses or content (e.g., a new Leadership and Business module), while downgrades reflect customers electing to decrease the number of licenses or reduce the size of their content package. Upgrades and downgrades also reflect changes in pricing. We use our DRR to measure the long-term value of customer contracts as well as our ability to retain and expand the revenue generated from our existing customers.

## Order Intake

The following table sets forth Order Intake for the three months ended April 30, 2021 and 2020.

(In thousands)	Three Months Ended April 30	
	2021	2020
<u>Content Business Order Intake</u>		
Percipio Order Intake	\$ 17,111	\$ 10,117
Dual Deployment Order Intake	9,869	12,675
Skillport Order Intake	9,318	13,912
Total Subscription Order Intake	36,298	36,704
Services & One-Time Order Intake	2,572	1,805
Total Content Business Order Intake	38,869	38,510
<u>SumTotal Business Order Intake</u>		
Subscription Order Intake	\$ 20,773	\$ 26,851
Services & One-Time Order Intake	4,651	5,301
Total SumTotal Business Order Intake	25,424	32,152

## Annualized Recurring Revenue

The following table sets forth ARR as of April 30, 2021 and January 31, 2021:

Key Performance Metrics	April 30, 2021	January 31, 2021
<u>Annualized Recurring Revenue ("ARR")</u>		
Percipio ARR	\$ 81,018	\$ 75,802
Dual Deployment ARR	166,096	161,327
Skillport ARR	72,209	80,245
Total Content Business ARR.	319,323	317,274
SumTotal Business ARR	97,153	99,148

## Dollar Retention Rate

The following table sets forth our Dollar Retention Rates for the last twelve-month ("LTM") period ended April 30, 2021 and for the three month periods ended April 30, 2021 and 2020.

<u>Dollar Retention Rate ("DRR")</u>	April 30		
	LTM	2021	2020
Percipio DRR	100%	94%	100%
Dual Deployment DRR	104%	104%	97%
Skillport DRR	70%	76%	77%
Total Content Business DRR	93%	91%	88%
SumTotal Business DRR	91%	95%	96%

## Content Business

On a seasonal basis, the first quarter represents the lowest level of quarterly Order Intake in the content business due to lower customer renewals. Order Intake in the content business for the three months ended April 30, 2021 was \$38.9 million, an increase of \$0.4 million compared to the prior year period. New business was \$4.7 million compared to \$4.4 million in the year ago period. DRR for the Content business also improved period to period to 91% from 88% due to continued migration to Percipio. We expect DRR will continue to improve for our Content business as more of our customers use Percipio, which has significantly higher renewal rates due to its superior user experience compared to our legacy Skillport platform. In the current period, the Dual Deployment DRR was 104% and Percipio DRR was 94%. The Percipio DRR was impacted in part by approximately \$0.6 million of contracts not renewing on their anniversary dates but expected to renew in future periods, which if renewed in the current period would have brought the Percipio renewal rate to 97%. Renewal timing shifts did not impact revenue, as customers continued to receive and pay for subscriptions during the delay period. The net impact of new business and renewal activity resulted in an increase in ARR for the content business of \$2.0 million for the three months ended April 30, 2021 compared to January 31, 2021.

We expect DRR for Percipio will trend in line with the LTM DRR of 100% and also expect new sales will continue to accelerate given the Percipio offering and our increased investment in sales and marketing to drive new business. Based on our expectations for improved DRR and new sales, we expect (i) current fiscal year Order Intake will be consistent with the prior year and (ii) will begin growing in the next fiscal year and thereafter.

## SumTotal Business

Order intake for the SumTotal business for the three months ended April 30, 2021 was \$25.4 million, a decrease of \$6.7 million compared to the prior year period. Approximately \$3.4 million of the decline is attributable to timing of renewals that moved into subsequent quarters. The remaining decrease is primarily due to run-off of legacy, non-marketed products. As of April 30, 2021, approximately 70% of our ARR is attributable to our talent development products and the remaining 30% consists of non-marketed products. We expect Order Intake for our SumTotal business to stabilize over the course of the fiscal year, with growth in our core talent development product offset by continued runoff of legacy, non-marketed products. ARR for the SumTotal business decreased by \$1.9 million compared to January 31, 2021 due to run-off of legacy, non-marketed products.

## Results of Operations

Our financial results for Pointwell Limited for the three months ended April 30, 2020 is referred to as the "Predecessor" period. Our financial results for Software Luxembourg



Holding S.A. for the three months ended April 30, 2021 is referred to as the “*Successor*” period. Our results of operations as reported in our Consolidated Financial Statements for these periods are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The following table sets forth certain items from our consolidated statements of operations as a percentage of total revenues for the periods indicated:

	<b>Successor</b> <b>Three Months Ended</b> <b>April 30, 2021</b>	<b>Predecessor</b> <b>Three Months Ended</b> <b>April 30, 2020</b>
Revenues:		
Total revenues	100.0%	100.0%
Operating expenses:		
Cost of revenues	26.7%	20.5%
Content and software development	18.1%	14.3%
Selling and marketing	31.1%	27.7%
General and administrative	13.5%	13.3%
Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	2.1%	13.8%
Amortization of intangible assets	38.1%	14.7%
Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets	0.0%	280.9%
Restructuring	0.6%	0.3%
Total operating expenses	130.2%	385.4%
Operating loss	-30.2%	-285.4%
Interest and other expense, net	-12.9%	-88.8%
Loss before benefit from income taxes	-43.1%	-374.2%
Benefit from income taxes	-2.3%	-7.5%
Net loss	-40.8%	-366.7%

### Revenues

We generate revenues from our cloud-based learning solutions for enterprise, government, education and small business customers worldwide. We provide content learning solutions, principally in Leadership and Business, Technology and Developer, and Compliance, through two platforms: Percipio, our intelligent online learning platform that delivers an immersive learning experience, and Skillport, our legacy platform. Since its introduction in 2017, we have continued to invest in Percipio to deliver best-in-class learning experience and enhance the platform with key features and functionality. These learning solutions are typically sold on a subscription basis for a fixed term. We also provide a unified, comprehensive and configurable talent management solution that allows organizations to attract, develop and retain the best talent. We sell professional services related to the talent management solution, and occasionally provide perpetual and term-based licenses for on-premise versions of the solution.

The following table sets forth the percentage of our revenues attributable to geographic regions for the periods indicated:

	<b>Successor</b> <b>Three Months Ended</b> <b>April 30, 2021</b>	<b>Predecessor</b> <b>Three Months Ended</b> <b>April 30, 2020</b>
Revenues:		
United States	76.5%	79.0%
Other Americas	4.9%	4.2%
Europe, Middle East and Africa	13.2%	11.7%
Asia-Pacific	5.4%	5.1%
Total revenues	100.0%	100%

### Subscription and Non-Subscription Revenue

We measure and report revenue by transaction type. Understanding revenue by transaction type helps us identify and address broad changes in the types of services customers purchase from us. We summarize our transaction type revenue into the following categories:

**Subscription Revenue.** Represents revenue generated from contracts specifying a minimum fixed fee for services delivered over the life of the contract. The initial term of these contracts is generally two to five years and generally non-cancellable for the term of the subscription. The fixed fee is generally paid upfront. These contracts typically consist of subscriptions to our various offerings which provide continuous access to our platforms and associated content over the contract term. Subscription revenues are inclusive of maintenance revenue for SumTotal. Subscription revenue is usually recognized ratably over the contract term.

**Non-Subscription Revenue.** Primarily represents professional services related to implementation of our offerings and subsequent, ongoing consulting engagements. Our non-subscription services complement our subscription business in creating strong and comprehensive customer relationships.

The following table sets forth subscription and non-subscription revenue for our Content and SumTotal business units for the periods indicated:

	<b>Successor</b> <b>Three Months Ended</b> <b>April 30, 2021</b>	<b>Predecessor</b> <b>Three Months Ended</b> <b>April 30, 2020</b>
(In thousands)		
Subscription revenues:		
Content	\$ 63,644	80,418
SumTotal	18,995	25,931
Total subscription revenues	82,639	106,349
Non-subscription revenues:		
Content	3,413	3,900
SumTotal	5,649	8,080
Total non-subscription revenues	9,062	11,980
Total revenues	\$ 91,701	\$ 118,329



## Revenue by Type

The following is a summary of our revenues by type for the three months ended April 30, 2021 and 2020:

	Successor Three Months Ended April 30, 2021	Predecessor Three Months Ended April 30, 2020	Dollar Increase/ (Decrease)	Percent Change
(In thousands, except percentages)				
Revenues:				
SaaS and subscription services	\$ 78,574	\$ 101,089	\$ (22,515)	(22.3)%
Software maintenance	4,064	5,260	(1,196)	(22.7)%
Professional services	8,191	10,946	(2,755)	(25.2)%
Perpetual and term-based software licenses	872	1,031	(159)	(15.4)%
Hardware and other	-	3	(3)	(100.0)%
Total revenues	\$ 91,701	\$ 118,329	\$ (26,628)	(22.5)%

Revenues decreased \$26.6 million, or 22.5%, for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020. The primary reason for the decrease in GAAP revenue is due to the application of fresh-start reporting that requires beginning deferred revenue in the Successor period to be reduced to its estimated fair value, which is derived from the estimated costs to fulfill contractual obligations rather than the value of contractual billings to customers. The application of fresh-start reporting resulted in a decrease in GAAP revenue of approximately \$19.9 million compared to the three months ended April 30, 2020. The impact of fresh-start reporting will also decrease GAAP revenue for the three months ended July 31, 2021. After excluding the impact of fresh-start reporting, the decrease in revenues is due primarily to a \$4.2 million decline in our SumTotal business, where we have been experiencing run-off of legacy, non-marketed products. As of April 30, 2021, approximately 70% of our ARR is attributable to our talent development products and the remaining 30% consists of non-marketed products. We also experienced a decrease in our adjusted content revenue of approximately \$2.5 million, which was driven by lower customer retention on, and new sales related to, our legacy Skillport platform. This decline related partly to the customer experience on Skillport, as well as to competitive offerings. Offsetting this decline was higher retention associated with Content customers migrating to the Percipio platform, as well as new sales of Percipio.

Burdened by excessive debt prior to our recapitalization in August 2020, we have had limited financial flexibility in recent years to increase investments in accelerating migrations to the Percipio platform. With a right-sized capital structure and significant additional liquidity, we plan to increase investments and other activities to accelerate migrations and improve overall competitiveness, leading to expected growth of revenues from customers on the Percipio platform. As such, we expect increased retention of existing customers, as well as sales to new customers, to increase over the next year, leading ultimately to stabilization and then increases in organic GAAP revenue. Because retention and new sales of Content and SumTotal were impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, along with the continuing adverse impact of Skillport on the Content business, we experienced lower order intake during the year ended January 31, 2021. The lower order intake in the prior year will result in adjusted revenues for the fiscal year ending January 31, 2022 being lower than the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 as revenue is typically recognized over the twelve months following order intake. In addition to increased usage from an increasing base of Percipio customers, who consume content at a rate of 4x compared to Skillport, the COVID-19 pandemic also resulted in higher usage of our products by existing customers. We believe this increased usage bodes well for future retention of such customers, as well as for wider acceptance of digital learning by businesses generally.

## Operating expenses

	Successor Three Months Ended April 30, 2021	Predecessor Three Months Ended April 30, 2020	Dollar Increase/ (Decrease)	Percent Change
(In thousands, except percentages)				
Cost of revenues	\$ 24,521	\$ 24,214	\$ 307	1.3%
Content and software development	16,607	16,943	(336)	(2.0)%
Selling and marketing	28,502	32,737	(4,235)	(12.9)%
General and administrative	12,362	15,688	(3,326)	(21.2)%
Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	1,932	16,376	(14,444)	(88.2)%
Amortization of intangible assets	34,943	17,370	17,573	101.2%
Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets	-	332,376	(332,376)	(100.0)%
Restructuring	537	370	167	45.1%
Total operating expenses	\$ 119,404	\$ 456,074	\$ (336,670)	(73.8)%

## Cost of revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of employee salaries and benefits for hosting operations, professional service and customer support personnel; royalties; hosting and software maintenance services; facilities and utilities costs; and consulting services. The table below provides details regarding the changes in components of cost of revenues.

	Successor Three Months Ended April 30, 2021	Predecessor Three Months Ended April 30, 2020	Dollar Increase/ (Decrease)	Percent Change
(In thousands, except percentages)				
Compensation and benefits	\$ 13,188	\$ 13,542	\$ (354)	(2.6)%
Royalties	4,850	4,267	583	13.7%
Hosting and software maintenance	3,029	2,862	168	5.9%
Facilities and utilities	2,347	1,941	406	20.9%
Consulting and outside services	1,024	1,479	(406)	(30.8)%
Other	83	123	(40)	(32.5)%
Total cost of revenues	\$ 24,521	\$ 24,214	\$ 307	1.3%

The increase in royalties was due to additional fees for increased usage during the three months ended April 30, 2021. The increase in facilities and utilities was primarily a result of more overhead costs allocated to cost of revenues as the headcount of offshore customer support personnel increased during the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020. The decrease in consulting and outside services expenses for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was primarily due to lower implementation volume in our SumTotal business resulting in less outsourced professional services in 2021.

#### Content and software development

Content and software development expenses include costs associated with the development of new products and the enhancement of existing products, consisting primarily of employee salaries and benefits; development related professional services; facilities costs; depreciation; and software maintenance costs. The table below provides details regarding the changes in components of content and software development expenses.

	<b>Successor</b>	<b>Predecessor</b>		
	<b>Three Months</b>	<b>Three Months</b>	<b>Dollar</b>	<b>Percent</b>
(In thousands, except percentages)	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Increase/</b>	<b>Change</b>
	<b>April 30, 2021</b>	<b>April 30, 2020</b>	<b>(Decrease)</b>	
Compensation and benefits	\$ 10,808	\$ 11,243	\$ (435)	(3.9)%
Consulting and outside services	3,673	3,651	22	0.6%
Facilities and utilities	1,308	1,501	(193)	(12.9)%
Software Maintenance	722	479	243	50.7%
Other	96	68	28	40.7%
Total content and software development expenses	\$ 16,607	\$ 16,943	\$ (336)	(2.0)%

The decrease in compensation and benefits for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was a result of workforce reductions to align with current sales levels.

#### Selling and marketing

Selling and marketing, or S&M, expenses consist primarily of employee salaries and benefits for selling, marketing and pre-sales support personnel; commissions; travel expenses; advertising and promotional expenses; consulting and outside services; facilities costs; depreciation; and software maintenance costs. The table below provides details regarding the changes in components of S&M expenses.

	<b>Successor</b>	<b>Predecessor</b>		
	<b>Three Months</b>	<b>Three Months</b>	<b>Dollar</b>	<b>Percent</b>
(In thousands, except percentages)	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Increase/</b>	<b>Change</b>
	<b>April 30, 2021</b>	<b>April 30, 2020</b>	<b>(Decrease)</b>	
Compensation and benefits	\$ 21,212	\$ 23,333	\$ (2,121)	(9.1)%
Advertising and promotions	3,485	3,401	84	2.5%
Facilities and utilities	1,704	2,534	(830)	(32.8)%
Consulting and outside services	1,139	1,673	(534)	(31.9)%
Software Maintenance	893	775	117	15.1%
Travel expenses	19	981	(962)	(98.1)%
Other	51	41	10	24.8%
Total S&M expenses	\$ 28,502	\$ 32,737	\$ (4,235)	(12.9)%

The decrease in compensation and benefits for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was primarily due to lower commission expenses as a result of the application of fresh-start reporting, which required us to eliminate the balance of deferred commissions which otherwise would have been recognized as commission expense in the Successor period. Also contributing to the decrease in compensation and benefits was a reduction of SumTotal sales personnel in 2021. The sales workforce reduction resulted in less facilities and utilities costs allocated to S&M for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020. The decrease in consulting and outside services for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was primarily due to Skillsoft's trade show event, Perspectives 2020, and related expenses incurred in the three months ended April 30, 2020 in anticipation of the event held in May 2020. Skillsoft's Perspectives 2021 will be held in September 2021 and we expect that the event related expenses will incur in the three months ended October 31, 2021. The decrease in travel expenses for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was due to COVID-19 pandemic. We expect that travel expenses will increase in the following quarters.

#### General and administrative

General and administrative, or G&A, expenses consist primarily of employee salaries and benefits for executive, finance, administrative, and legal personnel; audit, legal and consulting fees; insurance; franchise, sales and property taxes; facilities costs; and depreciation. The table below provides details regarding the changes in components of G&A expenses.

	<b>Successor</b>	<b>Predecessor</b>		
	<b>Three Months</b>	<b>Three Months</b>	<b>Dollar</b>	<b>Percent</b>
(In thousands, except percentages)	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Ended</b>	<b>Increase/</b>	<b>Change</b>
	<b>April 30, 2021</b>	<b>April 30, 2020</b>	<b>(Decrease)</b>	
Compensation and benefits	\$ 7,690	\$ 12,013	\$ (4,323)	(36.0)%
Consulting and outside services	2,861	1,726	1,851	107.3%
Facilities and utilities	748	812	(64)	(7.8)%
Franchise, sales, and property tax	520	375	145	38.7%
Insurance	371	319	52	16.2%
Other	172	443	(271)	(61.2)%
Total G&A expenses	\$ 12,362	\$ 15,688	\$ (2,610)	(16.6)%

The decrease in compensation and benefits for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was primarily due to one-time retention bonuses paid to key employees in connection with the Company's Chapter 11 filing and recapitalization efforts in 2020. The increase in consulting and outside services expenses for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was primarily due to increased audit and tax services, and business process improvement projects related consulting services.

#### Recapitalization and transaction-related costs

Recapitalization and transaction-related costs consist of professional fees for legal, investment banking and other advisor costs incurred in connection with our recapitalization efforts, including the evaluation of strategic alternatives, preparation for the Chapter 11 filing, and activities related to the planned merger with Churchill.

#### Amortization of intangible assets

Intangible assets arising from business combinations are developed technology, customer-related intangibles, trade names and other identifiable intangible assets with finite lives. These intangible assets are amortized over the estimated useful lives of such assets. We also capitalize certain internal use software development costs related to our SaaS platform incurred during the application development stage. The internal use software is amortized on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life.

The increase in amortization of intangible assets for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period 2020, was primarily due to the intangible assets that arose from our reorganization and related application of fresh-start reporting on August 27, 2020.

---

#### Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets

We review intangible assets subject to amortization for impairment if any adverse conditions exist or a change in circumstances has occurred that would indicate impairment or a change in remaining useful life. The Company reviews indefinite lived intangible assets, including goodwill, on the annual impairment test date or more frequently if there are indicators of impairment. No impairment indicators were present during the three months ended April 30, 2021.

During the Predecessor period for the three months ended April 20, 2020, the emergence of COVID-19 as a global pandemic had an adverse impact on our business. While the online learnings tools we offer have many advantages over traditional in person learning in the current environment, some of our customers have sought to temporarily reduce spending, resulting in reductions in contract sizes and in some cases cancellations when such contracts have come up for renewal. In addition, identifying and pursuing opportunities for new customers became much more challenging in this environment. As a result of the expected impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, management decreased its estimates of future cash flows. In addition to the uncertainty introduced by the COVID-19 pandemic, our over-leveraged capital structure continued to create headwinds. In April 2020, we received temporary forbearance from our lenders due to a default on amounts owed under the Senior Credit Facility as a long-term consensual solution was being negotiated with lenders. The uncertainty around our capital structure and future ownership continued to hurt our business, as new and existing customers displayed apprehension about the ultimate resolution of our capital structure and its impact on operations, causing delays and sometimes losses in business. The uncertainty surrounding our capital structure combined with the potential impact that the COVID-19 pandemic would have on our company and the global economy, resulted in a significant decline in the fair value of our reporting units during the predecessor period ended August 27, 2020.

As part of our evaluation of impairment indicators based on the circumstances described above as of April 30, 2020, we determined the SumTotal long-lived asset group failed the undiscounted cash flow recoverability test. Accordingly, we estimated the fair value of our individual long-lived assets to determine if any impairment charges were present. Our estimation of the fair value of definite lived intangible assets included the use of discounted cash flow analyses which reflected estimates of future revenue, customer attrition rates, royalty rates, cash flows, and discount rates. Based on these analyses, we concluded the fair values of certain SumTotal intangible assets were lower than their current carrying values and, accordingly, impairment charges of \$62.3 million were recognized for the Predecessor period from February 1, 2020 to August 27, 2020.

In light of the circumstances above, we also concluded that a triggering event had occurred with respect to the Company's indefinite-lived Skillsoft trade name as of April 30, 2020. Accordingly, we estimated the fair value of the Skillsoft trade name using a discounted cash flow ("DCF") analysis which reflected estimates of future revenue, royalty rates, cash flows, and discount rates. Based on this analysis, we concluded the carrying value of the Skillsoft trade name exceeded its fair value, resulting in an impairment charge of \$92.2 million for the Predecessor period from February 1, 2020 to August 27, 2020.

In accordance with ASC 350, for goodwill we determined triggering events had occurred and performed an impairment test as of April 30, 2020 that compared the estimated fair value of each reporting unit to their respective carrying values. We considered the results of a DCF analysis, which were also materially corroborated by an EBITDA multiple approach. The results of the impairment tests performed indicated that the carrying values of the Skillsoft and SumTotal reporting units exceeded their estimated fair values determined by the Company. Based on the results of the goodwill impairment testing procedures, the Company recorded a \$107.9 million goodwill impairment for the Skillsoft reporting unit and a \$70.0 million goodwill impairment for the SumTotal reporting unit.

In total, as described in detail above, we recorded \$332.4 million of impairment charges for the three months ended April 30, 2020, consisting of (i) \$62.3 million of impairments of SumTotal definite-lived intangible assets, (ii) an \$92.2 million impairment of the Skillsoft trade name, (iii) a \$107.9 million goodwill impairment for the Skillsoft reporting unit and (iv) a \$70.0 million goodwill impairment for the SumTotal reporting unit.

#### Restructuring

In January 2021, we committed to a restructuring plan that encompassed a series of measures intended to improve our operating efficiency, competitiveness and business profitability. These included workforce reductions mainly within our SumTotal business, and consolidation of facilities as we are adopting new work arrangements for certain locations. During the three months ended April 30, 2021, we recorded restructuring charges of \$0.5 million for employee severance cost adjustments.

In connection with our strategic initiatives implemented during 2020, we approved and initiated plans to reduce our cost structure and better align operating expenses with existing economic conditions and our operating model. During the three months ended April 30, 2020, we recorded restructuring charges of \$0.4 million for employee severance cost adjustments and lease termination related fees.

---

#### Interest and other expense

Interest and other expense, net, consists of gain and loss on derivative instruments, interest income, interest expense, and other expense and income.

---

**Successor**

**Predecessor**

(In thousands, except percentages)	Three Months Ended April 30, 2021	Three Months Ended April 30, 2020	Dollar Increase/ (Decrease)	Percent Change
Other (expense) income, net	\$ (352)	\$ 910	\$ (1,262)	(138.7)%
Interest income	10	19	(9)	(47.4)%
Interest expense, net	(11,449)	(105,978)	94,529	(89.2)%
<b>Interest and other expense, net</b>	<b>\$ (11,791)</b>	<b>\$ (105,978)</b>	<b>\$ 93,258</b>	<b>(88.8)%</b>

The decrease in other (expense) income was primarily due to \$0.9 million of net foreign exchange gains (specifically, resulting from foreign currency denominated transactions and the revaluation of foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities) during the three months ended April 30, 2020, and \$0.3 million of net foreign exchange losses during the three months ended April 30, 2021. The decrease in interest expense for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was the result of our reorganization through the Chapter 11 Cases (as defined below) completed in August 2020, which resulted in substantially less outstanding debt.

#### Benefit from income taxes

(In thousands, except percentages)	Successor Three Months Ended April 30, 2021	Predecessor Three Months Ended April 30, 2020	Dollar Increase/ (Decrease)	Percent Change
Benefit from income taxes	\$ (2,089)	\$ (8,891)	\$ 6,802	(76.5)%
Effective income tax rate	5.3%	2.0%		

The decrease in Benefit from income taxes for the three months ended April 30, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was primarily due to increases in the valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets and the impact of foreign rate differential in the three months ended April 30, 2021, as well as the impact of the impairment of intangible assets in the three months ended April 30, 2020.

The effective income tax rate for the three months ended April 30, 2021, differs from the Luxembourg statutory rate of 24.9% due primarily to the impact of foreign earnings in lower tax jurisdictions and an increase in the valuation allowance on the Company's deferred tax assets, partially offset by a decrease in reserves for uncertain tax positions.

The effective income tax rate for the three months ended April 30, 2020, differed from the Ireland statutory rate of 12.5% due primarily to the impairment of non-deductible goodwill and an increase in our valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets in Ireland and the United States.

#### Liquidity and Capital Resources

On June 14, 2020, Pointwell and certain of its subsidiaries, including Skillsoft Corporation (collectively, the "Debtors"), commenced voluntary "prepackaged" petitions for relief (the "Chapter 11 Cases") under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Bankruptcy Court") pursuant to a prepetition restructuring support agreement entered into with the substantial majority of its first and second lien lenders with the objective of reducing long-term debt while maintaining normal operations and paying all trade creditors in full. On June 15, 2020 the Debtors filed a plan of reorganization (as amended, the "Plan of Reorganization") and a related disclosure statement with the Bankruptcy Court which was subsequently amended by revised filings. In addition to supporting the Plan of Reorganization, certain of the Debtors' consenting first lien lenders agreed to support the Debtors' restructuring process by providing the Debtors with \$60 million in post-petition financing (the "DIP Facility" and the lenders under such facility, the "DIP Facility Lenders").

On August 27, 2020, the Debtors consummated the Plan of Reorganization and emerged from Chapter 11. Upon emergence, all claims related to the DIP Facility were discharged and the DIP Facility Lenders received, in full and final satisfaction of such claims, on a dollar for dollar basis, the First Out Term Loan (as defined below). All claims related to the Predecessor Company's outstanding obligations under the variable rate loans and first lien senior notes (collectively, the "Predecessor first lien obligations") were discharged, and the holders of claims with respect to the Predecessor first lien obligations received, in full and final satisfaction of such claims, its pro rata share of the Second Out Term Loan (as defined below) and 3,840,000 Class A ordinary shares of the Successor. All claims related to the Predecessor's outstanding obligations under the second lien senior notes (the "Predecessor second lien obligations") were discharged, and the holders of claims with respect to the Predecessor second lien obligations received, in full and final satisfaction of such claims 160,000 Class B ordinary shares of the Successor and warrants to purchase common shares of the new parent company of Pointwell, Software Luxembourg Holding S.A.

Upon emergence, the Exit Credit Facility of \$520 million consists of (i) a \$110 million super senior term loan facility (the "First Out Term Loan"), and (ii) a \$410 million first lien, second-out term loan facility (the "Second Out Term Loan"). The Exit Credit Facility bears interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 7.50% per annum, with a LIBOR floor of 1.00%. The First Out Term Loan is due in December 2024 and the Second Out Term Loan is due April 2025. The Exit Credit Facility contains customary provisions and reporting requirements, including prepayment penalties and a maximum leverage covenant that will be first measured January 31, 2022 and each quarter thereafter. Quarterly principal repayments of \$1.3 million begin for the quarter ended April 30, 2021 and increase to \$2.6 million for the quarter ended April 30, 2022 until maturity.

The Reorganization resulted in a new capital structure with significantly lower levels of debt and a corresponding decrease in interest payments. As a result of the Reorganization, our consolidated debt decreased from \$3.4 billion to \$0.6 billion. After emergence, we have funded operations primarily through the use of cash collected from our customers and the proceeds received from the Exit Credit Facility, supplemented from the borrowings under our accounts receivable facility. Our principal sources of liquidity include cash and cash equivalents totaling \$105.0 million as of April 30, 2021.

Our cash requirements vary depending on factors such as the growth of the business, changes in working capital, and capital expenditures. We expect to operate the business and execute our strategic initiatives principally with funds generated from operations and supplemented from borrowings up to a maximum of \$75.0 million under our accounts receivable facility. We anticipate that we will have sufficient internal and external sources of liquidity to fund operations and anticipated working capital and other expected cash needs for at least the next 12 months as well as for the foreseeable future with capital sources currently available.

#### Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the period presented:

(In thousands)	Successor Three Months Ended April 30, 2021	Predecessor Three Months Ended April 20, 2020
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 39,676	\$ 24,764
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,880)	(3,744)

Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(4,439)	6,275
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(140)	(1,602)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 33,217</u>	<u>\$ 25,693</u>

### ***Cash Flows from Operating Activities***

The significant improvement in cash provided by operating activities for the three months ended April 30, 2021 compared to the corresponding period in the prior year was the result of lower one-time recapitalization and transaction related costs, which decreased from \$16.4 million for the three months ended April 30, 2020 to \$1.9 million in the current period. The \$16.4 million of costs in the prior year was attributable to our preparation for a voluntary prepackaged Chapter 11 filing whereas the \$1.9 million related to the acquisition of Skillsoft by Churchill. Cash flow provided by operating activities was also impacted by our change in capital structure, with no interest being paid for the three months ended April 30, 2020 due to a forbearance agreement with our prior lenders while we paid approximately \$11.1 million of interest for the three months ended April 30, 2021 under our new exit credit facility. The impact of higher interest payments for the three months ended April 30, 2021 was partially offset by the timing of vendor payments which were approximately \$8.7 million lower for the three months ended April 30, 2021.

On a prospective basis with our new capital structure, due to the seasonality of our business, where a substantial portion of our orders are received and billed in the fourth quarter of each year, we typically generate positive cash flow in the fourth quarter and first quarter of each year whereas cash flow from operating activities in the second and third quarters of each fiscal year is typically breakeven or negative.

### ***Cash Flows from Investing Activities***

Cash flows from investing activities consist predominantly of purchases of computer hardware and other property, as well as capitalized software development costs.

### ***Cash Flows from Financing Activities***

Cash flows from financing activities consist of borrowings and repayments under our Predecessor and Successor debt facilities and our accounts receivable facility.

### **Contractual and Commercial Obligations**

The scheduled maturities of our debt and future minimum rental commitments under non-cancelable lease agreements as of April 30, 2021 were as set forth in the table below.

(In thousands)	Payments due by Fiscal Year				
	Total	2022(1)	2022-2024	2024-2026	Thereafter
First Out Term Loan	\$ 109,725	\$ 825	\$ 4,400	\$ 104,500	\$ -
Second Out Term Loan	408,975	3,075	16,400	389,500	-
Operating leases	21,636	3,898	7,564	3,929	6,245
Finance lease	1,209	1,209	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 541,545</u>	<u>\$ 9,007</u>	<u>\$ 28,364</u>	<u>\$ 497,929</u>	<u>\$ 6,245</u>

(1) Excluding payments made during the three months ended April 30, 2021.

From time to time, we are a party to or may be threatened with litigation in the ordinary course of our business. We regularly analyze current information, including, as applicable, our defense and insurance coverage and, as necessary, provide accruals for probable and estimable liabilities for the eventual disposition of these matters. We are presently not a party to any material legal proceedings.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

Our consolidated financial statements and the related notes have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses during the reporting period. We regularly reevaluate our estimates and judgments, including those related to the following: fresh-start accounting, revenue recognition, impairment of goodwill and intangible assets; income tax assets and liabilities; and restructuring charges and accruals. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and various other factors we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities and the amounts of revenues and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, our future financial statement presentation, financial condition, results of operations.

We believe the following critical accounting policies most significantly affect the portrayal of our financial condition and involve our most difficult and subjective estimates and judgments.

#### ***Revenue Recognition***

On February 1, 2019, we adopted ASC Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("ASC 606"), using the modified retrospective method. We applied ASC 606 to contracts that were not completed on February 1, 2019. Results for reporting periods beginning after February 1, 2019 are presented under ASC 606, while prior period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with our historic accounting under ASC 605. See Note 2(t) to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended January 31, 2020 included in the Registration Statement for discussion related to the impact of adoption.

Under the guidance of ASC 606, revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of promised goods or services, in an amount that reflects the consideration which the entity expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. In order to achieve this core principle, we applied the following five steps:

- Identify the contract(s) with the customer.
- Identify the performance obligations in the contract.

- Determine the transaction price.
- Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract.
- Recognize revenue as the entity satisfies the performance obligation.

We enter into contracts with customers that provide cloud-based learning solutions and talent management solutions for customers worldwide. These solutions are typically sold on a subscription basis for a fixed term. We account for a contract when (i) it has approval and commitment from both parties, (ii) the rights of the parties have been identified, (iii) payment terms have been identified, (iv) the contract has commercial substance and (v) collectability of substantially all of the consideration to which we will be entitled in exchange for the transfer of goods or services is probable. Approximately one third of our revenue recognized each year is related to contracts that have an original duration of one year or less.

Our Software as a Service (“SaaS”) subscription arrangements for learning and talent management solutions generally do not provide customers with the right to take possession of the software supporting the platform or, in the case of learning solutions, to download course content without continuing to incur fees for hosting services and, as a result, are accounted for as service arrangements. Access to the platform and course content represents a series of distinct services as we continually provide access to, and fulfill our obligation to, the end customer over the subscription term. The series of distinct services represents a single performance obligation that is satisfied over time. Accordingly, the fixed consideration related to subscription revenue is generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the contract term, beginning on the date that the service is made available to the customer. Our subscription contracts typically vary from one year to three years. Our arrangements are generally non-cancellable and non-refundable.

We also provide professional services related to our talent management solutions which are typically considered distinct performance obligations and are recognized over time as services are performed. We also occasionally sell talent management solutions by providing perpetual and term-based licenses for on-premise versions of the software. Such arrangements are treated as transfers of intellectual property and the amount of consideration attributable to the delivered licenses are recognized at the point of delivery and the remaining amounts allocated for post contract support are recognized over time.

While the vast majority of our revenue relates to SaaS subscription services where the entire arrangement fee is recognized on a ratable basis over the contractual term, we sometimes enter into contractual arrangements that have multiple distinct performance obligations, one or more of which have different periods over which the services or products are delivered. These arrangements may include a combination of subscriptions, products, support and professional services. We allocate the transaction price of the arrangement based on the relative estimated standalone selling price (“SSP”) of each distinct performance obligation.

Our process for determining SSP for each performance obligation, where necessary, involves significant management judgment. In determining SSP, we maximize observable inputs and consider a number of data points, including:

- the pricing of standalone sales;
- the pricing established by management when setting prices for deliverables that are intended to be sold on a standalone basis;
- contractually stated prices for deliverables that are intended to be sold on a standalone basis; and
- other pricing factors, such as the geographical region in which the products are sold and expected discounts based on the customer size and type.

Determining SSP for performance obligations which we rarely or never sell separately also requires significant judgment. In estimating the SSP, we consider the likely price that would have resulted from established pricing practices had the deliverable been offered separately and the prices a customer would likely be willing to pay.

We also sell cloud-based learning solutions through resellers, where payments are typically based on the solutions sold through to end users. Reseller arrangements of this nature sometimes require us to estimate end user activity for a brief period of the contract term, however, amounts estimated and actual amounts subsequently billed have not been material to date.

We only include estimated amounts in the transaction price to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved. We reduce transaction prices for estimated returns and other allowances that represent variable consideration under ASC 606, which we estimate based on historical return experience and other relevant factors and record a corresponding refund liability as a component of accrued expenses and other current liabilities. Based on the nature of our business and product offerings, contingent revenue and other variable consideration are infrequent.

While not a common practice for us, in the event we grant the customer the option to acquire additional products or services in an arrangement, we consider if the option provides a material right to the customer that it would not receive without entering into the contract (e.g., an incremental discount compared to the range of discounts typically given for similar products or services). If a material right is deemed to exist, we account for the option as a distinct performance obligation and recognize revenue when those future products or services are transferred or when the option expires.

Reimbursements received from customers for out-of-pocket expenses are recorded as revenues, with related costs recorded as cost of revenues. We present revenues net of any taxes collected from customers and remitted to government authorities.

We apply the practical expedient for contracts with significant financing components that are under one year, whereby we do not evaluate contracts under one year to determine if they have a significant financing component.

We apply the practical expedient for the deferral of sales commissions and other contract acquisition costs, which are expensed as incurred, because the amortization period would be one year or less. For deferred contract costs with an expected amortization period of over one year, we recognize such payments over (i) the expected customer relationship period in the case of new customers, which is typically 3 to 5 years for initial commissions, and (ii) the contractual term for existing customers for commissions paid on renewals.

As our contractual agreements predominately call for advanced billing, contract assets are rarely generated.

For transaction prices allocated to remaining performance obligations, we apply practical expedients and do not disclose quantitative or qualitative information for remaining performance obligations (i) that have original expected durations of one year or less and (ii) where we recognize revenue equal to what we have the right to invoice and that amount corresponds directly with the value to the customer of its performance to date. All remaining performance obligations as of January 31, 2020 qualified for the practical expedient.

### ***Deferred Revenue***

We record as deferred revenue amounts that have been billed in advance for products or services to be provided. Deferred revenue includes the unrecognized portion of revenue associated with license fees for which we have received payment or for which amounts have been billed and are due for payment. Under ASC 605, deferred revenue was not recognized on the balance sheet for outstanding receivables where collection was not probable, fees were not fixed or determinable, or when the customer had termination for

convenience rights.

### ***Contract Acquisition Costs***

In connection with the adoption of ASC 606, we implemented new procedures for capitalizing the incremental costs of obtaining customer contracts for the year ended January 31, 2020.

We capitalize sales commissions, and associated fringe costs, such as payroll taxes, paid to direct sales personnel and other incremental costs of obtaining contracts with customers, provided we expect to recover those costs. We determine whether costs should be deferred based on sales compensation plans, if the commissions are in fact incremental and would not have occurred absent the customer contract.

---

The Company applies the practical expedient for the deferral of sales commissions and other contract acquisition costs, which are expensed as incurred, because the amortization period would be one year or less.

Sales commissions for renewal of a subscription contract are not considered commensurate with the commissions paid for the acquisition of the initial subscription contract given the substantive difference in commission rates between new and renewal contracts. Commissions paid upon the initial acquisition of a contract are amortized over an estimated period of benefit of 3 to 5 years while commissions paid related to renewal contracts are amortized over an estimated average contract term of approximately 12 months. Amortization is recognized on a straight-line basis upon commencement of the transfer of control of the services, commensurate with the pattern of revenue recognition.

The period of benefit for commissions paid for the acquisition of initial subscription contracts is determined by taking into consideration the initial estimated customer life and the technological life of our platform and related significant features. We determine the period of benefit for renewal subscription contracts by considering the average contractual term for renewal contracts. Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs is included within sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

### ***Concentrations of Credit Risk and Off-Balance-Sheet Risk***

For the fiscal years ended January 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, no customer individually comprised greater than 10% of revenue or accounts receivable.

We perform continuing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and generally does not require collateral. We maintain a reserve for doubtful accounts and sales credits that is our best estimate of potentially uncollectible trade receivables. Provisions are made based upon a specific review of all significant outstanding invoices that are considered potentially uncollectible in whole or in part. For those invoices not specifically reviewed or considered uncollectible, provisions are provided at different rates, based upon the age of the receivable, historical experience, and other currently available evidence. The reserve estimates are adjusted as additional information becomes known or payments are made.

We have no significant off-balance-sheet arrangements nor concentration of credit risks such as foreign exchange contracts, option contracts or other foreign hedging arrangements.

### ***Capitalized Software Development Costs***

We capitalize certain internal-use software development costs related to our SaaS platform incurred during the application development stage. Costs related to preliminary project activities and to post-implementation activities are expensed as incurred. We also capitalize costs related to specific upgrades and enhancements when it is probable that the expenditures will result in additional functionality. Internal-use software is amortized on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life, which is generally five years. Management evaluates the useful lives of these assets on an annual basis and tests for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances occur that could impact the recoverability of the assets. Capitalized costs are recorded as intangible assets in the accompanying balance sheets.

### ***Income Taxes***

We provide for deferred income taxes resulting from temporary differences between the basis of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes as compared to tax purposes, using rates expected to be in effect when such differences reverse. We record valuation allowances to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

We follow the authoritative guidance on accounting for and disclosure of uncertainty in tax positions which requires us to determine whether a tax position of the Company is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the financial statements is reduced to the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon the ultimate settlement with the relevant taxing authority.

Interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions is included in the provision for income taxes in the consolidated statement of operations.

---

### ***Intangible Assets and Goodwill***

Intangible assets arising from fresh-start accounting and business combinations are generally recorded based upon estimates of the future performance and cash flows from the acquired business. We use an income approach to determine the estimated fair value of certain identifiable intangible assets including customer relationships and trade names and use a cost approach for other identifiable intangible assets, including developed software/courseware. The income approach determines fair value by estimating the after-tax cash flows attributable to an identified asset over its useful life (Level 3 inputs) and then discounting these after-tax cash flows back to a present value. The cost approach determines fair value by estimating the cost to replace or reproduce an asset at current prices and is reduced for functional and economic obsolescence.

Developed technology represents patented and unpatented technology and know-how. Customer contracts and relationships represents established relationships with customers, which provide a ready channel for the sale of additional content and services. Trademarks and tradenames represent acquired product names and marks that we intend to continue to utilize.

We review intangible assets subject to amortization at least annually to determine if any adverse conditions exist or a change in circumstances has occurred that would indicate impairment or a change in remaining useful life. Conditions that would indicate impairment and trigger a more frequent impairment assessment include, but are not limited to, a



significant adverse change in legal factors or business climate that could affect the value of an asset, or an adverse action or assessment by a regulator.

We review indefinite-lived intangible assets, including goodwill and certain trademarks, during the fourth quarter of each year for impairment, or more frequently if certain indicators are present or changes in circumstances suggest that impairment may exist and reassesses their classification as indefinite-lived assets.

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price in a business combination over the fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired. Goodwill in fresh-start accounting results when the reorganization value of the emerging entity exceeds what can be attributed to specific tangible or identified intangible assets. We test goodwill for impairment during the fourth quarter every year in accordance with ASC 350, Intangibles — Goodwill (“ASC 350”). In connection with the impairment evaluation, the Company may first consider qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances indicates that it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than 50%) that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. Performing a quantitative goodwill impairment test is not necessary if an entity determines based on this assessment that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If the Company fails or elects to bypass the qualitative assessment, the goodwill impairment test must be performed. This test requires a comparison of the carrying value of the reporting unit to its estimated fair value. If the carrying value of a reporting unit’s goodwill exceeds its implied fair value, an impairment loss equal to the difference is recorded, not to exceed the amount of goodwill allocated to the reporting unit. In determining reporting units, the Company first identifies its operating segments, and then assesses whether any components of these segments constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available and where segment management regularly reviews the operating results of that component.

#### *Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Asset Impairment for the Successor three months ended April 30, 2021*

We review intangible assets subject to amortization for impairment if any adverse conditions exist or a change in circumstances has occurred that would indicate impairment or a change in remaining useful life. The Company reviews indefinite lived intangible assets, including goodwill, on the annual impairment test date or more frequently if there are indicators of impairment. No impairment indicators were present during the three months ended April 30, 2021.

#### *Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Asset Impairment for the Predecessor three months ended April 30, 2020*

During the Predecessor period ending August 27, 2020, the emergence of COVID-19 as a global pandemic had an adverse impact on our business. While the online learnings tools we offer have many advantages over traditional in person learning in the current environment, some of our customers in heavily impacted industries have sought to temporarily reduce spending, resulting in reductions in contract sizes and in some cases cancellations when such contracts have come up for renewal. In addition, identifying and pursuing opportunities for new customers became much more challenging in this environment. As a result of the expected impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, management decreased its estimates of future cash flows. In addition to the uncertainty introduced by the COVID-19 pandemic, our over leveraged capital structure continued to create headwinds. In April 2020, we received temporary forbearance from our lenders due to a default on amounts owed under the Senior Credit Facility as a long-term consensual solution was being negotiated with lenders. The uncertainty around our capital structure and future ownership continued to hurt our business, as new and existing customers displayed apprehension about the ultimate resolution of our capital structure and its impact on operations, causing delays and sometimes losses in business. The uncertainty surrounding our capital structure combined with the potential impact that the COVID-19 pandemic would have on our company and the global economy, resulted in a significant decline in the fair value of our reporting units during the three months ended April 30, 2020.

---

As part of our evaluation of impairment indicators based on the circumstances described above as of April 30, 2020, we determined our SumTotal long-lived asset group failed the undiscounted cash flow recoverability test. Accordingly, we estimated the fair value of our individual long-lived assets to determine if any impairment charges were present. Our estimation of the fair value of definite lived intangible assets included the use of discounted cash flow analyses which reflected estimates of future revenue, customer attrition rates, royalty rates, cash flows, and discount rates. Based on these analyses, we concluded the fair values of certain SumTotal intangible assets were lower than their current carrying values and, accordingly, impairment charges of \$62.3 million were recognized for the Predecessor period ended April 30, 2020.

In light of the circumstances above, we also concluded that a triggering event had occurred with respect to the Company’s indefinite-lived Skillsoft trade name as of April 30, 2020. Accordingly, we estimated the fair value of the Skillsoft trade name using a DCF analysis which reflected estimates of future revenue, royalty rates, cash flows, and discount rates. Based on this analysis, we concluded the carrying value of the Skillsoft trade name exceeded its fair value, resulting in an impairment charge of \$107.9 million for the three months ended April 30, 2020.

In accordance with ASC 350, we determined triggering events had occurred and performed a goodwill impairment test as of April 30, 2020 that compared the estimated fair value of each reporting unit to their respective carrying values. We considered the results of a DCF analysis which were materially consistent with an EBITDA multiple approach. The results of the impairment tests performed indicated that the carrying values of the Skillsoft and SumTotal reporting units exceeded their estimated fair values determined by the Company. Based on the results of the goodwill impairment testing procedures, the Company recorded a \$107.9 million goodwill impairment for the Skillsoft reporting unit and a \$70.0 million goodwill impairment for the SumTotal reporting unit.

In total, as described in detail above, we recorded \$332.4 million of impairment charges for the three months ended April 30, 2020, consisting of (i) \$62.3 million of impairments of SumTotal definite-lived intangible assets, (ii) an \$92.2 million impairment of the Skillsoft trade name, (iii) a \$107.9 million goodwill impairment for the Skillsoft reporting unit and (iv) a \$70.0 million goodwill impairment for the SumTotal reporting unit.

The determination of fair value that is used as a basis for calculating the amount of impairment of each reporting unit is a significant estimate. A 10% change in our estimate of fair value of reporting units, which could occur due to different judgments around (i) estimates of future cash flows, (ii) discount rates, (iii) estimated control premiums, (iv) use of different EBITDA multiples (v) the weighting of valuation approaches or (vi) other assumptions, or a combination of these judgments, would result in an increase or decrease in our goodwill impairment by approximately \$115 million. Because goodwill impairment is measured after reducing the carrying value of reporting units for impairment of definite-lived and indefinite-lived assets, any increase or decrease in the estimate of fair value used to calculated impairments of definite-lived and indefinite-lived assets would result in an offsetting adjustment to the goodwill impairment by a similar amount.

#### ***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

Our recently adopted and to be adopted accounting pronouncements are set forth in Note 2 of Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for the three months ended January 31, 2021 and 2020 included in an exhibit to this filing.

---

#### ***Recent Developments***

With the Merger and the Global Knowledge Merger now complete, we expect to change our fiscal year end to January 31st. If Global Knowledge had reported its results for the three months ended April 30, 2021 instead of April 2, 2021, Global Knowledge’s financial results would have improved as compared to the financial information included in our proxy statement/prospectus as a result of a trend of improving performance with many markets now rolling back COVID-19 restrictions and employers starting to bring

teams back into traditional office settings. For example, Global Knowledge reported a net loss of \$11,051 for the fiscal quarter ended on April 2, 2021. While not reviewed or audited by our registered independent public accountant, and only for illustrative purposes, we note that had Global Knowledge's fiscal quarter ended on April 30, 2021, we expect that Global Knowledge would have reported a net loss of \$12,493 for the fiscal quarter ended on April 30, 2021. Adjusted EBITDA for Global Knowledge for the fiscal quarter ended on April 2, 2021 was \$3,802 whereas we expect Global Knowledge would have reported Adjusted EBITDA of \$6,028 for the fiscal quarter if it had ended on April 30, 2021. The following is a reconciliation of net loss as if it had been reported for each of the three-month period ended on April 2, 2021 and the fiscal quarter ended on April 30, 2021 to Adjusted EBITDA. Please note that what seems like GAAP amounts below for the fiscal quarter ended on April 30, 2021 are not GAAP in that they are illustrative only given that our quarter ended on April 2, 2021 and not on April 30, 2021.

(In thousands)	For the Three Months Ended April 2, 2021	For the Three Months Ended April 30, 2021
Net Loss	\$ (11,051)	\$ (12,493)
<b>EBITDA Computation</b>		
Interest expense, net	8,670	10,070
Provision for income taxes	425	840
Depreciation and amortization	2,740	5,022
EBITDA	784	3,439
<b>Adjusted EBITDA Computation</b>		
Plus: Non-recurring retention and consulting costs	31	1,515
Plus: Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	1,901	1,393
Plus: Restructuring and contract terminations	809	1,103
Plus: Integration and migration related	343	-
Plus: Foreign currency and other non-cash expense	(66)	(255)
Plus: Other add backs	-	(1,168)
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>\$ 3,802</b>	<b>\$ 6,028</b>

#### **Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management**

The following table sets forth information known to us regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock immediately following consummation of the Merger by:

- each person who is the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of our common stock;
- each of our named executive officers and directors; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options and warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days. Except as described in the footnotes below and subject to applicable community property laws and similar laws, we believe that each person listed above has sole voting and investment power with respect to such shares.

The beneficial ownership of our common stock is based on 133,059,021 shares of common stock issued and outstanding immediately following consummation of the Merger. The amount of shares of common stock issued and outstanding immediately following consummation of the Merger excludes the 34,690,979 shares that were validly redeemed in connection with the business combination.

#### **Beneficial Ownership Table**

<b>Name and Address of Beneficial Owner<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Number of Shares</b>	<b>Percent Owned</b>
<b>Five Percent Holders:</b>		
MIH Learning B.V. <sup>(2)</sup>	50,000,000	37.6%
Churchill Sponsor II LLC <sup>(3)</sup>	17,250,000	13.0%
<b>Named Executive Officers and Directors:</b>		
Jeffrey R. Tarr	—	—
Apratim Purakayastha	—	—
Helena B. Foulkes	—	—
Ronald W. Hovsepian	—	—
Lawrence C. Illg	55,000	*
Michael Klein	17,250,000	13.0%
Patrick Kolek	20,000	*
Karen G. Mills	—	—
Peter Schmitt	—	—
Lawrence H. Summers	—	—
<b>All executive officers and directors as a group (16 individuals)</b>	<b>17,325,000</b>	<b>13.0%</b>

\* Less than 1%.

(1) Unless otherwise noted, the address of each of the following entities or individuals is c/o Skillsoft Corp., 300 Innovative Way, Suite 201, Nashua, New Hampshire 03062.

(2) MIH Learning B.V. ("MIH Learning"), as assignee of the rights and obligations of MIH Edtech Investments B.V. under the Prosus Subscription Agreement, will own the shares of Churchill Class A common stock set forth opposite its name. MIH Learning is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Prosus N.V. Prosus N.V. is a direct subsidiary of Naspers Limited ("Naspers"). Naspers holds ordinary shares of Prosus N.V. that represent 73.2% of the voting rights in respect of Prosus N.V.'s shares. As a result, shares of Churchill Class A common stock owned by MIH Learning may be deemed to be beneficially owned by Prosus N.V. and by Naspers. Prosus N.V. is a publicly traded limited liability company incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands. Naspers is a publicly traded limited liability company incorporated under the laws of the Republic of South Africa.

(3) The shares beneficially owned by Churchill Sponsor II LLC, the Sponsor, may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Mr. Klein who controls the managing member of the Sponsor. Churchill's directors also hold non-managing interests in the Sponsor.

---

## ***Directors and Executive Officers***

The directors and executive officers of the Company following the business combination and the remaining information required to be provided herein are described below and in the Registration Statement in the Section entitled “Management of the Post-Combination Company After the Merger” beginning on page 193, which is incorporated herein by reference.

In addition, effective as of the Closing, the Company named the following additional officers:

**Apratim Purakayastha** is the Company’s Chief Technology Officer. Mr. Purakayastha served as Chief Operating Officer of SumTotal Systems, LLC from 2016 to 2019. Mr. Purakayastha previously served as General Manager and Senior Vice President of SaaS at SevOne where he was responsible for its on-demand/SaaS business segment, after holding the position of Senior Vice President Engineering. Prior to SevOne, Mr. Purakayastha held senior technology positions including Group President in ACI Worldwide and Director of Software at IBM. Mr. Purakayastha holds a Doctor of Philosophy degree in Computer Science from Duke University, a Master of Science degree in Computer Science from Washington State University and a Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science from Jadavpur University, India.

**Eric Stine** is the Company’s Chief Revenue Officer. A global technology executive with extensive strategy and growth experience, Mr. Stine previously served as Chief of Staff for the President of Global Sales, Services and Customer Engagement at SAP, where he supported global go-to-market strategy and operations. Prior to that, he was Chief Revenue Officer at Qualtrics and Chief Innovation Officer for SAP America. Earlier in his career, Mr. Stine held positions of increasing seniority at SAP, Ciber, Virtustream and Blackboard. Mr. Stine is a member of the Dean’s Advisory Board at Boston University School of Law and founder of the Eric & Neil Stine-Markman Scholarship, the first permanent endowment to dedicate scholarship funds to the LGBTQ+ community. Mr. Stine also plays active board and fundraising roles for Broadway Cares/Equity Fights AIDS, Yale Pediatrics and Northwestern University. Mr. Stine holds a Juris Doctorate from the Boston University School of Law and Bachelors of Arts in Political Science and History from Northwestern University.

**Richard Walker** is the Company’s Chief Strategy and Corporate Development Officer and President, SumTotal. Mr. Walker brings extensive strategic, financial, operational and merger and acquisition experience. Mr. Walker is an advisor to Churchill Capital and a member of the Board of Directors at ServiceSource, where he previously served as Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Walker also founded The Bison Group, a private partnership that collaborates with private equity firms investing in the information services industry. Prior to that, Mr. Walker held executive leadership positions of increasing responsibility at IHS (now IHS Markit), including Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Strategy Officer, among others. In those roles, Mr. Walker built the corporate strategy and development function and led the completion of more than 60 strategic acquisitions. Mr. Walker holds an MBA from the University of Denver and a Bachelor of Science in Business from the University of Colorado, magna cum laude.

**Sarah Hilty** is the Company’s Chief Legal Officer. Ms. Hilty joined the Company in 2021, bringing more than 25 years of experience practicing corporate law. Ms. Hilty most recently served as Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary for National CineMedia. Ms. Hilty previously served as Deputy General Counsel for CH2M Hill Companies, Ltd. While at CH2M, Ms. Hilty led a team that was responsible for global legal corporate enterprise matters including mergers, acquisitions, and divestitures, securities compliance, treasury and finance activities, real estate, and board and subsidiary governance. Ms. Hilty began her career at Hogan & Hartson, LLP in the Business and Finance Group and became a partner in 2004. During her time at the firm, Ms. Hilty focused on mergers and acquisitions, strategic joint ventures and corporate finance, among other corporate matters, for a broad array of clients. Ms. Hilty holds a Juris Doctorate from Stanford Law School and a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration from the University of Colorado Boulder.

**Michelle Boockoff-Bajdek** is the Company’s Chief Marketing Officer. Ms. Boockoff-Bajdek has been Skillsoft’s Chief Marketing Officer since September 2019. Prior to Skillsoft, Ms. Boockoff-Bajdek served as the Chief Marketing Officer of IBM Watson from 2018 to 2019, the Global Head of Business Marketing for IBM Watson Media and Weather from 2016 to 2018, and Vice President, B2B Marketing for The Weather Company, an IBM Business. Previously, Ms. Boockoff-Bajdek served as Executive Vice President, Marketing from 2014 to 2015 for Quaero, and Vice President, Client Acquisition & Marketing from 2008 to 2013, also for Quaero. Prior to Quaero, she held leadership roles at various technology companies, including Harte-Hanks, Kronos, and GN Netcom. Ms. Boockoff-Bajdek holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Political Science from Southern Connecticut State University, and a Master of Science degree in Communications Management from Simmons University.

**Mark Onisk** is the Company’s Chief Content Officer. Mr. Onisk has been Skillsoft’s Chief Content Officer since January 2018, and has held various titles with Skillsoft since 2011, including Senior Vice President, Skillsoft Books from May 2016 to December 2017, Vice President, Strategic Business Development from December 2015 to April 2016, and Vice President, Content Production from November 2011 to November 2015. Mr. Onisk held various titles with Element K (Skillsoft’s predecessor) from 2000 to 2011. Mr. Onisk holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Finance and Economics from SUNY Brockport and a Master of Business Administration degree from the Rochester Institute of Technology.

---

**Ryan Murray** is the Company’s Interim Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer. Mr. Murray is a Certified Public Accountant with more than 20 years of professional experience, including more than 10 years leading global accounting and finance organizations for publicly traded companies, where he led efforts to improve processes, streamline operations and install organizational discipline. Mr. Murray previously served as Skillsoft’s Senior Vice President of Finance, where he led global accounting, tax and treasury functions. Prior to that, Mr. Murray was VP of Finance, Chief Accounting Officer and Treasurer of Avid Technology, Inc. Mr. Murray began his career at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP. Mr. Murray holds a Bachelor of Science from the University of Massachusetts Isenberg School of Management.

Immediately after the completion of the business combination, the Board was expanded by two members and the following directors were appointed to those vacancies:

**Lawrence C. Illg** currently serves as Chief Executive Officer, Food and Edtech, for Prosus after serving as Chief Executive Officer of Prosus Ventures since 2015, where he led investments in food delivery, education, healthcare and more. He has more than 20 years of professional experience, more than a decade of experience leading global internet companies and currently serves on the board of several Prosus portfolio companies. Before joining Prosus and Naspers in 2013 as the Chief Operating Officer of eCommerce, Mr. Illg was Vice President and General Manager of New Ventures at Trulia, a leading U.S. online real estate marketplace. Previously, he spent eight years as a senior executive at eBay, responsible for strategy and general management of many of its global marketplaces and classifieds assets. Prior to eBay, he spent several years as strategy advisor for leading global consumer goods companies. Mr. Illg started his career at the U.S. Federal Reserve Board and holds a B.A. in Economics and an MBA from the University of California, Berkeley. Mr. Illg was selected to serve on our board of directors due to his broad business expertise, including significant experience in the education sector and with high growth companies.

**Patrick Kolek** joined Naspers in 2014 as Chief Financial Officer, ecommerce and was appointed Chief Operating Officer of Naspers in July 2016. As Group Chief Operating Officers at Naspers and Prosus, Mr. Kolek is focused on aligning group strategy with company objectives, leading core business activities and strategic initiatives such as large acquisitions & divestitures. Mr. Kolek has more than 20 years’ experience in executing business growth and development strategies for hyper growth organizations. Prior to Naspers, Mr. Kolek spent 10 years at eBay, most recently as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of eBay International and previously as the Chief Operating Officer of the eBay Classifieds Group. Prior to eBay, he worked for Novellus Systems from 1999 to 2004 as corporate controller, and he started his career within the corporate finance and audit divisions at Ernst & Young, where he worked from 1993 to 1999. Mr. Kolek holds a B.S. in Commerce from Santa Clara University and is a certified public accountant. Mr. Kolek was selected to serve on our board of directors and as chairperson of the board of directors due to his extensive experience setting and executing growth and

development strategies.

### ***Executive Compensation***

The executive compensation of the Company's executive officers and directors is set forth in the Registration Statement in the Section entitled "Management of the Post-Combination Company After the Merger—Compensation of Directors and Officers" beginning on page 197, which section is incorporated herein by reference.

[Item 5.02](#) of this Report discusses compensatory arrangements of certain executive officers of the Company and is incorporated herein by reference.

### ***Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation***

Reference is made to the disclosure set forth under Item 5.02 of this Report relating to the executive officers of the Company. None of our officers currently serves, and in the past year none have served, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more officers serving on our board of directors.

### ***Director Compensation***

The Company expects to provide compensation to its non-employee directors for their services. This compensation will be reported in the Company's reports pursuant to the Exchange Act as required by the Exchange Act and regulations promulgated thereunder.

### ***Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence***

#### ***Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions***

Certain relationships and related person transactions are described in the Registration Statement in the Section entitled "*Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions*" beginning on page 316 thereof and are incorporated herein by reference.

---

### ***Director Independence***

The rules of the NYSE require that a majority of the Board be independent within one year of Churchill's initial public offering. An "independent director" is defined generally as a person that, in the opinion of the Board, has no material relationship with the listed company (either directly or as a partner, shareholder or officer of an organization that has a relationship with the company). The Board has determined that each of Helena B. Foulkes, Ronald W. Hovsepian, Lawrence C. Illg, Patrick Kolek, Karen G. Mills and Lawrence H. Summers is an independent director under applicable SEC and NYSE rules.

### ***Chairperson of the Board & Lead Director***

The Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines (the "*Corporate Governance Guidelines*") provide that the Chairperson of the Board shall be elected by the Board. Currently, the Chairperson is not the Chief Executive Officer ("*CEO*") of the Company. However, the Board believes that the Company and its stockholders are best served by maintaining flexibility to have any director serve as Chairperson and therefore believes that a permanent policy on whether the Chairperson and CEO positions should be separated or combined is not appropriate.

In order to maintain the independent integrity of the Board, however, if the Chairperson is not an independent director, the Board shall appoint a Lead Director who must be independent. The Lead Director's responsibilities shall include: (a) presiding at all meetings of the Board at which the Chairperson is not present, including executive sessions of the independent directors; (b) serving as liaison between the Chairperson and the independent directors; (c) reviewing and approving materials to be sent to the Board; (d) approving the meeting agendas for the Board; (e) approving meeting schedules to assure that there is sufficient time for discussion of all agenda items; (f) having the authority to call meetings of the independent directors; and (g) if requested by major shareholders, ensuring that he or she is available for consultation and direct communication. If the Chairperson is an independent director, then the foregoing responsibilities will be handled by the Chairperson.

Risk is inherent with every business, and how well a business manages risk can ultimately determine its success. We face a number of risks, including the risks described or incorporated by reference above under the heading "*Risk Factors*." Management is responsible for the day-to-day management of risks we face, while our Board, as a whole and through its committees, has responsibility for the oversight of risk management of the Company. In its risk oversight role, our Board has the responsibility to satisfy itself that the risk management processes designed and implemented by management are adequate and functioning as designed.

The role of the Board in overseeing the management of our risks is conducted primarily through committees of the Board, as disclosed in the descriptions of each of the committees below and in the charters of each of the committees. The full Board (or the appropriate Board committee in the case of risks that are under the purview of a particular committee) discusses with management our major risk exposures, their potential impact on us, and the steps we take to manage them. When a Board committee is responsible for evaluating and overseeing the management of a particular risk or risks, the chairperson of the relevant committee is generally expected to report on the discussion to the full Board during the committee reports portion of the next Board meeting. This enables the Board and its committees to coordinate the risk oversight role, particularly with respect to risk interrelationships.

A copy of the Corporate Governance Guidelines is available on the Company's investor relations website (<https://investor.skillsoft.com/corporate-governance/board-of-directors>) under the link "Governance." The contents of the Company's website are not incorporated by reference in this Report or made a part hereof for any purpose.

### ***Committees of the Board of Directors***

The Board has three standing committees: an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. Subject to phase-in rules, the rules of NYSE and Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act require that the audit committee of a listed company be comprised solely of independent directors, and the rules of NYSE require that the compensation committee and the nominating and corporate governance committee of a listed company be comprised solely of independent directors. Each of our audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee are composed solely of independent directors.

Each committee operates under a charter that was approved by the Board. The charter of each committee is available on our investor relations website.

The members of our audit committee are Helena B. Foulkes, Ronald W. Hovsepian and Karen G. Mills, and Karen G. Mills serves as chair of the audit committee. Each member of the audit committee is financially literate and the Board has determined that Helena B. Foulkes, Ronald W. Hovsepian and Karen G. Mills each qualify as an “audit committee financial expert” as defined in applicable SEC rules and has accounting or related financial management expertise.

#### *Compensation Committee*

The members of our compensation committee are Lawrence C. Illg, Karen G. Mills and Ronald W. Hovsepian, and Ronald W. Hovsepian serves as chair of the compensation committee.

#### *Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee*

The members of our nominating and corporate governance committee are Helena B. Foulkes, Patrick Kolek and Lawrence H. Summers, and Helena B. Foulkes serves as chair of the nominating and corporate governance committee.

#### ***Legal Proceedings***

The Company and/or its subsidiaries are defendants in various lawsuits and other pending and threatened litigation and other adversarial matters which have arisen in the ordinary course of business. While the ultimate outcome with respect to such proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe they will not have a material adverse effect on the Company’s financial condition or results of operations.

In connection with the Merger, certain Churchill shareholders have filed lawsuits and other Churchill shareholders have threatened to file lawsuits alleging breaches of fiduciary duty and violations of the disclosure requirements of the Exchange Act. The Company intends to defend the matters vigorously. These cases are in the early stages and the Company is unable to reasonably determine the outcome or estimate any potential losses, and, as such, has not recorded a loss contingency.

#### ***Market Price and Dividends on the Registrant’s Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters***

##### *Market Price and Dividend Information*

The market price of and dividends on Churchill’s common equity, warrants and units and related stockholder matters is described in the Registration Statement in the Section entitled “*Market and Dividend Information*” beginning on page 34 thereof and that information is incorporated herein by reference. In addition, the following table sets forth the high and low sales prices per unit, per share of Class A common stock and per public warrant as reported on NYSE for the periods from May 20, 2021 through June 10, 2021.

Common Stock		Warrants		Units	
High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
\$ 11.75	\$ 10.01	\$ 2.79	\$ 1.46	\$ 12.60	\$ 10.12

The Company’s Class A common stock and warrants commenced trading on NYSE under the symbols “SKIL” and “SKIL.WS,” respectively, on June 14, 2021, subject to ongoing review of the Company’s satisfaction of all listing criteria following the business combination, in lieu of the Class A common stock and warrants of Churchill. Churchill’s units ceased trading separately on NYSE on June 11, 2021.

##### *Holders of Record*

As of the Closing Date and following the completion of the Merger and the redemption of public shares as described above, the Company had 133,059,021 shares of the Class A common stock outstanding held of record by 236 holders and no shares of preferred stock outstanding. Such amounts do not include DTC participants or beneficial owners holding shares through nominee names.

##### *Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans*

Reference is made to the disclosure described in the Registration Statement in the Section entitled “*Proposal No. 9—The Incentive Plan Proposal*” beginning on page 114 thereof, which is incorporated herein by reference. As described below, the Churchill Capital Corp II 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “*Incentive Plan*”) and the material terms thereunder, including the authorization of the initial share reserve thereunder, were approved by Churchill’s stockholders at the Churchill Special Meeting.

#### ***Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities***

Reference is made to the disclosure set forth under [Item 3.02](#) of this Report relating to the issuance of the Company’s Class A common stock and warrants in connection with the Global Knowledge Merger and the PIPE Investments, which is incorporated herein by reference.

#### ***Description of Registrant’s Securities to be Registered***

The Company’s securities are described in the Registration Statement in the Section entitled “*Description of Capital Stock of Post-Combination Company*” beginning on page 312 thereof and that information is incorporated herein by reference. As described below, the Company’s second amended and restated certificate of incorporation was approved by Churchill’s stockholders at the Churchill Special Meeting and became effective on the Closing Date.

The following description of certain provisions of our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws is qualified in its entirety by the copies thereof which are filed as Exhibits [3.1](#) and [3.2](#) to this Report and incorporated herein by reference. For a complete description of the rights and preferences of our securities, we urge you to read our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws and the applicable provisions of Delaware law.

#### ***Annual Stockholder Meetings***

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that annual stockholder meetings will be held at a date, time and place, if any, as exclusively selected by the Board. To the extent permitted under applicable law, we may conduct meetings by remote communications, including by webcast.

#### ***Effects of Our Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws and Certain Provisions of Delaware Law***

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws and the DGCL contain provisions, which are summarized in the following paragraphs, that are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of the Board. These provisions are intended to avoid costly takeover battles, reduce our vulnerability to a hostile change of control and enhance the ability of the Board to maximize stockholder value in connection with any unsolicited offer to acquire us. However, these provisions may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a merger or acquisition of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or other

takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including attempts that might result in a premium over the prevailing market price for the shares of our Class A common stock held by stockholders.

#### ***Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock***

Delaware law does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of authorized shares. However, the listing requirements of the NYSE, which would apply if and so long as our Class A common stock remains listed on the NYSE, require stockholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of our Class A common stock. Additional shares that may be used in the future may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions.

The Board may generally issue one or more series of preferred shares on terms calculated to discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of the Company or the removal of our management. Moreover, our authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock will be available for future issuances in one or more series without stockholder approval and could be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future offerings to raise additional capital, to facilitate acquisitions and employee benefit plans.

One of the effects of the existence of authorized and unissued and unreserved common stock or preferred stock may be to enable the Board to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of the Company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive our stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares of Class A common stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

---

#### ***Classified Board of Directors***

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, subject to the right of holders of any series of preferred stock, the Board will be divided into three classes of directors, with the classes to be as nearly equal in number as possible, and with the directors serving staggered three-year terms, with only one class of directors being elected at each annual meeting of stockholders. As a result, approximately one-third of the Board will be elected each year. The classification of directors will have the effect of making it more difficult for stockholders to change the composition of the Board. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that, except as otherwise provided for or fixed pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement, the Subscription Agreement or any rights of holders of preferred stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors will be determined from time to time exclusively pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board; however, any determination by the Board to increase or decrease the total number of directors shall require the approval of 50% of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present.

#### ***Business Combinations***

We have opted out of Section 203 of the DGCL; however, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains similar provisions providing that we may not engage in certain “business combinations” with any “interested stockholder” for a three-year period following the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

- prior to such time, the Board approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of our voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding certain shares; or
- at or subsequent to that time, the business combination is approved by the Board and by the affirmative vote of holders of at least 66 2/3% of our outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a “business combination” includes a merger, asset or stock sale or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to certain exceptions, an “interested stockholder” is a person who, together with that person’s affiliates and associates, owns, or within the previous three years owned, 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock. “Voting stock” is stock of any class or series entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

Under certain circumstances, this provision will make it more difficult for a person who would be an “interested stockholder” to effect various business combinations with the Company for a three-year period. This provision may encourage companies interested in acquiring the Company to negotiate in advance with the Board because the stockholder approval requirement would be avoided if the Board approves either the business combination or the transaction which results in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. These provisions also may have the effect of preventing changes in the Board and may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

#### ***Removal of Directors; Vacancies***

Under the DGCL, unless otherwise provided in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, directors serving on a classified board may be removed by the stockholders only for cause. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, without limiting the rights of any party to the Stockholders Agreement or the Prosus Subscription Agreement and other than directors elected by holders of our preferred stock, if any, directors may be removed with or without cause upon the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of all outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class. In addition, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, without limiting the rights of any party to the Stockholders Agreement or the rights of any party to the Prosus Subscription Agreement, any newly created directorship on the Board that results from an increase in the number of directors and any vacancies on the Board will be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Board may increase or decrease the number of directors by the affirmative vote of 50% of the directors present at the meeting at which a quorum is present.

#### ***No Cumulative Voting***

Under Delaware law, the right to vote cumulatively does not exist unless the certificate of incorporation specifically authorizes cumulative voting. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not authorize cumulative voting. Therefore, stockholders holding a majority in voting power of the shares of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors will be able to elect all of our directors.

---

#### ***Special Stockholder Meetings***

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that special meetings of our stockholders may be called at any time only by or at the direction of the Board or the chairperson of the Board, either on his or her own initiative or at the request of stockholders that beneficially own at least twenty-five percent (25%) in voting power of all of our then-outstanding shares of stock. Our amended and restated bylaws provide that, unless otherwise indicated in the notice thereof, any and all business may be transacted at a special meeting.

#### ***Requirements for Advance Notification of Director Nominations and Stockholder Proposals***

Our amended and restated bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and the nomination of candidates for election as directors, other than nominations made by or at the direction of the Board or a committee of the Board. In order for any matter to be properly brought before a meeting of our stockholders, a stockholder will have to comply with advance notice requirements and provide us with certain information. Generally, to be timely, a stockholder's notice must be received by our secretary not less than 90 calendar days nor more than 120 calendar days prior to the first anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders. Our amended and restated bylaws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder's notice. Our amended and restated bylaws allow the chairperson of the meeting at a meeting of the stockholders to adopt rules and regulations for the conduct of meetings, which may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the rules and regulations are not followed. These provisions may also deter, delay or discourage a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to influence or obtain control of the Company.

#### ***Stockholder Action by Written Consent***

Pursuant to Section 228 of the DGCL, any action required to be taken at any annual or special meeting of the stockholders may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, is signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares of our stock entitled to vote thereon were present and voted, unless our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides otherwise.

#### ***Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws***

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that the Board is expressly authorized to make, alter, amend, change, add to, rescind or repeal, in whole or in part, our bylaws without a stockholder vote in any matter not inconsistent with Delaware law, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, the Stockholders Agreement or the Prosus Subscription Agreement.

The DGCL provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation, unless the certificate of incorporation requires a greater percentage.

#### ***Dissenters' Rights of Appraisal and Payment***

Under the DGCL, with certain exceptions, our stockholders will have appraisal rights in connection with a merger or consolidation of us. Pursuant to the DGCL, stockholders who properly request and perfect appraisal rights in connection with such merger or consolidation will have the right to receive payment of the fair value of their shares as determined by the Delaware Court of Chancery.

#### ***Stockholders' Derivative Actions***

Under the DGCL, any of our stockholders may bring an action in our name to procure a judgment in our favor, also known as a derivative action, provided that the stockholder bringing the action is a holder of our shares at the time of the incident to which the action relates or such stockholder's stock thereafter devolved by operation of law.

---

#### ***Exclusive Forum***

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, a state court located within the State of Delaware (or if no state court located within the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware) shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any (i) derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (ii) action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders, (iii) action asserting a claim against the Company or any director, officer or other employee of the Company arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws (as either may be amended, restated, modified, supplemented or waived from time to time), (iv) action asserting a claim against the Company or any director, officer or other employee of the Company governed by the internal affairs doctrine, or (v) action asserting an "internal corporate claim" as that term is defined in Section 115 of the DGCL. These provisions shall not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Unless the Company consents in writing to the selections of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of capital stock of the Company shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation. However, it is possible that a court could find our forum selection provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable.

#### ***Conflicts of Interest***

Delaware law permits corporations to adopt provisions renouncing any interest or expectancy in certain opportunities that are presented to the corporation or its officers, directors or stockholders. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation renounces, to the maximum extent permitted from time to time by Delaware law, any interest or expectancy that we have in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, any business opportunities that are from time to time presented to our officers, directors or stockholders or their respective affiliates, other than those officers, directors, stockholders or affiliates who are our or our subsidiaries' employees. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, none of the Sponsor, Michael Klein, Prosus or any director who is not employed by us (including any non-employee director who serves as one of its or his or her officers in both his director and officer capacities) or any of its or his or her affiliates will have any duty to refrain from (i) engaging in and possessing interests in other business ventures of every type and description, including corporate opportunities in the same or similar business activities or lines of business in which we or our subsidiaries now engage or propose to engage or (ii) competing with us or any of our subsidiaries, on their own account, or in partnership with, or as an employee, officer, director or shareholder of any other person. In addition, to the fullest extent permitted by law, in the event that the Sponsor, Michael Klein, Prosus or any non-employee director or any of its or his or her affiliates acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or other matter which may be a corporate or other business opportunity for itself or himself, or herself, or its or his, or her, affiliates or for us or our affiliates, such person will have no duty (fiduciary, contractual or otherwise) to communicate or present such transaction or matter to us or any of our subsidiaries, as the case may be, and they may take any such opportunity for themselves or direct it to another person or entity. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not renounce our interest in any business opportunity that is expressly offered to a non-employee director solely and exclusively in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Company and such opportunity is one the Company is legally and contractually permitted to undertake. To the fullest extent permitted by law, no business opportunity will be deemed to be a potential corporate opportunity for us unless we would be permitted to undertake the opportunity under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we have sufficient financial resources to undertake the opportunity and the opportunity would be in line with our business.



## ***Indemnification of Directors and Officers***

Section 102(b)(7) of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the “DGCL”) allows a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation will not be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except where the director breached the duty of loyalty, failed to act in good faith, engaged in intentional misconduct or knowingly violated a law, authorized the payment of a dividend or approved a stock repurchase in violation of Delaware corporate law or obtained an improper personal benefit. The Company’s second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for this limitation of liability.

Section 145 of the DGCL, provides, among other things, that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any person who was, is or is threatened to be made, party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of such corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was an officer, director, employee or agent of such corporation or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys’ fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation’s best interests and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful. A Delaware corporation may indemnify any persons who were or are a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys’ fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation’s best interests, provided further that no indemnification is permitted without judicial approval if the officer, director, employee or agent is adjudged to be liable to the corporation. Where an officer or director is successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of any action referred to above, the corporation must indemnify him or her against the expenses (including attorneys’ fees) which such officer or director has actually and reasonably incurred.

---

Section 145 further authorizes a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise, against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the corporation would otherwise have the power to indemnify such person under Section 145.

The Company’s amended and restated bylaws provide that we must indemnify and advance expenses to our directors and officers to the full extent authorized by the DGCL.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. Such agreements may require us, among other things, to advance expenses and otherwise indemnify our executive officers and directors against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as executive officers or directors, to the fullest extent permitted by law. We intend to enter into indemnification agreements with any new directors and executive officers in the future.

The indemnification rights set forth above shall not be exclusive of any other right which an indemnified person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, any provision of the Company’s second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, the Company’s second amended and restated bylaws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be obligated to indemnify a director or officer in respect of a proceeding (or part thereof) instituted by such director or officer, unless such proceeding (or part thereof) has been authorized by the Board pursuant to the applicable procedure outlined in the Company’s second amended and restated bylaws.

Section 174 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a director, who willfully or negligently approves of an unlawful payment of dividends or an unlawful stock purchase or redemption, may be held jointly and severally liable for such actions. A director who was either absent when the unlawful actions were approved or dissented at the time may avoid liability by causing his or her dissent to such actions to be entered in the books containing the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors at the time such action occurred or immediately after such absent director receives notice of the unlawful acts.

The Company maintains and expect to maintain standard policies of insurance that provide coverage (1) to its directors and officers against loss rising from claims made by reason of breach of duty or other wrongful act and (2) to the Company with respect to indemnification payments that the Company may make to such directors and officers.

These provisions may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit the Company and our stockholders. Furthermore, a stockholder’s investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against officers and directors pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

The Company believes that these provisions, the insurance and the indemnity agreements are necessary to attract and retain talented and experienced officers and directors.

## ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

Reference is made to the disclosure set forth under [Item 9.01](#) of this Report relating to the financial statements and supplementary data of the Company and Churchill, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Further reference is made to the Section entitled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” as set forth above in [Item 2.01](#), which is incorporated herein by reference.

---

## **Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

Immediately following the effective time of the Merger, each outstanding share of Churchill Class C common stock issued to the former holders of Skillsoft Class A Shares in connection with the Merger was redeemed for a redemption price of (i) \$131.51 per share in cash and (ii) \$5.208 per share in incremental indebtedness (the “*Class A SO Incremental Loans*”) under that certain Senior Secured Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of August 27, 2020, by and among Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l. (“*Holdings*”), as the parent borrower (the “*Parent Borrower*”), the other borrower party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as the administrative agent and collateral agent, as amended (the “*SO Credit Agreement*”) for a total aggregate increase of \$20,000,000 of second out term loans under the SO Credit Agreement. In addition, upon the closing of the Global Knowledge Merger, (i) pursuant to a Joinder Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021, by and among certain lenders party thereto, Holdings, the Parent Borrower and the other borrower party thereto, such lenders were issued an aggregate principal amount of \$50,000,000 of incremental first out term loans (the “*GK FO Incremental Loans*”) under that certain Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of August 27, 2020, by and among Holdings, the Parent Borrower, the other borrower party thereto, the several banks and other financial institutions from time to time party thereto, as lenders and

Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent and collateral agent, as amended (the “*FO Credit Agreement*”) and (ii) pursuant to a Joinder Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 by and among certain lenders party thereto, Holdings, the Parent Borrower, the other borrower party thereto, such lenders were issued an aggregate principal amount of \$20,000,000 of incremental second out term loans under the SO Credit Agreement (the “*GK SO Incremental Loans*” and together with the GK FO Incremental Loans and the Class A SO Incremental Loans, the “*Incremental Loans*”).

**Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.**

The disclosure concerning the Company’s issuance of warrants pursuant to the Global Knowledge Merger and the Company’s issuance of shares and warrants in connection with the PIPE Investments contained in [Item 2.01](#) of this Report on Form 8-K in the Section entitled “Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities” is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 3.03. Material Modification to Rights of Security Holders.**

As disclosed in Item 2.01 above, the Company’s Class A common stock and warrants will commence trading on NYSE under the symbols “SKIL” and “SKIL.WS,” respectively, on June 14, 2021, subject to ongoing review of the Company’s satisfaction of all listing criteria following the business combination, in lieu of the Class A common stock and warrants of Churchill. Churchill’s units will cease trading separately on NYSE on June 11, 2021.

*Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation*

Reference is made to the disclosure set forth under Item 5.03 of this Report relating to amendments to Churchill’s amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Upon the closing of the business combination, Churchill’s amended and restated certificate of incorporation, dated June 26, 2019, was replaced with the second amended and restated certificate of incorporation (as defined below).

*Second Amended and Restated Bylaws*

Upon the closing of the business combination, the Company’s amended and restated bylaws, dated as of June 26, 2019, were amended and restated to be consistent with the Company’s second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and to make certain other changes that Skillsoft’s board of directors deemed appropriate for a public company. This summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the text of the second amended and restated bylaws, which is filed as [Exhibit 3.2](#) hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

In accordance with Rule 12g-3(a) under the Exchange Act, the Company is the successor issuer to Churchill and has succeeded to the attributes of Churchill as the registrant. In addition, the shares of common stock of Skillsoft Corp., as the successor to Churchill, are deemed to be registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act.

**Item 5.01. Changes in Control of Registrant.**

Reference is made to the disclosure described in the Registration Statement in the Section entitled “*Proposal No. 1—The Merger Proposal*” beginning on page 104 thereof, which is incorporated herein by reference. Further reference is made to the information contained in Item 2.01 to this Report.

After giving effect to the Merger and the redemption of public shares as described above, there are currently 133,059,021 shares of the Company’s Class A common stock issued and outstanding. Together, the former owners of Skillsoft beneficially own approximately 21% of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company.

Holders of uncertificated shares of Churchill’s Class A common stock immediately prior to the business combination have continued as holders of uncertificated shares of Skillsoft Corp.’s Class A common stock.

Holders of Churchill’s shares who have filed reports under the Exchange Act with respect to those shares should indicate in their next filing, or any amendment to a prior filing, filed on or after the Closing Date that Skillsoft Corp. is the successor to Churchill.

---

**Item 5.02. Departure of Directors or Certain Officers; Election of Directors; Appointment of Certain Officers; Compensatory Arrangements of Certain Officers.**

Effective as of the Closing, the following people were appointed as directors of the Company:

*Class I directors:* Ronald W. Hovsepian, Peter Schmitt and Jeffrey R. Tarr;

*Class II directors:* Lawrence C. Illg, Michael Klein and Lawrence H. Summers; and

*Class III directors:* Helena B. Foulkes, Patrick Kolek and Karen G. Mills.

Effective as of the Closing, the executive officers of the Company are:

Jeffrey R. Tarr, Chief Executive Officer;

Eric Stine, Chief Revenue Officer;

Apratim Purakayastha, Chief Technology Officer;

Richard Walker, Chief Strategy and Corporate Development Officer;

Sarah Hilty, Chief Legal Officer;

Michelle Boockoff-Bajdek, Chief Marketing Officer;

Mark Onisk, Chief Content Officer; and

Ryan Murray, Interim Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer.

Reference is made to the disclosure described in the Registration Statement in the Sections entitled “*Proposal No. 6—The Director Election Proposal*” and “*Management of the Post-Combination Company After the Merger*” beginning on pages 111 and 193 thereof, respectively, for biographical information about each of the directors and officers following the Merger, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Reference is made to the Registration Statement Section entitled “*Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions*” beginning on page 316 thereof for a description of certain transactions between the Company and certain of its directors and officers, which is incorporated herein reference.

*Employment Agreement Term Sheet with Mr. Purakayastha*

Effective as of the Closing, the Company entered into an employment agreement term sheet with Mr. Purakayastha, which supersedes his previous employment agreement. The term sheet provides that Mr. Purakayastha will receive a base salary of \$450,000, will be eligible to earn an annual cash bonus with a target equal to 75% of his base salary, and will be eligible to participate in the Company’s benefit plans consistent with those made available to the Company’s other senior executives. The term sheet provides for initial equity grants, which were made on the Closing Date, consisting of (i) an option to purchase 259,000 shares of Class A common stock, which will vest 25% on the first anniversary of the Closing Date and the remaining 75% ratably over the following 12 quarters, (ii) an award of 129,000 restricted stock units, which will vest ratably on each of the first four anniversaries of the Closing Date, subject to Mr. Purakayastha’s continued employment through each vesting date, and (iii) an award of 129,000 restricted stock units, which will vest ratably on each of the first four anniversaries of the Closing Date, subject to Mr. Purakayastha’s continued employment through each vesting date, but only if the closing price of a share of Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$12.50 on at least 20 out of 30 consecutive trading days prior to the fourth anniversary of the Closing Date.

The term sheet provides that, if Mr. Purakayastha’s employment is terminated by the Company without “cause” or by the Company for “good reason” (as such terms are defined in the term sheet), then subject to his execution of a release of claims, he will be entitled to severance benefits consisting of 12 months of base salary and benefits continuation. If the termination occurs within 12 months after a “change in control” (as defined the Company’s 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan), then Mr. Purakayastha instead will be entitled to (i) 12 months of base salary and benefits continuation, (ii) a prorated target bonus for the year of termination, (iii) a target bonus for the year of termination and (iv) accelerated vesting of outstanding equity awards.

---

As a condition of his employment, Mr. Purakayastha also entered into a restrictive covenants agreement, which includes (i) a perpetual confidentiality covenant, (ii) a non-solicitation of employees and customers covenant and a non-competition covenant, each of which applies during employment and for 12 months thereafter, and (iii) a perpetual non-disparagement covenant.

*Employment Agreement Term Sheet with Mr. Murray*

In connection with Mr. Murray’s appointment as Interim Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer, the Company entered into an employment agreement term sheet with Mr. Murray, which became effective as of the Closing. The term sheet provides that Mr. Murray will receive a base salary of \$300,000, will be eligible to earn an annual cash bonus with a target equal to 40% of his base salary, and will be eligible to participate in the Company’s benefit plans consistent with those made available to the Company’s other senior executives. The term sheet provides for initial equity grants, which were made on the Closing Date, consisting of (i) an award of 36,408 restricted stock units, which will vest ratably on each of the first four anniversaries of the Closing Date, subject to Mr. Murray’s continued employment through each vesting date, and (ii) an award of 36,408 restricted stock units, which will vest ratably on each of the first four anniversaries of the Closing Date, subject to Mr. Murray’s continued employment through each vesting date, but only if the closing price of a share of Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$12.50 on at least 20 out of 30 consecutive trading days prior to the fourth anniversary of the Closing Date.

The term sheet provides that, if Mr. Murray’s employment is terminated by the Company without “cause” or by the Company for “good reason” (as such terms are defined in the term sheet), then subject to his execution of a release of claims, he will be entitled to severance benefits. If the termination occurs on or prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, the severance benefits will consist of (i) a lump sum payment equal to six months of base salary plus 50% of target bonus, (ii) the prior years’ bonus, if not yet paid, (iii) six months of benefits continuation and (iv) six months of access to the Company’s Leadership & Business and Technology & Development Program. If the termination occurs after the first anniversary of the Closing Date, the severance benefits will consist of six months of base salary and benefits continuation. If the termination occurs within 12 months after a “change in control” (as defined the Company’s 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan), then in lieu of the above severance benefits, Mr. Murray will be entitled to (a) nine months of base salary and benefits continuation, (b) a prorated target bonus for the year of termination, (c) a target bonus for the year of termination and (d) accelerated vesting of outstanding equity awards.

As a condition of his employment, Mr. Murray also entered into a restrictive covenants agreement, which includes (i) a perpetual confidentiality covenant, (ii) a non-solicitation of employees and customers covenant and a non-competition covenant, each of which applies during employment and for 12 months thereafter, and (iii) a perpetual non-disparagement covenant.

*Terminations of Employment of Mr. Hovsepian and Mr. Frederick*

Effective as of the Closing, the employment of Mr. Hovsepian, who served as the Company’s Executive Chairman, and of John Frederick, who served as the Company’s Chief Administrative Officer & CEO, SumTotal, was terminated without “cause”. In connection with the termination of his employment, Mr. Frederick and the Company entered into a separation and consulting agreement, dated June 11, 2021, pursuant to which Mr. Frederick has agreed to provide the Company with up to 80 hours of consulting services for a period of 30 days relating to the matters for which he was responsible during his employment. The agreement provides that, subject to Mr. Frederick’s execution and non-revocation of a release of claims and his compliance with his obligations under the agreement and his restrictive covenants agreement, he will receive separation benefits consisting of (i) a lump sum payment in the amount of \$1,802,000, (ii) a lump sum payment equal to 18 months of benefit continuation premiums, (iii) access to the Company’s Leadership & Business and Technology & Development program, or any successor program, for a period of 12 months and (iv) continued use of a corporate apartment during the consulting period.

---

**Item 5.06. Change in Shell Company Status.**

As a result of the Merger, the Company ceased being a shell company. Reference is made to the disclosure in the Registration Statement in the sections entitled “*Proposal No. 1—The Merger Proposal*” beginning on page 104 thereof, which is incorporated herein by reference. Further reference is made to the information contained in Item 2.01 of this Report.

**Item 9.01. Financial Statement and Exhibits.**

(a) Financial Statements of Businesses Acquired.

Audited consolidated financial statements of Skillsoft for the period from August 28, 2020 through January 31, 2021 and of Pointwell Limited, the predecessor parent company for Skillsoft (the “*Predecessor*”) for the Predecessor period from February 1, 2020 through August 27, 2020 and for the Predecessor years ended January 31, 2020 and 2019

were previously filed as part of Amendment No. 4 to the registration statement filed with the SEC on May 27, 2021 (File No. 333-252365) (the “*Amended Registration Statement*”) and are incorporated herein by reference. Unaudited consolidated financial statements of Skillsoft for the three months ended April 30, 2021 are included as Exhibit 99.1, and are incorporated herein by reference.

Audited financial statements of Churchill for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 and for the period from April 11, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019 were previously filed as part of the Amended Registration Statement, beginning on page F-3, and are incorporated herein by reference. Unaudited financial statements of Churchill for the three months ended March 31, 2021 were previously filed on the Company’s quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2021, filed on May 20, 2021 and are incorporated herein by reference.

Audited consolidated financial statements of Albert DE Holdings Inc. for the fiscal years ended October 2, 2020 and September 27, 2019 were previously filed as part of the Amended Registration Statement, beginning on page F-110, and are incorporated herein by reference. Unaudited consolidated interim financial statements of Albert DE Holdings Inc. for the fiscal quarter ended April 2, 2021 were previously filed as part of the Amended Registration Statement, beginning on page F-138 and are incorporated herein by reference.

---

(b) Pro forma financial information.

Unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 was previously filed as part of the Registration Statement in the Section entitled “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information” beginning on page 66, which information is incorporated herein by reference. The updated unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information as of March 31, 2021 is included as Exhibit 99.2 to this Report on Form 8-K.

(c) Shell company.

See (a) and (b) of this Item 9.01.

(d) Exhibits.

The list of exhibits is set forth on the Exhibit Index of this Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit Number	Description
<a href="#"><u>2.1</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of October 12, 2020, by and between Churchill Capital Corp II and Software Luxembourg Holding S.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Churchill’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>2.2</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and between Churchill Capital Corp II, Magnet Merger Sub, Inc., and Albert DE Holdings Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to Churchill’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>2.3</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Merger Agreement Amendment, dated as of January 22, 2021, by and between Churchill and Software Luxembourg Holding S.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Churchill’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 28, 2021)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>3.1</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Skillsoft Corp.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>3.2</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of Skillsoft Corp.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>4.1</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Specimen Class A common stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Amendment No. 2 to Churchill’s Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on June 26, 2019)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>4.2</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Specimen Warrant Certificate (included in Exhibit 4.3)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>4.3</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Warrant Agreement, dated June 11, 2021, between Continental Stock Transfer &amp; Trust Company and Churchill Capital Corp II</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.1</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of August 27, 2020, by and among Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l., as holdings, Software Luxembourg Acquisition S.à r.l., as the parent borrower, the other borrower party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as the administrative agent and collateral agent</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.2</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Senior Secured Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of August 27, 2020, by and among Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l., as holdings, Software Luxembourg Acquisition S.à r.l., as the parent borrower, the other borrower party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as the administrative agent and collateral agent</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.3</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Stockholders Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among Churchill Capital Corp II, Churchill Sponsor II LLC and the Founder Holder (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Churchill’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.4</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among Churchill Capital Corp II, Churchill Sponsor II LLC, Software Luxembourg Holding S.A. and the Holders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Churchill’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.5</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Sponsor Support Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among Churchill Capital Corp II, Churchill Sponsor II LLC, Software Luxembourg Holding S.A. and the Insiders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Churchill’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020)</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.6</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Subscription Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among Churchill Capital Corp II, Churchill Sponsor II LLC and MIH Ventures B.V. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Churchill’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020)</u></a>

---

- [10.7](#) [Strategic Support Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and between MIH Ventures B.V. and Churchill Capital Corp II \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Churchill's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020\)](#)
- [10.8](#) [Subscription Agreement, dated as of October 13, 2020, by and between Lodbrok Capital LLP and Churchill Capital Corp II \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Churchill's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020\)](#)
- [10.9](#) [Subscription Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2020, by and between SuRo Capital Corp. and Churchill Capital Corp II \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to Churchill's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020\)](#)
- [10.10](#) [Executive Employment Agreement, dated as of October 13, 2020, by and between Jeffrey R. Tarr and Churchill Capital Corp II \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Churchill's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 16, 2020\)](#)
- [10.11](#) [Sponsor Agreement Amendment, dated as of January 22, 2021, by and among Churchill, Software Luxembourg Holding S.A., Sponsor and Churchill's directors and officers \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Churchill's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 28, 2021\)](#)
- [10.12](#) [Indemnity Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp. and Helena B. Foulkes](#)
- [10.13](#) [Indemnity Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp. and Ronald W. Hovsepian](#)
- [10.14](#) [Indemnity Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp. and Lawrence C. Illg](#)
- [10.15](#) [Indemnity Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp. and Michael Klein](#)
- [10.16](#) [Indemnity Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp. and Patrick Kolek](#)
- [10.17](#) [Indemnity Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp. and Karen G. Mills](#)
- [10.18](#) [Indemnity Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp. and Peter Schmitt](#)
- [10.19](#) [Indemnity Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp. and Lawrence H. Summers](#)
- [10.20](#) [Indemnity Agreement, dated as of June 11, 2021 and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp. and Jeffrey R. Tarr](#)
- [10.21](#) [Amendment No. 1 to Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l., as holding, Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l., as the parent borrower, the other borrower party thereto, and the lenders from time to time party thereto](#)
- [10.22](#) [Amendment No. 1 to Senior Secured Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l., as the parent borrower, the other borrower party thereto, and the lenders from time to time party thereto](#)
- [10.23](#) [Joinder Agreement \(to Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Agreement\), dated as of June 11, 2021, by and among certain lender parties thereto, Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l., as holdings, Software Luxembourg Acquisition S.à r.l., as the parent borrower, and the other borrower party thereto](#)
- [10.24](#) [Joinder Agreement \(to Senior Secured Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement\), dated as of June 11, 2021, by and among certain lender parties thereto, Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l., as holdings, Software Luxembourg Acquisition S.à r.l., as the parent borrower, and the other borrower party thereto](#)
- [21.1](#) [List of Subsidiaries](#)
- [99.1](#) [Unaudited financial statements of Software Luxembourg Holding S.A.](#)
- [99.2](#) [Unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information](#)

+ The schedules and exhibits to this agreement have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule and/or exhibit will be furnished to the SEC upon request.

# Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

---

#### SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Dated: June 17, 2021

SKILLSOFT CORP.

By: /s/ Ryan Murray  
Ryan Murray  
Chief Accounting Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer

---

# SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

of  
SKILLSOFT CORP.

## ARTICLE I NAME

The name of the Corporation is Skillsoft Corp.

## ARTICLE II REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT

The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 850 New Burton Road, Suite 201 in the City of Dover, County of Kent, 19904. The name of the registered agent of the Corporation in the State of Delaware at such address is Cogency Global Inc.

## ARTICLE III PURPOSE

The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may now or hereafter be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “DGCL”).

## ARTICLE IV CAPITAL STOCK

The total number of shares of all classes of stock that the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 388,840,000, which shall be divided into three classes as follows:

- (i) 375,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Common Stock”);
- (ii) 3,840,000 shares of the Class C common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Class C Common Stock”); and
- (iii) 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Preferred Stock”).

### A. Capital Stock.

1. The board of directors of the Corporation (the “Board of Directors”) is hereby expressly authorized, by resolution or resolutions, at any time and from time to time, to provide, out of the unissued shares of Preferred Stock, for one or more series of Preferred Stock and, with respect to each such series, to fix, without further stockholder approval, the number of shares constituting such series and the designation of such series, the powers (including voting powers), preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of such series of Preferred Stock. The powers (including voting powers), preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of each series of Preferred Stock, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding.

2. Each holder of record of Common Stock, as such, shall be entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held of record by such holder on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote generally, including the election or removal of directors. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock) or pursuant to the DGCL.

3. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of Class C Common Stock shall not be entitled to any voting power in respect of such shares.

4. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of any series of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to only such voting rights, if any, as shall expressly be granted thereto by this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to such series of Preferred Stock).

5. Subject to applicable law and the rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over or the right to participate with the Common Stock with respect to the payment of dividends, dividends may be declared and paid ratably on the Common Stock out of the assets of the Corporation that are legally available for this purpose at such times and in such amounts as the Board of Directors in its discretion shall determine.

6. Upon the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Corporation, after payment or provision for payment of the debts and other liabilities of the Corporation and subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over or the right to participate with the Common Stock with respect to the distribution of assets of the Corporation upon such dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Corporation, the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares held by them. The holders of shares of Class C Common Stock shall not be entitled to any distributions pursuant to this Section IV(A)(6) and shall only be entitled to receive for each share of Class C Common Stock so held the Per Share Repurchase Amount pursuant to the Merger Agreement at and subject to the occurrence of the Class C Repurchase Effective Time.

7. The number of authorized shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the DGCL (or any successor provision thereto), and no vote of the holders of any of the Common Stock or the Preferred Stock voting separately as a class shall be required therefor, unless a vote of any such holder is required pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock).

B. Repurchase of Class C Common Stock. Immediately following the Effective Time as defined in and pursuant to the Merger Agreement (the “Class C Repurchase Effective Time”), the Corporation shall automatically and without the need for any further action by the Corporation or any holder of shares of Class C Common Stock, repurchase each share of Class C Common Stock then-outstanding for an aggregate redemption price per share of Class C Common Stock equal to (1) a cash purchase price equal to the quotient of (x) \$505,000,000 divided by (y) the number of shares of Class C Common Stock then-outstanding (such amount, the “Per Share Repurchase Cash Amount”) plus (2) indebtedness to be issued or caused to be issued by the Corporation or one of its subsidiaries under the Existing Second Out Credit Agreement, as amended by the Existing Second Out Credit Agreement Amendment (in each case, as defined in the Merger Agreement), equal to the quotient of (x) \$20,000,000 divided by (y) the number of shares of Class C Common Stock then-outstanding (such amount, the “Per Share Repurchase Debt Amount” and, together with the Per Share Repurchase Cash Amount, the “Per Share Repurchase Amount”), in each case, pursuant to and subject to the terms of the Merger Agreement (the “Class C Repurchase”). With respect to each share of Class C Common Stock, upon payment by or on behalf of the Corporation of the Per Share Repurchase Amount, such share of Class C Common Stock shall cease to be outstanding as of the Class C Repurchase Effective Time, and all rights of holders of shares of Class C Common Stock shall be extinguished and such shares of Class C Common Stock shall not be reissued, sold or transferred. After the Class C Repurchase Effective Time, the Corporation shall take all necessary action to cause the shares of Class C Common Stock so repurchased to be retired and thereupon to file a certificate of retirement in accordance with Section 243 of the DGCL.

---

3

## ARTICLE V AMENDMENT OF THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS

A. The Corporation reserves the right at any time and from time to time to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Preferred Stock), in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by this Certificate of Incorporation and the DGCL, and, except as set forth in Article VII and Article XI, all rights, preferences and privileges herein conferred upon stockholders, directors or any other persons by and pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation in its present form or as hereafter amended are granted subject to the right reserved in this Article V. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Certificate of Incorporation, any other vote that may be required from time to time by applicable law, applicable stock exchange rule or the terms of any series of Preferred Stock and, with respect to Article IX only, in addition to any vote required by that certain Subscription Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among the Corporation and MIH Edtech Investments B.V. (the “Subscription Agreement”), no provision of Article VI, Article VII, Article IX, Article X, Article XI and this Article V may be altered, amended or repealed in any respect, nor may any provision or bylaw inconsistent therewith be adopted, unless, in addition to any other vote required by this Certificate of Incorporation or otherwise required by law, such alteration, amendment, repeal or adoption is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least fifty percent (50%) in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

B. The Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, alter, amend, change, add to, rescind or repeal, in whole or in part, the bylaws of the Corporation (as in effect from time to time, the “Bylaws”) without the assent or vote of the stockholders in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or this Certificate of Incorporation, that certain Stockholders Agreement of the Corporation, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among the Corporation, Churchill Sponsor II LLC (the “Sponsor”), the Founder Holder (as defined therein) and any other parties thereto from time to time (as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Stockholders Agreement”), or the Subscription Agreement. The affirmative vote of the holders of at least fifty percent (50%) in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, shall be required in order for the stockholders of the Corporation to amend, alter, rescind, change, add or repeal, in whole or in part, any provision of the Bylaws or to adopt any provision inconsistent therewith; provided, however, that no Bylaw hereafter adopted by the stockholders shall invalidate any prior act of the Board of Directors that was valid at the time of such act prior to the adoption of such Bylaw.

---

4

## ARTICLE VI BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A. Except as otherwise provided in this Certificate of Incorporation or the DGCL, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors. Except as otherwise provided for or fixed pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement, the Subscription Agreement or any certificate of designation with respect to any series of Preferred Stock, the total number of directors shall be determined from time to time exclusively by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors; provided that any determination by the Board of Directors to increase or decrease the total number of directors shall require the approval of fifty percent (50%) of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The directors (other than those directors elected by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, voting separately as a series or together with one or more other such series, as the case may be) shall be divided into three classes designated Class I, Class II and Class III. Each class shall consist, as nearly as possible, of one-third of the total number of such directors. Class I directors shall initially serve for a term expiring immediately following the Corporation’s annual meeting of stockholders for the calendar year ended December 31, 2022, Class II directors shall initially serve for a term expiring immediately following the Corporation’s annual meeting of stockholders for the calendar year ended December 31, 2023 and Class III directors shall initially serve for a term expiring immediately following the Corporation’s annual meeting of stockholders for the calendar year ended December 31, 2024. Commencing with the annual meeting of stockholders for the calendar year ended December 31, 2022, the directors of the class to be elected at each annual meeting shall be elected for a three year term. If the number of such directors is changed, any increase or decrease shall be apportioned among the classes so as to maintain the number of directors in each class as nearly equal as possible, and any such additional director of any class elected to fill a newly created directorship resulting from an increase in such class shall hold office for a term that shall coincide with the remaining term of that class, but in no case shall a decrease in the number of directors remove or shorten the term of any incumbent director. Any such director shall hold office until the annual meeting at which his or her term expires and until his or her successor shall be elected and qualified, or his or her earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal from office. The Board of Directors is authorized to assign members of the Board of Directors already in office to their respective class.

B. Without limiting the rights of any party to the Stockholders Agreement or the rights of any party to the Subscription Agreement, any newly-created directorship on the Board of Directors that results from an increase in the number of directors and any vacancy occurring in the Board of Directors (whether by death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal or other cause) may be filled solely and exclusively by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director. Any director elected to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen and until his or her successor shall be elected and qualified, or until his or her earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal.

C. Without limiting the rights of any party to the Stockholders Agreement or the rights of any party to the Subscription Agreement, any or all of the directors (other than the directors elected by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock of the Corporation, voting separately as a series or together with one or more other such series, as



the case may be) may be removed at any time for cause by the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of all outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

D. Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws shall so provide.

E. During any period when the holders of any series of Preferred Stock have the right to elect additional directors, then upon commencement and for the duration of the period during which such right continues: (i) the then otherwise total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall automatically be increased by such specified number of directors, and the holders of such Preferred Stock shall be entitled to elect the additional directors so provided for or fixed pursuant to the provisions of such series of Preferred Stock, and (ii) each such additional director shall serve until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such director's right to hold such office terminates pursuant to said provisions, whichever occurs earlier, subject to his or her earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal. Except as otherwise provided by the Board of Directors in the resolution or resolutions establishing such series, whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock having such right to elect additional directors are divested of such right pursuant to the provisions of such stock, the terms of office of all such additional directors elected by the holders of such stock, or elected to fill any vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of such additional directors, shall forthwith terminate (in which case each such director thereupon shall cease to be qualified as, and shall cease to be, a director) and the total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall automatically be reduced accordingly.

## **ARTICLE VII LIMITATION OF DIRECTOR LIABILITY**

A. To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as it now exists or may hereafter be amended, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty owed to the Corporation or its stockholders.

B. Neither the amendment nor repeal of this Article VII, nor the adoption of any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation, nor, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, any modification of law shall eliminate, reduce or otherwise adversely affect any right or protection of a current or former director of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal, adoption or modification.

## **ARTICLE VIII ANNUAL AND SPECIAL MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS**

A. Except as otherwise required by law and subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time only by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or the Chairman of the Board of Directors, either on his or her own initiative or at the request of stockholders that beneficially own at least twenty-five percent (25%) in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation.

B. An annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors to succeed those whose terms expire and for the transaction of such other business as may properly come before the meeting, shall be held at such place, if any, on such date, and at such time as shall be fixed exclusively by resolution of the Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof.

## **ARTICLE IX COMPETITION AND CORPORATE OPPORTUNITIES**

A. In recognition and anticipation that (i) certain directors, principals, officers, employees and/or other representatives of the Sponsor, the Founder Holder, MIH Edtech Investments B.V. and each of their respective Affiliates (as defined below) may serve as directors, officers or agents of the Corporation, (ii) the Sponsor, the Founder Holder, MIH Edtech Investments B.V. and each of their respective Affiliates, including (I) any portfolio company in which they or any of their respective investment fund Affiliates have made a debt or equity investment (and vice versa) or (II) any of their respective limited partners, non-managing members or other similar direct or indirect investors may now engage and may continue to engage in the same or similar activities or related lines of business as those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage and/or other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage, and (iii) members of the Board of Directors who are not employees of the Corporation ("Non-Employee Directors") and their respective Affiliates, including (I) any portfolio company in which they or any of their respective investment fund Affiliates have made a debt or equity investment (and vice versa) or (II) any of their respective limited partners, non-managing members or other similar direct or indirect investors may now engage and may continue to engage in the same or similar activities or related lines of business as those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage and/or other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage, the provisions of this Article IX are set forth to regulate and define the conduct of certain affairs of the Corporation with respect to certain classes or categories of business opportunities as they may involve the Sponsor, the Founder Holder, MIH Edtech Investments B.V., any Non-Employee Directors or each of their respective Affiliates and the powers, rights, duties and liabilities of the Corporation and its directors, officers and stockholders in connection therewith.

B. None of (i) the Sponsor, (ii) the Founder Holder, (iii) MIH Edtech Investments B.V. or (iv) any Non-Employee Director (including any Non-Employee Director who serves as an officer of the Corporation in both his or her director and officer capacities) (the Persons (as defined below) identified in (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above, and in each case, its, his or her Affiliates, being referred to, collectively, as "Identified Persons" and, individually, as an "Identified Person") shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, have any duty to refrain from directly or indirectly (1) engaging in and possessing interests in other business ventures of every type and description, including those engaged in the same or similar business activities or lines of business in which the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries now engages or proposes to engage or (2) competing with the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, on its own account, or in partnership with, or as an employee, officer, director or shareholder of any other Person, and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, no Identified Person shall be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders or to any Affiliate of the Corporation for breach of any fiduciary duty solely by reason of the fact that such Identified Person engages in any such activities. To the fullest extent permitted from time to time by the laws of the State of Delaware, the Corporation hereby renounces any interest or expectancy in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, any business opportunity that may be a corporate opportunity for an Identified Person and the Corporation or any of its Affiliates, except as provided in Section (C) of this Article IX. Subject to said Section (C) of this Article IX, in the event that any Identified Person acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or matter that may be a corporate or other business opportunity for itself, herself or himself, or any of its or his or her Affiliates, and the Corporation or any of its Affiliates, such Identified Person shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, have no duty (fiduciary, contractual or otherwise) to communicate or present such transaction or matter to the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries or stockholders, as the case may be and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall not be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders or to any subsidiary of the Corporation for breach of any duty (fiduciary, contractual or otherwise) as a stockholder, director or officer of the Corporation by reason of the fact that such Identified Person, directly or indirectly, pursues or acquires such opportunity for itself, herself or himself, directs such opportunity to another Person or does not present such opportunity to the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries or stockholders (or its Affiliates).

C. The Corporation does not renounce its interest in any corporate opportunity offered to any Non-Employee Director (including any Non-Employee Director who serves as an officer of this Corporation) if such opportunity is expressly offered to such person solely and exclusively in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Corporation and such opportunity is one the Corporation is legally and contractually permitted to undertake, and the provisions of Section (B) of this Article IX shall not apply to any such corporate opportunity. This Section (C) of this Article IX shall not affect the Corporation's renunciation of such corporate opportunity in this Article IX or otherwise with respect to any other Identified Person.

D. In addition to and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article IX, a corporate opportunity shall not be deemed to be a potential corporate opportunity for the Corporation if it is a business opportunity that (i) the Corporation is neither financially or legally able, nor contractually permitted to undertake, (ii) from its nature, is not in the line of the Corporation's business or is of no practical advantage to the Corporation or (iii) is one in which the Corporation has no interest or reasonable expectancy.

E. For purposes of this Article IX, (i) "Affiliate" shall mean (a) in respect of the Sponsor, MIH Edtech Investments B.V. or the Founder Holder, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by the Sponsor, MIH Edtech Investments B.V. or the Founder Holder, as applicable, controls the Sponsor, MIH Edtech Investments B.V. or the Founder Holder, as applicable, or is under common control with the Sponsor, MIH Edtech Investments B.V. or the Founder Holder, as applicable, and shall include any principal, member, director, partner, stockholder, officer, employee or other representative of any of the foregoing (other than the Corporation and any entity that is controlled by the Corporation), (b) in respect of a Non-Employee Director, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by such Non-Employee Director (other than the Corporation and any entity that is controlled by the Corporation) and (c) in respect of the Corporation, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by the Corporation; and (ii) "Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, association or any other entity.

F. To the fullest extent permitted by law, any Person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of this Article IX.

#### ARTICLE X DGCL SECTION 203 AND BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

A. The Corporation will not be subject to Section 203 of the DGCL.

B. Notwithstanding Section X(A), the Corporation shall not engage in any business combination (as defined below), at any point in time at which the Corporation's common stock is registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act (as defined below), with any interested stockholder (as defined below) for a period of three years following the time that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

1. prior to such time, the Board of Directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder,
2. upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the voting stock (as defined below) of the Corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding (but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) those shares owned by (i) persons who are directors and also officers of the Corporation or (ii) employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer or
3. at or subsequent to such time, the business combination is approved by the Board of Directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least sixty six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

C. For purposes of this Article X, references to

1. "affiliate" means a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, another person.
2. "associate," when used to indicate a relationship with any person, means: (i) any corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity of which such person is a director, officer or partner or is, directly or indirectly, the owner of 20% or more of any class of voting stock; (ii) any trust or other estate in which such person has at least a twenty percent (20%) beneficial interest or as to which such person serves as trustee or in a similar fiduciary capacity; and (iii) any relative or spouse of such person, or any relative of such spouse, who has the same residence as such person.
3. "business combination," when used in reference to the Corporation and any interested stockholder, means:
  - (i) any merger or consolidation of the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation (a) with the interested stockholder, or (b) with any other corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity if the merger or consolidation is caused by the interested stockholder and as a result of such merger or consolidation Article X is not applicable to the surviving entity;
  - (ii) any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of transactions), except proportionately as a stockholder of the Corporation, to or with the interested stockholder, whether as part of a dissolution or otherwise, of assets of the Corporation or of any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation which assets have an aggregate market value equal to ten percent (10%) or more of either the aggregate market value of all the assets of the Corporation determined on a consolidated basis or the aggregate market value of all the outstanding stock of the Corporation;
  - (iii) any transaction which results in the issuance or transfer by the Corporation or by any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation of any stock of the Corporation or of such subsidiary to the interested stockholder, except: (a) pursuant to the exercise, exchange or conversion of securities exercisable for, exchangeable for or convertible into stock of the Corporation or any such subsidiary which securities were outstanding prior to the time that the interested stockholder became such; (b) pursuant to a merger under Section 251(g) of the DGCL; (c) pursuant to a dividend or distribution paid or made, or the exercise, exchange or

conversion of securities exercisable for, exchangeable for or convertible into stock of the Corporation or any such subsidiary which security is distributed, pro rata to all holders of a class or series of stock of the Corporation subsequent to the time the interested stockholder became such; (d) pursuant to an exchange offer by the Corporation to purchase stock made on the same terms to all holders of said stock; or (e) any issuance or transfer of stock by the Corporation; provided, however, that in no case under items (c)-(e) of this subsection (iii) shall there be an increase in the interested stockholder's proportionate share of the stock of any class or series of the Corporation or of the voting stock of the Corporation (except as a result of immaterial changes due to fractional share adjustments);

(iv) any transaction involving the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation which has the effect, directly or indirectly, of increasing the proportionate share of the stock of any class or series, or securities convertible into the stock of any class or series, of the Corporation or of any such subsidiary which is owned by the interested stockholder, except as a result of immaterial changes due to fractional share adjustments or as a result of any purchase or redemption of any shares of stock not caused, directly or indirectly, by the interested stockholder; or

(v) any receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit, directly or indirectly (except proportionately as a stockholder of the Corporation), of any loans, advances, guarantees or pledges (other than those expressly permitted in subsections (i)-(iv) above) provided by or through the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary.

4. "control," including the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with," means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting stock, by contract, or otherwise. A person who is the owner of twenty percent (20%) or more of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity shall be presumed to have control of such entity, in the absence of proof by a preponderance of the evidence to the contrary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a presumption of control shall not apply where such person holds voting stock, in good faith and not for the purpose of circumventing this Article X, as an agent, bank, broker, nominee, custodian or trustee for one or more owners who do not individually or as a group have control of such entity.

5. "interested stockholder" means any person (other than the Corporation or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation) that (i) is the owner of fifteen percent (15%) or more of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation, or (ii) is an affiliate or associate of the Corporation and was the owner of fifteen percent (15%) or more of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation at any time within the three (3) year period immediately prior to the date on which it is sought to be determined whether such person is an interested stockholder, and the affiliates and associates of such person; provided, however, that the term "interested stockholder" shall not include (a) the Principal Stockholder or any "group" (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Exchange Act) that includes any Principal Stockholder or (b) any person whose ownership of shares in excess of the fifteen percent (15%) limitation set forth herein is the result of any action taken solely by the Corporation; provided that such person specified in this clause (b) shall be an interested stockholder if thereafter such person acquires additional shares of voting stock of the Corporation, except as a result of further corporate action not caused, directly or indirectly, by such person. For the purpose of determining whether a person is an interested stockholder, the voting stock of the Corporation deemed to be outstanding shall include stock deemed to be owned by the person through application of the definition of "owner" below but shall not include any other unissued stock of the Corporation which may be issuable pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon exercise of conversion rights, warrants or options, or otherwise.

6. "owner," including the terms "own" and "owned," when used with respect to any stock, means a person that individually or with or through any of its affiliates or associates:

(i) beneficially owns such stock, directly or indirectly; or

(ii) has (a) the right to acquire such stock (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options, or otherwise; provided, however, that a person shall not be deemed the owner of stock tendered pursuant to a tender or exchange offer made by such person or any of such person's affiliates or associates until such tendered stock is accepted for purchase or exchange; or (b) the right to vote such stock pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding; provided, however, that a person shall not be deemed the owner of any stock because of such person's right to vote such stock if the agreement, arrangement or understanding to vote such stock arises solely from a revocable proxy or consent given in response to a proxy or consent solicitation made to ten or more persons; or

(iii) has any agreement, arrangement or understanding for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except voting pursuant to a revocable proxy or consent as described in item (b) of subsection (ii) above), or disposing of such stock with any other person that beneficially owns, or whose affiliates or associates beneficially own, directly or indirectly, such stock.

7. "person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity.

8. "stock" means, with respect to any corporation, capital stock and, with respect to any other entity, any equity interest.

9. "Principal Stockholder" means, collectively, (i) Churchill Capital Sponsor II LLC, (ii) M. Klein and Company, (iii) Michael S. Klein, and (iv) any affiliate or successor of a person referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) of this definition.

10. "voting stock" means stock of any class or series entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

## ARTICLE XI INDEMNIFICATION

A. Right to Indemnification. Each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is otherwise involved in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (hereinafter a "proceeding") (whether or not such proceeding is initiated by or in the right of the Corporation), by reason of the fact that he or she is or was, or has agreed to become, a director or an officer of the Corporation or, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving, or has agreed to serve, at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, agent or trustee of, or in a similar capacity with, another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to an employee benefit plan (hereinafter an "indemnitee"),

whether the basis of such proceeding is an alleged action or omission in an official capacity as a director, officer, employee, agent or trustee or in any other capacity (other than a personal capacity) while serving as a director, officer, employee, agent or trustee, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than such law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such amendment), against all expense, liability and loss (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred or suffered by or on behalf of such indemnitee in connection with such proceeding and appeal therefrom (hereinafter an "indemnification"); *provided, however*, that, except as provided in Section XI(C) with respect to proceedings to enforce rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses or with respect to any compulsory counterclaim brought by such indemnitee, the Corporation shall indemnify any such indemnitee in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such indemnitee only if such proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the Board of Directors. Any reference to an officer of the Corporation in this Article XI shall be deemed to refer exclusively to the Chief Executive Officer, Vice Chairman, President, Chief Financial Officer, General Counsel and Secretary of the Corporation appointed pursuant to the Bylaws, and to any Vice President, Assistant Secretary, Assistant Treasurer, other officer of the Corporation appointed by the Board of Directors pursuant to the Bylaws or other person designated by the title of "Vice President" of the Corporation, and any reference to an officer of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be deemed to refer exclusively to an officer appointed by the board of directors or equivalent governing body of such other entity pursuant to the certificate of incorporation and bylaws or equivalent organizational documents of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise.

B. Right to Advancement of Expenses. In addition to the right to indemnification conferred in Section XI(A), an indemnitee shall also have the right to be paid by the Corporation the expenses incurred by the indemnitee in appearing at, participating in or defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition or in connection with a proceeding brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Article XI (which shall be governed by Section XI(C)) (hereinafter an "advancement of expenses"); *provided, however*, that, if the DGCL requires or in the case of an advance made in a proceeding brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification or advancement, an advancement of expenses incurred by an indemnitee in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Corporation (and not in any other capacity in which service was or is rendered by such indemnitee, including, without limitation, service to an employee benefit plan) shall be made solely upon delivery to the Corporation of an undertaking (hereinafter an "undertaking"), by or on behalf of such indemnitee, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined by final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal (hereinafter a "final adjudication") that such indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified or entitled to advancement of expenses under Section XI(A) and Section XI(B). As used in this Article XI, "expenses" shall include all attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, participating, or being or preparing to be a witness in a proceeding, or responding to, or objecting to, a request to provide discovery in any proceeding. Expenses also shall include expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any proceeding and any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed on the indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Certificate of Incorporation, including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersede as bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against indemnitee.

---

13

C. Right of Indemnitee to Bring Suit. If a claim under Section XI(A) or Section XI(B) is not paid in full by the Corporation within (i) 60 days after a written claim for indemnification has been received by the Corporation or (ii) 20 days after a claim for an advancement of expenses has been received by the Corporation, the indemnitee may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim for indemnification or to obtain advancement of expenses, as applicable. To the fullest extent permitted by law, if successful in whole or in part in any such suit, or in a suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the indemnitee shall be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting or defending such suit. In (i) any suit brought by the indemnitee to enforce a right to indemnification hereunder (but not in a suit brought by the indemnitee to enforce a right to an advancement of expenses) it shall be a defense that, and (ii) any suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the Corporation shall be entitled to recover such expenses upon a final adjudication that, the indemnitee has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the DGCL. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including by its directors who are not parties to such action, a committee of such directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such suit that indemnification of the indemnitee is proper in the circumstances because the indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the DGCL, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including by its directors who are not parties to such action, a committee of such directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) that the indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall create a presumption that the indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct or, in the case of such a suit brought by the indemnitee, be a defense to such suit. In any suit brought by the indemnitee to enforce a right to indemnification or to an advancement of expenses hereunder, or brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the burden of proving that the indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, or to such advancement of expenses, under this Article XI or otherwise shall be on the Corporation.

---

14

D. Indemnification Not Exclusive.

1. The provision of indemnification to or the advancement of expenses and costs to any indemnitee under this Article XI, or the entitlement of any indemnitee to indemnification or advancement of expenses and costs under this Article XI, shall not limit or restrict in any way the power of the Corporation to indemnify or advance expenses and costs to such indemnitee in any other way permitted by law (common or statutory) or be deemed exclusive of, or invalidate, any right to which any indemnitee seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses and costs may be entitled under any law (common or statutory), agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action or omission in such indemnitee's capacity as an officer, director, employee or agent of the Corporation and as to action or omission in any other capacity.

2. Given that certain jointly indemnifiable claims (as defined below) may arise due to the service of the indemnitee as a director or officer of the Corporation at the request of the indemnitee-related entities (as defined below), the Corporation shall be fully and primarily responsible for the payment to the indemnitee in respect of indemnification or advancement of expenses in connection with any such jointly indemnifiable claims, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Article XI, irrespective of any right of recovery the indemnitee may have from the indemnitee-related entities. Under no circumstance shall the Corporation be entitled to any right of subrogation or contribution by the indemnitee-related entities and no right of advancement or recovery the indemnitee may have from the indemnitee-related entities shall reduce or otherwise alter the rights of the indemnitee or the obligations of the Corporation hereunder. In the event that any of the indemnitee-related entities shall make any payment to the indemnitee in respect of indemnification or advancement of expenses with respect to any jointly indemnifiable claim, the indemnitee-related entity making such payment shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of the indemnitee against the Corporation, and the indemnitee shall execute all papers reasonably required and shall do all things that may be reasonably necessary to secure such rights, including the execution of such documents as may be necessary to enable the indemnitee-related entities effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights. Each of the indemnitee-related entities shall be third-party beneficiaries with respect to this Section XI(D)(2), entitled to enforce this Section XI(D)(2).

---

15

For purposes of this Section (D)(2) of Article XI, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(i) The term “indemnitee-related entities” means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise (other than the Corporation or any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise for which the indemnitee has agreed, on behalf of the Corporation or at the Corporation’s request, to serve as a director, officer, employee or agent and which service is covered by the indemnity described herein) from whom an indemnitee may be entitled to indemnification or advancement of expenses with respect to which, in whole or in part, the Corporation may also have an indemnification or advancement obligation.

(ii) The term “jointly indemnifiable claims” shall be broadly construed and shall include, without limitation, any action, suit or proceeding for which the indemnitee shall be entitled to indemnification or advancement of expenses from both the indemnitee-related entities and the Corporation pursuant to Delaware law, any agreement or certificate of incorporation, bylaws, partnership agreement, operating agreement, certificate of formation, certificate of limited partnership or comparable organizational documents of the Corporation or the indemnitee-related entities, as applicable.

E. Nature of Rights. The rights conferred upon indemnitees in this Article XI shall be contract rights and such rights shall continue as to an indemnitee who has ceased to be a director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the indemnitee’s heirs, executors and administrators. Any amendment, alteration or repeal of this Article XI that adversely affects any right of an indemnitee or its successors shall be prospective only and shall not limit, eliminate, or impair any such right with respect to any proceeding involving any occurrence or alleged occurrence of any action or omission to act that took place prior to such amendment or repeal.

F. Insurance. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or another corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise (including any employee benefit plan) against any expense, liability or loss, incurred by it or him or her in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under the DGCL.

G. Indemnification of Employees and Agents of the Corporation. The Corporation may, to the extent authorized from time to time by the Board of Directors, grant rights to indemnification and to the advancement of expenses to any employee or agent of the Corporation to the fullest extent of the provisions of this Article XI with respect to the indemnification and advancement of expenses of directors and officers of the Corporation.

---

16

H. Partial Indemnification. If an indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Article XI to indemnification by the Corporation for some or a portion of the expenses, liabilities and losses (including attorneys’ fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred or suffered by or on behalf of such indemnitee in connection with any proceeding and any appeal therefrom but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Corporation shall nevertheless indemnify indemnitee for the portion of such expenses, liabilities and losses to which indemnitee is entitled.

I. Savings Clause. If this Article XI or any portion hereof shall be invalidated on any ground by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the Corporation shall nevertheless indemnify each indemnitee as to any expenses, liabilities and losses in connection with any proceeding, including an action by or in the right of the Corporation, to the fullest extent permitted by any applicable portion of this Article XI that shall not have been invalidated and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

J. Amendment. No amendment, termination or repeal of this Article XI or of the relevant provisions of the DGCL or any other applicable laws shall affect or diminish in any way the rights of any indemnitee to indemnification under the provisions hereof with respect to any proceeding arising out of or relating to any actions, transactions or facts occurring prior to the final adoption of such amendment, termination or repeal.

## ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS

### A. Forum.

1. Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the sole and exclusive forum for: (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation; (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director or officer or other employee of the Corporation or any of their Affiliates to the Corporation or the Corporation’s stockholders; (iii) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation or any director or officer or other employee of the Corporation or any of their Affiliates arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the Corporation’s Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws (as either may be amended, restated, modified, supplemented or waived from time to time); (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation or any director or officer or other employee of the Corporation or any of their Affiliates governed by the internal affairs doctrine; or (v) any action asserting an “internal corporate claim” as that term is defined in Section 115 of the DGCL, shall be a state court located within the State of Delaware (or, if no state court located within the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware). For the avoidance of doubt, this Section XII(A)(1) shall not apply to any action or proceeding asserting a claim under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) or the Exchange Act.

---

17

2. Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act.

B. Consent to Jurisdiction. If any action the subject matter of which is within the scope of Section XII(A) above is filed in a court other than a court located within the State of Delaware (a “Foreign Action”) in the name of any stockholder, such stockholder shall be deemed to have consented to (i) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located within the State of Delaware in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce Section XII(A) above (an “FSC Enforcement Action”) and (ii) having service of process made upon such stockholder in any such FSC Enforcement Action by service upon such stockholder’s counsel in the Foreign Action as agent for such stockholder.

C. Severability. If any provision or provisions in the Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any person or entity or circumstance for any reason whatsoever, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provision or provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions in the Certificate of Incorporation and the application of such provision or provisions to other persons or entities and circumstances shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

D. Any person (as defined in Article X) purchasing or otherwise acquiring any security of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to this Article XII.



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
BYLAWS  
OF**

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

**(Effective June 11, 2021)**

\* \* \* \*

**ARTICLE I**

**Offices**

Section 1.01 Registered Office. The registered office and registered agent of Skillsoft Corp. (the “Corporation”) shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation (as defined below). The Corporation may also have offices in such other places in the United States or elsewhere (and may change the Corporation’s registered agent) as the board of directors of the Corporation (the “Board of Directors”) may, from time to time, determine or as the business of the Corporation may require as determined by any officer of the Corporation.

**ARTICLE II**

**Meetings of Stockholders**

Section 2.01 Annual Meetings. Annual meetings of stockholders may be held at such place, if any, either within or without the State of Delaware, and at such time and date as the Board of Directors shall determine and state in the notice of meeting. The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, determine that the meeting shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication, including by webcast as described in Section 2.10 of these Amended and Restated Bylaws (these “Bylaws”), in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “DGCL”). The Board of Directors may postpone, reschedule or cancel any annual meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board of Directors.

Section 2.02 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the stockholders may only be called in the manner provided in the Corporation’s second amended and restated certificate of incorporation as then in effect (as the same may be amended from time to time, the “Certificate of Incorporation”) and may be held either within or without the State of Delaware. The Board of Directors may postpone, reschedule or cancel any special meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board of Directors or the Chairman of the Board of Directors.

Section 2.03 Notice of Stockholder Business and Nominations.

(A) Annual Meetings of Stockholders.

(1) Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors and the proposal of other business to be considered by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders only (a) as provided in that certain Stockholders Agreement of the Corporation, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among the Corporation, Churchill Sponsor II LLC (the “Sponsor”), the Founder Holder (as defined therein) and any other parties thereto from time to time (as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Stockholders Agreement”), (b) as provided in that certain Subscription Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among the Corporation and MIH Edtech Investments B.V. (the “Subscription Agreement”), (c) pursuant to the Corporation’s notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto) delivered pursuant to Section 2.04, (d) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or any authorized committee thereof or (e) by any stockholder of the Corporation who (i) was a stockholder of record at the time the notice provided for in this Section 2.03 was given, on the record date for the determination of stockholders of the Corporation entitled to vote at the meeting, and at the time of the meeting, (ii) is entitled to vote at the meeting and (iii) subject to Section 2.03(C)(4) and Section 2.03(C)(5), complies with the notice procedures set forth in these Bylaws as to such business or nomination. Section 2.03(A)(1)(e) shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations (other than pursuant to Section 2.03(A)(1)(a) and Section 2.03(A)(1)(b) or submit other business before an annual meeting of stockholders (other than pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”)).

(2) For nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors and the proposal of other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to Section 2.03(A)(1)(e), the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in writing and otherwise in proper form in accordance with this Section 2.03(A)(2) to the Secretary of the Corporation (the “Secretary”), and, in the case of business other than nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors, such other business must constitute a proper matter for stockholder action under applicable law. To be timely, a stockholder’s notice shall be delivered to the Secretary not earlier than the Close of Business (as defined herein) on the 120th calendar day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year’s annual meeting nor later than the Close of Business on the 90th calendar day prior to the first anniversary of the date of the preceding year’s annual meeting; *provided*, that in the event that the date of the annual meeting is more than 30 calendar days before or more than 70 calendar days after the anniversary date of the preceding year’s annual meeting, or if no annual meeting was held in the preceding year, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered not earlier than the Close of Business on the 120th calendar day prior to the date of such annual meeting and not later than the Close of Business on the later of the 90th calendar day prior to the date of such annual meeting or the tenth calendar day following the calendar day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made by the Corporation. In no event shall the public announcement of an adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder’s notice as described above. For the avoidance of doubt, a stockholder shall not be entitled to make additional or substitute nominations following the expiration of the time periods set forth in these Bylaws. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 2.03(A)(2) to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors at an annual meeting is increased and there is no public announcement by the Corporation naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased Board of Directors at least 100 calendar days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year’s annual meeting of stockholders, then a stockholder’s notice required by this Section 2.03 shall be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it is received by the Secretary of the Corporation not later than the Close of Business on the tenth calendar day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the Corporation.

(3) To be in proper form, a stockholder’s notice delivered to the Secretary pursuant to this Section 2.03 must:



(a) set forth, as to each person whom the Noticing Stockholder (as defined herein) proposes to nominate for election or re-election as a director, (i) the name, age, business address and residence address of such person, (ii) the principal occupation or employment of such person (present and for the past five years), (iii) the Ownership Information (as defined herein) for such person and any member of the immediate family of such person, or any Affiliate or Associate (as such terms are defined herein) of such person, or any person acting in concert therewith, (iv) all information relating to such person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for the election of directors in a contested election pursuant to Section 14 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (including such person's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected) and (v) a complete and accurate description of all direct and indirect compensation and other material monetary agreements, arrangements and understandings (whether written or oral) during the past three years, and any other material relationships, between or among the Holders and/or any Stockholder Associated Person (as such terms are defined herein), on the one hand, and each proposed nominee and any member of the immediate family of such proposed nominee, and his or her respective Affiliates and Associates, or others acting in concert therewith, on the other hand, including, without limitation all biographical and related party transaction and other information that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to the federal and state securities laws, including Rule 404 promulgated under Regulation S-K (the "Regulation S-K") under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") (or any successor provision), if any Holder and/or any Stockholder Associated Person were the "registrant" for purposes of such rule and the nominee were a director or executive officer of such registrant;

(b) if the notice relates to any business other than nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors that the stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, set forth (i) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting, (ii) the text, if any, of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend these Bylaws, the language of the proposed amendment), (iii) the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting and any material interest of each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person in such business, and (iv) a description of all agreements, arrangements and understandings between each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person and any other person or persons (including their names) in connection with the proposal of such business by such stockholder;

---

3

(c) set forth, as to the stockholder giving the notice (the "Noticing Stockholder") and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made (collectively with the Noticing Stockholder, the "Holders" and each, a "Holder"): (i) the name and address as they appear on the Corporation's books and records of each Holder and the name and address of any Stockholder Associated Person, (ii) (A) the class or series and number of shares of the Corporation which are, directly or indirectly, owned beneficially and of record by each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person (*provided, however*, that for purposes of this Section 2.03(A)(3), any such person shall in all events be deemed to beneficially own any shares of the Corporation as to which such person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership of at any time in the future), (B) any option, warrant, convertible security, stock appreciation right, or similar right with an exercise or conversion privilege or a settlement payment or mechanism at a price related to any class or series of shares of the Corporation or with a value derived, in whole or in part, from the value of any class or series of shares of the Corporation, whether or not such instrument or right shall be subject to settlement in the underlying class or series of capital stock of the Corporation or otherwise (a "Derivative Instrument") directly or indirectly owned beneficially by each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person and any other direct or indirect opportunity to profit or share in any profit derived from any increase or decrease in the value of shares of the Corporation, (C) any proxy, contract, arrangement, understanding or relationship pursuant to which each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person has a right to vote or has granted a right to vote any shares of any security of the Corporation, (D) any Short Interest held by each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person presently or within the last 12 months in any security of the Corporation (for purposes of this Section 2.03 a person shall be deemed to have a "Short Interest" in a security if such person, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has the opportunity to profit or share in any profit derived from any decrease in the value of the subject security), (E) any agreement, arrangement or understanding (including any contract to purchase or sell, acquisition or grant of any option, right or warrant to purchase or sell, swap or other instrument) between and among each Holder, any Stockholder Associated Person, on the one hand, and any person acting in concert with any such person, on the other hand, with the intent or effect of which may be to transfer to or from any such person, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any security of the Corporation or to increase or decrease the voting power of any such person with respect to any security of the Corporation, (F) any direct or indirect legal, economic or financial interest (including Short Interest) of each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person in the outcome of any vote to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation or any other entity with respect to any matter that is substantially related, directly or indirectly, to any nomination or business proposed by any Holder under this Section 2.03, (G) any rights to dividends on the shares of the Corporation owned beneficially by each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person that are separated or separable from the underlying shares of the Corporation, (H) any proportionate interest in shares of the Corporation or Derivative Instruments held, directly or indirectly, by a general or limited partnership or limited liability company or similar entity in which any Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person is a general partner or, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns any interest in a general partner or is the manager or managing member or, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns any interest in the manager or managing member of a limited liability company or similar entity, and (I) any performance-related fees (other than an asset-based fee) that each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person is entitled to based on any increase or decrease in the value of shares of the Corporation or Derivative Instruments, if any, as of the date of such notice (Sub-clauses (A) through (I) above of this Section 2.03(A)(3)(c)(ii) shall be referred, collectively, as the "Ownership Information"), (iii) a representation by the Noticing Stockholder that such stockholder is a holder of record of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting, will continue to be a stockholder of record of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting through the date of such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to propose such business or nomination, (iv) a representation as to whether any Holder and/or any Stockholder Associated Person intends or is part of a group which intends (A) to deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's outstanding capital stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or elect the nominee and/or (B) otherwise to solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination, (v) a certification that each Holder and any Stockholder Associated Person has complied with all applicable federal, state and other legal requirements in connection with its acquisition of shares or other securities of the Corporation and such person's acts or omissions as a stockholder of the Corporation, (vi) any other information relating to such stockholder and beneficial owner, if any, required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for, as applicable, the proposal and/or for the election of directors in an election contest pursuant to and in accordance with Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, (vii) a representation as to the accuracy of the information set forth in the notice and (viii) with respect to each person nominated for election to the Board of Directors, include a completed and signed questionnaire, representation and agreement and any and all other information required by Section 2.03(D).

---

4

(4) A Noticing Stockholder shall further update and supplement its notice of any nomination or other business proposed to be brought before a meeting, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice pursuant to this Section 2.03(A) shall be true and correct (a) as of the record date for the meeting and (b) as of the date that is 15 calendar days prior to the meeting or any adjournment, recess, rescheduling or postponement thereof. Such update and supplement shall be delivered to the Secretary not later than three Business Days (as defined herein) after the later of the record date or the date notice of the record date is first publicly announced (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of the record date for the meeting) and not later than seven Business Days prior to the date for the meeting, if practicable (or, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the meeting), or any adjournment, recess, rescheduling or postponement thereof (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of ten Business Days prior to the meeting or any adjournment, recess, rescheduling or postponement thereof).

(5) The Corporation may also, as a condition to any such nomination or business being deemed properly brought before an annual meeting, require any Holder or any proposed nominee to deliver to the Secretary, within five Business Days of any such request, such other information as may reasonably be requested by the Corporation, including such other information as may be reasonably required by the Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, to determine (a) the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve as a director of the Corporation, (b) whether such nominee qualifies as an "independent director" or "audit committee financial expert" under applicable law, securities exchange rule or regulation, or any publicly disclosed corporate governance guideline or committee charter of the Corporation and (c) such other information that the

Board of Directors determines, in its sole discretion, could be material to a reasonable stockholder's understanding of the independence, or lack thereof, of such nominee.

(B) Special Meetings of Stockholders. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting under Section 2.02. In no event shall the public announcement of an adjournment or postponement of a special meeting commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

---

5

(C) General.

(1) Except as provided in Section 2.03(C)(4) and Section 2.03(C)(5), only such persons who are nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.03, or the Stockholders Agreement or the Subscription Agreement, shall be eligible to be elected at an annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to serve as directors and only such business shall be conducted at an annual or special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the chairman of the meeting shall, in addition to making any other determination that may be appropriate for the conduct of the meeting, have the power and duty to determine whether a nomination or any business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made or proposed, as the case may be, in accordance with the procedures set forth in these Bylaws and, if any proposed nomination or business is not in compliance with these Bylaws, to declare that such defective proposal or nomination shall be disregarded. The date and time of the opening and the closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at a meeting shall be announced at the meeting by the chairman of the meeting. The Board of Directors may adopt by resolution such rules and regulations for the conduct of the meeting of stockholders as it shall deem appropriate. Except to the extent inconsistent with such rules and regulations as adopted by the Board of Directors, the chairman of the meeting shall have the right and authority to convene and (for any or no reason) to recess and/or adjourn the meeting, to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such chairman, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board of Directors or prescribed by the chairman of the meeting, may include, without limitation, the following: (i) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting; (ii) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present; (iii) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as the chairman of the meeting shall determine; (iv) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof; (v) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants and on stockholder approvals; and (vi) restricting the use of cell phones, audio or video recording devices and similar devices at the meeting. The chairman of the meeting's rulings on procedural matters shall be final. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.03, unless otherwise required by law, if the Noticing Stockholder (or a qualified representative thereof) does not appear at the annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present a nomination or business, such nomination shall be disregarded and such proposed business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such vote may have been received by the Corporation. For purposes of this Section 2.03, to be considered a qualified representative of the Noticing Stockholder, a person must be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such Noticing Stockholder or must be authorized by a writing executed by such Noticing Stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such Noticing Stockholder to act for such Noticing Stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting of stockholders. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board of Directors or the chairman of the meeting, the meeting of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

---

6

(2) For purposes of these Bylaws,

(a) "Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any specified person, any person that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified person, through one or more intermediaries or otherwise. The term "control" means the ownership of a majority of the voting securities of the applicable person or the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the applicable person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlled" and "controlling" have meanings correlative thereto; *provided*, that, in no event shall the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries be considered an Affiliate of any portfolio company (other than the Corporation and its subsidiaries) of any investment fund affiliated with any direct or indirect equityholder of the Corporation nor shall any portfolio company (other than the Corporation and its subsidiaries) of any investment fund affiliated with any direct or indirect equityholder of the Corporation be considered to be an Affiliate of the Corporation or its subsidiaries.

(b) "Associate(s)" shall have the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(c) "Business Day" shall mean each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in New York, NY are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

(d) "Close of Business" shall mean 5:00 p.m. local time at the principal executive offices of the Corporation, and if an applicable deadline falls on the Close of Business on a day that is not a Business Day, then the applicable deadline shall be deemed to be the Close of Business on the immediately preceding Business Day.

(e) "delivery" of any notice or materials by a stockholder as required to be "delivered" under this Section 2.03 shall be made by both (i) hand delivery, overnight courier service, or by certified or registered mail, return receipt required, in each case, to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation, and (ii) electronic mail to the Secretary at sarah.hilty@skillsoft.com or such other email address for the Secretary as may be specified in the Corporation's proxy statement for the annual meeting of stockholders immediately preceding such delivery of notice or materials.

(f) "person" means any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, joint stock company, governmental agency or instrumentality or other entity of any kind.

(g) "public announcement" shall mean any method (or combination of methods) of disclosure that is reasonably designed to provide broad, non-exclusionary distribution of the information to the public or the furnishing or filing of any document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Sections 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

---

7

(h) "Stockholder Associated Person" shall mean as to any Holder (i) any person acting in concert with such Holder, (ii) any person controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Holder or any of their respective Affiliates and Associates, or person acting in concert therewith and (iii) any

member of the immediate family of such Holder or an affiliate or associate of such Holder.

(3) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.03, a stockholder shall also comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder with respect to the matters set forth in this Section 2.03; *provided, however*, that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any references in these Bylaws to the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder are not intended to and shall not limit any requirements applicable to nominations or proposals as to any other business to be considered pursuant to Section 2.03(A) and Section 2.03(B). Nothing in these Bylaws shall be deemed to affect any rights of (a) stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act or any other applicable federal or state securities law with respect to that stockholder's request to include proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement, or (b) the holders of any class or series of stock having a preference over the Common Stock (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation) as to dividends or upon liquidation to elect directors under specified circumstances.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.03, for as long as the Stockholders Agreement remains in effect with respect to the Sponsor, the Sponsor's board designation rights shall not be subject to the notice procedures set forth in Section 2.03(A)(2), Section 2.03(A)(3), Section 2.03(A)(4), Section 2.03(A)(5), Section 2.03(B) or Section 2.03(D) with respect to any annual or special meeting of stockholders in respect of any matters that are contemplated by the Stockholders Agreement.

(5) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.03, for as long as the Subscription Agreement remains in effect with respect to MIH Edtech Investments B.V., MIH Edtech Investments B.V.'s board designation rights shall not be subject to the notice procedures set forth in Section 2.03(A)(2), Section 2.03(A)(3), Section 2.03(A)(4), Section 2.03(A)(5), Section 2.03(B) or Section 2.03(D) with respect to any annual or special meeting of stockholders in respect of any matters that are contemplated by the Subscription Agreement.

(D) Submission of Questionnaire: Representation and Agreement. To be eligible to be a nominee for election or re-election as a director of the Corporation pursuant to Section 2.03(A)(1)(e), a proposed nominee must deliver in writing (in accordance with the time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under this Section 2.03) to the Secretary (1) a written questionnaire with respect to the background and qualification of such person and the background of any other person or entity on whose behalf the nomination is being made (which questionnaire shall be provided by the Secretary upon written request of any stockholder of record identified by name within five Business Days of such written request), (2) an irrevocable, contingent resignation to the Board of Directors, in a form acceptable to the Board of Directors, and (3) a written representation and agreement (in the form provided by the Secretary upon written request of any stockholder of record identified by name within five Business Days of such request) that such person (a) is not and will not become a party to (i) any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether written or oral) with, and has not given any commitment or assurance to, any person or entity as to how such person, if elected as a Director of the Corporation, will act or vote on any issue or question (a "Voting Commitment") that has not been disclosed to the Corporation or (ii) any Voting Commitment that could limit or interfere with such person's ability to comply, if elected as a Director of the Corporation, with such person's fiduciary duties under applicable law, (b) is not and will not become a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation with respect to any direct or indirect compensation, reimbursement or indemnification in connection with service or action as a director that has not been disclosed to the Corporation, (c) in such person's individual capacity and on behalf of any person or entity on whose behalf the nomination is being made, would be in compliance, if elected as a director of the Corporation, and will comply with all applicable rules of the exchanges upon which the securities of the Corporation are listed and all applicable publicly disclosed corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality and stock ownership and trading policies and guidelines of the Corporation and (d) in such person's individual capacity and on behalf of any Holder on whose behalf the nomination is being made, intends to serve a full term if elected as a director of the Corporation.

Section 2.04 Notice of Meetings. Whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting, a timely notice in writing or by electronic transmission, in the manner provided in Section 232 of the DGCL, of the meeting, which shall state the place, if any, date and time of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, if such date is different from the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purposes for which the meeting is called, shall be mailed to or transmitted electronically by the Secretary of the Corporation to each stockholder of record entitled to vote thereat as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting. Unless otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the notice of any meeting shall be given not less than ten nor more than 60 days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting.

Section 2.05 Quorum. Unless otherwise required by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the rules of any stock exchange upon which the Corporation's securities are listed, the holders of record of a majority of the voting power of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all meetings of stockholders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or series or classes or series, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to the vote on that matter. Once a quorum is present to organize a meeting, it shall not be broken by the subsequent withdrawal of any stockholders.

Section 2.06 Voting: Proxies. Except as otherwise provided by or pursuant to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, each stockholder entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock held by such stockholder which has voting power upon the matter in question. Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders or to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy in any manner provided by applicable law, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. A proxy shall be irrevocable if it states that it is irrevocable and if, and only as long as, it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an irrevocable power. A stockholder may revoke any proxy which is not irrevocable by attending the meeting and voting in person or by delivering to the Secretary of the Corporation a revocation of the proxy or a new proxy bearing a later date. Unless required by the Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law, or determined by the chairman of the meeting to be advisable, the vote on any question need not be by ballot. On a vote by ballot, each ballot shall be signed by the stockholder voting, or by such stockholder's proxy, if there be such proxy. When a quorum is present or represented at any meeting, the vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares of stock present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall decide any question brought before such meeting, unless the question is one upon which, by express provision of applicable law, of the rules or regulations of any stock exchange applicable to the Corporation, of any regulation applicable to the Corporation or its securities, of the Certificate of Incorporation or of these Bylaws, a different vote is required, in which case such express provision shall govern and control the decision of such question. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence and subject to the Certificate of Incorporation, all elections of directors shall be determined by a plurality of the votes cast in respect of the shares of stock present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors.

Section 2.07 Chairman of Meetings. The Chairman of the Board of Directors (the "Chairman of the Board"), if one is elected, or, in his or her absence or disability or refusal to act, the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation (the "Chief Executive Officer"), or in the absence, disability or refusal to act of the Chairman of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer, a person designated by the Board of Directors shall be the chairman of the meeting and, as such, preside at all meetings of the stockholders.

Section 2.08 Secretary of Meetings. The Secretary shall act as secretary at all meetings of the stockholders. In the absence, disability or refusal to act of the

Secretary, the chairman of the meeting shall appoint a person to act as secretary at such meetings.

Section 2.09 Adjournment. At any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation, if less than a quorum be present, the chairman of the meeting or stockholders holding a majority in voting power of the shares of stock of the Corporation, present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereon, shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time without notice other than announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall be present. Any business may be transacted at the adjourned meeting that might have been transacted at the meeting originally noticed. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If after the adjournment a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board of Directors shall fix as the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such adjourned meeting as of the record date so fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

---

10

---

Section 2.10 Remote Communication. If authorized by the Board of Directors in its sole discretion, and subject to such guidelines and procedures as the Board of Directors may adopt, stockholders and proxy holders not physically present at a meeting of stockholders may, by means of remote communication:

- (A) participate in a meeting of stockholders and
  - (B) be deemed present in person and vote at a meeting of stockholders whether such meeting is to be held at a designated place or solely by means of remote communication,
- provided that*
- (1) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to verify that each person deemed present and permitted to vote at the meeting by means of remote communication is a stockholder or proxyholder;
  - (2) the Corporation shall implement reasonable measures to provide such stockholders and proxyholders a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote on matters submitted to the stockholders, including an opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially concurrently with such proceedings and
  - (3) if any stockholder or proxyholder votes or takes other action at the meeting by means of remote communication, a record of such vote or other action shall be maintained by the Corporation.

Section 2.11 Inspectors of Election. The Corporation may, and shall if required by law, in advance of any meeting of stockholders, appoint one or more inspectors of election, who may be employees of the Corporation, to act at the meeting or any adjournment thereof and to make a written report thereof. The Corporation may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. In the event that no inspector so appointed or designated is able to act at a meeting of stockholders, the chairman of the meeting shall appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of his or her duties, shall take and sign an oath to execute faithfully the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of his or her ability. The inspector or inspectors so appointed or designated shall (i) ascertain the number of shares of capital stock of the Corporation outstanding and the voting power of each such share, (ii) determine the shares of capital stock of the Corporation represented and the number of votes entitled to be cast, in each case at the meeting and the validity of proxies and ballots, (iii) count all votes and ballots, (iv) determine and retain for a reasonable period a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspectors and (v) certify their determination of the number of shares of capital stock of the Corporation represented and the number of votes entitled to be cast, in each case at the meeting and such inspectors' count of all votes and ballots. Such certification and report shall specify such other information as may be required by law. In determining the validity and counting of proxies and ballots cast at any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation, the inspectors may consider such information as is permitted by applicable law. No person who is a candidate for an office at an election may serve as an inspector at such election.

---

11

---

### ARTICLE III

#### Board of Directors

Section 3.01 Powers. Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or the DGCL, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of its Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may exercise all such authority and powers of the Corporation and do all such lawful acts and things as are not, by the DGCL or the Certificate of Incorporation, directed or required to be exercised or done by the stockholders.

Section 3.02 Number and Term; Chairman. Subject to the Certificate of Incorporation, the Stockholders Agreement and the Subscription Agreement, the total number of directors shall be determined from time to time exclusively by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors; *provided that* any determination by the Board of Directors to increase or decrease the total number of directors shall require the approval of fifty percent (50%) of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The term of each director shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation. Directors need not be stockholders. The Board of Directors shall elect a Chairman of the Board, who shall have the powers and perform such duties as provided in these Bylaws and as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe. The Chairman of the Board shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors at which he or she is present. If the Chairman of the Board is not present at a meeting of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer (if the Chief Executive Officer is a director and is not also the Chairman of the Board) shall preside at such meeting, and, if the Chief Executive Officer is not present at such meeting or is not a director, a majority of the directors present at such meeting shall elect one of their members to preside over such meeting.

Section 3.03 Resignations. Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President of the Corporation (the "President") or the Secretary. The resignation shall take effect at the time or the happening of any event specified therein, and if no time or event is specified, at the time of its receipt. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective unless otherwise expressly provided in the resignation.

Section 3.04 Removal. Directors of the Corporation may be removed in the manner provided in the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law.

Section 3.05 Vacancies and Newly Created Directorships. Except as otherwise provided by law and subject to the Stockholders Agreement and the Subscription Agreement, vacancies occurring in any directorship (whether by death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal or other cause) and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of directors shall be filled in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation. Any director elected to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen and until his or her successor shall be elected and qualified, or until his or her earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal.

Section 3.06 Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at such places and times as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Chairman of the Board, and shall be called by the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Secretary if directed by the Board of Directors and shall be at such places and times as they or he or she shall fix. Notice need not be given of regular meetings of the Board of Directors. At least 24 hours before each special meeting of the Board of Directors, either written notice, notice by electronic transmission or oral notice (either in person or by telephone) of the time, date and place of the meeting shall be given to each director. Unless otherwise indicated in the notice thereof, any and all business may be transacted at a special meeting.

---

12

Section 3.07 Quorum, Voting and Adjournment. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation, or these Bylaws, a majority of the total number of directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the act of a majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the directors present thereat may adjourn such meeting to another time and place. Notice of such adjourned meeting need not be given if the time and place of such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting so adjourned.

Section 3.08 Committees; Committee Rules. The Board of Directors may designate one or more committees, including but not limited to an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, each such committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Corporation and to include representatives, in the amount specified in the Stockholders Agreement, appointed by the Sponsor in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of the Stockholders Agreement (subject to applicable laws and stock exchange regulations, and unless waived by the Sponsor in its sole discretion). The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee to replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors establishing such committee, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority in reference to the following matters: (a) approving or adopting, or recommending to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval or (b) adopting, amending or repealing any Bylaw of the Corporation. Each committee of the Board of Directors may fix its own rules of procedure and shall hold its meetings as provided by such rules, except as may otherwise be provided by a resolution of the Board of Directors designating such committee. Unless otherwise provided in such a resolution, the presence of at least a majority of the members of the committee shall be necessary to constitute a quorum unless the committee shall consist of one or two members, in which event one member shall constitute a quorum; and all matters shall be determined by a majority vote of the members present at a meeting of the committee at which a quorum is present. Unless otherwise provided in such a resolution, in the event that a member and that member's alternate, if alternates are designated by the Board of Directors, of such committee is or are absent or disqualified, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in place of any such absent or disqualified member.

---

13

Section 3.09 Action Without a Meeting. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. The writing or writings or electronic transmission or transmissions shall be filed in the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors in accordance with applicable law.

Section 3.10 Remote Meeting. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, members of the Board of Directors, or any committee designated by the Board of Directors, may participate in a meeting by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment in which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other. Participation in a meeting by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 3.11 Compensation. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation, including fees and reimbursement of expenses, of directors for services to the Corporation in any capacity.

Section 3.12 Reliance on Books and Records. A member of the Board of Directors, or a member of any committee designated by the Board of Directors shall, in the performance of such person's duties, be fully protected in relying in good faith upon records of the Corporation and upon such information, opinions, reports or statements presented to the Corporation by any of the Corporation's officers or employees, or committees of the Board of Directors, or by any other person as to matters the member reasonably believes are within such other person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Corporation.

## ARTICLE IV

### Officers

Section 4.01 Number. The officers of the Corporation shall include a Chief Executive Officer, a President and a Secretary, each of whom shall be elected by the Board of Directors and who shall hold office for such terms as shall be determined by the Board of Directors and until their successors are elected and qualify or until their earlier resignation or removal. In addition, the Board of Directors may elect one or more Vice Chairmen and Vice Presidents, including one or more Executive Vice Presidents or Senior Vice Presidents, a Treasurer and one or more Assistant Treasurers and one or more Assistant Secretaries, who shall hold their respective offices for such terms and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors. Any number of offices may be held by the same person.

Section 4.02 Other Officers and Agents. The Board of Directors may appoint such other officers and agents as it deems advisable, who shall hold their office for such terms and shall exercise and perform such powers and duties as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors.

---

14

Section 4.03 Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall have general executive charge, management, and control of the business and affairs of the Corporation in the ordinary course of its business, with all such powers as may be reasonably incident to such responsibilities or that are delegated to him or her by the Board of Directors. If the Board of Directors has not elected a Chairman of the Board or in the absence, inability or refusal to act of such elected person to act as the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer shall exercise all of the powers and discharge all of the duties of the Chairman of the Board, but only if the Chief Executive Officer is a director of the Corporation. He or she shall have power to sign all contracts and other instruments of the Corporation and shall have general supervision and direction of all of the other officers, employees and agents of the Corporation.

Section 4.04 Vice Chairman. The Vice Chairman of the Corporation shall perform all duties as customarily pertain to that office, with all such powers with respect to such management and control as may be reasonably incident to such responsibilities or that are delegated to him or her by the Board of Directors. The Vice Chairman of the Corporation shall have power to sign all stock certificates, contracts and other instruments of the Corporation which are authorized and shall have general supervision of all of the other officers, employees and agents of the Corporation.

Section 4.05 President. The President shall have general responsibility for the management and control of the operations of the Corporation and shall perform all duties, with all such powers with respect to such management and control as may be reasonably incident to such responsibilities or that are delegated to him or her by the Board of Directors. The President shall have power to sign all stock certificates, contracts and other instruments of the Corporation which are authorized and shall have general supervision of all of the other officers (other than the Chief Executive Officer), employees and agents of the Corporation.

Section 4.06 Vice Presidents. Each Vice President, if any are elected, of whom one or more may be designated an Executive Vice President or Senior Vice President, shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him or her by the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Board of Directors.

Section 4.07 Treasurer. The Treasurer, if any is elected, shall have custody of the corporate funds, securities, evidences of indebtedness and other valuables of the Corporation and shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Corporation. The Treasurer shall deposit all moneys and other valuables in the name and to the credit of the Corporation in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Directors or its designees selected for such purposes. The Treasurer shall disburse the funds of the Corporation, taking proper vouchers therefor. The Treasurer shall render to the Chief Executive Officer, the President and the Board of Directors, upon their request, a report of the financial condition of the Corporation. If required by the Board of Directors, the Treasurer shall give the Corporation a bond for the faithful discharge of his or her duties in such amount and with such surety as the Board of Directors shall prescribe.

In addition, the Treasurer shall have such further powers and perform such other duties incident to the office of Treasurer as from time to time are assigned to him or her by the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Board of Directors.

---

15

---

Section 4.08 Secretary. The Secretary shall: (a) cause minutes of all meetings of the stockholders and directors to be recorded and kept properly; (b) cause all notices required by these Bylaws or otherwise to be given properly; (c) see that the minute books, stock books, and other nonfinancial books, records and papers of the Corporation are kept properly; and (d) cause all reports, statements, returns, certificates and other documents to be prepared and filed when and as required. The Secretary shall have such further powers and perform such other duties as prescribed from time to time by the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Board of Directors.

Section 4.09 Assistant Treasurers and Assistant Secretaries. Each Assistant Treasurer and each Assistant Secretary, if any are elected, shall be vested with all the powers and shall perform all the duties of the Treasurer and Secretary, respectively, in the absence or disability of such officer, unless or until the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Board of Directors shall otherwise determine. In addition, Assistant Treasurers and Assistant Secretaries shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to them by the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Board of Directors.

Section 4.10 Corporate Funds and Checks. The funds of the Corporation shall be kept in such depositories as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Directors or its designees selected for such purposes. All checks or other orders for the payment of money shall be signed by the Chief Executive Officer, the President, a Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary or such other person or agent as may from time to time be authorized and with such countersignature, if any, as may be required by the Board of Directors.

Section 4.11 Contracts and Other Documents. The Chief Executive Officer, the President and the Secretary, or such other officer or officers as may from time to time be authorized by the Board of Directors or any other committee given specific authority in the premises by the Board of Directors during the intervals between the meetings of the Board of Directors, shall have power to sign and execute on behalf of the Corporation deeds, conveyances and contracts, and any and all other documents requiring execution by the Corporation.

Section 4.12 Ownership of Stock of Another Corporation. Unless otherwise directed by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, a Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary, or such other officer or agent as shall be authorized by the Board of Directors, shall have the power and authority, on behalf of the Corporation, to attend and to vote at any meeting of securityholders of any entity in which the Corporation holds securities or equity interests and may exercise, on behalf of the Corporation, any and all of the rights and powers incident to the ownership of such securities or equity interests at any such meeting, including the authority to execute and deliver proxies and consents on behalf of the Corporation.

Section 4.13 Delegation of Duties. In the absence, disability or refusal of any officer to exercise and perform his or her duties, the Board of Directors may delegate to another officer such powers or duties.

Section 4.14 Resignation and Removal. Any officer of the Corporation may be removed from office for or without cause at any time by the Board of Directors. Any officer may resign at any time in the same manner prescribed under Section 3.03 of these Bylaws.

---

16

---

Section 4.15 Vacancies. The Board of Directors shall have the power to fill vacancies occurring in any office.

## ARTICLE V

### Stock

Section 5.01 Shares With Certificates.

The shares of stock of the Corporation shall be uncertificated and shall not be represented by certificates, except to the extent as may be required by applicable law or as otherwise authorized by the Board of Directors.

If shares of stock of the Corporation shall be certificated, such certificates shall be in such form as is consistent with the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Every holder of stock in the Corporation represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of the Corporation by, any two authorized officers of the Corporation (it being understood that each of the Chief Executive Officer, the Vice Chairman, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary, and any Assistant Secretary of the Corporation shall be an authorized officer for such purpose), certifying the number and class of shares of stock of the Corporation owned by such holder. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. The Board of Directors shall have the power to appoint one or more transfer agents and/or registrars for the transfer or registration of certificates of stock of any class, and may require stock certificates to be countersigned or registered by

one or more of such transfer agents and/or registrars. The name of the holder of record of the shares represented thereby, with the number of such shares and the date of issue, shall be entered on the books of the Corporation. With respect to all uncertificated shares, the name of the holder of record of such uncertificated shares represented, with the number of such shares and the date of issue, shall be entered on the books of the Corporation.

Section 5.02 Shares Without Certificates. If the Board of Directors chooses to issue shares of stock without certificates, the Corporation, if required by the DGCL, shall, within a reasonable time after the issue or transfer of shares without certificates, send the stockholder a statement of the information required by the DGCL. The Corporation may adopt a system of issuance, recordation and transfer of its shares of stock by electronic or other means not involving the issuance of certificates, provided that the use of such system by the Corporation is permitted in accordance with applicable law.

Section 5.03 Transfer of Shares. Shares of stock of the Corporation shall be transferable upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by their duly authorized attorneys or legal representatives, upon surrender to the Corporation by delivery thereof (to the extent evidenced by a physical stock certificate) to the person in charge of the stock and transfer books and ledgers. Certificates representing such shares, if any, shall be cancelled and new certificates, if the shares are to be certificated, shall thereupon be issued. Shares of capital stock of the Corporation that are not represented by a certificate shall be transferred in accordance with any procedures adopted by the Corporation or its agent and applicable law. A record shall be made of each transfer. Whenever any transfer of shares shall be made for collateral security, and not absolutely, it shall be so expressed in the entry of the transfer if, when the certificates are presented, both the transferor and transferee request the Corporation to do so. The Corporation shall have power and authority to make such rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or proper concerning the issue, transfer and registration of certificates for shares of stock of the Corporation.

---

17

Section 5.04 Lost, Stolen, Destroyed or Mutilated Certificates. A new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares may be issued in the place of any certificate previously issued by the Corporation alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Corporation may, in its discretion, require the owner of such lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or his or her legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond, in such sum as the Corporation may direct, in order to indemnify the Corporation against any claims that may be made against it in connection therewith. A new certificate or uncertificated shares of stock may be issued in the place of any certificate previously issued by the Corporation that has become mutilated upon the surrender by such owner of such mutilated certificate and, if required by the Corporation, the posting of a bond by such owner in an amount sufficient to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against it in connection therewith.

Section 5.05 List of Stockholders Entitled To Vote. The Corporation shall prepare, at least ten days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (*provided, however*, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than ten days before the date of the meeting, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date), arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting at least ten days prior to the meeting (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network; *provided* that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of meeting or (b) during ordinary business hours at the principal place of business of the Corporation. In the event that the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then a list of stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof and may be examined by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then the list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting. Except as otherwise provided by law, the stock ledger shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the list of stockholders required by this Section 5.05 or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders.

Section 5.06 Fixing Date for Determination of Stockholders of Record.

(A) In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall, unless otherwise required by law, not be more than 60 nor less than ten days before the date of such meeting. If the Board of Directors so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board of Directors determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; *provided, however*, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance herewith at the adjourned meeting.

---

18

(B) In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights, or entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall not be more than 60 days prior to such action. If no such record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

(C) Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, in order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than ten days after the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors. If no record date for determining stockholders entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting is fixed by the Board of Directors, (i) when no prior action of the Board of Directors is required by law, the record date for such purpose shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the Corporation in accordance with applicable law, and (ii) if prior action by the Board of Directors is required by law, the record date for such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution taking such prior action.

Section 5.07 Registered Stockholders. Prior to the surrender to the Corporation of the certificate or certificates for a share or shares of stock or notification to the Corporation of the transfer of uncertificated shares with a request to record the transfer of such share or shares, the Corporation may treat the registered owner of such share or shares as the person entitled to receive dividends, to vote, to receive notifications and otherwise to exercise all the rights and powers of an owner of such share or shares. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Corporation shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of any other person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof.

---

19

## ARTICLE VI

### Notice and Waiver of Notice

Section 6.01 Notice. If mailed, notice to stockholders shall be deemed given when deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the Corporation. Other forms of notice shall be deemed given as provided in the DGCL. Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders may be given by electronic transmission in the manner provided in Section 232 of the DGCL.

Section 6.02 Waiver of Notice. A written waiver of any notice, signed by a stockholder or director, or waiver by electronic transmission by such person, whether given before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to the notice required to be given to such person. Neither the business nor the purpose of any meeting need be specified in such a waiver. Attendance at any meeting (in person or by remote communication) shall constitute waiver of notice except attendance for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

Section 7.01 Electronic Transmission. For purposes of these Bylaws, "electronic transmission" means any form of communication, not directly involving the physical transmission of paper, that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such a recipient through an automated process.

Section 7.02 Corporate Seal. The Board of Directors may provide a suitable seal, containing the name of the Corporation, which seal shall be in the charge of the Secretary. If and when so directed by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof, duplicates of the seal may be kept and used by the Treasurer or by an Assistant Secretary or Assistant Treasurer.

Section 7.03 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed, and shall be subject to change, by the Board of Directors. Unless otherwise fixed by the Board of Directors, the fiscal year of the Corporation shall be the calendar year.

Section 7.04 Section Headings. Section headings in these Bylaws are for convenience of reference only and shall not be given any substantive effect in limiting or otherwise construing any provision herein.

Section 7.05 Inconsistent Provisions. In the event that any provision of these Bylaws is or becomes inconsistent with any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, the DGCL or any other applicable law, such provision of these Bylaws shall not be given any effect to the extent of such inconsistency but shall otherwise be given full force and effect.

Section 7.06 [Intentionally Omitted].

Section 7.07 Severability. If any provision or provisions in these Bylaws shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any person or entity or circumstance for any reason whatsoever, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provision or provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions in these Bylaws and the application of such provision or provisions to other persons or entities and circumstances shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any security of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to this Section 7.07.

## ARTICLE VIII

### Amendments

Section 8.01 Amendments. The Board of Directors is authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind, in whole or in part, these Bylaws without the assent or vote of the stockholders in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or the Certificate of Incorporation, the Stockholders Agreement or the Subscription Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these Bylaws or any provision of law which might otherwise permit a lesser vote of the stockholders, in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation required by the Certificate of Incorporation (including any certificate of designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation)), these Bylaws or applicable law, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least fifty percent (50%) in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, shall be required in order for the stockholders of the Corporation to alter, amend, repeal or rescind, in whole or in part, any provision of these Bylaws (including, without limitation, this Section 8.01) or to adopt any provision inconsistent herewith.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*



## CHURCHILL CAPITAL CORP II

and

## CONTINENTAL STOCK TRANSFER &amp; TRUST COMPANY

## WARRANT AGREEMENT

Dated as of October 12, 2020

THIS WARRANT AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), dated as of June 11, 2021, is by and between Churchill Capital Corp II, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation, as warrant agent (the “**Warrant Agent**”).

WHEREAS, the Company and the other parties named therein entered into that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 12, 2020 (the “**Merger Agreement**”), pursuant to which, *inter alia*, a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Company will be merged with and into Albert DE Holdings Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Magnet**”), with Magnet surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (the “**Merger**”), on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein (the Merger, together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the “**Transactions**”). Defined terms used and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Merger Agreement;

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the Merger, all shares of common stock of Magnet shall be converted into the right to receive 6,000,000 warrants with the terms set forth in this Agreement (or 5,000,000 such warrants if the Subscription Agreement (as defined in the Merger Agreement) is terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the closing of the Merger), each such warrant entitling the holders thereof to purchase one share of Class A Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “**Common Stock**”) (subject to rounding to avoid fractional warrants), at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as described herein and bearing the legend set forth in Exhibit A hereto (the “**GK Warrants**”);

WHEREAS, the Company desires the Warrant Agent to act on behalf of the Company, and the Warrant Agent is willing to so act, in connection with the issuance, registration, transfer, exchange and exercise of the GK Warrants;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to provide for the form and provisions of the GK Warrants, the terms upon which they shall be issued and exercised, and the respective rights, limitation of rights, and immunities of the Company, the Warrant Agent, and the holders of the GK Warrants; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things have been done and performed which are necessary to make the GK Warrants, when executed on behalf of the Company and countersigned by or on behalf of the Warrant Agent, as provided herein, the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, and to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Appointment of Warrant Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Warrant Agent to act as agent for the Company for the GK Warrants, and the Warrant Agent hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to perform the same in accordance with the express terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. Warrants.

2.1 Form of GK Warrant. Each GK Warrant shall initially be issued in registered form only. GK Warrants may be represented by one or more physical definitive certificates or by book entry.

2.2 Effect of Countersignature. If a physical definitive certificate is issued, unless and until countersigned by the Warrant Agent, either by manual or facsimile signature, pursuant to this Agreement, a GK Warrant shall be invalid and of no effect and may not be exercised by the holder thereof.

2.3 Registration.

2.3.1 GK Warrant Register. The Warrant Agent shall maintain books (the “**Warrant Register**”), for the registration of original issuance and the registration of transfer of the GK Warrants. Upon the initial issuance of the GK Warrants in book-entry form, the Warrant Agent shall issue and register the GK Warrants in the names of the respective holders thereof in such denominations and otherwise in accordance with instructions delivered to the Warrant Agent by the Company.

The physical definitive certificates, if issued, shall be in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit A, and shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of, the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the President or the Secretary or other principal officer of the Company. In the event the person whose facsimile signature has been placed upon any GK Warrant shall have ceased to serve in the capacity in which such person signed the GK Warrant before such GK Warrant is issued, it may be issued with the same effect as if he or she had not ceased to be such at the date of issuance.

2.3.2 Registered Holder. Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer of any GK Warrant, the Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name such GK Warrant is registered in the Warrant Register (the “**Registered Holder**”) as the absolute owner of such GK Warrant and of each GK Warrant represented thereby (notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing on any physical definitive certificate made by anyone other than the Company or the Warrant Agent), for the purpose of any exercise thereof, and for all other purposes, and neither the Company nor the Warrant Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

2.4 Fractional Warrants. The Company shall not issue fractional GK Warrants and the Company shall round down to the nearest whole number the number of GK Warrants to be issued to such holder.

### 3. Terms and Exercise of GK Warrants.

3.1 GK Warrant Price. Each GK Warrant shall entitle the Registered Holder thereof, subject to the provisions of such GK Warrant and of this Agreement, to purchase from the Company the number of shares of Common Stock stated therein, at the price of \$11.50 per share, subject to the adjustments provided in Section 4 hereof and in the last sentence of this Section 3.1. The term “**Warrant Price**” as used in this Agreement shall mean the price per share described in the prior sentence at which shares of Common Stock may be purchased at the time a GK Warrant is exercised. The Company in its sole discretion may lower the Warrant Price at any time prior to the Expiration Date (as defined below) for a period of not less than twenty (20) business days, provided, that the Company shall provide at least twenty (20) days prior written notice of such reduction to Registered Holders of the GK Warrants and, provided further that any such reduction shall be identical among all of the GK Warrants.

3.2 Duration of GK Warrants. A GK Warrant may be exercised only during the period (the “**Exercise Period**”) (A) commencing on the date that is thirty (30) days after the date of this Agreement, and (B) terminating at 5:00 p.m., New York City time on the earlier to occur of (x) the date that is five (5) years after the date of this Agreement and (y) the liquidation of the Company in accordance with the Company’s certificate of incorporation, as amended from time to time (the “**Expiration Date**”); provided, however, that the exercise of any GK Warrant shall be subject to the satisfaction of any applicable conditions, as set forth in subsection 3.3.2 below, with respect to an effective registration statement. Each GK Warrant not exercised on or before the Expiration Date shall become null and void, and all rights thereunder and all rights in respect thereof under this Agreement shall cease at 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the Expiration Date. The Company in its sole discretion may extend the duration of the GK Warrants by delaying the Expiration Date; provided that the Company shall provide at least twenty (20) days prior written notice of any such extension to Registered Holders of the GK Warrants, and, provided further that any such extension shall be identical in duration among all the GK Warrants.

### 3.3 Exercise of GK Warrants.

3.3.1 Payment. Subject to the provisions of the GK Warrant and this Agreement, a GK Warrant may be exercised by the Registered Holder thereof at any time prior to the Expiration Date by surrendering it at the office of the Warrant Agent or at the office of its successor as Warrant Agent, together with (i) an election to purchase form, duly executed, electing to exercise such GK Warrant; and (ii) payment in full of the Warrant Price for each full share of Common Stock as to which the GK Warrant is exercised and any and all applicable taxes due in connection with the exercise of the GK Warrant, the exchange of the GK Warrant for the shares of Common Stock and the issuance of such shares of Common Stock, as follows:

- (a) in lawful money of the United States, in good certified check or good bank draft payable to the order of the Warrant Agent or by wire;
- (b) so long as such GK Warrant is held by Albert UK Holdings 1 Limited (the “**Initial Holder**”) or a Designated Transferee, on a “cashless” basis by surrendering the GK Warrants for that number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of shares of Common Stock underlying the GK Warrants, multiplied by the excess of the “Fair Market Value”, as defined in this subsection 3.3.1(b), over the Warrant Price by (y) the Fair Market Value. Solely for purposes of this subsection 3.3.1(b), (A) the “**Fair Market Value**” shall mean the average closing price of the Common Stock for the ten (10) trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which notice of exercise of the Warrant is sent to the Warrant Agent and (B) a “**Designated Transferee**” shall mean any limited partners, members or stockholders, to the Initial Holder’s Affiliated investment fund or another Affiliated entity that the Initial Holder or the Initial Holder’s Affiliates control or manage and each of their respective limited partners, members or stockholders (or an affiliate thereof); or
- (c) as provided in Section 7.4 hereof.

The Warrant Agent shall forward funds received for warrant exercises in a given month by the 5th business day of the following month by wire transfer to an account designated by the Company.

3.3.2 Issuance of Shares of Common Stock on Exercise. As soon as practicable after the exercise of any GK Warrant and the clearance of the funds in payment of the Warrant Price (if payment is pursuant to subsection 3.3.1(a)), the Company shall issue to the Registered Holder of such GK Warrant a book-entry position or certificate, as applicable, for the number of full shares of Common Stock to which he, she or it is entitled, registered in such name or names as may be directed by him, her or it, and if such GK Warrant shall not have been exercised in full, a new book-entry position or countersigned GK Warrant, as applicable, for the number of shares of Common Stock as to which such GK Warrant shall not have been exercised. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be obligated to deliver any shares of Common Stock pursuant to the exercise of a GK Warrant and shall have no obligation to settle such GK Warrant exercise unless a (A) (a) registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the Common Stock underlying the GK Warrants is then effective and (b) a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to the Company’s satisfying its obligations under Section 7.4 or (B) an applicable exemption from registration under the Securities Act is available. No GK Warrant shall be exercisable and the Company shall not be obligated to issue shares of Common Stock upon exercise of a GK Warrant unless the shares of Common Stock issuable upon such GK Warrant exercise have been registered, qualified or deemed to be exempt from registration or qualification under the securities laws of the state of residence of the Registered Holder of the GK Warrants. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a GK Warrant, the holder of such GK Warrant shall not be entitled to exercise such GK Warrant and such GK Warrant may have no value and expire worthless. Subject to Section 4.6 of this Agreement, a Registered Holder of GK Warrants may exercise its GK Warrants only for a whole number of shares of Common Stock. In no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the GK Warrant exercise. The Company may require holders of GK Warrants to settle the GK Warrant on a “cashless basis” pursuant to Section 7.4.2. If, by reason of any exercise of GK Warrants on a “cashless basis,” the holder of any GK Warrant would be entitled, upon the exercise of such GK Warrant, to receive a fractional interest in a share of Common Stock, the Company shall round down to the nearest whole number, the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to such holder.

3.3.3 Valid Issuance. All shares of Common Stock issued upon the proper exercise of a GK Warrant in conformity with this Agreement shall be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

3.3.4 Date of Issuance. Each person in whose name any book entry position or certificate, as applicable, for shares of Common Stock is issued shall for all purposes be deemed to have become the holder of record of such shares of Common Stock on the date on which the GK Warrant, or book entry position representing such GK Warrant, was surrendered and payment of the Warrant Price was made, irrespective of the date of delivery of such certificate in the case of a certificated GK Warrant, except that, if the date of such surrender and payment is a date when the share transfer books of the Company or book entry system of the Warrant Agent are closed, such person shall be deemed to have become the holder of such shares at the close of business on the next succeeding date on which the share transfer books or book entry system are open.

3.3.5 Maximum Percentage. A holder of a GK Warrant may notify the Company in writing in the event it elects to be subject to the provisions contained in this subsection 3.3.5; however, no holder of a GK Warrant shall be subject to this subsection 3.3.5 unless he, she or it makes such election. If the election is made by a holder, the Warrant Agent shall not affect the exercise of the holder’s GK Warrant, and such holder shall not have the right to exercise such GK Warrant, to

the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person's affiliates) to the Warrant Agent's actual knowledge, would beneficially own in excess of 4.9% or 9.8% (or such other amount as a holder may specify) (the "**Maximum Percentage**") of the shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by such person and its affiliates shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the GK Warrant with respect to which the determination of such sentence is being made, but shall exclude shares of Common Stock that would be issuable upon (x) exercise of the remaining, unexercised portion of the GK Warrant beneficially owned by such person and its affiliates and (y) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company beneficially owned by such person and its affiliates (including, without limitation, any convertible notes or convertible preferred stock or warrants) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this paragraph, beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"). For purposes of the GK Warrant, in determining the number of issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock, the holder may rely on the number of issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (1) the Company's most recent annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly report on Form 10-Q, current report on Form 8-K or other public filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") as the case may be, (2) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (3) any other notice by the Company or the Warrant Agent setting forth the number of Common Stock issued and outstanding. For any reason at any time, upon the written request of the holder of the GK Warrant, the Company shall, within two (2) business days, confirm orally and in writing to such holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of equity securities of the Company by the holder and its affiliates since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. By written notice to the Company, the holder of a GK Warrant may from time to time increase or decrease the Maximum Percentage applicable to such holder to any other percentage specified in such notice; provided, however, that any such increase shall not be effective until the sixty-first (61st) day after such notice is delivered to the Company.

#### 4. Adjustments.

##### 4.1 Stock Dividends.

4.1.1 Split-Ups. If after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of Section 4.6 below, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is increased by a stock dividend payable in shares of Common Stock, or by a split-up of shares of Common Stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such stock dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on exercise of each GK Warrant shall be increased in proportion to such increase in the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock. A rights offering to holders of shares of Common Stock entitling holders to purchase shares of Common Stock at a price less than the "Fair Market Value" (as defined below) shall be deemed a stock dividend of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the product of (i) the number of shares of Common Stock actually sold in such rights offering (or issuable under any other equity securities sold in such rights offering that are convertible into or exercisable for the shares of Common Stock) multiplied by (ii) one (1) minus the quotient of (x) the price per share of Common Stock paid in such rights offering divided by (y) the Fair Market Value. For purposes of this subsection 4.1.1, (i) if the rights offering is for securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of Common Stock, in determining the price payable for shares of Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received for such rights, as well as any additional amount payable upon exercise or conversion and (ii) "Fair Market Value" means the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock as reported during the ten (10) trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the first date on which the shares of Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such rights.

4.1.2 Extraordinary Dividends. If the Company, at any time while the GK Warrants are outstanding and unexpired, shall pay a dividend or make a distribution in cash, securities or other assets to the holders of the shares of Common Stock on account of such shares of Common Stock (or other shares of the Company's capital stock into which the GK Warrants are convertible), other than (a) as described in subsection 4.1.1 above, (b) Ordinary Cash Dividends (as defined below) or (c) in connection with any distribution of its assets upon its liquidation (any such non-excluded event being referred to herein as an "**Extraordinary Dividend**"), then the Warrant Price shall be decreased, effective immediately after the effective date of such Extraordinary Dividend, by the amount of cash and/or the fair market value (as determined by the Board, in good faith) of any securities or other assets paid on each share of Common Stock in respect of such Extraordinary Dividend. For purposes of this subsection 4.1.2, "**Ordinary Cash Dividends**" means any cash dividend or cash distribution which, when combined on a per share basis, with the per share amounts of all other cash dividends and cash distributions paid on the shares of Common Stock during the 365-day period ending on the date of declaration of such dividend or distribution (as adjusted to appropriately reflect any of the events referred to in other subsections of this Section 4 and excluding cash dividends or cash distributions that resulted in an adjustment to the Warrant Price or to the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on exercise of each GK Warrant) does not exceed \$0.50.

4.2 Aggregation of Shares. If after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of Section 4.6 hereof, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse stock split or reclassification of shares of Common Stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse stock split, reclassification or similar event, the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on exercise of each GK Warrant shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding shares of Common Stock.

4.3 Adjustments in Warrant Price. Whenever the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable upon the exercise of the GK Warrants is adjusted, the Warrant Price shall be adjusted (to the nearest cent) by multiplying such Warrant Price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (x) the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable upon the exercise of the GK Warrants immediately prior to such adjustment, and (y) the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock so purchasable immediately thereafter.

4.4 Replacement of Securities upon Reorganization, Etc. In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than a change under Section 4.1 or Section 4.2 hereof or that solely affects the par value of such shares of Common Stock), or in the case of any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another entity or conversion of the Company into another type of entity (other than a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing corporation (and is not a subsidiary of another entity whose stockholders did not own all or substantially all of the Common Stock of the Company in substantially the same proportions immediately before such transaction) and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of Common Stock), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of the Company as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which the Company is dissolved, the holders of the GK Warrants shall thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the GK Warrants and in lieu of the shares of Common Stock of the Company immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or

consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the GK Warrants would have received if such holder had exercised his, her or its GK Warrant(s) immediately prior to such event (the “**Alternative Issuance**”); provided, however, that (i) if the holders of the shares of Common Stock were entitled to exercise a right of election as to the kind or amount of securities, cash or other assets receivable upon such consolidation or merger, then the kind and amount of securities, cash or other assets constituting the Alternative Issuance for which each GK Warrant shall become exercisable shall be deemed to be the weighted average of the kind and amount received per share by the holders of the shares of Common Stock in such consolidation or merger that affirmatively make such election, and (ii) if a tender, exchange or redemption offer shall have been made to and accepted by the holders of the shares of Common Stock under circumstances in which, upon completion of such tender or exchange offer, the maker thereof, together with members of any group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act (or any successor rule)) of which such maker is a part, and together with any affiliate or associate of such maker (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act (or any successor rule)) and any members of any such group of which any such affiliate or associate is a part, own beneficially (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act (or any successor rule)) more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the holder of a GK Warrant shall be entitled to receive as the Alternative Issuance, the highest amount of cash, securities or other property to which such holder would actually have been entitled as a stockholder if such GK Warrant holder had exercised the GK Warrant prior to the expiration of such tender or exchange offer, accepted such offer and all of the shares of Common Stock held by such holder had been purchased pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, subject to adjustments (from and after the consummation of such tender or exchange offer) as nearly equivalent as possible to the adjustments provided for in this Section 4; provided, further, that if less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of the shares of Common Stock in the applicable event is payable in the form of common stock in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the Registered Holder properly exercises the GK Warrant within thirty (30) days following the public disclosure of the consummation of such applicable event by the Company pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission, the Warrant Price shall be reduced by an amount (in dollars) equal to the difference, if positive, of (i) the Warrant Price in effect prior to such reduction minus (ii) (A) the Per Share Consideration (as defined below) minus (B) the Black-Scholes Warrant Value (as defined below) (which amount determined under this clause (ii) shall not be less than zero). The “**Black-Scholes Warrant Value**” means the value of a GK Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of the applicable event based on the Black-Scholes Warrant Model for a Capped American Call on Bloomberg Financial Markets (“**Bloomberg**”). For purposes of calculating such amount, (1) the price of each share of Common Stock shall be the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock as reported during the ten (10) trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the effective date of the applicable event, (2) the assumed volatility shall be the 90 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg determined as of the trading day immediately prior to the day of the announcement of the applicable event, and (3) the assumed risk-free interest rate shall correspond to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the remaining term of the GK Warrant. “**Per Share Consideration**” means (i) if the consideration paid to holders of the shares of Common Stock consists exclusively of cash, the amount of such cash per share of Common Stock, and (ii) in all other cases, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock as reported during the ten (10) trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the effective date of the applicable event. If any reclassification or reorganization also results in a change in shares of Common Stock covered by subsection 4.1.1, then such adjustment shall be made pursuant to subsection 4.1.1 or Sections 4.2, 4.3 and this Section 4.4. The provisions of this Section 4.4 shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, reorganizations, mergers or consolidations, sales or other transfers. In no event will the Warrant Price be reduced to less than the par value per share issuable upon exercise of the GK Warrant.

4.5 Notices of Changes in GK Warrant. Upon every adjustment of the Warrant Price or the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a GK Warrant, the Company shall give written notice thereof to the Warrant Agent, which notice shall state the Warrant Price resulting from such adjustment and the increase or decrease, if any, in the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable at such price upon the exercise of a GK Warrant, setting forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based; provided, however, that no adjustment to the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a GK Warrant shall be required until cumulative adjustments amount to 1% or more of the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a GK Warrant as last adjusted; provided, further, that any such adjustments that are not made are carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all such carried forward adjustments shall be made (i) in connection with any subsequent adjustment that (taken together with such carried forward adjustments) would result in a change of at least 1% in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a GK Warrant and (ii) on the exercise date of any GK Warrant. Upon the occurrence of any event specified in Sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 or 4.4 in connection with which an adjustment is made to the Warrant Price or the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of a GK Warrant, the Company shall give written notice of the occurrence of such event to each holder of a GK Warrant, at the last address set forth for such holder in the Warrant Register, of the record date or the effective date of the event. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such event.

4.6 No Fractional Shares. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not issue fractional shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of GK Warrants. If, by reason of any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 4, the holder of any GK Warrant would be entitled, upon the exercise of such GK Warrant, to receive a fractional interest in a share, the Company shall, upon such exercise, round down to the nearest whole number the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to such holder.

4.7 Form of GK Warrant. The form of GK Warrant need not be changed because of any adjustment pursuant to this Section 4, and GK Warrants issued after such adjustment may state the same Warrant Price and the same number of shares of Common Stock as is stated in the GK Warrants initially issued pursuant to this Agreement; provided, however, that the Company may at any time in its sole discretion make any change in the form of GK Warrant that the Company may deem appropriate and that does not affect the substance thereof, and any GK Warrant thereafter issued or countersigned, whether in exchange or substitution for an outstanding GK Warrant or otherwise, may be in the form as so changed.

4.8 Other Events. In case any event shall occur affecting the Company as to which none of the provisions of the preceding subsections of this Section 4 are strictly applicable, but which would require an adjustment to the terms of the GK Warrants in order to (i) avoid an adverse impact on the GK Warrants and (ii) effectuate the intent and purpose of this Section 4, then, in each such case, the Company shall appoint a firm of independent public accountants, investment banking or other appraisal firm of recognized national standing, which shall give its opinion as to whether or not any adjustment to the rights represented by the GK Warrants is necessary to effectuate the intent and purpose of this Section 4 and, if they determine that an adjustment is necessary, the terms of such adjustment. The Company shall adjust the terms of the GK Warrants in a manner that is consistent with any adjustment recommended in such opinion.

## 5. Transfer and Exchange of GK Warrants

5.1 Registration of Transfer. The Warrant Agent shall register the transfer, from time to time, of any outstanding GK Warrant upon the Warrant Register, upon surrender of such GK Warrant for transfer, in the case of certificated warrants, properly endorsed with signatures properly guaranteed and accompanied by appropriate instructions for transfer. Upon any such transfer, a new GK Warrant representing an equal aggregate number of GK Warrants shall be issued and the old GK Warrant shall be cancelled by the Warrant Agent. In the case of certificated warrants, the GK Warrants so cancelled shall be delivered by the Warrant Agent to the Company from time to time upon request.

5.2 Procedure for Surrender of Warrants. GK Warrants may be surrendered to the Warrant Agent, together with a written request for exchange or transfer and thereupon the Warrant Agent shall issue in exchange therefor one or more new GK Warrants as requested by the Registered Holder of the GK Warrants so surrendered, representing an equal aggregate number of GK Warrants; provided, however, that in the event that a GK Warrant surrendered for transfer bears a restrictive legend,

the Warrant Agent shall not cancel such GK Warrant and issue new GK Warrants in exchange thereof until the Warrant Agent has received an opinion of counsel for the Company stating that such transfer may be made and indicating whether the new GK Warrants must also bear a restrictive legend.

5.3 Fractional Warrants. The Warrant Agent shall not be required to effect any registration of transfer or exchange which shall result in the issuance of a warrant certificate or book-entry position for a fraction of a GK Warrant.

5.4 Service Charges. No service charge shall be made for any exchange or registration of transfer of GK Warrants.

5.5 Warrant Execution and Countersignature. The Warrant Agent is hereby authorized to countersign and to deliver, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the GK Warrants required to be issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, and the Company, whenever required by the Warrant Agent, shall supply the Warrant Agent with GK Warrants duly executed on behalf of the Company for such purpose.

6. RESERVED.

---

10

7. Other Provisions Relating to Rights of Holders of GK Warrants.

7.1 No Rights as Stockholder. A GK Warrant does not entitle the Registered Holder thereof to any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, the right to receive dividends, or other distributions, exercise any preemptive rights to vote or to consent or to receive notice as stockholders in respect of the meetings of stockholders or the election of directors of the Company or any other matter.

7.2 Lost, Stolen, Mutilated, or Destroyed Warrants. If any GK Warrant is lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed, the Company and the Warrant Agent may on such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as they may in their discretion impose (which shall, in the case of a mutilated GK Warrant, include the surrender thereof), issue a new GK Warrant of like denomination, tenor and date as the GK Warrant so lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed, and countersigned by the Warrant Agent. Any such new GK Warrant shall constitute a substitute contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the allegedly lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed GK Warrant shall be at any time enforceable by anyone. Warrant Agent may, at its option, countersign replacement GK Warrants for mutilated certificates upon presentation thereof without such indemnity.

7.3 Reservation of Shares of Common Stock. The Company shall at all times reserve and keep available a number of its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock that shall be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding GK Warrants issued pursuant to this Agreement.

7.4 Registration of Shares of Common Stock: Cashless Exercise at Company's Option.

7.4.1 [Reserved].

7.4.2 Cashless Exercise at Company's Option. If the shares of Common Stock are at the time of any exercise of a GK Warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that it satisfies the definition of a "covered security" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act (or any successor statute) and there is no effective registration statement covering the shares issuable upon exercise of the GK Warrants at such time, the Company may, at its option, require holders of GK Warrants who exercise GK Warrants to exercise such GK Warrants on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act (or any successor statute) or such other applicable exemption, for that number of shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of shares of Common Stock underlying the GK Warrants, multiplied by the excess of the "Fair Market Value" (as defined below) over the Warrant Price by (y) the Fair Market Value. Solely for purposes of this section 7.4.2, "Fair Market Value" shall mean the average closing price of the Common Stock for the ten (10) trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date that notice of exercise is sent to the Warrant Agent from the holder of such GK Warrants or its securities broker or intermediary, and if the Company does not so elect, the Company agrees to use its best efforts to register or qualify for sale the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the GK Warrant under the blue sky laws of the state of residence of the exercising GK Warrant holder to the extent an exemption is not available.

---

11

8. Concerning the Warrant Agent and Other Matters.

8.1 Payment of Taxes. The Company shall from time to time promptly pay all taxes and charges that may be imposed upon the Company or the Warrant Agent in respect of the issuance or delivery of shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of the GK Warrants, but the Company and the Warrant Agent shall not be obligated to pay any transfer taxes in respect of the GK Warrants or such shares of Common Stock.

8.2 Resignation, Consolidation, or Merger of Warrant Agent.

8.2.1 Appointment of Successor Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent, or any successor to it hereafter appointed, may resign its duties and be discharged from all further duties and liabilities hereunder after giving sixty (60) days notice in writing to the Company. If the office of the Warrant Agent becomes vacant by resignation or incapacity to act or otherwise, the Company shall appoint in writing a successor Warrant Agent in place of the Warrant Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of ninety (90) days after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the Warrant Agent or by the holder of a GK Warrant (who shall, with such notice, submit his GK Warrant for inspection by the Company), then the holder of any GK Warrant may apply to the Supreme Court of the State of New York for the County of New York for the appointment of a successor Warrant Agent at the Company's cost. Any successor Warrant Agent, whether appointed by the Company or by such court, shall be authorized under applicable laws to exercise the powers of a transfer agent and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. After appointment, any successor Warrant Agent shall be vested with all the authority, powers, rights, immunities, duties, and obligations of its predecessor Warrant Agent with like effect as if originally named as Warrant Agent hereunder, without any further act or deed; but if for any reason it becomes necessary or appropriate, the predecessor Warrant Agent shall execute and deliver, at the expense of the Company, an instrument transferring to such successor Warrant Agent all the authority, powers, and rights of such predecessor Warrant Agent hereunder; and upon request of any successor Warrant Agent the Company shall make, execute, acknowledge, and deliver any and all instruments in writing for more fully and effectually vesting in and confirming to such successor Warrant Agent all such authority, powers, rights, immunities, duties, and obligations.

8.2.2 Notice of Successor Warrant Agent. In the event a successor Warrant Agent shall be appointed, the Company shall give notice thereof to the predecessor Warrant Agent and the Company's transfer agent for the shares of Common Stock not later than the effective date of any such appointment.

8.2.3 Merger or Consolidation of Warrant Agent. Any entity into which the Warrant Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or any entity resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Warrant Agent shall be a party shall be the successor Warrant Agent under this Agreement without any further act.

### 8.3 Fees and Expenses of Warrant Agent.

8.3.1 Remuneration. The Company agrees to pay the Warrant Agent reasonable remuneration for its services as such Warrant Agent hereunder and shall, pursuant to its obligations under this Agreement, reimburse the Warrant Agent upon demand for all expenditures that the Warrant Agent may reasonably incur in the execution of its duties hereunder.

---

12

8.3.2 Further Assurances. The Company agrees to perform, execute, acknowledge, and deliver or cause to be performed, executed, acknowledged, and delivered all such further and other acts, instruments, and assurances as may reasonably be required by the Warrant Agent for the carrying out or performing of the provisions of this Agreement.

### 8.4 Liability of Warrant Agent.

8.4.1 Reliance on Company Statement. Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Agreement, the Warrant Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter be proved or established by the Company prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a statement signed by the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the President or the Secretary or other principal officer of the Company and delivered to the Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent may rely upon such statement for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

8.4.2 Indemnity. The Warrant Agent shall be liable hereunder only for its own, or its representatives', gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or material breach of this Agreement. The Company agrees to indemnify the Warrant Agent and save it harmless against any and all liabilities, including judgments, costs and reasonable counsel fees, for anything done or omitted by the Warrant Agent in the execution of this Agreement, except as a result of the Warrant Agent's, or its representatives', gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or material breach of this Agreement.

8.4.3 Exclusions. The Warrant Agent shall have no responsibility with respect to the validity of this Agreement or with respect to the validity or execution of any GK Warrant (except its countersignature thereof). The Warrant Agent shall not be responsible for any breach by the Company of any covenant or condition contained in this Agreement or in any GK Warrant. The Warrant Agent shall not be responsible to make any adjustments required under the provisions of Section 4 hereof or responsible for the manner, method, or amount of any such adjustment or the ascertaining of the existence of facts that would require any such adjustment; nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any shares of Common Stock to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any GK Warrant or as to whether any shares of Common Stock shall, when issued, be valid and fully paid and non-assessable.

8.5 Acceptance of Agency. The Warrant Agent hereby accepts the agency established by this Agreement and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions herein set forth and among other things, shall account promptly to the Company with respect to GK Warrants exercised and concurrently account for, and pay to the Company, all monies received by the Warrant Agent for the purchase of shares of Common Stock through the exercise of the GK Warrants.

---

13

8.6 Waiver. The Warrant Agent has no right of set-off or any other right, title, interest or claim of any kind ("**Claim**") in, or to any distribution of, the Trust Account (as defined in that certain Investment Management Trust Agreement, dated as of February 13, 2020, by and between the Company and the Warrant Agent as trustee thereunder) and hereby agrees not to seek recourse, reimbursement, payment or satisfaction for any Claim against the Trust Account for any reason whatsoever. The Warrant Agent hereby waives any and all Claims against the Trust Account and any and all rights to seek access to the Trust Account.

### 9. Miscellaneous Provisions.

9.1 Successors. All the covenants and provisions of this Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company or the Warrant Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns.

9.2 Notices. Any notice, statement or demand authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Warrant Agent or by the holder of any GK Warrant to or on the Company shall be sufficiently given when so delivered if by hand or overnight delivery or if sent by certified mail or private courier service within five (5) days after deposit of such notice, postage prepaid, addressed (until another address is filed in writing by the Company with the Warrant Agent), as follows:

Churchill Capital Corp II  
640 Fifth Avenue, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10019  
Attention: Michael S. Klein

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP  
1285 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10019  
Attention: Kenneth M. Schneider and Ross A. Fieldston

Any notice, statement or demand authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the holder of any GK Warrant or by the Company to or on the Warrant Agent shall be sufficiently given when so delivered if by hand or overnight delivery or if sent by certified mail or private courier service within five (5) days after deposit of such notice, postage prepaid, addressed (until another address is filed in writing by the Warrant Agent with the Company), as follows:

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company  
1 State Street, 30th Floor  
New York, NY 10004  
Attention: Compliance Department

9.3 Applicable Law. The validity, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement and of the GK Warrants shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles that would result in the application of the substantive laws of another jurisdiction. The

Company hereby agrees that any action, proceeding or claim against it arising out of or relating in any way to this Agreement shall be brought and enforced in the courts of the City of New York, County of New York, State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and irrevocably submits to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction shall be exclusive. The Company hereby waives any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction and that such courts represent an inconvenient forum.

---

14

9.4 Compliance and Confidentiality. The Warrant Agent shall perform its duties under this Agreement in compliance with all applicable laws and keep confidential all information relating to this Agreement and, except as required by applicable law, shall not use such information for any purpose other than the performance of the Warrant Agent's obligations under this Agreement.

9.5 Persons Having Rights under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation other than the parties hereto and the Registered Holders of the GK Warrants any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or of any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, or agreement hereof. All covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, and agreements contained in this Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and assigns and of the Registered Holders of the GK Warrants.

9.6 Examination of the Warrant Agreement. A copy of this Agreement shall be available at all reasonable times at the office of the Warrant Agent for inspection by the Registered Holder of any GK Warrant. The Warrant Agent may require any such holder to submit such holder's GK Warrant for inspection by the Warrant Agent.

9.7 Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. This Agreement may be executed in any number of original or facsimile counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. A signature to this Agreement transmitted electronically shall have the same authority, effect, and enforceability as an original signature.

9.8 Effect of Headings. The section headings herein are for convenience only and are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the interpretation thereof.

9.9 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended by the parties hereto without the consent of any Registered Holder for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, or curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained herein or adding or changing any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement as the parties may deem necessary or desirable and that the parties deem shall not adversely affect the interest of the Registered Holders. All other modifications or amendments, including any modification or amendment to increase the Warrant Price or shorten the Exercise Period shall require the vote or written consent of the Registered Holders of 50% of the number of the then outstanding GK Warrants. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may lower the Warrant Price or extend the duration of the Exercise Period pursuant to Sections 3.1 and 2, respectively, without the consent of the Registered Holders.

---

15

9.10 Severability. This Agreement shall be deemed severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision hereof shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or of any other term or provision hereof. Furthermore, in lieu of any such invalid or unenforceable term or provision, the parties hereto intend that there shall be added as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be valid and enforceable.

Exhibit A Form of Warrant Certificate

Exhibit B Legend – GK Warrants

---

16

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

CHURCHILL CAPITAL CORP II

By: /s/ Peter Seibold  
Name: Peter Seibold  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

CONTINENTAL STOCK TRANSFER & TRUST COMPANY

By: /s/ Isaac J. Kagan  
Name: Isaac J. Kagan  
Title: Vice President

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO WARRANT AGREEMENT]

---

**EXHIBIT A**

Form of Warrant Certificate

[FACE]

**Warrants**

**THIS WARRANT SHALL BE NULL AND VOID IF NOT EXERCISED PRIOR  
TO THE EXPIRATION OF THE EXERCISE PERIOD PROVIDED FOR IN THE  
WARRANT AGREEMENT DESCRIBED BELOW**

Churchill Capital Corp II  
Incorporated Under the Laws of the State of Delaware

CUSIP [●]

**Warrant Certificate**

**This Warrant Certificate certifies that**, or registered assigns, is the registered holder of warrant(s) evidenced hereby (the **‘GK Warrants’** and each, a **“GK Warrant”**) to purchase shares of Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (**“Common Stock”**), of Churchill Capital Corp II, a Delaware corporation (the **“Company”**). Each whole GK Warrant entitles the holder, upon exercise during the period set forth in the Warrant Agreement referred to below, to receive from the Company that number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock as set forth below, at the exercise price (the **“Warrant Price”**) as determined pursuant to the Warrant Agreement, payable in lawful money (or through **“cashless exercise”** as provided for in the Warrant Agreement) of the United States of America upon surrender of this Warrant Certificate and payment of the Warrant Price at the office or agency of the Warrant Agent referred to below, subject to the conditions set forth herein and in the Warrant Agreement. Defined terms used in this Warrant Certificate but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Warrant Agreement.

Each whole GK Warrant is initially exercisable for one fully paid and non-assessable share of Common Stock. No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of any GK Warrant. If, upon the exercise of GK Warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share of Common Stock, the Company will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number of the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to the holder. The number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the GK Warrants is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events as set forth in the Warrant Agreement. The initial Warrant Price per share of Common Stock for any GK Warrant is equal to \$11.50 per share. The Warrant Price is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events as set forth in the Warrant Agreement.

[Form of Warrant]

---

Subject to the conditions set forth in the Warrant Agreement, the GK Warrants may be exercised only during the Exercise Period and to the extent not exercised by the end of such Exercise Period, such GK Warrants shall become null and void. The GK Warrants may be redeemed, subject to certain conditions, as set forth in the Warrant Agreement.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Warrant Certificate set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

This Warrant Certificate shall not be valid unless countersigned by the Warrant Agent, as such term is used in the Warrant Agreement. This Warrant Certificate shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

CHURCHILL CAPITAL CORP II

By: /s/ Peter Seibold  
Name: Peter Seibold  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

CONTINENTAL STOCK TRANSFER & TRUST COMPANY

By: /s/ Isaac J. Kagan  
Name: Isaac J. Kagan  
Title: Vice President

[Form of Warrant]

---

**[Form of Warrant Certificate]**

[Reverse]

The GK Warrants evidenced by this Warrant Certificate are part of a duly authorized issue of GK Warrants entitling the holder on exercise to receive shares of Common Stock and are issued or to be issued pursuant to a Warrant Agreement dated as of [●], 2020 (the **“Warrant Agreement”**), duly executed and delivered by the Company to Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation, as warrant agent (or successor warrant agent) (collectively, the **“Warrant Agent”**), which Warrant Agreement is hereby incorporated by reference in and made a part of this instrument and is hereby referred to for a description of the rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Warrant Agent, the Company and the holders (the words **“holders”** or **“holder”** meaning the Registered Holders or Registered Holder, respectively) of the GK Warrants. A copy of the Warrant Agreement may be obtained by the holder hereof upon written request to the Company. Defined terms used in this Warrant Certificate but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Warrant Agreement.

GK Warrants may be exercised at any time during the Exercise Period set forth in the Warrant Agreement. The holder of GK Warrants evidenced by this Warrant Certificate may exercise them by surrendering this Warrant Certificate, with the form of election to purchase set forth hereon properly completed and executed, together with payment of the Warrant Price as specified in the Warrant Agreement (or through **“cashless exercise”** as provided for in the Warrant Agreement) at the designated office of the Warrant Agent. In the event that upon any exercise of GK Warrants evidenced hereby the number of GK Warrants exercised shall be less than the total number of GK Warrants evidenced hereby, there shall be issued to the holder hereof or his, her or its assignee, a new Warrant Certificate evidencing the number of GK Warrants not exercised.



Notwithstanding anything else in this Warrant Certificate or the Warrant Agreement, no GK Warrant may be exercised unless at the time of exercise (A) (i) a registration statement covering the shares of Common Stock to be issued upon exercise is effective under the Securities Act and (ii) a prospectus thereunder relating to the shares of Common Stock is current or (B) an applicable exemption from registration under the Securities Act is available, except through “cashless exercise” as provided for in the Warrant Agreement.

The Warrant Agreement provides that upon the occurrence of certain events the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the GK Warrants set forth on the face hereof may, subject to certain conditions, be adjusted. If, upon exercise of a GK Warrant, the holder thereof would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share of Common Stock, the Company shall, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to the holder of the GK Warrant.

Warrant Certificates, when surrendered at the designated office of the Warrant Agent by the Registered Holder thereof in person or by legal representative or attorney duly authorized in writing, may be exchanged, in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Warrant Agreement, but without payment of any service charge, for another Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates of like tenor evidencing in the aggregate a like number of GK Warrants.

---

Upon due presentation for registration of transfer of this Warrant Certificate at the office of the Warrant Agent a new Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates of like tenor and evidencing in the aggregate a like number of GK Warrants shall be issued to the transferee(s) in exchange for this Warrant Certificate, subject to the limitations provided in the Warrant Agreement, without charge except for any tax or other third-party charges imposed in connection therewith.

The Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the Registered Holder(s) hereof as the absolute owner(s) of this Warrant Certificate (notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing hereon made by anyone), for the purpose of any exercise hereof, of any distribution to the holder(s) hereof, and for all other purposes, and neither the Company nor the Warrant Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the GK Warrants nor this Warrant Certificate entitles any holder hereof to any rights of a stockholder of the Company.

---

Election to Purchase

(To Be Executed Upon Exercise of GK Warrant)

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise the right, represented by this Warrant Certificate, to receive shares of Common Stock and herewith tenders payment for such shares of Common Stock to the order of Churchill Capital Corp II (the “**Company**”) in the amount of \$[●] in accordance with the terms hereof. The undersigned requests that a certificate for such shares of Common Stock be registered in the name of [●] whose address is [●] and that such shares of Common Stock be delivered to [●] whose address is [●]. If said number of shares of Common Stock is less than all of the shares of Common Stock purchasable hereunder, the undersigned requests that a new Warrant Certificate representing the remaining balance of such shares of Common Stock be registered in the name of [●], whose address is [●], and that such Warrant Certificate be delivered to [●], whose address is [●].

In the event that the GK Warrant is to be exercised on a “cashless” basis pursuant to Section 3.3.1(b) of the Warrant Agreement, the number of shares of Common Stock that this GK Warrant is exercisable for shall be determined in accordance with 3.3.1(b) of the Warrant Agreement.

In the event that the GK Warrant is to be exercised on a “cashless” basis pursuant to Section 7.4 of the Warrant Agreement, the number of shares of Common Stock that this GK Warrant is exercisable for shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.4 of the Warrant Agreement.

In the event that the GK Warrant may be exercised, to the extent allowed by the Warrant Agreement, through cashless exercise (i) the number of shares of Common Stock that this GK Warrant is exercisable for would be determined in accordance with the relevant section of the Warrant Agreement which allows for such cashless exercise and (ii) the holder hereof shall complete the following: The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise the right, represented by this Warrant Certificate, through the cashless exercise provisions of the Warrant Agreement, to receive shares of Common Stock. If said number of shares of Common Stock is less than all of the shares of Common Stock purchasable hereunder (after giving effect to the cashless exercise), the undersigned requests that a new Warrant Certificate representing the remaining balance of such shares of Common Stock be registered in the name of [●], whose address is [●], and that such Warrant Certificate be delivered to [●], whose address is [●].

Date: (Signature)  
(Address)

---

(Tax Identification Number)

Signature Guaranteed:

THE SIGNATURE(S) SHOULD BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM, PURSUANT TO SEC RULE 17Ad-15 (OR ANY SUCCESSOR RULE) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT, OF 1934, AS AMENDED).

---

EXHIBIT B

LEGEND

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY

STATE SECURITIES LAWS, AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF UNLESS REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION IS AVAILABLE.

SHARES OF COMMON STOCK OF THE COMPANY ISSUED UPON EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES SHALL BE ENTITLED TO REGISTRATION RIGHTS PURSUANT TO A WARRANT AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO WITH THE COMPANY.

---

## SENIOR SECURED TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of August 27, 2020

among

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L.,  
as Holdings,SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L.,  
as the Parent Borrower,

The other Borrowers party hereto,

The several Lenders  
from time to time party hereto,

and

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1. Definitions	2
1.1 Defined Terms	2
1.2 Other Interpretive Provisions	51
1.3 Accounting Terms	51
1.4 Rounding	52
1.5 References to Agreements Laws, Etc.	52
1.6 [Reserved]	52
1.7 Rates	52
1.8 Times of Day	53
1.9 Timing of Payment or Performance	53
1.10 Certifications	53
1.11 Compliance with Certain Sections	53
1.12 Pro Forma and Other Calculations	53
1.13 [Reserved]	54
1.14 Effectuation of Transactions	54
1.15 Luxembourg Terms	54
1.16 [Reserved]	54
Section 2. Amount and Terms of Credit	55
2.1 Commitments	55
2.2 [Reserved]	55
2.3 Notice of Borrowing	55
2.4 Disbursement of Funds	56
2.5 Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt	57
2.6 Conversions and Continuations	58
2.7 Borrowings	58
2.8 Interest	59
2.9 Interest Periods	59
2.10 Increased Costs, Illegality, Etc.	60
2.11 Compensation	62
2.12 Change of Lending Office	62
2.13 Notice of Certain Costs	62
2.14 Incremental Facilities	63
2.15 [Reserved]	64
2.16 Defaulting Lenders	64
Section 3. [Reserved]	65
Section 4. Fees	65
4.1 Fees	65
Section 5. Payments	66
5.1 Voluntary Prepayments and Applicable Premium in respect of Certain Prepayments	66

5.2	Mandatory Prepayments	66
5.3	Method and Place of Payment	68
5.4	Net Payments	69
5.5	Computations of Interest and Fees	72
5.6	Limit on Rate of Interest	73
Section 6.	Conditions Precedent	74
6.1	Conditions Precedent to the Closing Date	74
Section 7.	[Reserved]	76
Section 8.	Representations and Warranties	76
8.1	Corporate Status	76
8.2	Corporate Power and Authority	77
8.3	No Violation	77
8.4	Litigation	77
8.5	Margin Regulations	77
8.6	Governmental Approvals	77
8.7	Investment Company Act	77
8.8	True and Complete Disclosure	78
8.9	Financial Condition; Financial Statements	78
8.10	Compliance with Laws; No Default	78
8.11	Tax Matters	78
8.12	Compliance with ERISA and Foreign Plans	79
8.13	Subsidiaries	79
8.14	Intellectual Property	79
8.15	Environmental Laws	80
8.16	Properties	80
8.17	No EEA Financial Institution	80
8.18	Center of Main Interests	80
8.19	OFAC; USA PATRIOT Act; FCPA	81
8.20	Security Interest in Collateral	81
8.21	Use of Proceeds	81
8.22	Insurance	81
8.23	Solvency	81
Section 9.	Affirmative Covenants	82
9.1	Information Covenants	82
9.2	Books, Records, and Inspections	85
9.3	Maintenance of Insurance	85
9.4	Payment of Taxes	86
9.5	Preservation of Existence; Consolidated Corporate Franchises	86
9.6	Compliance with Statutes, Regulations, Etc.	86
9.7	Employee Benefit Matters	87
9.8	Maintenance of Properties	87
9.9	Transactions with Affiliates	87
9.10	End of Fiscal Years	88

9.11	Additional Guarantors and Grantors	88
9.12	Pledge of Additional Stock and Evidence of Indebtedness	88
9.13	Use of Proceeds	89
9.14	Further Assurances	89
9.15	Credit Ratings	90
9.16	Lines of Business	90
9.17	Center of Main Interests	90
9.18	Deposit Accounts	90
Section 10.	Negative Covenants	91
10.1	Limitation on Indebtedness	91
10.2	Limitation on Liens	95
10.3	Limitation on Fundamental Changes	95
10.4	Limitation on Sale of Assets	96
10.5	Limitation on Restricted Payments	97
10.6	Burdensome Agreements	100
10.7	Financial Covenant	102
10.8	Amendment of Other Documents	102
10.9	Canadian Pension Plans	102
Section 11.	Events of Default	102

11.1	Events of Default	102
11.2	Remedies Upon Event of Default	105
11.3	Application of Proceeds	105
Section 12.	Administrative Agent	106
12.1	Appointment	106
12.2	Delegation of Duties	107
12.3	Exculpatory Provisions	108
12.4	Reliance by Agents	109
12.5	Notice of Default	109
12.6	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, and Other Lenders	109
12.7	Indemnification	110
12.8	Agents in Their Individual Capacities	111
12.9	Successor Agents	111
12.10	Withholding Tax	112
12.11	Agents Under Security Documents and Guarantee	112
12.12	Right to Realize on Collateral and Enforce Guarantee	113
12.13	Release of Collateral and Guarantees, Termination of Credit Documents	114
12.14	Lender Action	115
12.15	Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations	115
12.16	INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT	117
Section 13.	Miscellaneous	118
13.1	Amendments, Waivers, and Releases	118
13.2	Notices	121

-iii-

13.3	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies	121
13.4	Survival of Representations and Warranties	122
13.5	Payment of Expenses; Indemnification	122
13.6	Successors and Assigns; Participations and Assignments	123
13.7	[Reserved]	128
13.8	Replacement of Lenders Under Certain Circumstances	128
13.9	Adjustments; Set-off	129
13.10	Counterparts	129
13.11	Severability	129
13.12	Integration	129
13.13	GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS	129
13.14	Acknowledgments	130
13.15	WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL	131
13.16	Confidentiality	132
13.17	Direct Website Communications	132
13.18	USA PATRIOT Act	134
13.19	Judgment Currency	134
13.20	Payments Set Aside	134
13.21	No Fiduciary Duty	135
13.22	Canadian Anti-Money Laundering	135
13.23	Obligations Joint and Several	135
13.24	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of any Affected Financial Institutions	136
13.25	Deemed Acceptance of Lenders	136

-iv-

## SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.1(a)	Foreign Security Documents
Schedule 1.1(b)	Commitments of Lenders
Schedule 8.12	Canadian Pension Plans
Schedule 8.13	Subsidiaries
Schedule 8.15	Environmental
Schedule 8.16(b)	Owned Real Property
Schedule 8.16(c)	Leased Real Property
Schedule 9.14	Post-Closing Actions
Schedule 9.18	Closing Date Bank Accounts
Schedule 10.1	Closing Date Indebtedness
Schedule 10.2	Closing Date Liens
Schedule 10.3	Dissolutions
Schedule 10.5	Closing Date Investments
Schedule 10.6	Closing Date Burdensome Agreements
Schedule 13.2	Notice Addresses

## EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Form of Joinder Agreement
-----------	---------------------------

Exhibit B	Solvency Certificate
Exhibit C	[Reserved]
Exhibit D	Form of Prepayment Notice
Exhibit E	[Reserved]
Exhibit F	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit G	Form of Promissory Note
Exhibit H	[Reserved]
Exhibit I	Form of Intercompany Note
Exhibit J-1	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-2	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-3	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-4	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit K	Form of Notice of Conversion or Continuation
Exhibit L-1	Form of Hedge Bank Designation
Exhibit L-2	Form of Cash Management Bank Designation

-v-

## SENIOR SECURED TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

SENIOR SECURED TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of August 27, 2020, among SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48, Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246231 (the “**Holdings**”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48, Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246282 (the “**Parent Borrower**”), Skillsoft Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**U.S. Subsidiary Borrower**”), as a borrower (the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, together with the Parent Borrower, the “**Borrowers**”), the lending institutions from time to time parties hereto or deemed to be parties hereto in accordance with the Confirmation Order or any related order of the Bankruptcy Court (each, a “**Lender**” and, collectively, the “**Lenders**”), and WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB, as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (such terms and each other capitalized term used but not defined in this preamble having the meaning provided in Section 1).

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2020 (the “**Petition Date**”), the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (together with any of its Subsidiaries and Affiliates that are debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases, collectively, the “**Debtors**”, and each individually, a “**Debtor**”) commenced Chapter 11 Case Nos. 20-11532 through 20-11547, as administratively consolidated at Chapter 11 Case No. 20-11532 (MFW) (collectively, the “**Chapter 11 Cases**” and each individually, a “**Chapter 11 Case**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors and debtors-in-possession pursuant to Sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, on June 19, 2020, Skillsoft Canada, Ltd., in its capacity as foreign representative on behalf of the Debtors, as applicable, commenced recognition proceedings under Part IV of the CCAA (the “**Canadian Recognition Proceeding**”) before The Court of Queen’s Bench of New Brunswick (the “**Canadian Bankruptcy Court**”) and obtained an initial recognition order and a supplemental order, each with effect from June 19, 2020, among other things, recognizing the Chapter 11 Cases as “foreign main proceedings” and granting certain related relief, and on June 19 and 23, respectively, the Canadian Bankruptcy Court issued an Initial Recognition Order and a Supplemental Order, both effective as of June 19, 2020, granting the relief sought by Skillsoft Canada Ltd.;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, the Debtors and certain creditor parties entered into the Restructuring Support Agreement dated as of June 12, 2020, which provides for the implementation of a restructuring pursuant to which, among other things, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and certain Guarantors will enter into certain financing arrangements pursuant to the Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Skillsoft Corporation and its Affiliated Debtors (including all annexes, exhibits, schedules and supplements thereto, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, the “**Plan**”);

WHEREAS, the Debtors entered into that certain Senior Secured Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of June 17, 2020, with the lenders party thereto and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent and collateral agent for such lenders (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**DIP Credit Agreement**”);

WHEREAS, on August 6, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Confirmation Order approving the Plan (the “**Approved Plan**”), and on August 19, 2020, the Canadian Bankruptcy Court entered the Canadian Confirmation Order, among other things, recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada;

WHEREAS, upon the effectiveness of the Approved Plan, and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, (i) all DIP Loans shall be converted into Rolled Up Term Loans as used and defined hereunder and the Lenders shall be deemed to have made, in the aggregate, \$60,000,000 of aggregate principal amount of Rolled Up Term Loans under this Agreement and (ii) the applicable Lenders shall make available to the Borrowers the New Money Term Loans as used and defined hereunder, in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,000,000 (the facilities described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), the “**Exit Facility**”);

WHEREAS, substantially concurrently herewith, the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the Second Out Term Loan Lenders, the Second Out Term Loan Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent are entering into the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement pursuant to which the Second Out Term Loan Lenders shall make available (or shall be deemed to make available) to the Borrowers the Second Out Term Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$410,000,000 (the “**Second Out Term Loan Facility**”);

WHEREAS, subject to the terms hereof, the Borrowers and the Guarantors have agreed to secure all of their Obligations under the Credit Documents by granting to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties, a security interest in and lien upon substantially all of their now existing and hereafter-acquired property; and

WHEREAS, the Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrowers on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

### Section 1. Definitions

1.1 **Defined Terms.** As used herein, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this Section 1.1 unless the context otherwise requires (it being understood that defined terms in this Agreement shall include in the singular number the plural and in the plural the singular):

“**ABR**” shall mean for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (i) the Federal Funds Effective Rate *plus* 1/2 of 1%, (ii) the rate of interest in effect for such day as published in the Wall Street Journal (or comparable publication or service for publishing the “prime rate”) as the “prime rate”, and (iii) the rate per annum determined in the manner set forth in clause (e) of the definition of Eurocurrency Rate *plus* 1%; provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the ABR applicable to the Initial Term Loans at any time be less than 2.00% per annum. Any change in the ABR due to a change in such rate published as the “prime rate” or in the Federal Funds Effective Rate or Eurocurrency Rate shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the announcement of such change.

“**ABR Loan**” shall mean each Loan bearing interest based on the ABR.

“**Acquired EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Acquired Entity or Business (any of the foregoing, a “**Pro Forma Entity**”) for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Pro Forma Entity (determined using such definitions as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries therein were to such Pro Forma Entity and its Subsidiaries), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Pro Forma Entity.

---

2

---

“**Acquired Entity or Business**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Consolidated EBITDA.

“**Additional Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

“**Administrative Agent**” shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as the administrative agent for the Lenders under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, or any successor administrative agent appointed pursuant to Section 12.9.

“**Administrative Agent’s Office**” shall mean the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 13.2 or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Parent Borrower and the Lenders.

“**Administrative Questionnaire**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(b)(ii)(D).

“**Affected Financial Institution**” shall mean (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“**Affiliate**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with such Person. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person if such Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such other Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Agent Advisors**” shall mean Seward & Kissel LLP, as counsel, and such other firm or local counsel appointed on behalf of, collectively, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions).

“**Agent Parties**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17(b).

“**Agents**” shall mean the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

“**Agreement**” shall mean this Credit Agreement.

“**Agreement Currency**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.19.

“**AML Legislation**” shall mean the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* (Canada) and other applicable anti-money laundering, anti-terrorist financing, government sanction and “know your client” laws, applicable within Canada, including any rules, regulations, guidelines, ordinances, judgments or orders thereunder, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**Anti-Terrorism Laws**” shall mean any law relating to terrorism, corruption, economic sanctions, or money laundering, including Executive Order No. 13224, the USA Patriot Act, the laws comprising or implementing the Bank Secrecy Act, and the laws administered by the United States Treasury Department’s Office of Foreign Asset Control, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury (as any of the foregoing laws may from time to time be amended, renewed, extended, or replaced).

“**Applicable Margin**” shall mean, on any date, with respect to each Initial Term Loan that is an (a) ABR Loan, 6.50% per annum and (b) Eurocurrency Loan, 7.50% per annum.

---

3

---

“**Applicable Premium**” shall mean in respect of any repayment, prepayment or acceleration of all or any part of the Initial Term Loans,

(i) if made prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, a cash amount equal to the product of the principal amount of the applicable Initial Term Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated times 3.00%;

(ii) if made on or after the first anniversary of the Closing Date and before the second anniversary of the Closing Date, a cash amount equal to the product of the principal amount of the applicable Initial Term Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated times 2.00%;

(iii) if made on or after the second anniversary of the Closing Date and before the third anniversary of the Closing Date, a cash amount equal to the product of the principal amount of the Initial Term Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated times 1.00%; and

(iv) if made on or after the third anniversary of the Closing Date, a cash amount equal to the product of the principal amount of the Initial Term Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated times 0.00%.

“**Approved Fund**” shall mean any Fund that is administered or managed by (i) a Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of a Lender, or (iii) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

“**Asset Sale**” shall mean:

- (i) the sale, conveyance, transfer, or other disposition, in each case, which results in the permanent disposition of the subject property, whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, of property or assets (including by way of a Sale Leaseback) (each a “**disposition**”) of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or
- (ii) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary (other than to Holdings or to a Credit Party or the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to a Credit Party or to another Wholly-Owned Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor), whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, in each case, other than:
  - (a) any disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or obsolete, worn out or surplus property or property (including leasehold property interests) that is no longer economically practical in its business or no longer used or useful equipment (including any servers), in each case, in the ordinary course of business;
  - (b) the incurrence of Liens that are permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 10.2 or the making of any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment (other than pursuant to clause (i) of the definition thereof) that is permitted to be made, and is made, pursuant to Section 10.5;
  - (c) any disposition of property or assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary (other than a Credit Party and other than a Material Subsidiary if the result of such disposition would be to cause such Material Subsidiary to become an Excluded Subsidiary) in any transaction or series of transactions over the term of this Agreement with an aggregate Fair Market Value of less than \$5,000,000;

---

4

- (d) foreclosures, condemnation, casualty or any similar action on assets (including dispositions in connection therewith); provided that the Credit Parties comply with Section 5.2 in respect of the proceeds therefrom;
- (e) sales of accounts receivable, or participations therein, and related assets in connection with any Receivables Facility;
- (f) dispositions of property or assets pursuant to a Permitted Sale Leaseback or the Receivables Facility;
- (g) the disposition of inventory, in the ordinary course of business or the discount or disposition of inventory, notes receivable or accounts receivable or, conversion of accounts receivable to notes receivable and consistent with past practice;
- (h) the licensing or sub-licensing of Intellectual Property (whether pursuant to franchise agreements or otherwise) in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary;
- (i) the unwinding of any Hedging Obligations or obligations in respect of Cash Management Services;
- (j) sales, transfers, and other dispositions of investments in joint ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, customary buy/sell arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;
- (k) the lapse or abandonment of Intellectual Property rights in the ordinary course of business, which in the reasonable business judgment of Holdings are not material to the conduct of the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole;
- (l) the issuance of directors’ qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals as required by applicable law;
- (m) dispositions of property or assets to the extent that (1) such property or asset is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property that is promptly purchased or (2) with an aggregate fair market value not to exceed \$500,000, the proceeds of such Asset Sale are promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property (which replacement property is actually promptly purchased);
- (n) leases, assignments, subleases, licenses, or sublicenses, in each case in the ordinary course of business and which do not materially interfere with the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and
- (o) dispositions of non-core property or assets acquired in connection with any Permitted Acquisitions or Investments permitted hereunder so long as the aggregate amount of such dispositions does not exceed \$2,000,000.

“**Asset Sale Prepayment Event**” shall mean any Asset Sale subject to the Reinvestment Period allowed in Section 10.4; provided, that with respect to any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, the Parent Borrower shall not be obligated to make any prepayment otherwise required by Section 5.2 unless and until the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Asset Sale Prepayment Events, after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth herein, exceeds \$2,500,000 (the “**Prepayment Trigger**”) in any fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, but then from all such Net Cash Proceeds (excluding amounts below the Prepayment Trigger).

---

5

“**Assignment and Acceptance**” shall mean an assignment and acceptance substantially in the form of Exhibit F, or such other form as may be approved by the Required Lenders (which approval may be communicated via an email from the Administrative Agent).

“**Authorized Officer**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any individual holding the position of chairman of the board (if an officer), any executive officer, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Administrative Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, the Chief People Officer, the Vice President-Finance, a Senior Vice President, a Director, a Manager, or any other senior officer or agent with express authority to act on behalf of such Person designated as such by the board of directors or other managing authority of such Person.

“**Bail-In Action**” shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“**Bail-In Legislation**” shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law or regulation for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule or (b) in relation to any other state, any analogous law or regulation from time to time which requires contractual recognition of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers contained in that law or regulation.



“**Bank Account**” shall mean any Deposit Account, Securities Account and Commodity Account of any Credit Party, each as defined in the UCC, or, if such account is located in Canada, shall mean any Securities Account and Futures Account, each as defined in the PPSA, and any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada.

“**Bankruptcy Code**” shall mean Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time and any successor statute and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Bankruptcy Court**” shall mean the “Bankruptcy Court” as defined in the recitals to this agreement.

“**Benefited Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.9(a).

“**BIA**” shall mean the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), RSC 1985, c. B-3, as amended.

“**Board**” shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (or any successor).

“**Borrower Materials**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17(b).

“**Borrowers**” shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

“**Borrowing**” shall mean, as the context may require, the Initial Term Loans made on the Closing Date or the Incremental Term Loans made on any Increased Amount Date.

“**Business Day**” shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday, and any other day on which banking institutions in New York City and Wilmington, Delaware are authorized by law or other governmental actions to close, and, if such day relates to any interest rate settings as to a Eurocurrency Loan, any fundings, disbursements, settlements, and payments in respect of any such Eurocurrency Loan, or any other dealings in Dollars to be carried out pursuant to this Agreement in respect of any such Eurocurrency Loan, such day shall be a day on which dealings in deposits in Dollars are conducted by and between banks in the applicable London interbank market.

---

6

“**Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law**” shall mean any federal, provincial or territorial Canadian law from time to time in effect relating to bankruptcy, winding-up, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, plans of arrangement or relief or protection of debtors, including the BIA, the CCAA, the *Winding up and Restructuring Act* (Canada), the *Business Corporations Act* (New Brunswick) and any other applicable corporate legislation.

“**Canadian Bankruptcy Court**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Canadian Confirmation Order**” shall mean an order of the Canadian Bankruptcy Court, among other things, (i) recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada, and (ii) terminating the Canadian Recognition Proceedings and the CCAA priority charges granted therein and discharging the information officer appointed in the Canadian Recognition Proceedings, in each case upon the effectiveness of the Approved Plan, which order shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (as such order may be amended, modified or extended in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders) (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders in either case may be communicated in each case via an email from the Lender Advisor).

“**Canadian Defined Benefit Plan**” shall mean a Canadian Pension Plan which contains a “defined benefit provision” as defined in subsection 147.1(1) of the Income Tax Act (Canada).

“**Canadian Pension Plan**” shall mean a “registered pension plan”, as that term is defined in subsection 248(1) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), which is sponsored, administered or contributed to, or required to be contributed to by, any Credit Party or under which any Credit Party has any actual or potential liability.

“**Canadian Recognition Proceeding**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Capital Lease**” shall mean, as applied to any Person, any lease of any property (whether real, personal, or mixed) by that Person as lessee that, in conformity with GAAP, is, or is required to be, accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of that Person; provided that all leases of any Person that are or would be characterized as operating leases in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to January 31, 2014 (whether or not such operating leases were in effect on such date) shall continue to be accounted for as operating leases (and not as Capital Leases) for purposes of this Agreement regardless of any change in GAAP following the date that would otherwise require such leases to be recharacterized as Capital Leases.

“**Capital Stock**” shall mean (i) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock, (ii) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights, or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock, (iii) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited), and (iv) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person (it being understood and agreed, for the avoidance of doubt, that “cash-settled phantom appreciation programs” in connection with employee benefits that do not require a dividend or distribution shall not constitute Capital Stock).

---

7

“**Capitalized Lease Obligation**” shall mean, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP; provided that all obligations of any Person that are or would be characterized as operating lease obligations in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to January 31, 2014 (whether or not such operating lease obligations were in effect on such date) shall continue to be accounted for as operating lease obligations (and not as Capitalized Lease Obligations) for purposes of this Agreement regardless of any change in GAAP following the date that would otherwise require such obligations to be recharacterized as Capitalized Lease Obligations.

“**Cash Equivalents**” shall mean:

(i) Dollars,

(ii)(a) Euro, Pounds Sterling, Canadian Dollars, or any national currency of any Participating Member State in the European Union or (b) local currencies held from time to time in the ordinary course of business,

(iii) securities issued or directly and fully and unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the United States government, Canadian government, Her Majesty's Government, or any country that is a member state of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof the securities of which are unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of such government with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,

(iv) certificates of deposit, time deposits, and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances with maturities not exceeding one year, and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus of not less than \$250,000,000 in the case of U.S. banks and \$100,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent as of the date of determination) in the case of foreign banks,

(v) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (iii), (iv), and (ix) entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (iv) above,

(vi) commercial paper rated at least P-2 by Moody's or at least A-2 by S&P and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation thereof,

(vii) marketable short-term money market and similar securities having a rating of at least P-2 or A-2 from either Moody's or S&P, respectively (or, if at any time neither Moody's nor S&P shall be rating such obligations, an equivalent rating from another nationally recognized ratings agency) and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation or acquisition thereof,

(viii) readily marketable direct obligations issued by the federal government, any state, commonwealth, or territory of the United States, or the federal government or any province of Canada, in each case, any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody's or S&P with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,

(ix) indebtedness or preferred stock issued by Persons with a rating of "A" or higher from S&P or "A2" or higher from Moody's with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,

---

8

(x) solely with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary: (a) obligations of the national government of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business provided such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, in each case maturing within one year after the date of investment therein, (b) certificates of deposit of, bankers' acceptances of, or time deposits with, any commercial bank which is organized and existing under the laws of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business provided such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and whose short-term commercial paper rating from S&P is at least "A-2" or the equivalent thereof or from Moody's is at least "P-2" or the equivalent thereof (any such bank being an "Approved Foreign Bank"), and in each case with maturities of not more than 24 months from the date of acquisition, and (c) the equivalent of demand deposit accounts which are maintained with an Approved Foreign Bank, in each case, customarily used by corporations for cash management purposes in any jurisdiction outside the United States to the extent reasonably required in connection with any business conducted by such Foreign Subsidiary organized in such jurisdiction,

(xi) in the case of investments by any Foreign Subsidiary or investments made in a country outside the United States, Cash Equivalents shall also include investments of the type and maturity described in clauses (i) through (ix) above of foreign obligors, which investments have ratings, described in such clauses or equivalent ratings from comparable foreign rating agencies, and

(xii) investment funds investing 90% of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (i) through (ix) above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Cash Equivalents shall include amounts denominated in currencies other than those set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) above; provided that such amounts are converted into any currency listed in clauses (i) and (ii) as promptly as practicable and in any event within ten Business Days following the receipt of such amounts.

**"Cash Management Agreement"** shall mean any agreement or arrangement to provide Cash Management Services.

**"Cash Management Bank"** shall mean (i) any Person that, at the time it enters into a Cash Management Agreement, is an Agent or a Lender or an Affiliate of an Agent or a Lender, (ii) with respect to any Cash Management Agreement entered into prior to the Closing Date, any Person that is an Agent or a Lender or an Affiliate of an Agent or a Lender on the Closing Date or (iii) another bank reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders, if designated by the Parent Borrower as a "Cash Management Bank" by written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit M-2 or such other form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

**"Cash Management Services"** shall mean any one or more of the following types of services or facilities: (i) commercial credit cards, merchant card services, purchase or debit cards, including non-card e-payables services, or electronic funds transfer services, (ii) treasury management services (including controlled disbursement, overdraft automatic clearing house fund transfer services, return items, and interstate depository network services) and (iii) any other demand deposit or operating account relationships or other cash management services, including pursuant to any Cash Management Agreements.

**"Casualty Event"** shall mean, with respect to any property of any Person, any loss of or damage to, or any condemnation or other taking by a Governmental Authority of, such property for which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries receives insurance proceeds or proceeds of a condemnation award in respect of any equipment, fixed assets, or real property (including any improvements thereon) to replace or repair such equipment, fixed assets, or real property; provided, further, that with respect to any Casualty Event, the Parent Borrower shall not be obligated to make any prepayment otherwise required by Section 5.2 unless and until the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Casualty Events, after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth herein, exceeds \$2,500,000 (the "**Casualty Prepayment Trigger**") in any fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, but then from all such Net Cash Proceeds (excluding amounts below the Casualty Prepayment Trigger).

---

9

**"CCAA"** shall mean the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada), R.S.C 1985, c. C-36.

**"CFC"** shall mean any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a "controlled foreign corporation" within the meaning of Section 957(a) of the Code.

**"CFC Holding Company"** shall mean any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that has no material assets other than Capital Stock (including any indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes) of (i) one or more Subsidiaries that are CFCs or (ii) one or more subsidiaries described in clause (i) above.

**"Change in Law"** shall mean (i) the adoption of any law, treaty, order, policy, rule, or regulation after the Closing Date, (ii) any change in any law, treaty, order, policy, rule, or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date or (iii) compliance by any Lender with any

guideline, request, directive, or order issued or made after the Closing Date by any central bank or other governmental or quasi-governmental authority (whether or not having the force of law), including, for avoidance of doubt any such adoption, change or compliance in respect of (a) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines, or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (b) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements, or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority), or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities pursuant to Basel III regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

**“Change of Control”** shall mean and be deemed to have occurred if (i) at any time before a Qualifying IPO or a Favored Sale, any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or group or its respective subsidiaries, and any Person acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings or a Parent Entity representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or such Parent Entity (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire (whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise)); (ii) at any time after a Qualifying IPO or a Favored Sale, any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or group or its respective subsidiaries, and any Person acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings or a Parent Entity representing more than 35% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or such Parent Entity (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire (whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise)); (iii) Holdings shall cease to beneficially own, directly 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of the Parent Borrower; provided, that, a Change of Control shall not result under this clause (iii) so long as (a) 100% of the equity interests of the Parent Borrower are pledged to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to Security Documents in a form substantially similar to those pursuant to which Holdings pledged its interest in the Parent Borrower on the Closing Date, (b) any pledger of such equity interests becomes a Guarantor hereunder pursuant to a guarantee in a form substantially similar to the Guarantee which Holdings executed on the Closing Date and (c) Holdings continues to indirectly own 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of the Parent Borrower; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the consummation of a Favored Sale shall not constitute a Change of Control for any purposes hereunder.

**“Chapter 11 Cases”** shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

**“Chapter 11 Plan”** shall mean the chapter 11 plan of reorganization in the Chapter 11 Cases (as may be amended or supplemented from time to time hereafter pursuant to the terms of the Confirmation Order).

**“Class”** (i) when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Initial Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans (of each Series), and (ii) when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a New Money Commitment, Rolled Up Commitment or Incremental Term Loan Commitment with respect to any Series.

**“Closing Date”** shall mean August 27, 2020.

**“Code”** shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

**“Collateral”** shall mean all property pledged, charged, assigned or mortgaged or purported to be pledged, charged, assigned or mortgaged pursuant to the Security Documents, excluding in all events Excluded Property.

**“Collateral Agent”** shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as collateral agent under the Security Documents, or any successor collateral agent appointed pursuant to [Section 12.9](#).

**“Commitments”** shall mean, with respect to each Lender (to the extent applicable), collectively, such Lender’s (i) New Money Commitment, (ii) Rolled Up Commitment and (iii) Incremental Term Loan Commitment with respect to any Series.

**“Commodity Exchange Act”** shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

**“Communications”** shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.17](#).

**“Confidential Information”** shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.16](#).

**“Confirmation Order”** shall mean the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Chapter 11 Plan in the Chapter 11 Cases entered on August 6, 2020.

**“Connection Income Taxes”** means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

**“Consolidated Debt”** shall mean, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis consisting of Indebtedness for borrowed money, all obligations in respect of drawn letters of credit which remain unreimbursed, Capitalized Lease Obligations and debt obligations evidenced by promissory notes and similar instruments (and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, Hedging Obligations).

**“Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio”** shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Debt as of such date of determination, minus unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and the other Credit Parties that are subject to first priority Liens in favor of the Secured Parties to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case, with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in [Section 1.12](#).

**“Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense”** shall mean with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees or costs, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees, and expenses, capitalized expenditures, customer acquisition costs, the amortization of original issue discount resulting from the issuance of Indebtedness at less than par and incentive payments, conversion costs, and contract acquisition costs of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated EBITDA” shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period:

(i) increased (without duplication) by:

(a) provision for taxes based on income or profits or capital, including, without limitation, U.S. federal, state or non-U.S. franchise, excise, value added, and similar taxes and foreign withholding taxes of such Person paid or accrued during such period, including any penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from any tax examinations, that are deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income, *plus*

(b) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period, *plus*

(c) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period to the extent the same were deducted in computing Consolidated Net Income, *plus*

(d) any expenses, fees, charges, or losses (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any Qualifying IPO, Permitted Investment, acquisition, disposition, or the incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred by this Agreement (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not consummated and including any such transaction consummated prior to the Closing Date), including (1) such fees, expenses, or charges related to the incurrence of the Second Out Term Loans and the Loans hereunder and all Transaction Expenses, (2) such fees, expenses, or charges related to the offering of the Credit Documents and any other credit facilities, and (3) any amendment or other modification of the Second Out Term Loans, the Loans hereunder, or other Indebtedness, and, in each case, deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (d) with respect to transactions which are not consummated (other than related to a Favored Sale) shall not exceed 5% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (d), *plus*

(e) any other non-cash charges, including any write offs, write downs, expenses, losses, or items to the extent the same were deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (provided that if any such non-cash charges represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be deducted from Consolidated EBITDA to such extent, and excluding amortization of a prepaid cash item that was paid in a prior period), *plus*

---

12

(f) the amount of board of directors, monitoring, consulting, and advisory fees (including termination fees) and related indemnities and expenses paid or accrued in such period, *plus*

(g) costs of surety bonds incurred in such period in connection with financing activities, *plus*

(h) the amount of reasonably identifiable and factually supportable “run-rate” cost savings and operating expense reductions (collectively, “Cost Savings”), with respect to which substantial steps have been taken, net of the amount of actual benefits realized prior to or during such period from such actions; provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (h) shall not exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (h); provided further, that (a) such Cost Savings are reasonably anticipated (in the good faith determination of the Borrowers) to be realized within twelve (12) months after the consummation of such transaction, initiative or change, and (b) any projected Cost Savings in respect of actions which are not actually taken or completed within such twelve (12)-month period may no longer be added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this clause (h) for the applicable periods, *plus*

(i) the amount of loss or discount on sale of receivables and related assets to the Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Receivables Facility, *plus*

(j) any costs or expense incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such cost or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Parent Borrower or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) *plus*

(k) the amount of expenses relating to payments made to option holders of any direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies in connection with, or as a result of, any distribution being made to shareholders of such Person or its direct or indirect parent companies, which payments are being made to compensate such option holders as though they were shareholders at the time of, and entitled to share in, such distribution, in each case to the extent permitted under this Agreement, *plus*

(l) costs associated with, or in anticipation of, or preparation for, compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith and Public Company Costs, *plus*

(m) cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenses) not included in Consolidated EBITDA in any period solely to the extent that the corresponding non-cash gains relating to such receipts were deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to paragraph (ii) below for any previous period and not added back, *plus*

(o) to the extent not already included in the Consolidated Net Income, (1) any expenses and charges that are reimbursed by indemnification or other similar provisions in connection with any investment or any sale, conveyance, transfer, or other Asset Sale of assets permitted hereunder and (2) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Parent Borrower has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (A) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (B) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of the determination by Borrower that there exists such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within such 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption, *plus*

---

13

(p) any restructuring, business optimization, integration or related charge or expense; provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (p) shall not exceed 15% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (p), *plus*

(q) earn-out and consideration obligations (including to the extent accounted for as bonuses or otherwise) and adjustments thereof and purchase price adjustments, in each case in connection with acquisitions or investments;

(ii) decreased by (without duplication) non-cash gains increasing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period, excluding any non-cash gains which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges that reduced Consolidated EBITDA in any prior period other than non-cash gains relating to the application of Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 840— *Leases* (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 13); provided that, to the

extent non cash gains are deducted pursuant to this clause (ii) for any previous period and not otherwise added back to Consolidated EBITDA, Consolidated EBITDA shall be increased by the amount of any cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenses) in respect of such non cash gains received in subsequent periods to the extent not already included therein, *plus*

(iii) increased or decreased by (without duplication):

(a) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from currency gains or losses related to Indebtedness, intercompany balances, and other balance sheet items, plus or minus, as the case may be, and

(b) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from Hedging Obligations, and the application of Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 815—Derivatives and Hedging (ASC 815) (formerly Financing Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 133), and its related pronouncements and interpretations, or the equivalent accounting standard under GAAP or an alternative basis of accounting applied in lieu of GAAP.

For the avoidance of doubt:

(i) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, there shall be excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period any adjustments resulting from the application of ASC 815 and its related pronouncements and interpretations, or the equivalent accounting standard under GAAP or an alternative basis of accounting applied in lieu of GAAP,

(ii) there shall be included in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period, without duplication, the Acquired EBITDA of any Person or business, or attributable to any property or asset acquired by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary during such period (but not the Acquired EBITDA of any related Person or business or any Acquired EBITDA attributable to any assets or property, in each case to the extent not so acquired) to the extent not subsequently sold, transferred, abandoned, or otherwise disposed by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary during such period (each such Person, business, property, or asset acquired and not subsequently so disposed of, an “**Acquired Entity or Business**”), based on the actual Acquired EBITDA of such Acquired Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such acquisition); provided that for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any classification under GAAP of any Person or business in respect of which a definitive agreement for the acquisition thereof has been entered into, the Acquired EBITDA of such Person or business shall not be included pursuant to this paragraph until such acquisition shall have been consummated; and

---

14

(iii) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, there shall be excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period the Disposed EBITDA of any Person, property, business, or asset sold, transferred, abandoned, or otherwise disposed of, closed or classified as discontinued operations by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary during such period (each such Person, property, business, or asset so sold or disposed of, a “**Sold Entity or Business**”) based on the actual Disposed EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such sale, transfer, or disposition or conversion); provided that for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any classification under GAAP of any Person or business in respect of which a definitive agreement for the disposition thereof has been entered into as discontinued operations, the Disposed EBITDA of such Person or business shall not be excluded pursuant to this paragraph until such disposition shall have been consummated.

“**Consolidated Interest Expense**” shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(i) consolidated cash interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent such expense was deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (including (a) all commissions, discounts, and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit or bankers acceptances, (b) capitalized interest to the extent paid in cash, and (c) net payments, if any, pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations with respect to Indebtedness, and excluding (1) any one-time cash costs associated with breakage in respect of hedging agreements for interest rates, (2) all non-recurring cash interest expense consisting of liquidated damages or “additional interest” for failure to timely comply with registration rights obligations, all as calculated on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, (3) non-cash interest expense attributable to a parent entity resulting from push-down accounting, but solely to the extent not reducing consolidated cash interest expense in any prior period, (4) any non-cash expensing of bridge, commitment, and other financing fees that have been previously paid in cash, but solely to the extent not reducing consolidated cash interest expense in any prior period, and (5) commissions, discounts, yield, and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Receivables Facility); less

(ii) cash interest income for such period.

For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by such Person to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP.

“**Consolidated Net Income**” shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income, of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that, without duplication,

(i) any after-tax effect of extraordinary, non-recurring, or unusual gains or losses shall be excluded,

(ii) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles and changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period,

---

15

(iii) any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed, or discontinued operations shall be excluded,

(iv) any after-tax effect of gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) attributable to asset dispositions or abandonments other than in the ordinary course of business, as determined in good faith by the board of directors of Holdings, shall be excluded,

(v) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary, or is a Subsidiary that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be excluded; provided that Consolidated Net Income of Holdings shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash or Cash Equivalents) to the referent Person or a Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period,

(vi) effects of adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to Holdings and the Subsidiaries) in any line item in such Person’s consolidated financial statements required or permitted by Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805 – Business Combinations and Topic 350 – Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (ASC 805 and ASC 350) (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 141 and 142, respectively) resulting from the application of purchase accounting, including in relation to the Transactions and any acquisition that is consummated after the Closing Date or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded,

(vii) effects of adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to Holdings and the Subsidiaries) in any line item in such Person's consolidated financial statements required or permitted by Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 852 – Reorganizations resulting from the application of fresh start accounting, shall be excluded,

(viii) (a) any after-tax effect of income (loss) from the early extinguishment of Indebtedness or Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments (including deferred financing costs written off and premiums paid), (b) any non-cash income (or loss) related to currency gains or losses related to Indebtedness, intercompany balances, and other balance sheet items and to Hedging Obligations pursuant to ASC 815 (or such successor provision), and (c) any non-cash expense, income, or loss attributable to the movement in mark to market valuation of foreign currencies, Indebtedness, or derivative instruments pursuant to GAAP, shall be excluded,

(ix) any impairment charge, asset write-off, or write-down pursuant to ASC 350 and Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 360 – Impairment and Disposal of Long-Lived Assets (ASC 360) (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 142 and 144, respectively) and the amortization of intangibles arising pursuant to ASC 805 shall be excluded, and

(x) (a) any non-cash compensation expense recorded from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, phantom equity, stock options units, restricted stock, or other rights to officers, directors, managers, or employees and (b) non-cash income (loss) attributable to deferred compensation plans or trusts, shall be excluded.

“**Contractual Requirement**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.3.

“**Control Agreement**” shall mean an account control agreement that establishes the Collateral Agent's “control” over a Bank Account within the meaning of Section 8-106 or 9-104 of the UCC, as applicable, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

“**Credit Documents**” shall mean this Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Guarantees, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Security Documents, the Intercompany Note, any promissory notes issued by the Borrowers pursuant hereto, any other agreements, documents and instruments providing for or evidencing any other Obligations, and any other document or instrument executed or delivered at any time in connection with any Obligations, including any joinder agreement among holders of Obligations, to the extent such are effective at the relevant time, as each may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, modified, renewed or extended from time to time.

“**Credit Party**” shall mean Holdings, the Borrowers, and the other Guarantors.

“**Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event**” shall mean any issuance or incurrence by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any Indebtedness not otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 10.1 of this Agreement.

“**Debtor Relief Laws**” shall mean the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law, the Insolvency Act 1986 under the laws of England and Wales, the provisions of law implemented pursuant to the Corporate Insolvency and Governance Bill dated 20 March 2020 under the laws of England and Wales and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, administration, examinership or similar debtor relief laws of the U.S. or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“**Declined Proceeds**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.2(f).

“**Default**” shall mean any event, act, or condition that with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

“**Defaulting Lender**” shall mean any Lender whose acts or failure to act, whether directly or indirectly, cause it to meet any part of the definition of Lender Default.

“**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds**” shall have the meaning provided such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

“**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date**” shall have the meaning provided such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

“**Designated Jurisdiction**” shall mean any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanction.

“**Designated Non-Cash Consideration**” shall mean the Fair Market Value of non-cash consideration received by the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-Cash Consideration pursuant to a certificate of an Authorized Officer of Holdings or a Borrower, setting forth the basis of such valuation, executed by an Authorized Officer of Holdings or a Borrower, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of or collection on or other disposition of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed or otherwise retired or sold or otherwise disposed of in compliance with Section 0.

“**DIP Credit Agreement**” shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“**DIP Loans**” shall mean the “Term Loans” as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement.

“**Direction of the Required Lenders**” shall mean a written direction or instruction from Lenders constituting the Required Lenders which may, in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, be in the form of an email or other form of written communication and which may come from the Lender Advisor, it being understood and agreed that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent can conclusively rely on any such written direction or instruction from the Lender Advisor.

“**Disposed EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Sold Entity or Business for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business (determined as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA were references to such Sold Entity or Business), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Sold Entity or Business.

“**disposition**” shall have the meaning assigned such term in clause (i) of the definition of Asset Sale.

“**Disqualified Stock**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms, or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is puttable or exchangeable, or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Stock), other

than as a result of a change of control, asset sale, or similar event, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Stock), other than as a result of a change of control, asset sale, or similar event, in whole or in part, in each case, prior to the date that is 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date hereunder; provided that (i) if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee's termination, death, or disability and (ii) no Qualified PECS shall constitute Disqualified Stock.

**"Dollar Equivalent"** shall mean, at any time, (i) with respect to any amount denominated in Dollars, such amount, and (ii) with respect to any amount denominated in any currency other than Dollars, the equivalent amount thereof in Dollars, as determined by the Administrative Agent on the basis of the Spot Rate (determined on the most recent date of determination) for the purchase of Dollars with such currency.

**"Dollars"** and **"\$"** shall mean dollars in lawful currency of the United States.

**"EEA Financial Institution"** shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

---

18

**"EEA Member Country"** shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

**"EEA Resolution Authority"** shall mean any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegatee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

**"Effective Yield"** shall mean, as to any Indebtedness, the effective yield on such Indebtedness in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders in consultation with the Parent Borrower and consistent with generally accepted financial practices, taking into account the applicable interest rate margins, any interest rate floors (the effect of which floors shall be determined in a manner set forth in the proviso below), or similar devices and all fees, including upfront or similar fees or original issue discount (amortized over the shorter of (i) the remaining weighted average life to maturity of such Indebtedness and (ii) the four years following the date of incurrence thereof) payable generally to Lenders or other institutions providing such Indebtedness, but excluding any arrangement, structuring, ticking, or other similar fees payable in connection therewith that are not generally shared with the relevant Lenders and, if applicable, consent fees for an amendment paid generally to consenting Lenders; provided that with respect to any Indebtedness that includes a "Eurocurrency floor" or "ABR floor," (a) to the extent that the Eurocurrency Rate (with an Interest Period of three months) or ABR (without giving effect to any floors in such definitions), as applicable, on the date that the Effective Yield is being calculated is less than such floor, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest rate margin for such Indebtedness for the purpose of calculating the Effective Yield and (b) to the extent that the Eurocurrency Rate (with an Interest Period of three months) or ABR (without giving effect to any floors in such definitions), as applicable, on the date that the Effective Yield is being calculated is greater than such floor, then the floor shall be disregarded in calculating the Effective Yield.

**"Environmental Claims"** shall mean any and all actions, suits, orders, decrees, demand letters, claims, notices of noncompliance or potential responsibility or violation, or proceedings pursuant to any Environmental Law or any permit issued, or any approval given, under any such Environmental Law (hereinafter, **"Claims"**), including, without limitation, (i) any and all Claims by governmental or regulatory authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial, or other actions or damages pursuant to any Environmental Law and (ii) any and all Claims by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation, or injunctive relief relating to the presence Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to health or safety (to the extent relating to human exposure to Hazardous Materials), or the environment including, without limitation, ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, soil, land surface and subsurface strata, and natural resources such as wetlands.

**"Environmental Law"** shall mean any applicable federal, state, provincial, territorial, foreign, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, and rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any binding judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any binding judicial or administrative order, consent decree, or judgment, relating to pollution or protection of the environment, including, without limitation, ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, soil, land surface and subsurface strata and natural resources such as flora, fauna, or wetlands, or protection of human health or safety (to the extent relating to human exposure to Hazardous Materials) and including those relating to the generation, storage, treatment, transport, Release, or threat of Release of Hazardous Materials.

**"Equity Interest"** shall mean Capital Stock and all warrants, options, or other rights to acquire Capital Stock, but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock.

---

19

**"ERISA"** shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

**"ERISA Affiliate"** shall mean any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 (b) or (c) of the Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Code).

**"ERISA Event"** shall mean (i) the failure of any Plan to comply with any provisions of ERISA and/or the Code (and applicable regulations under either) or with the terms of such Plan; (ii) the existence with respect to any Plan of a non-exempt Prohibited Transaction; (iii) any Reportable Event; (iv) the failure of any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or ERISA Affiliate to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Pension Plan or any failure by any Pension Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Pension Plan, whether or not waived; (v) a determination that any Pension Plan is in "at risk" status (within the meaning of Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (vi) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Pension Plan; (vii) the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan or the incurrence by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Pension Plan, including but not limited to the imposition of any Lien in favor of the PBGC or any Pension Plan; (viii) the receipt by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice to terminate any Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Pension Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (ix) the failure by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (x) the incurrence by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Pension Plan (or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA) or Multiemployer Plan; (xi) the receipt by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, Insolvent or in Reorganization, in "endangered" or "critical" status (within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA), or terminated (within the meaning of Section 4041A of ERISA); or (xii) the failure by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof, or any of its ERISA Affiliates to pay when due (after expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of

“**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**” shall mean the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“**Eurocurrency Loan**” shall mean any Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Eurocurrency Rate.

“**Eurocurrency Rate**” shall mean, for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurocurrency Loan, the rate per annum equal to the offered rate administered by ICE Benchmark Administration (“**LIBOR**”) or a comparable or successor rate, which rate is approved by the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders), on the applicable Bloomberg or Reuters screen page (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations of LIBOR as designated by the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders) from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for Dollar deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to one month commencing that date; provided that, in no event shall the Eurocurrency Rate be less than 1.00% per annum.

“**European Union Regulation**” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 8.18.

“**Event of Default**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.1.

“**Exchange Act**” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Excluded Accounts**” shall mean, as to any Credit Party, (i) all Deposit Accounts or Securities Accounts that are used solely to hold cash, Cash Equivalents and other assets comprised solely of (a) funds used for payroll and payroll taxes and other employee benefit payments to any Credit Party’s officers, directors, employees or consultants, and (b) provision for all amounts of Taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld (including, without limitation, federal, state, provincial, territorial and foreign withholding taxes), including, without limitation, the employer’s share thereof, (ii) any Deposit Account or Securities Account or Futures Account (other than any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada) that, individually, contain an average daily balance of less than \$150,000 or in the aggregate, contain an average daily balance of less than \$500,000 and (iii) any Securities Account and Futures Account, each as defined in the PPSA, and any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada that in the aggregate, contain an average daily balance of less than \$750,000.

“**Excluded Contribution**” shall mean net cash proceeds, the Fair Market Value of marketable securities, or the Fair Market Value of Qualified Proceeds received by the Parent Borrower from (i) contributions to its common equity capital, and (ii) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of the Parent Borrower) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of Holdings or a Parent Entity, in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an officer’s certificate executed by either a senior vice president or the principal financial officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower on the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be; provided that any non-cash assets shall qualify only if acquired by a parent of the Parent Borrower in an arm’s-length transaction within the six months prior to such contribution.

“**Excluded Property**” shall mean (a) any motor vehicles and other assets subject to certificates of title, (b) all commercial tort claims (excluding the proceeds therefrom) below \$2,500,000, (c) any governmental licenses or state or local franchises, charters and authorizations to the extent security interest is prohibited or restricted thereby (excluding the proceeds therefrom), (d) pledges and security interests prohibited or restricted by any Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental or third party authority), (e) any lease, license or agreement or any property subject to a purchase money security interest or similar arrangement to the extent that a grant of a security interest therein would violate or invalidate such lease, license or agreement or purchase money or similar arrangement permitted under Section 10 or create a right of termination in favor of any other party thereto (other than Holdings or any of its Affiliates) after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law, other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition, (f) any assets or property (other than Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a Subsidiary) acquired after the Closing Date with a fair market value not in excess of \$10,000,000 in the aggregate for all such assets to the extent a security interest in such assets would result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower, in consultation with the Required Lenders, (g) letter of credit rights, except to the extent constituting a supporting obligation for other Collateral as to which perfection of the security interest in such other Collateral is accomplished by the registration of a Form C1 or 8E with the Irish Companies Registration Office, registration with the United Kingdom Companies House, filing of a financing statement or registration under the Uniform Commercial Code or the PPSA, or equivalent filing in Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg or by entry into the Credit Documents (it being understood that no actions shall be required to perfect a security interest in letter of credit rights, other than the filing of a Form C1 or 8E, registration with the United Kingdom Companies House, filing of a financing statement or registration under the Uniform Commercial Code or the PPSA, or equivalent filing in Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg or by entry into the Credit Documents), (h) any intent-to-use application trademark application prior to the filing of a “Statement of Use” or “Amendment to Allege Use” with respect thereto, to the extent, if any, that, and solely during the period, if any, in which, the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent-to-use trademark application under applicable federal law, (i) any Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents, (j) assets where the cost of obtaining a security interest therein (including any tax effects relating thereto) exceeds the practical benefit to the Lenders afforded thereby as mutually agreed by the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent, (k) any Excluded Real Property and (l) any receivables and related assets sold or purported to be sold to any Receivables Subsidiary in connection with any Receivables Facility and any proceeds resulting from the collection of such receivables and related assets; provided, however, that Excluded Property shall not include any proceeds, substitutions or replacements of any Excluded Property referred to in clauses (a) through (l) (unless such proceeds, substitutions or replacements would constitute Excluded Property referred to in clauses (a) through (l)).

“**Excluded Real Property**” shall mean (a) (i) on the Closing Date, each fee-owned real property with a Fair Market Value of less than \$2,500,000 per property not to exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate or (ii) after the Closing Date, each fee-owned real property with a purchase price of less than \$2,500,000 per property not to exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate, (b) any real property that is subject to a Permitted Lien of the type described in clause (ix) of the definition thereof or securing Indebtedness of the type described in Section 10.1(d), (c) any real property with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders (confirmed by notice to the Parent Borrower) the cost of providing a Mortgage is excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders, (d) any real property acquired after the Closing Date to the extent providing a mortgage on such real property would (i) result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in consultation with the Required Lenders, (ii) be prohibited or limited by any Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental or third party authority), or (iii) violate a contractual obligation to the owners of such real property (other than any such owners that are the Parent Borrower or Affiliates of the Parent Borrower) that is binding on or relating to such real property (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or PPSA or other applicable regulation or statute) and (e) any Real Estate that a Credit Party has leasehold interest in as tenant or which is not otherwise owned in fee.

“**Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents**” shall mean (i) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of pledging such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents in favor of the Secured Parties under the Security Documents shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (ii) any pledge of any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of



any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC or CFC Holding Company other than 65% of the total combined voting power of all classes of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents entitled to vote (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.956-2(c)(2)) and 100% of the non-voting Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a first tier Subsidiary that is CFC or CFC Holding Company; provided, however, this clause (ii) shall only apply to the Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a Material Subsidiary which is a CFC or CFC Holding Company if, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree that pledging 100% of such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents would reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties or the Required Lenders, (iii) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents to the extent the pledge thereof would violate any applicable Requirement of Law (including any legally effective requirement to obtain the consent of any Governmental Authority unless such consent has been obtained), (iv) in the case of (A) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary to the extent such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents are subject to a Lien permitted by clause (ix) of the definition of Permitted Lien or (B) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary that is not Wholly-Owned by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary, any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of each such Subsidiary described in clause (A) or (B) to the extent (I) that a pledge thereof to secure the Obligations is prohibited by any applicable Contractual Requirement (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law and other than proceeds thereof the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition or restriction), (II) any Contractual Requirement prohibits such a pledge without the consent of any other party (other than Holdings or its Affiliates); provided that this clause (II) shall not apply if consent has been obtained to consummate such pledge (it being understood that the foregoing shall not be deemed to obligate the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary to obtain any such consent) and for so long as such Contractual Requirement or replacement or renewal thereof is in effect, or (III) a pledge thereof to secure the Obligations would give any other party (other than a Credit Party or Affiliate) to any contract, agreement, instrument, or indenture governing such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents the right to terminate its obligations thereunder (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law and other than proceeds thereof the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition or restriction), (v) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents that are margin stock, and (vi) any Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary that is a captive insurance Subsidiary, an SPV or Receivables Subsidiary.

**“Excluded Subsidiary”** shall mean (i) each Subsidiary, in each case, for so long as any such Subsidiary does not constitute a Material Subsidiary, it being understood that no Subsidiary that must be designated as a Material Subsidiary pursuant to the proviso in the definition of “Material Subsidiary” shall be an Excluded Subsidiary pursuant to this clause (i), (ii) (A) any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC, (B) any Subsidiary of a CFC described in clause (A), and (C) any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC Holding Company; provided, however, this clause (ii) shall only apply to a Material Subsidiary which is a CFC or CFC Holding Company if, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree that providing a Guarantee could reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties or the Required Lenders; (iii) any Foreign Subsidiary, except to the extent that such subsidiary is organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof, Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg, provided, however, this clause (iii) shall only apply to a Foreign Subsidiary that is a Material Subsidiary if the Parent Borrower, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, delivers a tax analysis from its third party tax advisor to the Required Lenders demonstrating a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree in writing to exclude such Foreign Subsidiary, (iv) each Subsidiary that is prohibited by any applicable Contractual Requirement or Requirement of Law from guaranteeing or granting Liens to secure the Obligations at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary (and for so long as such restriction or any replacement or renewal thereof is in effect and such restrictions were not agreed to in order to avoid providing a Guarantee or grant), (v) any other Subsidiary with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders and Parent Borrower, as agreed in writing, the cost or other consequences of providing a Guarantee of the Obligations (including any tax effects relating thereto) shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (vi) any Receivables Subsidiary, (vii) each other Subsidiary acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder and financed with assumed secured Indebtedness permitted hereunder, and each Subsidiary acquired in such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder that guarantees such Indebtedness, in each case to the extent that, and for so long as, the documentation relating to such Indebtedness to which such Subsidiary is a party prohibits such Subsidiary from guaranteeing the Obligations and such prohibition was not created in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder, (viii) each SPV or not-for-profit Subsidiary and (ix) any Foreign Subsidiary for which the providing of a guarantee would reasonably be expected to result in any violation or breach of, or conflict with, fiduciary duties of such Subsidiary’s officers, directors or managers (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in consultation with the Required Lenders).

**“Excluded Swap Obligation”** shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) or any other applicable law by virtue of such Guarantor’s failure for any reason to constitute an “eligible contract participant” as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

**“Excluded Taxes”** shall mean, with respect to any Agent, any Lender, or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document, (i) Taxes imposed on or measured by its net income or net profits, franchise (and similar) Taxes (imposed in lieu of net income Taxes) or branch profits Taxes (in each case, however denominated, and including (for the avoidance of doubt) any backup withholding in respect thereof under Section 3406 of the Code or any similar provision of state, local, or foreign law), in each case by a jurisdiction (including any political subdivision thereof) as a result of such recipient being organized in, having its principal office in, or in the case of any Lender, having its applicable lending office in, such jurisdiction, or as a result of any other present or former connection with such jurisdiction (other than any such connection arising solely from this Agreement or any other Credit Documents or any transactions contemplated thereunder), (ii) other than in the case of a Lender that is an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrowers under Section 13.8 (or that designates a new lending office pursuant to a request by the Borrowers), any United States federal withholding Tax imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of a Lender pursuant to laws in force at the time such Lender acquires an interest in (or becomes a party to) any Credit Document (or designates a new lending office), except to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately prior to the designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the applicable Credit Parties with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 5.4, (iii) any withholding Taxes attributable to a recipient’s failure to comply with Section 5.4(e), (iv) any withholding tax due under the Luxembourg laws dated 21 June 2005 implementing (a) the EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments, as amended, and (b) several related agreements concluded between Luxembourg and certain associated or dependent territories of the European Union or (v) any withholding Tax imposed under FATCA.

**“Exit Facility”** shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

**“Exit Transactions”** shall mean, collectively, the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Canadian Confirmation Order the transactions contemplated by the Approved Plan, the entry into the Second Out Term Loan Facility and the deemed funding of the loans thereunder, the deemed funding of the Rolled Up Term Loans on the Closing Date, the funding of the New Money Term Loans on the Closing Date, the consummation of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Approved Plan, the consummation of any other transactions in connection with the foregoing, and the payment of the fees and expenses incurred in connection with any of the foregoing (including the Transaction Expenses).

**“Fair Market Value”** shall mean with respect to any asset or group of assets on any date of determination, the value of the consideration obtainable in a sale of such asset at such date of determination assuming a sale by a willing seller to a willing purchaser dealing at arm’s length and arranged in an orderly manner over a reasonable period of time having regard to the nature and characteristics of such asset, as determined in good faith by the Parent Borrower.

**“FATCA”** shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations promulgated thereunder, official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version described above), and any intergovernmental agreements (or related legislation or official administrative rules or practices) implementing the foregoing.

**“Favored Sale”** shall have the meaning set forth in the Chapter 11 Plan.

**“FCPA”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.20(c).

**“Federal Funds Effective Rate”** shall mean, for any day, the weighted average of the per annum rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by federal funds brokers on such day, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided that (i) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (ii) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be the average rate charged to a financial institution selected by the Required Lenders (in consultation with the Parent Borrower) on such day on such transactions, which such rate shall be administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent.

**“Fee Letter”** shall mean that certain Fee Letter dated the Closing Date between Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB and the Borrowers.

**“Fees”** shall mean all amounts payable pursuant to, or referred to in Section 4.1.

**“Flood Insurance Laws”** shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (v) Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

**“Flow of Funds Statement”** shall mean a flow of funds statement relating to payments to be made and credited by all of the parties on the Closing Date (including wire instructions therefor) as prepared by the Parent Borrower and its financial advisor in consultation with (and approved by) the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (which such approval may be communicated via email from the Lender Advisor).

**“Foreign Benefit Arrangement”** shall mean any employee benefit arrangement mandated by non-U.S. law or non-Canadian law that is maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

**“Foreign Credit Party”** shall mean Holdings, the Parent Borrower and each Guarantor that is a Foreign Subsidiary.

**“Foreign Law Security Filing”** shall mean any filing or notification required to be made in any registry of a territory outside of the U.S. in order to perfect any security interest created pursuant to the Security Documents.

**“Foreign Plan”** shall mean each employee benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) that is not subject to U.S. law and is maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

**“Foreign Plan Event”** shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement, (i) the failure to make or, if applicable, accrue in accordance with normal accounting practices, any employer or employee contributions required by applicable law or by the terms of such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement; (ii) the failure to register or loss of good standing (if applicable) with applicable regulatory authorities of any such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement required to be registered; or (iii) the failure of any Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement to comply with any provisions of applicable law and regulations or with the terms of such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement.

**“Foreign Pledge Agreement”** shall mean each (a) pledge agreement executed by any Credit Party that is listed on Schedule 1.1(a) and (b) each other pledge agreement executed by any Credit Party and governed by the laws of any jurisdiction (other than the United States) pursuant to Sections 9.12 or 9.14 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders and the Collateral Agent may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent (other than, in each case, the Irish Security Documents).

**“Foreign Prepayment Event”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.2(a)(iv).

**“Foreign Security Agreement”** shall mean each (a) security agreement executed by any Credit Party that is listed on Schedule 1.1(a) and (b) each other security agreement executed by any Credit Party pursuant to Sections 9.12 or 9.14 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which agreement of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent (other than, in each case, the Irish Security Documents).

**“Foreign Subsidiary”** shall mean each Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a U.S. Subsidiary.

**“Fund”** shall mean any Person (other than a natural Person) that is engaged or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in making, purchasing, holding, or investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course.

**“GAAP”** shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, as in effect from time to time provided, however, that if the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Parent Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Closing Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision, regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Furthermore, at any time after the Closing Date, the Parent Borrower may elect to apply IFRS accounting principles in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such election, references herein to GAAP and GAAP concepts shall thereafter be construed to refer to IFRS and corresponding IFRS concepts (except as otherwise provided in this Agreement); provided that any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable; provided, further, that any calculation or determination in this Agreement that requires the application of GAAP for periods that include fiscal quarters ended prior to the Parent Borrower’s election to

apply IFRS shall remain as previously calculated or determined in accordance with GAAP. The Parent Borrower shall give written notice of any such election made in accordance with this definition to the Administrative Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, solely making an election (without any other action) referred to in this definition will not be treated as an incurrence of Indebtedness. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, the amount of any Indebtedness under GAAP with respect to Capitalized Lease Obligations shall be determined in accordance with the definition of Capitalized Lease Obligations.

“**Governmental Authority**” shall mean any nation, sovereign, or government, any state, province, territory, or other political subdivision thereof, and any entity or authority exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory, or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including a central bank or stock exchange.

“**Granting Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(g).

“**Guarantee**” shall mean (i) the Guarantee dated as of the Closing Date made by each Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time and (ii) any other guarantee of the Obligations made by a Subsidiary in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction may be communicated by via email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent.

“**guarantee obligations**” shall mean, as to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness of any primary obligor in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such Indebtedness or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (a) for the purchase or payment of any such Indebtedness or (b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, securities, or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such Indebtedness of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such Indebtedness, or (iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the owner of such Indebtedness against loss in respect thereof; provided, however, that the term guarantee obligations shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or customary and reasonable indemnity obligations or product warranties in effect on the Closing Date or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under this Agreement (other than such obligations with respect to Indebtedness). The amount of any guarantee obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the Indebtedness in respect of which such guarantee obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such Person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such Person in good faith.

“**Guarantors**” shall mean (i) each Subsidiary of Holdings that is party to a Guarantee on the Closing Date, (ii) each Subsidiary of Holdings that becomes a party to a Guarantee after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 9.11 or otherwise and (iii) Holdings; provided that in no event shall any Excluded Subsidiary be required to be a Guarantor (unless such Subsidiary is no longer an Excluded Subsidiary).

“**Hazardous Materials**” shall mean (i) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, friable asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, and radon gas; (ii) any chemicals, materials, or substances defined as or included in the definition of “hazardous substances,” “hazardous waste,” “hazardous materials,” “extremely hazardous waste,” “restricted hazardous waste,” “toxic substances,” “toxic pollutants,” “contaminants,” or “pollutants,” or words of similar import, under any Environmental Law; and (iii) any other chemical, material, or substance, which is prohibited, limited, or regulated due to its dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics by, any Environmental Law.

“**Hedge Agreements**” shall mean (i) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (ii) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a “**Master Agreement**”), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

“**Hedge Bank**” shall mean (i) (a) any Person that, at the time it enters into a Hedge Agreement, is a Lender, an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent and (b) with respect to any Hedge Agreement entered into prior to the Closing Date, any Person that is a Lender or an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent on the Closing Date and (ii) any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders that is designated by the Parent Borrower as a “Hedge Bank” by written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit L-1 or such other form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“**Hedging Obligations**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under any Hedge Agreements.

“**Holdings**” shall mean (i) Holdings (as defined in the preamble to this Agreement) or (ii) after the Closing Date any other Person or Persons (“**New Holdings**”) that is a Subsidiary of (or are Subsidiaries of) Holdings or of any Parent Entity of Holdings (or the previous New Holdings, as the case may be) but not the Parent Borrower (“**Previous Holdings**”); provided that (a) such New Holdings directly owns (i) 100% of the Equity Interests of the Parent Borrower and (ii) 100% of the Equity Interests of each other direct Subsidiary of Previous Holdings which were owned by Previous Holdings immediately prior thereto, (b) New Holdings shall expressly assume all the obligations of Previous Holdings under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents pursuant to a supplement hereto or thereto in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (c) if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, an opinion of counsel shall be delivered by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent to the effect that, without limitation, such substitution does not violate this Agreement or any other Credit Document, (d) all Capital Stock of the Company and each other direct Subsidiary of Previous Holdings and substantially all of the other assets of Previous Holdings are contributed or otherwise transferred, directly or indirectly, to such New Holdings and pledged to secure the Obligations, (f) (i) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such substitution and such substitution does not result in any Event of Default, (ii) such substitution does not result in any material adverse tax consequences to any Credit Party and (iii) such substitution does not result in any adverse tax consequences to any Lender (unless reimbursed hereunder) or to the Administrative Agent (unless reimbursed hereunder), and (g) no Change of Control shall occur; provided, further, that if each of the foregoing is satisfied, Previous Holdings shall be automatically released of all its obligations under the Credit Documents and any reference to Holdings in the Credit Documents shall be meant to refer to New Holdings.

“**IFRS**” shall have the meaning given such term in the definition of GAAP.

“**Impacted Loans**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.10(a).

“**Increased Amount Date**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

“**Incremental Term Loan**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(b).

“**Incremental Term Loan Commitments**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

“**Incremental Term Loan Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

“**Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date**” shall mean the date on which an Incremental Term Loan matures.

“**New Term Loan Repayment Amount**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.5(c).

“**incur**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.1.

“**Indebtedness**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, (i) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent (a) in respect of borrowed money, (b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures, or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances (or, without double counting, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), (c) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), or (d) representing any Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a net liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP; provided that Indebtedness of any direct or indirect parent company appearing upon the balance sheet of Holdings solely by reason of push down accounting under GAAP shall be excluded, (ii) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the obligations of the type referred to in clause (i) of another Person (whether or not such items would appear upon the balance sheet of such obligor or guarantor), other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, and (iii) to the extent not otherwise included, the obligations of the type referred to in clause (i) of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include (1) unsecured Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and which are not in respect of Indebtedness for borrowed money or Capitalized Lease Obligations, (2) obligations under or in respect of Receivables Facilities, (3) prepaid or deferred revenue arising in the ordinary course of business, (4) purchase price holdbacks arising in the ordinary course of business in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warrants or other unperformed obligations of the seller of such asset, (5) any balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor either (x) accrued in the ordinary course of business and not overdue for more than 120 days or (y) being contested in good faith by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, (6) any earn-out obligation until such obligation, within 60 days of becoming due and payable, has not been paid and such obligation is reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP or (7) any Qualified PECs. The amount of Indebtedness of any Person for purposes of clause (iii) above shall (unless such Indebtedness has been assumed by such Person) be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (x) the aggregate unpaid amount of such Indebtedness and (y) the Fair Market Value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such Person in good faith.

“**Indemnified Liabilities**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.5(b).

“**Indemnified Persons**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.5(b).

“**Indemnified Taxes**” shall mean (a) all Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.

“**Initial Maturity Date**” shall mean, with respect to the Initial Term Loans, the earlier of (a) December 27, 2024 and (b) the date on which the Obligations become due and payable pursuant to this Agreement, whether by acceleration or otherwise.

“**Initial Term Loans**” shall mean the Rolled Up Term Loans and the New Money Term Loans.

“**Insolvent**” shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such Multiemployer Plan is insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA.

“**Intellectual Property**” shall mean all U.S. and non-U.S. intellectual property in all jurisdictions throughout the world, including all (i) (a) patents; (b) copyrights and copyrightable works; (c) trademarks, service marks, trade names, logos, trade dress, and other indicia of origin; (d) trade secrets and know how; and (e) all other intellectual property rights in inventions, processes, developments, technology, software (both in source code and/or object code form), graphics, advertising materials, labels, package designs, website content, photographs, designs, data and databases and confidential, proprietary or non-public information; and, in each case, (a)–(e), including all registrations and applications to register the foregoing; and (ii) all rights, priorities and privileges related thereto and all rights to sue at law or in equity for any infringement or other impairment thereof, including the right to receive all proceeds (including in the form of royalty or settlement payments) therefrom.

“**Intercompany Note**” shall mean the intercompany promissory note dated as of the Closing Date substantially in the form of Exhibit I delivered to the Administrative Agent.

“**Intercreditor Agreement**” means the Intercreditor and Collateral Agency Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Second Out Term Loan Administrative Agent, the Borrowers and each other Person party thereto from time to time.

“**Interest Period**” shall mean, with respect to any Loan, the interest period applicable thereto, as determined pursuant to Section 2.9.

“**Investment**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances, or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel, and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests, or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of Holdings in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property.

The amount of any Investment outstanding at any time shall be the original cost of such Investment, reduced by any dividend, distribution, interest payment, return of capital, repayment, or other amount received by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of such Investment to the extent permitted under this Agreement (provided that, with respect to amounts received other than in the form of Cash Equivalents, such amount shall be equal to the Fair Market Value of such consideration).

**“Investment Grade Rating”** shall mean a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

**“Investment Grade Securities”** shall mean:

(i) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents),

(ii) debt securities or debt instruments with an Investment Grade Rating, but excluding any debt securities or instruments constituting loans or advances among the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries,

(iii) investments in any fund that invest at least 90% in investments of the type described in clauses (i) and (ii) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment or distribution, and

(iv) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high-quality investments.

**“Irish Debenture”** shall mean the debenture governed by the laws of Ireland, executed by any Foreign Credit Party incorporated in Ireland or holding assets in Ireland in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which approval of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

**“Irish Obligors”** shall mean Pointwell Limited, Skillsoft Limited, Skillsoft Ireland Limited, Thirdforce Group Limited, SSI Investments I Limited, SSI Investments II Limited and SSI Investments III Limited.

**“Irish Security Documents”** shall mean the Irish Debenture and the Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment.

**“Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment”** shall mean the share charge and security assignment governed by the laws of Ireland, to be executed by any Credit Party (other than an Irish Obligor) that holds shares in an Irish Obligor or that is owed a debt by an Irish Obligor in form and substance satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

**“Joinder Agreement”** shall mean an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

**“Judgment Currency”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.19.

**“Junior Debt”** shall mean any Indebtedness in respect of (i) Indebtedness that is secured by a Lien on the Collateral that is expressly junior to those securing the Obligations pursuant to an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and (iii) Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any other Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of the Borrowers, or such Guarantor, as applicable, under this Agreement or the Guarantee, as applicable, pursuant to a subordination agreement or subordination terms in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent.

**“Latest Maturity Date”** shall mean, at any date of determination, the latest maturity or expiration date applicable to any Term Loan hereunder at such time, including the latest maturity or expiration date of any Incremental Term Loan, in each case as extended in accordance with this Agreement from time to time.

**“Legal Reservations”** shall mean (a) the principle that equitable remedies are remedies which may be granted or refused at the discretion of the court and principles of good faith and fair dealing, (b) applicable Debtor Relief Laws, (c) the existence of timing limitations with respect to the bringing of claims under applicable limitation laws and the defenses of acquiescence, set-off or counterclaim and the possibility that an undertaking to assume liability for, or to indemnify a Person against, non-payment of stamp duty may be void, (d) the principle that in certain jurisdictions and under certain circumstances a Lien granted by way of fixed charge may be re-characterized as a floating charge or that security purported to be constituted as an assignment may be re-characterized as a charge, (e) the principle that additional interest imposed pursuant to any relevant agreement may be held to be unenforceable on the grounds that it is a penalty or considered to be interest and thus void, (f) the principle that may prohibit restrictions in relation to a voluntary prepayment of loans bearing floating rates of interest and may restrict charging prepayment fees for a voluntary prepayment of such loans, (g) the principle that a court may not give effect to an indemnity for legal costs incurred by an unsuccessful litigant, (h) the principle that the creation or purported creation of collateral over any contract or agreement which is subject to a prohibition on transfer, assignment or charging may be void, ineffective or invalid and may give rise to a breach of the contract or agreement over which security has purportedly been created, (i) similar principles, rights and defenses under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction and (j) any other matters which are set out as qualifications or reservations as to matters of law of general application in the legal opinions under this Agreement

**“Lender”** shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

**“Lender Advisor”** shall mean Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, as counsel, and such other firm appointed on behalf of, collectively, the Required Lenders.

**“Lender Default”** shall mean (i) the refusal or failure of any Lender to make available its portion of any incurrence of Loans, which refusal or failure is not cured within one business day after the date of such refusal or failure, unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such refusal or failure is the result of such Lender’s good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in writing) has not been satisfied, (ii) the failure of any Lender to pay over to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one business day of the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute, (iii) a Lender has notified, in writing, any Borrower or the Administrative Agent in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to that effect with respect to its funding obligations under this Agreement or a Lender has publicly announced that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under other loan agreements, credit agreements or similar facilities generally, (iv) a Lender has failed to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or (v) a Distressed Person has admitted in writing that it is insolvent or such Distressed Person becomes subject to a Lender-Related Distress Event.

**“Lender-Related Distress Event”** shall mean, with respect to any Lender or any other Person that directly or indirectly controls such Lender (each, a **“Distressed Person”**), a voluntary or involuntary case with respect to such Distressed Person under any debt relief law, or a custodian, conservator, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver, receiver and manager, trustee or similar official is appointed for such Distressed Person or any substantial part of such Distressed Person’s assets, or such Distressed Person, or any Person that directly or indirectly controls such Distressed Person or is subject to a forced liquidation or such Distressed Person makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or is otherwise adjudicated as, or determined by any governmental authority having regulatory authority over such Distressed Person to be, insolvent or bankrupt; provided that a Lender-Related Distress Event shall not be deemed to have occurred solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interests in any Lender or any Person that directly or indirectly controls such Lender by a governmental authority or an instrumentality thereof.

“**LIBOR**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate.

“**Lien**” shall mean with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, hypothecation, charge, security interest, preference, priority, or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the UCC (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction; provided that in no event shall an operating lease or a license to Intellectual Property be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“**Loan**” shall mean any Term Loan.

“**Luxembourg**” shall mean the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

“**Master Agreement**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term “Hedge Agreement.”

“**Material Adverse Effect**” shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, operations, properties, or condition (financial or otherwise) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole (excluding, in the case of (a) and (c) below, (i) any matters publicly disclosed in writing or disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in writing prior to the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) any matters disclosed in the schedules hereto, (iii) any matters disclosed in any first day pleadings or declarations, (iv) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the events and conditions related and/or leading up thereto, the announcement thereof and the effects thereof and any action required to be taken under the Credit Documents, (v) the Exit Transactions and (vi) any defaults under agreements as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases that are stayed by the Bankruptcy Court), (b) the ability of the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents, (c) the Collateral (taken as a whole) or the Collateral Agent’s Liens (on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties) (taken as a whole) or (d) the rights of, benefits available to, or remedies of the Agents or the Lenders under any of the Credit Documents.

“**Material Subsidiary**” shall mean, at any date of determination, each Subsidiary (i) whose total assets at the last day of the Test Period ending on the last day of the most recent fiscal period for which Section 9.1 Financials have been delivered were equal to or greater than 6.00% of the Consolidated Total Assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at such date or (ii) whose revenues during such Test Period were equal to or greater than 6.00% of the consolidated revenues of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that if, at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date, Subsidiaries that are not Material Subsidiaries have, in the aggregate, (a) total assets at the last day of such Test Period equal to or greater than 6.00% of the Consolidated Total Assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at such date or (b) revenues during such Test Period equal to or greater than 6.00% of the consolidated revenues of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP, then the Parent Borrower shall, on the date on which financial statements for such quarter are delivered pursuant to this Agreement, designate in writing to the Administrative Agent one or more of such Subsidiaries as Material Subsidiaries for each fiscal period until this proviso is no longer applicable.

“**Maturity Date**” shall mean the Initial Maturity Date or the Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date, as applicable.

“**Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount**” shall mean \$15,000,000.

“**Moody’s**” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or any successor by merger or consolidation to its business.

“**Mortgage**” shall mean a mortgage, deed of trust, deed to secure debt, trust deed, or other security document entered into by the owner of a Mortgaged Property and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement in respect of that Mortgaged Property to secure the Obligations, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers, together with such terms and provisions as may be required by local laws, as the same may be amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Mortgaged Property**” shall mean, initially, each parcel of real estate and the improvements thereto owned in fee by a Credit Party, and each other parcel of real property and improvements thereto with respect to which a Mortgage is granted pursuant to Sections 9.11 and 9.14.

“**Multiemployer Plan**” shall mean a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the five preceding calendar years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

“**Net Cash Proceeds**” shall mean, with respect to any Prepayment Event, (i) the cash proceeds (including payments from time to time in respect of installment obligations, if applicable, but only as and when received) received by or on behalf of any Credit Party in respect of a Prepayment Event (including (x) in the case of a casualty, insurance proceeds and (y) in the case of a condemnation or similar event, condemnation awards and similar payments), as the case may be, *less* (ii) the sum of, without duplication:

(a) the amount, if any, of all taxes (including in connection with any repatriation of funds) paid or reasonably estimated to be payable by any Credit Party in connection with such Prepayment Event,

(b) the amount of any reasonable reserve established in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities (other than any taxes deducted pursuant to clause (a) above) (1) attributable to the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment Event and (2) retained by any Credit Party; provided that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such reserve (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of such a Prepayment Event occurring on the date of such reduction,

(c) the amount of any Indebtedness (other than the Loans or Second Out Term Loans) secured by a Lien on the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment Event to the extent that the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness requires that such Indebtedness be repaid upon consummation of such Prepayment Event,

(d) in the case of any Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event, the amount of any proceeds of such Prepayment Event that Holdings or any Subsidiary has reinvested within the Reinvestment Period (or intends to reinvest within the Reinvestment Period or has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period to reinvest such proceeds no later than 180 days following the last day of such Reinvestment Period) in the business of Holdings or any Credit Party; provided that any portion of such proceeds that has not been so reinvested within such Reinvestment Period (with respect to such Prepayment Event, the **Deferred Net Cash Proceeds**) shall, unless Holdings or a Subsidiary has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of such Reinvestment Period to so reinvest such proceeds no later than 180 days following the last day of such Reinvestment Period, (1) be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event occurring on the last day of such Reinvestment Period or, if later, 180 days after the date Holdings or such Subsidiary has entered into such binding commitment, as applicable (such last day or 180th day, as applicable, the “**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date**”), and (2) be applied to the repayment of Term Loans in accordance with Section 5.2(a)(i).

(e) [reserved].

(f) in the case of any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, any funded escrow established pursuant to the documents evidencing any such sale or disposition to secure any indemnification obligations or adjustments to the purchase price associated with any such sale or disposition; provided that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such escrow (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of such a Prepayment Event occurring on the date of such reduction solely to the extent that any Credit Party and/or any of its Subsidiaries receives cash in an amount equal to the amount of such reduction, and

(g) all reasonable and documented fees and out of pocket expenses paid by any Credit Party to third parties in connection with such Prepayment Event (for the avoidance of doubt, including, attorney's fees, investment banking fees, survey costs, title insurance premiums, and related search and recording charges, transfer taxes, deed or mortgage recording taxes, underwriting discounts and commissions, other customary expenses, and brokerage, consultant, accountant, and other customary fees),

in each case only to the extent not already deducted in arriving at the amount referred to in clause (i) above.

**"New Money Commitment"** shall mean, in the case of each Lender that is a Lender on the Closing Date, the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 1.1(b) under the caption "New Money Commitment" as such Lender's New Money Commitment. The aggregate amount of the New Money Commitments as of the Closing Date is \$50,000,000.

**"New Money Term Loans"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a).

**"Non-Bank Tax Certificate"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.4(c)(ii)(B)(3).

**"Non-Defaulting Lender"** shall mean and include each Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

**"Non-U.S. Lender"** shall mean any Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

**"Notice of Borrowing"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.3.

**"Notice of Conversion or Continuation"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.6(a).

**"Obligations"** shall mean all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants, and duties of, any Credit Party arising under any Credit Document or otherwise with respect to Loans or under any Secured Cash Management Agreement, Secured Hedge Agreement (other than with respect to any Credit Party's obligations that constitute Excluded Swap Obligations solely with respect to such Credit Party), in each case, entered into with any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees and premiums (including the Applicable Premium) that accrue after the commencement by or against any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any bankruptcy, examinership or insolvency law naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Obligations of the Credit Parties under the Credit Documents (and any of their Subsidiaries to the extent they have obligations under the Credit Documents) include the obligation (including guarantee obligations) to pay principal, interest, charges, expenses, fees, premiums (including the Applicable Premium), attorney costs, indemnities, and other amounts payable by any Credit Party under any Credit Document.

**"OFAC Regulations"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.20(b).

**"Other Connection Taxes"** means, with respect to any Lender, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Lender and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Lender having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Credit Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Credit Document).

**"Other Taxes"** shall mean all present or future stamp, registration, court or documentary Taxes or any other excise, intangible, mortgage recording, filing or similar Taxes arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Credit Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that such term shall not include (i) any Taxes that result from an assignment, grant of a participation pursuant to Section 13.6(c) or transfer or assignment to or designation of a new lending office or other office for receiving payments under any Credit Document (**"Assignment Taxes"**) to the extent such Assignment Taxes are imposed as a result of a connection between the assignor/participating Lender and/or the assignee/Participant and the taxing jurisdiction (other than a connection arising solely from any Credit Documents or any transactions contemplated thereunder), except to the extent that any such action described in this proviso is requested or required by any Borrower or (ii) Excluded Taxes.

**"Overnight Rate"** shall mean, for any day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate.

**"Parent Borrower"** shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

**"Parent Entity"** shall mean any Person that is a direct or indirect parent company (which may be organized as, among other things, a partnership) of Holdings.

**"Participant"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(c)(i).

**"Participant Register"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(c)(ii).

**"Participating Member State"** shall mean any member state of the European Union that adopts or has adopted the Euro as its lawful currency in accordance with legislation of the European Union relating to economic and monetary union.

**"Patriot Act"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.18.

**"PBGC"** shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“**Pension Plan**” shall mean any employee benefit pension plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA, but excluding any Multiemployer Plan) in respect of which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“**Perfection Requirements**” shall mean the making of appropriate registrations, filings or notifications with respect to the Collateral as contemplated by (x) any legal opinion required to be delivered hereby or under the terms of any Credit Document, including the making of such filings and taking of such other actions required to be taken thereby, (y) any applicable Credit Document or (z) pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law (including the filing of appropriate financing statements with the office of the Secretary of State of the state of organization of each U.S. Credit Party, registration of a Form C1 or 8E with the Irish Companies Registration Office and PPSA or other equivalent financing statements in all other applicable jurisdictions, the filing of appropriate grants, assignments or notices with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and the U.S. Copyright Office, as applicable, and other equivalent filings within the World Intellectual Property Organization and in Ireland, Canada or the European Union, the proper recording or filing, as applicable, of Mortgages and fixture filings with respect to any Real Estate not constituting Excluded Real Property and otherwise constituting Collateral and any other recordings, filings, registrations, notifications or other actions required to be taken in any other jurisdiction), in each case in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the delivery to the Collateral Agent of any stock certificate or promissory note required to be delivered pursuant to the applicable Credit Documents.

“**Permitted Acquisition**” shall mean any acquisition by Holdings or any Subsidiary, whether by purchase, merger, amalgamating, consolidation or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the assets of, or any business line, unit or division of, any Person or of a majority of the outstanding Capital Stock of any Person (but in any event including any Investment in (x) any Subsidiary which serves to increase Holdings’ or any Subsidiary’s respective equity ownership in such Subsidiary or (y) any joint venture for the purpose of purchasing, any or all of the interests of any joint venture partner in a manner that results in such joint venture becoming a subsidiary); provided that:

(a) such assets, business line, unit, division or Person, as applicable shall be in a Similar Business;

(b)(1) such Person becomes a Subsidiary; or (2) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated, or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, Holdings or a Subsidiary, and, in each case, any Investment held by such Person; provided that such Investment held by such Person was not acquired by such Person in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, consolidation, or transfer; and in each case of clauses (1) and (2), where applicable, the requirements of Sections 9.11 and 9.14 shall have been fully satisfied with respect to such acquired assets or Person; provided that the aggregate amount of “Permitted Acquisitions” with respect to Subsidiaries which are not Credit Parties shall not exceed \$25,000,000;

(c) on the date of execution of the purchase agreement in respect of such acquisition, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the execution of such agreement and the consummation of such acquisition; and

(d) with respect to a Permitted Acquisition in excess of \$2,500,000, the Parent Borrower shall have given at least 10 Business Days prior written notice to the Administrative Agent of such acquisition, accompanied by any then-current drafts of the relevant acquisition documents.

---

37

“**Permitted Investments**” shall mean:

(i) any Investment (x) in Holdings or any Credit Party and (y) made by any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party in any other Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party;

(ii) any Investment in cash, Cash Equivalents, or Investment Grade Securities at the time such Investment is made;

(iii) (a) any Investments made in order to effectuate the Exit Transactions in accordance with the Approved Plan and (b) Permitted Acquisition;

(iv) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash, Cash Equivalents, or Investment Grade Securities and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to Section 10.4 or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;

(v)(a) any Investment existing on the Closing Date and, in each case, listed on Schedule 10.5 and (b) Investments consisting of any modification, replacement, renewal, reinvestment, or extension of any such Investment; provided that the amount of any such Investment is not increased from the amount of such Investment on the Closing Date except pursuant to the terms of such Investment as in effect on the Closing Date (including in respect of any unused commitment), *plus* any accrued but unpaid interest (including any portion thereof which is payable in kind in accordance with the terms of such modified, extended, renewed, or replaced Investment) and premium payable by the terms of such Indebtedness thereon and fees and expenses associated therewith as of the Closing Date;

(vi) any Investment acquired by Holdings or any Subsidiary (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by Holdings or any such Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization, or recapitalization of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by Holdings or any Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(vii) Hedging Obligations permitted under clause (j) of Section 10.1 and Cash Management Services;

(viii) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings (exclusive of Disqualified Stock);

(ix) guarantees of Indebtedness permitted under Section 10.1;

(x) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, material, equipment, or other similar assets in the ordinary course of business;

(xi) additional Investments having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (xi) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed \$35,000,000 (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(xii) Investments relating to any Receivables Subsidiary that, in the good faith determination of the board of directors of the Parent Borrower, are necessary or advisable to effect a Receivables Facility or any repurchases in connection therewith;

---

38

(xiii) loans and advances to officers, directors, managers, and employees for business related travel expenses, moving expenses, and other similar expenses, in each



case incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(xiv) Investments consisting of extensions of trade credit in the ordinary course of business;

(xv) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of Uniform Commercial Code Article 3 endorsements for collection or deposit and Uniform Commercial Code Article 4 customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices;

(xvi) Investments made in the ordinary course of business in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client, franchisee and customer contracts and loans or advances made to, and guarantees with respect to obligations of franchisees, distributors, suppliers, licensors and licensees in the ordinary course of business; and

(xvii) the licensing and contribution of Intellectual Property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons, in the ordinary course of business.

“Permitted Liens” shall mean, with respect to any Person:

(i) pledges or deposits by such Person under workmen’s compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws, or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness), or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or U.S. government bonds to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for the payment of rent or deposits made to secure obligations arising from contractual or warranty refunds, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(ii) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers’, warehousemen’s, materialmen’s, repairmen’s, builders’ and mechanics’ Liens, in each case for sums not yet overdue for a period of more than 60 days or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP;

(iii) Liens for taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges not yet overdue for a period of more than 60 days or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP or are not required to be paid pursuant to Section 8.11, or for property taxes on property that Holdings or one of its Subsidiaries has determined to abandon if the sole recourse for such tax, assessment, charge, levy, or claim is to such property and such property is no longer used or useful in the business of Holdings or its Subsidiaries;

(iv) Liens in favor of issuers of performance, surety, bid, indemnity, warranty, release, appeal, or similar bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances issued, and completion guarantees provided for, in each case pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business;

(v) minor survey exceptions, minor encumbrances, ground leases, easements, or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, servitudes, sewers, electric lines, drains, telegraph and telephone and cable television lines, gas and oil pipelines, and other similar purposes, or zoning, building codes, or other restrictions (including, without limitation, minor defects or irregularities in title and similar encumbrances) as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental, to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which were not incurred in connection with Indebtedness and which do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(vi) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be outstanding pursuant to clause (a), (b), (d), (n) or (r) of Section 10.1; provided that, (a) in the case of clause (d) of Section 10.1, such Lien may not extend to any property or equipment (or assets affixed or appurtenant thereto) other than the property or equipment being financed or refinanced under such clause (d) of Section 10.1, replacements of such property, equipment or assets, and additions and accessions and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender; (b) in the case of clause (r) of Section 10.1, such Lien may not extend to any assets other than the assets owned by the Subsidiaries incurring such Indebtedness; and (c) in the case of clause (n) of Section 10.1, such Indebtedness shall be Junior Debt;

(vii) Liens existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 10.2, and, in each case, any modifications, replacements, renewals, or extensions thereof that do not increase the outstanding amount of Indebtedness or other obligations secured by such Liens;

(viii) Liens on property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; provided such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming a Subsidiary; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than, with respect to such Person, any replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions thereto, after-acquired property subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property of such Person, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition);

(ix) Liens on property at the time Holdings or a Subsidiary acquired the property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary; provided that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition, merger, consolidation, or designation; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than, with respect to such property, any replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions thereto, after-acquired property subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition);

(x) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Subsidiary owing to Holdings or another Credit Party permitted to be incurred in accordance with Section 10.1;

(xi) Liens securing Hedging Obligations and Cash Management Services so long as the related Indebtedness is entered into in the ordinary course of business, and is otherwise permitted hereunder to be, secured by a Lien on the same property securing such Hedging Obligations and Cash Management Services;

(xii) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person’s obligations in respect of bankers’ acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment, or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(xiii)leases, subleases, licenses, or sublicenses (including of Intellectual Property) granted to others in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary and do not secure any Indebtedness;

(xiv)Liens arising from financing statement filings or registrations regarding operating leases or consignments entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(xv) Liens in favor of Holdings, the Borrowers, or any other Guarantor;

(xvi)Liens on equipment of Holdings or any Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to Holdings' or such Subsidiary's client at which such equipment is located;

(xvii) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets incurred in connection with a Receivables Facility;

(xviii) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal, or replacement (or successive refinancing, refunding, extensions, renewals, or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), and (xv) of this definition of Permitted Liens; provided that (a) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), and (b) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (1) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), and (xv) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Agreement, and (2) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums and accrued and unpaid interest, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal, or replacement;

(xix)deposits made or other security provided to secure liabilities to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in the ordinary course of business;

(xx) other Liens securing obligations which do not exceed \$20,000,000 at the time of the incurrence of such Lien;

(xxi) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 11.1(i);

(xxii)Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods in the ordinary course of business;

(xxiii)Liens (a) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code or any comparable or successor provision on items in the course of collection, (b) attaching to commodity trading accounts or other commodity brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business, and (c) in favor of banking or other financial institutions or other electronic payment service providers arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of set-off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking or finance industry;

(xxiv) Liens in favor of Canadian Pension Plans for contributions that are not due and payable;

(xxv)Liens encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to commodity trading accounts or other brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(xxvi)Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (a) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (b) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, or (c) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(xxvii) Liens (a) solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted under this Agreement or (b) consisting of an agreement to dispose of any property pursuant to a disposition permitted hereunder;

(xxviii)rights reserved or vested in any Person by the terms of any lease, license, franchise, grant, or permit held by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries or by a statutory provision, to terminate any such lease, license, franchise, grant, or permit, or to require annual or periodic payments as a condition to the continuance thereof;

(xxix) restrictive covenants affecting the use to which real property may be put;provided that the covenants are complied with;

(xxx)security given to a public utility or any municipality or governmental authority when required by such utility or authority in connection with the operations of that Person in the ordinary course of business;

(xxxi) zoning by-laws and other land use restrictions, including, without limitation, site plan agreements, development agreements, and contract zoning agreements;

(xxxii)Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment, or similar arrangements for sale of goods entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(xxxiii) Liens arising under the Security Documents;

(xxxiv) Liens on goods purchased in the ordinary course of business the purchase price of which is financed by a documentary letter of credit issued for the account of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries;

(xxxv) (a) Liens on Equity Interests in joint ventures; provided that any such Lien is in favor of a creditor of such joint venture and such creditor is not an Affiliate of any partner to such joint venture and (b) purchase options, call, and similar rights of, and restrictions for the benefit of, a third party with respect to Equity Interests held by Holdings or any Subsidiary in joint ventures;

(xxxvi)Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents that are earmarked to be used to satisfy or discharge Indebtedness; provided (a) such cash and/or Cash Equivalents are deposited into an account from which payment is to be made, directly or indirectly, to the Person or Persons holding the Indebtedness that is to be satisfied or discharged, (b) such Liens extend solely to the account in which such cash and/or Cash Equivalents are deposited and are solely in favor of the Person or Persons holding the Indebtedness (or any agent or trustee for such Person or Persons) that is to be satisfied or discharged, and (c) the satisfaction or discharge of such Indebtedness is expressly permitted hereunder;

(xxxvii) with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary, other Liens and privileges arising mandatorily by any Requirement of Law;

(xxxviii) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 10.1(v) so long as such Indebtedness is Junior Debt and the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have entered into an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders) without any further consent of the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Secured Parties any intercreditor agreement contemplated by this clause (xxxviii);

(xxxix) Liens securing Priority Obligations which do not exceed \$1,000,000;

(xl) The reservations, limitations, provisos and conditions, if any, expressed in any original grant from the Crown of any real property or any interest therein;

(xli) receipt of progress payments and advances from customers in the ordinary course of business to the extent the same creates a Lien on the related inventory and proceeds thereof;

(xlii) Liens under extended retention of title arrangements (verlängerter Eigentumsvorbehalt) under German law;

(xliii) Liens arising under (x) the general terms and conditions of banks (Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen der Banken und Sparkassen) in relation to accounts in Germany and (y) the general terms and conditions of banks in relation to accounts in Belgium; and

(xliv) Liens secured indebtedness incurred under clause (x) of Section 10.1 which are *pari passu* or junior to the Liens securing the Obligations so long as the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such revolving Indebtedness shall have entered into an Intercreditor Agreement; or, in each case, otherwise be subject to customary intercreditor arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders).

For purposes of this definition, the term Indebtedness shall be deemed to include interest on such Indebtedness.

“**Permitted Sale Leaseback**” shall mean any Sale Leaseback consummated by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date; provided that (i) any such Sale Leaseback not between Holdings and a Subsidiary is consummated for fair value as determined at the time of consummation in good faith by Holdings or such Subsidiary, (ii) does not exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate for all Permitted Sale Leasebacks and (iii) is only with respect to real property or equipment of the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

“**Person**” shall mean any individual, partnership, joint venture, firm, corporation, limited liability company, association, trust, or other enterprise or any Governmental Authority.

“**Petition Date**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Plan**” shall mean, other than any Multiemployer Plan, any employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA), including any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA), any employee pension benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), and any plan which is both an employee welfare benefit plan and an employee pension benefit plan, and in respect of which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such Plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be reasonably likely to be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“**Platform**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17(a).

“**PPSA**” shall mean the Personal Property Security Act (New Brunswick), as amended from time to time, together with all regulations made thereunder; provided that, if perfection or the effect of perfection or non-perfection or the priority of any security interest in any Collateral is governed by (i) a Personal Property Security Act as in effect in a Canadian jurisdiction other than New Brunswick or Quebec, or (ii) the Civil Code of Quebec, then “PPSA” shall mean the Personal Property Security Act as in effect from time to time in such other jurisdiction or the Civil Code of Quebec, as applicable.

“**Prepayment Event**” shall mean any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event or Casualty Event.

“**Pre-Petition Credit Agreements**” shall mean (i) that certain First Lien Credit Agreement dated April 28, 2014, among the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, the other borrowers party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor in interest to Barclays Bank PLC), as the administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, the lenders party thereto, and the other parties thereto (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the Petition Date, the “**Pre-Petition First Lien Credit Agreement**”) and (ii) that certain Second Lien Credit Agreement dated April 28, 2014, among the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, the other borrowers party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor in interest to Barclays Bank PLC), as the administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, the lenders party thereto, and the other parties thereto (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the Petition Date, the “**Pre-Petition Second Lien Credit Agreement**”).

“**Pro Forma Basis**,” “**Pro Forma Compliance**,” and “**Pro Forma Effect**” shall mean, with respect to compliance with any test, financial ratio, or covenant hereunder, that all Specified Transactions and the following transactions in connection therewith shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the applicable period of measurement in such test or covenant: (a) income statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property or Person subject to such Specified Transaction, (1) in the case of a sale, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all Capital Stock in any Subsidiary of Holdings or any division, product line, or facility used for operations of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, shall be excluded, and (2) in the case of a Permitted Acquisition or Investment described in the definition of Specified Transaction, shall be included, (b) any retirement of Indebtedness, and (c) any incurrence or assumption of Indebtedness by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection therewith (it being agreed that if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, such Indebtedness shall have an implied rate of interest determined pursuant to Section 1.12); provided that, the foregoing pro forma adjustments may be applied to any such test or covenant solely to the extent that such adjustments are consistent with the definition of Consolidated EBITDA and give effect to operating expense reductions that are (x)(1) directly attributable to such transaction, (2) expected to have a continuing impact on Holdings, the Borrowers or any of the other Subsidiaries, and (3) factually supportable.

“**Pro Forma Entity**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Acquired EBITDA.

“**Priority Obligation**” shall mean any obligation that is secured by a Lien on any Collateral in favor of a Governmental Authority, which Lien pursuant to applicable Requirement of Law ranks or is capable of ranking prior to or *pari passu* with the Liens thereon created by the applicable Security Documents, including any such Lien securing amounts owing for wages, vacation pay, severance pay, employee deductions, sales tax, excise tax, other Taxes, workers compensation, government royalties and stumpage or pension fund obligations.

**“Prohibited Transaction”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975(c) of the Code.

**“Public Company Costs”** shall mean costs relating to compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as applicable to companies with equity or debt securities held by the public, the rules of national securities exchange companies with listed equity or debt securities, directors’ or managers’ compensation, fees and expense reimbursement, costs relating to investor relations, shareholder meetings and reports to shareholders or debtholders, directors’ and officers’ insurance and other executive costs, legal and other professional fees, and listing fees.

**“Purchase Money Indebtedness”** shall mean and include (i) Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Obligations or Second Out Term Loans) of any Credit Party or Subsidiary thereof for the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of any equipment, real property or other fixed assets, (ii) any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Obligations or Second Out Term Loans) of any Borrower incurred at the time of or within thirty (30) days prior to or thirty (30) days after the acquisition of any equipment, real property or other fixed assets for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price thereof (whether by means of a loan agreement, capitalized lease or otherwise), and (iii) any renewals or extensions of the foregoing.

**“Qualified PECs”** of any Person shall mean the yield bearing preferred equity certificates, yield free preferred equity certificates or other preferred equity certificates issued by Parent Borrower to Holdings (or any Parent Entity) or by Holdings or any Parent Entity on or prior to the Closing Date to any other Parent Entity and any other substantially similar preferred equity certificates.

**“Qualified Stock”** of any Person shall mean Capital Stock of such Person other than Disqualified Stock of such Person; provided that Qualified PECs shall constitute Qualified Stock.

**“Qualified Proceeds”** shall mean assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Similar Business.

**“Qualifying IPO”** means (i) the issuance by Holdings or any Parent Entity of its common Equity Interests in an underwritten primary public offering (other than a public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Act (whether alone or in connection with a secondary public offering) or (ii) any Favored Sale.

**“Real Estate”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.1(e).

**“Receivables Facility”** shall mean the Credit Agreement (and related transaction documents) dated as of December 20, 2018 (and as amended on the Closing Date), among Skillsoft Receivables Financing LLC, as borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto and CIT Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, as such facility may be further amended, restated, amended and restated, supplement or otherwise modified from time to time.

**“Receivables Fee”** shall mean distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any accounts receivable or participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Subsidiary in connection with, any Receivables Facility.

**“Receivables Subsidiary”** shall mean any Subsidiary formed for the purpose of facilitating or entering into one or more Receivables Facilities, and in each case engages only in activities reasonably related or incidental thereto or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Receivables Facility in which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiary makes an Investment and to which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiary transfers accounts receivables and related assets. On the Closing Date, Skillsoft Receivables Financing LLC is the only Receivables Subsidiary.

**“Register”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(b)(iv).

**“Regulation T”** shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

**“Regulation U”** shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

**“Regulation X”** shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

**“Reinvestment Period”** shall mean 270 days following the date of receipt of Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event.

**“Related Fund”** shall mean, with respect to any Lender that is a Fund, any other Fund that is advised or managed by (a) such Lender, (b) an Affiliate of such Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of such entity that administers, advises or manages such Lender.

**“Related Parties”** shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, and advisors of such Person and any Person that possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise.

**“Release”** shall mean any release, spill, emission, discharge, disposal, escaping, leaking, pumping, pouring, dumping, emptying, injection, or leaching into the environment.

**“Reorganization”** shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such plan is in reorganization within the meaning of Section 4241 of ERISA.

**“Reportable Event”** shall mean any “reportable event”, as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Pension Plan (other than a Pension Plan maintained by an ERISA Affiliate that is considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Section 414 of the Code), other than those events as to which notice is waived pursuant to DOL Reg. § 4043.

**“Required Lenders”** shall mean, at any date, Non-Defaulting Lenders having or holding 50.1% of the sum of the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans (excluding Term Loans held by Defaulting Lenders) at such date.

“**Requirement of Law**” shall mean, as to any Person, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws or other organizational or governing documents of such Person, and any law, treaty, rule, or regulation or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or assets or to which such Person or any of its property or assets is subject.

“**Resignation Effective Date**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 12.9(a).

“**Resolution Authority**” shall mean an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“**Restricted Investment**” shall mean an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“**Restricted Payment**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.5.

“**Rolled Up Term Loans**” shall mean the outstanding DIP Loans which are deemed made and outstanding hereunder on the Closing Date.

“**Rolled Up Commitment**” shall mean, in the case of each Lender that is a Lender on the Closing Date, the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name or Schedule 1.1(b) under the caption “Rolled Up Commitment” as such Lender’s Rolled Up Commitment. The aggregate amount of the Rolled Up Commitments as of the Closing Date is \$60,000,000.

“**S&P**” shall mean Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services or any successor by merger or consolidation to its business.

“**Sale Leaseback**” shall mean any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any real or tangible personal property, which property has been or is to be sold or transferred by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries to such Person in contemplation of such leasing.

“**Sanction(s)**” shall mean any international economic sanction administered or enforced by the United States Government (including without limitation, OFAC), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority.

“**SEC**” shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

“**Second Out Term Loan Administrative Agent**” shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent under the Second Out Term Credit Documents.

“**Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement**” shall mean the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among the Borrowers, as borrowers, the Second Out Term Loan Lenders, and the Second Out Term Loan Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as such document may be amended, restated, supplemented, amended and restated, extended, renewed, refunded, replaced, refinanced, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Second Out Term Credit Documents**” shall mean (i) the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the other “Credit Documents” under and as defined in therein, as each such document may be amended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time or (ii) the “Second Out Credit Documents” as defined in (and in effect) at such time under the Intercreditor Agreement.

“**Second Out Term Loan Facility**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals.

“**Second Out Term Loan Lenders**” shall mean “Lenders” as defined in the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“**Second Out Term Loans**” shall mean “Loans” as defined in the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“**Section 9.1 Financials**” shall mean the financial statements delivered, or required to be delivered, pursuant to Section 9.1(a) or (b)(i) together with the accompanying officer’s certificate delivered, or required to be delivered, pursuant to Section 9.1(d).

“**Secured Cash Management Agreement**” shall mean any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries and any Cash Management Bank, which is specified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent as constituting a Secured Cash Management Agreement hereunder.

“**Secured Cash Management Obligations**” shall mean Obligations under Secured Cash Management Agreements.

“**Secured Hedge Agreement**” shall mean any Hedge Agreement that is entered into by and between the applicable Borrower or any Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank, which is specified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent as constituting a “Secured Hedge Agreement” hereunder. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the Parent Borrower may deliver one notice designating all Hedge Agreements entered into pursuant to a specified Master Agreement as “Secured Hedge Agreements”.

“**Secured Hedge Obligations**” shall mean Obligations under Secured Hedge Agreements.

“**Secured Parties**” shall mean the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender, in each case with respect to the Exit Facility, each Hedge Bank that is party to any Secured Hedge Agreement with a Borrower or any Subsidiary, each Cash Management Bank that is party to a Secured Cash Management Agreement with a Borrower or any Subsidiary and each sub-agent pursuant to Section 12.2 appointed by the Administrative Agent with respect to matters relating to the Exit Facility or the Collateral Agent with respect to matters relating to any Security Document.

“**Security Documents**” shall mean, collectively, the U.S. Pledge Agreement, the Foreign Pledge Agreements, the Irish Security Documents, the U.S. Security Agreement, the Foreign Security Agreements, the Mortgages, and each other security agreement or other instrument or document executed and delivered pursuant to Sections 9.11, 9.12 or 9.14 or pursuant to any other such Security Documents to secure the Obligations or to govern the lien priorities of the holders of Liens on the Collateral.

“**Similar Business**” shall mean any business conducted or proposed to be conducted by the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business that is similar, reasonably related, synergistic, incidental, or ancillary thereto.

“**Sold Entity or Business**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Consolidated EBITDA.

“**Spot Rate**” for any currency shall mean the rate determined by the Administrative Agent consistent with its policies and procedures for obtaining a spot rate for such currency with another currency.

“SPV” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.6\(g\)](#).

“**Stock Equivalents**” shall mean all securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock and all warrants, options, or other rights to purchase or subscribe for any Capital Stock, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable, or exercisable.

“**Subsidiary**” of any Person shall mean and include (i) any corporation more than 50% of whose Capital Stock of any class or classes having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether or not at the time Capital Stock of any class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time owned by such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries, (ii) any limited liability company, partnership, association, joint venture, or other entity of which such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries has more than a 50% equity interest at the time or (iii) in the case of any Credit Party incorporated in Ireland, any subsidiary of that Credit Party within the meaning of Sections 7 and 8 of the Companies Act 2014 (as amended) of Ireland. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all references herein to a Subsidiary shall mean a Subsidiary of Holdings.

“**Taxes**” shall mean any and all present or future taxes, duties, levies, imposts, assessments, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), fees, or other similar charges imposed by any Governmental Authority and any interest, fines, penalties, or additions to tax with respect to the foregoing.

“**Term Loans**” shall mean (i) the New Money Term Loans, (ii) the Rolled Up Term Loans and (iii) any Incremental Term Loans, in each case as the context may require.

“**Test Period**” shall mean, for any determination under this Agreement, the four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Parent Borrower then last ended and for which Section 9.1 Financials shall have been delivered (or required to be delivered) to the Administrative Agent (or, before the first delivery of Section 9.1 Financials, the most recent period of four fiscal quarters at the end of which financial statements are available).

“**Title Policy**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 9.14\(c\)](#).

“**Total Credit Exposure**” shall mean, at any date, the sum, without duplication, of (i) the aggregate Commitments of all Lenders at such date, and (ii) without duplication of [clause \(i\)](#), the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Term Loans at such date.

“**Transaction Expenses**” shall mean any fees or expenses incurred or paid by the Credit Parties, or any of their Affiliates in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, the Exit Transactions, this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

“**Transferee**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.6\(c\)](#).

“**Type**” shall mean as to any Term Loan, its nature as an ABR Loan or a Eurocurrency Loan.

“**UCC**” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York; provided, however, that, in the event that, by reason of any provisions of law, any of the attachment, perfection or priority of the Collateral Agent’s and the Secured Parties’ security interest in any Collateral is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the State of New York, the term “UCC” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such attachment, perfection or priority and for purposes of definitions related to such provisions.

“**U.S.**” and “**United States**” shall mean the United States of America.

“**U.S. Credit Parties**” shall mean the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and any other U.S. Subsidiaries that are Guarantors.

“**U.S. Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 5.4\(e\)\(ii\)\(A\)](#).

“**U.S. Person**” shall mean any Person that is a “United States person” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“**U.S. Pledge Agreement**” shall mean the Pledge Agreement dated as of the Closing Date entered into by the U.S. Credit Parties party thereto, the other parties party thereto and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**U.S. Security Agreement**” shall mean the Security Agreement dated as of the Closing Date entered into by the U.S. Credit Parties party thereto, the other parties party thereto and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**U.S. Subsidiary**” shall mean any Subsidiary of Holdings that is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia.

“**UK Financial Institution**” shall mean any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

“**UK Resolution Authority**” shall mean the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“**Voting Stock**” shall mean, with respect to any Person as of any date, the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the board of directors of such Person.

“**Wholly-Owned Subsidiary**” of any Person shall mean a Subsidiary of such Person, 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

“**Withdrawal Liability**” shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Title IV of ERISA.

“**Withholding Agent**” shall mean any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent and, in the case of any U.S. or Canadian federal withholding Tax, any other applicable

withholding agent.

“**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**” shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.2 Other Interpretive Provisions. With reference to this Agreement and each other Credit Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Credit Document:

(a) The meanings of defined terms are equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.

(b) The words “herein”, “hereto”, “hereof”, and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in any Credit Document shall refer to such Credit Document as a whole and not to any particular provision thereof.

(c) Section, Exhibit, and Schedule references are to the Credit Document in which such reference appears.

(d) The term “including” is by way of example and not limitation.

(e) The term “documents” includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form.

(f) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including”; the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding”; and the word “through” means “to and including”.

(g) Section headings herein and in the other Credit Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Credit Document.

(h) The words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(i) All references to “knowledge” or “awareness” of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof means the actual knowledge of an Authorized Officer of such Credit Party or such Subsidiary.

1.3 Accounting Terms.

Except as expressly provided herein, all accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP, applied in a consistent manner. If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio set forth in any Credit Document or any financial definition of any other provision of any Credit Document, and the Borrowers or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) and the Borrowers shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to approval by the Required Lenders and the Borrowers); provided that, until so amended, such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP before such change, and Borrowers shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders within five days after delivery of each certificate or financial report required hereunder that is affected thereby a written statement of a Financial Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail the differences that would have resulted if such financial statements had been prepared without giving effect to such change. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made (i) without giving effect to any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of Holdings or any Subsidiary at “fair value”, as defined therein, (ii) without giving effect to any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof and (iii) without giving effect to any valuation of Indebtedness below its full stated principal amount as a result of application of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-03, it being agreed that such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all liabilities under or in respect of any lease (whether now outstanding or at any time entered into or incurred) that, under GAAP as in effect prior to the effectiveness of lease accounting changes that occurred prior to the Closing Date, would be accrued as rental and lease expense and would not constitute a Capital Lease obligation in accordance with GAAP as in effect prior to giving effect to lease accounting changes that occurred prior to the Closing Date shall not constitute a Capital Lease obligation, in each case, for purposes of the covenants set forth herein and all defined terms as used therein.

1.4 Rounding. Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Parent Borrower pursuant to this Agreement (or required to be satisfied in order for a specific action to be permitted under this Agreement) shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number.

1.5 References to Agreements, Laws, Etc. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) references to organizational documents, agreements (including the Credit Documents), and other Contractual Requirements shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases are permitted by any Credit Document; and (b) references to any Requirement of Law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing, or interpreting such Requirement of Law.

1.6 [Reserved].

1.7 Rates. The Administrative Agent does not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor shall the Administrative Agent have any liability with respect to the administration, submission, or any other matter related to the rates in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate or with respect to any comparable or successor rate thereto.

1.8 Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

1.9 Timing of Payment or Performance. Except as otherwise provided herein, when the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty, or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on (or before) a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment (other than as described in the definition of Interest Period) or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

1.10 Certifications. All certifications to be made hereunder by an officer or representative of a Credit Party shall be made by such a Person in his or her capacity solely as an officer or a representative of such Credit Party, on such Credit Party's behalf and not in such Person's individual capacity.

1.11 Compliance with Certain Sections. In the event that any Lien, Investment, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), disposition, Restricted Payment, Affiliate transaction, Contractual Requirement, or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one or more than one of the categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause or subsection of Section 9.9 or any clause or subsection of Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5 or 10.5(c) then, such transaction (or portion thereof) at any time shall be allocated to one or more of such clauses or subsections within the relevant sections as determined by the Parent Borrower in its sole discretion at such time.

1.12 Pro Forma and Other Calculations.

(a) For purposes of calculating the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations, and disposed operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) that have been made by Holdings or any Subsidiary during the Test Period or subsequent to such Test Period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the date of determination shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations, and disposed operations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the Test Period. If since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Subsidiary or was merged with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, or disposed operation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated giving Pro Forma Effect thereto for such Test Period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, or disposed operation had occurred at the beginning of the Test Period.

(b) Whenever Pro Forma Effect is to be given to a transaction, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent Borrower. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given Pro Forma Effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account for such entire period, any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness with a remaining term of 12 months or longer, and in the case of any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness with a remaining term of less than 12 months, taking into account such Hedging Obligation to the extent of its remaining term). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent Borrower to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a Pro Forma Basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period (or, if lower, the greater of (i) maximum commitments under such revolving credit facilities as of the date of determination and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of loans outstanding under such a revolving credit facilities on such date). Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Parent Borrower may designate.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 1.12 or in any classification under GAAP of any Person, business, assets or operations in respect of which a definitive agreement for the disposition thereof has been entered into as discontinued operations, no Pro Forma Effect shall be given to any discontinued operations (and the Consolidated EBITDA attributable to any such Person, business, assets or operations shall not be excluded for any purposes hereunder) until such disposition shall have been consummated.

1.13 [Reserved].

1.14 Effectuation of Transactions. All references herein to Holdings and the other Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be references to such Persons, and all the representations and warranties of the Credit Parties contained in this Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be deemed made, in each case, after giving effect to the Exit Transactions to occur on the Closing Date, unless the context otherwise requires.

1.15 Luxembourg Terms. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in this Agreement where it relates to any Lux Party or any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower which is organized under the laws of Luxembourg, a reference to: (a) a winding-up, administration, liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization or dissolution includes bankruptcy (faillite), insolvency, liquidation, composition with creditors (concordat préventif de faillite), moratorium or reprieve from payment (sursis de paiement), controlled management (gestion contrôlée), general settlement with creditors, reorganization or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally; (b) a receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, administrator, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar officer includes a juge délégué, commissaire, juge-commissaire, mandataire ad hoc, administrateur provisoire, liquidateur or curateur; (c) a lien or security interest includes any hypothèque, nantissement, gage, privilège, sûreté réelle, droit de rétention, and any type of security in rem (sûreté réelle) or agreement or arrangement having a similar effect and any transfer of title by way of security; (d) a person being unable to pay its debts includes that person being in a state of cessation de paiements or having lost or meeting the criteria to lose its commercial creditworthiness; (e) attachments or similar creditors process means an executory attachment (saisie exécutoire) or conservatory attachment (saisie arrêt); (f) a guaranty includes any garantie that is independent from the debt to which it relates and excludes any suretyship (cautionnement) within the meaning of Articles 2011 and seq. of the Luxembourg Civil Code; (g) by-laws or organizational documents includes its articles of association (statuts); and (h) a responsible officer, financial officer, officer, authorized signatory, manager and director includes an *administrateur* and a *gérant*.

1.16 [Reserved].

Notwithstanding anything else in the Credit Documents, any reference in any of the Credit Documents to a Permitted Lien is not intended to subordinate or postpone, and shall not be interpreted as subordinating or postponing, or as any agreement to subordinate or postpone, any Lien created by any of the Credit Documents to any Permitted Lien.



Section 2. Amount and Terms of Credit.

2.1 Commitments.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, each Lender severally, and not jointly, agrees to make the New Money Term Loans to the Borrowers in an amount equal to such Lender's New Money Commitment in a single borrowing on the Closing Date. Such New Money Term Loans (i) will at the option of the Parent Borrower be incurred and maintained as, and/or converted into, ABR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans; provided that all New Money Term Loans made by each of the Lenders shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, consist entirely of New Money Term Loans of the same Type, (ii) may be repaid or prepaid (without premium or penalty) in accordance with the provisions hereof, but once repaid or prepaid, may not be reborrowed, (iii) shall not exceed for any such Lender the New Money Commitment of such Lender, (iv) shall not exceed in the aggregate the aggregate New Money Commitments of all Lenders and (v) shall be funded to the Borrowers on the Closing Date in accordance with Section 2.4(d). The New Money Term Loans shall be available in Dollars and not later than the Maturity Date, all then unpaid New Money Term Loans shall be repaid in full in Dollars.

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, to give effect to the refinancing and conversion of the DIP Loans into the Rolled Up Term Loans owing to each applicable Lender, each Lender severally agrees to make the Rolled Up Term Loans to the Borrowers hereunder and such Rolled Up Term Loans shall be deemed to have been made hereunder to the Borrowers, on the Closing Date, in a single term loan borrowing denominated in Dollars in a principal amount equal to such Lender's Rolled Up Commitment on the Closing Date, and the DIP Loans owing to the Lenders under the DIP Credit Agreement shall be substituted with and exchanged for (and reevidenced and refinanced by) such Rolled Up Term Loans hereunder. The Rolled Up Term Loans deemed made or issued pursuant to this Section 2.01(b) shall be deemed made on a cashless basis without any actual funding. Upon the effectiveness of this Agreement, all Rolled Up Commitments of the Lenders shall be deemed fully-funded and such Rolled Up Commitments shall be deemed to be reduced to \$0 and interest shall begin to accrue on the full amount thereof as of such date. Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Rolled Up Term Loans may not be reborrowed. Not later than the Maturity Date, all then unpaid Rolled Up Term Loans shall be repaid in full in Dollars.

2.2 [Reserved].

2.3 Notice of Borrowing. The Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office prior to 12:00 noon (New York City time) at least one Business Days' prior written notice in the case of a Borrowing of Initial Term Loans to be made on the Closing Date (which notice shall be delivered electronically in .pdf or other electronic imaging format acceptable to the Administrative Agent). Such notice (a "**Notice of Borrowing**") shall specify (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Initial Term Loans to be made, (ii) the date of the Borrowing, and (iii) whether the Initial Term Loans shall consist of ABR Loans and/or Eurocurrency Loans and, if the Initial Term Loans are to include Eurocurrency Loans, the Interest Period to be initially applicable thereto. If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified in any such notice, then the requested Borrowing shall be a Eurocurrency Loan. If no Interest Period with respect to any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans is specified in any such notice, then the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. The Administrative Agent shall promptly advise the applicable Lenders of any notice given pursuant to this Section 2.3 (and the contents thereof), and of each Lender's pro rata share of the requested Borrowing.

---

55

2.4 Disbursement of Funds.

(a) No later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Closing Date, each Lender shall make available its pro rata portion, if any, of the applicable Borrowing in the manner provided below.

(b) Each applicable Lender shall make available all amounts it is to fund to the Borrowers under its New Money Commitment (subject to the netting of any Backstop Premium (as defined in the Fee Letter), New Money Commitment Fee or Rolled Up Commitment Fee pursuant to the Fee Letter), and in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office and the Administrative Agent will make available such New Money Loans to the Parent Borrower for the account of the Borrowers in accordance with Section 2.4(d). Unless the Administrative Agent shall have been notified by any Lender prior to the Closing Date that such Lender does not intend to make available to the Administrative Agent its portion of the Borrowing or Borrowings to be made on such date, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such amount available to the Administrative Agent on the Closing Date, and the Administrative Agent, in reliance upon such assumption, may (in its sole discretion and without any obligation to do so) make available to the Borrowers a corresponding amount. If such corresponding amount is not in fact made available to the Administrative Agent by such Lender and the Administrative Agent has made available such amount to the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to recover such corresponding amount from such Lender. If such Lender does not pay such corresponding amount forthwith upon the Administrative Agent's demand therefor the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Parent Borrower, and the Borrowers shall immediately pay such corresponding amount to the Administrative Agent in the applicable currency. The Administrative Agent shall also be entitled to recover from such Lender or the Borrowers interest on such corresponding amount in respect of each day from the date such corresponding amount was made available by the Administrative Agent to the Borrowers to the date such corresponding amount is recovered by the Administrative Agent, at a rate per annum equal to (i) if paid by such Lender, the Overnight Rate or (ii) if paid by the Borrowers, the then-applicable rate of interest or fees, calculated in accordance with Section 2.8, for the respective Loans.

(c) Nothing in this Section 2.4 shall be deemed to relieve any Lender from its obligation to fulfill its commitments hereunder or to prejudice any rights that the Borrowers may have against any Lender as a result of any default by such Lender hereunder (it being understood, however, that no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to fulfill its commitments hereunder).

(d) Upon receipt of all requested funds pursuant to Section 2.4(b), the Administrative Agent will promptly (i) in accordance with the Flow of Funds Statement, deduct and apply all fees payable to the Agents on the Closing Date (including in connection with any fronting arrangement) and all fees and expenses of counsel to the Agents, the Lender Advisor and the Specified Lender Advisors (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) and the Crossholder Lender Advisors (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) and (ii) in accordance with the Flow of Funds Statement, and subject to Section 6, remit to the Parent Borrower for the account of the Borrowers the remaining amounts of the New Money Term Loans as set forth in the Flow of Funds Statement. The Initial Term Loans shall be deemed made by the Lenders when so remitted. For the avoidance of doubt, the full amount of all Initial Term Loans will begin to accrue interest on the Closing Date.

(e) For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent shall have no Commitments to make Loans in its capacity as the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent's requirement to remit the Loan proceeds received from the Lenders in accordance with the provisions hereof shall be limited to the funds that it receives from the Lenders.

---

56

2.5 Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt

(a) The Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, on the Initial Maturity Date, the then outstanding Initial Term Loans in Dollars. The Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, on the applicable Incremental Term Loan Maturity

Date, the then outstanding Incremental Term Loans in the applicable currency required by the terms of such Series of Incremental Term Loans.

(b) The Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, in respect of the Initial Term Loans,

(i) on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending on April 30, 2021 to and including the fiscal quarter ending on January 31, 2022, a principal amount equal to 0.25% of (x) the original principal amount of the New Money Term Loans made on the Closing Date and (y) the original principal amount of the Rolled Up Term Loans made or deemed made on the Closing Date; and

(ii) on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending on April 30, 2022, a principal amount equal to 0.50% of (x) the original principal amount of the New Money Term Loans made on the Closing Date and (y) the original principal amount of the Rolled Up Term Loans made or deemed made on the Closing Date.

(c) In the event that any Incremental Term Loans are made, such Incremental Term Loans shall, subject to Section 2.14(d), be repaid by the applicable Borrower in the amounts and on the dates set forth in the applicable Joinder Agreement.

(d) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the Indebtedness of the Borrowers to the appropriate lending office of such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such lending office of such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such lending office of such Lender from time to time under this Agreement.

(e) The Administrative Agent shall maintain the Register pursuant to Section 13.6(b)(iv) in which Register shall be recorded (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, whether such Loan is a New Money Term Loan or a Rolled Up Term Loan or an Incremental Term Loan (and the applicable Series), the Type of each Loan made, the currency in which it is made and the Interest Period, if any, applicable thereto and (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrowers to each Lender hereunder.

(f) The entries made in the Register and accounts and subaccounts maintained pursuant to clauses (d) and (e) of this Section 2.5 shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations of the Borrowers therein recorded; provided, however, that in the event of any inconsistency between the Register and any such account or subaccount, the Register shall govern; provided, further, that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such account, such Register or subaccount, as applicable, or any error therein, shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrowers to repay (with applicable interest) the Loans made to the Borrowers by such Lender in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(g) The Borrowers hereby agree that, upon request of any Lender at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date, the Borrowers shall provide to such Lender, at the Borrowers' own expense, a promissory note, substantially in the form of Exhibit G, as applicable, for the sole purpose of evidencing the Loans owing to such Lender. Thereafter, unless otherwise agreed to by the applicable Lender, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 13.6) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein (or, if requested by such payee, to such payee and its registered assigns).

---

57

## 2.6 Conversions and Continuations.

(a) Subject to the penultimate sentence of this clause (a), (x) the Parent Borrower shall have the option on any Business Day to convert all or a portion equal to at least \$5,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) of the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans of one Type into a Borrowing or Borrowings of another Type and (y) the Parent Borrower shall have the option on any Business Day to continue the outstanding principal amount of any Eurocurrency Loans as Eurocurrency Loans for an additional Interest Period; provided that (i) no partial conversion of Eurocurrency Loans shall be permitted, (ii) ABR Loans may not be converted into Eurocurrency Loans if an Event of Default is in existence on the date of the conversion and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such conversion, (iii) Eurocurrency Loans may not be continued as Eurocurrency Loans for an additional Interest Period if an Event of Default is in existence on the date of the proposed continuation and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuation, and (iv) Borrowings resulting from conversions of ABR Loans to Eurodollar Loans pursuant to this Section 2.6 shall be limited to two such conversions during the terms of this Agreement. Each such conversion or continuation shall be effected by the Parent Borrower by giving the Administrative Agent notice at the Administrative Agent's Office prior to 12:00 noon (New York City time) at least (i) three Business Days prior, in the case of a continuation of or conversion to Eurocurrency Loans (other than in the case of a notice delivered on the Closing Date, which shall be deemed to be effective on the Closing Date), or (ii) three Business Days prior in the case of a conversion into ABR Loans (each such notice, a "**Notice of Conversion or Continuation**" substantially in the form of Exhibit K) specifying the Loans to be so converted or continued, the Type of Loans to be converted or continued into and, if such Loans are to be converted into or continued as Eurocurrency Loans, the Interest Period to be initially applicable thereto. If no Interest Period is specified in any such notice with respect to any conversion to or continuation as a Eurocurrency Loan, the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. The Administrative Agent shall give each applicable Lender notice as promptly as practicable of any such proposed conversion or continuation affecting any of its Loans.

(b) If any Event of Default is in existence at the time of any proposed continuation of any Eurocurrency Loans denominated in Dollars and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuation, such Eurocurrency Loans shall be automatically converted on the last day of the current Interest Period into ABR Loans. If upon the expiration of any Interest Period in respect of Eurocurrency Loans, the Parent Borrower has failed to elect a new Interest Period to be applicable thereto as provided in clause (a), the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have elected to convert such Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans into a Borrowing of ABR Loans, effective as of the expiration date of such current Interest Period.

2.7 Borrowings. It is understood that (a) no Lender shall be responsible for any default by any other Lender in its obligation to make Loans hereunder and that each Lender severally but not jointly shall be obligated to make the Loans provided to be made by it hereunder, regardless of the failure of any other Lender to fulfill its commitments hereunder and (b) other than as expressly provided herein with respect to a Defaulting Lender, failure by a Lender to perform any of its obligations under any of the Credit Documents shall not release any Person from performance of its obligation, under any Credit Document.

---

58

## 2.8 Interest.

(a) The unpaid principal amount of each Initial Term Loan that is an ABR Loan shall bear interest from the date of the Borrowing thereof until maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate per annum that shall at all times be the Applicable Margin for ABR Loans *plus* the ABR, in each case, in effect from time to time.

(b) The unpaid principal amount of each Initial Term Loan that is a Eurocurrency Loan shall bear interest from the date of the Borrowing thereof until maturity

thereof (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate per annum that shall at all times be the Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency Loans *plus* the relevant Eurocurrency Rate.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise elected by the Required Lenders (which election not to impose the default interest rate set forth in this Section 2.8(c) may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under Section 11.1(a), Loans and all other Obligations overdue hereunder shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable thereto.

(d) Interest on each Loan shall accrue from and including the date of any Borrowing to but excluding the date of any repayment thereof and shall be payable in the same currency in which the Loan is denominated; provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same date on which it is made shall bear interest for one day. Except as provided below, interest shall be payable (i) in respect of each ABR Loan, quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, (ii) in respect of each Eurocurrency Loan, on the last day of each Interest Period applicable thereto and, in the case of an Interest Period in excess of three months, on each date occurring at three-month intervals after the first day of such Interest Period, and (iii) in respect of each Loan, (A) on any prepayment in respect thereof, (B) at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise), and (C) after such maturity, on demand.

(e) All computations of interest hereunder shall be made in accordance with Section 5.5.

(f) The Administrative Agent, upon determining the interest rate for any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans, shall promptly notify the Parent Borrower and the relevant Lenders thereof. Each such determination shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding on all parties hereto.

2.9 Interest Periods. At the time the Parent Borrower gives the Notice of Borrowing or a Notice of Conversion or Continuation in respect of the making of, or conversion into or continuation as, a Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans in accordance with Section 2.6(a), the Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent written notice of the Interest Period applicable to such Borrowing, which Interest Period shall, at the option of Parent Borrower be a one, three or six month period (or if agreed to by all the Lenders making such Eurocurrency Loans, a twelve month or shorter period as selected by Parent Borrower).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above:

(a) the initial Interest Period for any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans (other than as set forth in Section 2.1(b) in respect of the initial Interest Period for the Rolled Up Term Loans) shall commence on the date of such Borrowing (including the date of any conversion from a Borrowing of ABR Loans) and each Interest Period occurring thereafter in respect of such Borrowing shall commence on the day on which the next preceding Interest Period expires;

---

59

(b) if any Interest Period relating to a Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month or begins on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period, such Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period;

(c) if any Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Period shall expire on the next succeeding Business Day; provided that if any Interest Period in respect of a Eurocurrency Loan would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day but is a day of the month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, such Interest Period shall expire on the immediately preceding Business Day; and

(d) the Borrowers shall not be entitled to elect any Interest Period in respect of any Eurocurrency Loan if such Interest Period would extend beyond the Maturity Date of such Loan.

#### 2.10 Increased Costs, Illegality, Etc.

(a) In the event that (x) in the case of clause (i) below, the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders and (y) in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) below, the Required Lenders shall have reasonably determined (which determination shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto):

(i) on any date for determining the Eurocurrency Rate for any Interest Period that (x) deposits in the principal amounts and currencies of the Loans comprising such Eurocurrency Loan are not generally available in the relevant market or (y) by reason of any changes arising on or after the Closing Date affecting the applicable interbank market, adequate and fair means do not exist for ascertaining the applicable interest rate on the basis provided for in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate; or

(ii) at any time, that such Lenders shall incur increased costs or reductions in the amounts received or receivable hereunder with respect to any Eurocurrency Loans (including any increased costs or reductions attributable to Taxes, other than any increase or reduction attributable to Indemnified Taxes, Taxes described in clauses (ii) through (v) of the definition of Excluded Taxes or Connection Income Taxes) because of any Change in Law; or

(iii) at any time, that the making or continuance of any Eurocurrency Loan has become unlawful by compliance by such Lenders in good faith with any law, governmental rule, regulation, guideline or order (or would conflict with any such governmental rule, regulation, guideline or order not having the force of law even though the failure to comply therewith would not be unlawful), or has become impracticable as a result of a contingency occurring after the Closing Date that materially and adversely affects the applicable interbank market;

(such Loans, "**Impacted Loans**"), then, and in any such event, such Required Lenders (or the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, in the case of clause (i) above) shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice (if by telephone, confirmed in writing) to the Parent Borrower, and to the Administrative Agent of such determination (which notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the other Lenders). Thereafter (x) in the case of clause (i) above, Eurocurrency Loans shall no longer be available until such time as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, notifies the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent (if applicable) and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, no longer exist (which notice shall be given at such time when such circumstances no longer exist), and any Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion or Continuation given by the Parent Borrower with respect to Eurocurrency Loans that have not yet been incurred shall be deemed rescinded by the Parent Borrower, (y) in the case of clause (ii) above, the Borrowers shall pay to such Lenders, promptly after receipt of written demand therefor such additional amounts (in the form of an increased rate of, or a different method of calculating, interest or otherwise as such Required Lenders, in their reasonable discretion shall determine) as shall be required to compensate such Lenders for such actual increased costs or reductions in amounts receivable hereunder (it being agreed that a written notice as to the additional amounts owed to such Lenders, showing in reasonable detail the basis for the calculation thereof, submitted to the Parent Borrower by such Lenders shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto), and (z) in the case of subclause (iii) above, the Borrowers shall take one of the actions specified in subclause (x) or (y), as applicable, of Section 2.10(b) promptly and, in any event, within the time period required by law.

---

60

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, has made the determination described in Section 2.10(a)(i)(x), the Required Lenders, in consultation with the affected Lenders, may establish an alternative interest rate for the Impacted Loans, in which case, such alternative rate of interest shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans under clause (x) of the first sentence of the immediately preceding paragraph, (2) the Required Lenders or the affected Lenders notify the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Requirement of Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable lending office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to do any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower written notice thereof.

(b) At any time that any Eurocurrency Loan is affected by the circumstances described in Section 2.10(a)(ii) or (iii), the Parent Borrower may (and in the case of a Eurocurrency Loan affected pursuant to Section 2.10(a)(iii) shall) either (x) if a Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion or Continuation with respect to the affected Eurocurrency Loan has been submitted pursuant to Section 2.3 but the affected Eurocurrency Loan has not been funded or continued, cancel such requested Borrowing by giving the Administrative Agent written notice thereof on the same date that the Parent Borrower was notified by Lenders pursuant to Section 2.10(a)(ii) or (iii) or (y) if the affected Eurocurrency Loan is then outstanding, upon at least three Business Days' notice to the Administrative Agent, require the affected Lender to convert each such Eurocurrency Loan into an ABR Loan; provided that if more than one Lender is affected at any time, then all affected Lenders must be treated in the same manner pursuant to this Section 2.10(b).

(c) If, after the Closing Date, any Change in Law relating to capital adequacy or liquidity of any Lender or compliance by any Lender or its parent with any Change in Law relating to capital adequacy or liquidity occurring after the Closing Date, has or would have the effect of reducing the actual rate of return on such Lender's or its parent's or its Affiliate's capital or assets as a consequence of such Lender's commitments or obligations hereunder to a level below that which such Lender or its parent or its Affiliate could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or its parent's policies with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity), then from time to time, promptly after demand by such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), the Borrowers shall pay to such Lender such actual additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or its parent for such actual reduction, it being understood and agreed, however, that a Lender shall not be entitled to such compensation as a result of such Lender's compliance with, or pursuant to any request or directive to comply with, any law, rule or regulation as in effect on the Closing Date or to the extent such Lender is not imposing such charges on, or requesting such compensation from, borrowers (similarly situated to the Borrowers hereunder) under comparable syndicated credit facilities similar to the Exit Facility. Each Lender, upon determining in good faith that any additional amounts will be payable pursuant to this Section 2.10(c), will give prompt written notice thereof to the Parent Borrower, which notice shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis of the calculation of such additional amounts, although the failure to give any such notice shall not, subject to Section 2.13, release or diminish the Borrowers' obligations to pay additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.10(c) promptly following receipt of such notice.

---

61

(d) With respect to any alternative interest rate selected by the Required Lenders pursuant to this Section 2.10: (i) no Agent shall be bound to follow or agree to any modification to this Agreement or any other Credit Document or any such rate that would increase or materially change or affect the duties, obligations or liabilities of any Agent (including without limitation the imposition or expansion of discretionary authority), or reduce, eliminate, limit or otherwise change any right, privilege or protection of any Agent, or would otherwise materially and adversely affect any Agent, in each case in its reasonable judgment, without its express written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) and (ii) any such alternative interest rate shall be administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent.

2.11 Compensation. If (a) any payment of principal of any Eurocurrency Loan is made by the Borrowers to or for the account of a Lender other than on the last day of the Interest Period for such Eurocurrency Loan as a result of a payment or conversion pursuant to Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.10, 5.1, 5.2, or 13.7, as a result of acceleration of the maturity of the Loans pursuant to Section 11 or for any other reason, (b) any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans is not made as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Borrowing or a failure to satisfy borrowing conditions, (c) any ABR Loan is not converted into a Eurocurrency Loan as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Conversion or Continuation, (d) any Eurocurrency Loan is not continued as a Eurocurrency Loan, as the case may be, as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Conversion or Continuation or (e) any prepayment of principal of any Eurocurrency Loan is not made as a result of a withdrawn notice of prepayment pursuant to Sections 5.1 or 5.2, the Borrowers shall, after receipt of a written request by such Lender (which request shall be delivered to the Parent Borrower and will set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting such amount), promptly pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender any amounts required to compensate such Lender for any additional losses, costs or expenses that such Lender may reasonably incur as a result of such payment, failure to convert, failure to continue or failure to prepay, including any loss, cost or expense (excluding loss of anticipated profits) actually incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds acquired by any Lender to fund or maintain such Eurocurrency Loan. A certificate of a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender as specified in this Section 2.11 and setting forth in reasonable detail the manner in which such amount or amounts were determined shall be delivered to the Parent Borrower and shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

2.12 Change of Lending Office. Each Lender agrees that, upon the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Sections 2.10(a)(ii), 2.10(a)(iii), 2.10(b) or 5.4 with respect to such Lender, it will, if requested by the Parent Borrower use reasonable efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate another lending office for any Loans affected by such event; provided that such designation is made on such terms that such Lender and its lending office suffer no unreimbursed cost or other material economic, legal or regulatory disadvantage, with the object of avoiding the consequence of the event giving rise to the operation of any such Section. Nothing in this Section 2.12 shall affect or postpone any of the obligations of the Borrowers or the right of any Lender provided in Sections 2.10 or 5.4.

2.13 Notice of Certain Costs. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, to the extent any notice required by Sections 2.10 or 2.11 is given by any Lender more than 180 days after such Lender has knowledge (or should have had knowledge) of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the additional cost, reduction in amounts, loss, or other additional amounts described in such Sections, such Lender shall not be entitled to compensation under Sections 2.10 or 2.11, as the case may be, for any such amounts incurred or accruing prior to the 181st day prior to the giving of notice to the Parent Borrower; provided that, if the circumstances giving rise to such claim is retroactive, then such 180 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

---

62

#### 2.14 Incremental Facilities.

(a) The Parent Borrower may by written notice to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (as set forth below) elect to request the establishment of one or more additional tranches of term loans (the commitments thereto, the "**Incremental Term Loan Commitments**"), by an aggregate amount not in excess of the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount in the aggregate and not less than \$10,000,000 individually (or such lesser amount as (x) may be approved by the Required Lenders or (y) shall constitute the difference between the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount and all such Incremental Term Loan Commitments obtained on or prior to such date). Each such notice shall specify the date (each, an "**Increased Amount Date**") on which the Parent Borrower proposes that the Incremental Term Loan Commitments shall be effective, the Borrowers to which such New Loan Commitments will be available and the currency in which such New Loan Commitments will be borrowed. The Borrowers may approach any Lender or any Person (other than a natural Person) to provide all or a portion of the Incremental Term Loan Commitments; provided that each existing Lender shall have the right of first refusal to provide the Incremental Term Loan Commitments on a pro rata basis (but each such existing Lender will not have an obligation to provide any Incremental Term Loan Commitment). To the extent any existing Lenders decline to participate or fail to respond to such an offer to participate within ten (10) Business Days of



written notice thereof, the Borrowers shall be entitled to seek Incremental Term Loan Commitments from any other any Person (other than a natural Person) (any such other Person, an **"Additional Lender"**; each such existing Lender or Additional Lender providing an Incremental Term Loan Commitment, an **"Incremental Term Loan Lender"**). In each case, such Incremental Term Loan Commitments shall become effective as of the applicable Increased Amount Date; provided that (i) no Event of Default shall exist on such Increased Amount Date before or after giving effect to such Incremental Term Loan Commitments, as applicable, (ii) the Incremental Term Loan Commitments shall be effected pursuant to one or more Joinder Agreements executed and delivered by the Parent Borrower and Administrative Agent, and each of which shall be recorded in the Register and shall be subject to the requirements set forth in Section 5.4(e), and (iii) the Borrowers shall make any payments required pursuant to Section 2.11 in connection with the New Loan Commitments, as applicable. No Lender shall have any obligation to provide any commitments pursuant to this Section 2.14(a). Any Incremental Term Loans made on an Increased Amount Date shall, at the election of the Parent Borrower and agreed to by Lenders providing such Incremental Term Loan Commitments, be designated as (a) a separate series (a **"Series"**) of Incremental Term Loans for all purposes of this Agreement or (b) as part of a Series of existing Term Loans for all purposes of this Agreement.

(b) On any Increased Amount Date on which any Incremental Term Loan Commitments of any Series are effective, subject to the satisfaction of the foregoing terms and conditions, (i) each Incremental Term Loan Lender of any Series shall make a Loan to the Borrowers, as specified in the applicable Notice of Borrowing (the **"Incremental Term Loans"**) in an amount equal to its Incremental Term Loan Commitment of such Series, and (ii) each Incremental Term Loan Lender of any Series shall become a Lender hereunder with respect to the Incremental Term Loan Commitment of such Series and the Incremental Term Loans of such Series made pursuant thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Incremental Term Loans shall have identical terms (except as otherwise specified in clause (c) below) to the existing Term Loans.

(c) Except as otherwise expressly specified below in this clause (c), the terms, provisions and documentation of the Incremental Term Loans and Incremental Term Loan Commitments of any Series shall be identical to those of the existing Term Loans. In any event, (i) the applicable Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date of each Series shall be no earlier than the Initial Term Loan Maturity Date; (ii) the weighted average life to maturity of all Incremental Term Loans shall be no shorter than the weighted average life to maturity of the then existing Initial Term Loans (calculated without giving effect to prepayments of the Term Loans), (iii) the pricing, interest rate margins, discounts, premiums, rate floors, fees, and amortization schedule applicable to any Incremental Term Loans shall be determined by the Borrower(s) and the Lenders thereunder; provided that in the case of Incremental Term Loans incurred other than in connection with preparation for or in anticipation of a Qualifying IPO, if the Effective Yield for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of such Incremental Term Loans exceeds the Effective Yield for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of the then existing Initial Term Loans by more than 0.50%, the Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of the then existing Initial Term Loans shall be adjusted so that the Effective Yield in respect of the then existing Initial Term Loans is equal to the Effective Yield for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of the Incremental Term Loans *minus* 0.50% (provided, that to the extent such increase in Effective Yield is the result of a higher Eurocurrency floor with respect to such Incremental Term Loans, the increase in Effective Yield for the existing Initial Term Loans shall take the form of an increase in the Eurocurrency floor for such Initial Term Loans to the extent of the Effective Yield differential); (iv) the Incremental Term Loans (A) shall rank *pari passu* in right of payment and of security with the existing Term Loans, (B) shall not at any time be guaranteed by any Person other than the Credit Parties, with the primary obligors thereunder being the Borrowers and (C) shall not be secured by a Lien on any property or asset that does not constitute Collateral; (v) the Incremental Term Loans may participate on a pro rata basis or less than pro rata basis (but not on a greater than pro rata basis except with respect to Declined Proceeds) in any mandatory prepayments of existing Term Loans hereunder, as specified in the Joinder Agreement and (vi) the Incremental Term Loans may participate on a pro rata basis or less than a pro rata basis in any voluntary prepayment of the existing Term Loans hereunder, but not on a greater than pro rata basis.

---

63

(d) Each Joinder Agreement may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect technical and corresponding amendments to this Agreement and the other Credit Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Parent Borrower (as certified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent), to effect the provision of this Section 2.14 (including, without limitation, (i) to increase the Applicable Margin in respect of the applicable Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.14(c) (iii) or in order to match the Applicable Margin to any Incremental Term Loans in lieu thereof if such modification results in a greater increase or (ii) to extend the period during which the requirements of Section 5.1(b) are applicable in order to conform such time period to any similar requirements of the Incremental Term Loans) or (iii) subject to Section 13.1(a)(i), to modify the scheduled amortization payments of applicable Term Loans to conform such payments to those of the Incremental Term Loans, but in any event not less than otherwise payable to such applicable Lender.

2.15 [Reserved].

2.16 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable Requirement of Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of Required Lenders and Section 13.1.

(ii) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Section 11 or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 13.8 shall be applied at such time or times as follows: *first*, as may be determined by the Administrative Agent to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to any Agent hereunder; *second*, [reserved]; *third*, [reserved]; *fourth*, as the Parent Borrower may request (so long as no Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) [reserved]; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrowers, the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrowers or any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrowers as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrowers against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this Section 2.16(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

---

64

(iii) Certain Fees. No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any fee payable under Section 4 for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and the Borrowers shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein, that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as may be necessary to cause the Term Loans to

be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their percentages of the Term Loan Commitments, whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrowers while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and provided, further, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

Section 3. [Reserved]

Section 4. Fees

4.1 Fees.

(a) The Borrowers agree to pay to the Administrative Agent in Dollars, for the account of (i) each Lender with a New Money Commitment (in each case pro rata according to the respective New Money Commitments of all such Lenders), a commitment fee (the "**New Money Commitment Fee**") on the Closing Date equal to 3.00% of the aggregate principal amount of the New Money Term Loans and (ii) each Lender with a Rolled Up Term Loan Commitment (in each case pro rata according to the respective Rolled Up Term Loan Commitments of all such Lenders), a commitment fee (the "**Rolled Up Commitment Fee**") on the Closing Date equal to 2.00% of the aggregate principal amount of the Rolled Up Term Loans.

(b) The Borrowers agree to pay to the Agents for their respective accounts, the fees and other amounts due in accordance with the terms of the Fee Letter in accordance with the applicable terms thereof.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall not be obligated to pay any amounts to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to this Section 4.1, except as otherwise set forth in Section 2.16(a)(iii).

Section 5. Payments

5.1 Voluntary Prepayments and Applicable Premium in respect of Certain Prepayments

(a) The Borrowers shall have the right to prepay Loans, including Initial Term Loans, in each case, without premium or penalty, in whole or in part from time to time on the following terms and conditions: (1) the Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office written notice of its intent to make such prepayment, the amount of such prepayment and (in the case of Eurocurrency Loans) the specific Borrowing(s) pursuant to which made, which notice shall be given by the Parent Borrower no later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) (i) in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, three Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment or (ii) in the case of ABR Loans, two Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment; (2) each partial prepayment of (i) any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans shall be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and in multiples of \$1,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in excess thereof and (ii) any ABR Loans shall be in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000 and in multiples of \$500,000 in excess thereof and (3) in the case of any prepayment of Eurocurrency Loans pursuant to this Section 5.1 on any day other than the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto, the Borrowers shall, promptly after receipt of a written request by any applicable Lender (which request shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting such amount), pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender any amounts required pursuant to Section 2.11. Each prepayment in respect of any Term Loans pursuant to this Section 5.1 shall be applied to principal installments of the Class or Classes of Term Loans as the Parent Borrower may specify.

(b) In the event that (i) the Borrowers make any voluntary prepayment pursuant to this Section 5.1, or make any mandatory prepayment in connection with a Prepayment Event, in each case, of Initial Term Loans or (ii) the Initial Term Loans are accelerated pursuant to Section 11.2, then the Borrowers shall owe and pay to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable account of each applicable Lender, in respect of the Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated, the Applicable Premium. IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT IF THE INITIAL TERM LOANS ARE ACCELERATED OR OTHERWISE BECOME DUE PRIOR TO THEIR MATURITY DATE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION AS A RESULT OF ANY EVENT OF DEFAULT DESCRIBED UNDER SECTION 11.1(E), THE APPLICABLE PREMIUM WILL ALSO AUTOMATICALLY BE DUE AND PAYABLE AS THOUGH THE INITIAL TERM LOANS WERE BEING PREPAID OR REPAYED AND SHALL CONSTITUTE PART OF THE OBLIGATIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE LOANS.

5.2 Mandatory Prepayments.

(a) Term Loan Prepayments. On each occasion that a Prepayment Event occurs, the Borrowers shall, within five Business Days after receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event (other than one covered by clause (iii) below) and within five Business Days after the occurrence of any other Prepayment Event (or, in the case of Deferred Net Cash Proceeds, within five Business Days after the Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date), prepay, in accordance with clause (c) below, Term Loans with an equivalent principal amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds from such Prepayment Event. The Applicable Premium shall be due and payable by the Borrowers in respect of such prepayment of Initial Term Loans under this Section 5.2(a) in accordance with Section 5.1(b).

(b) (i) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 5.2, (A) to the extent that any or all of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Prepayment Event by a Foreign Subsidiary giving rise to a prepayment pursuant to clause (a) above (a "**Foreign Prepayment Event**") are prohibited or delayed by any Requirement of Law from being repatriated to the Credit Parties, an amount equal to the portion of such Net Cash Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to repay Loans at the times provided in clause (a) above but only so long, as the applicable Requirement of Law will not permit repatriation to the Credit Parties (the Credit Parties hereby agreeing to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the applicable Foreign Subsidiary to promptly take all actions reasonably required by the applicable Requirement of Law to permit repatriation), and once a repatriation of any of such affected Net Cash Proceeds is permitted under the applicable Requirement of Law, an amount equal to such Net Cash Proceeds will be promptly (and in any event not later than ten Business Days after such repatriation is permitted) applied (net of any taxes that would be payable or reserved against if such amounts were actually repatriated whether or not they are repatriated) to the repayment of the Loans pursuant to clause (a) above and (B) to the extent that the Parent Borrower has determined in good faith that repatriation of any of or all the Net Cash Proceeds of any Foreign Prepayment Event would have a material adverse tax consequence with respect to such Net Cash Proceeds, an amount equal to the Net Cash Proceeds so affected may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary until such time as it may repatriate such Net Cash Proceeds without incurring a material adverse tax consequence.

(c) Application to Repayment Amounts. Each prepayment of Term Loans required by Section 5.2(a) shall be allocated pro rata among the New Money Term Loans, the Rolled Up Term Loans and the Incremental Term Loans based on the amounts outstanding thereunder and shall be applied within each Class of Term Loans in respect of such Term Loans as directed by the Parent Borrower. With respect to each such prepayment, the Parent Borrower will, not later than the date specified in Section 5.2(a) for making such prepayment, give the Administrative Agent written notice of such prepayment, which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit D and which shall include a calculation of the amount of such prepayment to be applied to each Class of Term Loans requesting that the Administrative Agent provide notice of such prepayment to each Initial Term Loan Lender or Incremental Term Loan Lender, as applicable.

(d) Rejection Right. The Parent Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any mandatory prepayment of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to Section 5.2(a) at least three Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment. Each such notice shall specify the date of such prepayment and provide a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender holding Term Loans of the contents of such prepayment notice and of such Lender's pro rata share of the prepayment. Each Term Loan Lender may reject all (but not less than all) of its pro rata share of any mandatory prepayment other than any such mandatory prepayment with respect to a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event under Section 5.2(a) (such declined amounts, the "**Declined Proceeds**") of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to Section 5.2(a) by providing written notice (each, a "**Rejection Notice**") to the Administrative Agent no later than 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) one Business Day after the date of such Lender's receipt of notice from the Administrative Agent regarding such prepayment. If a Lender fails to deliver a Rejection Notice to the Administrative Agent within the time frame specified above, any such failure will be deemed an acceptance of the total amount of such mandatory prepayment of Term Loans. Any Declined Proceeds remaining after such Declined Proceeds shall be retained by the Borrowers (the "**Retained Declined Proceeds**").

---

67

### 5.3 Method and Place of Payment

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all payments under this Agreement shall be made by the Borrowers, without set-off, counterclaim or deduction of any kind, to the Administrative Agent for the ratable account of the Lenders entitled thereto not later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time), in each case, on the date when due and shall be made in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office or at such other office as the Administrative Agent shall specify for such purpose by notice to the Parent Borrower, it being understood that written or facsimile notice by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent to make a payment from the funds in the Borrowers' account at the Administrative Agent's Office shall constitute the making of such payment to the extent of such funds held in such account. All repayments or prepayments of any Loans (whether of principal, interest or otherwise) hereunder shall be made in the currency in which such Loans are denominated and all other payments under each Credit Document shall, unless otherwise specified in such Credit Document, be made in Dollars. The Administrative Agent will thereafter cause to be distributed on the same day (if payment was actually received by the Administrative Agent prior to 2:00 p.m. (New York City time) or, otherwise, on the next Business Day in the Administrative Agent's sole discretion) like funds relating to the payment of principal or interest or Fees ratably to the Lenders entitled thereto.

(b) Any payments under this Agreement that are made later than 2:00 p.m. (New York City time) shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. Except as otherwise provided herein, whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and, with respect to payments of principal, interest shall be payable during such extension at the applicable rate in effect immediately prior to such extension.

(c) If, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other similarly situated Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans; provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrowers pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). The Borrowers consent to the foregoing and agree, to the extent they may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrowers' rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrowers in the amount of such participation.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Parent Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders hereunder that the Borrowers will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrowers have made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders the amount due. In such event, if the Borrowers have not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

---

68

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it hereunder, then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), (i) apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations hereunder until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid and/or (ii) hold any such amounts in a segregated account as cash collateral for, and application to, any future funding obligations of such Lender hereunder; application of amounts pursuant to (i) and (ii) above shall be made in any order determined by the Administrative Agent in its discretion.

### 5.4 Net Payments.

#### (a) Payments Free of Taxes; Obligation to Withhold; Payments on Account of Taxes.

(i) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall to the extent permitted by applicable laws be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Taxes.

(ii) If any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent or any other applicable Withholding Agent shall be required by applicable law to withhold or deduct any Taxes from any payment, then (A) such Withholding Agent shall withhold or make such deductions as are reasonably determined by such Withholding Agent to be required by applicable law, (B) such Withholding Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that after such required withholding or deductions have been made (including any such withholding or deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 5.4) each Lender (or, in the case of a payment to the Administrative Agent for its own account, the Administrative Agent) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deductions been made.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrowers. Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, the Credit Parties shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law or timely reimburse the Administrative Agent or any Lender for the payment of any Other Taxes.

(c) Tax Indemnifications. Without limiting the provisions of clauses (a) or (b) above, the Credit Parties shall indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 15 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes

or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 5.4) payable by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of any such payment or liability (along with a written statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis and calculation of such amounts) delivered to the Parent Borrower by a Lender, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Credit Party to a Governmental Authority as provided in this Section 5.4, the Parent Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

---

69

(c) Status of Lenders and Tax Documentation.

(i) Each Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable laws or by the taxing authorities of any jurisdiction and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, to determine (A) whether or not any payments made hereunder or under any other Credit Document are subject to withholding Taxes, (B) if applicable, the required rate of withholding or deduction, and (C) such Lender's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction of, applicable Taxes in respect of any payments to be made to such Lender by any Credit Party pursuant to any Credit Document or otherwise to establish such Lender's status for withholding tax purposes in the applicable jurisdiction. Any documentation and information required to be delivered by a Lender pursuant to this Section 5.4(c) (including any specific documentation set forth in subsection (ii) below) shall be delivered by such Lender (i) on or prior to the Closing Date (or on or prior to the date it becomes a party to this Agreement), (ii) whenever a lapse of time or change in circumstances renders such documentation obsolete, expired or inaccurate in any respect and (iii) from time to time thereafter if reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent. Each such Lender shall also promptly notify in writing the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent if such Lender is no longer legally eligible to provide any documentation previously provided.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.4, no Lender or the Administrative Agent shall be required to deliver any documentation that it is not legally eligible to deliver.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person (a "**U.S. Lender**") shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or such other documentation or information prescribed by applicable laws or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) each Non-U.S. Lender that is entitled under the Code or any applicable treaty to an exemption from or reduction of U.S. federal withholding tax with respect to any payments hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form thereto) claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party;

(2) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor form thereto);

(3) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit J-1, J-2, J-3 or J-4, as applicable, (a "**Non-Bank Tax Certificate**"), to the effect that such Non-U.S. Lender is not (A) a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a "10 percent shareholder" of any Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (C) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code and that no payments under any Credit Document are effectively connected with such Non-U.S. Lender's conduct of a United States trade or business and (y) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor thereto);

---

70

(4) where such Lender is a partnership (for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or otherwise not a beneficial owner (e.g., where such Lender has sold a participation), Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY (or any successor thereto), accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI, Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E and/or Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (in each case, or any successor thereto), and all required supporting documentation (including, where one or more of the underlying beneficial owner(s) is claiming the benefits of the portfolio interest exemption, a Non-Bank Tax Certificate of such beneficial owner(s)) (provided that, if the Non-U.S. Lender is a partnership and not a participating Lender, the Non-Bank Tax Certificate(s) may be provided by the Non-U.S. Lender on behalf of the direct or indirect partner(s)); or

(5) executed copies of any other form prescribed by applicable laws as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding tax together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable laws to permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made;

(C) if a payment made to a Lender under any Credit Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA, to determine whether such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (C), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) On or before the date the Administrative Agent (or any successor thereto) becomes a party to this Agreement, such Administrative Agent shall provide to the Parent Borrower two duly-signed properly completed copies of the documentation prescribed in clauses (A) or (B) below, as applicable (together with any required attachments): (A) IRS Form W-9 or any successor thereto, or (B)(x) IRS Form W-8ECI, or any successor thereto with respect to payments, if any, received by the Administrative Agent for its own account, and (y) with respect to payments received on account of any Lender, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY (or any successor form) certifying that the Administrative Agent is either (a) a "qualified intermediary" or (b) a "U.S. branch" and that payment it receives for others are not effectively connected with



the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, in each case certifying that the Administrative Agent is assuming primary withholding responsibility under Chapters 3 and 4 of the Code and primary Form 1099 reporting and backup withholding responsibility for payments it receives for the accounts of others, with the effect that the Parent Borrower can make payments to the Administrative Agent without deduction or withholding of any Taxes imposed by the United States. At any time thereafter, the Administrative Agent shall update documentation previously provided (including, if applicable, any successor forms thereto) when any documentation previously delivered has expired or become obsolete or invalid or otherwise upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower. The Administrative Agent shall also promptly notify the Parent Borrower in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds If the Administrative Agent or any Lender determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by any Credit Party or with respect to which any Credit Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 5.4, the Administrative Agent or such Lender (as applicable) shall promptly pay to the Parent Borrower an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Credit Parties under this Section 5.4 with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including any Taxes) incurred by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided that the Parent Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Parent Borrower pursuant to this paragraph (f) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. In such event, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, shall, at the Parent Borrower's request, provide the Parent Borrower with a copy of any notice of assessment or other evidence of the requirement to repay such refund received from the relevant taxing authority (provided that the Administrative Agent or such Lender may delete any information therein that it deems confidential). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (f), in no event will the Administrative Agent or any Lender be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (f) the payment of which would place the Administrative Agent or any Lender in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the Administrative Agent or any Lender would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to any Credit Party or any other Person.

(g) If the Administrative Agent is a U.S. Person, it shall provide the Parent Borrower with two duly completed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9. If the Administrative Agent is not a U.S. Person, it shall provide applicable Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (together with required accompanying documentation) with respect to payments to be received by it on behalf of the Lenders.

(h) Each party's obligations under this Section 5.4 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under the Credit Documents.

#### 5.5 Computations of Interest and Fees.

(a) Except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, interest on Eurocurrency Loans shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed. Interest on ABR Loans shall be calculated on the basis of a 365- (or 366-, as the case may be) day year for the actual days elapsed.

(b) Fees shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed.

(c) For the purposes of the *Interest Act* (Canada) and disclosure thereunder, whenever any interest or any fee to be paid hereunder or in connection herewith is to be calculated on the basis of a 360-day or any other period of time that is less than a calendar year, the yearly rate of interest to which the rate used in such calculation is equivalent is the rate so used multiplied by the actual number of days in the calendar year in which the same is to be ascertained and divided by 360 or such other period of time, as applicable. The rates of interest under this Agreement are nominal rates, and not effective rates or yields. The principle of deemed reinvestment of interest does not apply to any interest calculation under this Agreement.

#### 5.6 Limit on Rate of Interest.

(a) No Payment Shall Exceed Lawful Rate Notwithstanding any other term of this Agreement, the Borrowers shall not be obliged to pay any interest or other amounts under or in connection with this Agreement or otherwise in respect of the Obligations in excess of the amount or rate permitted under or consistent with any applicable law, rule or regulation.

(b) Payment at Highest Lawful Rate If the Borrowers are not obliged to make a payment that they would otherwise be required to make, as a result of Section 5.6(a), the Borrowers shall make such payment to the maximum extent permitted by or consistent with applicable laws, rules, and regulations (the "**Maximum Rate**").

(c) Adjustment if Any Payment Exceeds Lawful Rate If any provision of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents would obligate the Borrowers to make any payment of interest or other amount payable to any Lender in an amount or calculated at a rate that would be prohibited by any applicable law, rule or regulation, then notwithstanding such provision, such amount or rate shall be deemed to have been adjusted with retroactive effect to the maximum amount or rate of interest, as the case may be, as would not be so prohibited by law, such adjustment to be effected, to the extent necessary, by reducing the amount or rate of interest required to be paid by the Borrowers to the affected Lender under Section 2.8; provided that to the extent lawful, the interest or other amounts that would have been payable but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and after giving effect to all adjustments contemplated thereby, if any Lender shall have received from the Borrowers an amount in excess of the maximum permitted by any applicable law, rule or regulation, then the Borrowers shall be entitled, by notice in writing to the Administrative Agent to obtain reimbursement from that Lender in an amount equal to such excess, and pending such reimbursement, such amount shall be deemed to be an amount payable by that Lender to the Borrowers.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if any provision of this Agreement would oblige any Credit Party that is organized under the laws of Canada or any Province thereof to make any payment of interest or other amount payable to any Lender in an amount or calculated at a rate which would be prohibited by law or would result in a receipt by that Lender of "interest" at a "criminal rate" (as such terms are construed under the *Criminal Code* (Canada)), then, notwithstanding such provision, such amount or rate shall be deemed to have been adjusted with retroactive effect to the maximum amount or rate of interest, as the case may be, as would not be so prohibited by applicable law or so result in a receipt by that Lender of "interest" at a "criminal rate", such adjustment to be effected, to the extent necessary (but only to the extent necessary), as follows:

- (i) first, by reducing the amount or rate of interest; and
- (ii) thereafter, by reducing any fees, commissions, costs, expenses, premiums and other amounts required to be paid to the affected Lender which would constitute interest for purposes of Section 347 of the *Criminal Code* (Canada).

Section 6. Conditions Precedent.

6.1 Conditions Precedent to the Closing Date. The effectiveness of this Agreement and the initial Borrowing under this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent, except as otherwise waived by the Required Lenders in their sole discretion.

(a) Credit Documents. This Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be satisfactory to the Required Lenders and delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and there shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders a duly executed counterpart of this Agreement and each of the other Credit Documents by the applicable parties thereto (which may include telecopy transmission of a signed signature page).

(b) Confirmation Order. The Confirmation Order, authorizing the U.S. Borrower, certain Guarantors, and their Subsidiaries to execute, deliver, and perform their obligations under this Agreement (including the payment of all fees with respect thereto), shall be in full force and effect and shall not (i) have been stayed, reversed, vacated, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any manner that could be reasonably expected to materially adversely affect the interests of the Agents or the Required Lenders or (ii) be the subject of an appeal.

(d) Canadian Confirmation Order. The Canadian Confirmation Order, among other things, recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada (including the payment of all fees with respect thereto), shall have been entered and shall be in full force and effect and shall not (i) have been stayed, reversed, vacated, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any manner that could be reasonably expected to adversely affect the interests of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders or (ii) be the subject of an appeal.

(e) Exit Transactions. The Exit Transactions, including the Approved Plan and all transactions contemplated therein and in the Confirmation Order and the Canadian Confirmation Order to occur on the effective date of the Approved Plan, shall have been (or concurrently with the occurrence of the Closing Date, shall be) substantially consummated in accordance with applicable law, the Bankruptcy Court, and regulatory approvals and on terms and conditions, and pursuant to documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to, the Required Lenders.

(f) Closing Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate dated as of the Closing Date and signed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower (i) confirming compliance with Section 6.1(i) and 6.1(m).

(g) Authorization of Proceedings of the Borrowers and the Guarantors; Corporate Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of each Credit Party dated as of the Closing Date, which shall contain appropriate attachments, including (i) a copy of the resolutions, minutes or written consents of the board of directors, the sole director or other managers of each Credit Party (or a duly authorized committee thereof) authorizing (a) the execution, delivery, and performance of the Credit Documents (and any agreements relating thereto) to which it is a party and (b) in the case of the Borrowers, the extensions of credit contemplated hereunder, (ii) the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws, Certificate of Formation and Operating Agreement, Articles of Association or other comparable organizational documents, as applicable, of each Credit Party as in effect on the Closing Date, (iii) signature, specimen signatures and/or incumbency certificates (or other comparable documents evidencing the same) of the Authorized Officers of each Credit Party executing any Credit Document to which it is a party and (iv) good standing certificates (to the extent applicable) in the respective jurisdictions of organization of each Credit Party.

(h) Fees. All Fees due and payable on or before the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced not less than one Business Day prior to the Closing Date, reimbursement or payment of the reasonable and documented expenses (including the premiums and recording taxes and fees and the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Specified Lender Advisors (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement), the Lender Advisors (each as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) and the Agent Advisors (as defined herein and in the DIP Credit Agreement), and the fees and expenses of any local counsel of the Lenders, shall be paid (or will be paid from the proceeds of the Loans)), in each case, to the extent required to be reimbursed or paid by the Credit Parties hereunder or under any other Credit Document.

(i) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 8 hereof or in any other Credit Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of the Closing Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date).

(j) Funds Flow. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a Flow of Funds Statement in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders.

(k) Patriot Act. The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received at least three Business Days prior to the Closing Date such documentation and information as is reasonably requested in writing at least ten Business Days prior to the Closing Date by the Administrative Agent about the Credit Parties under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Patriot Act.

(l) Solvency Certificate. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a solvency certificate from an Authorized Officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (after giving effect to the Exit Transactions) substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(m) No Default. On the Closing Date and immediately after giving effect to any Loans made on the Closing Date and the application of the proceeds thereof, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

(n) Legal Opinions. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received, on behalf of itself, the other Agents, and the Lenders, a written opinion of Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, special counsel for the Credit Parties, Stikeman Elliott, special Canadian counsel for the Credit Parties, Cox & Palmer, special Canadian counsel for the Credit Parties in the Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, William Fry, special Irish counsel for the Credit Parties, McCann Fitzgerald, special Irish counsel for the Secured Parties, Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, special UK counsel for the Credit Parties, Loyens & Loeff Luxembourg S.à r.l., special Luxembourg counsel for the Credit Parties, GDM Avocats, special Luxembourg counsel for the Secured Parties, which opinions will be (A) dated the Closing Date, (B) addressed to the Agents and the Lenders and (C) covering such matters relating to the Credit Documents as the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request.

(o) Second Out Term Loan Facility. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to them that substantially simultaneously with the deemed making of the Loans hereunder on the Closing Date, the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the other Second Out Term Credit Documents, in each case, shall have been entered into, and the financing transactions thereunder shall have been consummated.

(p) Receivables Facility. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to them that substantially simultaneously with the deemed making of the Loans hereunder on the Closing Date, Receivables Facility shall have been entered into, and the financing transactions thereunder shall have been consummated, all in accordance with the Approved Plan.

(q) Notice of Borrowing. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a Notice of Borrowing with respect to the New Money Term Loans meeting the requirements of Section 2.3.

(r) Material Adverse Effect. Since the Petition Date, there shall not have occurred any event, change, occurrence or effect that has had or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(s) Existing Indebtedness. The obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement and the Pre-Petition Credit Agreements shall have been repaid (or deemed repaid) on the Closing Date, including the conversion of DIP Loans to the Rolled Up Term Loans hereunder; provided, however, any fees and expenses due and owing under the DIP Credit Agreement will be paid in full in cash on the Closing Date pursuant to the Approved Plan. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received satisfactory release documents or to the extent relevant, deeds of release, with respect to all existing Indebtedness under the DIP Credit Agreement and the Pre-Petition Credit Agreement and, in each case, which confirms that all Liens upon any of the property of the Credit Parties in connection with the obligations thereunder will be terminated concurrently with such payment.

For purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 6.1 on the Closing Date, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

Section 7. [Reserved].

Section 8. Representations and Warranties

In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans provided for herein, Holdings and each Borrower make the following representations and warranties to each Agent and the Lenders on the Closing Date (it being understood that the following representations and warranties shall be deemed made with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary only to the extent relevant under applicable law):

8.1 Corporate Status. Each Credit Party (a) is a duly organized and validly existing corporation, limited liability company or other entity in good standing (if applicable) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, and subject to any restrictions arising on account of any Credit Party's status as a "debtor" under the Bankruptcy Code, has the corporate, limited liability company or other organizational power and authority to own its property and assets and to transact the business in which it is engaged and (b) has duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing (if applicable) in all jurisdictions where it is required to be so qualified, except where the failure to be so qualified or authorized, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.2 Corporate Power and Authority. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Party has the corporate or other organizational power and authority to execute, deliver and carry out the terms and provisions of the Credit Documents to which it is a party and has taken all necessary corporate or other organizational action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of the Credit Documents to which it is a party. Each Credit Party has duly executed and delivered each Credit Document to which it is a party and subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Document constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of each Credit Party enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the Legal Reservations.

8.3 No Violation. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, and the terms thereof, neither the execution, delivery or performance by any Credit Party of the Credit Documents to which it is a party nor compliance with the terms and provisions thereof nor the other transactions contemplated hereby or thereby will (a) contravene any applicable provision of any material law, statute, rule, regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental instrumentality, (b) result in any breach of any of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default (that is not excused by the Bankruptcy Code) under, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any Lien upon any of the property or assets of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than Liens created under the Credit Documents, any restrictions arising on account of such Credit Party's status as a "debtor" under the Bankruptcy Code, or Permitted Liens) pursuant to, the terms of any indenture, loan agreement, lease agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, agreement or other instrument to which such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of its property or assets is bound (any such term, covenant, condition or provision, a "**Contractual Requirement**") other than to the extent any such breach, default or Lien would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (c) violate any provision of the certificate of incorporation, by-laws, articles or other organizational documents of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

8.4 Litigation. Except for the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (a) that would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (b) that involves this Agreement or the Exit Transactions.

8.5 Margin Regulations. Neither the making of any Loan hereunder nor the use of the proceeds thereof will violate the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board.

8.6 Governmental Approvals. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, the execution, delivery and performance of each Credit Document does not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or other action by, any Governmental Authority, except for (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings, consents, approvals, registrations and recordings in respect of the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents (and to release existing Liens), and (iii) such licenses, approvals, authorizations, registrations, filings or consents the failure of which to obtain or make would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.7 Investment Company Act. No Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

## 8.8 True and Complete Disclosure.

(a) None of the written information and written data (taken as a whole) heretofore or contemporaneously furnished by or on behalf of the Credit Parties any of their Subsidiaries or any of their respective authorized representatives to the Administrative Agent and/or any Lender on or before the Closing Date (including all such written information and data contained in the Credit Documents) for purposes of or in connection with this Agreement or any transaction contemplated herein, contain any untrue statement of any material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary to make such information and data (taken as a whole) not materially misleading at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information or data was furnished (after giving effect to all supplements and updates), it being understood and agreed that for purposes of this Section 8.8(a), such factual information and data shall not include pro forma financial information, projections, estimates (including financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information) or other forward-looking information and information of a general economic or general industry nature.

(b) The projections (including financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information) contained in the information and data referred to in paragraph (a) above were based on good faith estimates and assumptions believed by such Persons to be reasonable at the time made, it being recognized by the Lenders that such projections as to future events are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections may differ from the projected results and such differences may be material.

## 8.9 Financial Condition; Financial Statements.

(a) Holdings has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its audited consolidated balance sheet and statement of income, stockholders equity and cash flows as of and for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2019 and January 31, 2018. Such financial statements present fairly in all material respects the combined financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at the respective dates of said information, statements and results of operations for the respective periods covered thereby. The financial statements referred to in clause (a) of this Section 8.9 have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied except to the extent provided in the notes to said financial statements.

(b) Since the Petition Date, there has been no event, change or condition that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except as set forth in the financial statements referred to in Section 8.9(a), the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, there are no liabilities of any Credit Party of any kind, whether accrued, contingent, absolute, determined, determinable or otherwise, which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.10 Compliance with Laws; No Default. Subject to the entry of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Party and each of its Subsidiaries is in compliance with all Requirements of Law applicable to it or its property, except where the failure to be so in compliance would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Default has occurred and is continuing.

8.11 Tax Matters. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or is excused by the Bankruptcy Court or as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, (a) each Credit Party and each of its Subsidiaries has filed all Tax returns required to be filed by it (including in its capacity as Withholding Agent) and has timely paid all Taxes payable by it that have become due, and (b) there is no current or proposed Tax assessment, deficiency or other claim against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, other than, in each of clauses (a) and (b), those being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or the nonpayment of which is permitted or required under the Bankruptcy Code.

## 8.12 Compliance with ERISA and Foreign Plans.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Foreign Plan Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur.

(c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) All Canadian Pension Plans are duly registered under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), applicable pension standards legislation and any other applicable laws which require registration, and no event has occurred which could reasonably be expected to cause the loss of such registered status. Schedule 8.12 lists the name and registration number of each Canadian Pension Plan. The Canadian Pension Plans have each been administered, funded and invested in accordance with the terms of particular plan, all applicable laws including, where applicable, the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and pension standards legislation, and the terms of all applicable collective bargaining agreements.

(ii) All material obligations of each Credit Party (including fiduciary, funding, investment and administration obligations) required to be performed in connection with the Canadian Pension Plans and the funding agreements therefor have been performed on a timely basis. There are no outstanding disputes concerning the assets of the Canadian Pension Plans. No promises of material benefit improvements under the Canadian Pension Plans have been made. All employee and employer contributions required to be withheld, made, remitted or paid to or in respect of each Canadian Pension Plan and all other amounts that are due to the pension fund of any Canadian Pension Plan from any Credit Party have been withheld, made, remitted or paid on a timely basis in accordance with the terms of such plans, any applicable collective bargaining agreement and all applicable laws.

(iii) There has been no improper withdrawal or application of the assets of the Canadian Pension Plans. No event has occurred which could reasonably be expected to give rise to a partial or full termination of any Canadian Pension Plan. No event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that could trigger or otherwise require immediate or accelerated funding in respect of any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

8.13 Subsidiaries. Schedule 8.13 sets forth (a) a correct and complete list of the name and relationship to Holdings of each Subsidiary, (b) a true and complete listing of each class of each of the Borrower's authorized Equity Interests, all of which issued shares are validly issued, outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable, and owned beneficially and of record by the Persons identified on Schedule 8.13, and (c) the type of entity of Holdings and each Subsidiary. Except as set forth on Schedule 8.13, there are no outstanding commitments or other obligations of any Credit Party to issue, and no options, warrants or other rights of any Person to acquire, any shares of any class of Capital Stock or other Equity Interests of any Credit Party.

8.14 Intellectual Property. Other than as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases and subject to any necessary orders or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries owns or is licensed to use all Intellectual Property that is material to and used in or otherwise necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted. The operation of their respective businesses by each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries does not infringe upon, misappropriate, violate

8.15 Environmental Laws.

(a) Except as set forth on Schedule 8.15, or as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries and their respective operations and properties are in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws; (ii) none of the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary has received written notice of any Environmental Claim; (iii) none of the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary is conducting any investigation, removal, remedial or other corrective action pursuant to any Environmental Law at any location; and (iv) no underground or above ground storage tank or related piping, or any impoundment or other disposal area containing Hazardous Materials is located at, on or under any Real Estate currently owned or leased by the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 8.15, No Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries has treated, stored, transported, Released or arranged for disposal or transport for disposal or treatment of Hazardous Materials at, on, under or from any currently or, formerly owned or operated property nor, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, has there been any other Release of Hazardous Materials at, on, under or from any such properties, in each case, in a manner that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.16 Properties. Other than as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases and subject to any necessary authorization of the Bankruptcy Court:

(a) Each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries has good and valid record title to, valid leasehold interests in, or rights to use, all properties that are necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted, free and clear of all Liens (other than any Liens permitted by this Agreement) and except where the failure to have such good title or interest would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect and (b) no Mortgage encumbers improved Real Estate that is located in an area that has been identified by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards within the meaning of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, unless flood insurance available under such act has been obtained in accordance with Section 9.3(b).

(b) Set forth on Schedule 8.16(b) is a list of each real property owned by any Credit Party as of the Closing Date having a Fair Market Value in excess of \$2,000,000.

(c) Set forth on Schedule 8.16(c) is a list of each real property leased by any Credit Party as of the Closing Date where Collateral with an aggregate value in excess of \$1,000,000 is located.

8.17 No EEA Financial Institution. No Credit Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

8.18 Center of Main Interests. With respect to any Credit Party formed, incorporated or organized in the European Union, for the purposes of Regulation (EU) No 2015/848 on insolvency proceedings as amended (the “**European Union Regulation**”), its center of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the European Union Regulation) is situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation, and it has no “establishment” (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the European Union Regulation) in any other jurisdiction.

8.19 OFAC; USA PATRIOT Act; FCPA

(a) On the Closing Date, the use of proceeds of the Loans will not violate the PATRIOT Act, OFAC Regulations, and other Anti-Terrorism Laws.

(b) To the extent applicable, each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries is in compliance, in all material respects, with (i) the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto (“**OFAC Regulations**”), (ii) the USA PATRIOT Act, (iii) the FCPA and (iv) AML Legislation, the *Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act* (Canada) and any other similar applicable law.

(c) No part of the proceeds of the Loans will be used, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (“**FCPA**”).

(d) No Credit Party (i) is currently the subject of any Sanctions or (ii) is located, organized or residing in any Designated Jurisdiction. No Loan, nor the proceeds from any Loan, has been used by any Credit Party, directly, to lend, contribute, provide or has otherwise made available to fund any activity or business in any Designated Jurisdiction or to fund any activity or business of any Person located, organized or residing in any Designated Jurisdiction or who is the subject of any Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in any violation by any Person (including any Lender and the Administrative Agent) of Sanctions.

8.20 Security Interest in Collateral. Except to the extent otherwise contemplated by Schedule 9.14 and subject to the terms of the Legal Reservations, the Perfection Requirements, the provisions of this Agreement and the other relevant Credit Documents, the Security Documents create legal, valid and enforceable Liens on all of the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of itself and the other Secured Parties, and such Liens constitute perfected Liens (with the priority such Liens are expressed to have within the relevant Security Documents) on the Collateral (to the extent such Liens are required to be perfected under the terms of the Credit Documents) securing the Obligations, in each case as and to the extent set forth therein.

8.21 Use of Proceeds. Subject to the terms and conditions herein, the use of the proceeds of the Initial Term Loans made hereunder shall be used by the Borrowers, solely on or after the Closing Date: (i) to repay and refinance on the Closing Date on a dollar for dollar basis certain then outstanding Indebtedness under the DIP Credit Agreement, (ii) to pay related transaction costs, fees and expenses with respect to the Credit Documents and the Exit Transactions, and (iii) to provide working capital, and for other general corporate purposes of the Credit Parties and their respective Subsidiaries. Credit Parties shall not be permitted to use the proceeds of the Loans in contravention of the provisions of the Credit Documents.

8.22 Insurance. The Credit Parties are in compliance with Section 9.3.

8.23 Solvency. On the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Exit Transactions, (a) the fair value of the properties of the Credit Parties, taken as whole, will exceed their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, taken as a whole, (b) the present fair saleable value of the Property of the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of their debts and other liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, taken as a whole, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured, (c) the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, have not incurred and do not intend to incur debts beyond their



Section 9. Affirmative Covenants.

Holdings and each Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that on the Closing Date and thereafter, until the Commitments have terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Loans, together with interest, Fees and all other Obligations incurred hereunder (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), are paid in full:

9.1 Information Covenants. The Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) Commencing with the fiscal year ending January 31, 2021, as soon as available and in any event on or before the date that is 90 days after the end of each such fiscal year (or 120 days in respect of the fiscal year January 31, 2021) (or, if the financial statements required by this clause (a) are required to be filed with the SEC, such other time period as specified in the SEC's rules and regulations with respect to the Parent Borrower for the filing of its annual reports on Form 10-K), the consolidated balance sheets of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as at the end of each fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth comparative consolidated and/or combined figures for the preceding fiscal years (for periods occurring after the implementation of "fresh-start" accounting), all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, and, in each case, certified by independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing whose opinion shall not be qualified as to the scope of audit or as to the status of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries as a going concern (other than any exception, explanatory paragraph or qualification, that is expressly solely with respect to, or expressly resulting solely from an upcoming maturity date under Loans hereunder or the Second Out Term Loan Facility occurring within one year from the time such opinion is delivered or any breach or anticipated breach of a financial maintenance covenant).

(b) Quarterly Financial Statements; Monthly Financial Statements

(i) Quarterly Financial Statements. Commencing with the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, as soon as available and in any event on or before the date that is 45 days (or with respect to the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, 60 days) (or, if the financial statements required by this clause (i) are required to be filed with the SEC, such other time period as specified in the SEC's rules and regulations with respect to the Parent Borrower for the filing of its quarterly reports on Form 10-Q) after the end of each such quarterly accounting period), the consolidated balance sheets of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarterly period and the related consolidated statements of operations for such quarterly accounting period and for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such quarterly period, and the related consolidated statement of cash flows for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of the applicable quarterly period, and setting forth comparative consolidated and/or combined figures for the related periods in the prior fiscal year or, in the case of such consolidated balance sheet, for the last day of the related period in the prior fiscal year, all of which shall be certified by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower as fairly presenting in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (except as noted therein), subject to changes resulting from normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

(ii) Monthly Financial Statements. Commencing with the month ending September 30, 2020, as soon as available but in any event not later than the thirtieth (30th) day (or with respect to the month ending September 30, 2020, forty-fifth (45th) day) after the end of month, the unaudited financial summary of the financial performance, the unaudited consolidated balance sheet and the unaudited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such month and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period or periods of (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the previous fiscal year.

(c) Officer's Certificates. Concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements provided for in Sections 9.1 (a) and (b)(i), a certificate of an Authorized Officer of a Borrower demonstrating compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 for the applicable Test Periods and to the effect that no Default or Event of Default exists or, if any Default or Event of Default does exist, specifying the nature and extent thereof, as the case may be, which certificate shall set forth a specification of any change in the identity of the Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal period, as the case may be, from the Subsidiaries provided to the Lenders on the Closing Date or the most recent fiscal period, as the case may be.

(d) Budget. Within 90 days after the commencement of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower commencing with the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, a budget of the Parent Borrower in reasonable detail on a quarterly basis for such fiscal year as customarily prepared by management of the Parent Borrower for its internal use consistent in scope with the financial statements provided pursuant to Section 9.1(a), setting forth the principal assumptions upon which such budget is based (collectively, the "Projections") (it being agreed such Projections shall be prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions are believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation of such Projections), it being understood and agreed that such Projections and assumptions as to future events are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such Projections may differ from the projected results and such differences may be material.

(e) Notice of Material Events. Promptly (and in any event, unless otherwise set forth herein, within 5 Business Days thereof) after an Authorized Officer of any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries obtains knowledge thereof, notice of (i) the occurrence of any event that constitutes a Default or Event of Default, which notice shall specify the nature thereof, the period of existence thereof and what action the Borrowers propose to take with respect thereto and (ii) any litigation or governmental proceeding pending against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries that would reasonably be expected to be determined adversely and, if so determined, to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) Notice of Environmental Matters. Promptly (and in any event within 5 Business Days thereof) after an Authorized Officer of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof obtains knowledge of any one or more of the following environmental matters, unless such environmental matters would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, notice of:

(i) any pending or threatened Environmental Claim against any Credit Party or any Real Estate; and

(ii) the conduct of any investigation, or any removal, remedial or other corrective action in response to the actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Material on, at, under or from any Real Estate.

All such notices shall describe in reasonable detail the nature of the claim, investigation or removal, remedial or other corrective action in response thereto. The term “Real Estate” shall mean land, buildings, facilities and improvements owned or leased by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

(g) Other Information. Promptly upon filing thereof, copies of any filings (including on Forms 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K) or registration statements with, and reports to, the SEC or any analogous Governmental Authority in any relevant jurisdiction by any Credit Party (or any Parent Entity) or any of its Subsidiaries (other than amendments to any registration statement (to the extent such registration statement, in the form it becomes effective, is delivered to the Administrative Agent), exhibits to any registration statement and, if applicable, any registration statements on Form S-8) and copies of all financial statements, proxy statements, notices, and reports that the Credit Parties or any of its Subsidiaries shall send to the holders of any publicly issued debt of Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries, in their capacity as such holders, lenders or agents (in each case to the extent not theretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement) and, with reasonable promptness, such other information (financial or otherwise) as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may reasonably request in writing from time to time; provided that none of Holdings nor any of its Subsidiaries will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective contractors) is prohibited by law, or any binding agreement or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section 9.1 may be satisfied with respect to financial information of the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries by furnishing the applicable financial statements of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings, as applicable, and including any Forms 10-K or 10-Q, as applicable, filed with the SEC; provided that, to the extent such information relates to a parent of Holdings, such information is accompanied by consolidating or other information that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to such parent, on the one hand, and the information relating to Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a standalone basis, on the other hand.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 9.1 (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the earliest date on which (i) the Parent Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Parent Borrower's or another Credit Party's website on the Internet; (ii) such documents are posted on behalf of the Credit Parties on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent), or (iii) such financial statements and/or other documents are posted on the SEC's website on the internet at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov); provided that (A) the Borrowers shall, at the request of the Administrative Agent, continue to deliver copies (which delivery may be by electronic transmission) of such documents to the Administrative Agent and (B) the Parent Borrower shall in any event notify (which notification may be by facsimile or electronic transmission) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents on any website described in this paragraph. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents and maintaining its copies of such documents. The Required Lenders may waive any delivery requirement set forth in this Section 9.1 (which waiver may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor).

Each Credit Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that, unless the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent in advance, all financial statements and certificates furnished pursuant to Sections 9.1(b) and (d) above are hereby deemed to be suitable for distribution, and to be made available, to all Lenders.

## 9.2 Books, Records, and Inspections.

(a) Holdings will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, permit officers and designated representatives of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders to visit and inspect any of the properties or assets of Holdings and any such Subsidiary in whomsoever's possession to the extent that it is within such party's control to permit such inspection (and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such inspection to be permitted to the extent that it is not within such party's control to permit such inspection), and to examine the books and records of Holdings and any such Subsidiary and discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of Holdings and of any such Subsidiary with, and be advised as to the same by, its and their officers and independent accountants, all at such reasonable times and intervals and to such reasonable extent as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may desire (and subject, in the case of any such meetings or advice from such independent accountants, to such accountants' customary policies and procedures); provided that, excluding any such visits and inspections during the continuation of an Event of Default, (a) only the Administrative Agent (using such representatives as it may elect in its sole discretion) on behalf of the Required Lenders may exercise rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under this Section 9.2, (b) the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more than two times in any calendar year, which visits will be at Holdings' expense, and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9.2, none of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries will be required to disclose, permit the inspection, examination or making copies or abstracts of, or discussion of, any document, information or other matter that (i) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by law or any agreement binding on a third-party or (ii) is subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product; provided, further, that when an Event of Default exists, the Administrative Agent (or any of its respective representatives or independent contractors) or any representative of the Required Lenders may do any of the foregoing at the expense of Holdings without limitation on frequency. The Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders shall give the Borrowers the opportunity to participate in any discussions with the Credit Parties' independent public accountants.

(b) Holdings will, and will cause each Subsidiary to maintain proper books of record and account, in which entries that are full, true and correct in all material respects and are in conformity with GAAP consistently applied shall be made of all material financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of Holdings and any such Subsidiary, as the case may be.

9.3 Maintenance of Insurance. (a) The Credit Parties will, and will cause each Material Subsidiary to, at all times maintain in full force and effect, with insurance companies that Holdings (in the good faith judgment of the management of Holdings) are financially sound and responsible at the time the relevant coverage is placed or renewed, insurance in at least such amounts as is reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business and the availability of insurance on a cost-effective basis and against at least such risks (and with such risk retentions) as is reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business and the availability of insurance on a cost-effective basis; and the Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent, promptly following written request from the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), information presented in reasonable detail as to the insurance so carried, (b) if (x) any improved portion of any Mortgaged Property is at any time located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (as now or hereafter in effect or successor act thereto) and (y) the Collateral Agent shall have delivered a notice to the Parent Borrower stating that such Mortgaged Property is located in such special flood hazard area with respect to which such flood insurance has been made available, then the applicable Credit Party shall (i) obtain flood insurance in such total amount and in such form as the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) or the Required Lenders may from time to time reasonably require, and otherwise comply with the Flood Insurance Laws, (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), including, without limitation, a copy of the flood insurance policy and a declaration page relating to the insurance policies required by this Section 9.3 which shall (1) identify the addresses of each property located in a special flood hazard area, (2) indicate the applicable flood zone designation, the flood insurance coverage and the deductible relating thereto, (3) provide that the insurer will give the Administrative Agent forty-five days written notice of cancellation or non-renewal and shall include evidence of annual renewals of such insurance and (4) be otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) and (c) such insurance will (i) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, contain a lender loss payable endorsement that names the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties as the lender loss payee thereunder (or, in respect of insurance policies in Ireland, naming the Collateral Agent as co-insured) and (ii) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, contain an additional insured endorsement that names the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties as an additional insured thereunder (or, in respect of insurance policies in Ireland, naming the Collateral Agent as co-insured).

9.4 Payment of Taxes. Holdings or the Borrowers will pay and discharge, and will cause each of their respective Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, all material Taxes imposed upon them (including in any of their capacities as a Withholding Agent) or upon their income or profits, or upon any properties belonging to them, prior to the date on which material penalties attach thereto, and all lawful material claims in respect of any Taxes imposed, assessed or levied that, if unpaid, would reasonably be expected to become a Material Lien upon any properties of the Credit Parties or any of the Subsidiaries; provided that no Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to pay any such Tax that is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or the failure to pay (i) is permitted or required under the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

9.5 Preservation of Existence; Consolidated Corporate Franchises. Subject to any necessary Bankruptcy Court approval, Holdings will, and will cause each other Credit Party to, take all actions necessary (a) to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence, organizational rights and authority and (b) to maintain its rights, privileges (including its good standing (if applicable)), permits, Intellectual Property rights, licenses and franchises necessary in the normal conduct of its business, in each case (other than with respect to the presentation of the existence, organizational rights and authority of the Credit Parties), except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided, however, that each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries may consummate any transaction permitted under Permitted Investments and Sections 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, or 10.5.

9.6 Compliance with Statutes, Regulations, Etc. Holdings will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, (a) comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders applicable to it or its property, including, without limitation, applicable laws administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and all governmental approvals or authorizations required to conduct its business, and to maintain all such governmental approvals or authorizations in full force and effect, (b) comply with, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure compliance by all tenants and subtenants, if any, with, all Environmental Laws, and obtain and comply with and maintain, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all tenants and subtenants obtain and comply with and maintain, any and all licenses, approvals, notifications, registrations or permits required by Environmental Laws, and (c) conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling and testing, and all remedial, removal, and other actions required under Environmental Laws and promptly comply with all lawful orders and directives of all Governmental Authorities regarding Environmental Laws, other than such orders and directives which are being timely contested in good faith by proper proceedings, except (i) in each case of (a), (b), and (c) of this Section 9.6, where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) compliance is excused by, or otherwise prohibited by, the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases.

9.7 Employee Benefit Matters. (a) The Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent promptly following receipt thereof, copies of any documents described in Sections 101(k) or 101(l) of ERISA that any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries may request with respect to any Multiemployer Plan to which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is obligated to contribute; provided that if any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries have not requested such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, then, upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor), such Credit Party shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and the Borrowers shall provide copies of such documents and notices to the Administrative Agent (for distribution to the Lenders) promptly after receipt thereof.

9.8 Maintenance of Properties. Subject to any necessary Bankruptcy Court approval, Holdings will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep and maintain all property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear, casualty, and condemnation excepted, except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.9 Transactions with Affiliates. Holdings will conduct, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to conduct, all transactions with any of its Affiliates (other than Holdings and the Credit Parties) involving aggregate payments or consideration in excess of \$5,000,000 for any individual transaction or series of related transactions on terms that are at least substantially as favorable to Holdings or such Subsidiary as it would obtain in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate, as determined by the board of directors of Holdings or such Subsidiary in good faith; provided that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to (a) transactions permitted by Section 10.5, (b) consummation of the Exit Transactions and the payment of the Transaction Expenses, (c) the issuance of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) or any of its Subsidiaries not otherwise prohibited by the Credit Documents, (d) loans, advances and other transactions between or among Holdings, the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary or any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) in which the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary has invested (and which Subsidiary or joint venture would not be an Affiliate of the Parent Borrower but for the Parent Borrower's or a Subsidiary's ownership of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents in such joint venture or Subsidiary) to the extent permitted under Section 10, (e) employment and severance arrangements between the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or consultants (including management and employee benefit plans or agreements, stock option plans and other compensatory arrangements) in the ordinary course of business (including loans and advances in connection therewith), (f) payments by the Parent Borrower (and any direct or indirect parent thereof) and the Subsidiaries pursuant to the tax sharing agreements among the Parent Borrower (and any such parent) and the Subsidiaries that are permitted under Section 10.5 and (B); provided that in each case the amount of such payments in any fiscal year does not exceed the amount that the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of such foreign, federal, state and/or local taxes for such fiscal year had the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries paid such taxes separately from any such direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower, (g) the payment of customary fees and reasonable out of pocket costs to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, directors, managers, consultants, officers, employees of the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) and the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries, (h) transactions pursuant to any agreement or arrangement as in effect as of the Closing Date, or any amendment, modification, supplement or replacement thereto (so long as any such amendment, modification, supplement or replacement is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Lenders when taken as a whole as compared to the applicable agreement as in effect on the Closing Date as determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith) and (i) any customary transactions with a Receivables Subsidiary effected as part of a Receivables Facility.

9.10 End of Fiscal Years. Holdings and each of its Subsidiaries will maintain its fiscal year as in effect on the Closing Date unless the Required Lenders consent to any change to such fiscal year (which consent may be communicated via an email from any of the Lender Advisor).

9.11 Additional Guarantors and Grantors. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement or in the Security Documents, Holdings will take action necessary to cause each direct or indirect Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary) formed or otherwise purchased or acquired after the Closing Date and each other Subsidiary that ceases to constitute an Excluded Subsidiary, within 30 days (or 60 days with respect to any Subsidiary not organized in the United States, Canada or Ireland, as extended to 90 days in respect of any Material Subsidiary with respect to which the Parent Borrower is obtaining a tax analysis) from the date of such formation, acquisition, cessation or request, as applicable (or such longer period as the Required Lenders may agree in their reasonable discretion (such extension may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor)), to execute a supplement to each of the Guarantee, the U.S. Pledge Agreement or a Foreign Pledge Agreement, as applicable, and execute any of the Irish Security Documents, as applicable, and the U.S. Security Agreement or a Foreign Security Agreement, as applicable, in order to become a Guarantor under the Guarantee and a grantor under such Security Documents or, to the extent reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), enter



into a new Security Document substantially consistent with the analogous existing Security Documents and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) and take all other action requested by the Required Lenders (which may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) to grant a perfected security interest in its assets to substantially the same extent as created and perfected by the Credit Parties on the Closing Date and pursuant to Section 9.14(d) in the case of such Credit Parties.

9.12 Pledge of Additional Stock and Evidence of Indebtedness. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement and in the Security Documents, and other than when in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of doing so would be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, the Parent Borrower will cause (i) all certificates representing Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents) held directly by Holdings or any other Credit Party, (ii) all evidences of Indebtedness in excess of \$2,500,000 received by Holdings or any of the Guarantors in connection with any disposition of assets pursuant to Section 10.4(b), and (iii) any promissory notes executed after the Closing Date evidencing Indebtedness in excess of \$2,500,000 of Holdings or any Subsidiary that is owing to Holdings or any other Credit Party, in each case, to be delivered to the Collateral Agent as security for the Obligations accompanied by undated instruments of transfer executed in blank pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing any promissory note among Holdings and/or its Subsidiaries need not be delivered to the Collateral Agent so long as (i) a global intercompany note superseding such promissory note has been delivered to the Collateral Agent, (ii) such promissory note is not delivered to any other party other than the Parent Borrower or any other Credit Party, in each case, owed money thereunder, and (iii) such promissory note indicates on its face that it is subject to the security interest of the Collateral Agent.

9.13 Use of Proceeds. The Borrowers will, and will cause each Subsidiary to use the proceeds of the Initial Term Loans only for the purposes set forth in Section 8.22.

9.14 Further Assurances.

(a) Subject to the terms of Sections 9.11 and 9.12, this Section 9.14 and the Security Documents, Holdings and the Borrowers will, and will cause each Credit Party (or any Subsidiary thereof) to, execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements, and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements, fixture filings, mortgages, deeds of trust, and other documents) that may be required under any applicable law, or that the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) or the Required Lenders may reasonably request, in order to grant, preserve, protect, and perfect the validity and priority of the security interests created or intended to be created by the applicable Security Documents, all at the expense of the Credit Parties.

(b) Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement or the Security Documents, and other than when in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of doing so would be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, if any assets (other than Excluded Property) (including any real estate or improvements thereto or any interest therein (to the extent not constituting Excluded Real Property) but excluding Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary (at the time of acquisition) are acquired by any Credit Party after the Closing Date (other than assets constituting Collateral under a Security Document that become subject to the Lien of the applicable Security Document upon acquisition thereof) that are of a nature secured by a Security Document or that constitute a fee interest in real property, the Parent Borrower will notify the Collateral Agent, and, if requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), the Credit Parties will cause such assets to be subjected to a Lien securing the Obligations and will take such actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), including the granting of a Mortgage on such owned real estate, as soon as commercially reasonable but in no event later than 120 days thereafter (unless extended by the Required Lenders (which extension may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) in their sole discretion), to grant and perfect such Liens consistent with the applicable requirements of the Security Documents, including actions described in clause (a) of this Section 9.14.

(c) Any Mortgage requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), shall be delivered within such time period as requested by the Required Lenders and accompanied by, in each case to the extent requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) (w) to the extent available in the applicable jurisdiction, a policy or policies (or an unconditional binding commitment therefor to be replaced by a final title policy) of title insurance issued by a title insurance company or similar insurer recognized in such jurisdiction, in such amounts as reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) not to exceed the Fair Market Value of the applicable Mortgaged Property, insuring the Lien of each Mortgage as a valid first Lien on the Mortgaged Property described therein, free of any other Liens except as expressly permitted by Section 10.2 or as otherwise permitted by the Required Lenders and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) (the "Title Policy"), together with, such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as the Required Lenders may reasonably request but only to the extent such endorsements are (i) available in the relevant jurisdiction (provided that in no event shall the Administrative Agent request a creditors' rights endorsement) and (ii) available at commercially reasonable rates, (x) an opinion of local counsel to the applicable Credit Party in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), (y) with respect to property located in the United States, a completed "Life-of-Loan" Federal Emergency Management Agency Standard Flood Hazard Determination, and if any improvements on such Mortgaged Property are located in a special flood hazard area, (i) a notice about special flood hazard area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the applicable Credit Parties and (ii) evidence the insurance required by Section 9.3 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), and (z) an ALTA survey in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) or such existing survey together with a no-change affidavit sufficient for the title company to issue the survey related endorsements and to remove all standard survey exceptions from the Title Policy related to such Mortgaged Property and issue the endorsements required in (w) above.

(d) Post-Closing Covenant. The Parent Borrower agrees that it will, or will cause the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary thereof to complete each of the actions described on Schedule 9.14, in each case, by no later than the date set forth in Schedule 9.14 with respect to such action or such later date as the Required Lenders (which extension may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) may agree in their sole discretion.

9.15 Credit Ratings. The Parent Borrower will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain within 30 days of the Closing Date, a corporate credit rating in respect of the Exit Facility (but not maintain any specific rating), in each case, from each of S&P and Moody's or, with the consent of the Required Lenders in the event that Moody's and/or S&P are not willing to so rate the Loans, such other rating agency, as applicable, as is acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated via email from the Lender Advisor).

9.16 Lines of Business. The Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will not fundamentally and substantively alter the character of their business, taken as a whole, from the business conducted by the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, on the Closing Date and other business activities which are reasonable extensions thereof.

9.17 Center of Main Interests. With respect to any Credit Party formed, incorporated or organized in the European Union, for the purposes of the European Union Regulation, its center of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the European Union Regulation) shall be situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation, and it

has no “establishment” (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the European Union Regulation) in any other jurisdiction.

9.18 Deposit Accounts.

(a) Set forth on Schedule 9.18 is a list of each Bank Account of each Credit Party or its Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date. On or prior to 30 days after the Closing Date (or such later time to which the Required Lenders may reasonably agree), the Parent Borrower (or applicable Credit Party) shall enter into a Control Agreement with each account bank, with respect to each Deposit Account (other than an Excluded Account) in which funds of any of the Credit Parties are deposited and a Control Agreement for any Securities Account (other than an Excluded Account) where securities are or may be maintained (including those existing as of the Closing Date). In addition, the Borrowers (or applicable Credit Party) shall enter into a Control Agreement with respect to any such Deposit Account or Securities Account other than an Excluded Account which is established after the Closing Date, promptly and in any event within 30 days upon such establishment (or such longer period as the Required Lenders may agree in their discretion).

(b) Holdings and the Borrowers shall not permit more than \$750,000 in the aggregate deposited in any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada.

Section 10. Negative Covenants

Holdings and each Borrower hereby covenants and agrees with the Lenders that on the Closing Date and thereafter, jointly and severally with all other Credit Parties, until the Commitments have terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Loans, together with interest, Fees, and all other Obligations incurred hereunder (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), are paid in full that:

10.1 Limitation on Indebtedness. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable, contingently or otherwise (collectively, “incur” and collectively, an “incurrence”), with respect to any Indebtedness, and the no Credit Party will issue any shares of Disqualified Stock and will not permit any Subsidiary to issue any shares of Disqualified Stock.

The foregoing limitations will not apply to:

(a) Indebtedness arising under the Credit Documents;

(b) Indebtedness under the Second Out Term Loan Facility, and any guarantee thereof in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$410,000,000 (plus all accrued interest, fees and expenses), provided, that (i) such Indebtedness is subject to the Intercreditor Agreement and (ii) there are no obligors under such Indebtedness that are not Credit Parties hereunder;

(c) Indebtedness outstanding on the Closing Date listed on Schedule 10.1;

(d) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations and Purchase Money Indebtedness) incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary to finance the purchase, lease, construction, installation, maintenance, replacement or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment that is used or useful in a Similar Business, whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets and Indebtedness arising from the conversion of the obligations of Holdings or any Subsidiary under or pursuant to any “synthetic lease” transactions to on-balance sheet Indebtedness of Holdings or such Subsidiary, (x) in an aggregate principal amount which, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (d) and all Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to refinance any other Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (d), does not exceed \$5,000,000 or (y) in connection with any such Indebtedness assumed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000;

(e) Indebtedness incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary (including letter of credit obligations consistent with past practice constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business in respect of the items in this clause (e)), in respect of workers’ compensation claims, performance or surety bonds, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement or indemnification type obligations regarding workers’ compensation claims, performance or surety bonds, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance;

(f) Indebtedness arising from agreements of Holdings or a Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price, earnout or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary or other Person, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; provided that such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet of Holdings or any Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected as Indebtedness on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (f));

(g) Indebtedness of Holdings to a Subsidiary; provided that any such Indebtedness owing to a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party is subordinated in right of payment to Holding’s Guarantee pursuant to subordination terms in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders; provided, further, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Subsidiary ceasing to be a Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to another Borrower or another Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (g);

(h) Indebtedness of a Subsidiary owing to Holdings or another Subsidiary; provided that if a Credit Party incurs such Indebtedness owing to a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the Obligations of the applicable Borrower, as the case may be, pursuant to subordination terms in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders; provided, further, that any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to Holdings or another Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (h);

(i) [Reserved]

(j) Hedging Obligations (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes);

(k) obligations in respect of self-insurance, performance, bid, appeal, and surety bonds and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by Holdings or any Subsidiary or obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments related thereto, in each case, in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(l) Indebtedness of any Credit Party or Disqualified Stock of Holdings not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (l), does not at any one time outstanding exceed \$25,000,000;

(m) the incurrence or issuance by Holdings of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or the incurrence or issuance by any Subsidiary of Indebtedness which serves to refinance any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock incurred as permitted under Section 10.1(c), (d), (m), (n), (v) or any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock issued to so refinance, replace, refund, extend, renew, defease, restructure, amend, restate or otherwise modify (collectively, “**refinance**”) such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (the “**Refinancing Indebtedness**”) prior to its respective maturity; provided, that such Refinancing Indebtedness (1) has a weighted average life to maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining weighted average life to maturity of the Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock being refinanced, (2) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances (i) Indebtedness that is unsecured or secured by a Lien ranking junior to the Liens securing the Obligations, such Refinancing Indebtedness is unsecured or secured by a Lien ranking junior to the Liens securing the Obligations, (ii) Disqualified Stock, such Refinancing Indebtedness must be Disqualified Stock, and (iii) Indebtedness subordinated to the Obligations, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being Refinanced and (3) shall not include Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a Borrower or a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Borrower or a Guarantor;

---

92

(n) Indebtedness (or, in respect of Holdings only, Disqualified Stock) of (x) any Credit Party incurred or issued to finance an acquisition, merger or consolidation or other Investments permitted hereunder or (y) Persons that are acquired by Holdings or any Credit Party and that will become Guarantors within 30 days of such acquisition or merged into or consolidated with Holdings or a Credit Party in accordance with the terms hereof; provided that after giving effect to any such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation described in this clause (n) and the incurrence of such associated Indebtedness, the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a pro forma basis is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00;

(o) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business;

(p) (i) Indebtedness of Holdings or any Subsidiary supported by a letter of credit, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit so long as such letter of credit is otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to this Section 10.1 or (ii) obligations in respect of letters of support, guarantees or similar obligations issued, made or incurred for the benefit of any Subsidiary of Holdings to the extent required by law or in connection with any statutory filing or the delivery of audit opinions performed in jurisdictions other than within the United States;

(q) (1) any guarantee by Holdings or another Credit Party of Indebtedness of any other Credit Party to the extent such Indebtedness is permitted under this Section 10.1, (2) any guarantee by a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor of Indebtedness of any other Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor or of a Credit Party to the extent such Indebtedness is permitted under this Section 10.1 and (3) any guarantee of Indebtedness by a Credit Party of Indebtedness of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to the extent permitted under Section 10.5;

(r) Indebtedness of Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors in an amount not to exceed, in the aggregate at any one time outstanding, \$5,000,000;

(s) Indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(t) Indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries undertaken in connection with cash management and related activities with respect to any Subsidiary or joint venture in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, including with respect to financial accommodations of the type described in the definition of Cash Management Services;

(u) Indebtedness consisting of Indebtedness issued by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to future, current or former officers, directors, managers and employees thereof, their respective estates, spouses or former spouses, in each case to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent described in clause (4) of Section 10.5(b);

---

93

(v) at any time after the occurrence of a Qualifying IPO, Indebtedness so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00;

(w) Indebtedness of Holdings or any Subsidiary in respect of letters of credit with an aggregate face amount not to exceed \$5,000,000; and

(x) Indebtedness in respect of a revolving credit facility solely used to issue letters of credit for obligations not constituting Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$15,000,000; provided, however, that such Indebtedness is *pari passu* to the Obligations in both lien priority and priority of payment or is Junior Debt.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 10.1: (i) in the event that an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock described in clauses (a) through (x) above, the Parent Borrower, in its sole discretion, will only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock in one of the above clauses or paragraphs; and (ii) at the time of incurrence (other than with respect to clause (a), (b), (r) or (x) above), Holdings will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in this Section 10.1.

Accrual of interest or dividends, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount and the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock for purposes of this covenant. Any Refinancing Indebtedness and any Indebtedness incurred to refinance Indebtedness incurred pursuant to clause (a) above shall be deemed to include additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock incurred to pay premiums (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs, fees, and expenses in connection with such refinancing.

For purposes of determining compliance with any Dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Indebtedness, the principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in another currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit debt; provided that if such Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in another currency, and such refinancing would cause the applicable Dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such Dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed

(i) the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus (ii) the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums, and other costs and expenses and accrued and unpaid interest incurred in connection with such refinancing.

The principal amount of any Indebtedness incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

This Agreement will not treat (1) unsecured Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to secured Indebtedness merely because it is unsecured or (2) senior Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to any other senior Indebtedness merely because it has a junior priority with respect to the same collateral.

10.2 Limitation on Liens. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any property or assets of any kind (real or personal, tangible or intangible) of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary, whether now owned or hereafter acquired (each, a “**Subject Lien**”), except if such Subject Lien is a Permitted Lien.

10.3 Limitation on Fundamental Changes. Except in connection with the Chapter 11 Plan or the Exit Transactions, the Credit Parties will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, consummate any merger, consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), or convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, all or substantially all its business units, assets or other properties, except that:

(a) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary of Holdings (other than a Borrower) or any other Person (other than a Borrower) may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into the Parent Borrower or any other Borrower; provided that the Parent Borrower or such other Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation;

(b) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower or any other Person (in each case, other than any Borrower) may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into any one or more Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower; provided that (i) in the case of any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving one or more Guarantors, a Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving Person or the Person formed by or surviving any such merger, amalgamation or consolidation and if the surviving Person is not already a Guarantor, such Person shall execute a supplement to the Guarantee and the relevant Security Documents in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in order to become a Guarantor and pledgor, mortgagor and grantor, as applicable, thereunder for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an officer’s certificate stating that such merger, amalgamation or consolidation and any such supplements to any Security Document preserve the enforceability of the Guarantees and the perfection and priority of the Liens under the applicable Security Documents;

(c)(i) any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party may convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise) to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary or (ii) any Credit Party (other than a Borrower) may convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise) to any other Credit Party;

(d) any Subsidiary (other than a Borrower) may liquidate or dissolve if the Parent Borrower determines in good faith that such liquidation or dissolution is in the best interests of the Parent Borrower and is not disadvantageous to the Lenders; provided, that if such entity is a Guarantor, its assets shall be distributed to a Credit Party;

(e) the Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower may consummate a merger, dissolution, liquidation, consolidation, investment or conveyance, sale, lease, assignment or disposition, the purpose of which is to effect an Asset Sale (which for purposes of this Section 10.3(c), will include any disposition below the dollar threshold set forth in clause (d) of the definition of “Asset Sale”) permitted by Section 10.4 or a transaction permitted pursuant to Section 10.5 or an investment that constitutes a Permitted Investment;

(f) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary (excluding Holdings and any Borrower unless consented to by the Administrative Agent) may change its legal form or reincorporate into a state, commonwealth or territory of the United States, province of Canada or federally in Canada, or analogous political subdivisions of Luxembourg, England and Wales or the Republic of Ireland or to the extent such change or reincorporation does not disadvantage the Secured Parties in respect of any Guarantees or the Collateral and with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, into a different jurisdiction than the jurisdiction of its incorporation; and

(g) any transactions involving Holdings or a Parent Entity but not any Subsidiary in order to effectuate a Qualifying IPO.

10.4 Limitation on Sale of Assets. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiary to, consummate an Asset Sale, except:

Holdings or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value (determined at the time of contractually agreeing to such Asset Sale) of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of; and if the property or assets sold or otherwise disposed of have a Fair Market Value in excess of \$2,500,000, at least 75% of the consideration therefor received by Holdings or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents; provided that (a) the amount of Indebtedness, other than liabilities that are by their terms Junior Debt, that are of any Credit Party that is no longer a Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that Holdings and all Subsidiaries have been validly released from any Guarantee of payment of such Indebtedness in connection with such Asset Sale and (b) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by Holdings or such Subsidiary in such Asset Sale having an aggregate Fair Market Value not to exceed \$10,000,000 when aggregated with the Fair Market Value of all other Non-Cash Consideration received under this paragraph during the term of this Agreement (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value, in each case, shall be deemed to be cash for purposes of this Section 10.4 of this provision and for no other purpose.

Within the Reinvestment Period after the Parent Borrower’s or any Subsidiary’s receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary shall apply the Net Cash Proceeds from such Asset Sale:

(i) to prepay Loans in accordance with Section 5.2; and/or

(ii) to make investments in the Parent Borrower and the other Credit Parties; provided that the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries will be deemed to have complied with this clause (ii) if and to the extent that, within the Reinvestment Period after the Asset Sale that generated the Net Cash Proceeds, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary has entered into and not abandoned or rejected a binding agreement to consummate any such investment described in



this clause (ii) with the good faith expectation that such Net Cash Proceeds will be applied to satisfy such commitment within 180 days of such commitment and, in the event any such commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before the Net Cash Proceeds are applied in connection therewith, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary prepays the Loans in accordance with Section 5.2.

(a) Pending the final application of any Net Cash Proceeds pursuant to this Section 10.4, the Parent Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary may apply such Net Cash Proceeds to temporarily reduce Indebtedness outstanding under any revolving credit facility or otherwise invest such Net Cash Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by this Agreement.

10.5 Limitation on Restricted Payments. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to:

(a) declare or pay any dividend or make any payment or distribution on account of any Credit Party's or any of its Subsidiary's Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation, other than:

(i) dividends or distributions by Holdings payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Holdings or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Equity Interests, or

(ii) dividends or distributions by a Subsidiary so long as, a Credit Party is the recipient of such dividend or distribution or such dividend or distribution by a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, so long as a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party or a Credit Party is a recipient.

(b) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of Holdings or any Subsidiary or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, including in connection with any merger or consolidation;

(c) make or offer to make (or give any notice in respect thereof) any voluntary or optional payment, any mandatory prepayment or prepayment on or redemption, retirement, defeasance, or acquisition for value of, or any prepayment or redemption as a result of any asset sale, change of control or similar event of, Junior Debt, Indebtedness under the Second Out Term Loan Credit Documents or any Disqualified Stock; or

(d) make any Restricted Investment;

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (a) through (d) above (other than any exception thereto) being collectively referred to as "**Restricted Payments**").

(e) The foregoing provisions of Section 10.5 will not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend or distribution or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof or the giving of such irrevocable notice, as applicable, if at the date of declaration or the giving of such notice such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Agreement;

(2) (a) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests ("**Retired Capital Stock**") or Junior Debt of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or any Equity Interests, Qualified PECs of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary) of, Equity Interests, Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent contributed to Holdings (in each case, other than any Disqualified Stock) ("**Refunding Capital Stock**") and (b) if immediately prior to the retirement of Retired Capital Stock, the declaration and payment of dividends thereon was permitted under clause (6) of this Section 10.5(b), the declaration and payment of dividends on the Refunding Capital Stock (other than Refunding Capital Stock the proceeds of which were used to redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) in an aggregate amount per year no greater than the aggregate amount of dividends per annum that was declarable and payable on such Retired Capital Stock immediately prior to such retirement;

(3) the prepayment, redemption, defeasance, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement for value of Junior Debt of Holdings or a Subsidiary made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of Holdings or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, which is incurred in compliance with Section 10.1 so long as: (A) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued and unpaid interest on the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired for value, plus the amount of any premium (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs and any reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of such new Indebtedness, (B) if such Junior Debt is subordinated to the Obligations, such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations or the applicable Guarantee at least to the same extent as such Junior Debt so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, defeased, repurchased, acquired or retired for value, (C) such new Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the final scheduled maturity date of the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired, (D) if such Junior Debt so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value is unsecured then such new Indebtedness shall be unsecured, and (E) such new Indebtedness has a weighted average life to maturity equal to or greater than the remaining weighted average life to maturity of the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired;

(4) Restricted Payments to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition or retirement for value of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings held by any future, present or former employee, director, manager or consultant of Holdings, any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, or their estates, descendants, family, spouse or former spouse pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement, or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any principal and interest payable on any notes issued by Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in connection with such repurchase, retirement or other acquisition), including any Equity Interests or Qualified PECs rolled over by management of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in connection with the Exit Transactions; provided that the aggregate Restricted Payments made under this clause (4) subsequent to the Closing Date do not exceed in any calendar year the greater of \$3,000,000 and 3.5% of Consolidated EBITDA as of the most recently ended Test Period (or after the consummation of a Qualifying IPO, the greater of \$6,000,000 and 7.0% of Consolidated EBITDA as of the most recently ended Test Period); provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed: (A) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Holdings and, to the extent contributed to Holdings, the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, in each case to any future, present or former employees, directors, managers or consultants of Holdings, any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings that occurs after the Closing Date, plus (B) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by Holdings and the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date, less (C) the

amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clauses (A) and (B) of this clause (4); and provided, further, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to Holdings or any Subsidiary from any future, present or former employees, directors, managers or consultants of Holdings, any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or their estates, descendants, family, spouse or former spouse pursuant in connection with a repurchase of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Section 10.5 or any other provision of this Agreement;

---

98

(5) payments (i) made or expected to be made by Holdings or any Credit Party in respect of withholding or similar taxes payable upon exercise of Equity Interests by any future, present or former employee, director, manager, or consultant and repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants and (ii) or other adjustments to outstanding Equity Interests in accordance with any management equity plan, stock option plan or any other similar employee benefit plan, agreement or arrangement in connection with any Restricted Payment;

(6) the declaration and payment of dividends on Holding's common stock or Qualified PECs, as applicable (or the payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to fund a payment of dividends on such company's common stock or Qualified PECs, as applicable), following consummation of a Qualifying IPO, of up to 6.00% per annum of the net cash proceeds received by or contributed to Holdings in or from any such public offering, so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 4.5 to 1.00;

(7) Restricted Payments in an amount that does not exceed the amount of Excluded Contributions made since the Closing Date;

(8) so long a no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, other Restricted Payments including for the avoidance of doubt any prepayment, redemption, defeasance, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement for value of Second Out Term Loans in an aggregate amount taken together with all other Restricted Payments made pursuant to this clause (8) not to exceed \$10,000,000;

(9) distributions or payments of Receivables Fees;

(10) any Restricted Payment made in connection with the Exit Transactions and the fees and expenses related thereto or used to fund amounts owed to Affiliates, and Restricted Payments in respect of working capital adjustments or purchase price adjustments pursuant to any Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment and to satisfy indemnity and other similar obligations under any Permitted Acquisitions or other Permitted Investments;

(11) any Restricted Payments in connection with the consummation of a Favored Sale as contemplated in the definitive documentation in respect thereof;

(12) the declaration and payment of dividends by Holdings to, or the making of loans to, any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in amounts required for any direct or indirect parent company to pay: (A) franchise and excise taxes, and other fees and expenses, required to maintain its organizational existence, (B) for any taxable period for which Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries are members of a consolidated, combined or similar income tax group for applicable foreign, federal, state and/or local income tax purposes of which a direct or indirect parent of Holdings is the common parent (a "**Tax Group**"), to pay the portion of any consolidated, combined or similar foreign, federal, state and/or local income and/or similar tax (as applicable) of such Tax group for such taxable period, to the extent that such income taxes are attributable to the income of Holdings and any Credit Party and, to the extent of the amount actually received from any Credit Party, in amounts required to pay such taxes to the extent attributable to the income of such Credit Party, provided that in each case the amount of such payments with respect to any year does not exceed the amount that Holdings and any Credit Party (to the extent described above) would have been required to pay in respect of such foreign, federal, state and local income taxes for such year had Holdings and any Credit Party (to the extent described above) been a stand-alone taxpayer or stand-alone tax group (separate from any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) for all years ending after the Closing Date, (C) customary salary, bonus, and other benefits payable to officers, employees, directors, and managers of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent such salaries, bonuses, and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of Holdings and any Credit Party, including Holdings' proportionate share of such amount relating to such parent company being a public company, (D) general corporate or other operating (including, without limitation, expenses related to auditing or other accounting matters) and overhead costs and expenses of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent such costs and expenses are attributable to the ownership or operation of Holdings and a Credit Party's proportionate share of such amount relating to such parent company being a public company, (E) amounts required for any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to pay fees and expenses incurred by any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings related to (i) the maintenance by such parent entity of its corporate or other entity existence and (ii) any fees and expenses incurred, or any amortization thereof, in connection with any acquisition, Investment, recapitalization, Asset Sale, issuance, or repayment of Indebtedness, issuance of Equity Interests, refinancing transaction or amendment or modification of any debt instrument, (F) cash payments in lieu of issuing fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Interests of Holdings or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, and (G) repurchases deemed to occur upon the cashless exercise of stock options; and

---

99

(13) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition for value of Equity Interests of Holdings deemed to occur in connection with paying cash in lieu of fractional shares of such Equity Interests in connection with a share dividend, distribution, share split, reverse share split, merger, consolidation, amalgamation or other business combination of Holdings, in each case, permitted under this Agreement.

10.6 Burdensome Agreements. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, nor permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries to:

(a) (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to Holdings or any Subsidiary on its Capital Stock or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits or (ii) pay any Indebtedness owed to Holdings or any Subsidiary;

---

100

(b) make loans or advances to Holdings or any Subsidiary;

- (c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to Holdings or any Subsidiary; or
- (d) create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on property of such Person for the benefit of the Lenders with respect to the Obligations under the Credit Documents, except (in each case) for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:
- (i) contractual encumbrances or restrictions pursuant to this Agreement or in effect on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 10.6;
  - (ii) the Second Out Term Credit Documents;
  - (iii) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and Capitalized Lease Obligations that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in clause (c) or clause (d) above on the property so acquired;
  - (iv) Requirement of Law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;
  - (v) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by or merged or consolidated with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary, or that is assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets from such Person, in each case that is in existence at the time of such transaction (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person and its Subsidiaries, or the property or assets of the Person and its Subsidiaries, so acquired;
  - (vi) contracts for the sale of assets, including customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary of Holdings pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary and restrictions on transfer of assets subject to Permitted Liens;
  - (vii) (x) secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Sections 10.1 and 10.2 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness and (y) restrictions on transfers of assets subject to Permitted Liens (but, with respect to any such Permitted Lien, only to the extent that such transfer restrictions apply solely to the assets that are the subject of such Permitted Lien);
  - (viii) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;
  - (ix) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock of Subsidiaries permitted to be incurred subsequent to the Closing Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.1;
  - (x) customary provisions in joint venture agreements or arrangements and other similar agreements or arrangements relating solely to such joint venture and the Equity Interests issued thereby;
  - (xi) customary provisions contained in leases, sub-leases, licenses, sub-licenses or similar agreements, in each case, entered into in the ordinary course of business; and
  - (xii) restrictions created in connection with the Receivables Facility on the Closing Date.

10.7 Financial Covenant. The Parent Borrower will not permit the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio as of the last day of any Test Period set forth in the table below, to exceed the ratio set forth opposite such Test Period in the table below:

<b>Test Period End Date</b>	<b>Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio</b>
January 31, 2022	6.00 to 1.00
April 30, 2022	6.00 to 1.00
July 31, 2022	5.50 to 1.00
October 31, 2022	5.50 to 1.00
January 31, 2023	5.00 to 1.00
April 30, 2023	5.00 to 1.00
July 31, 2023 and thereafter	4.50 to 1.00

10.8 Amendment of Other Documents. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to, amend or otherwise modify the terms of (i) the Second Out Term Credit Documents or (ii) any organizational document of any Credit Party, in each case in any respect which would materially adversely affect the rights or interests of the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder.

10.9 Canadian Pension Plans. No Credit Party in existence on the Closing Date, nor any Subsidiary created after the Closing Date (as permitted hereunder), shall, without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders (which consent may be communicated by the Lender Advisor), commence to participate in a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

#### Section 11. Events of Default

11.1 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following specified events shall constitute an “**Event of Default**” hereunder:

(a) Payments. The Borrowers shall (i) default in the payment when due of any principal of the Loans or (ii) default in the payment when due (or within five Business Days of such due date) of any interest on the Loans or any Fees or of any other amounts owing hereunder or under any other Credit Document; or

(b) Representations, Etc. Any representation, warranty or statement made or deemed made by any Credit Party herein or in any other Credit Document or any certificate delivered or required to be delivered pursuant hereto or thereto shall prove to be untrue in any material respect on the date as of which made or deemed made; or

(c) Covenants. Any Credit Party shall (i) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement contained in Section 9.1(d)(i), Section 9.5 (solely with respect to the Borrowers), Sections 9.13, 9.14(d), 9.18 or Section 10 or (ii) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement (other than those referred to in clause (i) or otherwise set forth in this Section 11.1) contained in this Agreement or any Security Document and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of at least 30 days after receipt of written notice by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders; or

(d) Default Under Other Agreements.

(i) Any Credit Party or any of their Subsidiaries shall (i) default in any payment with respect to any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) in excess of \$20,000,000 in the aggregate, for the such Persons, beyond the period of grace and following all required notices, if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created or (ii) default in the observance or performance of any agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist (after giving effect to all applicable grace period and delivery of all required notices) (other than, with respect to Indebtedness consisting of any Hedge Agreements, termination events or equivalent events pursuant to the terms of such Hedge Agreements (it being understood that clause (i) shall apply to any failure to make any payment in excess of \$20,000,000 that is required as a result of any such termination or similar event and that is not otherwise being contested in good faith)), the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, any such Indebtedness to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity; provided that this clause (a) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement), or

(ii) Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, any such Indebtedness shall be declared to be due and payable, or required to be prepaid other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment or as a mandatory prepayment (and, with respect to Indebtedness consisting of any Hedge Agreements, other than due to a termination event or equivalent event pursuant to the terms of such Hedge Agreements (it being understood that clause (a)(i) above shall apply to any failure to make any payment in excess of \$20,000,000 that is required as a result of any such termination or equivalent event and that is not otherwise being contested in good faith)), prior to the stated maturity thereof; provided that this clause (b) shall not apply to (x) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness, if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder and under the documents providing for such Indebtedness, (y) Indebtedness which is convertible into Qualified Stock and converts to Qualified Stock in accordance with its terms and such conversion is not prohibited hereunder, or (z) any breach or default that is (I) remedied by a Credit Party or the applicable Subsidiary or (II) waived (including in the form of amendment) by the required holders of the applicable item of Indebtedness, in either case, prior to the acceleration of Loans pursuant to this Section 11; or

---

103

(e) Bankruptcy, Etc. Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall commence a voluntary case, proceeding or action concerning itself under Title 11 of the United States Code entitled "Bankruptcy" as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto (collectively, the "**Bankruptcy Code**") or under any Canadian Bankruptcy or Insolvency Law; or an involuntary case, proceeding or action is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the petition is not controverted within 30 days after commencement of the case, proceeding or action; or an involuntary case, proceeding or action is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the petition is not dismissed within 60 days after commencement of the case, proceeding or action; or a custodian (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), judicial manager, compulsory manager, receiver, receiver and manager, interim-receiver, receiver manager, trustee, liquidator, administrator, administrative receiver, examiner or similar Person is appointed for, or takes charge of, all or substantially all of the property of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary commences any other voluntary proceeding or action under any reorganization, arrangement, compromise, adjustment of debt, relief of debtors, dissolution, insolvency, winding-up, administration, examinership or liquidation or similar law of any jurisdiction whether now or hereafter in effect relating to Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; or there is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary any such proceeding or action that remains undismissed for a period of 60 days; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary is adjudicated insolvent or bankrupt; or any order of relief or other order approving any such case or proceeding or action is entered; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary suffers any appointment of any custodian receiver, receiver and manager, interim-receiver, receiver manager, trustee, administrator, examiner or the like for it or any substantial part of its property to continue undischarged or unstayed for a period of 60 days; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary makes a general assignment, compromise, arrangement or proposal for the benefit of creditors; or

(f) ERISA and Other Employee Benefit Matters. (a) An ERISA Event or a Foreign Plan Event shall have occurred, (b) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States District Court to administer any Pension Plan(s), (c) the PBGC shall institute proceedings to terminate any Pension Plan(s), (d) any Credit Party or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan and such entity does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner or (e) any other event or condition shall occur or exist with respect to a Plan; and in each case in clauses (a) through (e), such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; or

(g) Guarantee. Any Guarantee provided by any Credit Party or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof and thereof) or any such Guarantor thereunder or any other Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any such Guarantor's obligations under the Guarantee; or

(h) Pledge Agreement. Subject to the Legal Reservations in the case of any Foreign Pledge Agreement (other than to the extent governed under the laws of Canada) and the Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment, U.S. Pledge Agreement or any other Security Document pursuant to which the Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary is pledged or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof, as a result of acts or omissions of the Collateral Agent in respect of the Collateral Agent's failure to maintain possession of any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents that have been received by it) or any pledgor thereunder or any Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any pledgor's obligations under any Security Document; or

(i) Security Agreement. Subject to the Legal Reservations in the case of any Foreign Security Agreement (other than to the extent governed under the laws of Canada) and the Irish Debenture, U.S. Security Agreement, each Foreign Security Agreement or any other Security Document pursuant to which the assets of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary are pledged as Collateral or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof or, as a result of acts or omissions of the Collateral Agent in respect of certificates, promissory notes or instruments received by it) or any grantor thereunder or any Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any grantor's obligations under the U.S. Security Agreement, any Foreign Security Agreement or any other Security Document; or

---

104

(j) Judgments. One or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of their Material Subsidiaries involving a liability in excess of \$20,000,000 in the aggregate for all such judgments and decrees for such Persons (to the extent not covered by insurance or indemnities as to which the applicable insurance company or third party has not denied coverage) and any such judgments or decrees shall not have been satisfied, vacated, discharged or stayed or bonded pending appeal within 60 days after the entry thereof; or



(k) Change of Control. A Change of Control shall occur.

11.2 Remedies Upon Event of Default. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and at the written request of the Required Lenders shall, by written notice to the Parent Borrower, take any or all of the following actions, without prejudice to the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to enforce its claims against the Borrowers or any other Credit Party, except as otherwise specifically provided for in this Agreement (provided that, no such notice shall be required in respect of any Event of Default specified in Section 11.1(e) and such Event of Default shall occur automatically): (i) the Commitment, if any, of each Lender shall forthwith terminate immediately and any Fees theretofore accrued shall forthwith become due and payable without any other notice of any kind; (ii) declare the principal of and any accrued interest and fees in respect of all Loans and all Obligations to be, whereupon the same shall become, accelerated and forthwith due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrowers to the extent permitted by applicable law, which amounts due shall include, if such acceleration occurs prior to third anniversary of the Closing Date, the Applicable Premium in effect on the date of such acceleration in respect of any Initial Term Loans, as if such acceleration were an optional or mandatory prepayment on the principal amount of Initial Term Loans accelerated, whereupon such amounts shall be due and payable without diligence, presentment, demand, protest or notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived and (iii) exercise any and all remedies pursuant to any of the Credit Documents.

11.3 Application of Proceeds. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and any other intercreditor agreement or similar arrangement with respect to the Obligations, any amount received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent from any Credit Party (or from proceeds of any Collateral) following any acceleration of the Obligations under this Agreement or in respect of any sale of, collection from or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral pursuant to the exercise by the Collateral Agent of its remedies shall be applied, in full or in part, together with any other sums then held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement or any other Credit Document, promptly by the Collateral Agent as follows:

(a) *first*, to the payment of all reasonable and documented fees of, and costs and expenses incurred by, and any indemnification amounts owed to, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under the Credit Documents, including without limitation in connection with any collection or sale of the Collateral or otherwise in connection with any Credit Document, including all court costs and the reasonable fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document on behalf of any Credit Party and any other reasonable and documented costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Credit Document to the extent reimbursable or indemnifiable hereunder or thereunder;

---

105

(b) *second*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause (b) held by them;

(c) *third*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of and premiums, if any, payable on the Loans and obligations of the Credit Parties then owing under Secured Hedge Agreements and the Secured Cash Management Agreements, ratably among the Lenders, the Hedge Banks party to such Secured Hedge Agreements and the Cash Management Banks party to such Secured Cash Management Agreements in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause (c) held by them;

(d) *fourth*, to the payment of all other Obligations of the Credit Parties owing under or in respect of the Credit Documents that are payable to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, ratably based upon the respective aggregate amounts of all such Obligations then owing to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties; and

(e) *fifth*, any surplus then remaining shall be paid to Parent Borrower for the account of the applicable Credit Parties or their successors or assigns or to whomsoever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

Section 12. Administrative Agent.

12.1 Appointment.

(a) Each Lender hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, as applicable, and irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent, in its respective capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Section 12 (other than Sections 12.1, 12.9, 12.11 and 12.12 with respect to Holdings) are solely for the benefit of the Agents and the Lenders, and none of Holdings, any Borrower or any other Credit Party shall have rights as third party beneficiary of any such provision. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, the Administrative Agent will not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein or in the other Credit Documents, as applicable, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Credit Document or otherwise exist against the Administrative Agent. In performing its functions and duties hereunder, each Agent shall act solely as an agent of Lenders and does not assume and shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligation towards or relationship of agency or trust with or for any Credit Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries. Each Lender hereby acknowledges that the Lenders may syndicate the Loans on or after the Closing Date and, in connection with such syndication, the Administrative Agent is hereby: (a) authorized and directed to execute a syndication escrow agreement and such other documents, in each case as are satisfactory to it and as are presented to it by the Lender Advisor for execution, to facilitate such syndication and take such actions as are set forth therein and (b) the Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any actions taken or omitted in accordance with such documents related to such syndication, other than for its gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined in the final non-appellable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

---

106

(b) The Administrative Agent and each Lender hereby irrevocably designate and appoint the Collateral Agent as the agent with respect to the Collateral, and each of the Administrative Agent and each Lender irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent, in such capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Collateral Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, the Collateral Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Credit Document or otherwise exist against the Collateral Agent.

(c) Each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders, to credit bid and purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale thereof conducted by the Collateral Agent under the provisions of the UCC,

including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the UCC (or any equivalent provision of the UCC), and the PPSA, at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, or under Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law, or at any other sale or foreclosure conducted by the Collateral Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law. In no event shall the Agent be obligated to take title to or possession of Collateral in its own name, or otherwise in a form or manner that may, in its reasonable judgment, expose it to liability; provided that if any Agent declines to take title to or possession of Collateral because it exposes it to liability, it will promptly notify the Lenders thereof.

(d) Each Lender irrevocably appoints each other Lender as its agent and bailee for the purpose of perfecting Liens (whether pursuant to Section 8-301(a)(2) of the UCC or otherwise), for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in assets in which, in accordance with the UCC and the PPSA or any other applicable Requirement of Law a security interest can be perfected by possession or control. Should any Lender obtain possession or control of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent thereof and promptly deliver such Collateral to the Collateral Agent.

12.2 Delegation of Duties. The Agents may each execute any of its duties under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents by or through agents, sub-agents, employees or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. No Agent shall be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents, subagents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it in the absence of its gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

---

107

12.3 Exculpatory Provisions. No Agent nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates shall be (a) liable for any action lawfully taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Credit Document (except for its or such Person's own gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, in connection with its duties expressly set forth herein) or (b) responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders or any participant for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by any Credit Party or any officer thereof contained in this Agreement or any other Credit Document or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by such Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Credit Document or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or the creation, perfection or priority of any Lien or security interest created or purported to be created under the Security Documents, or for any failure of any Credit Party to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Administrative Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof. The Collateral Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Credit Party. No provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Agreement shall require either Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or thereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it. The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to each Agent, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable: (i) by such Agent in each Credit Document and any other document related hereto or thereto to which it is a party and (ii) the entity serving as such Agent in each of its capacities hereunder and in each of its capacities under any Credit Document whether or not specifically set forth therein and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder and under any Credit Document or related document, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, neither Agent shall be under any obligation (i) to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of LIBOR or the Eurocurrency Rate (or other applicable benchmark interest rate), or whether or when there has occurred, or to give notice to any other transaction party of the occurrence of, any date on which such rate may be required to be transitioned or replaced in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documents, applicable law or otherwise, (ii) to select, determine or designate any replacement to such rate, or other successor or replacement benchmark index, or whether any conditions to the designation of such a rate have been satisfied, (iii) to select, determine or designate any modifier to any replacement or successor index, or (iv) to determine whether or what any amendments to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents are necessary or advisable, if any, in connection with any of the foregoing. Neither Agent shall be liable for any inability, failure or delay on its part to perform any of its duties set forth in this Agreement or any other Credit Document as a result of the unavailability of LIBOR or the Eurocurrency Rate (or other applicable benchmark interest rate), including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other party, including without limitation the Required Lenders or the Credit Parties, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Agreement and reasonably required for the performance of such duties. Neither Agent shall have any liability for any interest rate published by any publication that is the source for determining the interest rates of the Loans, including but not limited to Bloomberg (or any successor source) and the Bloomberg or Reuters screen (or any successor source), or for any rates compiled by the ICE Benchmark Administration or any successor thereto, or for any rates published on any publicly available source, including without limitation the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website, or in any of the foregoing cases for any delay, error or inaccuracy in the publication of any such rates, or for any subsequent correction or adjustment thereto. In no event shall any Agent be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement or any other Credit Document because of circumstances beyond its control, including, but not limited to, a failure, termination, or suspension of a clearing house, securities depository, settlement system or central payment system in any applicable part of the world or acts of God, flood, war (whether declared or undeclared), civil or military disturbances or hostilities, nuclear or natural catastrophes, political unrest, explosion, earthquake, terrorism, fire, riot, labor disturbances, strikes or work stoppages for any reason, embargo, epidemics or pandemics or other health crises, government action, including any laws, ordinances, regulations or the like (whether domestic, federal, state, county or municipal or foreign) which delay, restrict or prohibit the providing of the services contemplated by this Agreement or the other Credit Documents, or the unavailability of communications or computer facilities, the failure of equipment or interruption of communications or computer facilities, or the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex or other wire or communication facility, or any other causes beyond such Agent's control whether or not of the same class or kind as specified above.

---

108

12.4 Reliance by Agents. The Agents shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telecopy, telex or teletype message, statement, order or other document or instruction believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including the Agent Advisors and the Lender Advisor), independent accountants and other experts selected by such Agent. Each Agent may deem and treat the Lender specified in the Register with respect to any amount owing hereunder as the owner thereof for all purposes unless a written notice of assignment, negotiation or transfer thereof shall have been filed with the Administrative Agent. Each Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Credit Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders as it deems appropriate or a Direction of the Required Lender or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Each Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents in accordance with a request of the Required Lenders or a Direction of the Required Lenders, and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders and all future holders of the Loans; provided that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or in the opinion of its counsel, may expose it to liability or that is contrary to any Credit Document or applicable law. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Credit Agreement or the other Credit Documents to the contrary, without limiting any rights, protections, immunities or indemnities afforded to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder (including without limitation this Section 12), phrases such as "satisfactory to the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "approved by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "acceptable to the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "as determined by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "designed by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "specified by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "in the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent's discretion," "selected by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "elected by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "requested by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "in the opinion of the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," and phrases of similar import that authorize or permit the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent to approve, disapprove, determine, act, evaluate or decline to act in its discretion shall be subject to the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as applicable, receiving a Direction of the

Required Lenders or other written direction from the Lenders or Required Lenders, as applicable, to take such action or to exercise such rights.

12.5 Notice of Default. No Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default hereunder unless such Agent has received written notice from a Lender or the Parent Borrower or other Credit Party referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default." In the event that the Administrative Agent receives such a notice, it shall give notice thereof to the Lenders and the Collateral Agent. The Administrative Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by the Required Lenders; provided that unless and until the Administrative Agent shall have received such directions, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Lenders except to the extent that this Agreement requires that such action be taken only with the approval of the Required Lenders or each of the Lenders, as applicable.

12.6 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, and Other Lenders. Each Lender expressly acknowledges that no Agent nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates has made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by any Agent hereinafter taken, including any review of the affairs of any Credit Party, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent to any Lender. Each Lender represents to the Agents that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of an investigation into the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrowers and each other Credit Party and made its own decision to make its Loans hereunder and enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of any of the Credit Parties. Except for notices, reports, and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent hereunder, no Agent shall have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, assets, operations, properties, financial condition, prospects or creditworthiness of any Credit Party that may come into the possession of any Agent or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates.

---

109

12.7 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to severally indemnify each Agent in its capacity as such (to the extent not reimbursed by the Credit Parties and without limiting the obligation of the Credit Parties to do so), ratably according to their respective portions of the Total Credit Exposure in effect on the date on which indemnification is sought (or, if indemnification is sought after the date upon which the Commitments shall have terminated and the Loans shall have been paid in full, ratably in accordance with their respective portions of the Total Credit Exposure in effect immediately prior to such date), from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses, or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time (including at any time following the payment of the Loans) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against an Agent in any way relating to or arising out of the Commitments, this Agreement, any of the other Credit Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by the any Agent under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Lender shall be liable to an Agent for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from such Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction; provided, further, that no action taken by any Agent in accordance with the directions of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be required by the Credit Documents) shall be deemed to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct for purposes of this Section 12.7. In the case of any investigation, litigation or proceeding giving rise to any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time occur (including at any time following the payment of the Loans), this Section 12.7 applies whether any such investigation, litigation or proceeding is brought by any Lender or any other Person. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender shall reimburse each Agent upon demand for its ratable share of any costs or out-of-pocket expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by such Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice rendered in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement, any other Credit Document, or any document contemplated by or referred to herein, to the extent that such Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by or on behalf of the Borrowers; provided that such reimbursement by the Lenders shall not affect the Borrowers' continuing reimbursement obligations with respect thereto. If any indemnity furnished to any Agent for any purpose shall, in the opinion of such Agent, as applicable, be insufficient or become impaired, such Agent may call for additional indemnity and cease, or not commence, to do the acts indemnified against until such additional indemnity is furnished; provided that in no event shall this sentence require any Lender to indemnify any Agent against any liability, obligation, loss, damage, penalty, action, judgment, suit, cost, expense or disbursement in excess of such Lender's pro rata portion thereof; and provided, further, this sentence shall not be deemed to require any Lender to indemnify any Agent against any liability, obligation, loss, damage, penalty, action, judgment, suit, cost, expense or disbursement resulting from such Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. The agreements in this Section 12.7 shall survive the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. The indemnity provided to each Agent and under this Section 12.7 shall also apply to such Agent's respective Affiliates, directors, officers, members, partners, representatives, assigns, controlling persons, employees, trustees, investment advisors and agents and successors.

---

110

12.8 Agents in Their Individual Capacities. If applicable, the agency hereby created shall in no way impair or affect any of the rights and powers of, or impose any duties or obligations upon, any Agent in its individual capacity as a Lender hereunder. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall either Agent be, or be deemed to be, a "Lender", or be deemed to have any of the duties or obligations of a Lender (including any such duty to make any loans or advances), under or in connection with this Agreement or any Credit Document. Each Agent and its Affiliates may make loans to, accept deposits from and generally engage in any kind of business with any Credit Party as though such Agent were not an Agent hereunder and under the other Credit Documents. With respect to the Loans made by it, each Agent shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents as any Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not an Agent, and the terms Lender and Lenders shall include each Agent in its individual capacity.

12.9 Successor Agents.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Borrowers. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right (subject to the consent of the Borrowers (not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) so long as no Event of Default is continuing), to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (the "**Resignation Effective Date**"), then the retiring Administrative Agent may on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above (including receipt of the Borrowers' consent); provided that if the any Administrative Agent shall notify the Parent Borrower and the Lenders that no qualifying Person has accepted such appointment, then such resignation shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice.

(b) The Collateral Agent may at any time resign as collateral agent in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date, (1) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Credit Documents and (2) all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the retiring Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly, until such time as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of

a successor's appointment as the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, hereunder, and upon the execution and filing or recording of such instruments or notices, as may be necessary or desirable, or as the Required Lenders may request, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or retired) Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Credit Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section 12.9). The fees payable by the Borrowers (following the effectiveness of such appointment) to such Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrowers and such successor. After the retiring Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, the provisions of this Section 12 (including Section 12.7) and Section 13.5 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as an Administrative Agent.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any related document, any corporation into which either Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the business of such Agent shall be the successor of such Agent hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper with any Person or any further act on the part of any Person.

12.10 Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender under any Credit Document an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If the Internal Revenue Service or any authority of the United States or other jurisdiction asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender for any reason (including because the appropriate form was not delivered, was not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstances that rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective) or if the Administrative Agent reasonably determines that a payment was made to a Lender pursuant to this Agreement without deduction of applicable withholding Tax from such payment, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (to the extent that the Administrative Agent has not already been reimbursed by any applicable Credit Party and without limiting the obligation of any applicable Credit Party to do so) fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including penalties, additions to Tax and interest, together with all expenses incurred, including legal expenses, allocated staff costs and any out of pocket expenses. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Credit Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section 12.10. The agreements in Section 12.10 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

12.11 Agents Under Security Documents and Guarantee. Each Secured Party hereby further authorizes the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, on behalf of and for the benefit of the Secured Parties, to be the agent for and representative of the Secured Parties with respect to the Collateral and the Security Documents. Subject to Section 13.1, without further written consent or authorization from any Secured Party, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, may execute any documents or instruments necessary to (a) release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) under any Credit Document (i) upon the Maturity Date and payment in full of all Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), (ii) that is sold or to be sold or transferred as part of or in connection with any sale or other transfer permitted hereunder or under any other Credit Document to a Person that is not a Credit Party, (iii) if the property subject to such Lien is owned by a Credit Party, upon the release of such Credit Party from its Guarantee otherwise in accordance with the Credit Documents, (iv) as to the extent provided in the Security Documents, (v) that constitutes Excluded Property or (vi) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing in accordance with Section 13.1; (b) release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee if such Person ceases to be a Credit Party (or becomes an Excluded Subsidiary) as a result of a transaction or designation permitted hereunder; (c) subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under any Credit Document to the holder of any Lien permitted under clauses (vi) (solely with respect to Section 10.1(d)), and (ix) of the definition of Permitted Lien or (d) enter into subordination or intercreditor agreements with respect to Indebtedness to the extent the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent is otherwise contemplated herein as being a party to such intercreditor or subordination agreement, including the Intercreditor Agreement. Any such release of guarantee obligations shall be deemed subject to the provision that such guarantee obligations shall be reinstated if after such release any portion of any payment in respect of the Obligations guaranteed thereby shall be rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of the Credit Parties, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, the Credit Parties or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

The Collateral Agent shall have its own independent right to demand payment of the amounts payable by the Borrowers under this Section 12.11, irrespective of any discharge of the Borrowers' obligations to pay those amounts to the other Lenders resulting from failure by them to take appropriate steps in insolvency proceedings affecting the Borrowers to preserve their entitlement to be paid those amounts.

Any amount due and payable by the Borrowers to the Collateral Agent under this Section 12.11 shall be decreased to the extent that the other Lenders have received (and are able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under the other provisions of the Credit Documents and any amount due and payable by the Borrowers to the Collateral Agent under those provisions shall be decreased to the extent that the Collateral Agent has received (and is able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under this Section 12.11.

Prior to taking any action or executing any document pursuant to this Section 12.11 or Section 12.12, each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive, and may conclusively rely upon without incurring liability therefor, an officer's certificate executed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower certifying that such action and execution of such documents are authorized and permitted under this Agreement and any other Credit Document and all conditions precedent to such release or execution have been satisfied. The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall not be liable for executing any documents or instruments pursuant to Section 12.11 or Section 12.12 to the extent the Collateral Agent did so upon the Direction of the Required Lenders (which consent may be provided via email by the Lender Advisor).

12.12 Right to Realize on Collateral and Enforce Guarantee. Anything contained in any of the Credit Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrowers (on behalf of themselves and each other Credit Party), the Administrative Agent and each Secured Party hereby agree that (i) no Secured Party shall have any right individually to realize upon any of the Collateral or to enforce the Guarantee, it being understood and agreed that all powers, rights and remedies hereunder and under any of the Credit Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof and all powers, rights and remedies under the Security Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the terms thereof, and (ii) in the event of a foreclosure or similar enforcement action by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent on any of the Collateral pursuant to a public or private sale or other disposition (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 363(k), Section 1129(b)(2)(a)(ii) or otherwise of the Bankruptcy Code), the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (or any Lender, except with respect to a "credit bid" pursuant to Section 363(k), Section 1129(b)(2)(a)(ii) or otherwise of the Bankruptcy Code) may, upon instruction from the Required Lenders, be the purchaser or licensor of any or all of such Collateral at any such sale or other disposition and the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as agent for and representative of the Secured Parties (but not any Lender or Lenders in its or their respective individual capacities) shall be entitled, upon instructions from the Required Lenders, for the purpose of bidding and making settlement or payment of the purchase price for all or any portion of the Collateral sold at any



12.13 Release of Collateral and Guarantees, Termination of Credit Documents.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or any other Credit Document, when all Obligations have been paid in full and all Commitments have terminated or expired, upon request of the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall (without notice to, or vote or consent of, any Lender, or any other Secured Party) take such actions as shall be required or reasonably requested to release its security interest in all Collateral, and to release all guarantee obligations provided for in any Credit Document. Any such release of guarantee obligations shall be deemed subject to the provision that such guarantee obligations shall be reinstated if after such release any portion of any payment in respect of the Obligations guaranteed thereby shall be rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of any Credit Party, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, any Credit Party or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

(ii) The Agents shall not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Credit Party in connection therewith, nor shall the Agents be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

(iii) In case of the pendency of any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Laws relative to any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrowers or other Credit Parties) shall be entitled and empowered (but not obligated) by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(A) to file a verified statement pursuant to rule 2019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure that, in its sole opinion, complies with such rule's disclosure requirements for entities representing more than one creditor;

(B) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Agents (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents and its respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents) allowed in such judicial proceeding;

(C) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and

(D) any custodian, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver, receiver and manager, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Agents any amounts due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents and their respective agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents, and their respective agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Lenders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

(iv) Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization, plan of liquidation, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

12.14 Lender Action. Each Lender agrees that it shall not take or institute any actions or proceedings, judicial or otherwise, for any right or remedy against any Credit Party or any other obligor under any of the Credit Documents (including the exercise of any right of setoff, rights on account of any banker's lien or similar claim or other rights of self-help), or institute any actions or proceedings, or otherwise commence any remedial procedures or cause any of the foregoing (through Affiliates or otherwise), with respect to any Collateral or any other property of any such Credit Party, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders). Without limiting the foregoing, each Lender agrees that, except as otherwise provided in any Credit Documents or with the written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders), it will not take any enforcement action, accelerate Obligations under any Credit Documents, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under applicable Requirement of Law to credit bid or purchase any portion of the Collateral at any sale or foreclosure thereof referred to in Section 12.1; provided that nothing contained in this Section shall affect any Lender's right to credit bid its pro rata share of the Obligations pursuant to Section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code.

12.15 Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations.

(a) No Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank nor any other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations (other than in its capacity as a Lender or Agent and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Credit Documents): (a) shall have any rights in connection with the management or release of any Collateral or of the obligations of any Credit Party under this Agreement or any other Credit Document and (b) shall have any right to direct or otherwise instruct either Agent with respect to the Collateral or otherwise. No Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank nor any other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations that obtains the benefits of any Guarantee, any other Credit Document or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or of any other Credit Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Credit Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) other than in its capacity as a Lender or Agent and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Credit Documents.

(b) Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall promptly provide such information, including the amount of any Obligations arising under the Secured Hedge Agreements or the Secured Cash Management Agreements, as applicable. If such Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank does not provide such information, the Administrative Agent may request a certificate of an officer of the Parent Borrower certifying to the amount of any Obligations arising under the Secured Hedge Agreements or the Secured Cash Management Agreements or such other information as it may reasonably request. Each Agent may conclusively rely for all purposes on such information provided to it by any Cash Management Bank, any Hedge Bank or Parent Borrower without any further investigation or inquiry.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document to the contrary, neither Agent: (i) shall be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements or (ii) shall be deemed to have any knowledge of, nor be required to obtain or verify, any provisions of any Cash Management Agreements or Hedge Agreements or any other documents related thereto or be required to ascertain or otherwise verify that any covenants, undertakings, obligations or conditions applicable to any party to, or any action taken pursuant to, any Cash Management Agreements or Hedge Agreements (or any other related documents) have been complied with or satisfied. Each Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall notify the Administrative Agent upon the discharge or termination of the Obligations related to it and each Agent may conclusively rely on any such notice received by it.

(d) Upon the execution of any Cash Management Agreement or Hedge Agreement, the applicable Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall execute a notice substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit L-I and Exhibit L-II, as applicable, in which it shall agree to the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and shall provide the name and notice information for a representative of such party for all purposes under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents. Each Agent may conclusively rely on any information or documentation provided by such representative with respect to such applicable Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligation. In addition to the notice, such party shall also deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent such tax forms or other documentation or information prescribed by applicable laws or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent.

12.16 INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. EACH SECURED PARTY HEREBY (a) AGREES THAT IT WILL BE BOUND BY AND WILL TAKE NO ACTIONS CONTRARY TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, (b) IRREVOCABLY APPOINTS, AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT TO ENTER INTO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS “ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT” AND “COLLATERAL AGENT”, RESPECTIVELY, ON BEHALF OF SUCH SECURED PARTY AND TO TAKE SUCH ACTIONS AND TO EXERCISE SUCH POWERS UNDER THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS ARE DELEGATED TO ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT BY THE TERMS THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH ALL SUCH POWERS AS ARE REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, (c) IRREVOCABLY APPOINTS, AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS COLLATERAL AGENT TO ENTER INTO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS “COLLATERAL AGENT” AND ON BEHALF OF SUCH SECURED PARTY AND TO TAKE SUCH ACTIONS AND TO EXERCISE SUCH POWERS UNDER THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS ARE DELEGATED TO COLLATERAL AGENT BY THE TERMS THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH ALL SUCH POWERS AS ARE REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, AND EACH SECURED PARTY UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT COLLATERAL AGENT IS ALSO ACTING AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE OTHER SECURED PARTIES, INCLUDING UNDER THE SECOND OUT TERM CREDIT DOCUMENTS AND (d) ACKNOWLEDGES THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE REPRESENTATIONS, WAIVERS, COVENANTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO, OR ON BEHALF OF, SUCH SECURED PARTY IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. EACH SECURED PARTY AGREES THAT ANY ACTION TAKEN BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT OR REQUIRED LENDERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, AND THE EXERCISE BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT OR REQUIRED LENDERS OF ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES SET FORTH THEREIN, TOGETHER WITH ALL OTHER POWERS REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, SHALL BE AUTHORIZED BY AND BINDING UPON ALL SECURED PARTIES. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT, AS APPLICABLE, SHALL HAVE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE AUTHORITY TO (I) ACT AS THE DISBURSING AND COLLECTING AGENT FOR SECURED PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO ALL PAYMENTS AND COLLECTIONS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS; (II) EXECUTE AND DELIVER AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT, RESPECTIVELY, ANY INTERCREDITOR OR SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT (OR JOINDER THERETO), AND ACCEPT DELIVERY THEREOF FROM ANY CREDIT PARTY OR OTHER PERSON; (III) ACT AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR SECURED PARTIES FOR PURPOSES OF PERFECTING LIENS UNDER THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS, AND FOR ALL OTHER PURPOSES STATED THEREIN; (IV) OTHERWISE DEAL WITH COLLATERAL AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS; AND (V) TAKE ANY ENFORCEMENT ACTION OR OTHERWISE EXERCISE ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY COLLATERAL UNDER THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS, APPLICABLE LAW OR OTHERWISE. EACH SECURED PARTY HEREBY FURTHER AGREES THAT IT SHALL ONLY DIRECT OR OTHERWISE AUTHORIZE EITHER AGENT TO TAKE OR OMIT TO TAKE ANY ACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND NEITHER AGENT SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY ACTION TAKEN OR OMITTED TO BE TAKEN BY IT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY DIRECTION OR AUTHORIZATION RECEIVED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12.4 OF THIS AGREEMENT. THE DUTIES OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT SHALL BE MINISTERIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE IN NATURE, AND NEITHER ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT NOR COLLATERAL AGENT SHALL HAVE A FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP WITH ANY LENDER, PARTICIPANT OR OTHER PERSON, BY REASON OF ANY CREDIT DOCUMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION RELATING THERETO. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE NOT INTENDED TO SUMMARIZE ALL RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. REFERENCE MUST BE MADE TO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT ITSELF TO UNDERSTAND ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEREOF. EACH SECURED PARTY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING ITS OWN ANALYSIS AND REVIEW OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS THEREOF, AND NONE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT NOR ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY SECURED PARTY AS TO THE SUFFICIENCY OR ADVISABILITY OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF AN INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN THIS AGREEMENT AND THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT SHALL GOVERN AND CONTROL.

Section 13. Miscellaneous

13.1 Amendments, Waivers, and Releases.

(a) Neither this Agreement nor any other Credit Document, nor any terms hereof or thereof, may be amended, supplemented or modified except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 13.1. Except as provided to the contrary under Section 2.14 and other than with respect to any amendment, modification or waiver contemplated in the proviso to clause (i) below, which shall only require the consent of the Lenders expressly set forth therein and not the Required Lenders, the Required Lenders may, or, with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent may, from time to time, (A) enter into with the relevant Credit Party or Credit Parties written amendments, supplements or modifications hereto and to the other Credit Documents for the purpose of adding any provisions to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or changing in any manner the rights of the Lenders or of the Credit Parties hereunder or thereunder or (B) waive in writing, on such terms and conditions as the Required Lenders or the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may specify in such instrument, any of the requirements of this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or any Default or Event of Default and its consequences; provided, however, that each such waiver and each such

amendment, supplement or modification shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; and provided, further, that no such waiver and no such amendment, supplement or modification shall (x) (i) forgive or reduce any portion of any Loan or extend the scheduled maturity date of any Loan or reduce the stated rate of interest, premium or fees (it being understood that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to waive any obligation of the Borrowers to pay interest at the "default rate" or amend Section 2.8(c) or to amend, waive or otherwise modify the Applicable Premium), or forgive any portion thereof, or extend the date for the payment of any interest, premium or fee payable hereunder (other than as a result of waiving the applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates), or amend or modify any provisions of Sections 5.3(a) (with respect to the ratable allocation of any payments only) 13.8(a) or 13.20, or make any Loan, interest, Fee or other amount payable in any currency other than expressly provided herein, in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby; provided that a waiver of any condition precedent in Sections 6 or 7 of this Agreement, the waiver of any Default, Event of Default, default interest, mandatory prepayment or reductions, any modification, waiver or amendment to the financial covenant definitions or financial ratios or any component thereof or the waiver of any other covenant shall not constitute an increase of any Commitment of a Lender, a reduction or forgiveness in the interest rates or the fees or premiums or a postponement of any date scheduled for the payment of principal, premium, interest or fees or an extension of the final maturity of any Loan or the scheduled termination date of any Commitment, in each case for purposes of this clause (i), or (ii) consent to the assignment or transfer by any Borrower of its rights and obligations under any Credit Document to which it is a party (except as permitted pursuant to Section 10.3), in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby, or (iii) amend, modify or waive any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document without the written consent of each Agent in a manner that directly and adversely affects such Agent, as applicable, or (iv) [reserved], or (v) [reserved], or (vi) [reserved], or (vii) release all or substantially all of the Guarantors under the Guarantees (except as expressly permitted by the Guarantees or this Agreement) or release all or substantially all of the Collateral under the Security Documents (except as expressly permitted by the Security Documents or this Agreement) without the prior written consent of each Lender, or (viii) [reserved], or (ix) reduce the percentages specified in the definitions of the terms Required Lenders or amend, modify or waive any provision of this Section 13.1 that has the effect of decreasing the number of Lenders that must approve any amendment, modification or waiver, without the written consent of each Lender or (y) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in clause (x), (i) extend the final expiration date of any Lender's Commitment or (ii) increase the aggregate amount of the Commitments of any Lender, in each case, without the written consent of such Lender.

---

118

---

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except (x) that the Commitment of such Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender, (y) for any such amendment, waiver or consent that treats such Defaulting Lender disproportionately from the other Lenders (other than because of its status as a Defaulting Lender), and (z) that the principal amount of any Loan owed to such Lender may not be decreased or reduced without the consent of such Lender.

(c) [Reserved].

(d) Any such waiver and any such amendment, supplement or modification shall apply equally to each of the affected Lenders and shall be binding upon Holdings, the Borrowers, such Lenders, the Administrative Agent and all future holders of the affected Loans. In the case of any waiver, Holdings, the Borrowers, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, and any Default or Event of Default waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing, it being understood that no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. In connection with the foregoing provisions, the Administrative Agent may, but shall have no obligation to, with the concurrence of any Lender, execute amendments, modifications, waivers or consents on behalf of such Lender.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in addition to any credit extensions and related Joinder Agreement(s) effectuated without the consent of Lenders in accordance with Section 2.14, subject to Section 13.1(a)(iii) above, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, Holdings and the Parent Borrower (a) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents with the Term Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (b) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and other definitions related to such new Term Loans and Revolving Credit Loans.

(c) [Reserved].

(f) The Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent by the Credit Parties on any Collateral shall be automatically released (i) in full, upon the termination of this Agreement and the payment of all Obligations hereunder (except for (w) contingent indemnification obligations in respect of which a claim has not yet been made, (x) Secured Hedge Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made, and (y) Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), (ii) upon the sale or other disposition of such Collateral (including as part of or in connection with any other sale or other disposition permitted hereunder) to any Person other than another Credit Party, to the extent such sale or other disposition is made in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, (iii) to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (iv) if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with this Section 13.1), (v) to the extent the property constituting such Collateral is owned by any Guarantor, upon the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under the applicable Guarantee (in accordance with the second following sentence), (vi) as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents, and (vii) if such assets constitute Excluded Property. Any such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect, or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those being released) upon (or obligations (other than those being released) of the Credit Parties in respect of) all interests retained by the Credit Parties, including the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral except to the extent otherwise released in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Documents. Additionally, the Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that any Subsidiary that is a Guarantor shall be released from the Guarantees upon consummation of any transaction not prohibited hereunder resulting in such Subsidiary ceasing to constitute a Subsidiary. The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as applicable, to execute and deliver any instruments, documents, and agreements necessary or desirable to evidence and confirm the release of any Guarantor or Collateral pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, all without the further consent or joinder of any Lender. Prior to taking any action or executing any document pursuant to this Section, each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive, and may conclusively rely upon without incurring liability therefor, an officer's certificate executed by officer of the Parent Borrower certifying that such action and execution of such documents are authorized and permitted under this Agreement and any other Credit Document and all conditions precedent to such release or execution have been satisfied.

---

119

---

(g) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Credit Documents may be amended to add syndication or documentation agents and make customary changes and references related thereto with the consent of only the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent.

(h) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement (including, without limitation, this Section 13.1) or any other Credit Document to the contrary, (i) this Agreement and the other Credit Documents may be amended to effect an incremental facility or pursuant to Section 2.14 (and the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower may effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Credit Documents without the consent of any other party as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Parent Borrower (as certified to the Administrative Agent), to effect the terms of any such incremental facility or extension facility), and such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative

Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment; (ii) no Lender consent is required to effect any amendment or supplement to the Intercreditor Agreement or other intercreditor agreement or arrangement permitted under this Agreement that is for the purpose of adding the holders of any Indebtedness as expressly contemplated by the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement or such other intercreditor agreement or arrangement permitted under this Agreement, as applicable (it being understood that any such amendment or supplement may make such other changes to the applicable intercreditor agreement as, in the good faith determination of the Parent Borrower (as certified to the Administrative Agent), are required to effectuate the foregoing; provided that such other changes are not adverse, in any material respect, to the interests of the Lenders taken as a whole (as certified by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent)); provided, further, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise directly and adversely affect the rights or duties of any Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document without the prior written consent of such Agent and provided, further, such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders objecting to such amendment; (iii) any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document may be amended by an agreement in writing entered into by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent to (x) cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers) and (y) effect administrative changes of a technical or immaterial nature and such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders objecting to such amendment; and (iv) guarantees, collateral documents and related documents executed by Credit Parties in connection with this Agreement may be in a form reasonably determined by the Required Lenders (which approval may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) and may be, together with any other Credit Document, entered into, amended, supplemented or waived, without the consent of any other Person, by the applicable Credit Party or Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (in each case acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders in their sole discretion), to (A) effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, (B) as required by local law or advice of counsel to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with any applicable Requirement of Law, or (C) to cure ambiguities, omissions, mistakes or defects (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders and the Borrowers) or to cause such guarantee, collateral security document or other document to be consistent with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

---

120

---

(i) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Security Document to the contrary, the Required Lenders may, in their sole discretion, grant extensions of time for the satisfaction of any of the requirements under Sections 9.12, 9.13 and 9.14 or any Security Documents in respect of any particular Collateral or any particular Subsidiary if it determines that the satisfaction thereof with respect to such Collateral or such Subsidiary cannot be accomplished without undue expense or unreasonable effort or due to factors beyond the control of the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties by the time or times at which it would otherwise be required to be satisfied under this Agreement or any Security Documents.

13.2 Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall be in writing (including by facsimile transmission). All such written notices shall be mailed, faxed or delivered to the applicable address, facsimile number or electronic mail address, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(a) if to Holdings, any Borrower, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 13.2 or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the other parties; and

(b) if to any other Lender, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

All such notices and other communications shall be deemed to be given or made upon the earlier to occur of (i) actual receipt by the relevant party hereto and (ii) (A) if delivered by hand or by courier, when signed for by or on behalf of the relevant party hereto; (B) if delivered by mail, three Business Days after deposit in the mails, postage prepaid; (C) if delivered by facsimile, when sent and receipt has been confirmed by telephone; and (D) if delivered by electronic mail, when delivered; provided that notices and other communications to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders pursuant to Sections 2.3, 2.6, 2.9 and 5.1 shall not be effective until received.

13.3 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under the other Credit Documents shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers, and privileges provided by law.

---

121

---

13.4 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made hereunder, in the other Credit Documents and in any document, certificate or statement delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of the Loans hereunder.

13.5 Payment of Expenses; Indemnification.

(a) Each Borrower, jointly and severally, agrees (i) to pay or reimburse each of the Agents for all their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (without duplication) incurred in connection with the development, preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of, and any amendment, supplement, modification to, waiver and/or enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith (in the case of any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver, whether or not effective), and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of (x) Seward & Kissel LLP (or such other counsel as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower), (y) one counsel in each relevant material jurisdiction and (z) other advisors and consultants to the Agents to the extent the Parent Borrower provides written consent thereto and (ii) to pay or reimburse the expenses for the Lender Advisor and one counsel for the Required Lenders in each relevant material jurisdiction for all their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (without duplication) incurred in connection with the development, preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of, and any amendment, supplement, modification to, waiver and/or enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith (in the case of any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver, whether or not effective), and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(b) Each Borrower, jointly and severally, agrees to pay, indemnify and hold harmless each Lender, each Agent, the Letter of Credit Issuer and their respective Related Parties (without duplication) (the "**Indemnified Persons**") from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, obligations, demands, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses, disbursements or penalties of any kind or nature whatsoever (and the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, expenses, disbursements and other charges of one firm of counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole, one firm of counsel to all Indemnified Persons other than the



Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole and, to the extent required, one firm or local counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions), and one firm or local counsel for all Indemnified Persons other than the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions)) of any such Indemnified Person arising out of or relating to any action, claim, litigation, investigation or other proceeding (regardless of whether such Indemnified Person is a party thereto), arising out of any Commitment, Loan or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom, arising out of, or with respect to the Exit Transactions or to the execution, delivery, performance, administration and enforcement of this Agreement, the other Credit Documents and any such other documents, agreements, letters or instruments delivered in connection with the transactions contemplated thereby or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, including any of the foregoing relating to the violation of, noncompliance with or liability under, any Environmental Law or any actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials attributable to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (all the foregoing in this clause (b), regardless of whether brought by the Parent Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any other Person collectively, the “**Indemnified Liabilities**”); provided that Holdings and the Borrowers shall have no obligation hereunder to any Indemnified Person with respect to Indemnified Liabilities to the extent arising from (i) the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined in a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, (ii) a material breach of the obligations of such Indemnified Person (other than with respect to each Agent) or any of its Related Parties under the terms of this Agreement by such Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined in a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or (iii) any proceeding between and among Indemnified Persons that does not involve an act or omission by Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries; provided the Agents, to the extent acting in their capacity as such, shall remain indemnified in respect of such proceeding, to the extent that the exceptions set forth in the immediately preceding clause (i) of the immediately preceding proviso does not apply to such Agent at such time. The agreements in this Section 13.5 shall survive repayment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. This Section 13.5 shall not apply with respect to Taxes, other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, liabilities, obligations, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements arising from any non-Tax claim.

---

122

(c) Each Indemnified Person agrees (x) that the Borrowers shall have no obligation to reimburse such Indemnified Person for fees and expenses and (y) to return and refund any and all amounts paid by the Borrowers pursuant to this Section 13.5, in the case of each of clauses (x) and (y), to the extent such Indemnified Person is not entitled to payment of such amounts in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documentation.

(d) No Credit Party or Indemnified Person (or any Related Party of an Indemnified Person) shall have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages resulting from this Agreement or any other Credit Document or arising out of its activities in connection herewith or therewith (whether before or after the Closing Date); provided that the foregoing shall not limit the Borrowers’ indemnification obligations to the Indemnified Persons pursuant to Section 13.5(a) or under any other provision of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Agreement Documents. No Indemnified Person (or any Related Party of an Indemnified Person) shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, except to the extent that such damages have resulted from the willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence of any Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined by a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(e) All amounts reimbursable by the Borrowers under this Section 13.5 shall constitute Obligations secured by the Collateral. The agreements in this Section 13.5 shall survive the termination of the Commitments and repayment of all other Obligations. All amounts due under this Section 13.5 shall be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt by the Parent Borrower of an invoice relating thereto. If the Borrowers fail to pay when due any amounts payable by them hereunder or under any Credit Document, such amount may be paid on behalf of the Borrowers by the Administrative Agent in its discretion by charging any loan account(s) of the Borrowers, without notice to or consent from the Borrowers or any other Credit Party, and any amounts so paid shall constitute Obligations hereunder.

#### 13.6 Successors and Assigns; Participations and Assignments

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) except as expressly permitted by Section 10.3, the Borrowers may not assign or otherwise transfer any of their rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by any Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section 13.6. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants (to the extent provided in clause (c) of this Section 13.6) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders and each other Person entitled to indemnification under Section 13.5) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

---

123

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (b)(ii) below and Section 13.7, any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) of:

(A) the Borrowers; provided that no consent of the Borrowers shall be required for (1) an assignment Loans or Commitments of to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, or an Approved Fund or (2) an assignment of Loans or Commitments to any assignee if an Event of Default under Section 11.1 or 11.5 has occurred and is continuing; and

(B) the Administrative Agent; provided that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for an assignment of any Term Loan to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund.

The Borrowers’ consent shall be deemed to have been given if the Borrowers have not responded within 10 Business Days after having received notice thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such assignment shall be made to a natural Person.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender’s Loans, the amount of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$1,000,000 in the case of Term Loans (and shall, in each case be in an integral multiple thereof), unless each of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent otherwise consents (which consents shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) or, if less, the assignment constitutes all of the applicable Lender’s Term Loans; provided that no such consent of the Borrowers shall be required if an Event of Default under Section 11.1(a) has occurred and is continuing; provided, further, that contemporaneous assignments by a Lender and its Affiliates or Approved Funds shall be aggregated for purposes of meeting the minimum assignment amount requirements stated above (and simultaneous assignments to or by two or more Related Funds shall be treated as one assignment), if any;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement; provided that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of the Term Loans;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance via an electronic settlement system or other method reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; provided that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment; and

---

124

(D) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an administrative questionnaire in a form approved by the Administrative Agent (the "**Administrative Questionnaire**") and applicable tax forms (as required under Section 5.4(e)).

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to clause (b)(v) of this Section 13.6, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance, the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5, 5.4 and 13.5). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 13.6 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with clause (c) of this Section 13.6. For the avoidance of doubt, in case of an assignment to a new Lender pursuant to this Section 13.6, (i) the Administrative Agent, the new Lender and other Lenders shall acquire the same rights and assume the same obligations between themselves as they would have acquired and assumed had the new Lender been an original Lender signatory to this Agreement with the rights and/or obligations acquired or assumed by it as a result of the assignment and to the extent of the assignment the assigning Lender shall each be released from further obligations under the Credit Documents and (ii) the benefit of each Security Document shall be maintained in favor of the new Lender.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amount of the Loans (and stated interest amounts) owing to each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates and, with respect to itself, any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. The Borrowers hereby designate the Administrative Agent to serve as the Borrowers' agent solely for purposes of maintaining the Register as provided in this Section 13.6(b)(iv). This Section 13.6(b)(iv) shall be construed so that all Loans are at all times maintained in "registered form" within the meaning of Section 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code and any related Treasury Regulations (or any other relevant or successor provisions of the Code or of such Treasury Regulations).

(v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire and applicable tax forms (as required under Section 5.4(e) unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in clause (b) of this Section 13.6 and any written consent to such assignment required by clause (b) of this Section 13.6, the Administrative Agent shall promptly accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment, whether or not evidenced by a promissory note, shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this clause (b)(v).

---

125

(c) (i) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (other than (x) a natural person, (y) any Credit Party or any of their Subsidiaries and (z) [reserved]) (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (C) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in clauses (i) and (vii) of the third proviso to Section 13.1 that affects such Participant. Subject to clause (c)(ii) of this Section 13.6, each Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5, and 5.4 to the same extent as if it were a Lender (subject to the limitations and requirements of those Sections as though it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section 13.6, including the requirements of clause (e) of Section 5.4) (it being agreed that any documentation required under Section 5.4(e) shall be provided to the participating Lender)). To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 13.8(b) as though it were a Lender; provided such Participant shall be subject to Section 13.8(a) as though it were a Lender.

(ii) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 or 5.4 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive absent the sale of such the participation sold to such Participant, except to the extent such entitlement to a greater payment results from a Change in Law after the sale of the participations takes place. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest amounts) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (the "**Participant Register**"). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. No Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Credit Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with a tax audit or other proceeding to establish that such commitment, loan, or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(d) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, or other central bank having jurisdiction over such Lender, and this Section 13.6 shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

---

126

(e) Subject to Section 13.16, the Borrower authorizes each Lender to disclose to any Participant, secured creditor of such Lender or assignee (each, a “**Transferee**”) and any prospective Transferee any and all financial information in such Lender’s possession concerning the Borrowers and their Affiliates that has been delivered to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrowers and their Affiliates pursuant to this Agreement or that has been delivered to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrowers and their Affiliates in connection with such Lender’s credit evaluation of the Borrowers and their Affiliates prior to becoming a party to this Agreement.

(f) The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in any Assignment and Acceptance shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a “**Granting Lender**”) may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an “**SPV**”), identified as such in writing from time to time by the Granting Lender to the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, the option to provide to the Borrowers all or any part of any Loan that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement; provided that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPV to make any Loan and (ii) if an SPV elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to provide all or any part of such Loan, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to make such Loan pursuant to the terms hereof. The making of a Loan by an SPV hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if, such Loan were made by such Granting Lender. Each party hereto hereby agrees that no SPV shall be liable for any indemnity or similar payment obligation under this Agreement (all liability for which shall remain with the Granting Lender). In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereto hereby agrees (which agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding commercial paper or other senior indebtedness of any SPV, it shall not institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, such SPV any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings under the laws of the United States or any State thereof. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 13.6, any SPV may (i) with notice to, but without the prior written consent of, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent and without paying any processing fee therefor, assign all or a portion of its interests in any Loans to the Granting Lender or to any financial institutions (consented to by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent) providing liquidity and/or credit support to or for the account of such SPV to support the funding or maintenance of Loans and (ii) subject to Section 13.16, disclose on a confidential basis any non-public information relating to its Loans to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPV. This Section 13.6(g) may not be amended without the written consent of the SPV. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement but subject to the following sentence, each SPV shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 and 5.4 to the same extent as if it were a Lender (subject to the limitations and requirements of those Sections as though it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section 13.6, including the requirements of clause (e) of Section 5.4 (it being agreed that any documentation required under Section 5.4(e) shall be provided to the Granting Lender)). Notwithstanding the prior sentence, an SPV shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 or 5.4 than its Granting Lender would have been entitled to receive absent the grant to such SPV, unless such grant to such SPV is made with the Borrowers’ prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned).

---

127

13.7 [Reserved].

13.8 Replacement of Lenders Under Certain Circumstances.

(a) The Borrowers, at their cost and expense (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be shared with the replacement institution with such institution’s consent), shall be permitted to replace any Lender, and in the case of a Lender repay all Obligations of the Borrowers due and owing to such Lender relating to the Loans that (a) requests reimbursement for amounts owing pursuant to Sections 2.10 or 5.4, (b) is affected in the manner described in Section 2.10(a)(iii) and as a result thereof any of the actions described in such Section is required to be taken, or (c) becomes a Defaulting Lender, with a replacement bank or other financial institution; provided that (i) such replacement does not conflict with any Requirement of Law, (ii) no Event of Default under Section 11.1 or 11.5 shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such replacement, (iii) the Borrowers shall repay (or the replacement bank or institution shall purchase, at par) all Loans and other amounts pursuant to Sections 2.10, 2.11, 5.4 or 13.5, as the case may be, owing to such replaced Lender prior to the date of replacement, (iv) the replacement bank or institution, if not already a Lender, an Affiliate of the Lender or Approved Fund, and the terms and conditions of such replacement, shall be satisfactory to the Required Lenders, (v) the replacement bank or institution, if not already a Lender shall be subject to the provisions of Section 13.6(a), (vi) the replaced Lender shall be obligated to make such replacement in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.6 provided that unless otherwise agreed the Borrowers shall be obligated to pay the registration and processing fee referred to therein), and (vii) any such replacement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any rights that the Borrowers, any Agent or any other Lender shall have against the replaced Lender.

(b) If any Lender (such Lender, a “**Non-Consenting Lender**”) has failed to consent to a proposed amendment, waiver, discharge or termination that pursuant to the terms of Section 13.1 requires the consent of either (i) all of the Lenders directly and adversely affected or (ii) all of the Lenders, and, in each case, with respect to which the Required Lenders (or at least 50.1% of the directly and adversely affected Lenders) shall have granted their consent, then, the Parent Borrower, at its cost and expense (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be shared with the replacement institution with such institution’s consent), shall have the right (unless such Non-Consenting Lender grants such consent) to (x) replace such Non-Consenting Lender by requiring such Non-Consenting Lender to assign its Loans hereunder to one or more assignees reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (to the extent such consent would be required under Section 13.6) and in the case of a Lender (other than the Letter of Credit Issuer), repay all Obligations of the Borrowers due and owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender as of such termination date; provided that (a) all Obligations hereunder of the Borrowers owing to such Non-Consenting Lender being replaced shall be paid in full to such Non-Consenting Lender concurrently with such assignment including any amounts that such Lender may be owed pursuant to Section 2.11, and (b) the replacement Lender shall purchase the foregoing by paying to such Non-Consenting Lender a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, and (c) the Borrowers shall pay to such Non-Consenting Lender the amount, if any, owing to such Lender pursuant to Section 5.1(b). In connection with any such assignment, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, such Non-Consenting Lender and the replacement Lender shall otherwise comply with Section 13.6 (with the Borrower or replacement lender responsible for payment of the registration and processing fee).

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each party hereto agrees that any assignment pursuant to the terms of this Section 13.8 may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance executed by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the assignee and that the Lender making such assignment need not be a party thereto.

---

128

13.9 Adjustments; Set-off. Subject to Section 12.13,

(a) Except as contemplated in Section 13.6 or elsewhere herein, if any Lender (a “**Benefited Lender**”) shall at any time receive any payment of all or part of its Loans, or interest thereon, or receive any collateral in respect thereof (whether voluntarily or involuntarily, by set-off, or otherwise), in a greater proportion than any such payment to or collateral received by any other Lender, if any, in respect of such other Lender’s Loans, or interest thereon, such Benefited Lender shall purchase for cash from the other Lenders a participating interest in such portion of each such other Lender’s Loan, or shall provide such other Lenders with the benefits of any such collateral, or the proceeds thereof, as shall be necessary to cause such Benefited Lender to share the excess payment or benefits of such collateral or proceeds ratably with each of the Lenders;

provided, however, that if all or any portion of such excess payment or benefits is thereafter recovered from such Benefited Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded, and the purchase price and benefits returned, to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

(b) After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, in addition to any rights and remedies of the Lenders provided by law, each Lender shall have the right, without prior notice to the Credit Parties, any such notice being expressly waived by the Credit Parties to the extent permitted by applicable law, upon any amount becoming due and payable by the Credit Parties hereunder (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) to set-off and appropriate and apply against such amount any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) (other than payroll, trust, tax, fiduciary, and petty cash accounts), in any currency, and any other credits, indebtedness or claims, in any currency, in each case whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time held or owing by such Lender or any branch or agency thereof to or for the credit or the account of the Credit Parties. Each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent after any such set-off and application made by such Lender; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such set-off and application.

13.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Agreement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. A set of the copies of this Agreement signed by all the parties shall be lodged with the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

13.11 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

13.12 Integration. This Agreement and the other Credit Documents represent the agreement of the Borrowers, the other Credit Parties, the Agents and the Lenders with respect to the subject matter hereof, and there are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by the Borrowers, the other Credit Parties, any Agent, nor any Lender relative to subject matter hereof not expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the other Credit Documents.

13.13 GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS

(a) THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINING A CONTRARY EXPRESS CHOICE OF LAW PROVISION) AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND THEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

---

129

(b) ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT IN THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND, IF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT DOES NOT HAVE (OR ABSTAINS FROM) JURISDICTION, IN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, IN EACH CASE LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, AND APPELLATE COURTS FROM ANY THEREOF, AND, BY EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT, EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY ACCEPTS IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY THE MAILING OF COPIES THEREOF BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL, POSTAGE PREPAID, TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AT ITS ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AS SET FORTH HEREIN. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW OR TO COMMENCE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS OR OTHERWISE PROCEED AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY EXPRESSLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE JURISDICTION OR LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH LITIGATION BROUGHT IN SUCH COURT AND ANY CLAIM THAT ANY SUCH LITIGATION HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY PARTY HAS OR HEREAFTER MAY ACQUIRE ANY IMMUNITY FROM JURISDICTION OF ANY COURT OR FROM ANY LEGAL PROCESS (WHETHER THROUGH SERVICE OR NOTICE, ATTACHMENT PRIOR TO JUDGMENT, ATTACHMENT IN AID OF EXECUTION OR OTHERWISE) WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF OR ITS PROPERTY, EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES SUCH IMMUNITY IN RESPECT OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS.

13.14 Acknowledgments. Each of Holdings and each Borrower hereby acknowledges that:

(a) it has been advised by counsel in the negotiation, execution, and delivery of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents;

(b) the credit facilities provided for hereunder and any related arranging or other services in connection therewith (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document) are an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the other Agents on the other hand, and the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties are capable of evaluating and understanding and understand and accept the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Credit Documents (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or thereof);

(c) in connection with the process leading to such transaction, each of the Administrative Agent, the other Agents, is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary for any Borrower, any other Credit Parties or any of their respective Affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees, or any other Person;

---

130

(d) neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent nor any Lender has assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Borrower or any other Credit Party with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto, including with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document (irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent, other Agents or any Lender has advised or is currently advising any Borrower, the other Credit Parties or their respective Affiliates on other matters) and neither the Administrative Agent, other Agents, nor any Lender has any obligation to any Borrower, the other Credit Parties or their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Credit Documents;

(e) the Administrative Agent, each other Agent, each Lender and each Affiliate of the foregoing may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrowers and their Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship;



(f) neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent, any Lender nor any of their respective Affiliates has provided and none will provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document) and the Borrowers have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate. Holdings and each Borrower hereby agrees (on behalf of itself and the other Credit Parties) that it will not claim that any Agent owes a fiduciary or similar duty to the Credit Parties in connection with the Exit Transactions contemplated hereby and waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, any other Agent or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty; and

(g) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Credit Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Lenders or among the Borrowers, on the one hand, and any Lender, on the other hand.

13.15 WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN.

---

131

---

13.16 Confidentiality. The Administrative Agent, each other Agent, the Lender Advisor and each Lender (collectively, the “**Restricted Persons**” and, each a “**Restricted Person**”) shall treat confidentially all non-public information provided to any Restricted Person by or on behalf of any Credit Party hereunder with respect to such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries and their businesses in connection with this Agreement (“**Confidential Information**”) and shall not publish, disclose or otherwise divulge such Confidential Information; provided that nothing herein shall prevent any Restricted Person from disclosing any such Confidential Information (a) pursuant to the order of any court or administrative agency or in any pending legal, judicial or administrative proceeding, or otherwise as required by applicable law, rule or regulation or compulsory legal process (in which case such Restricted Person agrees (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental or bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority), to the extent practicable and not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, to inform the Borrowers promptly thereof prior to disclosure), (b) upon the request or demand of any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Restricted Person or any of its Affiliates (in which case such Restricted Person agrees (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental or bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority) to the extent practicable and not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, to inform the Borrowers promptly thereof prior to disclosure), (c) to the extent that such Confidential Information becomes publicly available other than by reason of improper disclosure by such Restricted Person or any of its affiliates or any related parties thereto in violation of any confidentiality obligations owing under this Section 13.16, (d) to the extent that such Confidential Information is received by such Restricted Person from a third party that is not, to such Restricted Person’s knowledge, subject to confidentiality obligations owing to any Credit Party or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates, (e) to the extent that such Confidential Information was already in the possession of the Restricted Persons prior to any duty or other undertaking of confidentiality or is independently developed by the Restricted Persons without the use of such Confidential Information, (f) to such Restricted Person’s affiliates and to its and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, legal counsel, independent auditors, and other experts or agents who need to know such Confidential Information in connection with providing the Loans or action as an Agent hereunder and who are informed of the confidential nature of such Confidential Information and who are subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or who agree to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16) (with each such Restricted Person, to the extent within its control, responsible for such person’s compliance with this paragraph), (g) to potential or prospective Lenders, hedge providers, participants or assignees, in each case who agree (pursuant to customary syndication practice) to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16); provided that (i) the disclosure of any such Confidential Information to any Lenders, hedge providers or prospective Lenders, hedge providers or participants or prospective participants referred to above shall be made subject to the acknowledgment and acceptance by such Lender, hedge provider or prospective Lender or participant or prospective participant that such Confidential Information is being disseminated on a confidential basis (on substantially the terms set forth in this Section 13.16 or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16) in accordance with the standard syndication processes of such Restricted Person or customary market standards for dissemination of such type of information, which shall in any event require “click through” or other affirmative actions on the part of recipient to access such Confidential Information and (ii) [reserved], (h) for purposes of establishing a “due diligence” defense, or (i) to rating agencies in connection with obtaining ratings for the Borrowers and this Exit Facility to the extent such rating agencies are subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or agree to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) Confidential Information shall not include, with respect to any Person, information available to it or its Affiliates on a non-confidential basis from a source other than Holdings, its Subsidiaries or their respective Affiliates, (ii) the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for compliance with this Section 13.16 by any other Restricted Person (other than its officers, directors or employees), (iii) in no event shall any Lender, the Administrative Agent or any other Agent be obligated or required to return any materials furnished by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, and (iv) each Agent and each Lender may disclose the existence of this Agreement and the information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar services providers to the lending industry, and service providers to the Agents and the Lenders in connection with the administration, settlement and management of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

13.17 Direct Website Communications. Each of Holdings and each Borrower may, at their option, provide to the Administrative Agent any information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Credit Documents, including, without limitation, all notices, requests, financial statements, financial, and other reports, certificates, and other information materials, but excluding any such communication that (A) relates to a request for a new, or a conversion of an existing, borrowing or other extension of credit (including any election of an interest rate or interest period relating thereto), (B) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (C) provides notice of any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or (D) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any borrowing or other extension of credit thereunder (all such non-excluded communications being referred to herein collectively as “**Communications**”), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium in a format reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent to the Administrative Agent at an email address provided by the Administrative Agent from time to time; provided that (i) upon written request by the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent for further distribution to each Lender until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent and (ii) the Borrowers shall notify (which may be by electronic mail) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents from the Administrative Agent and maintaining its copies of such documents. Nothing in this Section 13.17 shall prejudice the right of the Credit Parties, the Administrative Agent, any other Agent or any Lender to give any notice or other communication pursuant to any Credit Document in any other manner specified in such Credit Document.

---

132

---

The Agents agree that the receipt of the Communications by any Agent at its e-mail address set forth above shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Agent for purposes of the Credit Documents. Each Lender agrees that notice to it (as provided in the next sentence) specifying that the Communications have been posted to the Platform shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Lender for purposes of the Credit Documents. Each Lender agrees (A) to notify the Administrative Agent in writing (including by electronic communication) from time to time of such Lender’s e-mail address to which the foregoing notice may be sent by electronic transmission and (B) that the foregoing notice may be sent to such e-mail address.

(a) Each Borrower further agrees that any Agent may make the Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on Intralinks or a

substantially similar electronic transmission system (the “**Platform**”), so long as the access to such Platform (i) is limited to the Agents, the Lenders and Transferees or prospective Transferees and (ii) remains subject to the confidentiality requirements set forth in Section 13.16.

(b) THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND “AS AVAILABLE.” THE AGENT PARTIES DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY MATERIALS OR INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CREDIT PARTIES (THE “**BORROWER MATERIALS**”) OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall any Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the “**Agent Parties**” and each an “**Agent Party**”) have any liability to the Borrowers, any Lender, or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Borrower’s or such Agent’s transmission of Borrower Materials through the internet, except to the extent the liability of any Agent Party resulted from such Agent Party’s (or any of its Related Parties’ (other than any trustee or advisor)) gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) Each Borrower and each Lender acknowledge that certain of the Lenders may be “public-side” Lenders (Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to Holdings, the Borrowers, the Subsidiaries or their securities) and, if documents or notices required to be delivered pursuant to the Credit Documents or otherwise are being distributed through the Platform, any document or notice that the Borrowers have indicated contains only publicly available information with respect to the Borrowers may be posted on that portion of the Platform designated for such public-side Lenders. If the Borrowers have not indicated whether a document or notice delivered contains only publicly available information, the Administrative Agent shall post such document or notice solely on that portion of the Platform designated for Lenders who wish to receive material nonpublic information with respect to the Credit Parties and their securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall use commercially reasonable efforts to indicate whether any document or notice contains only publicly available information; provided, however, that, the following documents shall be deemed to be marked “PUBLIC,” unless a Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent promptly that any such document contains material nonpublic information: (1) the Credit Documents, (2) any notification of changes in the terms of the Exit Facility and (3) all financial statements and certificates delivered pursuant to Sections 9.1(b) and (f).

---

133

---

13.18 USA PATRIOT Act. Each Agent and each Lender hereby notifies each Credit Party that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the “**Patriot Act**”), it is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name and address of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Agent and such Lender to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the Patriot Act.

13.19 Judgment Currency. If, for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder or any other Credit Document in one currency into another currency, the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with its normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the first currency with such other currency on the Business Day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligation of the Borrowers in respect of any such sum due from them to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder or under the other Credit Documents shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the “**Judgment Currency**”) other than that in which such sum is denominated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement (the “**Agreement Currency**”), be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Administrative Agent may in accordance with its normal banking procedures purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent from the Borrowers in the Agreement Currency, the Borrowers agree, as a separate joint and several obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Administrative Agent or the Person to whom such obligation was owing against such loss. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is greater than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent in such currency, the Administrative Agent agrees to return the amount of any excess to the Borrowers (or to any other Person who may be entitled thereto under applicable law).

13.20 Payments Set Aside. To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of Holdings or the Borrowers is made to any Agent or any Lender, or any Agent or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by such Agent or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver, receiver and manager or any other party, in connection with any proceeding or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share of any amount so recovered from or repaid by any Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the applicable Overnight Rate from time to time in effect.

---

134

---

13.21 No Fiduciary Duty. Each Agent, each Lender and their Affiliates (collectively, solely for purposes of this paragraph, the “**Lenders**”), may have economic interests that conflict with those of the Credit Parties, their stockholders and/or their affiliates. Each Credit Party agrees that nothing in the Credit Documents or otherwise will be deemed to create an advisory, fiduciary or agency relationship or fiduciary or other implied duty between any Lender, on the one hand, and such Credit Party, its stockholders or its affiliates, on the other. The Credit Parties acknowledge and agree that (i) the transactions contemplated by the Credit Documents (including the exercise of rights and remedies hereunder and thereunder) are arm’s-length commercial transactions between the Lenders, on the one hand, and the Credit Parties, on the other, and (ii) in connection therewith and with the process leading thereto, (x) no Lender has assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Credit Party, its stockholders or its affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby (or the exercise of rights or remedies with respect thereto) or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether any Lender has advised, is currently advising or will advise any Credit Party, its stockholders or its Affiliates on other matters) or any other obligation to any Credit Party except the obligations expressly set forth in the Credit Documents and (y) each Lender is acting solely as principal and not as the agent or fiduciary of any Credit Party, its management, stockholders or creditors. Each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees that it has consulted its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate and that it is responsible for making its own independent judgment with respect to such transactions and the process leading thereto. Each Credit Party agrees that it will not claim that any Lender has rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owes a fiduciary or similar duty to such Credit Party, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto.

13.22 Canadian Anti-Money Laundering. Each Borrower acknowledges that, pursuant to AML Legislation, the Agents and the Lenders may be required to obtain, verify and record information regarding the Borrowers, their directors, authorized signing officers, direct or indirect shareholders or other Persons in control of the Borrowers, and the transactions contemplated hereby. Each Borrower shall promptly provide all such information, including supporting documentation and other evidence, as may be reasonably requested by any of the Agents or the Lenders, or any prospective assignee or participant of any of the Agents or the Lenders, in order to comply with any applicable AML Legislation, whether now or hereafter in existence. If any of the Agents has ascertained the identity of any Borrower or any authorized signatories of any Borrower for the purposes of applicable AML Legislation, then such Agent, as applicable:

(i) shall be deemed to have done so as an agent for each Lender, and this Agreement shall constitute a “written agreement” in such regard between each Lender and such Agent within the meaning of applicable AML Legislation; and

- (ii) shall provide to each Lender copies of all information obtained in such regard without any representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence and except as may otherwise be agreed in writing, each of the Lenders agrees that none of the Agents has any obligation to ascertain the identity of any Borrower or any authorized signatories of any Borrower on behalf of any Lender, nor to confirm the completeness or accuracy of any information any of the Agents obtains from any Borrower or any such authorized signatory in doing so.

13.23 Obligations Joint and Several. The Borrowers shall have joint and several liability in respect of all Obligations hereunder and under any other Credit Document to which any Borrower is a party, without regard to any defense (other than the defense of payment), setoff or counterclaim which may at any time be available to or be asserted by any other Credit Party against the Lenders, or by any other circumstance whatsoever (with or without notice to or knowledge of the Borrowers) which constitutes, or might be construed to constitute, an equitable or legal discharge of the Borrowers' liability hereunder, in bankruptcy or in any other instance, and such Obligations of the Borrowers shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by the Lenders or any other person at any time of any right or remedy against the Borrowers or against any other person which may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Obligations or against any Collateral or Guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto. The Borrowers hereby acknowledge that this Agreement is the independent and several obligation of each Borrower (regardless of which Borrower shall have delivered a Notice of Borrowing) and may be enforced against each Borrower separately, whether or not enforcement of any right or remedy hereunder has been sought against any other Borrower. Each Borrower hereby expressly waives, with respect to any of the Loans made to any other Borrower hereunder and any of the amounts owing hereunder by such other Credit Parties in respect of such Loans, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever, and any requirement that the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or any Lender exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against such other Credit Parties under this Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or against any other person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of such amounts owing hereunder. Further, the provisions of the Guarantee are hereby incorporated by reference and shall be deemed to apply to the Obligations of the Borrowers mutatis mutandis as if set forth herein.

---

135

13.24 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of any Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Credit Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any bank that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Credit Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of a Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by a Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any bank that is an Affected Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
  - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
  - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Credit Document; or
  - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any Resolution Authority.

13.25 Deemed Acceptance of Lenders. In accordance with the Confirmation Order and Approved Plan, each Lender is deemed to have executed and delivered this Agreement, regardless of whether such Lender has executed and delivered a signature page hereto, and shall be bound to the terms of this Agreement (without any further acts or signatures) in all respects.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

---

136

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused a counterpart of this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., as Holdings

By: /s/ Joost Mees  
Name: Joost Mees  
Title: Authorised Signatory

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., as a Borrower

By: /s/ Joost Mees  
Name: Joost Mees  
Title: Authorised Signatory

SKILLSOFT CORPORATION,  
as a Borrower

By: /s/ Bobby Jenkins  
Name: Bobby Jenkins  
Title: Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

---

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Raye D. Goldsborough  
Name: Raye D. Goldsborough  
Title: Assistant Vice President

[Signature Page to Skillsoft First Out Exit Credit Agreement]

---

\_\_\_\_\_,  
as Lender

[Lender Signature Pages on File with the Administrative Agent]

[Signature Page to Skillsoft First Out Exit Credit Agreement]

---



## SENIOR SECURED SECOND OUT TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of August 27, 2020

among

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L.,  
as Holdings,SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L.,  
as the Parent Borrower,

The other Borrowers party hereto,

The several Lenders  
from time to time party hereto,

and

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1. Definitions	2
1.1 Defined Terms	2
1.2 Other Interpretive Provisions	48
1.3 Accounting Terms	49
1.4 Rounding	49
1.5 References to Agreements Laws, Etc	50
1.6 [Reserved]	50
1.7 Rates	50
1.8 Times of Day	50
1.9 Timing of Payment or Performance	50
1.10 Certifications	50
1.11 Compliance with Certain Sections	50
1.12 Pro Forma and Other Calculations	50
1.13 [Reserved]	51
1.14 Effectuation of Transactions	51
1.15 Luxembourg Terms	52
1.16 [Reserved]	52
Section 2. Amount and Terms of Credit.	52
2.1 Commitments	52
2.2 [Reserved]	52
2.3 [Reserved]	52
2.4 [Reserved]	52
2.5 Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt	52
2.6 Conversions and Continuations	54
2.7 Borrowings	54
2.8 Interest	54
2.9 Interest Periods	55
2.10 Increased Costs, Illegality, Etc.	56
2.11 Compensation	58
2.12 Change of Lending Office	58
2.13 Notice of Certain Costs	58
2.14 [Reserved]	58
2.15 [Reserved]	58
2.16 [Reserved]	59
Section 3. [Reserved]	59
Section 4. Fees	59
Section 5. Payments	59
5.1 Voluntary Prepayments	59
5.2 Mandatory Prepayments	59
5.3 Method and Place of Payment	60

5.4	Net Payments	62
5.5	Computations of Interest and Fees	65
5.6	Limit on Rate of Interest	65
Section 6.	Conditions Precedent	66
6.1	Conditions Precedent to the Closing Date	66
Section 7.	[Reserved]	69
Section 8.	Representations and Warranties	69
8.1	Corporate Status	69
8.2	Corporate Power and Authority	69
8.3	No Violation	70
8.4	Litigation	70
8.5	Margin Regulations	70
8.6	Governmental Approvals	70
8.7	Investment Company Act	70
8.8	True and Complete Disclosure	70
8.9	Financial Condition; Financial Statements	71
8.10	Compliance with Laws; No Default	71
8.11	Tax Matters	71
8.12	Compliance with ERISA and Foreign Plans	71
8.13	Subsidiaries	72
8.14	Intellectual Property	72
8.15	Environmental Laws	72
8.16	Properties	73
8.17	No EEA Financial Institution.	73
8.18	Center of Main Interests	73
8.19	OFAC; USA PATRIOT Act; FCPA	73
8.20	Security Interest in Collateral	74
8.21	[Reserved]	74
8.22	Insurance	74
8.23	Solvency	74
Section 9.	Affirmative Covenants	74
9.1	Information Covenants	74
9.2	Books, Records, and Inspections	77
9.3	Maintenance of Insurance	78
9.4	Payment of Taxes	78
9.5	Preservation of Existence; Consolidated Corporate Franchises	79
9.6	Compliance with Statutes, Regulations, Etc.	79
9.7	Employee Benefit Matters	79
9.8	Maintenance of Properties	79
9.9	Transactions with Affiliates	80
9.10	End of Fiscal Years	80
9.11	Additional Guarantors and Grantors	80
9.12	Pledge of Additional Stock and Evidence of Indebtedness	81

9.13	[Reserved]	81
9.14	Further Assurances	81
9.15	Credit Ratings	82
9.16	Lines of Business	82
9.17	Center of Main Interests	83
9.18	Deposit Accounts	83
Section 10.	Negative Covenants	83
10.1	Limitation on Indebtedness	83
10.2	Limitation on Liens	87
10.3	Limitation on Fundamental Changes	87
10.4	Limitation on Sale of Assets	88
10.5	Limitation on Restricted Payments	89
10.6	Burdensome Agreements	92
10.7	Financial Covenant	94
10.8	Amendment of Other Documents	94
10.9	Canadian Pension Plans	95
Section 11.	Events of Default	95
11.1	Events of Default	95
11.2	Remedies Upon Event of Default	97

11.3	Application of Proceeds	98
Section 12.	Administrative Agent	98
12.1	Appointment	98
12.2	Delegation of Duties	99
12.3	Exculpatory Provisions	100
12.4	Reliance by Agents	101
12.5	Notice of Default	101
12.6	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, and Other Lenders	102
12.7	Indemnification	102
12.8	Agents in Their Individual Capacities	103
12.9	Successor Agents	103
12.10	Withholding Tax	104
12.11	Agents Under Security Documents and Guarantee	105
12.12	Right to Realize on Collateral and Enforce Guarantee	106
12.13	Release of Collateral and Guarantees, Termination of Credit Documents	106
12.14	Lender Action.	107
12.15	Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations	108
12.16	INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT	109
Section 13.	Miscellaneous	110
13.1	Amendments, Waivers, and Releases	110
13.2	Notices	113
13.3	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies	113
13.4	Survival of Representations and Warranties	114

-iii-

13.5	Payment of Expenses; Indemnification	114
13.6	Successors and Assigns; Participations and Assignments	115
13.7	[Reserved]	120
13.8	Replacement of Lenders Under Certain Circumstances	120
13.9	Adjustments; Set-off	121
13.10	Counterparts	121
13.11	Severability	121
13.12	Integration	121
13.13	GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS	121
13.14	Acknowledgments	122
13.15	WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL	123
13.16	Confidentiality	124
13.17	Direct Website Communications	125
13.18	USA PATRIOT Act	126
13.19	Judgment Currency	126
13.20	Payments Set Aside	126
13.21	No Fiduciary Duty	127
13.22	Canadian Anti-Money Laundering	127
13.23	Obligations Joint and Several	128
13.24	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of any Affected Financial Institutions	128
13.25	Deemed Acceptance of Lenders	128

-iv-

## SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.1(a)	Foreign Security Documents
Schedule 1.1(b)	Commitments of Lenders
Schedule 8.12	Canadian Pension Plans
Schedule 8.13	Subsidiaries
Schedule 8.15	Environmental
Schedule 8.16(b)	Owned Real Property
Schedule 8.16(c)	Leased Real Property
Schedule 9.14	Post-Closing Actions
Schedule 9.18	Closing Date Bank Accounts
Schedule 10.1	Closing Date Indebtedness
Schedule 10.2	Closing Date Liens
Schedule 10.3	Dissolutions
Schedule 10.5	Closing Date Investments
Schedule 10.6	Closing Date Burdensome Agreements
Schedule 13.2	Notice Addresses

## EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	[Reserved]
Exhibit B	Solvency Certificate
Exhibit C	[Reserved]

Exhibit D	Form of Prepayment Notice
Exhibit E	[Reserved]
Exhibit F	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit G	Form of Promissory Note
Exhibit H	[Reserved]
Exhibit I	Form of Intercompany Note
Exhibit J-1	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-2	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-3	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-4	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit K	Form of Notice of Conversion or Continuation
Exhibit L-1	Form of Hedge Bank Designation
Exhibit L-2	Form of Cash Management Bank Designation

-v-

## SENIOR SECURED SECOND OUT TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

SENIOR SECURED SECOND OUT TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of August 27, 2020, among SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48, Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246231 (the “**Holdings**”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48, Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246282 (the “**Parent Borrower**”), Skillsoft Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**U.S. Subsidiary Borrower**”), as a borrower (the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, together with the Parent Borrower, the “**Borrowers**”), the lending institutions from time to time parties hereto or deemed to be parties hereto in accordance with the Confirmation Order or any related order of the Bankruptcy Court (each, a “**Lender**” and, collectively, the “**Lenders**”), and WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB, as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (such terms and each other capitalized term used but not defined in this preamble having the meaning provided in Section 1).

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2020 (the “**Petition Date**”), the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (together with any of its Subsidiaries and Affiliates that are debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases, collectively, the “**Debtors**”, and each individually, a “**Debtor**”) commenced Chapter 11 Case Nos. 20-11532 through 20-11547, as administratively consolidated at Chapter 11 Case No. 20-11532 (MFW) (collectively, the “**Chapter 11 Cases**” and each individually, a “**Chapter 11 Case**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors and debtors-in-possession pursuant to Sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, on June 19, 2020, Skillsoft Canada, Ltd., in its capacity as foreign representative on behalf of the Debtors, as applicable, commenced recognition proceedings under Part IV of the CCAA (the “**Canadian Recognition Proceeding**”) before The Court of Queen’s Bench of New Brunswick (the “**Canadian Bankruptcy Court**”) and obtained an initial recognition order and a supplemental order, each with effect from June 19, 2020, among other things, recognizing the Chapter 11 Cases as “foreign main proceedings” and granting certain related relief, and on June 19 and 23, respectively, the Canadian Bankruptcy Court issued an Initial Recognition Order and a Supplemental Order, both effective as of June 19, 2020, granting the relief sought by Skillsoft Canada Ltd.;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, the Debtors and certain creditor parties entered into the Restructuring Support Agreement dated as of June 12, 2020, which provides for the implementation of a restructuring pursuant to which, among other things, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and certain Guarantors will enter into certain financing arrangements pursuant to the Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Skillsoft Corporation and its Affiliated Debtors (including all annexes, exhibits, schedules and supplements thereto, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, the “**Plan**”);

WHEREAS, on August 6, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Confirmation Order approving the Plan (the “**Approved Plan**”), and on August 19, 2020, the Canadian Bankruptcy Court entered the Canadian Confirmation Order, among other things, recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada;

WHEREAS, upon the effectiveness of the Approved Plan, and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Lenders shall make available (or shall be deemed to make available) to the Borrowers the Term Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$410,000,000 (the “**Exit Facility**”);

WHEREAS, substantially concurrently herewith, the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the First Out Term Loan Lenders, the First Out Term Loan Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent are entering into the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement pursuant to which the First Out Term Loan Lenders shall make available (or shall be deemed to make available) to the Borrowers the First Out Term Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$110,000,000 (the “**First Out Term Loan Facility**”);

WHEREAS, subject to the terms hereof, the Borrowers and the Guarantors have agreed to secure all of their Obligations under the Credit Documents by granting to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties, a security interest in and lien upon substantially all of their now existing and hereafter-acquired property; and

WHEREAS, the Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrowers on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

### Section 1. Definitions

1.1 Defined Terms. As used herein, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this Section 1.1 unless the context otherwise requires (it being understood that defined terms in this Agreement shall include in the singular number the plural and in the plural the singular):

“**ABR**” shall mean for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (i) the Federal Funds Effective Rate *plus* 1/2 of 1%, (ii) the rate of interest in effect for such day as published in the Wall Street Journal (or comparable publication or service for publishing the “prime rate”) as the “prime rate”, and (iii) the rate per annum determined in the manner set forth in clause (e) of the definition of Eurocurrency Rate *plus* 1%; provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the ABR applicable to the Term Loans at any time be less than 2.00% per annum. Any change in the ABR due to a change in such rate published as the “prime rate” or in the Federal Funds Effective Rate or Eurocurrency Rate shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the announcement of such change.

“**ABR Loan**” shall mean each Loan bearing interest based on the ABR.

“**Acquired EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Acquired Entity or Business (any of the foregoing, a “**Pro Forma Entity**”) for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Pro Forma Entity (determined using such definitions as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries therein were to such Pro Forma Entity and its Subsidiaries), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Pro Forma Entity.

“**Acquired Entity or Business**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Consolidated EBITDA.

“**Administrative Agent**” shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as the administrative agent for the Lenders under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, or any successor administrative agent appointed pursuant to Section 12.9.

“**Administrative Agent’s Office**” shall mean the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 13.2 or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Parent Borrower and the Lenders.

“**Administrative Questionnaire**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(b)(ii)(D).

“**Affected Financial Institution**” shall mean (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“**Affiliate**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with such Person. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person if such Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such other Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Agent Advisors**” shall mean Seward & Kissel LLP, as counsel, and such other firm or local counsel appointed on behalf of, collectively, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions).

“**Agent Parties**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17(b).

“**Agents**” shall mean the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

“**Agreement**” shall mean this Credit Agreement.

“**Agreement Currency**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.19.

“**AML Legislation**” shall mean the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* (Canada) and other applicable anti-money laundering, anti-terrorist financing, government sanction and “know your client” laws, applicable within Canada, including any rules, regulations, guidelines, ordinances, judgments or orders thereunder, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**Anti-Terrorism Laws**” shall mean any law relating to terrorism, corruption, economic sanctions, or money laundering, including Executive Order No. 13224, the USA Patriot Act, the laws comprising or implementing the Bank Secrecy Act, and the laws administered by the United States Treasury Department’s Office of Foreign Asset Control, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury (as any of the foregoing laws may from time to time be amended, renewed, extended, or replaced).

“**Applicable Margin**” shall mean, on any date, with respect to each Term Loan that is an (a) ABR Loan, 6.50% per annum and (b) Eurocurrency Loan, 7.50% per annum.

“**Approved Fund**” shall mean any Fund that is administered or managed by (i) a Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of a Lender, or (iii) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

“**Asset Sale**” shall mean:

(i) the sale, conveyance, transfer, or other disposition, in each case, which results in the permanent disposition of the subject property, whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, of property or assets (including by way of a Sale Leaseback) (each a “**disposition**”) of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or

(ii) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary (other than to Holdings or to a Credit Party or the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to a Credit Party or to another Wholly-Owned Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor), whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, in each case, other than:

(a) any disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or obsolete, worn out or surplus property or property (including leasehold property interests) that is no longer economically practical in its business or no longer used or useful equipment (including any servers), in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the incurrence of Liens that are permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 10.2 or the making of any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment (other than pursuant to clause (i) of the definition thereof) that is permitted to be made, and is made, pursuant to Section 10.5;

(c) any disposition of property or assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary (other than a Credit Party and other than a Material Subsidiary if the result of such disposition would be to cause such Material Subsidiary to become an Excluded Subsidiary) in any transaction or series of transactions over the term of this Agreement with an aggregate Fair Market Value of less than \$5,000,000;

(d) foreclosures, condemnation, casualty or any similar action on assets (including dispositions in connection therewith); provided that the Credit Parties comply with Section 5.2 in respect of the proceeds therefrom;

(e) sales of accounts receivable, or participations therein, and related assets in connection with any Receivables Facility;

- (f) dispositions of property or assets pursuant to a Permitted Sale Leaseback or the Receivables Facility;
- (g) the disposition of inventory, in the ordinary course of business or the discount or disposition of inventory, notes receivable or accounts receivable or, conversion of accounts receivable to notes receivable and consistent with past practice;
- (h) the licensing or sub-licensing of Intellectual Property (whether pursuant to franchise agreements or otherwise) in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary;
- (i) the unwinding of any Hedging Obligations or obligations in respect of Cash Management Services;
- (j) sales, transfers, and other dispositions of investments in joint ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, customary buy/sell arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;
- (k) the lapse or abandonment of Intellectual Property rights in the ordinary course of business, which in the reasonable business judgment of Holdings are not material to the conduct of the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole;
- (l) the issuance of directors' qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals as required by applicable law;

- (m) dispositions of property or assets to the extent that (1) such property or asset is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property that is promptly purchased or (2) with an aggregate fair market value not to exceed \$500,000, the proceeds of such Asset Sale are promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property (which replacement property is actually promptly purchased);
- (n) leases, assignments, subleases, licenses, or sublicenses, in each case in the ordinary course of business and which do not materially interfere with the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and
- (o) dispositions of non-core property or assets acquired in connection with any Permitted Acquisitions or Investments permitted hereunder so long as the aggregate amount of such dispositions does not exceed \$2,000,000.

“**Asset Sale Prepayment Event**” shall mean any Asset Sale subject to the Reinvestment Period allowed in Section 10.4; provided, that with respect to any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, the Parent Borrower shall not be obligated to make any prepayment otherwise required by Section 5.2 unless and until the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Asset Sale Prepayment Events, after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth herein, exceeds \$2,500,000 (the “**Prepayment Trigger**”) in any fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, but then from all such Net Cash Proceeds (excluding amounts below the Prepayment Trigger).

“**Assignment and Acceptance**” shall mean an assignment and acceptance substantially in the form of Exhibit F, or such other form as may be approved by the Required Lenders (which approval may be communicated via an email from the Administrative Agent).

“**Authorized Officer**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any individual holding the position of chairman of the board (if an officer), any executive officer, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Administrative Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, the Chief People Officer, the Vice President-Finance, a Senior Vice President, a Director, a Manager, or any other senior officer or agent with express authority to act on behalf of such Person designated as such by the board of directors or other managing authority of such Person.

“**Bail-In Action**” shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“**Bail-In Legislation**” shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law or regulation for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule or (b) in relation to any other state, any analogous law or regulation from time to time which requires contractual recognition of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers contained in that law or regulation.

“**Bank Account**” shall mean any Deposit Account, Securities Account and Commodity Account of any Credit Party, each as defined in the UCC, or, if such account is located in Canada, shall mean any Securities Account and Futures Account, each as defined in the PPSA, and any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada.

“**Bankruptcy Code**” shall mean Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time and any successor statute and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Bankruptcy Court**” shall mean the “Bankruptcy Court” as defined in the recitals to this agreement.

“**Benefited Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.9(a).

“**BIA**” shall mean the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), RSC 1985, c. B-3, as amended.

“**Board**” shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (or any successor).

“**Borrower Materials**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17(b).

“**Borrowers**” shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

“**Borrowing**” shall mean, as the context may require, Term Loans of the same Type, made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

“**Business Day**” shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday, and any other day on which banking institutions in New York City and Wilmington, Delaware are

authorized by law or other governmental actions to close, and, if such day relates to any interest rate settings as to a Eurocurrency Loan, any fundings, disbursements, settlements, and payments in respect of any such Eurocurrency Loan, or any other dealings in Dollars to be carried out pursuant to this Agreement in respect of any such Eurocurrency Loan, such day shall be a day on which dealings in deposits in Dollars are conducted by and between banks in the applicable London interbank market.

“**Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law**” shall mean any federal, provincial or territorial Canadian law from time to time in effect relating to bankruptcy, winding-up, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, plans of arrangement or relief or protection of debtors, including the BIA, the CCAA, the *Winding up and Restructuring Act* (Canada), the *Business Corporations Act* (New Brunswick) and any other applicable corporate legislation.

“**Canadian Bankruptcy Court**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Canadian Confirmation Order**” shall mean an order of the Canadian Bankruptcy Court, among other things, (i) recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada, and (ii) terminating the Canadian Recognition Proceedings and the CCAA priority charges granted therein and discharging the information officer appointed in the Canadian Recognition Proceedings, in each case upon the effectiveness of the Approved Plan, which order shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (as such order may be amended, modified or extended in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders) (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders in either case may be communicated in each case via an email from the Lender Advisor).

“**Canadian Defined Benefit Plan**” shall mean a Canadian Pension Plan which contains a “defined benefit provision” as defined in subsection 147.1(1) of the Income Tax Act (Canada).

“**Canadian Pension Plan**” shall mean a “registered pension plan”, as that term is defined in subsection 248(1) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), which is sponsored, administered or contributed to, or required to be contributed to by, any Credit Party or under which any Credit Party has any actual or potential liability.

“**Canadian Recognition Proceeding**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Capital Lease**” shall mean, as applied to any Person, any lease of any property (whether real, personal, or mixed) by that Person as lessee that, in conformity with GAAP, is, or is required to be, accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of that Person; provided that all leases of any Person that are or would be characterized as operating leases in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to January 31, 2014 (whether or not such operating leases were in effect on such date) shall continue to be accounted for as operating leases (and not as Capital Leases) for purposes of this Agreement regardless of any change in GAAP following the date that would otherwise require such leases to be recharacterized as Capital Leases.

“**Capital Stock**” shall mean (i) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock, (ii) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights, or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock, (iii) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited), and (iv) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person (it being understood and agreed, for the avoidance of doubt, that “cash-settled phantom appreciation programs” in connection with employee benefits that do not require a dividend or distribution shall not constitute Capital Stock).

“**Capitalized Lease Obligation**” shall mean, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP; provided that all obligations of any Person that are or would be characterized as operating lease obligations in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to January 31, 2014 (whether or not such operating lease obligations were in effect on such date) shall continue to be accounted for as operating lease obligations (and not as Capitalized Lease Obligations) for purposes of this Agreement regardless of any change in GAAP following the date that would otherwise require such obligations to be recharacterized as Capitalized Lease Obligations.

“**Cash Equivalents**” shall mean:

- (i) Dollars,
- (ii) (a) Euro, Pounds Sterling, Canadian Dollars, or any national currency of any Participating Member State in the European Union or (b) local currencies held from time to time in the ordinary course of business,
- (iii) securities issued or directly and fully and unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the United States government, Canadian government, Her Majesty’s Government, or any country that is a member state of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof the securities of which are unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of such government with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,
- (iv) certificates of deposit, time deposits, and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances with maturities not exceeding one year, and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus of not less than \$250,000,000 in the case of U.S. banks and \$100,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent as of the date of determination) in the case of foreign banks,

(v) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (iii), (iv), and (ix) entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (iv) above,

(vi) commercial paper rated at least P-2 by Moody’s or at least A-2 by S&P and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation thereof,

(vii) marketable short-term money market and similar securities having a rating of at least P-2 or A-2 from either Moody’s or S&P, respectively (or, if at any time neither Moody’s nor S&P shall be rating such obligations, an equivalent rating from another nationally recognized ratings agency) and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation or acquisition thereof,

(viii) readily marketable direct obligations issued by the federal government, any state, commonwealth, or territory of the United States, or the federal government or any province of Canada, in each case, any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody’s or S&P with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,

(ix) Indebtedness or preferred stock issued by Persons with a rating of “A” or higher from S&P or “A2” or higher from Moody’s with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,

(x) solely with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary: (a) obligations of the national government of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business provided such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, in each case maturing within one year after the date of investment therein, (b) certificates of deposit of, bankers acceptances of, or time deposits with, any commercial bank which is organized and existing under the laws of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business provided such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and whose short-term commercial paper rating from S&P is at least "A-2" or the equivalent thereof or from Moody's is at least "P-2" or the equivalent thereof (any such bank being an "Approved Foreign Bank"), and in each case with maturities of not more than 24 months from the date of acquisition, and (c) the equivalent of demand deposit accounts which are maintained with an Approved Foreign Bank, in each case, customarily used by corporations for cash management purposes in any jurisdiction outside the United States to the extent reasonably required in connection with any business conducted by such Foreign Subsidiary organized in such jurisdiction,

(xi) in the case of investments by any Foreign Subsidiary or investments made in a country outside the United States, Cash Equivalents shall also include investments of the type and maturity described in clauses (i) through (ix) above of foreign obligors, which investments have ratings, described in such clauses or equivalent ratings from comparable foreign rating agencies, and

(xii) investment funds investing 90% of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (i) through (ix) above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Cash Equivalents shall include amounts denominated in currencies other than those set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) above; provided that such amounts are converted into any currency listed in clauses (i) and (ii) as promptly as practicable and in any event within ten Business Days following the receipt of such amounts.

"Cash Management Agreement" shall mean any agreement or arrangement to provide Cash Management Services.

"Cash Management Bank" shall mean (i) any Person that, at the time it enters into a Cash Management Agreement, is an Agent or a Lender or an Affiliate of an Agent or a Lender, (ii) with respect to any Cash Management Agreement entered into prior to the Closing Date, any Person that is an Agent or a Lender or an Affiliate of an Agent or a Lender on the Closing Date or (iii) another bank reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders, if designated by the Parent Borrower as a "Cash Management Bank" by written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit M-2 or such other form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

"Cash Management Services" shall mean any one or more of the following types of services or facilities: (i) commercial credit cards, merchant card services, purchase or debit cards, including non-card e-payables services, or electronic funds transfer services, (ii) treasury management services (including controlled disbursement, overdraft automatic clearing house fund transfer services, return items, and interstate depository network services) and (iii) any other demand deposit or operating account relationships or other cash management services, including pursuant to any Cash Management Agreements.

"Casualty Event" shall mean, with respect to any property of any Person, any loss of or damage to, or any condemnation or other taking by a Governmental Authority of, such property for which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries receives insurance proceeds or proceeds of a condemnation award in respect of any equipment, fixed assets, or real property (including any improvements thereon) to replace or repair such equipment, fixed assets, or real property; provided, further, that with respect to any Casualty Event, the Parent Borrower shall not be obligated to make any prepayment otherwise required by Section 5.2 unless and until the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Casualty Events, after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth herein, exceeds \$2,500,000 (the "Casualty Prepayment Trigger") in any fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, but then from all such Net Cash Proceeds (excluding amounts below the Casualty Prepayment Trigger).

"CCAA" shall mean the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada), R.S.C 1985, c. C-36.

"CFC" shall mean any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a "controlled foreign corporation" within the meaning of Section 957(a) of the Code.

"CFC Holding Company" shall mean any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that has no material assets other than Capital Stock (including any indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes) of (i) one or more Subsidiaries that are CFCs or (ii) one or more subsidiaries described in clause (i) above.

"Change in Law" shall mean (i) the adoption of any law, treaty, order, policy, rule, or regulation after the Closing Date, (ii) any change in any law, treaty, order, policy, rule, or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date or (iii) compliance by any Lender with any guideline, request, directive, or order issued or made after the Closing Date by any central bank or other governmental or quasi-governmental authority (whether or not having the force of law), including, for avoidance of doubt any such adoption, change or compliance in respect of (a) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines, or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (b) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements, or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority), or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities pursuant to Basel III regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"Change of Control" shall mean and be deemed to have occurred if (i) at any time before a Qualifying IPO or a Favored Sale, any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or group or its respective subsidiaries, and any Person acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an "option right")), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings or a Parent Entity representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or such Parent Entity (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire (whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise)); (ii) at any time after a Qualifying IPO or a Favored Sale, any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or group or its respective subsidiaries, and any Person acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings or a Parent Entity representing more than 35% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or such Parent Entity (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire (whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise)); (iii) Holdings shall cease to beneficially own, directly 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of the Parent Borrower; provided, that, a Change of Control shall not result under this clause (iii) so long as (a) 100% of the equity interests of the Parent Borrower are pledged to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to Security Documents in a form substantially similar to those pursuant to which Holdings pledged its interest in the Parent Borrower on the Closing Date, (b) any pledger of such equity interests becomes a Guarantor hereunder pursuant to a guarantee in a form substantially similar to the Guarantee which Holdings executed on the Closing Date and (c) Holdings continues to indirectly own 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of the Parent Borrower; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the consummation of a Favored Sale shall not constitute a Change of Control for any purposes



hereunder.

“**Chapter 11 Cases**” shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Chapter 11 Plan**” shall mean the chapter 11 plan of reorganization in the Chapter 11 Cases (as may be amended or supplemented from time to time hereafter pursuant to the terms of the Confirmation Order).

“**Closing Date**” shall mean August 27, 2020.

“**Code**” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“**Collateral**” shall mean all property pledged, charged, assigned or mortgaged or purported to be pledged, charged, assigned or mortgaged pursuant to the Security Documents, excluding in all events Excluded Property.

“**Collateral Agent**” shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as collateral agent under the Security Documents, or any successor collateral agent appointed pursuant to Section 12.9.

“**Commitment**” shall mean, in the case of each Lender that is a Lender on the Closing Date, the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 1.1(b) under the caption “Commitment” as such Lender’s Commitment. The aggregate amount of the Commitments as of the Closing Date is \$410,000,000.

“**Commodity Exchange Act**” shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

---

10

“**Communications**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17.

“**Confidential Information**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.16.

“**Confirmation Order**” shall mean the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Chapter 11 Plan in the Chapter 11 Cases entered on August 6, 2020.

“**Connection Income Taxes**” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“**Consolidated Debt**” shall mean, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis consisting of Indebtedness for borrowed money, all obligations in respect of drawn letters of credit which remain unreimbursed, Capitalized Lease Obligations and debt obligations evidenced by promissory notes and similar instruments (and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, Hedging Obligations).

“**Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio**” shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Debt as of such date of determination, minus unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and the other Credit Parties that are subject to first priority Liens in favor of the Secured Parties to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case, with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in Section 1.12.

“**Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense**” shall mean with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees or costs, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees, and expenses, capitalized expenditures, customer acquisition costs, the amortization of original issue discount resulting from the issuance of Indebtedness at less than par and incentive payments, conversion costs, and contract acquisition costs of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“**Consolidated EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period:

(i) increased (without duplication) by:

(a) provision for taxes based on income or profits or capital, including, without limitation, U.S. federal, state or non-U.S. franchise, excise, value added, and similar taxes and foreign withholding taxes of such Person paid or accrued during such period, including any penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from any tax examinations, that are deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income, *plus*

(b) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period, *plus*

(c) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period to the extent the same were deducted in computing Consolidated Net Income, *plus*

---

11

(d) any expenses, fees, charges, or losses (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any Qualifying IPO, Permitted Investment, acquisition, disposition, or the incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred by this Agreement (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not consummated and including any such transaction consummated prior to the Closing Date), including (1) such fees, expenses, or charges related to the incurrence of the First Out Term Loans and the Loans hereunder and all Transaction Expenses, (2) such fees, expenses, or charges related to the offering of the Credit Documents and any other credit facilities, and (3) any amendment or other modification of the First Out Term Loans, the Loans hereunder, or other Indebtedness, and, in each case, deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (d) with respect to transactions which are not consummated (other than related to a Favored Sale) shall not exceed 5% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (d), *plus*

(e) any other non-cash charges, including any write offs, write downs, expenses, losses, or items to the extent the same were deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (provided that if any such non-cash charges represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be deducted from Consolidated EBITDA to such extent, and excluding amortization of a prepaid cash item that was paid in a prior period), *plus*

(f) the amount of board of directors, monitoring, consulting, and advisory fees (including termination fees) and related indemnities and expenses paid or

accrued in such period, *plus*

(g) costs of surety bonds incurred in such period in connection with financing activities, *plus*

(h) the amount of reasonably identifiable and factually supportable “run-rate” cost savings and operating expense reductions (collectively, “**Cost Savings**”), with respect to which substantial steps have been taken, net of the amount of actual benefits realized prior to or during such period from such actions; provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (h) shall not exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (h); provided further, that (a) such Cost Savings are reasonably anticipated (in the good faith determination of the Borrowers) to be realized within twelve (12) months after the consummation of such transaction, initiative or change, and (b) any projected Cost Savings in respect of actions which are not actually taken or completed within such twelve (12)-month period may no longer be added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this clause (h) for the applicable periods, *plus*

(i) the amount of loss or discount on sale of receivables and related assets to the Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Receivables Facility *plus*

(j) any costs or expense incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such cost or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Parent Borrower or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) *plus*

(k) the amount of expenses relating to payments made to option holders of any direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies in connection with, or as a result of, any distribution being made to shareholders of such Person or its direct or indirect parent companies, which payments are being made to compensate such option holders as though they were shareholders at the time of, and entitled to share in, such distribution, in each case to the extent permitted under this Agreement, *plus*

---

12

(l) costs associated with, or in anticipation of, or preparation for, compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith and Public Company Costs, *plus*

(m) cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenses) not included in Consolidated EBITDA in any period solely to the extent that the corresponding non-cash gains relating to such receipts were deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to paragraph (ii) below for any previous period and not added back, *plus*

(o) to the extent not already included in the Consolidated Net Income, (1) any expenses and charges that are reimbursed by indemnification or other similar provisions in connection with any investment or any sale, conveyance, transfer, or other Asset Sale of assets permitted hereunder and (2) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Parent Borrower has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (A) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (B) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of the determination by Borrower that there exists such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within such 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption, *plus*

(p) any restructuring, business optimization, integration or related charge or expense; provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (p) shall not exceed 15% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (p), *plus*

(q) earn-out and consideration obligations (including to the extent accounted for as bonuses or otherwise) and adjustments thereof and purchase price adjustments, in each case in connection with acquisitions or investments;

(ii) decreased by (without duplication) non-cash gains increasing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period, excluding any non-cash gains which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges that reduced Consolidated EBITDA in any prior period other than non-cash gains relating to the application of Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 840— *Leases* (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 13); provided that, to the extent non cash gains are deducted pursuant to this clause (ii) for any previous period and not otherwise added back to Consolidated EBITDA, Consolidated EBITDA shall be increased by the amount of any cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenses) in respect of such non cash gains received in subsequent periods to the extent not already included therein, *plus*

(iii) increased or decreased by (without duplication):

(a) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from currency gains or losses related to Indebtedness, intercompany balances, and other balance sheet items, plus or minus, as the case may be, and

(b) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from Hedging Obligations, and the application of Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 815— Derivatives and Hedging (ASC 815) (formerly Financing Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 133), and its related pronouncements and interpretations, or the equivalent accounting standard under GAAP or an alternative basis of accounting applied in lieu of GAAP.

---

13

For the avoidance of doubt:

(i) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, there shall be excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period any adjustments resulting from the application of ASC 815 and its related pronouncements and interpretations, or the equivalent accounting standard under GAAP or an alternative basis of accounting applied in lieu of GAAP,

(ii) there shall be included in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period, without duplication, the Acquired EBITDA of any Person or business, or attributable to any property or asset acquired by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary during such period (but not the Acquired EBITDA of any related Person or business or any Acquired EBITDA attributable to any assets or property, in each case to the extent not so acquired) to the extent not subsequently sold, transferred, abandoned, or otherwise disposed by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary during such period (each such Person, business, property, or asset acquired and not subsequently so disposed of, an “**Acquired Entity or Business**”), based on the actual Acquired EBITDA of such Acquired Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such acquisition); provided that for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any classification under GAAP of any Person or business in respect of which a definitive agreement for the acquisition thereof has been entered into, the Acquired EBITDA of such Person or business shall not be included pursuant to this paragraph until such acquisition shall have been consummated; and

(iii) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, there shall be excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period the Disposed EBITDA of any Person, property, business, or asset sold, transferred, abandoned, or otherwise disposed of, closed or classified as discontinued operations by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary during such period (each such Person, property, business, or asset so sold or disposed of, a “**Sold Entity or Business**”) based on the actual Disposed EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such sale, transfer, or disposition or conversion); provided that for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any classification under GAAP of any Person or business in respect of which a definitive agreement for the disposition thereof has been entered into as discontinued operations, the Disposed EBITDA of such Person or business shall not be excluded pursuant to this paragraph until such disposition shall have been consummated.

“**Consolidated Interest Expense**” shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(i) consolidated cash interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent such expense was deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (including (a) all commissions, discounts, and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit or bankers acceptances, (b) capitalized interest to the extent paid in cash, and (c) net payments, if any, pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations with respect to Indebtedness, and excluding (1) any one-time cash costs associated with breakage in respect of hedging agreements for interest rates, (2) all non-recurring cash interest expense consisting of liquidated damages or “additional interest” for failure to timely comply with registration rights obligations, all as calculated on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, (3) non-cash interest expense attributable to a parent entity resulting from push-down accounting, but solely to the extent not reducing consolidated cash interest expense in any prior period, (4) any non-cash expensing of bridge, commitment, and other financing fees that have been previously paid in cash, but solely to the extent not reducing consolidated cash interest expense in any prior period, and (5) commissions, discounts, yield, and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Receivables Facility); less

(ii) cash interest income for such period.

For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by such Person to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP.

---

14

“**Consolidated Net Income**” shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income, of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that, without duplication,

(i) any after-tax effect of extraordinary, non-recurring, or unusual gains or losses shall be excluded,

(ii) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles and changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period,

(iii) any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed, or discontinued operations shall be excluded,

(iv) any after-tax effect of gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) attributable to asset dispositions or abandonments other than in the ordinary course of business, as determined in good faith by the board of directors of Holdings, shall be excluded,

(v) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary, or is a Subsidiary that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be excluded; provided that Consolidated Net Income of Holdings shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash or Cash Equivalents) to the referent Person or a Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period,

(vi) effects of adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to Holdings and the Subsidiaries) in any line item in such Person’s consolidated financial statements required or permitted by Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805 – Business Combinations and Topic 350 – Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (ASC 805 and ASC 350) (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 141 and 142, respectively) resulting from the application of purchase accounting, including in relation to the Transactions and any acquisition that is consummated after the Closing Date or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded,

(vii) effects of adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to Holdings and the Subsidiaries) in any line item in such Person’s consolidated financial statements required or permitted by Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 852 – Reorganizations resulting from the application of fresh start accounting, shall be excluded,

(viii) (a) any after-tax effect of income (loss) from the early extinguishment of Indebtedness or Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments (including deferred financing costs written off and premiums paid), (b) any non-cash income (or loss) related to currency gains or losses related to Indebtedness, intercompany balances, and other balance sheet items and to Hedging Obligations pursuant to ASC 815 (or such successor provision), and (c) any non-cash expense, income, or loss attributable to the movement in mark to market valuation of foreign currencies, Indebtedness, or derivative instruments pursuant to GAAP, shall be excluded,

---

15

(ix) any impairment charge, asset write-off, or write-down pursuant to ASC 350 and Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 360 – Impairment and Disposal of Long-Lived Assets (ASC 360) (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 142 and 144, respectively) and the amortization of intangibles arising pursuant to ASC 805 shall be excluded, and

(x) (a) any non-cash compensation expense recorded from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, phantom equity, stock options units, restricted stock, or other rights to officers, directors, managers, or employees and (b) non-cash income (loss) attributable to deferred compensation plans or trusts, shall be excluded.

“**Contractual Requirement**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.3.

“**Control Agreement**” shall mean an account control agreement that establishes the Collateral Agent’s “control” over a Bank Account within the meaning of Section 8-106 or 9-104 of the UCC, as applicable, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

“**Credit Documents**” shall mean this Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Guarantees, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Security Documents, the Intercompany Note, any promissory notes issued by the Borrowers pursuant hereto, any other agreements, documents and instruments providing for or evidencing any other Obligations, and any other document or instrument executed or delivered at any time in connection with any Obligations, including any joinder agreement among holders of Obligations, to the extent such

are effective at the relevant time, as each may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, modified, renewed or extended from time to time.

“**Credit Party**” shall mean Holdings, the Borrowers, and the other Guarantors.

“**Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event**” shall mean any issuance or incurrence by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any Indebtedness not otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 10.1 of this Agreement.

“**Debtor Relief Laws**” shall mean the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law, the Insolvency Act 1986 under the laws of England and Wales, the provisions of law implemented pursuant to the Corporate Insolvency and Governance Bill dated 20 March 2020 under the laws of England and Wales and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, administration, examinership or similar debtor relief laws of the U.S. or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“**Declined Proceeds**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.2(f).

“**Default**” shall mean any event, act, or condition that with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

“**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds**” shall have the meaning provided such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

“**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date**” shall have the meaning provided such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

“**Designated Jurisdiction**” shall mean any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanction.

“**Designated Non-Cash Consideration**” shall mean the Fair Market Value of non-cash consideration received by the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-Cash Consideration pursuant to a certificate of an Authorized Officer of Holdings or a Borrower, setting forth the basis of such valuation, executed by an Authorized Officer of Holdings or a Borrower, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of or collection on or other disposition of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed or otherwise retired or sold or otherwise disposed of in compliance with Section 10.4.

“**DIP Credit Agreement**” shall mean that certain Senior Secured Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of June 17, 2020, with the lenders party thereto and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent and collateral agent for such lenders.

“**DIP Loans**” shall mean the “Term Loans” as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement.

“**Direction of the Required Lenders**” shall mean a written direction or instruction from Lenders constituting the Required Lenders which may, in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, be in the form of an email or other form of written communication and which may come from the Lender Advisor, it being understood and agreed that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent can conclusively rely on any such written direction or instruction from the Lender Advisor.

“**Disposed EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Sold Entity or Business for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business (determined as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA were references to such Sold Entity or Business), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Sold Entity or Business.

“**disposition**” shall have the meaning assigned such term in clause (i) of the definition of Asset Sale.

“**Disqualified Stock**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms, or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is puttable or exchangeable, or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Stock), other than as a result of a change of control, asset sale, or similar event, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Stock), other than as a result of a change of control, asset sale, or similar event, in whole or in part, in each case, prior to the date that is 91 days after the Maturity Date hereunder; provided that (i) if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee’s termination, death, or disability and (ii) no Qualified PECS shall constitute Disqualified Stock.

“**Dollar Equivalent**” shall mean, at any time, (i) with respect to any amount denominated in Dollars, such amount, and (ii) with respect to any amount denominated in any currency other than Dollars, the equivalent amount thereof in Dollars, as determined by the Administrative Agent on the basis of the Spot Rate (determined on the most recent date of determination) for the purchase of Dollars with such currency.

“**Dollars**” and “**\$**” shall mean dollars in lawful currency of the United States.

“**EEA Financial Institution**” shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“**EEA Member Country**” shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“**EEA Resolution Authority**” shall mean any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegatee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“**Environmental Claims**” shall mean any and all actions, suits, orders, decrees, demand letters, claims, notices of noncompliance or potential responsibility or violation, or proceedings pursuant to any Environmental Law or any permit issued, or any approval given, under any such Environmental Law (hereinafter, “**Claims**”), including, without limitation, (i) any and all Claims by governmental or regulatory authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial, or other actions or damages pursuant to any Environmental Law and (ii) any and all Claims by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation, or

injunctive relief relating to the presence Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to health or safety (to the extent relating to human exposure to Hazardous Materials), or the environment including, without limitation, ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, soil, land surface and subsurface strata, and natural resources such as wetlands.

“**Environmental Law**” shall mean any applicable federal, state, provincial, territorial, foreign, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, and rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any binding judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any binding judicial or administrative order, consent decree, or judgment, relating to pollution or protection of the environment, including, without limitation, ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, soil, land surface and subsurface strata and natural resources such as flora, fauna, or wetlands, or protection of human health or safety (to the extent relating to human exposure to Hazardous Materials) and including those relating to the generation, storage, treatment, transport, Release, or threat of Release of Hazardous Materials.

“**Equity Interest**” shall mean Capital Stock and all warrants, options, or other rights to acquire Capital Stock, but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock.

“**ERISA**” shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

“**ERISA Affiliate**” shall mean any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 (b) or (c) of the Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Code).

“**ERISA Event**” shall mean (i) the failure of any Plan to comply with any provisions of ERISA and/or the Code (and applicable regulations under either) or with the terms of such Plan; (ii) the existence with respect to any Plan of a non-exempt Prohibited Transaction; (iii) any Reportable Event; (iv) the failure of any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or ERISA Affiliate to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Pension Plan or any failure by any Pension Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Pension Plan, whether or not waived; (v) a determination that any Pension Plan is in “at risk” status (within the meaning of Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (vi) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Pension Plan; (vii) the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan or the incurrence by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Pension Plan, including but not limited to the imposition of any Lien in favor of the PBGC or any Pension Plan; (viii) the receipt by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice to terminate any Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Pension Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (ix) the failure by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (x) the incurrence by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Pension Plan (or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA) or Multiemployer Plan; (xi) the receipt by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, Insolvent or in Reorganization, in “endangered” or “critical” status (within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA), or terminated (within the meaning of Section 4041A of ERISA); or (xii) the failure by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof, or any of its ERISA Affiliates to pay when due (after expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of ERISA.

“**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**” shall mean the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“**Eurocurrency Loan**” shall mean any Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Eurocurrency Rate.

“**Eurocurrency Rate**” shall mean, for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurocurrency Loan, the rate per annum equal to the offered rate administered by ICE Benchmark Administration (“**LIBOR**”) or a comparable or successor rate, which rate is approved by the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders), on the applicable Bloomberg or Reuters screen page (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations of LIBOR as designated by the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders) from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for Dollar deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to one month commencing that date; provided that, in no event shall the Eurocurrency Rate be less than 1.00% per annum.

“**European Union Regulation**” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 8.18.

“**Event of Default**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.1.

“**Exchange Act**” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Excluded Accounts**” shall mean, as to any Credit Party, (i) all Deposit Accounts or Securities Accounts that are used solely to hold cash, Cash Equivalents and other assets comprised solely of (a) funds used for payroll and payroll taxes and other employee benefit payments to any Credit Party’s officers, directors, employees or consultants, and (b) provision for all amounts of Taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld (including, without limitation, federal, state, provincial, territorial and foreign withholding taxes), including, without limitation, the employer’s share thereof; (ii) any Deposit Account or Securities Account or Futures Account (other than any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada) that, individually, contain an average daily balance of less than \$150,000 or in the aggregate, contain an average daily balance of less than \$500,000 and (iii) any Securities Account and Futures Account, each as defined in the PPSA, and any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada that in the aggregate, contain an average daily balance of less than \$750,000.

“**Excluded Contribution**” shall mean net cash proceeds, the Fair Market Value of marketable securities, or the Fair Market Value of Qualified Proceeds received by the Parent Borrower from (i) contributions to its common equity capital, and (ii) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of the Parent Borrower) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of Holdings or a Parent Entity, in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an officer’s certificate executed by either a senior vice president or the principal financial officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower on the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be; provided that any non-cash assets shall qualify only if acquired by a parent of the Parent Borrower in an arm’s-length transaction within the six months prior to such contribution.

“**Excluded Property**” shall mean (a) any motor vehicles and other assets subject to certificates of title, (b) all commercial tort claims (excluding the proceeds therefrom) below \$2,500,000, (c) any governmental licenses or state or local franchises, charters and authorizations to the extent security interest is prohibited or restricted thereby (excluding the proceeds therefrom), (d) pledges and security interests prohibited or restricted by any Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental or third party authority), (e) any lease, license or agreement or any property subject to a purchase money security interest or similar arrangement to

the extent that a grant of a security interest therein would violate or invalidate such lease, license or agreement or purchase money or similar arrangement permitted under Section 10 or create a right of termination in favor of any other party thereto (other than Holdings or any of its Affiliates) after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law, other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition, (f) any assets or property (other than Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a Subsidiary) acquired after the Closing Date with a fair market value not in excess of \$10,000,000 in the aggregate for all such assets to the extent a security interest in such assets would result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower, in consultation with the Required Lenders, (g) letter of credit rights, except to the extent constituting a supporting obligation for other Collateral as to which perfection of the security interest in such other Collateral is accomplished by the registration of a Form C1 or 8E with the Irish Companies Registration Office, registration with the United Kingdom Companies House, filing of a financing statement or registration under the Uniform Commercial Code or the PPSA, or equivalent filing in Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg or by entry into the Credit Documents (it being understood that no actions shall be required to perfect a security interest in letter of credit rights, other than the filing of a Form C1 or 8E, registration with the United Kingdom Companies House, filing of a financing statement or registration under the Uniform Commercial Code or the PPSA, or equivalent filing in Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg or by entry into the Credit Documents), (h) any intent-to-use application trademark application prior to the filing of a "Statement of Use" or "Amendment to Allege Use" with respect thereto, to the extent, if any, that, and solely during the period, if any, in which, the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent-to-use trademark application under applicable federal law, (i) any Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents, (j) assets where the cost of obtaining a security interest therein (including any tax effects relating thereto) exceeds the practical benefit to the Lenders afforded thereby as mutually agreed by the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent, (k) any Excluded Real Property and (l) any receivables and related assets sold or purported to be sold to any Receivables Subsidiary in connection with any Receivables Facility and any proceeds resulting from the collection of such receivables and related assets; provided, however, that Excluded Property shall not include any proceeds, substitutions or replacements of any Excluded Property referred to in clauses (a) through (l) (unless such proceeds, substitutions or replacements would constitute Excluded Property referred to in clauses (a) through (l)).

---

20

**"Excluded Real Property"** shall mean (a) (i) on the Closing Date, each fee-owned real property with a Fair Market Value of less than \$2,500,000 per property not to exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate or (ii) after the Closing Date, each fee-owned real property with a purchase price of less than \$2,500,000 per property not to exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate, (b) any real property that is subject to a Permitted Lien of the type described in clause (ix) of the definition thereof or securing Indebtedness of the type described in Section 10.1(d), (c) any real property with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders (confirmed by notice to the Parent Borrower) the cost of providing a Mortgage is excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders, (d) any real property acquired after the Closing Date to the extent providing a mortgage on such real property would (i) result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in consultation with the Required Lenders, (ii) be prohibited or limited by any Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental or third party authority), or (iii) violate a contractual obligation to the owners of such real property (other than any such owners that are the Parent Borrower or Affiliates of the Parent Borrower) that is binding on or relating to such real property (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or PPSA or other applicable regulation or statute) and (e) any Real Estate that a Credit Party has leasehold interest in as tenant or which is not otherwise owned in fee.

**"Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents"** shall mean (i) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of pledging such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents in favor of the Secured Parties under the Security Documents shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (ii) any pledge of any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC or CFC Holding Company other than 65% of the total combined voting power of all classes of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents entitled to vote (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.956-2(c)(2)) and 100% of the non-voting Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a first tier Subsidiary that is CFC or CFC Holding Company; provided, however, this clause (ii) shall only apply to the Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a Material Subsidiary which is a CFC or CFC Holding Company if, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree that pledging 100% of such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents would reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties or the Required Lenders, (iii) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents to the extent the pledge thereof would violate any applicable Requirement of Law (including any legally effective requirement to obtain the consent of any Governmental Authority unless such consent has been obtained), (iv) in the case of (A) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary to the extent such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents are subject to a Lien permitted by clause (ix) of the definition of Permitted Lien or (B) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary that is not Wholly-Owned by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary, any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of each such Subsidiary described in clause (A) or (B) to the extent (I) that a pledge thereof to secure the Obligations is prohibited by any applicable Contractual Requirement (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law and other than proceeds thereof the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition or restriction), (II) any Contractual Requirement prohibits such a pledge without the consent of any other party (other than Holdings or its Affiliates); provided that this clause (II) shall not apply if consent has been obtained to consummate such pledge (it being understood that the foregoing shall not be deemed to obligate the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary to obtain any such consent) and for so long as such Contractual Requirement or replacement or renewal thereof is in effect, or (III) a pledge thereof to secure the Obligations would give any other party (other than a Credit Party or Affiliate) to any contract, agreement, instrument, or indenture governing such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents the right to terminate its obligations thereunder (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law and other than proceeds thereof the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition or restriction), (v) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents that are margin stock, and (vi) any Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary that is a captive insurance Subsidiary, an SPV or Receivables Subsidiary.

---

21

**"Excluded Subsidiary"** shall mean (i) each Subsidiary, in each case, for so long as any such Subsidiary does not constitute a Material Subsidiary, it being understood that no Subsidiary that must be designated as a Material Subsidiary pursuant to the proviso in the definition of "Material Subsidiary" shall be an Excluded Subsidiary pursuant to this clause (i), (ii) (A) any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC, (B) any Subsidiary of a CFC described in clause (A), and (C) any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC Holding Company; provided, however, this clause (ii) shall only apply to a Material Subsidiary which is a CFC or CFC Holding Company if, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree that providing a Guarantee could reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties or the Required Lenders; (iii) any Foreign Subsidiary, except to the extent that such subsidiary is organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof, Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg, provided, however, this clause (iii) shall only apply to a Foreign Subsidiary that is a Material Subsidiary if the Parent Borrower, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, delivers a tax analysis from its third party tax advisor to the Required Lenders demonstrating a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree in writing to exclude such Foreign Subsidiary, (iv) each Subsidiary that is prohibited by any applicable Contractual Requirement or Requirement of Law from guaranteeing or granting Liens to secure the Obligations at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary (and for so long as such restriction or any replacement or renewal thereof is in effect and such restrictions were not agreed to in order to avoid providing a Guarantee or grant), (v) any other Subsidiary with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders and Parent Borrower, as agreed in writing, the cost or other consequences of providing a Guarantee of the Obligations (including any tax effects relating thereto) shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (vi) any Receivables Subsidiary, (vii) each other Subsidiary acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder and financed with assumed secured Indebtedness permitted hereunder, and each Subsidiary acquired in such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder that guarantees such Indebtedness, in each case to the extent that, and for so long as, the documentation relating to such Indebtedness to which such Subsidiary is a party prohibits such Subsidiary from guaranteeing the Obligations and such prohibition was not created in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted

hereunder, (viii) each SPV or not-for-profit Subsidiary and (ix) any Foreign Subsidiary for which the providing of a guarantee would reasonably be expected to result in any violation or breach of, or conflict with, fiduciary duties of such Subsidiary's officers, directors or managers (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in consultation with the Required Lenders).

**"Excluded Swap Obligation"** shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) or any other applicable law by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

**"Excluded Taxes"** shall mean, with respect to any Agent, any Lender, or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document, (i) Taxes imposed on or measured by its net income or net profits, franchise (and similar) Taxes (imposed in lieu of net income Taxes) or branch profits Taxes (in each case, however denominated, and including (for the avoidance of doubt) any backup withholding in respect thereof under Section 3406 of the Code or any similar provision of state, local, or foreign law), in each case by a jurisdiction (including any political subdivision thereof) as a result of such recipient being organized in, having its principal office in, or in the case of any Lender, having its applicable lending office in, such jurisdiction, or as a result of any other present or former connection with such jurisdiction (other than any such connection arising solely from this Agreement or any other Credit Documents or any transactions contemplated thereunder), (ii) other than in the case of a Lender that is an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrowers under Section 13.8 (or that designates a new lending office pursuant to a request by the Borrowers), any United States federal withholding Tax imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of a Lender pursuant to laws in force at the time such Lender acquires an interest in (or becomes a party to) any Credit Document (or designates a new lending office), except to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately prior to the designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the applicable Credit Parties with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 5.4, (iii) any withholding Taxes attributable to a recipient's failure to comply with Section 5.4(e), (iv) any withholding tax due under the Luxembourg laws dated 21 June 2005 implementing (a) the EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments, as amended, and (b) several related agreements concluded between Luxembourg and certain associated or dependent territories of the European Union or (v) any withholding Tax imposed under FATCA.

**"Exit Facility"** shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

**"Exit Transactions"** shall mean, collectively, the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Canadian Confirmation Order the transactions contemplated by the Approved Plan, the entry into the First Out Term Loan Facility and the funding (including any deemed funding) of the loans thereunder, the deemed funding of the Term Loans on the Closing Date, the consummation of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Approved Plan, the consummation of any other transactions in connection with the foregoing, and the payment of the fees and expenses incurred in connection with any of the foregoing (including the Transaction Expenses).

**"Fair Market Value"** shall mean with respect to any asset or group of assets on any date of determination, the value of the consideration obtainable in a sale of such asset at such date of determination assuming a sale by a willing seller to a willing purchaser dealing at arm's length and arranged in an orderly manner over a reasonable period of time having regard to the nature and characteristics of such asset, as determined in good faith by the Parent Borrower.

**"FATCA"** shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations promulgated thereunder, official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version described above), and any intergovernmental agreements (or related legislation or official administrative rules or practices) implementing the foregoing.

**"Favored Sale"** shall have the meaning set forth in the Chapter 11 Plan.

**"FCPA"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.20(c).

**"Federal Funds Effective Rate"** shall mean, for any day, the weighted average of the per annum rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by federal funds brokers on such day, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided that (i) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (ii) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be the average rate charged to a financial institution selected by the Required Lenders (in consultation with the Parent Borrower) on such day on such transactions, which such rate shall be administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent.

**"Fee Letter"** shall mean that certain Fee Letter dated the Closing Date between Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB and the Borrowers.

**"Fees"** shall mean all amounts payable pursuant to, or referred to in, Section 4.

**"First Out Term Loan Administrative Agent"** shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent under the First Out Term Credit Documents.

**"First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement"** shall mean the Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among the Borrowers, as borrowers, the First Out Term Loan Lenders, and the First Out Term Loan Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as such document may be amended, restated, supplemented, amended and restated, extended, renewed, refunded, replaced, refinanced, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

**"First Out Term Credit Documents"** shall mean (i) the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the other "Credit Documents" under and as defined in therein, as each such document may be amended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time or (ii) the "First Out Credit Documents" as defined in (and in effect) at such time under the Intercreditor Agreement.

**"First Out Term Loan Facility"** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals.

**"First Out Term Loan Lenders"** shall mean "Lenders" as defined in the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement.



**“First Out Term Loans”** shall mean “Loans” as defined in the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement.

**“Flood Insurance Laws”** shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (v) Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

---

24

---

**“Flow of Funds Statement”** shall mean a flow of funds statement relating to payments to be made and credited by all of the parties on the Closing Date (including wire instructions therefor) as prepared by the Parent Borrower and its financial advisor in consultation with (and approved by) the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (which such approval may be communicated via email from the Lender Advisor).

**“Foreign Benefit Arrangement”** shall mean any employee benefit arrangement mandated by non-U.S. law or non-Canadian law that is maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

**“Foreign Credit Party”** shall mean Holdings, the Parent Borrower and each Guarantor that is a Foreign Subsidiary.

**“Foreign Law Security Filing”** shall mean any filing or notification required to be made in any registry of a territory outside of the U.S. in order to perfect any security interest created pursuant to the Security Documents.

**“Foreign Plan”** shall mean each employee benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) that is not subject to U.S. law and is maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

**“Foreign Plan Event”** shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement, (i) the failure to make or, if applicable, accrue in accordance with normal accounting practices, any employer or employee contributions required by applicable law or by the terms of such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement; (ii) the failure to register or loss of good standing (if applicable) with applicable regulatory authorities of any such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement required to be registered; or (iii) the failure of any Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement to comply with any provisions of applicable law and regulations or with the terms of such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement.

**“Foreign Pledge Agreement”** shall mean each (a) pledge agreement executed by any Credit Party that is listed on Schedule 1.1(a) and (b) each other pledge agreement executed by any Credit Party and governed by the laws of any jurisdiction (other than the United States) pursuant to Sections 9.12 or 9.14 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders and the Collateral Agent may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent (other than, in each case, the Irish Security Documents).

**“Foreign Prepayment Event”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.2(a)(iv).

**“Foreign Security Agreement”** shall mean each (a) security agreement executed by any Credit Party that is listed on Schedule 1.1(a) and (b) each other security agreement executed by any Credit Party pursuant to Sections 9.12 or 9.14 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which agreement of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent (other than, in each case, the Irish Security Documents).

**“Foreign Subsidiary”** shall mean each Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a U.S. Subsidiary.

**“Fund”** shall mean any Person (other than a natural Person) that is engaged or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in making, purchasing, holding, or investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course.

---

25

---

**“GAAP”** shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, as in effect from time to time provided, however, that if the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Parent Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Closing Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision, regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Furthermore, at any time after the Closing Date, the Parent Borrower may elect to apply IFRS accounting principles in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such election, references herein to GAAP and GAAP concepts shall thereafter be construed to refer to IFRS and corresponding IFRS concepts (except as otherwise provided in this Agreement); provided that any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable; provided, further, that any calculation or determination in this Agreement that requires the application of GAAP for periods that include fiscal quarters ended prior to the Parent Borrower's election to apply IFRS shall remain as previously calculated or determined in accordance with GAAP. The Parent Borrower shall give written notice of any such election made in accordance with this definition to the Administrative Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, solely making an election (without any other action) referred to in this definition will not be treated as an incurrence of Indebtedness. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, the amount of any Indebtedness under GAAP with respect to Capitalized Lease Obligations shall be determined in accordance with the definition of Capitalized Lease Obligations.

**“Governmental Authority”** shall mean any nation, sovereign, or government, any state, province, territory, or other political subdivision thereof, and any entity or authority exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory, or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including a central bank or stock exchange.

**“Granting Lender”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(g).

**“Guarantee”** shall mean (i) the Guarantee dated as of the Closing Date made by each Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time and (ii) any other guarantee of the Obligations made by a Subsidiary in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction may be communicated by via email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent.

**“guarantee obligations”** shall mean, as to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness of any primary obligor in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such Indebtedness or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (a) for the purchase or payment of any such Indebtedness or (b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, securities, or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such Indebtedness of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such Indebtedness, or (iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the owner of such Indebtedness against loss in respect thereof; provided, however, that the term guarantee obligations shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit

or collection in the ordinary course of business or customary and reasonable indemnity obligations or product warranties in effect on the Closing Date or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under this Agreement (other than such obligations with respect to Indebtedness). The amount of any guarantee obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the Indebtedness in respect of which such guarantee obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such Person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such Person in good faith.

**“Guarantors”** shall mean (i) each Subsidiary of Holdings that is party to a Guarantee on the Closing Date, (ii) each Subsidiary of Holdings that becomes a party to a Guarantee after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 9.11 or otherwise and (iii) Holdings; provided that in no event shall any Excluded Subsidiary be required to be a Guarantor (unless such Subsidiary is no longer an Excluded Subsidiary).

**“Hazardous Materials”** shall mean (i) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, friable asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, and radon gas; (ii) any chemicals, materials, or substances defined as or included in the definition of “hazardous substances,” “hazardous waste,” “hazardous materials,” “extremely hazardous waste,” “restricted hazardous waste,” “toxic substances,” “toxic pollutants,” “contaminants,” or “pollutants,” or words of similar import, under any Environmental Law; and (iii) any other chemical, material, or substance, which is prohibited, limited, or regulated due to its dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics by, any Environmental Law.

**“Hedge Agreements”** shall mean (i) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (ii) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a **“Master Agreement”**), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

**“Hedge Bank”** shall mean (i) (a) any Person that, at the time it enters into a Hedge Agreement, is a Lender, an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent and (b) with respect to any Hedge Agreement entered into prior to the Closing Date, any Person that is a Lender or an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent on the Closing Date and (ii) any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders that is designated by the Parent Borrower as a “Hedge Bank” by written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit L-1 or such other form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

**“Hedging Obligations”** shall mean, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under any Hedge Agreements.

**“Holdings”** shall mean (i) Holdings (as defined in the preamble to this Agreement) or (ii) after the Closing Date any other Person or Persons (**“New Holdings”**) that is a Subsidiary of (or are Subsidiaries of) Holdings or of any Parent Entity of Holdings (or the previous New Holdings, as the case may be) but not the Parent Borrower (**“Previous Holdings”**); provided that (a) such New Holdings directly owns (i) 100% of the Equity Interests of the Parent Borrower and (ii) 100% of the Equity Interests of each other direct Subsidiary of Previous Holdings which were owned by Previous Holdings immediately prior thereto, (b) New Holdings shall expressly assume all the obligations of Previous Holdings under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents pursuant to a supplement hereto or thereto in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (c) if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, an opinion of counsel shall be delivered by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent to the effect that, without limitation, such substitution does not violate this Agreement or any other Credit Document, (d) all Capital Stock of the Company and each other direct Subsidiary of Previous Holdings and substantially all of the other assets of Previous Holdings are contributed or otherwise transferred, directly or indirectly, to such New Holdings and pledged to secure the Obligations, (f) (i) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such substitution and such substitution does not result in any Event of Default, (ii) such substitution does not result in any material adverse tax consequences to any Credit Party and (iii) such substitution does not result in any adverse tax consequences to any Lender (unless reimbursed hereunder) or to the Administrative Agent (unless reimbursed hereunder), and (g) no Change of Control shall occur; provided, further, that if each of the foregoing is satisfied, Previous Holdings shall be automatically released of all its obligations under the Credit Documents and any reference to Holdings in the Credit Documents shall be meant to refer to New Holdings.

**“IFRS”** shall have the meaning given such term in the definition of GAAP.

**“Impacted Loans”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.10(a).

**“incur”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.1.

**“Indebtedness”** shall mean, with respect to any Person, (i) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent (a) in respect of borrowed money, (b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures, or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances (or, without double counting, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), (c) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), or (d) representing any Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a net liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP; provided that Indebtedness of any direct or indirect parent company appearing upon the balance sheet of Holdings solely by reason of push down accounting under GAAP shall be excluded, (ii) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the obligations of the type referred to in clause (i) of another Person (whether or not such items would appear upon the balance sheet of such obligor or guarantor), other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, and (iii) to the extent not otherwise included, the obligations of the type referred to in clause (i) of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include (1) unsecured Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and which are not in respect of Indebtedness for borrowed money or Capitalized Lease Obligations, (2) obligations under or in respect of Receivables Facilities, (3) prepaid or deferred revenue arising in the ordinary course of business, (4) purchase price holdbacks arising in the ordinary course of business in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warrants or other unperformed obligations of the seller of such asset, (5) any balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor either (x) accrued in the ordinary course of business and not overdue for more than 120 days or (y) being contested in good faith by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, (6) any earn-out obligation until such obligation, within 60 days of becoming due and payable, has not been paid and such obligation is reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP or (7) any Qualified PECs. The amount of Indebtedness of any Person for purposes of clause (iii) above shall (unless such Indebtedness has been assumed by such Person) be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (x) the aggregate unpaid amount of such Indebtedness and (y) the Fair Market Value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such Person in good faith.

**“Indemnified Liabilities”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.5(b).

**“Indemnified Persons”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.5(b).

**“Indemnified Taxes”** shall mean (a) all Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.

**“Insolvent”** shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such Multiemployer Plan is insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA.

**“Intellectual Property”** shall mean all U.S. and non-U.S. intellectual property in all jurisdictions throughout the world, including all (i) (a) patents; (b) copyrights and copyrightable works; (c) trademarks, service marks, trade names, logos, trade dress, and other indicia of origin; (d) trade secrets and know how; and (e) all other intellectual property rights in inventions, processes, developments, technology, software (both in source code and/or object code form), graphics, advertising materials, labels, package designs, website content, photographs, designs, data and databases and confidential, proprietary or non-public information; and, in each case, (a)–(e), including all registrations and applications to register the foregoing; and (ii) all rights, priorities and privileges related thereto and all rights to sue at law or in equity for any infringement or other impairment thereof, including the right to receive all proceeds (including in the form of royalty or settlement payments) therefrom.

**“Intercompany Note”** shall mean the intercompany promissory note dated as of the Closing Date substantially in the form of Exhibit I delivered to the Administrative Agent.

**“Intercreditor Agreement”** means the Intercreditor and Collateral Agency Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the First Out Term Loan Administrative Agent, the Borrowers and each other Person party thereto from time to time.

**“Interest Period”** shall mean, with respect to any Loan, the interest period applicable thereto, as determined pursuant to Section 2.9.

**“Investment”** shall mean, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances, or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel, and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests, or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of Holdings in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property.

The amount of any Investment outstanding at any time shall be the original cost of such Investment, reduced by any dividend, distribution, interest payment, return of capital, repayment, or other amount received by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of such Investment to the extent permitted under this Agreement (provided that, with respect to amounts received other than in the form of Cash Equivalents, such amount shall be equal to the Fair Market Value of such consideration).

**“Investment Grade Rating”** shall mean a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

**“Investment Grade Securities”** shall mean:

(i) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents),

(ii) debt securities or debt instruments with an Investment Grade Rating, but excluding any debt securities or instruments constituting loans or advances among the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries,

(iii) investments in any fund that invest at least 90% in investments of the type described in clauses (i) and (ii) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment or distribution, and

(iv) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high-quality investments.

**“Irish Debenture”** shall mean the debenture governed by the laws of Ireland, executed by any Foreign Credit Party incorporated in Ireland or holding assets in Ireland in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which approval of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

**“Irish Obligors”** shall mean Pointwell Limited, Skillsoft Limited, Skillsoft Ireland Limited, Thirdforce Group Limited, SSI Investments I Limited, SSI Investments II Limited and SSI Investments III Limited.

**“Irish Security Documents”** shall mean the Irish Debenture and the Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment.

**“Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment”** shall mean the share charge and security assignment governed by the laws of Ireland, to be executed by any Credit Party (other than an Irish Obligor) that holds shares in an Irish Obligor or that is owed a debt by an Irish Obligor in form and substance satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

**“Judgment Currency”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.19.

**“Junior Debt”** shall mean any Indebtedness in respect of (i) Indebtedness that is secured by a Lien on the Collateral that is expressly junior to those securing the Obligations pursuant to an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and (iii) Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any other Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of the Borrowers, or such Guarantor, as applicable, under this Agreement or the Guarantee, as applicable, pursuant to a subordination agreement or subordination terms in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent.

**“Legal Reservations”** shall mean (a) the principle that equitable remedies are remedies which may be granted or refused at the discretion of the court and principles of good faith and fair dealing, (b) applicable Debtor Relief Laws, (c) the existence of timing limitations with respect to the bringing of claims under applicable limitation laws and the defenses of acquiescence, set-off or counterclaim and the possibility that an undertaking to assume liability for, or to indemnify a Person against, non-payment of stamp duty may be void, (d) the principle that in certain jurisdictions and under certain circumstances a Lien granted by way of fixed charge may be re-characterized as a floating charge or

that security purported to be constituted as an assignment may be re-characterized as a charge, (e) the principle that additional interest imposed pursuant to any relevant agreement may be held to be unenforceable on the grounds that it is a penalty or considered to be interest and thus void, (f) the principle that may prohibit restrictions in relation to a voluntary prepayment of loans bearing floating rates of interest and may restrict charging prepayment fees for a voluntary prepayment of such loans, (g) the principle that a court may not give effect to an indemnity for legal costs incurred by an unsuccessful litigant, (h) the principle that the creation or purported creation of collateral over any contract or agreement which is subject to a prohibition on transfer, assignment or charging may be void, ineffective or invalid and may give rise to a breach of the contract or agreement over which security has purportedly been created, (i) similar principles, rights and defenses under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction and (j) any other matters which are set out as qualifications or reservations as to matters of law of general application in the legal opinions under this Agreement

“**Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

“**Lender Advisor**” shall mean Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, as counsel, and such other firm appointed on behalf of, collectively, the Required Lenders.

“**LIBOR**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate.

“**Lien**” shall mean with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, hypothecation, charge, security interest, preference, priority, or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the UCC (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction; provided that in no event shall an operating lease or a license to Intellectual Property be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“**Loan**” shall mean any Term Loan.

“**Luxembourg**” shall mean the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

“**Master Agreement**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term “Hedge Agreement.”

“**Material Adverse Effect**” shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, operations, properties, or condition (financial or otherwise) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole (excluding, in the case of (a) and (c) below, (i) any matters publicly disclosed in writing or disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in writing prior to the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) any matters disclosed in the schedules hereto, (iii) any matters disclosed in any first day pleadings or declarations, (iv) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the events and conditions related and/or leading up thereto, the announcement thereof and the effects thereof and any action required to be taken under the Credit Documents, (v) the Exit Transactions and (vi) any defaults under agreements as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases that are stayed by the Bankruptcy Court), (b) the ability of the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents, (c) the Collateral (taken as a whole) or the Collateral Agent’s Liens (on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties) (taken as a whole) or (d) the rights of, benefits available to, or remedies of the Agents or the Lenders under any of the Credit Documents.

“**Material Subsidiary**” shall mean, at any date of determination, each Subsidiary (i) whose total assets at the last day of the Test Period ending on the last day of the most recent fiscal period for which Section 9.1 Financials have been delivered were equal to or greater than 6.00% of the Consolidated Total Assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at such date or (ii) whose revenues during such Test Period were equal to or greater than 6.00% of the consolidated revenues of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that if, at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date, Subsidiaries that are not Material Subsidiaries have, in the aggregate, (a) total assets at the last day of such Test Period equal to or greater than 6.00% of the Consolidated Total Assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at such date or (b) revenues during such Test Period equal to or greater than 6.00% of the consolidated revenues of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP, then the Parent Borrower shall, on the date on which financial statements for such quarter are delivered pursuant to this Agreement, designate in writing to the Administrative Agent one or more of such Subsidiaries as Material Subsidiaries for each fiscal period until this proviso is no longer applicable.

“**Maturity Date**” shall mean April 27, 2025.

“**Moody’s**” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or any successor by merger or consolidation to its business.

“**Mortgage**” shall mean a mortgage, deed of trust, deed to secure debt, trust deed, or other security document entered into by the owner of a Mortgaged Property and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement in respect of that Mortgaged Property to secure the Obligations, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers, together with such terms and provisions as may be required by local laws, as the same may be amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Mortgaged Property**” shall mean, initially, each parcel of real estate and the improvements thereto owned in fee by a Credit Party, and each other parcel of real property and improvements thereto with respect to which a Mortgage is granted pursuant to Sections 9.11 and 9.14.

“**Multiemployer Plan**” shall mean a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the five preceding calendar years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

“**Net Cash Proceeds**” shall mean, with respect to any Prepayment Event, (i) the cash proceeds (including payments from time to time in respect of installment obligations, if applicable, but only as and when received) received by or on behalf of any Credit Party in respect of a Prepayment Event (including (x) in the case of a casualty, insurance proceeds and (y) in the case of a condemnation or similar event, condemnation awards and similar payments), as the case may be, *less* (ii) the sum of, without duplication:

(a) the amount, if any, of all taxes (including in connection with any repatriation of funds) paid or reasonably estimated to be payable by any Credit Party in connection with such Prepayment Event,

(b) the amount of any reasonable reserve established in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities (other than any taxes deducted pursuant to clause (a) above) (1) attributable to the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment Event and (2) retained by any Credit Party; provided that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such reserve (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of such a Prepayment Event occurring on the date of such reduction,

(c) the amount of any Indebtedness (other than the Loans or First Out Term Loans) secured by a Lien on the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment Event to the extent that the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness requires that such Indebtedness be repaid upon consummation of such Prepayment Event,

(d) in the case of any Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event, the amount of any proceeds of such Prepayment Event that Holdings or any Subsidiary has reinvested within the Reinvestment Period (or intends to reinvest within the Reinvestment Period or has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period to reinvest such proceeds no later than 180 days following the last day of such Reinvestment Period) in the business of Holdings or any Credit Party; provided that any portion of such proceeds that has not been so reinvested within such Reinvestment Period (with respect to such Prepayment Event, the **Deferred Net Cash Proceeds**) shall, unless Holdings or a Subsidiary has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of such Reinvestment Period to so reinvest such proceeds no later than 180 days following the last day of such Reinvestment Period, (1) be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event occurring on the last day of such Reinvestment Period or, if later, 180 days after the date Holdings or such Subsidiary has entered into such binding commitment, as applicable (such last day or 180th day, as applicable, the **“Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date”**), and (2) be applied to the repayment of Term Loans in accordance with Section 5.2(a)(i).

(e) [reserved],

(f) in the case of any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, any funded escrow established pursuant to the documents evidencing any such sale or disposition to secure any indemnification obligations or adjustments to the purchase price associated with any such sale or disposition; provided that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such escrow (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of such a Prepayment Event occurring on the date of such reduction solely to the extent that any Credit Party and/or any of its Subsidiaries receives cash in an amount equal to the amount of such reduction, and

(g) all reasonable and documented fees and out of pocket expenses paid by any Credit Party to third parties in connection with such Prepayment Event (for the avoidance of doubt, including, attorney’s fees, investment banking fees, survey costs, title insurance premiums, and related search and recording charges, transfer taxes, deed or mortgage recording taxes, underwriting discounts and commissions, other customary expenses, and brokerage, consultant, accountant, and other customary fees),

in each case only to the extent not already deducted in arriving at the amount referred to in clause (i) above.

**“Non-Bank Tax Certificate”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.4(c)(ii)(B)(3).

**“Non-U.S. Lender”** shall mean any Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

**“Notice of Borrowing”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.3.

**“Notice of Conversion or Continuation”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.6(a).

**“Obligations”** shall mean all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants, and duties of, any Credit Party arising under any Credit Document or otherwise with respect to Loans or under any Secured Cash Management Agreement, Secured Hedge Agreement (other than with respect to any Credit Party’s obligations that constitute Excluded Swap Obligations solely with respect to such Credit Party), in each case, entered into with any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees and premiums that accrue after the commencement by or against any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any bankruptcy, examinership or insolvency law naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Obligations of the Credit Parties under the Credit Documents (and any of their Subsidiaries to the extent they have obligations under the Credit Documents) include the obligation (including guarantee obligations) to pay principal, interest, charges, expenses, fees, premiums, attorney costs, indemnities, and other amounts payable by any Credit Party under any Credit Document.

**“OFAC Regulations”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.20(b).

**“Other Connection Taxes”** means, with respect to any Lender, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Lender and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Lender having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Credit Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Credit Document).

**“Other Taxes”** shall mean all present or future stamp, registration, court or documentary Taxes or any other excise, intangible, mortgage recording, filing or similar Taxes arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Credit Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that such term shall not include (i) any Taxes that result from an assignment, grant of a participation pursuant to Section 13.6(c) or transfer or assignment to or designation of a new lending office or other office for receiving payments under any Credit Document (**“Assignment Taxes”**) to the extent such Assignment Taxes are imposed as a result of a connection between the assignor/participating Lender and/or the assignee/Participant and the taxing jurisdiction (other than a connection arising solely from any Credit Documents or any transactions contemplated thereunder), except to the extent that any such action described in this proviso is requested or required by any Borrower or (ii) Excluded Taxes.

**“Overnight Rate”** shall mean, for any day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate.

**“Parent Borrower”** shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

**“Parent Entity”** shall mean any Person that is a direct or indirect parent company (which may be organized as, among other things, a partnership) of Holdings.

**“Participant”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(c)(i).

**“Participant Register”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(c)(ii).

**“Participating Member State”** shall mean any member state of the European Union that adopts or has adopted the Euro as its lawful currency in accordance with legislation of the European Union relating to economic and monetary union.

**“Patriot Act”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.18.

“**Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations**” means with respect to the First Out Term Loans, the full and complete cash payment thereof, including any interest, fees and other charges.

“**PBGC**” shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

---

34

---

“**Pension Plan**” shall mean any employee benefit pension plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA, but excluding any Multiemployer Plan) in respect of which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“**Perfection Requirements**” shall mean the making of appropriate registrations, filings or notifications with respect to the Collateral as contemplated by (x) any legal opinion required to be delivered hereby or under the terms of any Credit Document, including the making of such filings and taking of such other actions required to be taken thereby, (y) any applicable Credit Document or (z) pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law (including the filing of appropriate financing statements with the office of the Secretary of State of the state of organization of each U.S. Credit Party, registration of a Form C1 or 8E with the Irish Companies Registration Office and PPSA or other equivalent financing statements in all other applicable jurisdictions, the filing of appropriate grants, assignments or notices with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and the U.S. Copyright Office, as applicable, and other equivalent filings within the World Intellectual Property Organization and in Ireland, Canada or the European Union, the proper recording or filing, as applicable, of Mortgages and fixture filings with respect to any Real Estate not constituting Excluded Real Property and otherwise constituting Collateral and any other recordings, filings, registrations, notifications or other actions required to be taken in any other jurisdiction), in each case in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the delivery to the Collateral Agent of any stock certificate or promissory note required to be delivered pursuant to the applicable Credit Documents.

“**Permitted Acquisition**” shall mean any acquisition by Holdings or any Subsidiary, whether by purchase, merger, amalgamating, consolidation or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the assets of, or any business line, unit or division of, any Person or of a majority of the outstanding Capital Stock of any Person (but in any event including any Investment in (x) any Subsidiary which serves to increase Holdings’ or any Subsidiary’s respective equity ownership in such Subsidiary or (y) any joint venture for the purpose of purchasing, any or all of the interests of any joint venture partner in a manner that results in such joint venture becoming a subsidiary); provided that:

- (a) such assets, business line, unit, division or Person, as applicable shall be in a Similar Business;
- (b) (1) such Person becomes a Subsidiary; or (2) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated, or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, Holdings or a Subsidiary, and, in each case, any Investment held by such Person; provided that such Investment held by such Person was not acquired by such Person in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, consolidation, or transfer; and in each case of clauses (1) and (2), where applicable, the requirements of Sections 9.11 and 9.14 shall have been fully satisfied with respect to such acquired assets or Person; provided that the aggregate amount of “Permitted Acquisitions” with respect to Subsidiaries which are not Credit Parties shall not exceed \$25,000,000;
- (c) on the date of execution of the purchase agreement in respect of such acquisition, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the execution of such agreement and the consummation of such acquisition; and
- (d) with respect to a Permitted Acquisition in excess of \$2,500,000, the Parent Borrower shall have given at least 10 Business Days prior written notice to the Administrative Agent of such acquisition, accompanied by any then-current drafts of the relevant acquisition documents.

---

35

---

“**Permitted Investments**” shall mean:

- (i) any Investment (x) in Holdings or any Credit Party and (y) made by any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party in any other Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party;
- (ii) any Investment in cash, Cash Equivalents, or Investment Grade Securities at the time such Investment is made;
- (iii) (a) any Investments made in order to effectuate the Exit Transactions in accordance with the Approved Plan and (b) Permitted Acquisition;
- (iv) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash, Cash Equivalents, or Investment Grade Securities and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to Section 10.4 or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;
- (v) (a) any Investment existing on the Closing Date and, in each case, listed on Schedule 10.5 and (b) Investments consisting of any modification, replacement, renewal, reinvestment, or extension of any such Investment; provided that the amount of any such Investment is not increased from the amount of such Investment on the Closing Date except pursuant to the terms of such Investment as in effect on the Closing Date (including in respect of any unused commitment), *plus* any accrued but unpaid interest (including any portion thereof which is payable in kind in accordance with the terms of such modified, extended, renewed, or replaced Investment) and premium payable by the terms of such Indebtedness thereon and fees and expenses associated therewith as of the Closing Date;
- (vi) any Investment acquired by Holdings or any Subsidiary (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by Holdings or any such Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization, or recapitalization of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by Holdings or any Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;
- (vii) Hedging Obligations permitted under clause (j) of Section 10.1 and Cash Management Services;
- (viii) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings (exclusive of Disqualified Stock);
- (ix) guarantees of Indebtedness permitted under Section 10.1;
- (x) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, material, equipment, or other similar assets in the ordinary course of business;
- (xi) additional Investments having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (xi) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed \$35,000,000 (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(xii) Investments relating to any Receivables Subsidiary that, in the good faith determination of the board of directors of the Parent Borrower, are necessary or advisable to effect a Receivables Facility or any repurchases in connection therewith;

---

36

(xiii) loans and advances to officers, directors, managers, and employees for business related travel expenses, moving expenses, and other similar expenses, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(xiv) Investments consisting of extensions of trade credit in the ordinary course of business;

(xv) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of Uniform Commercial Code Article 3 endorsements for collection or deposit and Uniform Commercial Code Article 4 customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices;

(xvi) Investments made in the ordinary course of business in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client, franchisee and customer contracts and loans or advances made to, and guarantees with respect to obligations of franchisees, distributors, suppliers, licensors and licensees in the ordinary course of business; and

(xvii) the licensing and contribution of Intellectual Property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons, in the ordinary course of business.

**"Permitted Liens"** shall mean, with respect to any Person:

(i) pledges or deposits by such Person under workmen's compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws, or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness), or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or U.S. government bonds to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for the payment of rent or deposits made to secure obligations arising from contractual or warranty refunds, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(ii) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, repairmen's, builders' and mechanics' Liens, in each case for sums not yet overdue for a period of more than 60 days or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP;

(iii) Liens for taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges not yet overdue for a period of more than 60 days or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP or are not required to be paid pursuant to Section 8.11, or for property taxes on property that Holdings or one of its Subsidiaries has determined to abandon if the sole recourse for such tax, assessment, charge, levy, or claim is to such property and such property is no longer used or useful in the business of Holdings or its Subsidiaries;

(iv) Liens in favor of issuers of performance, surety, bid, indemnity, warranty, release, appeal, or similar bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit or bankers' acceptances issued, and completion guarantees provided for, in each case pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business;

(v) minor survey exceptions, minor encumbrances, ground leases, easements, or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, servitudes, sewers, electric lines, drains, telegraph and telephone and cable television lines, gas and oil pipelines, and other similar purposes, or zoning, building codes, or other restrictions (including, without limitation, minor defects or irregularities in title and similar encumbrances) as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental, to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which were not incurred in connection with Indebtedness and which do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

---

37

(vi) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be outstanding pursuant to clause (a), (b), (d), (n) or (r) of Section 10.1; provided that, (a) in the case of clause (d) of Section 10.1, such Lien may not extend to any property or equipment (or assets affixed or appurtenant thereto) other than the property or equipment being financed or refinanced under such clause (d) of Section 10.1, replacements of such property, equipment or assets, and additions and accessions and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender; (b) in the case of clause (r) of Section 10.1, such Lien may not extend to any assets other than the assets owned by the Subsidiaries incurring such Indebtedness; and (c) in the case of clause (n) of Section 10.1, such Indebtedness shall be Junior Debt;

(vii) Liens existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 10.2, and, in each case, any modifications, replacements, renewals, or extensions thereof that do not increase the outstanding amount of Indebtedness or other obligations secured by such Liens;

(viii) Liens on property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary provided such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming a Subsidiary; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than, with respect to such Person, any replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions thereto, after-acquired property subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property of such Person, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition);

(ix) Liens on property at the time Holdings or a Subsidiary acquired the property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary; provided that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition, merger, consolidation, or designation; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than, with respect to such property, any replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions thereto, after-acquired property subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition);

(x) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Subsidiary owing to Holdings or another Credit Party permitted to be incurred in accordance with Section 10.1;



(xi) Liens securing Hedging Obligations and Cash Management Services so long as the related Indebtedness is entered into in the ordinary course of business, and is otherwise permitted hereunder to be, secured by a Lien on the same property securing such Hedging Obligations and Cash Management Services;

---

38

(xii) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment, or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(xiii) leases, subleases, licenses, or sublicenses (including of Intellectual Property) granted to others in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary and do not secure any Indebtedness;

(xiv) Liens arising from financing statement filings or registrations regarding operating leases or consignments entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(xv) Liens in favor of Holdings, the Borrowers, or any other Guarantor;

(xvi) Liens on equipment of Holdings or any Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to Holdings' or such Subsidiary's client at which such equipment is located;

(xvii) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets incurred in connection with a Receivables Facility;

(xviii) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal, or replacement (or successive refinancing, refunding, extensions, renewals, or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), and (xv) of this definition of Permitted Liens; provided that (a) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), and (b) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (1) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), and (xv) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Agreement, and (2) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums and accrued and unpaid interest, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal, or replacement;

(xix) deposits made or other security provided to secure liabilities to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in the ordinary course of business;

(xx) other Liens securing obligations which do not exceed \$20,000,000 at the time of the incurrence of such Lien;

(xxi) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 11.1(j);

(xxii) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods in the ordinary course of business;

(xxiii) Liens (a) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code or any comparable or successor provision on items in the course of collection, (b) attaching to commodity trading accounts or other commodity brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business, and (c) in favor of banking or other financial institutions or other electronic payment service providers arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of set-off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking or finance industry;

(xxiv) Liens in favor of Canadian Pension Plans for contributions that are not due and payable;

---

39

(xxv) Liens encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to commodity trading accounts or other brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(xxvi) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (a) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (b) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, or (c) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(xxvii) Liens (a) solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted under this Agreement or (b) consisting of an agreement to dispose of any property pursuant to a disposition permitted hereunder;

(xxviii) rights reserved or vested in any Person by the terms of any lease, license, franchise, grant, or permit held by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries or by a statutory provision, to terminate any such lease, license, franchise, grant, or permit, or to require annual or periodic payments as a condition to the continuance thereof;

(xxix) restrictive covenants affecting the use to which real property may be put; provided that the covenants are complied with;

(xxx) security given to a public utility or any municipality or governmental authority when required by such utility or authority in connection with the operations of that Person in the ordinary course of business;

(xxxi) zoning by-laws and other land use restrictions, including, without limitation, site plan agreements, development agreements, and contract zoning agreements;

(xxxii) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment, or similar arrangements for sale of goods entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(xxxiii) Liens arising under the Security Documents;

(xxxiv) Liens on goods purchased in the ordinary course of business the purchase price of which is financed by a documentary letter of credit issued for the account of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries;

(xxxv) (a) Liens on Equity Interests in joint ventures; provided that any such Lien is in favor of a creditor of such joint venture and such creditor is not an Affiliate of any partner to such joint venture and (b) purchase options, call, and similar rights of, and restrictions for the benefit of, a third party with respect to Equity Interests held by Holdings or any Subsidiary in joint ventures;

(xxxvi) Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents that are earmarked to be used to satisfy or discharge Indebtedness; provided (a) such cash and/or Cash Equivalents are deposited into an account from which payment is to be made, directly or indirectly, to the Person or Persons holding the Indebtedness that is to be satisfied or discharged, (b) such Liens extend solely to the account in which such cash and/or Cash Equivalents are deposited and are solely in favor of the Person or Persons holding the Indebtedness (or any agent or trustee for such Person or Persons) that is to be satisfied or discharged, and (c) the satisfaction or discharge of such Indebtedness is expressly permitted hereunder;

(xxxvii) with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary, other Liens and privileges arising mandatorily by any Requirement of Law;

(xxxviii) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 10.1(v) so long as such Indebtedness is Junior Debt and the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have entered into an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders) without any further consent of the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Secured Parties any intercreditor agreement contemplated by this clause (xxxviii); and

(xxxix) Liens securing Priority Obligations which do not exceed \$1,000,000;

(xl) The reservations, limitations, provisos and conditions, if any, expressed in any original grant from the Crown of any real property or any interest therein;

(xli) receipt of progress payments and advances from customers in the ordinary course of business to the extent the same creates a Lien on the related inventory and proceeds thereof;

(xlii) Liens under extended retention of title arrangements (verlängerter Eigentumsvorbehalt) under German law;

(xliii) Liens arising under (x) the general terms and conditions of banks (Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen der Banken und Sparkassen) in relation to accounts in Germany and (y) the general terms and conditions of banks in relation to accounts in Belgium; and

(xliv) Liens secured indebtedness incurred under clause (x) of Section 10.1 which are *pari passu* or junior to the Liens securing the Obligations so long as the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such revolving Indebtedness shall have entered into an Intercreditor Agreement; or, in each case, otherwise be subject to customary intercreditor arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders).

For purposes of this definition, the term Indebtedness shall be deemed to include interest on such Indebtedness.

“**Permitted Sale Leaseback**” shall mean any Sale Leaseback consummated by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date; provided that (i) any such Sale Leaseback not between Holdings and a Subsidiary is consummated for fair value as determined at the time of consummation in good faith by Holdings or such Subsidiary, (ii) does not exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate for all Permitted Sale Leasebacks and (iii) is only with respect to real property or equipment of the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

“**Person**” shall mean any individual, partnership, joint venture, firm, corporation, limited liability company, association, trust, or other enterprise or any Governmental Authority.

“**Petition Date**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Plan**” shall mean, other than any Multiemployer Plan, any employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA), including any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA), any employee pension benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), and any plan which is both an employee welfare benefit plan and an employee pension benefit plan, and in respect of which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such Plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be reasonably likely to be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“**Platform**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17(a).

“**PPSA**” shall mean the Personal Property Security Act (New Brunswick), as amended from time to time, together with all regulations made thereunder; provided that, if perfection or the effect of perfection or non-perfection or the priority of any security interest in any Collateral is governed by (i) a Personal Property Security Act as in effect in a Canadian jurisdiction other than New Brunswick or Quebec, or (ii) the Civil Code of Quebec, then “PPSA” shall mean the Personal Property Security Act as in effect from time to time in such other jurisdiction or the Civil Code of Quebec, as applicable.

“**Prepayment Event**” shall mean any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event or Casualty Event.

“**Pre-Petition Credit Agreements**” shall mean (i) that certain First Lien Credit Agreement dated April 28, 2014, among the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, the other borrowers party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor in interest to Barclays Bank PLC), as the administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, the lenders party thereto, and the other parties thereto (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the Petition Date, the “**Pre-Petition First Lien Credit Agreement**”) and (ii) that certain Second Lien Credit Agreement dated April 28, 2014, among the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, the other borrowers party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor in interest to Barclays Bank PLC), as the administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, the lenders party thereto, and the other parties thereto (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the Petition Date, the “**Pre-Petition Second Lien Credit Agreement**”).

“**Pro Forma Basis**,” “**Pro Forma Compliance**,” and “**Pro Forma Effect**” shall mean, with respect to compliance with any test, financial ratio, or covenant hereunder, that all Specified Transactions and the following transactions in connection therewith shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the applicable period of measurement in such test or covenant: (a) income statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property or Person subject to such Specified Transaction, (1) in the case of a sale, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all Capital Stock in any Subsidiary of Holdings or any division, product line, or facility used for operations of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, shall be excluded, and (2) in the case of a Permitted Acquisition or Investment described in the definition of Specified Transaction, shall be included, (b) any retirement of Indebtedness, and (c) any incurrence or assumption of Indebtedness by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection

therewith (it being agreed that if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, such Indebtedness shall have an implied rate of interest determined pursuant to Section 1.12); provided that, the foregoing pro forma adjustments may be applied to any such test or covenant solely to the extent that such adjustments are consistent with the definition of Consolidated EBITDA and give effect to operating expense reductions that are (x)(1) directly attributable to such transaction, (2) expected to have a continuing impact on Holdings, the Borrowers or any of the other Subsidiaries, and (3) factually supportable.

“**Pro Forma Entity**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Acquired EBITDA.

“**Priority Obligation**” shall mean any obligation that is secured by a Lien on any Collateral in favor of a Governmental Authority, which Lien pursuant to applicable Requirement of Law ranks or is capable of ranking prior to or *pari passu* with the Liens thereon created by the applicable Security Documents, including any such Lien securing amounts owing for wages, vacation pay, severance pay, employee deductions, sales tax, excise tax, other Taxes, workers compensation, government royalties and stumpage or pension fund obligations.

---

42

“**Prohibited Transaction**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975(c) of the Code.

“**Public Company Costs**” shall mean costs relating to compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as applicable to companies with equity or debt securities held by the public, the rules of national securities exchange companies with listed equity or debt securities, directors’ or managers’ compensation, fees and expense reimbursement, costs relating to investor relations, shareholder meetings and reports to shareholders or debtholders, directors’ and officers’ insurance and other executive costs, legal and other professional fees, and listing fees.

“**Purchase Money Indebtedness**” shall mean and include (i) Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Obligations or First Out Term Loans) of any Credit Party or Subsidiary thereof for the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of any equipment, real property or other fixed assets, (ii) any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Obligations or First Out Term Loans) of any Borrower incurred at the time of or within thirty (30) days prior to or thirty (30) days after the acquisition of any equipment, real property or other fixed assets for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price thereof (whether by means of a loan agreement, capitalized lease or otherwise), and (iii) any renewals or extensions of the foregoing.

“**Qualified PECs**” of any Person shall mean the yield bearing preferred equity certificates, yield free preferred equity certificates or other preferred equity certificates issued by Parent Borrower to Holdings (or any Parent Entity) or by Holdings or any Parent Entity on or prior to the Closing Date to any other Parent Entity and any other substantially similar preferred equity certificates.

“**Qualified Stock**” of any Person shall mean Capital Stock of such Person other than Disqualified Stock of such Person; provided that Qualified PECs shall constitute Qualified Stock.

“**Qualified Proceeds**” shall mean assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Similar Business.

“**Qualifying IPO**” means (i) the issuance by Holdings or any Parent Entity of its common Equity Interests in an underwritten primary public offering (other than a public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Act (whether alone or in connection with a secondary public offering) or (ii) any Favored Sale.

“**Real Estate**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.1(c).

“**Receivables Facility**” shall mean the Credit Agreement (and related transaction documents) dated as of December 20, 2018 (and as amended on the Closing Date), among Skillsoft Receivables Financing LLC, as borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto and CIT Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, as such facility may be further amended, restated, amended and restated, supplement or otherwise modified from time to time.

---

43

“**Receivables Fee**” shall mean distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any accounts receivable or participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Subsidiary in connection with, any Receivables Facility.

“**Receivables Subsidiary**” shall mean any Subsidiary formed for the purpose of facilitating or entering into one or more Receivables Facilities, and in each case engages only in activities reasonably related or incidental thereto or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Receivables Facility in which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiary makes an Investment and to which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiary transfers accounts receivables and related assets. On the Closing Date, Skillsoft Receivables Financing LLC is the only Receivables Subsidiary.

“**Register**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(b)(iv).

“**Regulation T**” shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

“**Regulation U**” shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

“**Regulation X**” shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

“**Reinvestment Period**” shall mean 270 days following the date of receipt of Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event.

“**Related Fund**” shall mean, with respect to any Lender that is a Fund, any other Fund that is advised or managed by (a) such Lender, (b) an Affiliate of such Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of such entity that administers, advises or manages such Lender.

“**Related Parties**” shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, and advisors of such Person and any Person that possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise.

“**Release**” shall mean any release, spill, emission, discharge, disposal, escaping, leaking, pumping, pouring, dumping, emptying, injection, or leaching into the environment.

“**Reorganization**” shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such plan is in reorganization within the meaning of Section 4241 of ERISA.

“**Reportable Event**” shall mean any “reportable event”, as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Pension Plan (other than a Pension Plan maintained by an ERISA Affiliate that is considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Section 414 of the Code), other than those events as to which notice is waived pursuant to DOL Reg. § 4043.

“**Required Lenders**” shall mean, at any date, Lenders having or holding 50.1% of the sum of the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans at such date.

“**Requirement of Law**” shall mean, as to any Person, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws or other organizational or governing documents of such Person, and any law, treaty, rule, or regulation or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or assets or to which such Person or any of its property or assets is subject.

“**Resignation Effective Date**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 12.9(a).

“**Resolution Authority**” shall mean an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“**Restricted Investment**” shall mean an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“**Restricted Payment**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.5.

“**S&P**” shall mean Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services or any successor by merger or consolidation to its business.

“**Sale Leaseback**” shall mean any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any real or tangible personal property, which property has been or is to be sold or transferred by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries to such Person in contemplation of such leasing.

“**Sanction(s)**” shall mean any international economic sanction administered or enforced by the United States Government (including without limitation, OFAC), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority.

“**SEC**” shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

“**Section 9.1 Financials**” shall mean the financial statements delivered, or required to be delivered, pursuant to Section 9.1(a) or (b)(i) together with the accompanying officer’s certificate delivered, or required to be delivered, pursuant to Section 9.1(d).

“**Secured Cash Management Agreement**” shall mean any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries and any Cash Management Bank, which is specified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent as constituting a Secured Cash Management Agreement hereunder.

“**Secured Cash Management Obligations**” shall mean Obligations under Secured Cash Management Agreements.

“**Secured Hedge Agreement**” shall mean any Hedge Agreement that is entered into by and between the applicable Borrower or any Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank, which is specified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent as constituting a “Secured Hedge Agreement” hereunder. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the Parent Borrower may deliver one notice designating all Hedge Agreements entered into pursuant to a specified Master Agreement as “Secured Hedge Agreements”.

“**Secured Hedge Obligations**” shall mean Obligations under Secured Hedge Agreements.

“**Secured Parties**” shall mean the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender, in each case with respect to the Exit Facility, each Hedge Bank that is party to any Secured Hedge Agreement with a Borrower or any Subsidiary, each Cash Management Bank that is party to a Secured Cash Management Agreement with a Borrower or any Subsidiary and each sub-agent pursuant to Section 12.2 appointed by the Administrative Agent with respect to matters relating to the Exit Facility or the Collateral Agent with respect to matters relating to any Security Document.

“**Security Documents**” shall mean, collectively, the U.S. Pledge Agreement, the Foreign Pledge Agreements, the Irish Security Documents, the U.S. Security Agreement, the Foreign Security Agreements, the Mortgages, and each other security agreement or other instrument or document executed and delivered pursuant to Sections 9.11, 9.12 or 9.14 or pursuant to any other such Security Documents to secure the Obligations or to govern the lien priorities of the holders of Liens on the Collateral.

“**Similar Business**” shall mean any business conducted or proposed to be conducted by the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business that is similar, reasonably related, synergistic, incidental, or ancillary thereto.

“**Sold Entity or Business**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Consolidated EBITDA.

“**Spot Rate**” for any currency shall mean the rate determined by the Administrative Agent consistent with its policies and procedures for obtaining a spot rate for such currency with another currency.

“**SPV**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(g).

“**Stock Equivalents**” shall mean all securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock and all warrants, options, or other rights to purchase or subscribe for any Capital Stock, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable, or exercisable.

“**Subsidiary**” of any Person shall mean and include (i) any corporation more than 50% of whose Capital Stock of any class or classes having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether or not at the time Capital Stock of any class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time owned by such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries, (ii) any limited liability company, partnership, association, joint venture, or other entity of which such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries has more than a 50% equity interest at the time or (iii) in the case of any Credit Party incorporated in Ireland, any subsidiary of that Credit Party within the meaning of Sections 7 and 8 of the Companies Act 2014 (as amended) of Ireland. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all references herein to a Subsidiary shall mean a Subsidiary of Holdings.

“**Taxes**” shall mean any and all present or future taxes, duties, levies, imposts, assessments, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), fees, or other similar charges imposed by any Governmental Authority and any interest, fines, penalties, or additions to tax with respect to the foregoing.

“**Term Loans**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

“**Test Period**” shall mean, for any determination under this Agreement, the four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Parent Borrower then last ended and for which Section 9.1 Financials shall have been delivered (or required to be delivered) to the Administrative Agent (or, before the first delivery of Section 9.1 Financials, the most recent period of four fiscal quarters at the end of which financial statements are available).

“**Title Policy**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.14(c).

---

46

“**Total Credit Exposure**” shall mean, at any date, the sum, without duplication, of (i) the aggregate Commitments of all Lenders at such date, and (ii) without duplication of clause (i), the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Term Loans at such date.

“**Transaction Expenses**” shall mean any fees or expenses incurred or paid by the Credit Parties, or any of their Affiliates in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, the Exit Transactions, this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

“**Transferee**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(e).

“**Type**” shall mean as to any Term Loan, its nature as an ABR Loan or a Eurocurrency Loan.

“**UCC**” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York; provided, however, that, in the event that, by reason of any provisions of law, any of the attachment, perfection or priority of the Collateral Agent’s and the Secured Parties’ security interest in any Collateral is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the State of New York, the term “UCC” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such attachment, perfection or priority and for purposes of definitions related to such provisions.

“**U.S.**” and “**United States**” shall mean the United States of America.

“**U.S. Credit Parties**” shall mean the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and any other U.S. Subsidiaries that are Guarantors.

“**U.S. Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.4(e)(ii)(A).

“**U.S. Person**” shall mean any Person that is a “United States person” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“**U.S. Pledge Agreement**” shall mean the Pledge Agreement dated as of the Closing Date entered into by the U.S. Credit Parties party thereto, the other parties party thereto and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**U.S. Security Agreement**” shall mean the Security Agreement dated as of the Closing Date entered into by the U.S. Credit Parties party thereto, the other parties party thereto and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**U.S. Subsidiary**” shall mean any Subsidiary of Holdings that is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia.

“**UK Financial Institution**” shall mean any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

---

47

“**UK Resolution Authority**” shall mean the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“**Voting Stock**” shall mean, with respect to any Person as of any date, the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the board of directors of such Person.

“**Wholly-Owned Subsidiary**” of any Person shall mean a Subsidiary of such Person, 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

“**Withdrawal Liability**” shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Title IV of ERISA.

“**Withholding Agent**” shall mean any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent and, in the case of any U.S. or Canadian federal withholding Tax, any other applicable withholding agent.

“**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**” shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.2 Other Interpretive Provisions. With reference to this Agreement and each other Credit Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Credit Document:

(a) The meanings of defined terms are equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.

(b) The words “herein”, “hereto”, “hereof”, and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in any Credit Document shall refer to such Credit Document as a whole and not to any particular provision thereof.

(c) Section, Exhibit, and Schedule references are to the Credit Document in which such reference appears.

(d) The term “including” is by way of example and not limitation.

(e) The term “documents” includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form.

(f) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including”; the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding”; and the word “through” means “to and including”.

(g) Section headings herein and in the other Credit Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Credit Document.

(h) The words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(i) All references to “knowledge” or “awareness” of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof means the actual knowledge of an Authorized Officer of such Credit Party or such Subsidiary.

### 1.3 Accounting Terms.

Except as expressly provided herein, all accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP, applied in a consistent manner. If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio set forth in any Credit Document or any financial definition of any other provision of any Credit Document, and the Borrowers or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) and the Borrowers shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to approval by the Required Lenders and the Borrowers); provided that, until so amended, such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP before such change, and Borrowers shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders within five days after delivery of each certificate or financial report required hereunder that is affected thereby a written statement of a Financial Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail the differences that would have resulted if such financial statements had been prepared without giving effect to such change. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made (i) without giving effect to any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of Holdings or any Subsidiary at “fair value”, as defined therein, (ii) without giving effect to any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof and (iii) without giving effect to any valuation of Indebtedness below its full stated principal amount as a result of application of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-03, it being agreed that such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all liabilities under or in respect of any lease (whether now outstanding or at any time entered into or incurred) that, under GAAP as in effect prior to the effectiveness of lease accounting changes that occurred prior to the Closing Date, would be accrued as rental and lease expense and would not constitute a Capital Lease obligation in accordance with GAAP as in effect prior to giving effect to lease accounting changes that occurred prior to the Closing Date shall not constitute a Capital Lease obligation, in each case, for purposes of the covenants set forth herein and all defined terms as used therein.

1.4 Rounding. Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Parent Borrower pursuant to this Agreement (or required to be satisfied in order for a specific action to be permitted under this Agreement) shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number

1.5 References to Agreements, Laws, Etc. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) references to organizational documents, agreements (including the Credit Documents), and other Contractual Requirements shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases are permitted by any Credit Document; and (b) references to any Requirement of Law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing, or interpreting such Requirement of Law.

### 1.6 [Reserved].

1.7 Rates. The Administrative Agent does not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor shall the Administrative Agent have any liability with respect to the administration, submission, or any other matter related to the rates in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate or with respect to any comparable or successor rate thereto.

1.8 Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

1.9 Timing of Payment or Performance. Except as otherwise provided herein, when the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty, or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on (or before) a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment (other than as described in the definition of Interest Period) or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

1.10 Certifications. All certifications to be made hereunder by an officer or representative of a Credit Party shall be made by such a Person in his or her capacity solely as an officer or a representative of such Credit Party, on such Credit Party's behalf and not in such Person's individual capacity.

1.11 Compliance with Certain Sections. In the event that any Lien, Investment, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), disposition, Restricted Payment, Affiliate transaction, Contractual Requirement, or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one or more than one of the categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause or subsection of Section 9.9 or any clause or subsection of Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5 or 10.5(c) then, such transaction (or portion thereof) at any time shall be allocated to one or more of such clauses or subsections within the relevant sections as determined by the Parent Borrower in its sole discretion at such time.

### 1.12 Pro Forma and Other Calculations.

(a) For purposes of calculating the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations, and disposed operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) that have been made by Holdings or any Subsidiary during the Test Period or subsequent to such Test Period and

on or prior to or simultaneously with the date of determination shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations, and disposed operations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the Test Period. If since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Subsidiary or was merged with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, or disposed operation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated giving Pro Forma Effect thereto for such Test Period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, or disposed operation had occurred at the beginning of the Test Period.

(b) Whenever Pro Forma Effect is to be given to a transaction, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent Borrower. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given Pro Forma Effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account for such entire period, any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness with a remaining term of 12 months or longer, and in the case of any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness with a remaining term of less than 12 months, taking into account such Hedging Obligation to the extent of its remaining term). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent Borrower to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a Pro Forma Basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period (or, if lower, the greater of (i) maximum commitments under such revolving credit facilities as of the date of determination and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of loans outstanding under such a revolving credit facilities on such date). Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Parent Borrower may designate.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 1.12 or in any classification under GAAP of any Person, business, assets or operations in respect of which a definitive agreement for the disposition thereof has been entered into as discontinued operations, no Pro Forma Effect shall be given to any discontinued operations (and the Consolidated EBITDA attributable to any such Person, business, assets or operations shall not be excluded for any purposes hereunder) until such disposition shall have been consummated.

1.13 [Reserved].

1.14 Effectuation of Transactions. All references herein to Holdings and the other Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be references to such Persons, and all the representations and warranties of the Credit Parties contained in this Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be deemed made, in each case, after giving effect to the Exit Transactions to occur on the Closing Date, unless the context otherwise requires.

1.15 Luxembourg Terms. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in this Agreement where it relates to any Lux Party or any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower which is organized under the laws of Luxembourg, a reference to: (a) a winding-up, administration, liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization or dissolution includes bankruptcy (faillite), insolvency, liquidation, composition with creditors (concordat préventif de faillite), moratorium or reprieve from payment (sursis de paiement), controlled management (gestion contrôlée), general settlement with creditors, reorganization or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally; (b) a receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, administrator, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar officer includes a juge délégué, commissaire, juge-commissaire, mandataire ad hoc, administrateur provisoire, liquidateur or curateur; (c) a lien or security interest includes any hypothèque, nantissement, gage, privilège, sûreté réelle, droit de rétention, and any type of security in rem (sûreté réelle) or agreement or arrangement having a similar effect and any transfer of title by way of security; (d) a person being unable to pay its debts includes that person being in a state of cessation de paiements or having lost or meeting the criteria to lose its commercial creditworthiness; (e) attachments or similar creditors process means an executory attachment (saisie exécutoire) or conservatory attachment (saisie arrêt); (f) a guaranty includes any garantie that is independent from the debt to which it relates and excludes any suretyship (cautionnement) within the meaning of Articles 2011 and seq. of the Luxembourg Civil Code; (g) by-laws or organizational documents includes its articles of association (statuts); and (h) a responsible officer, financial officer, officer, authorized signatory, manager and director includes an *administrateur* and a *gérant*.

1.16 [Reserved].

Notwithstanding anything else in the Credit Documents, any reference in any of the Credit Documents to a Permitted Lien is not intended to subordinate or postpone, and shall not be interpreted as subordinating or postponing, or as any agreement to subordinate or postpone, any Lien created by any of the Credit Documents to any Permitted Lien.

Section 2. Amount and Terms of Credit

2.1 Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, to give effect to the refinancing and conversion of the obligations under the Pre-Petition Credit Agreements into the term loans owing to each Lender hereunder, each Lender severally agrees to make term loans to the Borrowers hereunder (the “**Term Loans**”) and such Term Loans shall be deemed to have been made hereunder to the Borrowers, on the Closing Date, in a single term loan borrowing denominated in Dollars in a principal amount equal to such Lender’s Commitment on the Closing Date, and the obligations owing to the Lenders under the Pre-Petition Credit Agreements shall be substituted with and exchanged for (and reevidenced and refinanced by) such Term Loans hereunder. The Term Loans deemed made or issued pursuant to this Section 2.1 shall be deemed made on a cashless basis without any actual funding. Upon the effectiveness of this Agreement, all Commitments of the Lenders shall be deemed fully-funded and Commitments shall be deemed to be reduced to \$0 and interest shall begin to accrue on the full amount thereof as of such date. As of the Closing Date, all Term Loans shall be Eurodollar Loans with an Interest Period of one-month. Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Term Loans may not be reborrowed. Subject to Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations, all then unpaid Term Loans shall be repaid in full in Dollars on the Maturity Date.

2.2 [Reserved].

2.3 [Reserved].

2.4 [Reserved].

2.5 Repayment of Loans: Evidence of Debt

(a) Subject to Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations, the Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, on the Maturity Date, the then outstanding Term Loans in Dollars.



- (b) The Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, in respect of the Term Loans,
- (i) on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending on April 30, 2021 to and including the fiscal quarter ending on January 31, 2022, a principal amount equal to 0.25% of the original principal amount of the Term Loans made or deemed made on the Closing Date; and
- (ii) on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending on April 30, 2022, a principal amount equal to 0.50% of the original principal amount of the Term Loans made or deemed made on the Closing Date.
- (c) [Reserved].
- (d) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the Indebtedness of the Borrowers to the appropriate lending office of such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such lending office of such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such lending office of such Lender from time to time under this Agreement.
- (e) The Administrative Agent shall maintain the Register pursuant to Section 13.6(b)(iv) in which Register shall be recorded (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Type of each Loan made, the currency in which it is made and the Interest Period, if any, applicable thereto and (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrowers to each Lender hereunder.
- (f) The entries made in the Register and accounts and subaccounts maintained pursuant to clauses (d) and (e) of this Section 2.5 shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations of the Borrowers therein recorded; provided, however, that in the event of any inconsistency between the Register and any such account or subaccount, the Register shall govern; provided, further, that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such account, such Register or subaccount, as applicable, or any error therein, shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrowers to repay (with applicable interest) the Loans made to the Borrowers by such Lender in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- (g) The Borrowers hereby agree that, upon request of any Lender at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date, the Borrowers shall provide to such Lender, at the Borrowers' own expense, a promissory note, substantially in the form of Exhibit G, as applicable, for the sole purpose of evidencing the Loans owing to such Lender. Thereafter, unless otherwise agreed to by the applicable Lender, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 13.6) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein (or, if requested by such payee, to such payee and its registered assigns).

## 2.6 Conversions and Continuations.

(a) Subject to the penultimate sentence of this clause (a), (x) the Parent Borrower shall have the option on any Business Day to convert all or a portion equal to at least \$5,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) of the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans of one Type into a Borrowing or Borrowings of another Type and (y) the Parent Borrower shall have the option on any Business Day to continue the outstanding principal amount of any Eurocurrency Loans as Eurocurrency Loans for an additional Interest Period; provided that (i) no partial conversion of Eurocurrency Loans shall be permitted, (ii) ABR Loans may not be converted into Eurocurrency Loans if an Event of Default is in existence on the date of the conversion and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such conversion, (iii) Eurocurrency Loans may not be continued as Eurocurrency Loans for an additional Interest Period if an Event of Default is in existence on the date of the proposed continuation and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuation, and (iv) Borrowings resulting from conversions of ABR Loans to Eurodollar Loans pursuant to this Section 2.6 shall be limited to two such conversions during the terms of this Agreement. Each such conversion or continuation shall be effected by the Parent Borrower by giving the Administrative Agent notice at the Administrative Agent's Office prior to 12:00 noon (New York City time) at least (i) three Business Days prior, in the case of a continuation of or conversion to Eurocurrency Loans (other than in the case of a notice delivered on the Closing Date, which shall be deemed to be effective on the Closing Date), or (ii) three Business Days prior in the case of a conversion into ABR Loans (each such notice, a "**Notice of Conversion or Continuation**" substantially in the form of Exhibit K) specifying the Loans to be so converted or continued, the Type of Loans to be converted or continued into and, if such Loans are to be converted into or continued as Eurocurrency Loans, the Interest Period to be initially applicable thereto. If no Interest Period is specified in any such notice with respect to any conversion to or continuation as a Eurocurrency Loan, the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. The Administrative Agent shall give each applicable Lender notice as promptly as practicable of any such proposed conversion or continuation affecting any of its Loans.

(b) If any Event of Default is in existence at the time of any proposed continuation of any Eurocurrency Loans denominated in Dollars and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuation, such Eurocurrency Loans shall be automatically converted on the last day of the current Interest Period into ABR Loans. If upon the expiration of any Interest Period in respect of Eurocurrency Loans, the Parent Borrower has failed to elect a new Interest Period to be applicable thereto as provided in clause (a), the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have elected to convert such Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans into a Borrowing of ABR Loans, effective as of the expiration date of such current Interest Period.

2.7 Borrowings. It is understood that (a) no Lender shall be responsible for any default by any other Lender in its obligation to make Loans hereunder and that each Lender severally but not jointly shall be obligated to make the Loans provided to be made by it hereunder, regardless of the failure of any other Lender to fulfill its commitments hereunder and (b) failure by a Lender to perform any of its obligations under any of the Credit Documents shall not release any Person from performance of its obligation, under any Credit Document.

## 2.8 Interest.

(a) The unpaid principal amount of each Term Loan that is an ABR Loan shall bear interest from the date of the Borrowing thereof until maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate per annum that shall at all times be the Applicable Margin for ABR Loans *plus* the ABR, in each case, in effect from time to time.

(b) The unpaid principal amount of each Term Loan that is a Eurocurrency Loan shall bear interest from the date of the Borrowing thereof until maturity thereof (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate per annum that shall at all times be the Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency Loans *plus* the relevant Eurocurrency Rate.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise elected by the Required Lenders (which election not to impose the default interest rate set forth in this Section 2.8(c) may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under Section 11.1(a), Loans and all other Obligations overdue hereunder shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable thereto.

(d) Interest on each Loan shall accrue from and including the date of any Borrowing to but excluding the date of any repayment thereof and shall be payable in the same currency in which the Loan is denominated; provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same date on which it is made shall bear interest for one day. Except as provided below, interest shall be payable (i) in respect of each ABR Loan, quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, (ii) in respect of each

Eurocurrency Loan, on the last day of each Interest Period applicable thereto and, in the case of an Interest Period in excess of three months, on each date occurring at three-month intervals after the first day of such Interest Period, and (iii) in respect of each Loan, (A) on any prepayment in respect thereof, (B) at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise), and (C) after such maturity, on demand.

(e) All computations of interest hereunder shall be made in accordance with Section 5.5.

(f) The Administrative Agent, upon determining the interest rate for any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans, shall promptly notify the Parent Borrower and the relevant Lenders thereof. Each such determination shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding on all parties hereto.

2.9 Interest Periods. At the time the Parent Borrower gives the Notice of Borrowing or a Notice of Conversion or Continuation in respect of the making of, or conversion into or continuation as, a Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans in accordance with Section 2.6(a), the Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent written notice of the Interest Period applicable to such Borrowing, which Interest Period shall, at the option of Parent Borrower be a one, three or six month period (or if agreed to by all the Lenders making such Eurocurrency Loans, a twelve month or shorter period as selected by Parent Borrower).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above:

(a) the initial Interest Period for any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans shall commence on the date of such Borrowing (including the date of any conversion from a Borrowing of ABR Loans) and each Interest Period occurring thereafter in respect of such Borrowing shall commence on the day on which the next preceding Interest Period expires;

(b) if any Interest Period relating to a Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month or begins on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period, such Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period;

(c) if any Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Period shall expire on the next succeeding Business Day; provided that if any Interest Period in respect of a Eurocurrency Loan would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day but is a day of the month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, such Interest Period shall expire on the immediately preceding Business Day; and

(d) the Borrowers shall not be entitled to elect any Interest Period in respect of any Eurocurrency Loan if such Interest Period would extend beyond the Maturity Date of such Loan.

---

55

#### 2.10 Increased Costs, Illegality, Etc.

(a) In the event that (x) in the case of clause (i) below, the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders and (y) in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) below, the Required Lenders shall have reasonably determined (which determination shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto):

(i) on any date for determining the Eurocurrency Rate for any Interest Period that (x) deposits in the principal amounts and currencies of the Loans comprising such Eurocurrency Loan are not generally available in the relevant market or (y) by reason of any changes arising on or after the Closing Date affecting the applicable interbank market, adequate and fair means do not exist for ascertaining the applicable interest rate on the basis provided for in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate; or

(ii) at any time, that such Lenders shall incur increased costs or reductions in the amounts received or receivable hereunder with respect to any Eurocurrency Loans (including any increased costs or reductions attributable to Taxes, other than any increase or reduction attributable to Indemnified Taxes, Taxes described in clauses (ii) through (v) of the definition of Excluded Taxes or Connection Income Taxes) because of any Change in Law; or

(iii) at any time, that the making or continuance of any Eurocurrency Loan has become unlawful by compliance by such Lenders in good faith with any law, governmental rule, regulation, guideline or order (or would conflict with any such governmental rule, regulation, guideline or order not having the force of law even though the failure to comply therewith would not be unlawful), or has become impracticable as a result of a contingency occurring after the Closing Date that materially and adversely affects the applicable interbank market;

(such Loans, "**Impacted Loans**"), then, and in any such event, such Required Lenders (or the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, in the case of clause (i) above) shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice (if by telephone, confirmed in writing) to the Parent Borrower, and to the Administrative Agent of such determination (which notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the other Lenders). Thereafter (x) in the case of clause (i) above, Eurocurrency Loans shall no longer be available until such time as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, notifies the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent (if applicable) and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, no longer exist (which notice shall be given at such time when such circumstances no longer exist), and any Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion or Continuation given by the Parent Borrower with respect to Eurocurrency Loans that have not yet been incurred shall be deemed rescinded by the Parent Borrower; (y) in the case of clause (ii) above, the Borrowers shall pay to such Lenders, promptly after receipt of written demand therefor such additional amounts (in the form of an increased rate of, or a different method of calculating, interest or otherwise as such Required Lenders, in their reasonable discretion shall determine) as shall be required to compensate such Lenders for such actual increased costs or reductions in amounts receivable hereunder (it being agreed that a written notice as to the additional amounts owed to such Lenders, showing in reasonable detail the basis for the calculation thereof, submitted to the Parent Borrower by such Lenders shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto), and (z) in the case of subclause (iii) above, the Borrowers shall take one of the actions specified in subclause (x) or (y), as applicable, of Section 2.10(b) promptly and, in any event, within the time period required by law.

---

56

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, has made the determination described in Section 2.10(a)(i)(x), the Required Lenders, in consultation with the affected Lenders, may establish an alternative interest rate for the Impacted Loans, in which case, such alternative rate of interest shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans under clause (x) of the first sentence of the immediately preceding paragraph, (2) the Required Lenders or the affected Lenders notify the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Requirement of Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable lending office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to do any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower written notice thereof.

(b) At any time that any Eurocurrency Loan is affected by the circumstances described in Section 2.10(a)(ii) or (iii), the Parent Borrower may (and in the case of a Eurocurrency Loan affected pursuant to Section 2.10(a)(iii) shall) either (x) if a Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion or Continuation with respect to the affected Eurocurrency Loan has been submitted pursuant to Section 2.3 but the affected Eurocurrency Loan has not been funded or continued, cancel such requested Borrowing by

giving the Administrative Agent written notice thereof on the same date that the Parent Borrower was notified by Lenders pursuant to Section 2.10(a)(ii) or (iii) or (y) if the affected Eurocurrency Loan is then outstanding, upon at least three Business Days' notice to the Administrative Agent, require the affected Lender to convert each such Eurocurrency Loan into an ABR Loan; provided that if more than one Lender is affected at any time, then all affected Lenders must be treated in the same manner pursuant to this Section 2.10(b).

(c) If, after the Closing Date, any Change in Law relating to capital adequacy or liquidity of any Lender or compliance by any Lender or its parent with any Change in Law relating to capital adequacy or liquidity occurring after the Closing Date, has or would have the effect of reducing the actual rate of return on such Lender's or its parent's or its Affiliate's capital or assets as a consequence of such Lender's commitments or obligations hereunder to a level below that which such Lender or its parent or its Affiliate could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or its parent's policies with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity), then from time to time, promptly after demand by such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), the Borrowers shall pay to such Lender such actual additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or its parent for such actual reduction, it being understood and agreed, however, that a Lender shall not be entitled to such compensation as a result of such Lender's compliance with, or pursuant to any request or directive to comply with, any law, rule or regulation as in effect on the Closing Date or to the extent such Lender is not imposing such charges on, or requesting such compensation from, borrowers (similarly situated to the Borrowers hereunder) under comparable syndicated credit facilities similar to the Exit Facility. Each Lender, upon determining in good faith that any additional amounts will be payable pursuant to this Section 2.10(c), will give prompt written notice thereof to the Parent Borrower, which notice shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis of the calculation of such additional amounts, although the failure to give any such notice shall not, subject to Section 2.13, release or diminish the Borrowers' obligations to pay additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.10(c) promptly following receipt of such notice.

(d) With respect to any alternative interest rate selected by the Required Lenders pursuant to this Section 2.10: (i) no Agent shall be bound to follow or agree to any modification to this Agreement or any other Credit Document or any such rate that would increase or materially change or affect the duties, obligations or liabilities of any Agent (including without limitation the imposition or expansion of discretionary authority), or reduce, eliminate, limit or otherwise change any right, privilege or protection of any Agent, or would otherwise materially and adversely affect any Agent, in each case in its reasonable judgment, without its express written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) and (ii) any such alternative interest rate shall be administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent.

---

57

---

2.11 Compensation. If (a) any payment of principal of any Eurocurrency Loan is made by the Borrowers to or for the account of a Lender other than on the last day of the Interest Period for such Eurocurrency Loan as a result of a payment or conversion pursuant to Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.10, 5.1, 5.2, or 13.7, as a result of acceleration of the maturity of the Loans pursuant to Section 11 or for any other reason, (b) any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans is not made as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Borrowing or a failure to satisfy borrowing conditions, (c) any ABR Loan is not converted into a Eurocurrency Loan as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Conversion or Continuation, (d) any Eurocurrency Loan is not continued as a Eurocurrency Loan, as the case may be, as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Conversion or Continuation or (e) any prepayment of principal of any Eurocurrency Loan is not made as a result of a withdrawn notice of prepayment pursuant to Sections 5.1 or 5.2, the Borrowers shall, after receipt of a written request by such Lender (which request shall be delivered to the Parent Borrower and will set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting such amount), promptly pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender any amounts required to compensate such Lender for any additional losses, costs or expenses that such Lender may reasonably incur as a result of such payment, failure to convert, failure to continue or failure to prepay, including any loss, cost or expense (excluding loss of anticipated profits) actually incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds acquired by any Lender to fund or maintain such Eurocurrency Loan. A certificate of a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender as specified in this Section 2.11 and setting forth in reasonable detail the manner in which such amount or amounts were determined shall be delivered to the Parent Borrower and shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

2.12 Change of Lending Office. Each Lender agrees that, upon the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Sections 2.10(a)(ii), 2.10(a)(iii), 2.10(b) or 5.4 with respect to such Lender, it will, if requested by the Parent Borrower use reasonable efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate another lending office for any Loans affected by such event; provided that such designation is made on such terms that such Lender and its lending office suffer no unreimbursed cost or other material economic, legal or regulatory disadvantage, with the object of avoiding the consequence of the event giving rise to the operation of any such Section. Nothing in this Section 2.12 shall affect or postpone any of the obligations of the Borrowers or the right of any Lender provided in Sections 2.10 or 5.4.

2.13 Notice of Certain Costs. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, to the extent any notice required by Sections 2.10 or 2.11 is given by any Lender more than 180 days after such Lender has knowledge (or should have had knowledge) of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the additional cost, reduction in amounts, loss, or other additional amounts described in such Sections, such Lender shall not be entitled to compensation under Sections 2.10 or 2.11, as the case may be, for any such amounts incurred or accruing prior to the 181st day prior to the giving of notice to the Parent Borrower; provided that, if the circumstances giving rise to such claim is retroactive, then such 180 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

2.14 [Reserved].

2.15 [Reserved].

---

58

---

2.16 [Reserved].

Section 3. [Reserved]

Section 4. Fees. The Borrowers agree to pay to the Agents for their respective accounts, the fees and other amounts due in accordance with the terms of the Fee Letter in accordance with the applicable terms thereof.

Section 5. Payments

5.1 Voluntary Prepayments. The Borrowers shall have the right to prepay Loans without premium or penalty, in whole or in part from time to time on the following terms and conditions: (1) the Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office written notice of its intent to make such prepayment, the amount of such prepayment and (in the case of Eurocurrency Loans) the specific Borrowing(s) pursuant to which made, which notice shall be given by the Parent Borrower no later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) (i) in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, three Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment or (ii) in the case of ABR Loans, two Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment; (2) each partial prepayment of (i) any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans shall be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and in multiples of \$1,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in excess thereof and (ii) any ABR Loans shall be in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000 and in multiples of \$500,000 in excess thereof and (3) in the case of any prepayment of Eurocurrency Loans pursuant to this Section 5.1 on any day other than the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto, the Borrowers shall, promptly after receipt of a written request by any applicable Lender (which request shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting such amount), pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender any amounts required pursuant to Section 2.11. Each prepayment in respect of any Term Loans pursuant to this Section 5.1 shall be applied to principal installments of the Class or Classes of Term Loans as the Parent Borrower may specify. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or in any other Credit Document no optional prepayment shall be permitted or required hereunder until after Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations, unless such payments are expressly permitted under the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement.

## 5.2 Mandatory Prepayments.

(a) Term Loan Prepayments. On each occasion that a Prepayment Event occurs, the Borrowers shall, within five Business Days after receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event (other than one covered by clause (iii) below) and within five Business Days after the occurrence of any other Prepayment Event (or, in the case of Deferred Net Cash Proceeds, within five Business Days after the Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date), prepay, in accordance with clause (c) below, Term Loans with an equivalent principal amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds from such Prepayment Event.

(b) (i) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 5.2, (A) to the extent that any or all of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Prepayment Event by a Foreign Subsidiary giving rise to a prepayment pursuant to clause (a) above (a “**Foreign Prepayment Event**”) are prohibited or delayed by any Requirement of Law from being repatriated to the Credit Parties, an amount equal to the portion of such Net Cash Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to repay Loans at the times provided in clause (a) above but only so long, as the applicable Requirement of Law will not permit repatriation to the Credit Parties (the Credit Parties hereby agreeing to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the applicable Foreign Subsidiary to promptly take all actions reasonably required by the applicable Requirement of Law to permit repatriation), and once a repatriation of any of such affected Net Cash Proceeds is permitted under the applicable Requirement of Law, an amount equal to such Net Cash Proceeds will be promptly (and in any event not later than ten Business Days after such repatriation is permitted) applied (net of any taxes that would be payable or reserved against if such amounts were actually repatriated whether or not they are repatriated) to the repayment of the Loans pursuant to clause (a) above and (B) to the extent that the Parent Borrower has determined in good faith that repatriation of any of or all the Net Cash Proceeds of any Foreign Prepayment Event would have a material adverse tax consequence with respect to such Net Cash Proceeds, an amount equal to the Net Cash Proceeds so affected may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary until such time as it may repatriate such Net Cash Proceeds without incurring a material adverse tax consequence.

---

59

(c) Application to Repayment Amounts. Each prepayment of Term Loans required by Section 5.2(a) shall be allocated pro rata among the Term Loans held by each Lender. With respect to each such prepayment, the Parent Borrower will, not later than the date specified in Section 5.2(a) for making such prepayment, give the Administrative Agent written notice of such prepayment, which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit D and which shall include a calculation of the amount of such prepayment to be applied to the Term Loans.

(d) Rejection Right. The Parent Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any mandatory prepayment of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to Section 5.2(a) at least three Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment. Each such notice shall specify the date of such prepayment and provide a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender holding Term Loans of the contents of such prepayment notice and of such Lender's pro rata share of the prepayment. Each Term Loan Lender may reject all (but not less than all) of its pro rata share of any mandatory prepayment other than any such mandatory prepayment with respect to a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event under Section 5.2(a) (such declined amounts, the “**Declined Proceeds**”) of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to Section 5.2(a) by providing written notice (each, a “**Rejection Notice**”) to the Administrative Agent no later than 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) one Business Day after the date of such Lender's receipt of notice from the Administrative Agent regarding such prepayment. If a Lender fails to deliver a Rejection Notice to the Administrative Agent within the time frame specified above, any such failure will be deemed an acceptance of the total amount of such mandatory prepayment of Term Loans. Any Declined Proceeds remaining after such Declined Proceeds shall be retained by the Borrowers (the “**Retained Declined Proceeds**”).

(e) First Out Obligations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or in any other Credit Document, no mandatory prepayment shall be permitted or required hereunder until after Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations.

## 5.3 Method and Place of Payment

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all payments under this Agreement shall be made by the Borrowers, without set-off, counterclaim or deduction of any kind, to the Administrative Agent for the ratable account of the Lenders entitled thereto not later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time), in each case, on the date when due and shall be made in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office or at such other office as the Administrative Agent shall specify for such purpose by notice to the Parent Borrower, it being understood that written or facsimile notice by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent to make a payment from the funds in the Borrowers' account at the Administrative Agent's Office shall constitute the making of such payment to the extent of such funds held in such account. All repayments or prepayments of any Loans (whether of principal, interest or otherwise) hereunder shall be made in the currency in which such Loans are denominated and all other payments under each Credit Document shall, unless otherwise specified in such Credit Document, be made in Dollars. The Administrative Agent will thereafter cause to be distributed on the same day (if payment was actually received by the Administrative Agent prior to 2:00 p.m. (New York City time) or, otherwise, on the next Business Day in the Administrative Agent's sole discretion) like funds relating to the payment of principal or interest or Fees ratably to the Lenders entitled thereto.

---

60

(b) Any payments under this Agreement that are made later than 2:00 p.m. (New York City time) shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. Except as otherwise provided herein, whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and, with respect to payments of principal, interest shall be payable during such extension at the applicable rate in effect immediately prior to such extension.

(c) If, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other similarly situated Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans; provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrowers pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). The Borrowers consent to the foregoing and agree, to the extent they may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrowers' rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrowers in the amount of such participation.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Parent Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders hereunder that the Borrowers will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrowers have made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders the amount due. In such event, if the Borrowers have not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it hereunder, then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), (i) apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations hereunder



until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid and/or (ii) hold any such amounts in a segregated account as cash collateral for, and application to, any future funding obligations of such Lender hereunder; application of amounts pursuant to (i) and (ii) above shall be made in any order determined by the Administrative Agent in its discretion.

5.4 Net Payments.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes; Obligation to Withhold; Payments on Account of Taxes.

(i) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall to the extent permitted by applicable laws be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Taxes.

(ii) If any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent or any other applicable Withholding Agent shall be required by applicable law to withhold or deduct any Taxes from any payment, then (A) such Withholding Agent shall withhold or make such deductions as are reasonably determined by such Withholding Agent to be required by applicable law, (B) such Withholding Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that after such required withholding or deductions have been made (including any such withholding or deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 5.4) each Lender (or, in the case of a payment to the Administrative Agent for its own account, the Administrative Agent) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deductions been made.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrowers. Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, the Credit Parties shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law or timely reimburse the Administrative Agent or any Lender for the payment of any Other Taxes.

(c) Tax Indemnifications. Without limiting the provisions of clauses (a) or (b) above, the Credit Parties shall indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 15 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 5.4) payable by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of any such payment or liability (along with a written statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis and calculation of such amounts) delivered to the Parent Borrower by a Lender, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Credit Party to a Governmental Authority as provided in this Section 5.4, the Parent Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) Status of Lenders and Tax Documentation.

(i) Each Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable laws or by the taxing authorities of any jurisdiction and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, to determine (A) whether or not any payments made hereunder or under any other Credit Document are subject to withholding Taxes, (B) if applicable, the required rate of withholding or deduction, and (C) such Lender's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction of, applicable Taxes in respect of any payments to be made to such Lender by any Credit Party pursuant to any Credit Document or otherwise to establish such Lender's status for withholding tax purposes in the applicable jurisdiction. Any documentation and information required to be delivered by a Lender pursuant to this Section 5.4(e) (including any specific documentation set forth in subsection (ii) below) shall be delivered by such Lender (i) on or prior to the Closing Date (or on or prior to the date it becomes a party to this Agreement), (ii) whenever a lapse of time or change in circumstances renders such documentation obsolete, expired or inaccurate in any respect and (iii) from time to time thereafter if reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent. Each such Lender shall also promptly notify in writing the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent if such Lender is no longer legally eligible to provide any documentation previously provided.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.4, no Lender or the Administrative Agent shall be required to deliver any documentation that it is not legally eligible to deliver.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person (a "**U.S. Lender**") shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or such other documentation or information prescribed by applicable laws or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) each Non-U.S. Lender that is entitled under the Code or any applicable treaty to an exemption from or reduction of U.S. federal withholding tax with respect to any payments hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form thereto) claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party;

(2) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor form thereto);

(3) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit J-1, J-2, J-3 or J-4, as applicable, (a "**Non-Bank Tax Certificate**"), to the effect that such Non-U.S. Lender is not (A) a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a "10 percent shareholder" of any Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (C) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code and that no payments under any Credit Document are effectively connected with such Non-U.S. Lender's conduct of a United States trade or business and (y) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor thereto);

(4) where such Lender is a partnership (for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or otherwise not a beneficial owner (e.g., where such Lender has sold a participation), Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY (or any successor thereto), accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI, Internal Revenue service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E and/or Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (in each case, or any successor thereto), and all required supporting documentation (including, where one or more of the underlying beneficial owner(s) is claiming the benefits of the portfolio interest exemption, a Non-Bank Tax Certificate of such beneficial owner(s)) (provided that, if the Non-U.S. Lender is a partnership and not a participating Lender, the Non-Bank Tax Certificate(s) may be provided by the Non-U.S. Lender on behalf of the direct or indirect partner(s)); or

(5) executed copies of any other form prescribed by applicable laws as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding tax together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable laws to permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made;

(C) if a payment made to a Lender under any Credit Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA, to determine whether such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (C), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) On or before the date the Administrative Agent (or any successor thereto) becomes a party to this Agreement, such Administrative Agent shall provide to the Parent Borrower two duly-signed properly completed copies of the documentation prescribed in clauses (A) or (B) below, as applicable (together with any required attachments): (A) IRS Form W-9 or any successor thereto, or (B)(x) IRS Form W-8ECI, or any successor thereto with respect to payments, if any, received by the Administrative Agent for its own account, and (y) with respect to payments received on account of any Lender, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY (or any successor form) certifying that the Administrative Agent is either (a) a "qualified intermediary" or (b) a "U.S. branch" and that payment it receives for others are not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, in each case certifying that the Administrative Agent is assuming primary withholding responsibility under Chapters 3 and 4 of the Code and primary Form 1099 reporting and backup withholding responsibility for payments it receives for the accounts of others, with the effect that the Parent Borrower can make payments to the Administrative Agent without deduction or withholding of any Taxes imposed by the United States. At any time thereafter, the Administrative Agent shall update documentation previously provided (including, if applicable, any successor forms thereto) when any documentation previously delivered has expired or become obsolete or invalid or otherwise upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower. The Administrative Agent shall also promptly notify the Parent Borrower in writing of its legal inability to do so.

---

64

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds If the Administrative Agent or any Lender determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by any Credit Party or with respect to which any Credit Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 5.4, the Administrative Agent or such Lender (as applicable) shall promptly pay to the Parent Borrower an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Credit Parties under this Section 5.4 with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including any Taxes) incurred by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided that the Parent Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Parent Borrower pursuant to this paragraph (f) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. In such event, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, shall, at the Parent Borrower's request, provide the Parent Borrower with a copy of any notice of assessment or other evidence of the requirement to repay such refund received from the relevant taxing authority (provided that the Administrative Agent or such Lender may delete any information therein that it deems confidential). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (f), in no event will the Administrative Agent or any Lender be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (f) the payment of which would place the Administrative Agent or any Lender in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the Administrative Agent or any Lender would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to any Credit Party or any other Person.

(g) If the Administrative Agent is a U.S. Person, it shall provide the Parent Borrower with two duly completed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9. If the Administrative Agent is not a U.S. Person, it shall provide applicable Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (together with required accompanying documentation) with respect to payments to be received by it on behalf of the Lenders.

(h) Each party's obligations under this Section 5.4 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under the Credit Documents.

#### 5.5 Computations of Interest and Fees.

(a) Except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, interest on Eurocurrency Loans shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed. Interest on ABR Loans shall be calculated on the basis of a 365- (or 366-, as the case may be) day year for the actual days elapsed.

(b) Fees shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed.

(c) For the purposes of the *Interest Act* (Canada) and disclosure thereunder, whenever any interest or any fee to be paid hereunder or in connection herewith is to be calculated on the basis of a 360-day or any other period of time that is less than a calendar year, the yearly rate of interest to which the rate used in such calculation is equivalent is the rate so used multiplied by the actual number of days in the calendar year in which the same is to be ascertained and divided by 360 or such other period of time, as applicable. The rates of interest under this Agreement are nominal rates, and not effective rates or yields. The principle of deemed reinvestment of interest does not apply to any interest calculation under this Agreement.

#### 5.6 Limit on Rate of Interest.

(a) No Payment Shall Exceed Lawful Rate. Notwithstanding any other term of this Agreement, the Borrowers shall not be obliged to pay any interest or other amounts under or in connection with this Agreement or otherwise in respect of the Obligations in excess of the amount or rate permitted under or consistent with any applicable law, rule or regulation.

---

65

(b) Payment at Highest Lawful Rate. If the Borrowers are not obliged to make a payment that they would otherwise be required to make, as a result of Section 5.6(a), the Borrowers shall make such payment to the maximum extent permitted by or consistent with applicable laws, rules, and regulations (the “**Maximum Rate**”).

(c) Adjustment if Any Payment Exceeds Lawful Rate. If any provision of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents would obligate the Borrowers to make any payment of interest or other amount payable to any Lender in an amount or calculated at a rate that would be prohibited by any applicable law, rule or regulation, then notwithstanding such provision, such amount or rate shall be deemed to have been adjusted with retroactive effect to the maximum amount or rate of interest, as the case may be, as would not be so prohibited by law, such adjustment to be effected, to the extent necessary, by reducing the amount or rate of interest required to be paid by the Borrowers to the affected Lender under Section 2.8; provided that to the extent lawful, the interest or other amounts that would have been payable but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and after giving effect to all adjustments contemplated thereby, if any Lender shall have received from the Borrowers an amount in excess of the maximum permitted by any applicable law, rule or regulation, then the Borrowers shall be entitled, by notice in writing to the Administrative Agent to obtain reimbursement from that Lender in an amount equal to such excess, and pending such reimbursement, such amount shall be deemed to be an amount payable by that Lender to the Borrowers.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if any provision of this Agreement would oblige any Credit Party that is organized under the laws of Canada or any Province thereof to make any payment of interest or other amount payable to any Lender in an amount or calculated at a rate which would be prohibited by law or would result in a receipt by that Lender of “interest” at a “criminal rate” (as such terms are construed under the *Criminal Code* (Canada)), then, notwithstanding such provision, such amount or rate shall be deemed to have been adjusted with retroactive effect to the maximum amount or rate of interest, as the case may be, as would not be so prohibited by applicable law or so result in a receipt by that Lender of “interest” at a “criminal rate”, such adjustment to be effected, to the extent necessary (but only to the extent necessary), as follows:

(i) first, by reducing the amount or rate of interest; and

(ii) thereafter, by reducing any fees, commissions, costs, expenses, premiums and other amounts required to be paid to the affected Lender which would constitute interest for purposes of Section 347 of the *Criminal Code* (Canada).

#### Section 6. Conditions Precedent.

6.1 Conditions Precedent to the Closing Date. The effectiveness of this Agreement and the initial Borrowing under this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent, except as otherwise waived by the Required Lenders in their sole discretion.

(a) Credit Documents. This Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be satisfactory to the Required Lenders and delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and there shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders a duly executed counterpart of this Agreement and each of the other Credit Documents by the applicable parties thereto (which may include telecopy transmission of a signed signature page).

66

(b) Confirmation Order. The Confirmation Order, authorizing the U.S. Borrower, certain Guarantors, and their Subsidiaries to execute, deliver, and perform their obligations under this Agreement (including the payment of all fees with respect thereto), shall be in full force and effect and shall not (i) have been stayed, reversed, vacated, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any manner that could be reasonably expected to materially adversely affect the interests of the Agents or the Required Lenders or (ii) be the subject of an appeal.

(d) Canadian Confirmation Order. The Canadian Confirmation Order, among other things, recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada (including the payment of all fees with respect thereto), shall have been entered and shall be in full force and effect and shall not (i) have been stayed, reversed, vacated, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any manner that could be reasonably expected to adversely affect the interests of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders or (ii) be the subject of an appeal.

(e) Exit Transactions. The Exit Transactions, including the Approved Plan and all transactions contemplated therein and in the Confirmation Order and the Canadian Confirmation Order to occur on the effective date of the Approved Plan, shall have been (or concurrently with the occurrence of the Closing Date, shall be) substantially consummated in accordance with applicable law, the Bankruptcy Court, and regulatory approvals and on terms and conditions, and pursuant to documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to, the Required Lenders.

(f) Closing Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate dated as of the Closing Date and signed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower (i) confirming compliance with Section 6.1(i) and 6.1(m).

(g) Authorization of Proceedings of the Borrowers and the Guarantors; Corporate Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of each Credit Party dated as of the Closing Date, which shall contain appropriate attachments, including (i) a copy of the resolutions, minutes or written consents of the board of directors, the sole director or other managers of each Credit Party (or a duly authorized committee thereof) authorizing (a) the execution, delivery, and performance of the Credit Documents (and any agreements relating thereto) to which it is a party and (b) in the case of the Borrowers, the extensions of credit contemplated hereunder, (ii) the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws, Certificate of Formation and Operating Agreement, Articles of Association or other comparable organizational documents, as applicable, of each Credit Party as in effect on the Closing Date, (iii) signature, specimen signatures and/or incumbency certificates (or other comparable documents evidencing the same) of the Authorized Officers of each Credit Party executing any Credit Document to which it is a party and (iv) good standing certificates (to the extent applicable) in the respective jurisdictions of organization of each Credit Party.

(h) Fees. All Fees due and payable on or before the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced not less than one Business Day prior to the Closing Date, reimbursement or payment of the reasonable and documented expenses (including the premiums and recording taxes and fees and the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Specified Lender Advisors (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement), the Lender Advisors (each as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) and the Agent Advisors (as defined herein and in the DIP Credit Agreement), and the fees and expenses of any local counsel of the Lenders, shall be paid (or will be paid from the proceeds of the Loans)), in each case, to the extent required to be reimbursed or paid by the Credit Parties hereunder or under any other Credit Document.

67

(i) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 8 hereof or in any other Credit Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” shall be true and correct in all



respects) on and as of the date of the Closing Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date).

(j) Funds Flow. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a Flow of Funds Statement in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders.

(k) Patriot Act. The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received at least three Business Days prior to the Closing Date such documentation and information as is reasonably requested in writing at least ten Business Days prior to the Closing Date by the Administrative Agent about the Credit Parties under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Patriot Act.

(l) Solvency Certificate. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a solvency certificate from an Authorized Officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (after giving effect to the Exit Transactions) substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(m) No Default. On the Closing Date and immediately after giving effect to any Loans made on the Closing Date and the application of the proceeds thereof, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

(n) Legal Opinions. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received, on behalf of itself, the other Agents, and the Lenders, a written opinion of Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, special counsel for the Credit Parties, Stikeman Elliott, special Canadian counsel for the Credit Parties, Cox & Palmer, special Canadian counsel for the Credit Parties in the Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, William Fry, special Irish counsel for the Credit Parties, McCann Fitzgerald, special Irish counsel for the Secured Parties, Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, special UK counsel for the Credit Parties, Loyens & Loeff Luxembourg S.à r.l., special Luxembourg counsel for the Credit Parties, GDM Avocats, special Luxembourg counsel for the Secured Parties, which opinions will be (A) dated the Closing Date, (B) addressed to the Agents and the Lenders and (C) covering such matters relating to the Credit Documents as the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request.

(o) First Out Term Loan Facility. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to them that substantially simultaneously with the deemed making of the Loans hereunder on the Closing Date, the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the other First Out Term Credit Documents, in each case, shall have been entered into, and the financing transactions thereunder shall have been consummated.

(p) Receivables Facility. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to them that substantially simultaneously with the deemed making of the Loans hereunder on the Closing Date, Receivables Facility shall have been entered into, and the financing transactions thereunder shall have been consummated, all in accordance with the Approved Plan.

---

68

(q) [Reserved].

(r) Material Adverse Effect. Since the Petition Date, there shall not have occurred any event, change, occurrence or effect that has had or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(s) Existing Indebtedness. The obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement and the Pre-Petition Credit Agreements shall have been repaid (or deemed repaid) on the Closing Date, including the conversion of DIP Loans to the Rolled Up Term Loans under and as defined in the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement; provided, however, any fees and expenses due and owing under the DIP Credit Agreement will be paid in full in cash on the Closing Date pursuant to the Approved Plan. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received satisfactory release documents or to the extent relevant, deeds of release, with respect to all existing Indebtedness under the DIP Credit Agreement and the Pre-Petition Credit Agreement and, in each case, which confirms that all Liens upon any of the property of the Credit Parties in connection with the obligations thereunder will be terminated concurrently with such payment.

For purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 6.1 on the Closing Date, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

Section 7. [Reserved].

Section 8. Representations and Warranties

In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans provided for herein, Holdings and each Borrower make the following representations and warranties to each Agent and the Lenders on the Closing Date (it being understood that the following representations and warranties shall be deemed made with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary only to the extent relevant under applicable law):

8.1 Corporate Status. Each Credit Party (a) is a duly organized and validly existing corporation, limited liability company or other entity in good standing (if applicable) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, and subject to any restrictions arising on account of any Credit Party's status as a “debtor” under the Bankruptcy Code, has the corporate, limited liability company or other organizational power and authority to own its property and assets and to transact the business in which it is engaged and (b) has duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing (if applicable) in all jurisdictions where it is required to be so qualified, except where the failure to be so qualified or authorized, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.2 Corporate Power and Authority. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Party has the corporate or other organizational power and authority to execute, deliver and carry out the terms and provisions of the Credit Documents to which it is a party and has taken all necessary corporate or other organizational action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of the Credit Documents to which it is a party. Each Credit Party has duly executed and delivered each Credit Document to which it is a party and subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Document constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of each Credit Party enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the Legal Reservations.

---

69

8.3 No Violation. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, and the terms thereof, neither the execution, delivery or performance by any Credit Party of the Credit Documents to which it is a party nor compliance with the terms and provisions thereof nor the other transactions contemplated hereby or thereby will (a) contravene any applicable provision of any material law, statute, rule, regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental instrumentality, (b) result in any breach of any of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default (that is not excused by the Bankruptcy Code) under, or result in the creation or

imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any Lien upon any of the property or assets of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than Liens created under the Credit Documents, any restrictions arising on account of such Credit Party's status as a "debtor" under the Bankruptcy Code, or Permitted Liens) pursuant to, the terms of any indenture, loan agreement, lease agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, agreement or other instrument to which such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of its property or assets is bound (any such term, covenant, condition or provision, a "**Contractual Requirement**") other than to the extent any such breach, default or Lien would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (c) violate any provision of the certificate of incorporation, by-laws, articles or other organizational documents of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

8.4 Litigation. Except for the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (a) that would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (b) that involves this Agreement or the Exit Transactions.

8.5 Margin Regulations. Neither the making of any Loan hereunder nor the use of the proceeds thereof will violate the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board.

8.6 Governmental Approvals. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, the execution, delivery and performance of each Credit Document does not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or other action by, any Governmental Authority, except for (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings, consents, approvals, registrations and recordings in respect of the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents (and to release existing Liens), and (iii) such licenses, approvals, authorizations, registrations, filings or consents the failure of which to obtain or make would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.7 Investment Company Act. No Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

8.8 True and Complete Disclosure.

(a) None of the written information and written data (taken as a whole) heretofore or contemporaneously furnished by or on behalf of the Credit Parties any of their Subsidiaries or any of their respective authorized representatives to the Administrative Agent and/or any Lender on or before the Closing Date (including all such written information and data contained in the Credit Documents) for purposes of or in connection with this Agreement or any transaction contemplated herein, contain any untrue statement of any material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary to make such information and data (taken as a whole) not materially misleading at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information or data was furnished (after giving effect to all supplements and updates), it being understood and agreed that for purposes of this Section 8.8(a), such factual information and data shall not include pro forma financial information, projections, estimates (including financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information) or other forward-looking information and information of a general economic or general industry nature.

(b) The projections (including financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information) contained in the information and data referred to in paragraph (a) above were based on good faith estimates and assumptions believed by such Persons to be reasonable at the time made, it being recognized by the Lenders that such projections as to future events are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections may differ from the projected results and such differences may be material.

---

70

8.9 Financial Condition; Financial Statements.

(a) Holdings has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its audited consolidated balance sheet and statement of income, stockholders equity and cash flows as of and for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2019 and January 31, 2018. Such financial statements present fairly in all material respects the combined financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at the respective dates of said information, statements and results of operations for the respective periods covered thereby. The financial statements referred to in clause (a) of this Section 8.9 have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied except to the extent provided in the notes to said financial statements.

(b) Since the Petition Date, there has been no event, change or condition that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except as set forth in the financial statements referred to in Section 8.9(a), the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, there are no liabilities of any Credit Party of any kind, whether accrued, contingent, absolute, determined, determinable or otherwise, which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.10 Compliance with Laws; No Default. Subject to the entry of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Party and each of its Subsidiaries is in compliance with all Requirements of Law applicable to it or its property, except where the failure to be so in compliance would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Default has occurred and is continuing.

8.11 Tax Matters. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or is excused by the Bankruptcy Court or as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, (a) each Credit Party and each of its Subsidiaries has filed all Tax returns required to be filed by it (including in its capacity as Withholding Agent) and has timely paid all Taxes payable by it that have become due, and (b) there is no current or proposed Tax assessment, deficiency or other claim against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, other than, in each of clauses (a) and (b), those being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or the nonpayment of which is permitted or required under the Bankruptcy Code.

8.12 Compliance with ERISA and Foreign Plans.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Foreign Plan Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur.

(c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) All Canadian Pension Plans are duly registered under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), applicable pension standards legislation and any other applicable laws which require registration, and no event has occurred which could reasonably be expected to cause the loss of such registered status. Schedule 8.12 lists the name and registration number of each Canadian Pension Plan. The Canadian Pension Plans have each been administered, funded and invested in accordance with the terms of particular plan, all applicable laws including, where applicable, the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and pension standards legislation, and the terms of all applicable collective bargaining agreements.

---

71

(ii) All material obligations of each Credit Party (including fiduciary, funding, investment and administration obligations) required to be performed in connection with the Canadian Pension Plans and the funding agreements therefor have been performed on a timely basis. There are no outstanding disputes concerning the assets of the Canadian Pension Plans. No promises of material benefit improvements under the Canadian Pension Plans have been made. All employee and employer contributions required to be withheld, made, remitted or paid to or in respect of each Canadian Pension Plan and all other amounts that are due to the pension fund of any Canadian Pension Plan from any Credit Party have been withheld, made, remitted or paid on a timely basis in accordance with the terms of such plans, any applicable collective bargaining agreement and all applicable laws.

(iii) There has been no improper withdrawal or application of the assets of the Canadian Pension Plans. No event has occurred which could reasonably be expected to give rise to a partial or full termination of any Canadian Pension Plan. No event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that could trigger or otherwise require immediate or accelerated funding in respect of any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

8.13 Subsidiaries. Schedule 8.13 sets forth (a) a correct and complete list of the name and relationship to Holdings of each Subsidiary, (b) a true and complete listing of each class of each of the Borrower's authorized Equity Interests, all of which issued shares are validly issued, outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable, and owned beneficially and of record by the Persons identified on Schedule 8.13, and (c) the type of entity of Holdings and each Subsidiary. Except as set forth on Schedule 8.13, there are no outstanding commitments or other obligations of any Credit Party to issue, and no options, warrants or other rights of any Person to acquire, any shares of any class of Capital Stock or other Equity Interests of any Credit Party.

8.14 Intellectual Property. Other than as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases and subject to any necessary orders or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries owns or is licensed to use all Intellectual Property that is material to and used in or otherwise necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted. The operation of their respective businesses by each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries does not infringe upon, misappropriate, violate or otherwise conflict with the Intellectual Property of any third party, except as would not be material to the businesses of each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries.

8.15 Environmental Laws.

(a) Except as set forth on Schedule 8.15, or as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries and their respective operations and properties are in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws; (ii) none of the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary has received written notice of any Environmental Claim; (iii) none of the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary is conducting any investigation, removal, remedial or other corrective action pursuant to any Environmental Law at any location; and (iv) no underground or above ground storage tank or related piping, or any impoundment or other disposal area containing Hazardous Materials is located at, on or under any Real Estate currently owned or leased by the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 8.15, No Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries has treated, stored, transported, Released or arranged for disposal or transport for disposal or treatment of Hazardous Materials at, on, under or from any currently or, formerly owned or operated property nor, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, has there been any other Release of Hazardous Materials at, on, under or from any such properties, in each case, in a manner that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.16 Properties. Other than as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases and subject to any necessary authorization of the Bankruptcy Court:

(a) Each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries has good and valid record title to, valid leasehold interests in, or rights to use, all properties that are necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted, free and clear of all Liens (other than any Liens permitted by this Agreement) and except where the failure to have such good title or interest would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect and (b) no Mortgage encumbers improved Real Estate that is located in an area that has been identified by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards within the meaning of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, unless flood insurance available under such act has been obtained in accordance with Section 9.3(b).

(b) Set forth on Schedule 8.16(b) is a list of each real property owned by any Credit Party as of the Closing Date having a Fair Market Value in excess of \$2,000,000.

(c) Set forth on Schedule 8.16(c) is a list of each real property leased by any Credit Party as of the Closing Date where Collateral with an aggregate value in excess of \$1,000,000 is located.

8.17 No EEA Financial Institution. No Credit Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

8.18 Center of Main Interests. With respect to any Credit Party formed, incorporated or organized in the European Union, for the purposes of Regulation (EU) No 2015/848 on insolvency proceedings as amended (the "**European Union Regulation**"), its center of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the European Union Regulation) is situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation, and it has no "establishment" (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the European Union Regulation) in any other jurisdiction.

8.19 OFAC; USA PATRIOT Act; FCPA

(a) [Reserved].

(b) To the extent applicable, each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries is in compliance, in all material respects, with (i) the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto ("**OFAC Regulations**"), (ii) the USA PATRIOT Act, (iii) the FCPA and (iv) AML Legislation, the *Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act* (Canada) and any other similar applicable law.

(c) No part of the proceeds of the Loans will be used, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended ("**FCPA**").

(d) No Credit Party (i) is currently the subject of any Sanctions or (ii) is located, organized or residing in any Designated Jurisdiction. No Loan, nor the proceeds from any Loan, has been used by any Credit Party, directly, to lend, contribute, provide or has otherwise made available to fund any activity or business in any Designated Jurisdiction or to fund any activity or business of any Person located, organized or residing in any Designated Jurisdiction or who is the subject of any Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in any violation by any Person (including any Lender and the Administrative Agent) of Sanctions.

8.20 Security Interest in Collateral. Except to the extent otherwise contemplated by Schedule 9.14 and subject to the terms of the Legal Reservations, the Perfection Requirements, the provisions of this Agreement and the other relevant Credit Documents, the Security Documents create legal, valid and enforceable Liens on all of the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of itself and the other Secured Parties, and such Liens constitute perfected Liens (with the priority such Liens are expressed to have within the relevant Security Documents) on the Collateral (to the extent such Liens are required to be perfected under the terms of the Credit Documents) securing the Obligations, in each case as and to the extent set forth therein.

8.21 [Reserved].

8.22 Insurance. The Credit Parties are in compliance with Section 9.3.

8.23 Solvency. On the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Exit Transactions, (a) the fair value of the properties of the Credit Parties, taken as whole, will exceed their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, taken as a whole, (b) the present fair saleable value of the Property of the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of their debts and other liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, taken as a whole, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured, (c) the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, have not incurred and do not intend to incur debts beyond their ability to pay such debts as they become due; and (d) the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct their business in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed, contemplated or about to be conducted following the Closing Date.

Section 9. Affirmative Covenants.

Holdings and each Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that on the Closing Date and thereafter, until the Commitments have terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Loans, together with interest, Fees and all other Obligations incurred hereunder (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), are paid in full:

9.1 Information Covenants. The Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) Commencing with the fiscal year ending January 31, 2021, as soon as available and in any event on or before the date that is 90 days after the end of each such fiscal year (or 120 days in respect of the fiscal year January 31, 2021) (or, if the financial statements required by this clause (a) are required to be filed with the SEC, such other time period as specified in the SEC's rules and regulations with respect to the Parent Borrower for the filing of its annual reports on Form 10-K), the consolidated balance sheets of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as at the end of each fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth comparative consolidated and/or combined figures for the preceding fiscal years (for periods occurring after the implementation of "fresh-start" accounting), all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, and, in each case, certified by independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing whose opinion shall not be qualified as to the scope of audit or as to the status of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries as a going concern (other than any exception, explanatory paragraph or qualification, that is expressly solely with respect to, or expressly resulting solely from an upcoming maturity date under Loans hereunder or the First Out Term Loan Facility occurring within one year from the time such opinion is delivered or any breach or anticipated breach of a financial maintenance covenant).

---

74

(b) Quarterly Financial Statements; Monthly Financial Statements.

(i) Quarterly Financial Statements. Commencing with the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, as soon as available and in any event on or before the date that is 45 days (or with respect to the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, 60 days) (or, if the financial statements required by this clause (i) are required to be filed with the SEC, such other time period as specified in the SEC's rules and regulations with respect to the Parent Borrower for the filing of its quarterly reports on Form 10-Q) after the end of each such quarterly accounting period, the consolidated balance sheets of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarterly period and the related consolidated statements of operations for such quarterly accounting period and for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such quarterly period, and the related consolidated statement of cash flows for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of the applicable quarterly period, and setting forth comparative consolidated and/or combined figures for the related periods in the prior fiscal year or, in the case of such consolidated balance sheet, for the last day of the related period in the prior fiscal year, all of which shall be certified by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower as fairly presenting in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (except as noted therein), subject to changes resulting from normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

(ii) Monthly Financial Statements. Commencing with the month ending September 30, 2020, as soon as available but in any event not later than the thirtieth (30th) day (or with respect to the month ending September 30, 2020, forty-fifth (45th) day) after the end of month, the unaudited financial summary of the financial performance, the unaudited consolidated balance sheet and the unaudited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such month and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period or periods of (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the previous fiscal year.

(c) Officer's Certificates. Concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements provided for in Sections 9.1 (a) and (b)(i), a certificate of an Authorized Officer of a Borrower demonstrating compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 for the applicable Test Periods and to the effect that no Default or Event of Default exists or, if any Default or Event of Default does exist, specifying the nature and extent thereof, as the case may be, which certificate shall set forth a specification of any change in the identity of the Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal period, as the case may be, from the Subsidiaries provided to the Lenders on the Closing Date or the most recent fiscal period, as the case may be.

(d) Budget. Within 90 days after the commencement of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower commencing with the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, a budget of the Parent Borrower in reasonable detail on a quarterly basis for such fiscal year as customarily prepared by management of the Parent Borrower for its internal use consistent in scope with the financial statements provided pursuant to Section 9.1(a), setting forth the principal assumptions upon which such budget is based (collectively, the "Projections") (it being agreed such Projections shall be prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions are believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation of such Projections), it being understood and agreed that such Projections and assumptions as to future events are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such Projections may differ from the projected results and such differences may be material.

---

75

(c) Notice of Material Events. Promptly (and in any event, unless otherwise set forth herein, within 5 Business Days thereof) after an Authorized Officer of

any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries obtains knowledge thereof, notice of (i) the occurrence of any event that constitutes a Default or Event of Default, which notice shall specify the nature thereof, the period of existence thereof and what action the Borrowers propose to take with respect thereto and (ii) any litigation or governmental proceeding pending against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries that would reasonably be expected to be determined adversely and, if so determined, to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) **Notice of Environmental Matters.** Promptly (and in any event within 5 Business Days thereof) after an Authorized Officer of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof obtains knowledge of any one or more of the following environmental matters, unless such environmental matters would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, notice of:

- (i) any pending or threatened Environmental Claim against any Credit Party or any Real Estate; and
- (ii) the conduct of any investigation, or any removal, remedial or other corrective action in response to the actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Material on, at, under or from any Real Estate.

All such notices shall describe in reasonable detail the nature of the claim, investigation or removal, remedial or other corrective action in response thereto. The term **“Real Estate”** shall mean land, buildings, facilities and improvements owned or leased by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

(g) **Other Information.** Promptly upon filing thereof, copies of any filings (including on Forms 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K) or registration statements with, and reports to, the SEC or any analogous Governmental Authority in any relevant jurisdiction by any Credit Party (or any Parent Entity) or any of its Subsidiaries (other than amendments to any registration statement (to the extent such registration statement, in the form it becomes effective, is delivered to the Administrative Agent), exhibits to any registration statement and, if applicable, any registration statements on Form S-8) and copies of all financial statements, proxy statements, notices, and reports that the Credit Parties or any of its Subsidiaries shall send to the holders of any publicly issued debt of Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries, in their capacity as such holders, lenders or agents (in each case to the extent not theretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement) and, with reasonable promptness, such other information (financial or otherwise) as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may reasonably request in writing from time to time; provided that none of Holdings nor any of its Subsidiaries will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective contractors) is prohibited by law, or any binding agreement or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section 9.1 may be satisfied with respect to financial information of the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries by furnishing the applicable financial statements of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings, as applicable, and including any Forms 10-K or 10-Q, as applicable, filed with the SEC; provided that, to the extent such information relates to a parent of Holdings, such information is accompanied by consolidating or other information that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to such parent, on the one hand, and the information relating to Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a standalone basis, on the other hand.

---

76

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 9.1 (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the earliest date on which (i) the Parent Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Parent Borrower's or another Credit Party's website on the Internet; (ii) such documents are posted on behalf of the Credit Parties on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent), or (iii) such financial statements and/or other documents are posted on the SEC's website on the internet at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov); provided that (A) the Borrowers shall, at the request of the Administrative Agent, continue to deliver copies (which delivery may be by electronic transmission) of such documents to the Administrative Agent and (B) the Parent Borrower shall in any event notify (which notification may be by facsimile or electronic transmission) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents on any website described in this paragraph. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents and maintaining its copies of such documents. The Required Lenders may waive any delivery requirement set forth in this Section 9.1 (which waiver may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor).

Each Credit Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that, unless the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent in advance, all financial statements and certificates furnished pursuant to Sections 9.1(b) and (d) above are hereby deemed to be suitable for distribution, and to be made available, to all Lenders.

#### 9.2 Books, Records, and Inspections.

(a) Holdings will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, permit officers and designated representatives of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders to visit and inspect any of the properties or assets of Holdings and any such Subsidiary in whomsoever's possession to the extent that it is within such party's control to permit such inspection (and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such inspection to be permitted to the extent that it is not within such party's control to permit such inspection), and to examine the books and records of Holdings and any such Subsidiary and discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of Holdings and of any such Subsidiary with, and be advised as to the same by, its and their officers and independent accountants, all at such reasonable times and intervals and to such reasonable extent as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may desire (and subject, in the case of any such meetings or advice from such independent accountants, to such accountants' customary policies and procedures); provided that, excluding any such visits and inspections during the continuation of an Event of Default, (a) only the Administrative Agent (using such representatives as it may elect in its sole discretion) on behalf of the Required Lenders may exercise rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under this Section 9.2, (b) the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more than two times in any calendar year, which visits will be at Holdings' expense, and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9.2, none of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries will be required to disclose, permit the inspection, examination or making copies or abstracts of, or discussion of, any document, information or other matter that (i) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by law or any agreement binding on a third-party or (ii) is subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product; provided, further, that when an Event of Default exists, the Administrative Agent (or any of its respective representatives or independent contractors) or any representative of the Required Lenders may do any of the foregoing at the expense of Holdings without limitation on frequency. The Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders shall give the Borrowers the opportunity to participate in any discussions with the Credit Parties' independent public accountants.

---

77

(b) Holdings will, and will cause each Subsidiary to maintain proper books of record and account, in which entries that are full, true and correct in all material respects and are in conformity with GAAP consistently applied shall be made of all material financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of Holdings and any such Subsidiary, as the case may be.

9.3 **Maintenance of Insurance.** (a) The Credit Parties will, and will cause each Material Subsidiary to, at all times maintain in full force and effect, with insurance companies that Holdings (in the good faith judgment of the management of Holdings) are financially sound and responsible at the time the relevant coverage is placed or renewed, insurance in at least such amounts as is reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business and the availability of insurance on a cost-effective



basis and against at least such risks (and with such risk retentions) as is reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business and the availability of insurance on a cost-effective basis; and the Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent, promptly following written request from the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), information presented in reasonable detail as to the insurance so carried, (b) if (x) any improved portion of any Mortgaged Property is at any time located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (as now or hereafter in effect or successor act thereto) and (y) the Collateral Agent shall have delivered a notice to the Parent Borrower stating that such Mortgaged Property is located in such special flood hazard area with respect to which such flood insurance has been made available, then the applicable Credit Party shall (i) obtain flood insurance in such total amount and in such form as the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) or the Required Lenders may from time to time reasonably require, and otherwise comply with the Flood Insurance Laws, (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), including, without limitation, a copy of the flood insurance policy and a declaration page relating to the insurance policies required by this Section 9.3 which shall (1) identify the addresses of each property located in a special flood hazard area, (2) indicate the applicable flood zone designation, the flood insurance coverage and the deductible relating thereto, (3) provide that the insurer will give the Administrative Agent forty-five days written notice of cancellation or non-renewal and shall include evidence of annual renewals of such insurance and (4) be otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) and (c) such insurance will (i) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, contain a lender loss payable endorsement that names the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties as the lender loss payee thereunder (or, in respect of insurance policies in Ireland, naming the Collateral Agent as co-insured) and (ii) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, contain an additional insured endorsement that names the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties as an additional insured thereunder (or, in respect of insurance policies in Ireland, naming the Collateral Agent as co-insured).

9.4 Payment of Taxes. Holdings or the Borrowers will pay and discharge, and will cause each of their respective Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, all material Taxes imposed upon them (including in any of their capacities as a Withholding Agent) or upon their income or profits, or upon any properties belonging to them, prior to the date on which material penalties attach thereto, and all lawful material claims in respect of any Taxes imposed, assessed or levied that, if unpaid, would reasonably be expected to become a material Lien upon any properties of the Credit Parties or any of the Subsidiaries; provided that no Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to pay any such Tax that is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or the failure to pay (i) is permitted or required under the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

---

78

9.5 Preservation of Existence; Consolidated Corporate Franchises. Subject to any necessary Bankruptcy Court approval, Holdings will, and will cause each other Credit Party to, take all actions necessary (a) to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence, organizational rights and authority and (b) to maintain its rights, privileges (including its good standing (if applicable)), permits, Intellectual Property rights, licenses and franchises necessary in the normal conduct of its business, in each case (other than with respect to the presentation of the existence, organizational rights and authority of the Credit Parties), except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided, however, that each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries may consummate any transaction permitted under Permitted Investments and Sections 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, or 10.5.

9.6 Compliance with Statutes, Regulations, Etc. Holdings will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, (a) comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders applicable to it or its property, including, without limitation, applicable laws administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and all governmental approvals or authorizations required to conduct its business, and to maintain all such governmental approvals or authorizations in full force and effect, (b) comply with, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure compliance by all tenants and subtenants, if any, with, all Environmental Laws, and obtain and comply with and maintain, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all tenants and subtenants obtain and comply with and maintain, any and all licenses, approvals, notifications, registrations or permits required by Environmental Laws, and (c) conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling and testing, and all remedial, removal, and other actions required under Environmental Laws and promptly comply with all lawful orders and directives of all Governmental Authorities regarding Environmental Laws, other than such orders and directives which are being timely contested in good faith by proper proceedings, except (i) in each case of (a), (b), and (c) of this Section 9.6, where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) compliance is excused by, or otherwise prohibited by, the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases.

9.7 Employee Benefit Matters. (a) The Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent promptly following receipt thereof, copies of any documents described in Sections 101(k) or 101(l) of ERISA that any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries may request with respect to any Multiemployer Plan to which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is obligated to contribute; provided that if any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries have not requested such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, then, upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor), such Credit Party shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and the Borrowers shall provide copies of such documents and notices to the Administrative Agent (for distribution to the Lenders) promptly after receipt thereof.

9.8 Maintenance of Properties. Subject to any necessary Bankruptcy Court approval, Holdings will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep and maintain all property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear, casualty, and condemnation excepted, except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

---

79

9.9 Transactions with Affiliates. Holdings will conduct, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to conduct, all transactions with any of its Affiliates (other than Holdings and the Credit Parties) involving aggregate payments or consideration in excess of \$5,000,000 for any individual transaction or series of related transactions on terms that are at least substantially as favorable to Holdings or such Subsidiary as it would obtain in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate, as determined by the board of directors of Holdings or such Subsidiary in good faith; provided that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to (a) transactions permitted by Section 10.5, (b) consummation of the Exit Transactions and the payment of the Transaction Expenses, (c) the issuance of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) or any of its Subsidiaries not otherwise prohibited by the Credit Documents, (d) loans, advances and other transactions between or among Holdings, the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary or any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) in which the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary has invested (and which Subsidiary or joint venture would not be an Affiliate of the Parent Borrower but for the Parent Borrower's or a Subsidiary's ownership of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents in such joint venture or Subsidiary) to the extent permitted under Section 10, (e) employment and severance arrangements between the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or consultants (including management and employee benefit plans or agreements, stock option plans and other compensatory arrangements) in the ordinary course of business (including loans and advances in connection therewith), (f) payments by the Parent Borrower (and any direct or indirect parent thereof) and the Subsidiaries pursuant to the tax sharing agreements among the Parent Borrower (and any such parent) and the Subsidiaries that are permitted under Section 10.5 and (B); provided that in each case the amount of such payments in any fiscal year does not exceed the amount that the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of such foreign, federal, state and/or local taxes for such fiscal year had the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries paid such taxes separately from any such direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower, (g) the payment of customary fees and reasonable out of pocket costs to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, directors, managers, consultants, officers, employees of the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) and the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries, (h) transactions pursuant to any agreement or arrangement as in effect as of the Closing Date, or any amendment, modification, supplement or replacement thereto (so long as any such amendment, modification, supplement or

replacement is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Lenders when taken as a whole as compared to the applicable agreement as in effect on the Closing Date as determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith) and (i) any customary transactions with a Receivables Subsidiary effected as part of a Receivables Facility.

9.10 End of Fiscal Years. Holdings and each of its Subsidiaries will maintain its fiscal year as in effect on the Closing Date unless the Required Lenders consent to any change to such fiscal year (which consent may be communicated via an email from any of the Lender Advisor).

9.11 Additional Guarantors and Grantors. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement or in the Security Documents, Holdings will take action necessary to cause each direct or indirect Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary) formed or otherwise purchased or acquired after the Closing Date and each other Subsidiary that ceases to constitute an Excluded Subsidiary, within 30 days (or 60 days with respect to any Subsidiary not organized in the United States, Canada or Ireland, as extended to 90 days in respect of any Material Subsidiary with respect to which the Parent Borrower is obtaining a tax analysis) from the date of such formation, acquisition, cessation or request, as applicable (or such longer period as the Required Lenders may agree in their reasonable discretion (such extension may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor)), to execute a supplement to each of the Guarantee, the U.S. Pledge Agreement or a Foreign Pledge Agreement, as applicable, and execute any of the Irish Security Documents, as applicable, and the U.S. Security Agreement or a Foreign Security Agreement, as applicable, in order to become a Guarantor under the Guarantee and a grantor under such Security Documents or, to the extent reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), enter into a new Security Document substantially consistent with the analogous existing Security Documents and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) and take all other action requested by the Required Lenders (which may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) to grant a perfected security interest in its assets to substantially the same extent as created and perfected by the Credit Parties on the Closing Date and pursuant to Section 9.14(d) in the case of such Credit Parties.

---

80

9.12 Pledge of Additional Stock and Evidence of Indebtedness. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement and in the Security Documents, and other than when in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of doing so would be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, the Parent Borrower will cause (i) all certificates representing Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents) held directly by Holdings or any other Credit Party, (ii) all evidences of Indebtedness in excess of \$2,500,000 received by Holdings or any of the Guarantors in connection with any disposition of assets pursuant to Section 10.4(b), and (iii) any promissory notes executed after the Closing Date evidencing Indebtedness in excess of \$2,500,000 of Holdings or any Subsidiary that is owing to Holdings or any other Credit Party, in each case, to be delivered to the Collateral Agent as security for the Obligations accompanied by undated instruments of transfer executed in blank pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing any promissory note among Holdings and/or its Subsidiaries need not be delivered to the Collateral Agent so long as (i) a global intercompany note superseding such promissory note has been delivered to the Collateral Agent, (ii) such promissory note is not delivered to any other party other than the Parent Borrower or any other Credit Party, in each case, owed money thereunder, and (iii) such promissory note indicates on its face that it is subject to the security interest of the Collateral Agent.

9.13 [Reserved].

9.14 Further Assurances.

(a) Subject to the terms of Sections 9.11 and 9.12, this Section 9.14 and the Security Documents, Holdings and the Borrowers will, and will cause each Credit Party (or any Subsidiary thereof) to, execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements, and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements, fixture filings, mortgages, deeds of trust, and other documents) that may be required under any applicable law, or that the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) or the Required Lenders may reasonably request, in order to grant, preserve, protect, and perfect the validity and priority of the security interests created or intended to be created by the applicable Security Documents, all at the expense of the Credit Parties.

(b) Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement or the Security Documents, and other than when in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of doing so would be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, if any assets (other than Excluded Property) (including any real estate or improvements thereto or any interest therein (to the extent not constituting Excluded Real Property) but excluding Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary (at the time of acquisition) are acquired by any Credit Party after the Closing Date (other than assets constituting Collateral under a Security Document that become subject to the Lien of the applicable Security Document upon acquisition thereof) that are of a nature secured by a Security Document or that constitute a fee interest in real property, the Parent Borrower will notify the Collateral Agent, and, if requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), the Credit Parties will cause such assets to be subjected to a Lien securing the Obligations and will take such actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), including the granting of a Mortgage on such owned real estate, as soon as commercially reasonable but in no event later than 120 days thereafter (unless extended by the Required Lenders (which extension may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) in their sole discretion), to grant and perfect such Liens consistent with the applicable requirements of the Security Documents, including actions described in clause (a) of this Section 9.14.

---

81

(c) Any Mortgage requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), shall be delivered within such time period as requested by the Required Lenders and accompanied by, in each case to the extent requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) (w) to the extent available in the applicable jurisdiction, a policy or policies (or an unconditional binding commitment therefor to be replaced by a final title policy) of title insurance issued by a title insurance company or similar insurer recognized in such jurisdiction, in such amounts as reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) not to exceed the Fair Market Value of the applicable Mortgaged Property, insuring the Lien of each Mortgage as a valid first Lien on the Mortgaged Property described therein, free of any other Liens except as expressly permitted by Section 10.2 or as otherwise permitted by the Required Lenders and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) (the "Title Policy"), together with, such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as the Required Lenders may reasonably request but only to the extent such endorsements are (i) available in the relevant jurisdiction (provided that in no event shall the Administrative Agent request a creditors' rights endorsement) and (ii) available at commercially reasonable rates, (x) an opinion of local counsel to the applicable Credit Party in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), (y) with respect to property located in the United States, a completed "Life-of-Loan" Federal Emergency Management Agency Standard Flood Hazard Determination, and if any improvements on such Mortgaged Property are located in a special flood hazard area, (i) a notice about special flood hazard area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the applicable Credit Parties and (ii) evidence the insurance required by Section 9.3 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), and (z) an ALTA survey in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) or such existing survey together with a no-change affidavit sufficient for the title company to issue the survey related endorsements and to remove all standard survey exceptions from the Title Policy related to such Mortgaged Property and issue the endorsements required in (w) above.

(d) Post-Closing Covenant. The Parent Borrower agrees that it will, or will cause the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary thereof to complete each of the actions described on Schedule 9.14, in each case, by no later than the date set forth in Schedule 9.14 with respect to such action or such later date as the Required Lenders (which



extension may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) may agree in their sole discretion.

9.15 Credit Ratings. The Parent Borrower will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain within 30 days of the Closing Date, a corporate credit rating in respect of the Exit Facility (but not maintain any specific rating), in each case, from each of S&P and Moody's or, with the consent of the Required Lenders in the event that Moody's and/or S&P are not willing to so rate the Loans, such other rating agency, as applicable, as is acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated via email from the Lender Advisor).

9.16 Lines of Business. The Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will not fundamentally and substantively alter the character of their business, taken as a whole, from the business conducted by the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, on the Closing Date and other business activities which are reasonable extensions thereof.

9.17 Center of Main Interests. With respect to any Credit Party formed, incorporated or organized in the European Union, for the purposes of the European Union Regulation, its center of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the European Union Regulation) shall be situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation, and it has no "establishment" (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the European Union Regulation) in any other jurisdiction.

9.18 Deposit Accounts.

(a) Set forth on Schedule 9.18 is a list of each Bank Account of each Credit Party or its Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date. On or prior to 30 days after the Closing Date (or such later time to which the Required Lenders may reasonably agree), the Parent Borrower (or applicable Credit Party) shall enter into a Control Agreement with each account bank, with respect to each Deposit Account (other than an Excluded Account) in which funds of any of the Credit Parties are deposited and a Control Agreement for any Securities Account (other than an Excluded Account) where securities are or may be maintained (including those existing as of the Closing Date). In addition, the Borrowers (or applicable Credit Party) shall enter into a Control Agreement with respect to any such Deposit Account or Securities Account other than an Excluded Account which is established after the Closing Date, promptly and in any event within 30 days upon such establishment (or such longer period as the Required Lenders may agree in their discretion).

(b) Holdings and the Borrowers shall not permit more than \$750,000 in the aggregate deposited in any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada.

Section 10. Negative Covenants

Holdings and each Borrower hereby covenants and agrees with the Lenders that on the Closing Date and thereafter, jointly and severally with all other Credit Parties, until the Commitments have terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Loans, together with interest, Fees, and all other Obligations incurred hereunder (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), are paid in full that:

10.1 Limitation on Indebtedness. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable, contingently or otherwise (collectively, "incur" and collectively, an "incurrence"), with respect to any Indebtedness, and the no Credit Party will issue any shares of Disqualified Stock and will not permit any Subsidiary to issue any shares of Disqualified Stock.

The foregoing limitations will not apply to:

(a) Indebtedness arising under the Credit Documents;

(b) Indebtedness under the First Out Term Loan Facility, and any guarantee thereof in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$125,000,000 (plus all accrued interest, fees and expenses), provided, that (i) such Indebtedness is subject to the Intercreditor Agreement and (ii) there are no obligors under such Indebtedness that are not Credit Parties hereunder;

(c) Indebtedness outstanding on the Closing Date listed on Schedule 10.1;

(d) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations and Purchase Money Indebtedness) incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary to finance the purchase, lease, construction, installation, maintenance, replacement or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment that is used or useful in a Similar Business, whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets and Indebtedness arising from the conversion of the obligations of Holdings or any Subsidiary under or pursuant to any "synthetic lease" transactions to on-balance sheet Indebtedness of Holdings or such Subsidiary, (x) in an aggregate principal amount which, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (d) and all Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to refinance any other Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (d), does not exceed \$5,000,000 or (y) in connection with any such Indebtedness assumed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000;

(e) Indebtedness incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary (including letter of credit obligations consistent with past practice constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business in respect of the items in this clause (e)), in respect of workers' compensation claims, performance or surety bonds, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement or indemnification type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims, performance or surety bonds, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance;

(f) Indebtedness arising from agreements of Holdings or a Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price, earnout or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary or other Person, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; provided that such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet of Holdings or any Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected as Indebtedness on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (f));

(g) Indebtedness of Holdings to a Subsidiary; provided that any such Indebtedness owing to a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party is subordinated in right of payment to Holding's Guarantee pursuant to subordination terms in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders; provided, further, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Subsidiary ceasing to be a Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to another Borrower or another Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (g);

(h) Indebtedness of a Subsidiary owing to Holdings or another Subsidiary; provided that if a Credit Party incurs such Indebtedness owing to a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the Obligations of the applicable Borrower, as the case may be, pursuant to subordination terms in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders; provided, further, that any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to Holdings or another Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (h);

(i) [Reserved]

(j) Hedging Obligations (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes);

---

84

(k) obligations in respect of self-insurance, performance, bid, appeal, and surety bonds and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by Holdings or any Subsidiary or obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments related thereto, in each case, in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(l) Indebtedness of any Credit Party or Disqualified Stock of Holdings not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (l), does not at any one time outstanding exceed \$25,000,000;

(m) the incurrence or issuance by Holdings of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or the incurrence or issuance by any Subsidiary of Indebtedness which serves to refinance any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock incurred as permitted under Section 10.1(c), (d), (m), (n), (v) or any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock issued to so refinance, replace, refund, extend, renew, defease, restructure, amend, restate or otherwise modify (collectively, “**refinance**”) such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (the “**Refinancing Indebtedness**”) prior to its respective maturity; provided, that such Refinancing Indebtedness (1) has a weighted average life to maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining weighted average life to maturity of the Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock being refinanced, (2) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances (i) Indebtedness that is unsecured or secured by a Lien ranking junior to the Liens securing the Obligations, such Refinancing Indebtedness is unsecured or secured by a Lien ranking junior to the Liens securing the Obligations, (ii) Disqualified Stock, such Refinancing Indebtedness must be Disqualified Stock, and (iii) Indebtedness subordinated to the Obligations, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being Refinanced and (3) shall not include Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a Borrower or a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Borrower or a Guarantor;

(n) Indebtedness (or, in respect of Holdings only, Disqualified Stock) of (x) any Credit Party incurred or issued to finance an acquisition, merger or consolidation or other Investments permitted hereunder or (y) Persons that are acquired by Holdings or any Credit Party and that will become Guarantors within 30 days of such acquisition or merged into or consolidated with Holdings or a Credit Party in accordance with the terms hereof; provided that after giving effect to any such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation described in this clause (n) and the incurrence of such associated Indebtedness, the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a pro forma basis is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00;

(o) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business;

(p) (i) Indebtedness of Holdings or any Subsidiary supported by a letter of credit, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit so long as such letter of credit is otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to this Section 10.1 or (ii) obligations in respect of letters of support, guarantees or similar obligations issued, made or incurred for the benefit of any Subsidiary of Holdings to the extent required by law or in connection with any statutory filing or the delivery of audit opinions performed in jurisdictions other than within the United States;

(q) (1) any guarantee by Holdings or another Credit Party of Indebtedness of any other Credit Party to the extent such Indebtedness is permitted under this Section 10.1, (2) any guarantee by a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor of Indebtedness of any other Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor or of a Credit Party to the extent such Indebtedness is permitted under this Section 10.1 and (3) any guarantee of Indebtedness by a Credit Party of Indebtedness of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to the extent permitted under Section 10.5;

---

85

(r) Indebtedness of Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors in an amount not to exceed, in the aggregate at any one time outstanding, \$5,000,000;

(s) Indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(t) Indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries undertaken in connection with cash management and related activities with respect to any Subsidiary or joint venture in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, including with respect to financial accommodations of the type described in the definition of Cash Management Services;

(u) Indebtedness consisting of Indebtedness issued by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to future, current or former officers, directors, managers and employees thereof, their respective estates, spouses or former spouses, in each case to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent described in clause (4) of Section 10.5(b);

(v) at any time after the occurrence of a Qualifying IPO, Indebtedness so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00;

(w) Indebtedness of Holdings or any Subsidiary in respect of letters of credit with an aggregate face amount not to exceed \$5,000,000; and

(x) Indebtedness in respect of a revolving credit facility solely used to issue letters of credit for obligations not constituting Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$15,000,000; provided, however, that such Indebtedness is *pari passu* to the Obligations in both lien priority and priority of payment or is Junior Debt.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 10.1: (i) in the event that an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock described in clauses (a) through (x) above, the Parent Borrower, in its sole discretion, will only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock in one of the above clauses or paragraphs; and (ii) at the

time of incurrence (other than with respect to clause (a), (b), (r) or (x) above), Holdings will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in this Section 10.1.

Accrual of interest or dividends, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount and the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock for purposes of this covenant. Any Refinancing Indebtedness and any Indebtedness incurred to refinance Indebtedness incurred pursuant to clause (a) above shall be deemed to include additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock incurred to pay premiums (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs, fees, and expenses in connection with such refinancing.

For purposes of determining compliance with any Dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Indebtedness, the principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in another currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit debt; provided that if such Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in another currency, and such refinancing would cause the applicable Dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such Dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed (i) the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus (ii) the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums, and other costs and expenses and accrued and unpaid interest incurred in connection with such refinancing.

The principal amount of any Indebtedness incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

This Agreement will not treat (1) unsecured Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to secured Indebtedness merely because it is unsecured or (2) senior Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to any other senior Indebtedness merely because it has a junior priority with respect to the same collateral.

10.2 Limitation on Liens. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any property or assets of any kind (real or personal, tangible or intangible) of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary, whether now owned or hereafter acquired (each, a “**Subject Lien**”), except if such Subject Lien is a Permitted Lien.

10.3 Limitation on Fundamental Changes. Except in connection with the Chapter 11 Plan or the Exit Transactions, the Credit Parties will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, consummate any merger, consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), or convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, all or substantially all its business units, assets or other properties, except that:

(a) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary of Holdings (other than a Borrower) or any other Person (other than a Borrower) may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into the Parent Borrower or any other Borrower; provided that the Parent Borrower or such other Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation;

(b) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower or any other Person (in each case, other than any Borrower) may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into any one or more Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower; provided that (i) in the case of any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving one or more Guarantors, a Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving Person or the Person formed by or surviving any such merger, amalgamation or consolidation and if the surviving Person is not already a Guarantor, such Person shall execute a supplement to the Guarantee and the relevant Security Documents in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in order to become a Guarantor and pledgor, mortgagor and grantor, as applicable, thereunder for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an officer's certificate stating that such merger, amalgamation or consolidation and any such supplements to any Security Document preserve the enforceability of the Guarantees and the perfection and priority of the Liens under the applicable Security Documents;

(c) (i) any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party may convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise) to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary or (ii) any Credit Party (other than a Borrower) may convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise) to any other Credit Party;

(d) any Subsidiary (other than a Borrower) may liquidate or dissolve if the Parent Borrower determines in good faith that such liquidation or dissolution is in the best interests of the Parent Borrower and is not disadvantageous to the Lenders; provided, that if such entity is a Guarantor, its assets shall be distributed to a Credit Party;

(e) the Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower may consummate a merger, dissolution, liquidation, consolidation, investment or conveyance, sale, lease, assignment or disposition, the purpose of which is to effect an Asset Sale (which for purposes of this Section 10.3(e), will include any disposition below the dollar threshold set forth in clause (d) of the definition of “Asset Sale”) permitted by Section 10.4 or a transaction permitted pursuant to Section 10.5 or an investment that constitutes a Permitted Investment;

(f) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary (excluding Holdings and any Borrower unless consented to by the Administrative Agent) may change its legal form or reincorporate into a state, commonwealth or territory of the United States, province of Canada or federally in Canada, or analogous political subdivisions of Luxembourg, England and Wales or the Republic of Ireland or to the extent such change or reincorporation does not disadvantage the Secured Parties in respect of any Guarantees or the Collateral and with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, into a different jurisdiction than the jurisdiction of its incorporation; and

(g) any transactions involving Holdings or a Parent Entity but not any Subsidiary in order to effectuate a Qualifying IPO.

10.4 Limitation on Sale of Assets. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiary to, consummate an Asset Sale, except:

Holdings or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value (determined at the time of contractually agreeing to such Asset Sale) of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of; and if the property or assets sold or otherwise disposed of have a Fair Market Value in excess of \$2,500,000, at least 75% of the consideration therefor received by Holdings or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents; provided that (a) the amount of Indebtedness, other than liabilities that are by their terms Junior Debt, that are of any Credit Party that is no longer a Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that Holdings and all Subsidiaries have been validly released from any Guarantee of payment of such

Indebtedness in connection with such Asset Sale and (b) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by Holdings or such Subsidiary in such Asset Sale having an aggregate Fair Market Value not to exceed \$10,000,000 when aggregated with the Fair Market Value of all other Non-Cash Consideration received under this paragraph during the term of this Agreement (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value, in each case, shall be deemed to be cash for purposes of this Section 10.4 of this provision and for no other purpose.

Within the Reinvestment Period after the Parent Borrower's or any Subsidiary's receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary shall apply the Net Cash Proceeds from such Asset Sale:

(i) to prepay Loans in accordance with Section 5.2; and/or

(ii) to make investments in the Parent Borrower and the other Credit Parties; provided that the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries will be deemed to have complied with this clause (ii) if and to the extent that, within the Reinvestment Period after the Asset Sale that generated the Net Cash Proceeds, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary has entered into and not abandoned or rejected a binding agreement to consummate any such investment described in this clause (ii) with the good faith expectation that such Net Cash Proceeds will be applied to satisfy such commitment within 180 days of such commitment and, in the event any such commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before the Net Cash Proceeds are applied in connection therewith, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary prepays the Loans in accordance with Section 5.2.

(a) Pending the final application of any Net Cash Proceeds pursuant to this Section 10.4, the Parent Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary may apply such Net Cash Proceeds to temporarily reduce Indebtedness outstanding under any revolving credit facility or otherwise invest such Net Cash Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by this Agreement.

10.5 Limitation on Restricted Payments. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to:

(a) declare or pay any dividend or make any payment or distribution on account of any Credit Party's or any of its Subsidiary's Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation, other than:

(i) dividends or distributions by Holdings payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Holdings or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Equity Interests, or

(ii) dividends or distributions by a Subsidiary so long as, a Credit Party is the recipient of such dividend or distribution or such dividend or distribution by a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, so long as a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party or a Credit Party is a recipient.

(b) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of Holdings or any Subsidiary or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, including in connection with any merger or consolidation;

(c) make or offer to make (or give any notice in respect thereof) any voluntary or optional payment, any mandatory prepayment or prepayment on or redemption, retirement, defeasance, or acquisition for value of, or any prepayment or redemption as a result of any asset sale, change of control or similar event of, Junior Debt or any Disqualified Stock; or

(d) make any Restricted Investment;

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (a) through (d) above (other than any exception thereto) being collectively referred to as "**Restricted Payments**").

(e) The foregoing provisions of Section 10.5 will not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend or distribution or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof or the giving of such irrevocable notice, as applicable, if at the date of declaration or the giving of such notice such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Agreement;

(2) (a) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests ("**Retired Capital Stock**") or Junior Debt of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or any Equity Interests, Qualified PECs of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary) of, Equity Interests, Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent contributed to Holdings (in each case, other than any Disqualified Stock) ("**Refunding Capital Stock**") and (b) if immediately prior to the retirement of Retired Capital Stock, the declaration and payment of dividends thereon was permitted under clause (6) of this Section 10.5(b), the declaration and payment of dividends on the Refunding Capital Stock (other than Refunding Capital Stock the proceeds of which were used to redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) in an aggregate amount per year no greater than the aggregate amount of dividends per annum that was declarable and payable on such Retired Capital Stock immediately prior to such retirement;

(3) the prepayment, redemption, defeasance, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement for value of Junior Debt of Holdings or a Subsidiary made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of Holdings or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, which is incurred in compliance with Section 10.1 so long as: (A) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued and unpaid interest on the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired for value, plus the amount of any premium (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs and any reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of such new Indebtedness, (B) if such Junior Debt is subordinated to the Obligations, such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations or the applicable Guarantee at least to the same extent as such Junior Debt so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, defeased, repurchased, acquired or retired for value, (C) such new Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the final scheduled maturity date of the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired, (D) if such Junior Debt so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value is unsecured then such new Indebtedness shall be unsecured, and (E) such new Indebtedness has a weighted average life to maturity equal to or greater than the remaining weighted average life to maturity of the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired;

(4) Restricted Payments to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition or retirement for value of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings held by any future, present or former employee, director, manager or consultant of Holdings, any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, or their estates, descendants, family, spouse or former spouse pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement, or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any principal and interest payable on any notes issued by Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in connection with such repurchase, retirement or other acquisition), including any Equity Interests or Qualified PECs rolled over by management of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in connection with the Exit Transactions; provided that the aggregate Restricted Payments made under this clause (4) subsequent to the Closing Date do not exceed in any calendar year the greater of \$3,000,000 and 3.5% of Consolidated EBITDA as of the most recently ended Test Period (or after the consummation of a Qualifying IPO, the greater of \$6,000,000 and 7.0% of Consolidated EBITDA as of the most recently ended Test Period); provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed: (A) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Holdings and, to the extent contributed to Holdings, the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, in each case to any future, present or former employees, directors, managers or consultants of Holdings, any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings that occurs after the Closing Date, plus (B) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by Holdings and the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date, less (C) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clauses (A) and (B) of this clause (4); and provided, further, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to Holdings or any Subsidiary from any future, present or former employees, directors, managers or consultants of Holdings, any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or their estates, descendants, family, spouse or former spouse pursuant in connection with a repurchase of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Section 10.5 or any other provision of this Agreement;

---

90

(5) payments (i) made or expected to be made by Holdings or any Credit Party in respect of withholding or similar taxes payable upon exercise of Equity Interests by any future, present or former employee, director, manager, or consultant and repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants and (ii) or other adjustments to outstanding Equity Interests in accordance with any management equity plan, stock option plan or any other similar employee benefit plan, agreement or arrangement in connection with any Restricted Payment;

(6) the declaration and payment of dividends on Holding's common stock or Qualified PECs, as applicable (or the payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to fund a payment of dividends on such company's common stock or Qualified PECs, as applicable), following consummation of a Qualifying IPO, of up to 6.00% per annum of the net cash proceeds received by or contributed to Holdings in or from any such public offering, so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 4.5 to 1.00;

(7) Restricted Payments in an amount that does not exceed the amount of Excluded Contributions made since the Closing Date;

(8) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount taken together with all other Restricted Payments made pursuant to this clause (8) not to exceed \$10,000,000;

(9) distributions or payments of Receivables Fees;

(10) any Restricted Payment made in connection with the Exit Transactions and the fees and expenses related thereto or used to fund amounts owed to Affiliates, and Restricted Payments in respect of working capital adjustments or purchase price adjustments pursuant to any Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment and to satisfy indemnity and other similar obligations under any Permitted Acquisitions or other Permitted Investments;

(11) any Restricted Payments in connection with the consummation of a Favored Sale as contemplated in the definitive documentation in respect thereof;

---

91

(12) the declaration and payment of dividends by Holdings to, or the making of loans to, any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in amounts required for any direct or indirect parent company to pay: (A) franchise and excise taxes, and other fees and expenses, required to maintain its organizational existence, (B) for any taxable period for which Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries are members of a consolidated, combined or similar income tax group for applicable foreign, federal, state and/or local income tax purposes of which a direct or indirect parent of Holdings is the common parent (a "**Tax Group**"), to pay the portion of any consolidated, combined or similar foreign, federal, state and/or local income and/or similar tax (as applicable) of such Tax group for such taxable period, to the extent that such income taxes are attributable to the income of Holdings and any Credit Party and, to the extent of the amount actually received from any Credit Party, in amounts required to pay such taxes to the extent attributable to the income of such Credit Party, provided that in each case the amount of such payments with respect to any year does not exceed the amount that Holdings and any Credit Party (to the extent described above) would have been required to pay in respect of such foreign, federal, state and local income taxes for such year had Holdings and any Credit Party (to the extent described above) been a stand-alone taxpayer or stand-alone tax group (separate from any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) for all years ending after the Closing Date, (C) customary salary, bonus, and other benefits payable to officers, employees, directors, and managers of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent such salaries, bonuses, and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of Holdings and any Credit Party, including Holdings' proportionate share of such amount relating to such parent company being a public company, (D) general corporate or other operating (including, without limitation, expenses related to auditing or other accounting matters) and overhead costs and expenses of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent such costs and expenses are attributable to the ownership or operation of Holdings and a Credit Party's proportionate share of such amount relating to such parent company being a public company, (E) amounts required for any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to pay fees and expenses incurred by any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings related to (i) the maintenance by such parent entity of its corporate or other entity existence and (ii) any fees and expenses incurred, or any amortization thereof, in connection with any acquisition, Investment, recapitalization, Asset Sale, issuance, or repayment of Indebtedness, issuance of Equity Interests, refinancing transaction or amendment or modification of any debt instrument, (F) cash payments in lieu of issuing fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Interests of Holdings or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, and (G) repurchases deemed to occur upon the cashless exercise of stock options; and

(13) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition for value of Equity Interests of Holdings deemed to occur in connection with paying cash in lieu of fractional shares of such Equity Interests in connection with a share dividend, distribution, share split, reverse share split, merger, consolidation, amalgamation or other business combination of Holdings, in each case, permitted under this Agreement.



10.6 Burdensome Agreements. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, nor permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries to:

(a) (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to Holdings or any Subsidiary on its Capital Stock or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits or (ii) pay any Indebtedness owed to Holdings or any Subsidiary;

92

(b) make loans or advances to Holdings or any Subsidiary;

(c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to Holdings or any Subsidiary; or

(d) create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on property of such Person for the benefit of the Lenders with respect to the Obligations under the Credit Documents, except (in each case) for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(i) contractual encumbrances or restrictions pursuant to this Agreement or in effect on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 10.6;

(ii) the First Out Term Credit Documents;

(iii) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and Capitalized Lease Obligations that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in clause (c) or clause (d) above on the property so acquired;

(iv) Requirement of Law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

(v) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by or merged or consolidated with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary, or that is assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets from such Person, in each case that is in existence at the time of such transaction (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person and its Subsidiaries, or the property or assets of the Person and its Subsidiaries, so acquired;

(vi) contracts for the sale of assets, including customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary of Holdings pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary and restrictions on transfer of assets subject to Permitted Liens;

(vii) (x) secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Sections 10.1 and 10.2 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness and (y) restrictions on transfers of assets subject to Permitted Liens (but, with respect to any such Permitted Lien, only to the extent that such transfer restrictions apply solely to the assets that are the subject of such Permitted Lien);

93

(viii) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock of Subsidiaries permitted to be incurred subsequent to the Closing Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.1;

(x) customary provisions in joint venture agreements or arrangements and other similar agreements or arrangements relating solely to such joint venture and the Equity Interests issued thereby;

(xi) customary provisions contained in leases, sub-leases, licenses, sub-licenses or similar agreements, in each case, entered into in the ordinary course of business; and

(xii) restrictions created in connection with the Receivables Facility on the Closing Date.

10.7 Financial Covenant. The Parent Borrower will not permit the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio as of the last day of any Test Period set forth in the table below, to exceed the ratio set forth opposite such Test Period in the table below:

Test Period End Date	Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio
January 31, 2022	6.00 to 1.00
April 30, 2022	6.00 to 1.00
July 31, 2022	5.50 to 1.00
October 31, 2022	5.50 to 1.00
January 31, 2023	5.00 to 1.00
April 30, 2023	5.00 to 1.00
July 31, 2023 and thereafter	4.50 to 1.00

10.8 Amendment of Other Documents. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to, amend or otherwise modify the terms of (i) the First Out Term Credit Documents or (ii) any organizational document of any Credit Party, in each case in any respect which would materially adversely affect

10.9 Canadian Pension Plans. No Credit Party in existence on the Closing Date, nor any Subsidiary created after the Closing Date (as permitted hereunder), shall, without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders (which consent may be communicated by the Lender Advisor), commence to participate in a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

Section 11. Events of Default

11.1 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following specified events shall constitute an “**Event of Default**” hereunder:

(a) Payments. The Borrowers shall (i) default in the payment when due of any principal of the Loans or (ii) default in the payment when due (or within five Business Days of such due date) of any interest on the Loans or any Fees or of any other amounts owing hereunder or under any other Credit Document; or

(b) Representations, Etc. Any representation, warranty or statement made or deemed made by any Credit Party herein or in any other Credit Document or any certificate delivered or required to be delivered pursuant hereto or thereto shall prove to be untrue in any material respect on the date as of which made or deemed made; or

(c) Covenants. Any Credit Party shall (i) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement contained in Section 9.1(d)(i), Section 9.5 (solely with respect to the Borrowers), Sections 9.14(d), 9.18 or Section 10 or (ii) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement (other than those referred to in clause (i) or otherwise set forth in this Section 11.1) contained in this Agreement or any Security Document and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of at least 30 days after receipt of written notice by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders; or

(d) Default Under Other Agreements.

(i) Any Credit Party or any of their Subsidiaries shall (i) default in any payment with respect to any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) in excess of \$20,000,000 in the aggregate, for the such Persons, beyond the period of grace and following all required notices, if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created or (ii) default in the observance or performance of any agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist (after giving effect to all applicable grace period and delivery of all required notices) (other than, with respect to Indebtedness consisting of any Hedge Agreements, termination events or equivalent events pursuant to the terms of such Hedge Agreements (it being understood that clause (i) shall apply to any failure to make any payment in excess of \$20,000,000 that is required as a result of any such termination or similar event and that is not otherwise being contested in good faith)), the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, any such Indebtedness to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity; provided that this clause (a) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement), or

(ii) Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, any such Indebtedness shall be declared to be due and payable, or required to be prepaid other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment or as a mandatory prepayment (and, with respect to Indebtedness consisting of any Hedge Agreements, other than due to a termination event or equivalent event pursuant to the terms of such Hedge Agreements (it being understood that clause (a)(i) above shall apply to any failure to make any payment in excess of \$20,000,000 that is required as a result of any such termination or equivalent event and that is not otherwise being contested in good faith)), prior to the stated maturity thereof; provided that this clause (b) shall not apply to (x) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness, if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder and under the documents providing for such Indebtedness, (y) Indebtedness which is convertible into Qualified Stock and converts to Qualified Stock in accordance with its terms and such conversion is not prohibited hereunder, or (z) any breach or default that is (I) remedied by a Credit Party or the applicable Subsidiary or (II) waived (including in the form of amendment) by the required holders of the applicable item of Indebtedness, in either case, prior to the acceleration of Loans pursuant to this Section 11; or

(c) Bankruptcy, Etc. Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall commence a voluntary case, proceeding or action concerning itself under Title 11 of the United States Code entitled “Bankruptcy” as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto (collectively, the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) or under any Canadian Bankruptcy or Insolvency Law; or an involuntary case, proceeding or action is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the petition is not controverted within 30 days after commencement of the case, proceeding or action; or an involuntary case, proceeding or action is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the petition is not dismissed within 60 days after commencement of the case, proceeding or action; or a custodian (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), judicial manager, compulsory manager, receiver, receiver and manager, interim-receiver, receiver manager, trustee, liquidator, administrator, administrative receiver, examiner or similar Person is appointed for, or takes charge of, all or substantially all of the property of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary commences any other voluntary proceeding or action under any reorganization, arrangement, compromise, adjustment of debt, relief of debtors, dissolution, insolvency, winding-up, administration, examinership or liquidation or similar law of any jurisdiction whether now or hereafter in effect relating to Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; or there is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary any such proceeding or action that remains undismissed for a period of 60 days; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary is adjudicated insolvent or bankrupt; or any order of relief or other order approving any such case or proceeding or action is entered; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary suffers any appointment of any custodian receiver, receiver and manager, interim-receiver, receiver manager, trustee, administrator, examiner or the like for it or any substantial part of its property to continue undischarged or unstayed for a period of 60 days; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary makes a general assignment, compromise, arrangement or proposal for the benefit of creditors; or

(f) ERISA and Other Employee Benefit Matters. (a) An ERISA Event or a Foreign Plan Event shall have occurred, (b) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States District Court to administer any Pension Plan(s), (c) the PBGC shall institute proceedings to terminate any Pension Plan(s), (d) any Credit Party or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan and such entity does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner or (e) any other event or condition shall occur or exist with respect to a Plan; and in each case in clauses (a) through (e), such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; or



(g) Guarantee. Any Guarantee provided by any Credit Party or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof and thereof) or any such Guarantor thereunder or any other Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any such Guarantor's obligations under the Guarantee; or

(h) Pledge Agreement. Subject to the Legal Reservations in the case of any Foreign Pledge Agreement (other than to the extent governed under the laws of Canada) and the Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment, U.S. Pledge Agreement or any other Security Document pursuant to which the Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary is pledged or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof, as a result of acts or omissions of the Collateral Agent in respect of the Collateral Agent's failure to maintain possession of any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents that have been received by it) or any pledgor thereunder or any Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any pledgor's obligations under any Security Document; or

(i) Security Agreement. Subject to the Legal Reservations in the case of any Foreign Security Agreement (other than to the extent governed under the laws of Canada) and the Irish Debenture, U.S. Security Agreement, each Foreign Security Agreement or any other Security Document pursuant to which the assets of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary are pledged as Collateral or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof or, as a result of acts or omissions of the Collateral Agent in respect of certificates, promissory notes or instruments received by it) or any grantor thereunder or any Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any grantor's obligations under the U.S. Security Agreement, any Foreign Security Agreement or any other Security Document; or

(j) Judgments. One or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of their Material Subsidiaries involving a liability in excess of \$20,000,000 in the aggregate for all such judgments and decrees for such Persons (to the extent not covered by insurance or indemnities as to which the applicable insurance company or third party has not denied coverage) and any such judgments or decrees shall not have been satisfied, vacated, discharged or stayed or bonded pending appeal within 60 days after the entry thereof; or

(k) Change of Control. A Change of Control shall occur.

11.2 Remedies Upon Event of Default. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and at the written request of the Required Lenders shall, by written notice to the Parent Borrower, take any or all of the following actions, without prejudice to the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to enforce its claims against the Borrowers or any other Credit Party, except as otherwise specifically provided for in this Agreement (provided that, no such notice shall be required in respect of any Event of Default specified in Section 11.1(e) and such Event of Default shall occur automatically): (i) the Commitment, if any, of each Lender shall forthwith terminate immediately and any Fees theretofore accrued shall forthwith become due and payable without any other notice of any kind; (ii) declare the principal of and any accrued interest and fees in respect of all Loans and all Obligations to be, whereupon the same shall become, accelerated and forthwith due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrowers to the extent permitted by applicable law, whereupon such amounts shall be due and payable without diligence, presentment, demand, protest or notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived and (iii) exercise any and all remedies pursuant to any of the Credit Documents.

11.3 Application of Proceeds. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and any other intercreditor agreement or similar arrangement with respect to the Obligations, any amount received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent from any Credit Party (or from proceeds of any Collateral) following any acceleration of the Obligations under this Agreement or in respect of any sale of, collection from or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral pursuant to the exercise by the Collateral Agent of its remedies shall be applied, in full or in part, together with any other sums then held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement or any other Credit Document, promptly by the Collateral Agent as follows:

(a) *first*, to the payment of all reasonable and documented fees of, and costs and expenses incurred by, and any indemnification amounts owed to, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under the Credit Documents, including without limitation in connection with any collection or sale of the Collateral or otherwise in connection with any Credit Document, including all court costs and the reasonable fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document on behalf of any Credit Party and any other reasonable and documented costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Credit Document to the extent reimbursable or indemnifiable hereunder or thereunder;

(b) *second*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause (b) held by them;

(c) *third*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of and premiums, if any, payable on the Loans and obligations of the Credit Parties then owing under Secured Hedge Agreements and the Secured Cash Management Agreements, ratably among the Lenders, the Hedge Banks party to such Secured Hedge Agreements and the Cash Management Banks party to such Secured Cash Management Agreements in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause (c) held by them;

(d) *fourth*, to the payment of all other Obligations of the Credit Parties owing under or in respect of the Credit Documents that are payable to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, ratably based upon the respective aggregate amounts of all such Obligations then owing to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties; and

(e) *fifth*, any surplus then remaining shall be paid to Parent Borrower for the account of the applicable Credit Parties or their successors or assigns or to whomsoever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

## Section 12. Administrative Agent.

### 12.1 Appointment.

(a) Each Lender hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, as applicable, and irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent, in its respective capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Section 12 (other than Sections 12.1, 12.9, 12.11 and 12.12 with respect to Holdings) are solely for the benefit of the Agents and the Lenders, and none of Holdings, any Borrower or any other Credit Party shall have rights as third party beneficiary of any such provision. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, the Administrative Agent will not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein or in the other Credit Documents, as applicable, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Credit Document or otherwise exist against the Administrative Agent. In performing its functions and duties hereunder, each Agent shall act solely as an agent of Lenders and does not assume and shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligation towards or relationship of agency or trust with or for any Credit Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries. Each Lender hereby acknowledges that the Lenders may syndicate the Loans on or after the Closing Date and, in connection with such syndication, the Administrative Agent is hereby: (a) authorized and directed to execute a syndication escrow agreement and such other documents, in each case as are satisfactory to it and as are presented to it by the Lender Advisor for execution, to facilitate such syndication and take such actions as are set forth therein and (b) the Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any actions

(b) The Administrative Agent and each Lender hereby irrevocably designate and appoint the Collateral Agent as the agent with respect to the Collateral, and each of the Administrative Agent and each Lender irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent, in such capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Collateral Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, the Collateral Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Credit Document or otherwise exist against the Collateral Agent.

(c) Each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders, to credit bid and purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale thereof conducted by the Collateral Agent under the provisions of the UCC, including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the UCC (or any equivalent provision of the UCC), and the PPSA, at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, or under Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law, or at any other sale or foreclosure conducted by the Collateral Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law. In no event shall the Agent be obligated to take title to or possession of Collateral in its own name, or otherwise in a form or manner that may, in its reasonable judgment, expose it to liability; provided that if any Agent declines to take title to or possession of Collateral because it exposes it to liability, it will promptly notify the Lenders thereof.

(d) Each Lender irrevocably appoints each other Lender as its agent and bailee for the purpose of perfecting Liens (whether pursuant to Section 8-301(a)(2) of the UCC or otherwise), for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in assets in which, in accordance with the UCC and the PPSA or any other applicable Requirement of Law a security interest can be perfected by possession or control. Should any Lender obtain possession or control of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent thereof and promptly deliver such Collateral to the Collateral Agent.

12.2 Delegation of Duties. The Agents may each execute any of its duties under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents by or through agents, sub-agents, employees or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. No Agent shall be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents, subagents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it in the absence of its gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

12.3 Exculpatory Provisions. No Agent nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates shall be (a) liable for any action lawfully taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Credit Document (except for its or such Person's own gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, in connection with its duties expressly set forth herein) or (b) responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders or any participant for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by any Credit Party or any officer thereof contained in this Agreement or any other Credit Document or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by such Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Credit Document or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or the creation, perfection or priority of any Lien or security interest created or purported to be created under the Security Documents, or for any failure of any Credit Party to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Administrative Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof. The Collateral Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Credit Party. No provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Agreement shall require either Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or thereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it. The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to each Agent, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable: (i) by such Agent in each Credit Document and any other document related hereto or thereto to which it is a party and (ii) the entity serving as such Agent in each of its capacities hereunder and in each of its capacities under any Credit Document whether or not specifically set forth therein and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder and under any Credit Document or related document, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, neither Agent shall be under any obligation (i) to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of LIBOR or the Eurocurrency Rate (or other applicable benchmark interest rate), or whether or when there has occurred, or to give notice to any other transaction party of the occurrence of, any date on which such rate may be required to be transitions or replaced in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documents, applicable law or otherwise, (ii) to select, determine or designate any replacement to such rate, or other successor or replacement benchmark index, or whether any conditions to the designation of such a rate have been satisfied, (iii) to select, determine or designate any modifier to any replacement or successor index, or (iv) to determine whether or what any amendments to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents are necessary or advisable, if any, in connection with any of the foregoing. Neither Agent shall be liable for any inability, failure or delay on its part to perform any of its duties set forth in this Agreement or any other Credit Document as a result of the unavailability of LIBOR or the Eurocurrency Rate (or other applicable benchmark interest rate), including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other party, including without limitation the Required Lenders or the Credit Parties, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Agreement and reasonably required for the performance of such duties. Neither Agent shall have any liability for any interest rate published by any publication that is the source for determining the interest rates of the Loans, including but not limited to Bloomberg (or any successor source) and the Bloomberg or Reuters screen (or any successor source), or for any rates compiled by the ICE Benchmark Administration or any successor thereto, or for any rates published on any publicly available source, including without limitation the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website, or in any of the foregoing cases for any delay, error or inaccuracy in the publication of any such rates, or for any subsequent correction or adjustment thereto. In no event shall any Agent be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement or any other Credit Document because of circumstances beyond its control, including, but not limited to, a failure, termination, or suspension of a clearing house, securities depository, settlement system or central payment system in any applicable part of the world or acts of God, flood, war (whether declared or undeclared), civil or military disturbances or hostilities, nuclear or natural catastrophes, political unrest, explosion, earthquake, terrorism, fire, riot, labor disturbances, strikes or work stoppages for any reason, embargo, epidemics or pandemics or other health crises, government action, including any laws, ordinances, regulations or the like (whether domestic, federal, state, county or municipal or foreign) which delay, restrict or prohibit the providing of the services contemplated by this Agreement or the other Credit Documents, or the unavailability of communications or computer facilities, the failure of equipment or interruption of communications or computer facilities, or the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex or other wire or communication facility, or any other causes beyond such Agent's control whether or not of the same class or kind as specified above.

12.4 Reliance by Agents. The Agents shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telecopy, telex or teletype message, statement, order or other document or instruction believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including the Agent Advisors and the Lender Advisor), independent accountants and other experts selected by such Agent. Each Agent may deem and treat the Lender specified in the Register with respect to any amount owing hereunder as the owner thereof for all purposes unless a written notice of assignment, negotiation or transfer thereof shall have been filed with the Administrative Agent. Each Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Credit Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders as it deems appropriate or a Direction of the Required Lender or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Each Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents in accordance with a request of the Required Lenders or a Direction of the Required Lenders, and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders and all future holders of the Loans; provided that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or in the opinion of its counsel, may expose it to liability or that is contrary to any Credit Document or applicable law. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Credit Agreement or the other Credit Documents to the contrary, without limiting any rights, protections, immunities or indemnities afforded to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder (including without limitation this Section 12), phrases such as “satisfactory to the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “approved by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “acceptable to the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “as determined by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “designed by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “specified by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “in the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent’s discretion,” “selected by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “elected by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “requested by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “in the opinion of the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” and phrases of similar import that authorize or permit the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent to approve, disapprove, determine, act, evaluate or decline to act in its discretion shall be subject to the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as applicable, receiving a Direction of the Required Lenders or other written direction from the Lenders or Required Lenders, as applicable, to take such action or to exercise such rights.

12.5 Notice of Default. No Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default hereunder unless such Agent has received written notice from a Lender or the Parent Borrower or other Credit Party referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a “notice of default.” In the event that the Administrative Agent receives such a notice, it shall give notice thereof to the Lenders and the Collateral Agent. The Administrative Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by the Required Lenders; provided that unless and until the Administrative Agent shall have received such directions, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Lenders except to the extent that this Agreement requires that such action be taken only with the approval of the Required Lenders or each of the Lenders, as applicable.

---

101

---

12.6 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, and Other Lenders. Each Lender expressly acknowledges that no Agent nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates has made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by any Agent hereinafter taken, including any review of the affairs of any Credit Party, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent to any Lender. Each Lender represents to the Agents that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of an investigation into the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrowers and each other Credit Party and made its own decision to make its Loans hereunder and enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of any of the Credit Parties. Except for notices, reports, and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent hereunder, no Agent shall have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, assets, operations, properties, financial condition, prospects or creditworthiness of any Credit Party that may come into the possession of any Agent or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates.

12.7 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to severally indemnify each Agent in its capacity as such (to the extent not reimbursed by the Credit Parties and without limiting the obligation of the Credit Parties to do so), ratably according to their respective portions of the Total Credit Exposure in effect on the date on which indemnification is sought (or, if indemnification is sought after the date upon which the Commitments shall have terminated and the Loans shall have been paid in full, ratably in accordance with their respective portions of the Total Credit Exposure in effect immediately prior to such date), from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses, or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time (including at any time following the payment of the Loans) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against an Agent in any way relating to or arising out of the Commitments, this Agreement, any of the other Credit Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by the any Agent under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Lender shall be liable to an Agent for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from such Agent’s gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction; provided, further, that no action taken by any Agent in accordance with the directions of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be required by the Credit Documents) shall be deemed to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct for purposes of this Section 12.7. In the case of any investigation, litigation or proceeding giving rise to any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time occur (including at any time following the payment of the Loans), this Section 12.7 applies whether any such investigation, litigation or proceeding is brought by any Lender or any other Person. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender shall reimburse each Agent upon demand for its ratable share of any costs or out-of-pocket expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by such Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice rendered in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement, any other Credit Document, or any document contemplated by or referred to herein, to the extent that such Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by or on behalf of the Borrowers; provided that such reimbursement by the Lenders shall not affect the Borrowers’ continuing reimbursement obligations with respect thereto. If any indemnity furnished to any Agent for any purpose shall, in the opinion of such Agent, as applicable, be insufficient or become impaired, such Agent may call for additional indemnity and cease, or not commence, to do the acts indemnified against until such additional indemnity is furnished; provided that in no event shall this sentence require any Lender to indemnify any Agent against any liability, obligation, loss, damage, penalty, action, judgment, suit, cost, expense or disbursement in excess of such Lender’s pro rata portion thereof; and provided, further, this sentence shall not be deemed to require any Lender to indemnify any Agent against any liability, obligation, loss, damage, penalty, action, judgment, suit, cost, expense or disbursement resulting from such Agent’s gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. The agreements in this Section 12.7 shall survive the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. The indemnity provided to each Agent and under this Section 12.7 shall also apply to such Agent’s respective Affiliates, directors, officers, members, partners, representatives, assigns, controlling persons, employees, trustees, investment advisors and agents and successors.

---

102

---

12.8 Agents in Their Individual Capacities. If applicable, the agency hereby created shall in no way impair or affect any of the rights and powers of, or impose any duties or obligations upon, any Agent in its individual capacity as a Lender hereunder. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall either Agent be, or be deemed to be, a “Lender”, or be deemed to have any of the duties or obligations of a Lender (including any such duty to make any loans or advances), under or in connection with this Agreement or any Credit Document. Each Agent and its Affiliates may make loans to, accept deposits from and generally engage in any kind of business with any

Credit Party as though such Agent were not an Agent hereunder and under the other Credit Documents. With respect to the Loans made by it, each Agent shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents as any Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not an Agent, and the terms Lender and Lenders shall include each Agent in its individual capacity.

12.9 Successor Agents.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Borrowers. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right (subject to the consent of the Borrowers (not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) so long as no Event of Default is continuing), to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (the “**Resignation Effective Date**”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above (including receipt of the Borrowers’ consent); provided that if the any Administrative Agent shall notify the Parent Borrower and the Lenders that no qualifying Person has accepted such appointment, then such resignation shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice.

---

103

(b) The Collateral Agent may at any time resign as collateral agent in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date, (1) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Credit Documents and (2) all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the retiring Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly, until such time as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, hereunder, and upon the execution and filing or recording of such instruments or notices, as may be necessary or desirable, or as the Required Lenders may request, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or retired) Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Credit Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section 12.9). The fees payable by the Borrowers (following the effectiveness of such appointment) to such Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrowers and such successor. After the retiring Administrative Agent’s resignation hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, the provisions of this Section 12 (including Section 12.7) and Section 13.5 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as an Administrative Agent.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any related document, any corporation into which either Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the business of such Agent shall be the successor of such Agent hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper with any Person or any further act on the part of any Person.

12.10 Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender under any Credit Document an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If the Internal Revenue Service or any authority of the United States or other jurisdiction asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender for any reason (including because the appropriate form was not delivered, was not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstances that rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective) or if the Administrative Agent reasonably determines that a payment was made to a Lender pursuant to this Agreement without deduction of applicable withholding Tax from such payment, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (to the extent that the Administrative Agent has not already been reimbursed by any applicable Credit Party and without limiting the obligation of any applicable Credit Party to do so) fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including penalties, additions to Tax and interest, together with all expenses incurred, including legal expenses, allocated staff costs and any out of pocket expenses. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Credit Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section 12.10. The agreements in Section 12.10 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

---

104

12.11 Agents Under Security Documents and Guarantee Each Secured Party hereby further authorizes the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, on behalf of and for the benefit of the Secured Parties, to be the agent for and representative of the Secured Parties with respect to the Collateral and the Security Documents. Subject to Section 13.1, without further written consent or authorization from any Secured Party, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, may execute any documents or instruments necessary to (a) release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) under any Credit Document (i) upon the Maturity Date and payment in full of all Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), (ii) that is sold or to be sold or transferred as part of or in connection with any sale or other transfer permitted hereunder or under any other Credit Document to a Person that is not a Credit Party, (iii) if the property subject to such Lien is owned by a Credit Party, upon the release of such Credit Party from its Guarantee otherwise in accordance with the Credit Documents, (iv) as to the extent provided in the Security Documents, (v) that constitutes Excluded Property or (vi) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing in accordance with Section 13.1; (b) release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee if such Person ceases to be a Credit Party (or becomes an Excluded Subsidiary) as a result of a transaction or designation permitted hereunder; (c) subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under any Credit Document to the holder of any Lien permitted under clauses (vi) (solely with respect to Section 10.1(d)), and (ix) of the definition of Permitted Lien or (d) enter into subordination or intercreditor agreements with respect to Indebtedness to the extent the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent is otherwise contemplated herein as being a party to such intercreditor or subordination agreement, including the Intercreditor Agreement. Any such release of guarantee obligations shall be deemed subject to the provision that such guarantee obligations shall be reinstated if after such release any portion of any payment in respect of the Obligations guaranteed thereby shall be rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of the Credit Parties, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, the Credit Parties or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

The Collateral Agent shall have its own independent right to demand payment of the amounts payable by the Borrowers under this Section 12.11, irrespective of any discharge of the Borrowers’ obligations to pay those amounts to the other Lenders resulting from failure by them to take appropriate steps in insolvency proceedings affecting the Borrowers to preserve their entitlement to be paid those amounts.

Any amount due and payable by the Borrowers to the Collateral Agent under this Section 12.11 shall be decreased to the extent that the other Lenders have received (and are able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under the other provisions of the Credit Documents and any amount due and payable by the Borrowers to the Collateral Agent under those provisions shall be decreased to the extent that the Collateral Agent has received (and is able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding



amount under this Section 12.11.

Prior to taking any action or executing any document pursuant to this Section 12.11 or Section 12.12, each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive, and may conclusively rely upon without incurring liability therefor, an officer's certificate executed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower certifying that such action and execution of such documents are authorized and permitted under this Agreement and any other Credit Document and all conditions precedent to such release or execution have been satisfied. The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall not be liable for executing any documents or instruments pursuant to Section 12.11 or Section 12.12 to the extent the Collateral Agent did so upon the Direction of the Required Lenders (which consent may be provided via email by the Lender Advisor).

**12.12 Right to Realize on Collateral and Enforce Guarantee** Anything contained in any of the Credit Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrowers (on behalf of themselves and each other Credit Party), the Administrative Agent and each Secured Party hereby agree that (i) no Secured Party shall have any right individually to realize upon any of the Collateral or to enforce the Guarantee, it being understood and agreed that all powers, rights and remedies hereunder and under any of the Credit Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof and all powers, rights and remedies under the Security Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the terms thereof, and (ii) in the event of a foreclosure or similar enforcement action by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent on any of the Collateral pursuant to a public or private sale or other disposition (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 363(k), Section 1129(b)(2)(a)(ii) or otherwise of the Bankruptcy Code), the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (or any Lender, except with respect to a "credit bid" pursuant to Section 363(k), Section 1129(b)(2)(a)(ii) or otherwise of the Bankruptcy Code) may, upon instruction from the Required Lenders, be the purchaser or licensor of any or all of such Collateral at any such sale or other disposition and the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as agent for and representative of the Secured Parties (but not any Lender or Lenders in its or their respective individual capacities) shall be entitled, upon instructions from the Required Lenders, for the purpose of bidding and making settlement or payment of the purchase price for all or any portion of the Collateral sold at any such sale or disposition, to use and apply any of the Obligations as a credit on account of the purchase price for any Collateral payable by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent at such sale or other disposition.

**12.13 Release of Collateral and Guarantees, Termination of Credit Documents.**

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or any other Credit Document, when all Obligations have been paid in full and all Commitments have terminated or expired, upon request of the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall (without notice to, or vote or consent of, any Lender, or any other Secured Party) take such actions as shall be required or reasonably requested to release its security interest in all Collateral, and to release all guarantee obligations provided for in any Credit Document. Any such release of guarantee obligations shall be deemed subject to the provision that such guarantee obligations shall be reinstated if after such release any portion of any payment in respect of the Obligations guaranteed thereby shall be rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of any Credit Party, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, any Credit Party or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

(ii) The Agents shall not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Credit Party in connection therewith, nor shall the Agents be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

(iii) In case of the pendency of any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Laws relative to any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrowers or other Credit Parties) shall be entitled and empowered (but not obligated) by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(A) to file a verified statement pursuant to rule 2019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure that, in its sole opinion, complies with such rule's disclosure requirements for entities representing more than one creditor;

(B) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Agents (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents and its respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents) allowed in such judicial proceeding;

(C) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and

(D) any custodian, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver, receiver and manager, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Agents any amounts due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents and their respective agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents, and their respective agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Lenders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

(iv) Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization, plan of liquidation, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

**12.14 Lender Action.** Each Lender agrees that it shall not take or institute any actions or proceedings, judicial or otherwise, for any right or remedy against any Credit Party or any other obligor under any of the Credit Documents (including the exercise of any right of setoff, rights on account of any banker's lien or similar claim or other rights of self-help), or institute any actions or proceedings, or otherwise commence any remedial procedures or cause any of the foregoing (through Affiliates or otherwise), with respect to any Collateral or any other property of any such Credit Party, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders). Without limiting the foregoing, each Lender agrees that, except as otherwise provided in any Credit Documents or with the written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders), it will not take any enforcement action, accelerate Obligations under any Credit Documents, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under applicable Requirement of Law to credit bid or purchase any portion of the Collateral at any sale or foreclosure thereof referred to in Section 12.1; provided that nothing contained in this Section shall affect any Lender's right to credit bid its pro rata share of the Obligations pursuant to Section 363(k) of the

12.15 Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations.

(a) No Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank nor any other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations (other than in its capacity as a Lender or Agent and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Credit Documents): (a) shall have any rights in connection with the management or release of any Collateral or of the obligations of any Credit Party under this Agreement or any other Credit Document and (b) shall have any right to direct or otherwise instruct either Agent with respect to the Collateral or otherwise. No Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank nor any other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations that obtains the benefits of any Guarantee, any other Credit Document or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or of any other Credit Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Credit Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) other than in its capacity as a Lender or Agent and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Credit Documents.

(b) Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall promptly provide such information, including the amount of any Obligations arising under the Secured Hedge Agreements or the Secured Cash Management Agreements, as applicable. If such Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank does not provide such information, the Administrative Agent may request a certificate of an officer of the Parent Borrower certifying to the amount of any Obligations arising under the Secured Hedge Agreements or the Secured Cash Management Agreements or such other information as it may reasonably request. Each Agent may conclusively rely for all purposes on such information provided to it by any Cash Management Bank, any Hedge Bank or Parent Borrower without any further investigation or inquiry.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document to the contrary, neither Agent: (i) shall be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements or (ii) shall be deemed to have any knowledge of, nor be required to obtain or verify, any provisions of any Cash Management Agreements or Hedge Agreements or any other documents related thereto or be required to ascertain or otherwise verify that any covenants, undertakings, obligations or conditions applicable to any party to, or any action taken pursuant to, any Cash Management Agreements or Hedge Agreements (or any other related documents) have been complied with or satisfied. Each Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall notify the Administrative Agent upon the discharge or termination of the Obligations related to it and each Agent may conclusively rely on any such notice received by it.

(d) Upon the execution of any Cash Management Agreement or Hedge Agreement, the applicable Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall execute a notice substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit L-I and Exhibit L-II, as applicable, in which it shall agree to the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and shall provide the name and notice information for a representative of such party for all purposes under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents. Each Agent may conclusively rely on any information or documentation provided by such representative with respect to such applicable Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligation. In addition to the notice, such party shall also deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent such tax forms or other documentation or information prescribed by applicable laws or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent.

12.16 INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. EACH SECURED PARTY HEREBY (a) AGREES THAT IT WILL BE BOUND BY AND WILL TAKE NO ACTIONS CONTRARY TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, (b) IRREVOCABLY APPOINTS, AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT TO ENTER INTO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT" AND "COLLATERAL AGENT", RESPECTIVELY, ON BEHALF OF SUCH SECURED PARTY AND TO TAKE SUCH ACTIONS AND TO EXERCISE SUCH POWERS UNDER THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS ARE DELEGATED TO ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT BY THE TERMS THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH ALL SUCH POWERS AS ARE REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, (c) IRREVOCABLY APPOINTS, AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS COLLATERAL AGENT TO ENTER INTO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS "COLLATERAL AGENT" AND ON BEHALF OF SUCH SECURED PARTY AND TO TAKE SUCH ACTIONS AND TO EXERCISE SUCH POWERS UNDER THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS ARE DELEGATED TO COLLATERAL AGENT BY THE TERMS THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH ALL SUCH POWERS AS ARE REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, AND EACH SECURED PARTY UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT COLLATERAL AGENT IS ALSO ACTING AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE OTHER SECURED PARTIES, INCLUDING UNDER THE FIRST OUT TERM CREDIT DOCUMENTS AND (d) ACKNOWLEDGES THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE REPRESENTATIONS, WAIVERS, COVENANTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO, OR ON BEHALF OF, SUCH SECURED PARTY IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. EACH SECURED PARTY AGREES THAT ANY ACTION TAKEN BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT OR REQUIRED LENDERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, AND THE EXERCISE BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT OR REQUIRED LENDERS OF ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES SET FORTH THEREIN, TOGETHER WITH ALL OTHER POWERS REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, SHALL BE AUTHORIZED BY AND BINDING UPON ALL SECURED PARTIES. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT, AS APPLICABLE, SHALL HAVE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE AUTHORITY TO (I) ACT AS THE DISBURSING AND COLLECTING AGENT FOR SECURED PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO ALL PAYMENTS AND COLLECTIONS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS; (II) EXECUTE AND DELIVER AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT, RESPECTIVELY, ANY INTERCREDITOR OR SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT (OR JOINDER THERETO), AND ACCEPT DELIVERY THEREOF FROM ANY CREDIT PARTY OR OTHER PERSON; (III) ACT AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR SECURED PARTIES FOR PURPOSES OF PERFECTING LIENS UNDER THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS, AND FOR ALL OTHER PURPOSES STATED THEREIN; (IV) OTHERWISE DEAL WITH COLLATERAL AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS; AND (V) TAKE ANY ENFORCEMENT ACTION OR OTHERWISE EXERCISE ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY COLLATERAL UNDER THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS, APPLICABLE LAW OR OTHERWISE. EACH SECURED PARTY HEREBY FURTHER AGREES THAT IT SHALL ONLY DIRECT OR OTHERWISE AUTHORIZE EITHER AGENT TO TAKE OR OMIT TO TAKE ANY ACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND NEITHER AGENT SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY ACTION TAKEN OR OMITTED TO BE TAKEN BY IT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY DIRECTION OR AUTHORIZATION RECEIVED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12.4 OF THIS AGREEMENT. THE DUTIES OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT SHALL BE MINISTERIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE IN NATURE, AND NEITHER ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT NOR COLLATERAL AGENT SHALL HAVE A FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP WITH ANY LENDER, PARTICIPANT OR OTHER PERSON, BY REASON OF ANY CREDIT DOCUMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION RELATING THERETO. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE NOT INTENDED TO SUMMARIZE ALL RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. REFERENCE MUST BE MADE TO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT ITSELF TO UNDERSTAND ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEREOF. EACH SECURED PARTY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING ITS OWN ANALYSIS AND REVIEW OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS THEREOF, AND NONE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT NOR ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY SECURED PARTY AS TO THE SUFFICIENCY OR ADVISABILITY OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF AN INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN THIS AGREEMENT AND THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT SHALL GOVERN AND CONTROL.

Section 13. Miscellaneous13.1 Amendments, Waivers, and Releases.

(a) Neither this Agreement nor any other Credit Document, nor any terms hereof or thereof, may be amended, supplemented or modified except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 13.1. Other than with respect to any amendment, modification or waiver contemplated in the proviso to clause (i) below, which shall only require the consent of the Lenders expressly set forth therein and not the Required Lenders, the Required Lenders may, or, with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent may, from time to time, (A) enter into with the relevant Credit Party or Credit Parties written amendments, supplements or modifications hereto and to the other Credit Documents for the purpose of adding any provisions to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or changing in any manner the rights of the Lenders or of the Credit Parties hereunder or thereunder or (B) waive in writing, on such terms and conditions as the Required Lenders or the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may specify in such instrument, any of the requirements of this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or any Default or Event of Default and its consequences; provided, however, that each such waiver and each such amendment, supplement or modification shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; and provided, further, that no such waiver and no such amendment, supplement or modification shall (x) (i) forgive or reduce any portion of any Loan or extend the scheduled maturity date of any Loan or reduce the stated rate of interest, premium or fees (it being understood that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to waive any obligation of the Borrowers to pay interest at the "default rate" or amend Section 2.8(c)), or forgive any portion thereof, or extend the date for the payment of any interest, premium or fee payable hereunder (other than as a result of waiving the applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates), or amend or modify any provisions of Sections 5.3(a) (with respect to the ratable allocation of any payments only) 13.8(a) or 13.20, or make any Loan, interest, Fee or other amount payable in any currency other than expressly provided herein, in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby; provided that a waiver of any condition precedent in Sections 6 or 7 of this Agreement, the waiver of any Default, Event of Default, default interest, mandatory prepayment or reductions, any modification, waiver or amendment to the financial covenant definitions or financial ratios or any component thereof or the waiver of any other covenant shall not constitute an increase of any Commitment of a Lender, a reduction or forgiveness in the interest rates or the fees or premiums or a postponement of any date scheduled for the payment of principal, premium, interest or fees or an extension of the final maturity of any Loan or the scheduled termination date of any Commitment, in each case for purposes of this clause (i), or (ii) consent to the assignment or transfer by any Borrower of its rights and obligations under any Credit Document to which it is a party (except as permitted pursuant to Section 10.3), in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby, or (iii) amend, modify or waive any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document without the written consent of each Agent in a manner that directly and adversely affects such Agent, as applicable, or (iv) [reserved], or (v) [reserved], or (vi) [reserved], or (vii) release all or substantially all of the Guarantors under the Guarantees (except as expressly permitted by the Guarantees or this Agreement) or release all or substantially all of the Collateral under the Security Documents (except as expressly permitted by the Security Documents or this Agreement) without the prior written consent of each Lender, or (viii) [reserved], or (ix) reduce the percentages specified in the definitions of the terms Required Lenders or amend, modify or waive any provision of this Section 13.1 that has the effect of decreasing the number of Lenders that must approve any amendment, modification or waiver, without the written consent of each Lender or (y) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in clause (x), (i) extend the final expiration date of any Lender's Commitment or (ii) increase the aggregate amount of the Commitments of any Lender, in each case, without the written consent of such Lender.

110

(b) [Reserved].

(c) [Reserved].

(d) Any such waiver and any such amendment, supplement or modification shall apply equally to each of the affected Lenders and shall be binding upon Holdings, the Borrowers, such Lenders, the Administrative Agent and all future holders of the affected Loans. In the case of any waiver, Holdings, the Borrowers, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, and any Default or Event of Default waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing, it being understood that no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. In connection with the foregoing provisions, the Administrative Agent may, but shall have no obligation to, with the concurrence of any Lender, execute amendments, modifications, waivers or consents on behalf of such Lender.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to Section 13.1(a)(iii) above, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, Holdings and the Parent Borrower (a) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents with the Term Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (b) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and other definitions related to such new Term Loans and Revolving Credit Loans.

(c) [Reserved].

(f) The Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent by the Credit Parties on any Collateral shall be automatically released (i) in full, upon the termination of this Agreement and the payment of all Obligations hereunder (except for (w) contingent indemnification obligations in respect of which a claim has not yet been made, (x) Secured Hedge Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made, and (y) Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), (ii) upon the sale or other disposition of such Collateral (including as part of or in connection with any other sale or other disposition permitted hereunder) to any Person other than another Credit Party, to the extent such sale or other disposition is made in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, (iii) to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (iv) if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with this Section 13.1), (v) to the extent the property constituting such Collateral is owned by any Guarantor, upon the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under the applicable Guarantee (in accordance with the second following sentence), (vi) as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents, and (vii) if such assets constitute Excluded Property. Any such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect, or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those being released) upon (or obligations (other than those being released) of the Credit Parties in respect of) all interests retained by the Credit Parties, including the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral except to the extent otherwise released in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Documents. Additionally, the Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that any Subsidiary that is a Guarantor shall be released from the Guarantees upon consummation of any transaction not prohibited hereunder resulting in such Subsidiary ceasing to constitute a Subsidiary. The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as applicable, to execute and deliver any instruments, documents, and agreements necessary or desirable to evidence and confirm the release of any Guarantor or Collateral pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, all without the further consent or joinder of any Lender. Prior to taking any action or executing any document pursuant to this Section, each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive, and may conclusively rely upon without incurring liability therefor, an officer's certificate executed by officer of the Parent Borrower certifying that such action and execution of such documents are authorized and permitted under this Agreement and any other Credit Document and all conditions precedent to such release or execution have been satisfied.



(g) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Credit Documents may be amended to add syndication or documentation agents and make customary changes and references related thereto with the consent of only the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent.

(h) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, (i) no Lender consent is required to effect any amendment or supplement to the Intercreditor Agreement or other intercreditor agreement or arrangement permitted under this Agreement that is for the purpose of adding the holders of any Indebtedness as expressly contemplated by the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement or such other intercreditor agreement or arrangement permitted under this Agreement, as applicable (it being understood that any such amendment or supplement may make such other changes to the applicable intercreditor agreement as, in the good faith determination of the Parent Borrower (as certified to the Administrative Agent), are required to effectuate the foregoing; provided that such other changes are not adverse, in any material respect, to the interests of the Lenders taken as a whole (as certified by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent)); provided, further, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise directly and adversely affect the rights or duties of any Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document without the prior written consent of such Agent and provided, further, such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment; (ii) any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document may be amended by an agreement in writing entered into by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent to (x) cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers) and (y) effect administrative changes of a technical or immaterial nature and such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment; and (iii) guarantees, collateral documents and related documents executed by Credit Parties in connection with this Agreement may be in a form reasonably determined by the Required Lenders (which approval may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) and may be, together with any other Credit Document, entered into, amended, supplemented or waived, without the consent of any other Person, by the applicable Credit Party or Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (in each case acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders in their sole discretion), to (A) effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, (B) as required by local law or advice of counsel to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with any applicable Requirement of Law, or (C) to cure ambiguities, omissions, mistakes or defects (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders and the Borrowers) or to cause such guarantee, collateral security document or other document to be consistent with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

(i) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Security Document to the contrary, the Required Lenders may, in their sole discretion, grant extensions of time for the satisfaction of any of the requirements under Sections 9.12 and 9.14 or any Security Documents in respect of any particular Collateral or any particular Subsidiary if it determines that the satisfaction thereof with respect to such Collateral or such Subsidiary cannot be accomplished without undue expense or unreasonable effort or due to factors beyond the control of the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties by the time or times at which it would otherwise be required to be satisfied under this Agreement or any Security Documents.

13.2 Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall be in writing (including by facsimile transmission). All such written notices shall be mailed, faxed or delivered to the applicable address, facsimile number or electronic mail address, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(a) if to Holdings, any Borrower, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 13.2 or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the other parties; and

(b) if to any other Lender, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

All such notices and other communications shall be deemed to be given or made upon the earlier to occur of (i) actual receipt by the relevant party hereto and (ii) (A) if delivered by hand or by courier, when signed for by or on behalf of the relevant party hereto; (B) if delivered by mail, three Business Days after deposit in the mails, postage prepaid; (C) if delivered by facsimile, when sent and receipt has been confirmed by telephone; and (D) if delivered by electronic mail, when delivered; provided that notices and other communications to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders pursuant to Sections 2.3, 2.6, 2.9 and 5.1 shall not be effective until received.

13.3 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under the other Credit Documents shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers, and privileges provided by law.

13.4 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made hereunder, in the other Credit Documents and in any document, certificate or statement delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of the Loans hereunder.

#### 13.5 Payment of Expenses; Indemnification

(a) Each Borrower, jointly and severally, agrees (i) to pay or reimburse each of the Agents for all their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (without duplication) incurred in connection with the development, preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of, and any amendment, supplement, modification to, waiver and/or enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith (in the case of any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver, whether or not effective), and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of (x) Seward & Kissel LLP (or such other counsel as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower), (y) one counsel in each relevant material jurisdiction and (z) other advisors and consultants to the Agents to the extent the Parent Borrower provides written consent thereto and (ii) to pay or reimburse the expenses for the Lender Advisor and one counsel for the Required Lenders in each relevant material jurisdiction for all their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (without duplication) incurred in connection with the development, preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of, and any amendment, supplement, modification to, waiver and/or enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith (in the case of any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver, whether or not effective), and the consummation and administration of the

transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(b) Each Borrower, jointly and severally, agrees to pay, indemnify and hold harmless each Lender, each Agent, the Letter of Credit Issuer and their respective Related Parties (without duplication) (the “**Indemnified Persons**”) from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, obligations, demands, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses, disbursements or penalties of any kind or nature whatsoever (and the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, expenses, disbursements and other charges of one firm of counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole, one firm of counsel to all Indemnified Persons other than the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole and, to the extent required, one firm or local counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions), and one firm or local counsel for all Indemnified Persons other than the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions)) of any such Indemnified Person arising out of or relating to any action, claim, litigation, investigation or other proceeding (regardless of whether such Indemnified Person is a party thereto), arising out of any Commitment, Loan or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom, arising out of, or with respect to the Exit Transactions or to the execution, delivery, performance, administration and enforcement of this Agreement, the other Credit Documents and any such other documents, agreements, letters or instruments delivered in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including any of the foregoing relating to the violation of, noncompliance with or liability under, any Environmental Law or any actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials attributable to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (all the foregoing in this clause (b), regardless of whether brought by the Parent Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any other Person collectively, the “**Indemnified Liabilities**”); *provided* that Holdings and the Borrowers shall have no obligation hereunder to any Indemnified Person with respect to Indemnified Liabilities to the extent arising from (i) the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined in a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, (ii) a material breach of the obligations of such Indemnified Person (other than with respect to each Agent) or any of its Related Parties under the terms of this Agreement by such Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined in a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or (iii) any proceeding between and among Indemnified Persons that does not involve an act or omission by Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries; *provided* the Agents, to the extent acting in their capacity as such, shall remain indemnified in respect of such proceeding, to the extent that the exceptions set forth in the immediately preceding clause (i) of the immediately preceding proviso does not apply to such Agent at such time. The agreements in this Section 13.5 shall survive repayment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. This Section 13.5 shall not apply with respect to Taxes, other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, liabilities, obligations, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements arising from any non-Tax claim.

---

114

(c) Each Indemnified Person agrees (x) that the Borrowers shall have no obligation to reimburse such Indemnified Person for fees and expenses and (y) to return and refund any and all amounts paid by the Borrowers pursuant to this Section 13.5, in the case of each of clauses (x) and (y), to the extent such Indemnified Person is not entitled to payment of such amounts in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documentation.

(d) No Credit Party or Indemnified Person (or any Related Party of an Indemnified Person) shall have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages resulting from this Agreement or any other Credit Document or arising out of its activities in connection herewith or therewith (whether before or after the Closing Date); *provided* that the foregoing shall not limit the Borrowers’ indemnification obligations to the Indemnified Persons pursuant to Section 13.5(a) or under any other provision of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Agreement Documents. No Indemnified Person (or any Related Party of an Indemnified Person) shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, except to the extent that such damages have resulted from the willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence of any Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined by a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(e) All amounts reimbursable by the Borrowers under this Section 13.5 shall constitute Obligations secured by the Collateral. The agreements in this Section 13.5 shall survive the termination of the Commitments and repayment of all other Obligations. All amounts due under this Section 13.5 shall be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt by the Parent Borrower of an invoice relating thereto. If the Borrowers fail to pay when due any amounts payable by them hereunder or under any Credit Document, such amount may be paid on behalf of the Borrowers by the Administrative Agent in its discretion by charging any loan account(s) of the Borrowers, without notice to or consent from the Borrowers or any other Credit Party, and any amounts so paid shall constitute Obligations hereunder.

### 13.6 Successors and Assigns: Participations and Assignments

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) except as expressly permitted by Section 10.3, the Borrowers may not assign or otherwise transfer any of their rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by any Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section 13.6. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants (to the extent provided in clause (c) of this Section 13.6) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders and each other Person entitled to indemnification under Section 13.5) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

---

115

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (b)(ii) below and Section 13.7, any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) of:

(A) the Borrowers; *provided* that no consent of the Borrowers shall be required for (1) an assignment Loans or Commitments of to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, or an Approved Fund or (2) an assignment of Loans or Commitments to any assignee if an Event of Default under Section 11.1 or 11.5 has occurred and is continuing; and

(B) the Administrative Agent; *provided* that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for an assignment of any Term Loan to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund.

The Borrowers’ consent shall be deemed to have been given if the Borrowers have not responded within 10 Business Days after having received notice thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such assignment shall be made to a natural Person.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender’s Loans, the amount of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the

Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$1,000,000 in the case of Term Loans (and shall, in each case be in an integral multiple thereof), unless each of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent otherwise consents (which consents shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) or, if less, the assignment constitutes all of the applicable Lender's Term Loans; provided that no such consent of the Borrowers shall be required if an Event of Default under Section 11.1(a) has occurred and is continuing; provided, further, that contemporaneous assignments by a Lender and its Affiliates or Approved Funds shall be aggregated for purposes of meeting the minimum assignment amount requirements stated above (and simultaneous assignments to or by two or more Related Funds shall be treated as one assignment), if any;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement; provided that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of the Term Loans;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance via an electronic settlement system or other method reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; provided that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment; and

(D) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an administrative questionnaire in a form approved by the Administrative Agent (the "**Administrative Questionnaire**") and applicable tax forms (as required under Section 5.4(e)).

---

116

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to clause (b)(v) of this Section 13.6, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance, the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5, 5.4 and 13.5). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 13.6 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with clause (c) of this Section 13.6. For the avoidance of doubt, in case of an assignment to a new Lender pursuant to this Section 13.6, (i) the Administrative Agent, the new Lender and other Lenders shall acquire the same rights and assume the same obligations between themselves as they would have acquired and assumed had the new Lender been an original Lender signatory to this Agreement with the rights and/or obligations acquired or assumed by it as a result of the assignment and to the extent of the assignment the assigning Lender shall each be released from further obligations under the Credit Documents and (ii) the benefit of each Security Document shall be maintained in favor of the new Lender.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amount of the Loans (and stated interest amounts) owing to each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates and, with respect to itself, any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. The Borrowers hereby designate the Administrative Agent to serve as the Borrowers' agent solely for purposes of maintaining the Register as provided in this Section 13.6(b)(iv). This Section 13.6(b)(iv) shall be construed so that all Loans are at all times maintained in "registered form" within the meaning of Section 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code and any related Treasury Regulations (or any other relevant or successor provisions of the Code or of such Treasury Regulations).

(v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire and applicable tax forms (as required under Section 5.4(e) unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in clause (b) of this Section 13.6 and any written consent to such assignment required by clause (b) of this Section 13.6, the Administrative Agent shall promptly accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment, whether or not evidenced by a promissory note, shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this clause (b)(v).

---

117

(i) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (other than (x) a natural person, (y) any Credit Party or any of their Subsidiaries and (z) [reserved] (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (C) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in clauses (i) and (vii) of the third proviso to Section 13.1 that affects such Participant. Subject to clause (c)(ii) of this Section 13.6, each Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5, and 5.4 to the same extent as if it were a Lender (subject to the limitations and requirements of those Sections as though it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section 13.6, including the requirements of clause (e) of Section 5.4 (it being agreed that any documentation required under Section 5.4(e) shall be provided to the participating Lender)). To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 13.8(b) as though it were a Lender; provided such Participant shall be subject to Section 13.8(a) as though it were a Lender.

(ii) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 or 5.4 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive absent the sale of such the participation sold to such Participant, except to the extent such entitlement to a greater payment results from a Change in Law after the sale of the participations takes place. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest amounts) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (the "**Participant Register**"). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. No Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Credit Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with a tax audit or other proceeding to establish that such commitment, loan, or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(d) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, or other

(c) Subject to Section 13.16, the Borrower authorizes each Lender to disclose to any Participant, secured creditor of such Lender or assignee (each, a “Transferee”) and any prospective Transferee any and all financial information in such Lender’s possession concerning the Borrowers and their Affiliates that has been delivered to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrowers and their Affiliates pursuant to this Agreement or that has been delivered to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrowers and their Affiliates in connection with such Lender’s credit evaluation of the Borrowers and their Affiliates prior to becoming a party to this Agreement.

(f) The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in any Assignment and Acceptance shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a “Granting Lender”) may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an “SPV”), identified as such in writing from time to time by the Granting Lender to the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, the option to provide to the Borrowers all or any part of any Loan that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement; provided that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPV to make any Loan and (ii) if an SPV elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to provide all or any part of such Loan, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to make such Loan pursuant to the terms hereof. The making of a Loan by an SPV hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if, such Loan were made by such Granting Lender. Each party hereto hereby agrees that no SPV shall be liable for any indemnity or similar payment obligation under this Agreement (all liability for which shall remain with the Granting Lender). In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereto hereby agrees (which agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding commercial paper or other senior indebtedness of any SPV, it shall not institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, such SPV any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings under the laws of the United States or any State thereof. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 13.6, any SPV may (i) with notice to, but without the prior written consent of, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent and without paying any processing fee therefor, assign all or a portion of its interests in any Loans to the Granting Lender or to any financial institutions (consented to by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent) providing liquidity and/or credit support to or for the account of such SPV to support the funding or maintenance of Loans and (ii) subject to Section 13.16, disclose on a confidential basis any non-public information relating to its Loans to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPV. This Section 13.6(g) may not be amended without the written consent of the SPV. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement but subject to the following sentence, each SPV shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 and 5.4 to the same extent as if it were a Lender (subject to the limitations and requirements of those Sections as though it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section 13.6, including the requirements of clause (e) of Section 5.4 (it being agreed that any documentation required under Section 5.4(e) shall be provided to the Granting Lender)). Notwithstanding the prior sentence, an SPV shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 or 5.4 than its Granting Lender would have been entitled to receive absent the grant to such SPV, unless such grant to such SPV is made with the Borrowers’ prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned).

13.7 [Reserved].

13.8 Replacement of Lenders Under Certain Circumstances.

(a) The Borrowers, at their cost and expense (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be shared with the replacement institution with such institution’s consent), shall be permitted to replace any Lender, and in the case of a Lender repay all Obligations of the Borrowers due and owing to such Lender relating to the Loans that (a) requests reimbursement for amounts owing pursuant to Sections 2.10 or 5.4, or (b) is affected in the manner described in Section 2.10(a)(iii) and as a result thereof any of the actions described in such Section is required to be taken; provided that (i) such replacement does not conflict with any Requirement of Law, (ii) no Event of Default under Section 11.1 or 11.5 shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such replacement, (iii) the Borrowers shall repay (or the replacement bank or institution shall purchase, at par) all Loans and other amounts pursuant to Sections 2.10, 2.11, 5.4 or 13.5, as the case may be, owing to such replaced Lender prior to the date of replacement, (iv) the replacement bank or institution, if not already a Lender, an Affiliate of the Lender or Approved Fund, and the terms and conditions of such replacement, shall be satisfactory to the Required Lenders, (v) the replacement bank or institution, if not already a Lender shall be subject to the provisions of Section 13.6(a), (vi) the replaced Lender shall be obligated to make such replacement in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.6 (provided that unless otherwise agreed the Borrowers shall be obligated to pay the registration and processing fee referred to therein), and (vii) any such replacement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any rights that the Borrowers, any Agent or any other Lender shall have against the replaced Lender.

(b) If any Lender (such Lender, a “Non-Consenting Lender”) has failed to consent to a proposed amendment, waiver, discharge or termination that pursuant to the terms of Section 13.1 requires the consent of either (i) all of the Lenders directly and adversely affected or (ii) all of the Lenders, and, in each case, with respect to which the Required Lenders (or at least 50.1% of the directly and adversely affected Lenders) shall have granted their consent, then, the Parent Borrower, at its cost and expense (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be shared with the replacement institution with such institution’s consent), shall have the right (unless such Non-Consenting Lender grants such consent) to (x) replace such Non-Consenting Lender by requiring such Non-Consenting Lender to assign its Loans hereunder to one or more assignees reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (to the extent such consent would be required under Section 13.6) and in the case of a Lender (other than the Letter of Credit Issuer), repay all Obligations of the Borrowers due and owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender as of such termination date; provided that (a) all Obligations hereunder of the Borrowers owing to such Non-Consenting Lender being replaced shall be paid in full to such Non-Consenting Lender concurrently with such assignment including any amounts that such Lender may be owed pursuant to Section 2.11, and (b) the replacement Lender shall purchase the foregoing by paying to such Non-Consenting Lender a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon. In connection with any such assignment, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, such Non-Consenting Lender and the replacement Lender shall otherwise comply with Section 13.6 (with the Borrower or replacement lender responsible for payment of the registration and processing fee).

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each party hereto agrees that any assignment pursuant to the terms of this Section 13.8 may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance executed by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the assignee and that the Lender making such assignment need not be a party thereto.

(a) Except as contemplated in Section 13.6 or elsewhere herein, if any Lender (a “**Benefited Lender**”) shall at any time receive any payment of all or part of its Loans, or interest thereon, or receive any collateral in respect thereof (whether voluntarily or involuntarily, by set-off, or otherwise), in a greater proportion than any such payment to or collateral received by any other Lender, if any, in respect of such other Lender’s Loans, or interest thereon, such Benefited Lender shall purchase for cash from the other Lenders a participating interest in such portion of each such other Lender’s Loan, or shall provide such other Lenders with the benefits of any such collateral, or the proceeds thereof, as shall be necessary to cause such Benefited Lender to share the excess payment or benefits of such collateral or proceeds ratably with each of the Lenders; provided, however, that if all or any portion of such excess payment or benefits is thereafter recovered from such Benefited Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded, and the purchase price and benefits returned, to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

(b) After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, in addition to any rights and remedies of the Lenders provided by law, each Lender shall have the right, without prior notice to the Credit Parties, any such notice being expressly waived by the Credit Parties to the extent permitted by applicable law, upon any amount becoming due and payable by the Credit Parties hereunder (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) to set-off and appropriate and apply against such amount any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) (other than payroll, trust, tax, fiduciary, and petty cash accounts), in any currency, and any other credits, indebtedness or claims, in any currency, in each case whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time held or owing by such Lender or any branch or agency thereof to or for the credit or the account of the Credit Parties. Each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent after any such set-off and application made by such Lender; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such set-off and application.

13.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Agreement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. A set of the copies of this Agreement signed by all the parties shall be lodged with the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

13.11 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

13.12 Integration. This Agreement and the other Credit Documents represent the agreement of the Borrowers, the other Credit Parties, the Agents and the Lenders with respect to the subject matter hereof, and there are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by the Borrowers, the other Credit Parties, any Agent, nor any Lender relative to subject matter hereof not expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the other Credit Documents.

13.13 GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS

(a) THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINING A CONTRARY EXPRESS CHOICE OF LAW PROVISION) AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND THEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT IN THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND, IF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT DOES NOT HAVE (OR ABSTAINS FROM) JURISDICTION, IN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, IN EACH CASE LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, AND APPELLATE COURTS FROM ANY THEREOF, AND, BY EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT, EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY ACCEPTS IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY THE MAILING OF COPIES THEREOF BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL, POSTAGE PREPAID, TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AT ITS ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AS SET FORTH HEREIN. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW OR TO COMMENCE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS OR OTHERWISE PROCEED AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY EXPRESSLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE JURISDICTION OR LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH LITIGATION BROUGHT IN SUCH COURT AND ANY CLAIM THAT ANY SUCH LITIGATION HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY PARTY HAS OR HEREAFTER MAY ACQUIRE ANY IMMUNITY FROM JURISDICTION OF ANY COURT OR FROM ANY LEGAL PROCESS (WHETHER THROUGH SERVICE OR NOTICE, ATTACHMENT PRIOR TO JUDGMENT, ATTACHMENT IN AID OF EXECUTION OR OTHERWISE) WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF OR ITS PROPERTY, EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES SUCH IMMUNITY IN RESPECT OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS.

13.14 Acknowledgments. Each of Holdings and each Borrower hereby acknowledges that:

(a) it has been advised by counsel in the negotiation, execution, and delivery of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents;

(b) the credit facilities provided for hereunder and any related arranging or other services in connection therewith (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document) are an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the other Agents on the other hand, and the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties are capable of evaluating and understanding and understand and accept the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Credit Documents (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or thereof);

(c) in connection with the process leading to such transaction, each of the Administrative Agent, the other Agents, is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary for any Borrower, any other Credit Parties or any of their respective Affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees, or any other Person;

(d) neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent nor any Lender has assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Borrower or any other Credit Party with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto, including with respect to any amendment,



waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document (irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent, other Agents or any Lender has advised or is currently advising any Borrower, the other Credit Parties or their respective Affiliates on other matters) and neither the Administrative Agent, other Agents, nor any Lender has any obligation to any Borrower, the other Credit Parties or their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Credit Documents;

(e) the Administrative Agent, each other Agent, each Lender and each Affiliate of the foregoing may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrowers and their Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship;

(f) neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent, any Lender nor any of their respective Affiliates has provided and none will provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document) and the Borrowers have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate. Holdings and each Borrower hereby agrees (on behalf of itself and the other Credit Parties) that it will not claim that any Agent owes a fiduciary or similar duty to the Credit Parties in connection with the Exit Transactions contemplated hereby and waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, any other Agent or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty; and

(g) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Credit Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Lenders or among the Borrowers, on the one hand, and any Lender, on the other hand.

13.15 WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN.

---

123

13.16 Confidentiality. The Administrative Agent, each other Agent, the Lender Advisor and each Lender (collectively, the “**Restricted Persons**” and, each a “**Restricted Person**”) shall treat confidentially all non-public information provided to any Restricted Person by or on behalf of any Credit Party hereunder with respect to such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries and their businesses in connection with this Agreement (“**Confidential Information**”) and shall not publish, disclose or otherwise divulge such Confidential Information; provided that nothing herein shall prevent any Restricted Person from disclosing any such Confidential Information (a) pursuant to the order of any court or administrative agency or in any pending legal, judicial or administrative proceeding, or otherwise as required by applicable law, rule or regulation or compulsory legal process (in which case such Restricted Person agrees (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental or bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority), to the extent practicable and not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, to inform the Borrowers promptly thereof prior to disclosure), (b) upon the request or demand of any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Restricted Person or any of its Affiliates (in which case such Restricted Person agrees (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental or bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority) to the extent practicable and not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, to inform the Borrowers promptly thereof prior to disclosure), (c) to the extent that such Confidential Information becomes publicly available other than by reason of improper disclosure by such Restricted Person or any of its affiliates or any related parties thereto in violation of any confidentiality obligations owing under this Section 13.16, (d) to the extent that such Confidential Information is received by such Restricted Person from a third party that is not, to such Restricted Person’s knowledge, subject to confidentiality obligations owing to any Credit Party or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates, (e) to the extent that such Confidential Information was already in the possession of the Restricted Persons prior to any duty or other undertaking of confidentiality or is independently developed by the Restricted Persons without the use of such Confidential Information, (f) to such Restricted Person’s affiliates and to its and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, legal counsel, independent auditors, and other experts or agents who need to know such Confidential Information in connection with providing the Loans or action as an Agent hereunder and who are informed of the confidential nature of such Confidential Information and who are subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or who agree to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16) (with each such Restricted Person, to the extent within its control, responsible for such person’s compliance with this paragraph), (g) to potential or prospective Lenders, hedge providers, participants or assignees, in each case who agree (pursuant to customary syndication practice) to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16); provided that (i) the disclosure of any such Confidential Information to any Lenders, hedge providers or prospective Lenders, hedge providers or participants or prospective participants referred to above shall be made subject to the acknowledgment and acceptance by such Lender, hedge provider or prospective Lender or participant or prospective participant that such Confidential Information is being disseminated on a confidential basis (on substantially the terms set forth in this Section 13.16 or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16) in accordance with the standard syndication processes of such Restricted Person or customary market standards for dissemination of such type of information, which shall in any event require “click through” or other affirmative actions on the part of recipient to access such Confidential Information and (ii) [reserved], (h) for purposes of establishing a “due diligence” defense, or (i) to rating agencies in connection with obtaining ratings for the Borrowers and this Exit Facility to the extent such rating agencies are subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or agree to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) Confidential Information shall not include, with respect to any Person, information available to it or its Affiliates on a non-confidential basis from a source other than Holdings, its Subsidiaries or their respective Affiliates, (ii) the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for compliance with this Section 13.16 by any other Restricted Person (other than its officers, directors or employees), (iii) in no event shall any Lender, the Administrative Agent or any other Agent be obligated or required to return any materials furnished by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, and (iv) each Agent and each Lender may disclose the existence of this Agreement and the information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar services providers to the lending industry, and service providers to the Agents and the Lenders in connection with the administration, settlement and management of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

---

124

13.17 Direct Website Communications. Each of Holdings and each Borrower may, at their option, provide to the Administrative Agent any information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Credit Documents, including, without limitation, all notices, requests, financial statements, financial, and other reports, certificates, and other information materials, but excluding any such communication that (A) relates to a request for a new, or a conversion of an existing, borrowing or other extension of credit (including any election of an interest rate or interest period relating thereto), (B) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (C) provides notice of any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or (D) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any borrowing or other extension of credit thereunder (all such non-excluded communications being referred to herein collectively as “**Communications**”), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium in a format reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent to the Administrative Agent at an email address provided by the Administrative Agent from time to time; provided that (i) upon written request by the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent for further distribution to each Lender until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent and (ii) the Borrowers shall notify (which may be by electronic mail) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents from the Administrative Agent and maintaining its copies of such documents. Nothing in this Section 13.17 shall prejudice the right of the Credit Parties, the Administrative Agent, any other Agent or any Lender to give any notice or other communication pursuant to any Credit Document in any other manner specified in such Credit Document.

The Agents agree that the receipt of the Communications by any Agent at its e-mail address set forth above shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Agent for purposes of the Credit Documents. Each Lender agrees that notice to it (as provided in the next sentence) specifying that the Communications have been posted to the Platform shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Lender for purposes of the Credit Documents. Each Lender agrees (A) to notify the Administrative Agent in writing (including by electronic communication) from time to time of such Lender's e-mail address to which the foregoing notice may be sent by electronic transmission and (B) that the foregoing notice may be sent to such e-mail address.

(a) Each Borrower further agrees that any Agent may make the Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on Intralinks or a substantially similar electronic transmission system (the "**Platform**"), so long as the access to such Platform (i) is limited to the Agents, the Lenders and Transferees or prospective Transferees and (ii) remains subject to the confidentiality requirements set forth in Section 13.16.

(b) THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY MATERIALS OR INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CREDIT PARTIES (THE "**BORROWER MATERIALS**") OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall any Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "**Agent Parties**" and each an "**Agent Party**") have any liability to the Borrowers, any Lender, or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Borrower's or such Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials through the internet, except to the extent the liability of any Agent Party resulted from such Agent Party's (or any of its Related Parties' (other than any trustee or advisor)) gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

---

125

---

(c) Each Borrower and each Lender acknowledge that certain of the Lenders may be "public-side" Lenders (Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to Holdings, the Borrowers, the Subsidiaries or their securities) and, if documents or notices required to be delivered pursuant to the Credit Documents or otherwise are being distributed through the Platform, any document or notice that the Borrowers have indicated contains only publicly available information with respect to the Borrowers may be posted on that portion of the Platform designated for such public-side Lenders. If the Borrowers have not indicated whether a document or notice delivered contains only publicly available information, the Administrative Agent shall post such document or notice solely on that portion of the Platform designated for Lenders who wish to receive material nonpublic information with respect to the Credit Parties and their securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall use commercially reasonable efforts to indicate whether any document or notice contains only publicly available information; provided, however, that, the following documents shall be deemed to be marked "PUBLIC," unless a Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent promptly that any such document contains material nonpublic information: (1) the Credit Documents, (2) any notification of changes in the terms of the Exit Facility and (3) all financial statements and certificates delivered pursuant to Sections 9.1(b) and (f).

13.18 USA PATRIOT Act. Each Agent and each Lender hereby notifies each Credit Party that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "**Patriot Act**"), it is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name and address of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Agent and such Lender to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the Patriot Act.

13.19 Judgment Currency. If, for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder or any other Credit Document in one currency into another currency, the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with its normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the first currency with such other currency on the Business Day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligation of the Borrowers in respect of any such sum due from them to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder or under the other Credit Documents shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the "**Judgment Currency**") other than that in which such sum is denominated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement (the "**Agreement Currency**"), be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Administrative Agent may in accordance with its normal banking procedures purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent from the Borrowers in the Agreement Currency, the Borrowers agree, as a separate joint and several obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Administrative Agent or the Person to whom such obligation was owing against such loss. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is greater than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent in such currency, the Administrative Agent agrees to return the amount of any excess to the Borrowers (or to any other Person who may be entitled thereto under applicable law).

13.20 Payments Set Aside. To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of Holdings or the Borrowers is made to any Agent or any Lender, or any Agent or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by such Agent or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver, receiver and manager or any other party, in connection with any proceeding or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share of any amount so recovered from or repaid by any Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the applicable Overnight Rate from time to time in effect.

---

126

---

13.21 No Fiduciary Duty. Each Agent, each Lender and their Affiliates (collectively, solely for purposes of this paragraph, the "**Lenders**"), may have economic interests that conflict with those of the Credit Parties, their stockholders and/or their affiliates. Each Credit Party agrees that nothing in the Credit Documents or otherwise will be deemed to create an advisory, fiduciary or agency relationship or fiduciary or other implied duty between any Lender, on the one hand, and such Credit Party, its stockholders or its affiliates, on the other. The Credit Parties acknowledge and agree that (i) the transactions contemplated by the Credit Documents (including the exercise of rights and remedies hereunder and thereunder) are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Lenders, on the one hand, and the Credit Parties, on the other, and (ii) in connection therewith and with the process leading thereto, (x) no Lender has assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Credit Party, its stockholders or its affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby (or the exercise of rights or remedies with respect thereto) or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether any Lender has advised, is currently advising or will advise any Credit Party, its stockholders or its Affiliates on other matters) or any other obligation to any Credit Party except the obligations expressly set forth in the Credit Documents and (y) each Lender is acting solely as principal and not as the agent or fiduciary of any Credit Party, its management, stockholders or creditors. Each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees that it has consulted its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate and that it is responsible for making its own independent judgment with respect to such transactions and the process leading thereto. Each Credit Party agrees that it will not claim that any Lender has rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owes a fiduciary or similar duty to such Credit Party, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto.

13.22 Canadian Anti-Money Laundering. Each Borrower acknowledges that, pursuant to AML Legislation, the Agents and the Lenders may be required to obtain,



verify and record information regarding the Borrowers, their directors, authorized signing officers, direct or indirect shareholders or other Persons in control of the Borrowers, and the transactions contemplated hereby. Each Borrower shall promptly provide all such information, including supporting documentation and other evidence, as may be reasonably requested by any of the Agents or the Lenders, or any prospective assignee or participant of any of the Agents or the Lenders, in order to comply with any applicable AML Legislation, whether now or hereafter in existence. If any of the Agents has ascertained the identity of any Borrower or any authorized signatories of any Borrower for the purposes of applicable AML Legislation, then such Agent, as applicable:

(i) shall be deemed to have done so as an agent for each Lender, and this Agreement shall constitute a “written agreement” in such regard between each Lender and such Agent within the meaning of applicable AML Legislation; and

(ii) shall provide to each Lender copies of all information obtained in such regard without any representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence and except as may otherwise be agreed in writing, each of the Lenders agrees that none of the Agents has any obligation to ascertain the identity of any Borrower or any authorized signatories of any Borrower on behalf of any Lender, nor to confirm the completeness or accuracy of any information any of the Agents obtains from any Borrower or any such authorized signatory in doing so.

127

13.23 Obligations Joint and Several. The Borrowers shall have joint and several liability in respect of all Obligations hereunder and under any other Credit Document to which any Borrower is a party, without regard to any defense (other than the defense of payment), setoff or counterclaim which may at any time be available to or be asserted by any other Credit Party against the Lenders, or by any other circumstance whatsoever (with or without notice to or knowledge of the Borrowers) which constitutes, or might be construed to constitute, an equitable or legal discharge of the Borrowers’ liability hereunder, in bankruptcy or in any other instance, and such Obligations of the Borrowers shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by the Lenders or any other person at any time of any right or remedy against the Borrowers or against any other person which may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Obligations or against any Collateral or Guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto. The Borrowers hereby acknowledge that this Agreement is the independent and several obligation of each Borrower (regardless of which Borrower shall have delivered a Notice of Borrowing) and may be enforced against each Borrower separately, whether or not enforcement of any right or remedy hereunder has been sought against any other Borrower. Each Borrower hereby expressly waives, with respect to any of the Loans made to any other Borrower hereunder and any of the amounts owing hereunder by such other Credit Parties in respect of such Loans, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever, and any requirement that the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or any Lender exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against such other Credit Parties under this Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or against any other person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of such amounts owing hereunder. Further, the provisions of the Guarantee are hereby incorporated by reference and shall be deemed to apply to the Obligations of the Borrowers mutatis mutandis as if set forth herein.

13.24 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of any Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Credit Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any bank that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Credit Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of a Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by a Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any bank that is an Affected Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Credit Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any Resolution Authority.

13.25 Deemed Acceptance of Lenders. In accordance with the Confirmation Order and Approved Plan, each Lender is deemed to have executed and delivered this Agreement, regardless of whether such Lender has executed and delivered a signature page hereto, and shall be bound to the terms of this Agreement (without any further acts or signatures) in all respects.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

128

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused a counterpart of this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L.,  
as Holdings

By: /s/ Joost Mees  
Name: Joost Mees  
Title: Authorised Signatory

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L.,  
as a Borrower

By: /s/ Joost Mees  
Name: Joost Mees  
Title: Authorised Signatory

SKILLSOFT CORPORATION,  
as a Borrower

[Signature Page to Skillsoft Second Out Exit Credit Agreement]

[Signature Page to Skillsoft Second Out Exit Credit Agreement]

[Signature Page to Skillsoft Second Out Exit Credit Agreement]

## INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

**THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is entered into and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Helena B. Foulkes ("Indemnitee").

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, persons who serve the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company Group") to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (whether partial or complete);

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") and the Bylaws (the "Bylaws") of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors' and officers' policies of liability insurance, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder;

**WHEREAS**, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer or director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES TO THE COMPANY.** In consideration of the Company's covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee agrees to serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee's resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as provided in Section 18. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee's service to the Company Group beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

---

1

2. **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to "agent" shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) The terms "Beneficial Owner" and "Beneficial Ownership" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) (who is not such on or prior to the date of this Agreement) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement) individuals who, as at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board, and any new director whose appointment by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose appointment or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity (as defined below)) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

(iv) Liquidation or Sale. (i) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

(v) Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below).

---

2

(d) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company or such Enterprise.

(e) "Delaware Court" shall mean the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.

(f) “Disinterested Director” shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(g) “Enterprise” shall mean the Company and any other corporation, predecessor corporation or constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(h) “Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(i) “Expenses” shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees, losses and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes or penalties, fines, judgments (provided, however, that excise taxes or penalties, fines and judgments shall not be deemed Expenses in connection with any derivative action by the Company to procure a judgment in its favor), fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 15(e) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee’s counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee incurred in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company.

---

3

(j) References to “fines” shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to “serving at the request of the Company” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to in this Agreement.

(k) “Independent Counsel” shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) The term “Person” shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that “Person” shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

---

4

(m) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) or related nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part while action pursuant to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity (or any other capacity) at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement but shall not include any Enforcement Proceeding pursuant to Section 15. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(n) The term “Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(o) “Surviving Entity” shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

3. INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended or interpreted, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, by reason of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee’s behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee’s conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Charter, the Bylaws, or vote of the Disinterested Directors.

4. INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Delaware Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defending any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the defending Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof) but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof), the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to the defense of such claim, issue or matter.

6. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness or deponent, or otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee was not or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

7. PARTIAL INDEMNIFICATION. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

8. ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 28, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding against all Expenses and judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding.

9. CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnitee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

10. EXCLUSIONS. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that indemnification shall not be prohibited if Indemnitee ultimately establishes in any Proceeding that no recovery of such profits from Indemnitee is permitted under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law.

11. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES; DEFENSE OF CLAIM.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except for Section 28, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an Enforcement Proceeding (assuming for this purpose all references to a "Proceeding" in the definition of Expenses were

deemed related to an Enforcement Proceeding), including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. This Agreement shall constitute Indemnitee's undertaking to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws of the Company, applicable law or otherwise, but only if such an undertaking is required by applicable law. This Section 11(a) shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is not permitted under Section 10 of this Agreement, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 10(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnitee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee without Indemnitee's prior written consent.

## 12. PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnitee, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 13(a) of this Agreement.

## 13. PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or (C) if so requested by Indemnitee, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 13(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Delaware Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 13(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(d) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

## 14. PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.



(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 13 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 14(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

#### 15. REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, is not timely made pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 8 or the last sentence of Section 13(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, (vii) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder or (viii) payment to Indemnitee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Delaware law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration. Such adjudication or arbitration proceeding is referred to herein as "Enforcement Proceeding."

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any Enforcement Proceeding shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose. If Indemnitee commences an Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 11 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in Enforcement Proceeding, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in Enforcement Proceeding that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise asserted by Indemnitee in good faith because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Expenses (assuming for purposes of this sentence that all references to a Proceeding in the definition of Expenses were references to an Enforcement Proceeding) and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Expenses which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Enforcement Proceeding brought by Indemnitee: (i) to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Charter, or the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnitee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnitee at the legal rate under Delaware law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnitee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnitee by or on behalf of the Company.

16. SECURITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 28, to the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

17. NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION.

(a) The rights of Indemnitee as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeals, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in such amendment, alteration or repeals and mutually agreed by Indemnitee and the Company. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Charter, the Bylaws or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Charter and the Bylaws permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("Indemnification Arrangements") on behalf of Indemnitee against any liability asserted against Indemnitee or incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of Indemnitee's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify Indemnitee against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement or under the DGCL, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

(c) To the extent that any member of the Company Group maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company Group or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, managers, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnitee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(d) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 28, (i) Indemnitee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnitee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnitee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

(f) To the extent Indemnitee has rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from other Persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., that its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) the Company shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and reasonable expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim) to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's organizational documents or other agreement, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, and (iii) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, from any and all claims against them for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors and its affiliates, as applicable, shall have a right of contribution and be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company.

18. DURATION OF AGREEMENT. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitee serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other Enterprise which Indemnitee serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any possible Proceeding or Enforcement Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, whether or not Indemnitee is acting in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement can be provided under this Agreement.

19. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

20. ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group.

---

16

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitee under the Charter or Bylaws of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, but subject to such successor's compliance with Section 20(d)), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, permitted assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnitee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnitee may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other security in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or other security may be required of Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or other security to the fullest extent permitted by law.

21. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnitee. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is to be enforced. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

---

17

22. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide in writing to the Company.

(b) If to the Company, to:

Skillsoft Corporation  
300 Innovative Way, Suite 201  
Nashua, New Hampshire 03062  
Attention: Sarah Hilty  
E-mail: Sarah.Hilty@skillsoft.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attention: Jackie Cohen  
Mariel E. Cruz  
E-mail: Jackie.Cohen@weil.com  
Mariel.Cruz@weil.com

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee in writing by the Company.

23. **Contribution.** To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

---

18

24. **APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION.** This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 22 or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

25. **IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

26. **MISCELLANEOUS.** Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

27. **ADDITIONAL ACTS.** If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

28. **MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE.** The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. The Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, the Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide the Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[Signature Page Follows]

---

19

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

By: /s/ Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Name: Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**INDEMNITEE**

By: /s/ Helena B. Foulkes  
Name: Helena B. Foulkes  
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]

---

## INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

**THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is entered into and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Ronald W. Hovsepian ("Indemnitee").

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, persons who serve the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company Group") to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (whether partial or complete);

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") and the Bylaws (the "Bylaws") of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors' and officers' policies of liability insurance, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder;

**WHEREAS**, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer or director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES TO THE COMPANY.** In consideration of the Company's covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee agrees to serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee's resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as provided in Section 18. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee's service to the Company Group beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

---

1

2. **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to "agent" shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) The terms "Beneficial Owner" and "Beneficial Ownership" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) **Acquisition of Stock by Third Party.** Any Person (as defined below) (who is not such on or prior to the date of this Agreement) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) **Change in Board of Directors.** During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement) individuals who, as at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board, and any new director whose appointment by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose appointment or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) **Corporate Transactions.** The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity (as defined below)) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

(iv) **Liquidation or Sale.** (i) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

---

2

(v) **Other Events.** There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below).

(d) "**Corporate Status**" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company or such Enterprise.

(e) "**Delaware Court**" shall mean the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.

(f) “Disinterested Director” shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(g) “Enterprise” shall mean the Company and any other corporation, predecessor corporation or constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(h) “Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(i) “Expenses” shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees, losses and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes or penalties, fines, judgments (provided, however, that excise taxes or penalties, fines and judgments shall not be deemed Expenses in connection with any derivative action by the Company to procure a judgment in its favor), fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 15(e) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee’s counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee incurred in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company.

---

3

(j) References to “fines” shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to “serving at the request of the Company” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to in this Agreement.

(k) “Independent Counsel” shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) The term “Person” shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that “Person” shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

---

4

(m) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) or related nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part while action pursuant to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity (or any other capacity) at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement but shall not include any Enforcement Proceeding pursuant to Section 15. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(n) The term “Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(o) “Surviving Entity” shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

3. **INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS.** To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended or interpreted, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, by reason of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee’s behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee’s conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Charter, the Bylaws, or vote of the Disinterested Directors.



4. INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Delaware Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defending any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the defending Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof) but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof), the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to the defense of such claim, issue or matter.

6. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness or deponent, or otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee was not or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

7. PARTIAL INDEMNIFICATION. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

8. ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 28, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding against all Expenses and judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding.

9. CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnitee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

10. EXCLUSIONS. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that indemnification shall not be prohibited if Indemnitee ultimately establishes in any Proceeding that no recovery of such profits from Indemnitee is permitted under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law.

11. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES; DEFENSE OF CLAIM.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except for Section 28, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any

and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an Enforcement Proceeding (assuming for this purpose all references to a "Proceeding" in the definition of Expenses were deemed related to an Enforcement Proceeding), including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. This Agreement shall constitute Indemnitee's undertaking to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws of the Company, applicable law or otherwise, but only if such an undertaking is required by applicable law. This Section 11(a) shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is not permitted under Section 10 of this Agreement, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 10(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnitee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee without Indemnitee's prior written consent.

## 12. PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnitee, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 13(a) of this Agreement.

## 13. PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or (C) if so requested by Indemnitee, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 13(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Delaware Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 13(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(d) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

## 14. PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 13 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 14(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

## 15. REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, is not timely made pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 8 or the last sentence of Section 13(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, (vii) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder or (viii) payment to Indemnitee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Delaware law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration. Such adjudication or arbitration proceeding is referred to herein as "Enforcement Proceeding."

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any Enforcement Proceeding shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose. If Indemnitee commences an Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 11 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in Enforcement Proceeding, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in Enforcement Proceeding that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise asserted by Indemnitee in good faith because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Expenses (assuming for purposes of this sentence that all references to a Proceeding in the definition of Expenses were references to an Enforcement Proceeding) and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Expenses which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Enforcement Proceeding brought by Indemnitee: (i) to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Charter, or the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnitee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnitee at the legal rate under Delaware law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnitee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnitee by or on behalf of the Company.

16. SECURITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 28, to the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

17. NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION.

(a) The rights of Indemnitee as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeals, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in such amendment, alteration or repeals and mutually agreed by Indemnitee and the Company. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Charter, the Bylaws or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Charter and the Bylaws permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("Indemnification Arrangements") on behalf of Indemnitee against any liability asserted against Indemnitee or incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of Indemnitee's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify Indemnitee against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement or under the DGCL, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

(c) To the extent that any member of the Company Group maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company Group or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, managers, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnitee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(d) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 28, (i) Indemnitee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnitee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnitee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

(f) To the extent Indemnitee has rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from other Persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., that its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) the Company shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and reasonable expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim) to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's organizational documents or other agreement, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, and (iii) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, from any and all claims against them for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors and its affiliates, as applicable, shall have a right of contribution and be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company.

18. DURATION OF AGREEMENT. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitee serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other Enterprise which Indemnitee serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any possible Proceeding or Enforcement Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, whether or not Indemnitee is acting in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement can be provided under this Agreement.

19. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

20. ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group.

---

16

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitee under the Charter or Bylaws of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, but subject to such successor's compliance with Section 20(d)), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, permitted assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnitee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnitee may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other security in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or other security may be required of Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or other security to the fullest extent permitted by law.

21. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnitee. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is to be enforced. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

---

17

22. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide in writing to the Company.

(b) If to the Company, to:

Skillsoft Corporation  
300 Innovative Way, Suite 201  
Nashua, New Hampshire 03062  
Attention: Sarah Hilty  
E-mail: Sarah.Hilty@skillsoft.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attention: Jackie Cohen  
Mariel E. Cruz  
E-mail: Jackie.Cohen@weil.com  
Mariel.Cruz@weil.com

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee in writing by the Company.

23. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

---

18

24. APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 22 or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

25. IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

26. MISCELLANEOUS. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

27. ADDITIONAL ACTS. If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

---

19

28. MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. The Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, the Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide the Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[Signature Page Follows]

---

20

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

By: /s/ Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Name: Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**INDEMNITEE**

By: /s/ Ronald W. Hovsepian  
Name: Ronald W. Hovsepian  
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]

---



## INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

**THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is entered into and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Lawrence C. Illg ("Indemnitee").

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, persons who serve the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company Group") to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (whether partial or complete);

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") and the Bylaws (the "Bylaws") of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors' and officers' policies of liability insurance, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder;

**WHEREAS**, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer or director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES TO THE COMPANY.** In consideration of the Company's covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee agrees to serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee's resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as provided in Section 18. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee's service to the Company Group beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

---

1

2. **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to "agent" shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) The terms "Beneficial Owner" and "Beneficial Ownership" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) (who is not such on or prior to the date of this Agreement) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement) individuals who, as at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board, and any new director whose appointment by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose appointment or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity (as defined below)) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

(iv) Liquidation or Sale. (i) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

---

2

(v) Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below).

(d) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company or such Enterprise.

(e) "Delaware Court" shall mean the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.

(f) “Disinterested Director” shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(g) “Enterprise” shall mean the Company and any other corporation, predecessor corporation or constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(h) “Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(i) “Expenses” shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees, losses and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes or penalties, fines, judgments (provided, however, that excise taxes or penalties, fines and judgments shall not be deemed Expenses in connection with any derivative action by the Company to procure a judgment in its favor), fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 15(e) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee’s counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee incurred in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company.

---

3

(j) References to “fines” shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to “serving at the request of the Company” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to in this Agreement.

(k) “Independent Counsel” shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) The term “Person” shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that “Person” shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

---

4

(m) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) or related nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part while action pursuant to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity (or any other capacity) at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement but shall not include any Enforcement Proceeding pursuant to Section 15. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(n) The term “Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(o) “Surviving Entity” shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

3. INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended or interpreted, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, by reason of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee’s behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee’s conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Charter, the Bylaws, or vote of the Disinterested Directors.

4. INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Delaware Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defending any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the defending Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof) but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof), the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to the defense of such claim, issue or matter.

6. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness or deponent, or otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee was not or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

7. PARTIAL INDEMNIFICATION. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

8. ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 28, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding against all Expenses and judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding.

9. CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnitee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

10. EXCLUSIONS. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that indemnification shall not be prohibited if Indemnitee ultimately establishes in any Proceeding that no recovery of such profits from Indemnitee is permitted under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law.

11. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES; DEFENSE OF CLAIM.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except for Section 28, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any

and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an Enforcement Proceeding (assuming for this purpose all references to a "Proceeding" in the definition of Expenses were deemed related to an Enforcement Proceeding), including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. This Agreement shall constitute Indemnitee's undertaking to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws of the Company, applicable law or otherwise, but only if such an undertaking is required by applicable law. This Section 11(a) shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is not permitted under Section 10 of this Agreement, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 10(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnitee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee without Indemnitee's prior written consent.

## 12. PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnitee, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 13(a) of this Agreement.

## 13. PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or (C) if so requested by Indemnitee, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 13(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Delaware Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 13(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(d) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

## 14. PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 13 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 14(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

#### 15. REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, is not timely made pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 8 or the last sentence of Section 13(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, (vii) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder or (viii) payment to Indemnitee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Delaware law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration. Such adjudication or arbitration proceeding is referred to herein as "Enforcement Proceeding."

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any Enforcement Proceeding shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose. If Indemnitee commences an Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 11 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in Enforcement Proceeding, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in Enforcement Proceeding that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise asserted by Indemnitee in good faith because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Expenses (assuming for purposes of this sentence that all references to a Proceeding in the definition of Expenses were references to an Enforcement Proceeding) and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Expenses which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Enforcement Proceeding brought by Indemnitee: (i) to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Charter, or the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnitee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnitee at the legal rate under Delaware law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnitee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnitee by or on behalf of the Company.

16. SECURITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 28, to the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

17. NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION.

(a) The rights of Indemnitee as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeals, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in such amendment, alteration or repeals and mutually agreed by Indemnitee and the Company. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Charter, the Bylaws or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Charter and the Bylaws permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("Indemnification Arrangements") on behalf of Indemnitee against any liability asserted against Indemnitee or incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of Indemnitee's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify Indemnitee against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement or under the DGCL, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

(c) To the extent that any member of the Company Group maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company Group or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, managers, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnitee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(d) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 28, (i) Indemnitee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnitee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnitee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

(f) To the extent Indemnitee has rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from other Persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., that its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) the Company shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and reasonable expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim) to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's organizational documents or other agreement, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, and (iii) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, from any and all claims against them for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors and its affiliates, as applicable, shall have a right of contribution and be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company.

18. DURATION OF AGREEMENT. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitee serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other Enterprise which Indemnitee serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any possible Proceeding or Enforcement Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, whether or not Indemnitee is acting in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement can be provided under this Agreement.

19. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

20. ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group.

---

16

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitee under the Charter or Bylaws of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, but subject to such successor's compliance with Section 20(d)), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, permitted assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnitee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnitee may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other security in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or other security may be required of Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or other security to the fullest extent permitted by law.

21. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnitee. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is to be enforced. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

---

17

22. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide in writing to the Company.

(b) If to the Company, to:

Skillsoft Corporation  
300 Innovative Way, Suite 201  
Nashua, New Hampshire 03062  
Attention: Sarah Hilty  
E-mail: Sarah.Hilty@skillsoft.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attention: Jackie Cohen  
Mariel E. Cruz  
E-mail: Jackie.Cohen@weil.com  
Mariel.Cruz@weil.com



or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee in writing by the Company.

23. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

---

18

24. APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 22 or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

25. IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

26. MISCELLANEOUS. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

27. ADDITIONAL ACTS. If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

28. MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. The Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, the Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide the Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[Signature Page Follows]

---

19

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

By: /s/ Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Name: Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**INDEMNITEE**

By: /s/ Lawrence Illg  
Name: Lawrence Illg  
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]

---

## INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

**THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is entered into and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Michael Klein ("Indemnitee").

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, persons who serve the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company Group") to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (whether partial or complete);

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") and the Bylaws (the "Bylaws") of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors' and officers' policies of liability insurance, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder;

**WHEREAS**, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer or director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES TO THE COMPANY.** In consideration of the Company's covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee agrees to serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee's resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as provided in Section 18. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee's service to the Company Group beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

---

1

2. **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to "agent" shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) The terms "Beneficial Owner" and "Beneficial Ownership" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) (who is not such on or prior to the date of this Agreement) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement) individuals who, as at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board, and any new director whose appointment by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose appointment or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity (as defined below)) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

(iv) Liquidation or Sale. (i) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

(v) Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below).

---

2

(d) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company or such Enterprise.

(e) "Delaware Court" shall mean the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.

(f) “Disinterested Director” shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(g) “Enterprise” shall mean the Company and any other corporation, predecessor corporation or constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(h) “Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(i) “Expenses” shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees, losses and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes or penalties, fines, judgments (provided, however, that excise taxes or penalties, fines and judgments shall not be deemed Expenses in connection with any derivative action by the Company to procure a judgment in its favor), fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 15(e) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee’s counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee incurred in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company.

(j) References to “fines” shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to “serving at the request of the Company” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to in this Agreement.

---

3

(k) “Independent Counsel” shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) The term “Person” shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that “Person” shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(m) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) or related nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part while action pursuant to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity (or any other capacity) at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement but shall not include any Enforcement Proceeding pursuant to Section 15. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(n) The term “Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(o) “Surviving Entity” shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

3. INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended or interpreted, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, by reason of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee’s behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee’s conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Charter, the Bylaws, or vote of the Disinterested Directors.

---

4

4. INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall

indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Delaware Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defending any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the defending Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof) but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof), the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to the defense of such claim, issue or matter.

6. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness or deponent, or otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee was not or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

7. PARTIAL INDEMNIFICATION. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

8. ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 28, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding against all Expenses and judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding.

9. CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnitee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

10. EXCLUSIONS. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that indemnification shall not be prohibited if Indemnitee ultimately establishes in any Proceeding that no recovery of such profits from Indemnitee is permitted under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law.

11. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES: DEFENSE OF CLAIM.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except for Section 28, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an Enforcement Proceeding (assuming for this purpose all references to a "Proceeding" in the definition of Expenses were deemed related to an Enforcement Proceeding), including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. This Agreement shall constitute Indemnitee's undertaking to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws of the Company, applicable law or otherwise, but only if such an undertaking is required by applicable law. This Section 11(a) shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is not permitted under Section 10 of this Agreement, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 10(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnitee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee without Indemnitee's prior written consent.

## 12. PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnitee, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 13(a) of this Agreement.

## 13. PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or (C) if so requested by Indemnitee, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 13(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Delaware Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 13(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(d) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

## 14. PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 13 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a

final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 14(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

## 15. REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, is not timely made pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 8 or the last sentence of Section 13(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, (vii) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder or (viii) payment to Indemnitee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Delaware law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration. Such adjudication or arbitration proceeding is referred to herein as "Enforcement Proceeding."

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any Enforcement Proceeding shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose. If Indemnitee commences an Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 11 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in Enforcement Proceeding, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in Enforcement Proceeding that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise asserted by Indemnitee in good faith because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Expenses (assuming for purposes of this sentence that all references to a Proceeding in the definition of Expenses were references to an Enforcement Proceeding) and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Expenses which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Enforcement Proceeding brought by Indemnitee: (i) to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Charter, or the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnitee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such Enforcement Proceeding was not brought by Indemnitee in good faith).

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnitee at the legal rate under Delaware law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnitee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnitee by or on behalf of the Company.

16. SECURITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 28, to the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other

collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

17. NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION.

(a) The rights of Indemnitee as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeals, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in such amendment, alteration or repeals and mutually agreed by Indemnitee and the Company. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Charter, the Bylaws or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Charter and the Bylaws permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("Indemnification Arrangements") on behalf of Indemnitee against any liability asserted against Indemnitee or incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of Indemnitee's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify Indemnitee against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement or under the DGCL, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

(c) To the extent that any member of the Company Group maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company Group or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, managers, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnitee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(d) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

---

11

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 28, (i) Indemnitee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnitee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnitee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

(f) To the extent Indemnitee has rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from other Persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., that its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) the Company shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and reasonable expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim) to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's organizational documents or other agreement, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, and (iii) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, from any and all claims against them for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors and its affiliates, as applicable, shall have a right of contribution and be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company.

18. DURATION OF AGREEMENT. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitee serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other Enterprise which Indemnitee serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any possible Proceeding or Enforcement Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, whether or not Indemnitee is acting in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement can be provided under this Agreement.

19. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

20. ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group.



(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnatee under the Charter or Bylaws of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, but subject to such successor's compliance with Section 20(d)), shall continue as to an Indemnatee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnatee and Indemnatee's spouse, permitted assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnatee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnatee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnatee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnatee may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnatee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnatee may be entitled. The Company and Indemnatee further agree that Indemnatee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other security in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or other security may be required of Indemnatee by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or other security to the fullest extent permitted by law.

21. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnatee. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is to be enforced. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

22. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

(a) If to Indemnatee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnatee shall provide in writing to the Company.

(b) If to the Company, to:

Skillsoft Corporation  
300 Innovative Way, Suite 201  
Nashua, New Hampshire 03062  
Attention: Sarah Hilty  
E-mail: Sarah.Hilty@skillsoft.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attention: Jackie Cohen  
Mariel E. Cruz  
E-mail: Jackie.Cohen@weil.com  
Mariel.Cruz@weil.com

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnatee in writing by the Company.

23. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnatee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnatee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnatee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnatee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnatee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

24. APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnatee pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company and Indemnatee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 22 or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

25. IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original

but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

26. MISCELLANEOUS. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

27. ADDITIONAL ACTS. If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

28. MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. The Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, the Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide the Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

By: /s/ Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Name: Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**INDEMNITEE**

By: /s/ Michael Klein  
Name: Michael Klein  
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]

---

## INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

**THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is entered into and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Patrick Kolek ("Indemnitee").

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, persons who serve the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company Group") to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (whether partial or complete);

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") and the Bylaws (the "Bylaws") of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors' and officers' policies of liability insurance, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder;

**WHEREAS**, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer or director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES TO THE COMPANY.** In consideration of the Company's covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee agrees to serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee's resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as provided in Section 18. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee's service to the Company Group beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

---

1

2. **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to "agent" shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) The terms "Beneficial Owner" and "Beneficial Ownership" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) (who is not such on or prior to the date of this Agreement) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement) individuals who, as at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board, and any new director whose appointment by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose appointment or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity (as defined below)) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

(iv) Liquidation or Sale. (i) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

---

2

(v) Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below).

(d) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company or such Enterprise.

(e) "Delaware Court" shall mean the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.

(f) “Disinterested Director” shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(g) “Enterprise” shall mean the Company and any other corporation, predecessor corporation or constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(h) “Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(i) “Expenses” shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees, losses and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes or penalties, fines, judgments (provided, however, that excise taxes or penalties, fines and judgments shall not be deemed Expenses in connection with any derivative action by the Company to procure a judgment in its favor), fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 15(e) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee’s counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee incurred in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company.

---

3

(j) References to “fines” shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to “serving at the request of the Company” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to in this Agreement.

(k) “Independent Counsel” shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) The term “Person” shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that “Person” shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

---

4

(m) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) or related nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part while action pursuant to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity (or any other capacity) at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement but shall not include any Enforcement Proceeding pursuant to Section 15. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(n) The term “Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(o) “Surviving Entity” shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

3. INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended or interpreted, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, by reason of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee’s behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee’s conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Charter, the Bylaws, or vote of the Disinterested Directors.

4. INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Delaware Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defending any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the defending Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof) but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof), the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to the defense of such claim, issue or matter.

6. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness or deponent, or otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee was not or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

7. PARTIAL INDEMNIFICATION. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

8. ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 28, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding against all Expenses and judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding.

9. CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnitee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

10. EXCLUSIONS. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that indemnification shall not be prohibited if Indemnitee ultimately establishes in any Proceeding that no recovery of such profits from Indemnitee is permitted under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law.

11. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES; DEFENSE OF CLAIM.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except for Section 28, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and

without regard to Indemnatee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an Enforcement Proceeding (assuming for this purpose all references to a "Proceeding" in the definition of Expenses were deemed related to an Enforcement Proceeding), including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. This Agreement shall constitute Indemnatee's undertaking to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnatee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws of the Company, applicable law or otherwise, but only if such an undertaking is required by applicable law. This Section 11(a) shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is not permitted under Section 10 of this Agreement, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 10(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnatee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnatee without Indemnatee's prior written consent.

## 12. PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) Indemnatee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnatee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnatee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnatee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnatee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnatee deems appropriate in his sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnatee, Indemnatee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 13(a) of this Agreement.

## 13. PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnatee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnatee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or (C) if so requested by Indemnatee, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnatee. The Company promptly will advise Indemnatee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnatee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnatee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnatee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnatee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnatee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnatee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnatee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnatee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnatee harmless therefrom.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 13(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnatee (unless Indemnatee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnatee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnatee advising Indemnatee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnatee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnatee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnatee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnatee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnatee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Delaware Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 13(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(d) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

## 14. PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnatee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnatee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnatee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnatee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnatee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 13 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnatee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnatee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnatee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnatee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnatee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnatee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnatee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnatee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnatee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnatee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnatee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnatee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 14(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnatee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnatee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

## 15. REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement that Indemnatee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, is not timely made pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 8 or the last sentence of Section 13(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnatee is entitled to indemnification, (vii) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnatee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnatee hereunder or (viii) payment to Indemnatee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement, Indemnatee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnatee, at Indemnatee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Delaware law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnatee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration. Such adjudication or arbitration proceeding is referred to herein as "Enforcement Proceeding."

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnatee is not entitled to indemnification, any Enforcement Proceeding shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnatee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnatee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnatee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnatee for any purpose. If Indemnatee commences an Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnatee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 11 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnatee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnatee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in Enforcement Proceeding, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnatee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnatee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in Enforcement Proceeding that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnatee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnatee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise asserted by Indemnatee in good faith because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnatee hereunder.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnatee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Expenses (assuming for purposes of this sentence that all references to a Proceeding in the definition of Expenses were references to an Enforcement Proceeding) and, if requested by Indemnatee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnatee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Expenses which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnatee in connection with any Enforcement Proceeding brought by Indemnatee: (i) to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Charter, or the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for



recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnitee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such Enforcement Proceeding was not brought by Indemnitee in good faith).

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnitee at the legal rate under Delaware law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnitee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnitee by or on behalf of the Company.

16. SECURITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 28, to the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

---

13

17. NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION.

(a) The rights of Indemnitee as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeals, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in such amendment, alteration or repeals and mutually agreed by Indemnitee and the Company. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Charter, the Bylaws or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Charter and the Bylaws permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("Indemnification Arrangements") on behalf of Indemnitee against any liability asserted against Indemnitee or incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of Indemnitee's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify Indemnitee against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement or under the DGCL, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

(c) To the extent that any member of the Company Group maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company Group or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, managers, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnitee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

---

14

(d) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 28, (i) Indemnitee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnitee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnitee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

(f) To the extent Indemnitee has rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from other Persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., that its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) the Company shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and reasonable expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim) to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's organizational documents or other agreement, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, and (iii) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, from any and all claims against them for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors and its affiliates, as applicable, shall have a right of contribution and be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company.

18. DURATION OF AGREEMENT. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitee serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other Enterprise which Indemnitee serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be

19. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

20. ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group.

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitee under the Charter or Bylaws of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, but subject to such successor's compliance with Section 20(d)), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, permitted assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnitee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnitee may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other security in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or other security may be required of Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or other security to the fullest extent permitted by law.

21. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnitee. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is to be enforced. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

22. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide in writing to the Company.

(b) If to the Company, to:

Skillsoft Corporation  
300 Innovative Way, Suite 201  
Nashua, New Hampshire 03062  
Attention: Sarah Hilty  
E-mail: Sarah.Hilty@skillsoft.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attention: Jackie Cohen  
Mariel E. Cruz  
E-mail: Jackie.Cohen@weil.com  
Mariel.Cruz@weil.com

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee in writing by the Company.

23. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any

reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

24. APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 22 or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

---

17

25. IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

26. MISCELLANEOUS. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

27. ADDITIONAL ACTS. If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

28. MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. The Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, the Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide the Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[Signature Page Follows]

---

18

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

By: /s/ Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Name: Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**INDEMNITEE**

By: /s/ Patrick Kolek  
Name: Patrick Kolek  
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]

---

## INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

**THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT** (this “Agreement”) is entered into and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Karen G. Mills (“Indemnitee”).

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) has determined that it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, persons who serve the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company Group”) to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (whether partial or complete);

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the “Charter”) and the Bylaws (the “Bylaws”) of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors’ and officers’ policies of liability insurance, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder;

**WHEREAS**, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer or director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES TO THE COMPANY.** In consideration of the Company’s covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee agrees to serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee’s resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as provided in Section 18. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee’s service to the Company Group beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

2. **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to “agent” shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) The terms “Beneficial Owner” and “Beneficial Ownership” shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

---

1

(c) A “Change in Control” shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) **Acquisition of Stock by Third Party.** Any Person (as defined below) (who is not such on or prior to the date of this Agreement) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company’s securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) **Change in Board of Directors.** During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement) individuals who, as at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board, and any new director whose appointment by the Board or nomination for election by the Company’s stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose appointment or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) **Corporate Transactions.** The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity (as defined below)) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

(iv) **Liquidation or Sale.** (i) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company’s assets; and

(v) **Other Events.** There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below).

(d) “**Corporate Status**” describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company or such Enterprise.

(e) “**Delaware Court**” shall mean the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.

(f) “**Disinterested Director**” shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(g) “**Enterprise**” shall mean the Company and any other corporation, predecessor corporation or constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(h) “Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

2

(i) “Expenses” shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees, losses and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes or penalties, fines, judgments (provided, however, that excise taxes or penalties, fines and judgments shall not be deemed Expenses in connection with any derivative action by the Company to procure a judgment in its favor), fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 15(e) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee’s counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee incurred in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company.

(j) References to “fines” shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to “serving at the request of the Company” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to in this Agreement.

(k) “Independent Counsel” shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) The term “Person” shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that “Person” shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

3

(m) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) or related nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part while action pursuant to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity (or any other capacity) at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement but shall not include any Enforcement Proceeding pursuant to Section 15. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(n) The term “Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(o) “Surviving Entity” shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

3. INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended or interpreted, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, by reason of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee’s behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee’s conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Charter, the Bylaws, or vote of the Disinterested Directors.

4. INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee’s behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that

any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Delaware Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defending any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the defending Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof) but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof), the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to the defense of such claim, issue or matter.

6. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness or deponent, or otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee was not or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

7. PARTIAL INDEMNIFICATION. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

8. ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 28, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding against all Expenses and judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding.

9. CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnitee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

10. EXCLUSIONS. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that indemnification shall not be prohibited if Indemnitee ultimately establishes in any Proceeding that no recovery of such profits from Indemnitee is permitted under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law.

11. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES; DEFENSE OF CLAIM.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except for Section 28, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an Enforcement Proceeding (assuming for this purpose all references to a "Proceeding" in the definition of Expenses were deemed related to an Enforcement Proceeding), including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. This Agreement shall constitute Indemnitee's undertaking to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws of the Company, applicable law or otherwise, but only if such an undertaking is required by applicable law. This Section 11(a) shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is not permitted under Section 10 of this Agreement, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 10(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnitee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee without Indemnitee's prior written consent.

12. PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnitee, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 13(a) of this Agreement.

13. PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or (C) if so requested by Indemnitee, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 13(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Delaware Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 13(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(d) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

14. PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 13 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.



(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 14(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

#### 15. REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, is not timely made pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 8 or the last sentence of Section 13(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, (vii) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder or (viii) payment to Indemnitee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Delaware law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration. Such adjudication or arbitration proceeding is referred to herein as "Enforcement Proceeding."

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any Enforcement Proceeding shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose. If Indemnitee commences an Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 11 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in Enforcement Proceeding, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in Enforcement Proceeding that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise asserted by Indemnitee in good faith because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Expenses (assuming for purposes of this sentence that all references to a Proceeding in the definition of Expenses were references to an Enforcement Proceeding) and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Expenses which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Enforcement Proceeding brought by Indemnitee: (i) to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Charter, or the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnitee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such Enforcement Proceeding was not brought by Indemnitee in good faith).

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnitee at the legal rate under Delaware law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnitee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnitee by or on behalf of the Company.

16. SECURITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 28, to the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

17. NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION.

(a) The rights of Indemnitee as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeals, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in such amendment, alteration or repeals and mutually agreed by Indemnitee and the Company. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Charter, the Bylaws or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Charter and the Bylaws permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("Indemnification Arrangements") on behalf of Indemnitee against any liability asserted against Indemnitee or incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of Indemnitee's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify Indemnitee against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement or under the DGCL, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

---

11

(c) To the extent that any member of the Company Group maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company Group or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, managers, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnitee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(d) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 28, (i) Indemnitee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnitee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnitee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

---

12

(f) To the extent Indemnitee has rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from other Persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., that its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) the Company shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and reasonable expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim) to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's organizational documents or other agreement, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, and (iii) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, from any and all claims against them for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors and its affiliates, as applicable, shall have a right of contribution and be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company.

18. DURATION OF AGREEMENT. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitee serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other Enterprise which Indemnitee serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any possible Proceeding or Enforcement Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, whether or not Indemnitee is acting in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement can be provided under this Agreement.

19. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each

portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

20. ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group.

---

13

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitee under the Charter or Bylaws of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, but subject to such successor's compliance with Section 20(d)), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, permitted assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnitee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnitee may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other security in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or other security may be required of Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or other security to the fullest extent permitted by law.

---

14

21. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnitee. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is to be enforced. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

22. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide in writing to the Company.

(b) If to the Company, to:

Skillsoft Corporation  
300 Innovative Way, Suite 201  
Nashua, New Hampshire 03062  
Attention: Sarah Hilty  
E-mail: Sarah.Hilty@skillsoft.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attention: Jackie Cohen  
Mariel E. Cruz  
E-mail: Jackie.Cohen@weil.com  
Mariel.Cruz@weil.com

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee in writing by the Company.

23. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

---

15

24. APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 22 or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

25. IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

26. MISCELLANEOUS. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

27. ADDITIONAL ACTS. If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

28. MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. The Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, the Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide the Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

By: /s/ Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Name: Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**INDEMNITEE**

By: /s/ Karen G. Mills  
Name: Karen G. Mills  
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]

---

## INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

**THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT** (this “Agreement”) is entered into and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Peter Schmitt (“Indemnitee”).

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) has determined that it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, persons who serve the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company Group”) to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (whether partial or complete);

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the “Charter”) and the Bylaws (the “Bylaws”) of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors’ and officers’ policies of liability insurance, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder;

**WHEREAS**, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer or director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES TO THE COMPANY.** In consideration of the Company’s covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee agrees to serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee’s resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as provided in Section 18. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee’s service to the Company Group beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

1

---

2. **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to “agent” shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) The terms “Beneficial Owner” and “Beneficial Ownership” shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) A “Change in Control” shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) (who is not such on or prior to the date of this Agreement) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company’s securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement) individuals who, as at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board, and any new director whose appointment by the Board or nomination for election by the Company’s stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose appointment or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity (as defined below)) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

(iv) Liquidation or Sale. (i) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company’s assets; and

(v) Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below).

2

---

(d) “Corporate Status” describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company or such Enterprise.

(e) “Delaware Court” shall mean the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.

(f) “Disinterested Director” shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(g) “Enterprise” shall mean the Company and any other corporation, predecessor corporation or constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(h) “Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(i) “Expenses” shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees, losses and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes or penalties, fines, judgments (provided, however, that excise taxes or penalties, fines and judgments shall not be deemed Expenses in connection with any derivative action by the Company to procure a judgment in its favor), fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 15(e) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee’s counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee incurred in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company.

---

3

(j) References to “fines” shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to “serving at the request of the Company” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to in this Agreement.

(k) “Independent Counsel” shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) The term “Person” shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that “Person” shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

---

4

(m) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) or related nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part while action pursuant to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity (or any other capacity) at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement but shall not include any Enforcement Proceeding pursuant to Section 15. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(n) The term “Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(o) “Surviving Entity” shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

3. INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended or interpreted, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, by reason of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee’s behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee’s conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Charter, the Bylaws, or vote of the Disinterested Directors.

4. INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Delaware Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defending any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the defending Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof) but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof), the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to the defense of such claim, issue or matter.

6. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness or deponent, or otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee was not or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

7. PARTIAL INDEMNIFICATION. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

8. ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 28, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding against all Expenses and judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding.

9. CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnitee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

10. EXCLUSIONS. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that indemnification shall not be prohibited if Indemnitee ultimately establishes in any Proceeding that no recovery of such profits from Indemnitee is permitted under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law.

11. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES; DEFENSE OF CLAIM.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except for Section 28, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an Enforcement Proceeding (assuming for this purpose all references to a "Proceeding" in the definition of Expenses were



deemed related to an Enforcement Proceeding), including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. This Agreement shall constitute Indemnitee's undertaking to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws of the Company, applicable law or otherwise, but only if such an undertaking is required by applicable law. This Section 11(a) shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is not permitted under Section 10 of this Agreement, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 10(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnitee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee without Indemnitee's prior written consent.

## 12. PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnitee, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 13(a) of this Agreement.

## 13. PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or (C) if so requested by Indemnitee, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 13(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Delaware Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 13(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(d) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

## 14. PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 13 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 14(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

#### 15. REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, is not timely made pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 8 or the last sentence of Section 13(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, (vii) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder or (viii) payment to Indemnitee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Delaware law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration. Such adjudication or arbitration proceeding is referred to herein as "Enforcement Proceeding."

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any Enforcement Proceeding shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose. If Indemnitee commences an Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 11 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in Enforcement Proceeding, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in Enforcement Proceeding that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise asserted by Indemnitee in good faith because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Expenses (assuming for purposes of this sentence that all references to a Proceeding in the definition of Expenses were references to an Enforcement Proceeding) and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Expenses which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Enforcement Proceeding brought by Indemnitee: (i) to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Charter, or the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for

recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnatee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnatee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such Enforcement Proceeding was not brought by Indemnatee in good faith).

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnatee at the legal rate under Delaware law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnatee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnatee by or on behalf of the Company.

16. SECURITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 28, to the extent requested by Indemnatee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnatee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnatee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnatee.

17. NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION.

(a) The rights of Indemnatee as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnatee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnatee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnatee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnatee in Indemnatee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeals, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in such amendment, alteration or repeals and mutually agreed by Indemnatee and the Company. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Charter, the Bylaws or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnatee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Charter and the Bylaws permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("Indemnification Arrangements") on behalf of Indemnatee against any liability asserted against Indemnatee or incurred by or on behalf of Indemnatee or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of Indemnatee's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify Indemnatee against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement or under the DGCL, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnatee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnatee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

(c) To the extent that any member of the Company Group maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company Group or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnatee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, managers, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnatee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnatee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(d) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnatee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnatee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnatee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 28, (i) Indemnatee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnatee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnatee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

(f) To the extent Indemnatee has rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from other Persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., that its obligations to Indemnatee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnatee are secondary), (ii) the Company shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnatee and shall be liable for the full amount of all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and reasonable expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim) to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's organizational documents or other agreement, without regard to any rights

Indemnitor may have against the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, and (iii) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, from any and all claims against them for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, on behalf of Indemnitor with respect to any claim for which Indemnitor has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors and its affiliates, as applicable, shall have a right of contribution and be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitor against the Company.

18. DURATION OF AGREEMENT. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitor serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other Enterprise which Indemnitor serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitor shall be subject to any possible Proceeding or Enforcement Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) by reason of Indemnitor's Corporate Status, whether or not Indemnitor is acting in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement can be provided under this Agreement.

19. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

---

16

20. ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitor to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitor is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group.

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitor under the Charter or Bylaws of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, but subject to such successor's compliance with Section 20(d)), shall continue as to an Indemnitor who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitor and Indemnitor's spouse, permitted assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitor, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnitor agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitor irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitor may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitor shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnitor may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitor further agree that Indemnitor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other security in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or other security may be required of Indemnitor by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or other security to the fullest extent permitted by law.

---

17

21. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnitor. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is to be enforced. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

22. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

(a) If to Indemnitor, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitor shall provide in writing to the Company.

(b) If to the Company, to:

Skillsoft Corporation  
300 Innovative Way, Suite 201  
Nashua, New Hampshire 03062  
Attention: Sarah Hilty  
E-mail: Sarah.Hilty@skillsoft.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attention: Jackie Cohen  
Mariel E. Cruz  
E-mail: Jackie.Cohen@weil.com  
Mariel.Cruz@weil.com

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee in writing by the Company.

23. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

---

18

24. APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 22 or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

25. IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

26. MISCELLANEOUS. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

27. ADDITIONAL ACTS. If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

28. MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. The Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, the Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide the Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[Signature Page Follows]

---

19

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

By: /s/ Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Name: Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**INDEMNITEE**

By: /s/ Peter Schmitt  
Name: Peter Schmitt  
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]

---



## INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

**THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT** (this “Agreement”) is entered into and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Lawrence H. Summers (“Indemnitee”).

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) has determined that it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, persons who serve the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company Group”) to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (whether partial or complete);

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the “Charter”) and the Bylaws (the “Bylaws”) of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors’ and officers’ policies of liability insurance, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder;

**WHEREAS**, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer or director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES TO THE COMPANY.** In consideration of the Company’s covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee agrees to serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee’s resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as provided in Section 18. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee’s service to the Company Group beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

---

1

2. **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to “agent” shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) The terms “Beneficial Owner” and “Beneficial Ownership” shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) A “Change in Control” shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) **Acquisition of Stock by Third Party.** Any Person (as defined below) (who is not such on or prior to the date of this Agreement) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company’s securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) **Change in Board of Directors.** During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement) individuals who, as at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board, and any new director whose appointment by the Board or nomination for election by the Company’s stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose appointment or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) **Corporate Transactions.** The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity (as defined below)) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

(iv) **Liquidation or Sale.** (i) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company’s assets; and

(v) **Other Events.** There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below).

---

2

(d) “Corporate Status” describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company or such Enterprise.

(e) “Delaware Court” shall mean the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.



(f) “Disinterested Director” shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(g) “Enterprise” shall mean the Company and any other corporation, predecessor corporation or constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(h) “Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(i) “Expenses” shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees, losses and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes or penalties, fines, judgments (provided, however, that excise taxes or penalties, fines and judgments shall not be deemed Expenses in connection with any derivative action by the Company to procure a judgment in its favor), fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 15(e) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee’s counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee incurred in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company.

---

3

(j) References to “fines” shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to “serving at the request of the Company” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Company” as referred to in this Agreement.

(k) “Independent Counsel” shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) The term “Person” shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that “Person” shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(m) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) or related nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part while action pursuant to Indemnitee’s Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity (or any other capacity) at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement but shall not include any Enforcement Proceeding pursuant to Section 15. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(n) The term “Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(o) “Surviving Entity” shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

---

4

3. INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended or interpreted, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, by reason of Indemnitee’s Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee’s behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee’s conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Charter, the Bylaws, or vote of the Disinterested Directors.

4. INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall

indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Delaware Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defending any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the defending Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof) but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof), the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnitee was successful. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to the defense of such claim, issue or matter.

6. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness or deponent, or otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee was not or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

---

5

7. PARTIAL INDEMNIFICATION. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

8. ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 28, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding against all Expenses and judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the Proceeding.

9. CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnitee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnitee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnitee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnitee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnitee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

10. EXCLUSIONS. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise; or

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that indemnification shall not be prohibited if Indemnitee ultimately establishes in any Proceeding that no recovery of such profits from Indemnitee is permitted under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law.

---

6

11. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES; DEFENSE OF CLAIM.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except for Section 28, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an Enforcement Proceeding (assuming for this purpose all references to a "Proceeding" in the definition of Expenses were deemed related to an Enforcement Proceeding), including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. This Agreement shall constitute Indemnitee's undertaking to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws of the Company, applicable law or otherwise, but only if such an undertaking is required by applicable law. This Section 11(a) shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is not permitted under Section 10 of this

Agreement, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 10(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnitee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee without Indemnitee's prior written consent.

## 12. PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) Indemnitee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnitee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnitee deems appropriate in his sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnitee, Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 13(a) of this Agreement.

## 13. PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or (C) if so requested by Indemnitee, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

7

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 13(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Delaware Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 13(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(d) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

## 14. PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

8

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 13 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a

final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 14(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(c) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

#### 15. REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, is not timely made pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 8 or the last sentence of Section 13(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, (vii) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder or (viii) payment to Indemnitee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Delaware law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration. Such adjudication or arbitration proceeding is referred to herein as "Enforcement Proceeding."

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any Enforcement Proceeding shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose. If Indemnitee commences an Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 11 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in Enforcement Proceeding, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in Enforcement Proceeding that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise asserted by Indemnitee in good faith because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Expenses (assuming for purposes of this sentence that all references to a Proceeding in the definition of Expenses were references to an Enforcement Proceeding) and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Expenses which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Enforcement Proceeding brought by Indemnitee: (i) to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Charter, or the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnitee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such Enforcement Proceeding was not brought by Indemnitee in good faith).

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnitee at the legal rate under Delaware law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnitee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnitee by or on behalf of the Company.

16. SECURITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 28, to the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

17. NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION.

(a) The rights of Indemnitee as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeals, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in such amendment, alteration or repeals and mutually agreed by Indemnitee and the Company. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Charter, the Bylaws or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Charter and the Bylaws permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("Indemnification Arrangements") on behalf of Indemnitee against any liability asserted against Indemnitee or incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of Indemnitee's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify Indemnitee against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement or under the DGCL, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

---

12

(c) To the extent that any member of the Company Group maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company Group or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, managers, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnitee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(d) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for Section 28, (i) Indemnitee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnitee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnitee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

---

13

(f) To the extent Indemnitee has rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from other Persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., that its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) the Company shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and reasonable expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim) to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's organizational documents or other agreement, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, and (iii) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, from any and all claims against them for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors and its affiliates, as applicable, shall have a right of contribution and be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company.

18. DURATION OF AGREEMENT. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitee serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other Enterprise which Indemnitee serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any possible Proceeding or Enforcement Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, whether or not Indemnitee is acting in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement can be provided under this Agreement.

19. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby

and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

20. ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group.

---

14

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitee under the Charter or Bylaws of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, but subject to such successor's compliance with Section 20(d)), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, permitted assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnitee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnitee may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other security in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or other security may be required of Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or other security to the fullest extent permitted by law.

---

15

21. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnitee. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is to be enforced. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

22. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide in writing to the Company.

(b) If to the Company, to:

Skillsoft Corporation  
300 Innovative Way, Suite 201  
Nashua, New Hampshire 03062  
Attention: Sarah Hilty  
E-mail: Sarah.Hilty@skillsoft.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attention: Jackie Cohen  
Mariel E. Cruz  
E-mail: Jackie.Cohen@weil.com  
Mariel.Cruz@weil.com

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee in writing by the Company.

23. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

24. APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 22 or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

25. IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

26. MISCELLANEOUS. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

27. ADDITIONAL ACTS. If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

28. MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. The Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, the Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide the Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

By: /s/ Jeffrey R. Tarr  
 Name: Jeffrey R. Tarr  
 Title: Chief Executive Officer

**INDEMNITEE**

By: /s/ Lawrence H. Summers  
 Name: Lawrence H. Summers  
 Title: Director

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]



## INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

THIS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is entered into and effective as of June 11, 2021, by and between Skillsoft Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Jeffrey R. Tarr ("Indemnitee").

## RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate and to advance expenses on behalf of, persons who serve the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company Group") to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (whether partial or complete);

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") and the Bylaws (the "Bylaws") of the Company and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors' and officers' policies of liability insurance, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder;

WHEREAS, Indemnitee may not be willing to serve as an officer or director, advisor or in another capacity without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. SERVICES TO THE COMPANY. In consideration of the Company's covenants and obligations hereunder, Indemnitee agrees to serve or continue to serve as an officer, director, advisor, key employee or any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as applicable, for so long as Indemnitee is duly elected or appointed or retained or until Indemnitee tenders Indemnitee's resignation or until Indemnitee is removed. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director, officer, advisor, key employee or in any other capacity of any member of the Company Group, as provided in Section 18. This Agreement, however, shall not impose any obligation on Indemnitee or the Company to continue Indemnitee's service to the Company Group beyond any period otherwise required by law or by other agreements or commitments of the parties, if any.

---

1

2. DEFINITIONS. As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to "agent" shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) The terms "Beneficial Owner" and "Beneficial Ownership" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below) as in effect on the date hereof.

(c) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) (who is not such on or prior to the date of this Agreement) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

(ii) Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement) individuals who, as at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board, and any new director whose appointment by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors on the date hereof or whose appointment or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity (as defined below)) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

(iv) Liquidation or Sale. (i) The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

(v) Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below).

---

2

(d) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise (as defined below) which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company or such Enterprise.

(e) "Delaware Court" shall mean the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware.

(f) "Disinterested Director" shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding (as defined below) in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(g) "Enterprise" shall mean the Company and any other corporation, predecessor corporation or constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries) is a party, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, general partner, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent.

(h) "Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(i) "Expenses" shall include all direct and indirect costs, fees, losses and expenses of any type or nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys'

fees and costs, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, fees of private investigators and professional advisors, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local, or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, excise taxes or penalties, fines, judgments (provided, however, that excise taxes or penalties, fines and judgments shall not be deemed Expenses in connection with any derivative action by the Company to procure a judgment in its favor), fax transmission charges, secretarial services and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, settlement or appeal of, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding (as defined below), including reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he or she is not otherwise compensated by the Company or any third party. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding (as defined below), including without limitation the principal, premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) Expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 15(e) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee's counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee incurred in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company.

---

3

(j) References to "fines" shall include any excise tax assessed on Indemnitee with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to "serving at the request of the Company" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Company" as referred to in this Agreement.

(k) "Independent Counsel" shall mean a law firm or a member of a law firm with significant experience in matters of corporation law and that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements); or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding (as defined below) giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement.

(l) The term "Person" shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the date hereof; provided, however, that "Person" shall exclude: (i) the Company; (ii) any Subsidiaries (as defined below) of the Company; (iii) any employment benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company; and (iv) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or of a Subsidiary (as defined below) of the Company or of a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

---

4

(m) The term "Proceeding" shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil (including intentional or unintentional tort claims), criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) or related nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is, will or might be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of the fact of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee's part while action pursuant to Indemnitee's Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity (or any other capacity) at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement but shall not include any Enforcement Proceeding pursuant to Section 15. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(n) The term "Subsidiary," with respect to any Person, shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other entity of which a majority of the voting power of the voting equity securities or equity interest is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(o) "Surviving Entity" shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

3. INDEMNITY IN THIRD-PARTY PROCEEDINGS. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended or interpreted, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Charter, the Bylaws, or vote of the Disinterested Directors.

---

5

4. INDEMNITY IN PROCEEDINGS BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee was, is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that any court in which the Proceeding was brought or the Delaware Court shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, to be held harmless or to exoneration.

5. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A PARTY WHO IS WHOLLY OR PARTLY SUCCESSFUL. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnitee was or is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defending any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the defending Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof) but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding (or part thereof), the Company also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnitee against all Expenses reasonably incurred in connection with a claim, issue or matter

related to any claim, issue, or matter on which Indemnatee was successful. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to the defense of such claim, issue or matter.

6. INDEMNIFICATION FOR EXPENSES OF A WITNESS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement except for Section 28, to the extent that Indemnatee is, by reason of Indemnatee's Corporate Status, a witness or deponent, or otherwise asked to participate, in any Proceeding to which Indemnatee was not or is not a party or threatened to be made a party, Indemnatee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be indemnified, held harmless and exonerated against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnatee or on Indemnatee's behalf in connection therewith.

---

6

7. PARTIAL INDEMNIFICATION. If Indemnatee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnatee for the portion thereof to which Indemnatee is entitled.

8. ADDITIONAL INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND EXONERATION RIGHTS. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, except for Section 28, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnatee if Indemnatee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding against all Expenses and judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnatee in connection with the Proceeding.

9. CONTRIBUTION IN THE EVENT OF JOINT LIABILITY.

(a) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification, hold harmless and/or exoneration rights provided for in this Agreement are unavailable to Indemnatee in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying, holding harmless or exonerating Indemnatee, shall pay, in the first instance, the entire amount incurred by Indemnatee, whether for judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding without requiring Indemnatee to contribute to such payment, and the Company hereby waives and relinquishes any right of contribution it may have at any time against Indemnatee.

(b) The Company shall not enter into any settlement of any Proceeding in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnatee (or would be if joined in such Proceeding) unless such settlement provides for a full and final release of all claims asserted against Indemnatee.

(c) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify, hold harmless and exonerate Indemnatee from any claims for contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company other than Indemnatee who may be jointly liable with Indemnatee.

10. EXCLUSIONS. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification, advance expenses, hold harmless or exoneration payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnatee:

(a) for which payment has actually been received by or on behalf of Indemnatee under any insurance policy or other indemnity or advancement provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount actually received under any insurance policy, contract, agreement, other indemnity or advancement provision or otherwise; or

---

7

(b) for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnatee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (or any successor rule) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that indemnification shall not be prohibited if Indemnatee ultimately establishes in any Proceeding that no recovery of such profits from Indemnatee is permitted under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law.

11. ADVANCES OF EXPENSES: DEFENSE OF CLAIM.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except for Section 28, and to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Company shall pay the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnatee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) within ten (10) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, prior to the final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be made without regard to Indemnatee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnatee's ultimate entitlement to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated under the other provisions of this Agreement. Advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an Enforcement Proceeding (assuming for this purpose all references to a "Proceeding" in the definition of Expenses were deemed related to an Enforcement Proceeding), including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. This Agreement shall constitute Indemnatee's undertaking to repay the advanced amounts to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnatee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless or exonerated by the Company under the provisions of this Agreement, the Charter, the Bylaws of the Company, applicable law or otherwise, but only if such an undertaking is required by applicable law. This Section 11(a) shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is not permitted under Section 10 of this Agreement, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in Section 10(b) prior to a final determination that Indemnatee is liable therefor.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any action, claim or Proceeding (in whole or in part) which would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnatee without Indemnatee's prior written consent.

12. PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFICATION AND APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) Indemnatee agrees to notify promptly the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding, claim, issue or matter therein which may be subject to indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights, or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnatee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnatee under this Agreement, or otherwise.

(b) Indemnatee may deliver to the Company a written application to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate Indemnatee in accordance with this Agreement. Such application(s) may be delivered from time to time and at such time(s) as Indemnatee deems appropriate in his sole discretion. Following such a written application for indemnification by Indemnatee, Indemnatee's entitlement to indemnification shall be determined according to Section 13(a) of this Agreement.

---

8

13. PROCEDURE UPON APPLICATION FOR INDEMNIFICATION

(a) A determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnatee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnatee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested

Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, or (C) if so requested by Indemnitee, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied. If it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 13(b). The Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. If the Independent Counsel is selected by the Board, the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected and certifying that the Independent Counsel so selected meets the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been received, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 12(b) hereof, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the Delaware Court, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 13(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of Independent Counsel and to fully indemnify and hold harmless such Independent Counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(d) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

#### 14. PRESUMPTIONS AND EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person, persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by the Disinterested Directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 13 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a final judicial determination that any or all such indemnification is expressly prohibited under applicable law; provided, however, that such 30-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional fifteen (15) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, manager, or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member, by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Enterprise, its Board, any committee of the Board or any director, trustee, general partner, manager or managing member. The provisions of this Section 14(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed or found to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any other director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

#### 15. REMEDIES OF INDEMNITEE.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, is not timely made pursuant to Section 11 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6, 8 or the last sentence of Section 13(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) a contribution payment is not made in a timely manner pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement, (vi) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, (vii) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder or (viii) payment to Indemnitee pursuant to any hold harmless or exoneration rights under this Agreement or otherwise is not made in accordance with this Agreement, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court to such indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or advancement rights. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration

Association. Except as set forth herein, the provisions of Delaware law (without regard to its conflict of laws rules) shall apply to any such arbitration. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration. Such adjudication or arbitration proceeding is referred to herein as "Enforcement Proceeding."

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any Enforcement Proceeding shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination.

(c) In any Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement and the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, held harmless, exonerated and to receive advancement of Expenses, as the case may be, and the Company may not refer to or introduce into evidence any determination pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement adverse to Indemnitee for any purpose. If Indemnitee commences an Enforcement Proceeding, Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any advances pursuant to Section 11 until a final determination is made with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification (as to which all rights of appeal have been exhausted or lapsed).

---

11

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 13(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in Enforcement Proceeding, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(e) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in Enforcement Proceeding that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise asserted by Indemnitee in good faith because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder.

(f) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Expenses (assuming for purposes of this sentence that all references to a Proceeding in the definition of Expenses were references to an Enforcement Proceeding) and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after the Company's receipt of such written request) pay to Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Expenses which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Enforcement Proceeding brought by Indemnitee: (i) to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement or any other indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement or contribution agreement or provision of the Charter, or the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect; or (ii) for recovery or advances under any insurance policy maintained by any person for the benefit of Indemnitee, regardless of the outcome and whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration right, advancement, contribution or insurance recovery, as the case may be (unless such Enforcement Proceeding was not brought by Indemnitee in good faith).

(g) Interest shall be paid by the Company to Indemnitee at the legal rate under Delaware law for amounts which the Company indemnifies, holds harmless or exonerates, or advances, or is obliged to indemnify, hold harmless or exonerate or advance for the period commencing with the date on which Indemnitee requests indemnification, to be held harmless, exonerated, contribution, reimbursement or advancement of any Expenses and ending with the date on which such payment is made to Indemnitee by or on behalf of the Company.

---

12

16. SECURITY. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except for Section 28, to the extent requested by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, the Company may at any time and from time to time provide security to Indemnitee for the Company's obligations hereunder through an irrevocable bank line of credit, funded trust or other collateral. Any such security, once provided to Indemnitee, may not be revoked or released without the prior written consent of Indemnitee.

17. NON-EXCLUSIVITY; SURVIVAL OF RIGHTS; INSURANCE; SUBROGATION.

(a) The rights of Indemnitee as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any Proceeding (regardless of when such Proceeding is first threatened, commenced or completed) or claim, issue or matter therein arising out of, or related to, any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeals, except as may otherwise be expressly set forth in such amendment, alteration or repeals and mutually agreed by Indemnitee and the Company. To the extent that a change in applicable law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration rights or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Charter, the Bylaws or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the Charter and the Bylaws permit the Company to purchase and maintain insurance or furnish similar protection or make other arrangements including, but not limited to, providing a trust fund, letter of credit, or surety bond ("Indemnification Arrangements") on behalf of Indemnitee against any liability asserted against Indemnitee or incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee or in such capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or arising out of Indemnitee's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify Indemnitee against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement or under the DGCL, as it may then be in effect. The purchase, establishment, and maintenance of any such Indemnification Arrangement shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such Indemnification Arrangement.

---

13

(c) To the extent that any member of the Company Group maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, trustees, partners, managers, managing members, fiduciaries, employees, or agents of the Company Group or of any other Enterprise which such person serves at the request of the Company, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, trustee, partner, managers, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time the Company receives notice from any source of a Proceeding as to which Indemnitee is a party or a participant (as a witness, deponent or otherwise), the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such Proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(d) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) The Company's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, exonerate or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification, hold harmless or exoneration payments or advancement of expenses from such Enterprise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary except for

Section 28, (i) Indemnitee shall have no obligation to reduce, offset, allocate, pursue or apportion any indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration, advancement, contribution or insurance coverage among multiple parties possessing such duties to Indemnitee prior to the Company's satisfaction and performance of all its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) the Company shall perform fully its obligations under this Agreement without regard to whether Indemnitee holds, may pursue or has pursued any indemnification, advancement, hold harmless, exoneration, contribution or insurance coverage rights against any person or entity other than the Company.

---

14

(f) To the extent Indemnitee has rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance from other Persons (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., that its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) the Company shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and reasonable expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim) to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement, the Company's organizational documents or other agreement, without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, and (iii) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, from any and all claims against them for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors, as applicable, on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors and its affiliates, as applicable, shall have a right of contribution and be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company.

18. DURATION OF AGREEMENT. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period Indemnitee serves as a director or officer of the Company or as a director, officer, trustee, partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other Enterprise which Indemnitee serves at the request of the Company and shall continue thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any possible Proceeding or Enforcement Proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, whether or not Indemnitee is acting in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification or advancement can be provided under this Agreement.

19. SEVERABILITY. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section, paragraph or sentence of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

20. ENFORCEMENT AND BINDING EFFECT.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer or key employee of the Company Group.

---

15

(b) Without limiting any of the rights of Indemnitee under the Charter or Bylaws of the Company as they may be amended from time to time, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(c) The indemnification, hold harmless, exoneration and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, but subject to such successor's compliance with Section 20(d)), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or a director, officer, trustee, general partner, manager, managing member, fiduciary, employee or agent of any other Enterprise at the Company's request, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, permitted assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

(d) The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(e) The Company and Indemnitee agree herein that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement, at some later date, may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, enforce this Agreement by seeking, among other things, injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which Indemnitee may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other security in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or other security may be required of Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company hereby waives any such requirement of such a bond or other security to the fullest extent permitted by law.

21. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Company and Indemnitee. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is to be enforced. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

---

16

22. NOTICES. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, or (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third (3rd) business day after the date on which it is so mailed:

- (a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide in writing to the Company.
- (b) If to the Company, to:

Skillsoft Corporation  
300 Innovative Way, Suite 201

Nashua, New Hampshire 03062  
Attention: Sarah Hilty  
E-mail: Sarah.Hilty@skillsoft.com

With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP  
767 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10153  
Attention: Jackie Cohen  
Mariel E. Cruz  
E-mail: Jackie.Cohen@weil.com  
Mariel.Cruz@weil.com

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee in writing by the Company.

23. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

---

17

24. APPLICABLE LAW AND CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 15(a) of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country; (b) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; (c) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court; and (d) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum, or is subject (in whole or in part) to a jury trial. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the parties hereby agree that the mailing of process and other papers in connection with any such action or proceeding in the manner provided by Section 22 or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient service thereof.

25. IDENTICAL COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

26. MISCELLANEOUS. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

27. ADDITIONAL ACTS. If for the validation of any of the provisions in this Agreement any act, resolution, approval or other procedure is required to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company undertakes to cause such act, resolution, approval or other procedure to be affected or adopted in a manner that will enable the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

---

18

28. MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain in effect during the entire period for which the Company is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitee under this Agreement, one or more policies of insurance with reputable insurance companies to provide the officers/directors of the Company with coverage for losses from wrongful acts and omissions and to ensure the Company's performance of its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. The Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director or officer under such policy or policies. In all such insurance policies, the Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide the Indemnitee with the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors and officers.

[Signature Page Follows]

---

19

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indemnity Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

**SKILLSOFT CORP.**

By: /s/ Michael Klein  
Name: Michael Klein  
Title: Director

**INDEMNITEE**

By: /s/ Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Name: Jeffrey R. Tarr  
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Indemnity Agreement]

---





**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SENIOR SECURED TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT**

AMENDMENT No. 1, dated as of October 12, 2020 (this “Amendment”), by and among the Parent Borrower, Holdings, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and the Lenders party hereto, which collectively constitute the Required Lenders, to the Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of August 27, 2020, among SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À.R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48 Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et de Sociétés*) under number B246282 (the “Parent Borrower”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À.R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48 Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et de Sociétés*) under number B246231 (“Holdings”), SKILLSOFT CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the “U.S. Subsidiary Borrower”), the lenders party thereto from time to time (the “Lenders”), WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB, as administrative agent (the “Administrative Agent”) and Collateral Agent, and each Lender from time to time party thereto (the “Credit Agreement”). Terms defined in the Credit Agreement, as amended, and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby, unless otherwise defined herein.

**W I T N E S S E T H:**

WHEREAS, the Parent Borrower has requested an amendment to the Credit Agreement pursuant to which certain provisions of the Credit Agreement will be amended as set forth herein.

WHEREAS, the Parent Borrower will enter into that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of the date hereof (the “Acquisition Agreement”), by and among Software Luxembourg Holdings S.A., a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) (the “Company”) and Churchill Capital Corp II, as buyer (the “Buyer”), pursuant to which, among other things, the Company will merge with and into the Buyer, the Company will cease to exist and the Company’s Subsidiaries shall become subsidiaries of Buyer, which shall survive as the Surviving Corporation (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement) (the “Acquisition”).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

## Section 1. ARTICLE I

Amendments

Subject to the occurrence of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date (as defined in Section 2.2 below), (a) the Credit Agreement is, effective as of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: underlined text) as set forth in the pages of the Credit Agreement attached as Annex A hereto, (b) the form of intercreditor agreement attached hereto as Annex B shall be added as Exhibit M thereto and (c) the form of joinder agreement attached hereto as Annex C shall replace the existing Exhibit A thereto.

## Section 2. ARTICLE II

Conditions to Effectiveness

Section 2.1 This Amendment shall become effective on the date (the “Amendment No. 1 Effective Date”) on which:

(a) The Parent Borrower (or its counsel) shall have received from (i) the Lenders constituting the “Required Lenders”, (ii) Holdings, (iii) the Parent Borrower and (iv) the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower a counterpart of this Amendment signed on behalf of such party; and

(b) The representations and warranties set forth in Article III hereto shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date, as applicable, with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date); provided that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality,” “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects on such respective dates.

Section 2.2 The amendments contemplated by Article I shall become effective on the date (the “Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date”) on which

(a) The Amendment No. 1 Effective Date has occurred;

(b) the Acquisition is consummated in accordance with the terms of the Acquisition Agreement; and

(c) all fees and expenses of the Lenders required to be paid in connection with the Amendment pursuant to Section 13.5 of the Credit Agreement have been paid to the extent invoices have been received by the Parent Borrower at least three (3) Business Days in advance of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date.

## Section 3. ARTICLE III

Representations and Warranties.

After giving effect to the amendments contained herein, on the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date, the Parent Borrower hereby confirms that: (a) this Amendment has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each Credit Party and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Credit Party enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to the Legal Reservations; and (b) the representations and warranties set forth in Article VIII of the Credit Agreement are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date with the same effect as though made on and as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties were true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date); provided that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality,” “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects on such respective dates.

Miscellaneous.

Section 4.1 Continuing Effect; No Other Amendments or Waivers. This Amendment shall not constitute an amendment or waiver of or consent to any provision of the Credit Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents except as expressly stated herein and shall not be construed as an amendment, waiver or consent to any action on the part of the Credit Parties that would require an amendment, waiver or consent of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders except as expressly stated herein. Except as expressly waived hereby, the provisions of the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents are and shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms. This Amendment shall constitute a "Credit Document" for all purposes of the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

Section 4.2 Counterparts; Binding Effect. This Amendment may be executed in any number of separate counterparts by the parties hereto (including by telecopy or via electronic mail), each of which counterparts when so executed shall be an original, but all the counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. By executing a counterpart to this Amendment, each institution that has provided such counterpart, in its capacity as a Lender, agrees that, notwithstanding that the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date may not yet have occurred, (A) it has agreed to the terms of the Amendment and the Credit Agreement as amended thereby and (B) in the absence of a change to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, in each case that is (x) materially adverse to the Lenders, taken as a whole, in their capacity as such (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower) and (y) made after the submission of such executed counterpart, that such submission is irrevocable.

Section 4.3 GOVERNING LAW. THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 4.4 Reaffirmation; Termination. Holdings, the Parent Borrower and the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, on behalf of each Credit Party, hereby expressly acknowledges the terms of this Amendment and reaffirms, as of the date hereof, (i) the covenants and agreements contained in each Credit Document to which it is a party, including, in each case, such covenants and agreements as in effect immediately after giving effect to this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) this Amendment shall not constitute a novation of the Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document and (iii) its guarantee of the Obligations under each Guaranty, as applicable, and its grant of Liens on the Collateral to secure the Obligations pursuant to the Security Documents. This Amendment shall terminate to the extent the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date does not occur prior to the valid termination of the Acquisition Agreement in accordance with its terms, prior to the consummation of the Acquisition.

Section 4.5 References to Credit Agreement. On and after the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement," "hereunder," "hereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each of the other Credit Documents to "the Credit Agreement," "the Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Agreement," "thereunder," "thereof" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement, as amended by this Amendment.

Section 4.6 Third Party Beneficiaries. This Amendment is for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and no other Person (including Buyer) shall be a third party beneficiary hereof.

3

---

Section 4.7 Indemnification. The Parent Borrower hereby expressly agrees that the provisions of Section 13.5 of the Credit Agreement apply *mutatis mutandis* to the transactions contemplated by this Amendment, whether or not consummated.

Section 4.8 Release of Claims. Effective on the date hereof, each Credit Party hereby acknowledges that: (a) it has no defenses, claims or set-offs to the enforcement by the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or any Lender of Credit Parties' liabilities, obligations and agreements on the date hereof and (b) to its knowledge, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender has fully performed all undertakings and obligations owed to it as of the date hereof. Each Credit Party hereby remises, releases, acquits, satisfies and forever discharges the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender (solely in their respective capacities as such), and each of their respective agents, employees, officers, directors, predecessors, attorneys and all others acting or purporting to act on behalf of or at the direction of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender ("Releasees"), of and from any and all manner of actions, causes of action, suit, debts, accounts, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, variances, damages, judgments, claims and demands whatsoever, known or unknown, in law or in equity (collectively, the "Claims"), which any of such parties ever had, now has or, to the extent arising from or in connection with any act, omission or state of facts taken or existing on or prior to the date hereof in connection with the Credit Agreement or any Credit Document; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, this Section 14 shall not apply to (i) any Claims arising from any Releasee's obligations under this Amendment, (ii) any Claims arising from any Releasee's gross negligence or willful misconduct or (iii) any future Claims of any Credit Party against any Releasee based on facts existing after the date hereof.

[Signature Pages Follow]

4

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed and delivered by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À.R.L.,**  
as the Parent Borrower

By: /s/ MCJ Weijermans  
Name: MCJ Weijermans  
Title: Manager

By: /s/ JA Mees  
Name: JA Mees  
Title: Manager

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À.R.L.,**  
as Holdings

By: /s/ MCJ Weijermans

---

Name: MCJ Weijermans  
Title: Manager

By: /s/ JA Mees

---

Name: JA Mees  
Title: Manager

**SKILLSOFT CORPORATION,**  
as U.S. Subsidiary Borrower

By: /s/ Bobby Jenkins

---

Name: Bobby Jenkins  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to First Amendment to First Out Credit Agreement]

---

#### LENDER SIGNATURE PAGE

By executing a counterpart to this Amendment, the undersigned institution, in its capacity as a Lender, agrees to the terms of the Amendment (including Section 4.2 of the Amendment).

**Name of Institution:**

\_\_\_\_\_,  
as a Lender

[Lender Signature Pages on File with the Administrative Agent]

For any Person requiring a second signature block:

[Lender Signature Pages on File with the Administrative Agent]

[Signature Page to First Amendment to First Out Credit Agreement]

---

#### **Annex A**

Amendments to Credit Agreement

See attached.

---

**ANNEX A TO AMENDMENT NO. 1**  
**EXECUTION VERSION**

#### SENIOR SECURED TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of August 27, 2020

**\*Amended by Amendment No. 1 dated as of October 12, 2020**

among

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L.,  
as Holdings,

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L.,  
as the Parent Borrower,

The other Borrowers party hereto,

The several Lenders  
from time to time party hereto,

and

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
Section 1.	Definitions	2
1.1	Defined Terms	2
1.2	Other Interpretive Provisions	60
1.3	Accounting Terms	60
1.4	Rounding	61
1.5	References to Agreements Laws, Etc.	61
1.6	[Reserved]	61
1.7	Rates	61
1.8	Times of Day	61
1.9	Timing of Payment or Performance	61
1.10	Certifications	61
1.11	Compliance with Certain Sections	62
1.12	Pro Forma and Other Calculations	62
1.13	[Reserved]	65
1.14	Effectuation of Transactions	65
1.15	Luxembourg Terms	65
1.16	[Reserved]	65
Section 2.	Amount and Terms of Credit	66
2.1	Commitments	66
2.2	[Reserved]	66
2.3	Notice of Borrowing	66
2.4	Disbursement of Funds	66
2.5	Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt	67
2.6	Conversions and Continuations	69
2.7	Borrowings	69
2.8	Interest	69
2.9	Interest Periods	70
2.10	Increased Costs, Illegality, Etc.	71
2.11	Compensation	73
2.12	Change of Lending Office	73
2.13	Notice of Certain Costs	73
2.14	Incremental Facilities	74
2.15	[Reserved]	76
2.16	Defaulting Lenders	76
Section 3.	[Reserved]	77
Section 4.	Fees	77
4.1	Fees	77
Section 5.	Payments	78
5.1	Voluntary Prepayments <del>and Applicable Premium in respect of Certain Prepayments</del>	78

5.2	Mandatory Prepayments	78
5.3	Method and Place of Payment	80
5.4	Net Payments	81
5.5	Computations of Interest and Fees	85
5.6	Limit on Rate of Interest	85
Section 6.	Conditions Precedent	86
6.1	Conditions Precedent to the Closing Date	86
Section 7.	[Reserved]	88
Section 8.	Representations and Warranties	88
8.1	Corporate Status	89
8.2	Corporate Power and Authority	89
8.3	No Violation	89
8.4	Litigation	89
8.5	Margin Regulations	89
8.6	Governmental Approvals	90
8.7	Investment Company Act	90
8.8	True and Complete Disclosure	90
8.9	Financial Condition; Financial Statements	90
8.10	Compliance with Laws; No Default	90
8.11	Tax Matters	91
8.12	Compliance with ERISA and Foreign Plans	91
8.13	Subsidiaries	92

8.14	Intellectual Property	92
8.15	Environmental Laws	92
8.16	Properties	92
8.17	No EEA Financial Institution	92
8.18	Center of Main Interests	93
8.19	OFAC; USA PATRIOT Act; FCPA	93
8.20	Security Interest in Collateral	93
8.21	Use of Proceeds	93
8.22	Insurance	93
8.23	Solvency	94

Section 9.	Affirmative Covenants	94
------------	-----------------------	----

9.1	Information Covenants	94
9.2	Books, Records, and Inspections	97
9.3	Maintenance of Insurance	98
9.4	Payment of Taxes	98
9.5	Preservation of Existence; Consolidated Corporate Franchises	98
9.6	Compliance with Statutes, Regulations, Etc.	99
9.7	Employee Benefit Matters	99
9.8	Maintenance of Properties	99
9.9	Transactions with Affiliates	99
9.10	End of Fiscal Years	100

9.11	Additional Guarantors and Grantors	100
9.12	Pledge of Additional Stock and Evidence of Indebtedness	100
9.13	Use of Proceeds	101
9.14	Further Assurances	101
9.15	Credit Ratings	102
9.16	Lines of Business	102
9.17	Center of Main Interests	102
9.18	Deposit Accounts	102

Section 10.	Negative Covenants	103
-------------	--------------------	-----

10.1	Limitation on Indebtedness	103
10.2	Limitation on Liens	108
10.3	Limitation on Fundamental Changes	109
10.4	Limitation on Sale of Assets	110
10.5	Limitation on Restricted Payments	111
10.6	Burdensome Agreements	115
10.7	Financial Covenant	117
10.8	Amendment of Other Documents	117
10.9	Canadian Pension Plans	117

Section 11.	Events of Default	117
-------------	-------------------	-----

11.1	Events of Default	117
11.2	Remedies Upon Event of Default	120
11.3	Application of Proceeds	121

Section 12.	Administrative Agent	122
-------------	----------------------	-----

12.1	Appointment	122
12.2	Delegation of Duties	123
12.3	Exculpatory Provisions	124
12.4	Reliance by Agents	125
12.5	Notice of Default	125
12.6	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, and Other Lenders	126
12.7	Indemnification	126
12.8	Agents in Their Individual Capacities	127
12.9	Successor Agents	127
12.10	Withholding Tax	128
12.11	Agents Under Security Documents and Guarantee	129
12.12	Right to Realize on Collateral and Enforce Guarantee	130
12.13	Release of Collateral and Guarantees, Termination of Credit Documents	130
12.14	Lender Action	131
12.15	Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations	132
12.16	INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT	133

Section 13.	Miscellaneous	134
-------------	---------------	-----

13.1	Amendments, Waivers, and Releases	134
13.2	Notices	137

13.3	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies	138
13.4	Survival of Representations and Warranties	138
13.5	Payment of Expenses; Indemnification	138
13.6	Successors and Assigns; Participations and Assignments	140
13.7	[Reserved]	144
13.8	Replacement of Lenders Under Certain Circumstances	144
13.9	Adjustments; Set-off	145
13.10	Counterparts	146
13.11	Severability	146
13.12	Integration	146
13.13	GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS	146
13.14	Acknowledgments	147
13.15	WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL	148
13.16	Confidentiality	148
13.17	Direct Website Communications	149
13.18	USA PATRIOT Act	150
13.19	Judgment Currency	150
13.20	Payments Set Aside	151
13.21	No Fiduciary Duty	151
13.22	Canadian Anti-Money Laundering	152
13.23	Obligations Joint and Several	152
13.24	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of any Affected Financial Institutions	152
13.25	Deemed Acceptance of Lenders	153

-iv-

## SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.1(a)	Foreign Security Documents
Schedule 1.1(b)	Commitments of Lenders
Schedule 8.12	Canadian Pension Plans
Schedule 8.13	Subsidiaries
Schedule 8.15	Environmental
Schedule 8.16(b)	Owned Real Property
Schedule 8.16(c)	Leased Real Property
Schedule 9.14	Post-Closing Actions
Schedule 9.18	Closing Date Bank Accounts
Schedule 10.1	Closing Date Indebtedness
Schedule 10.2	Closing Date Liens
Schedule 10.3	Dissolutions
Schedule 10.5	Closing Date Investments
Schedule 10.6	Closing Date Burdensome Agreements
Schedule 13.2	Notice Addresses

## EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Form of Joinder Agreement
Exhibit B	Solvency Certificate
Exhibit C	[Reserved]
Exhibit D	Form of Prepayment Notice
Exhibit E	[Reserved]
Exhibit F	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit G	Form of Promissory Note
Exhibit H	[Reserved]
Exhibit I	Form of Intercompany Note
Exhibit J-1	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-2	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-3	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-4	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit K	Form of Notice of Conversion or Continuation
Exhibit L-1	Form of Hedge Bank Designation
Exhibit L-2	Form of Cash Management Bank Designation

-v-

## **SENIOR SECURED TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT**

SENIOR SECURED TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of August 27, 2020, among SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48, Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246231 (the “**Holdings**”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48, Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246282 (the “**Parent Borrower**”), Skillsoft Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**U.S. Subsidiary Borrower**”), as a borrower (the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, together with the Parent Borrower, the “**Borrowers**”), the lending institutions from time to time parties hereto or deemed to be parties hereto in accordance with the



Confirmation Order or any related order of the Bankruptcy Court (each, a “**Lender**” and, collectively, the “**Lenders**”), and WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB, as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (such terms and each other capitalized term used but not defined in this preamble having the meaning provided in [Section 1](#)).

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2020 (the “**Petition Date**”), the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (together with any of its Subsidiaries and Affiliates that are debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases, collectively, the “**Debtors**”, and each individually, a “**Debtor**”) commenced Chapter 11 Case Nos. 20-11532 through 20-11547, as administratively consolidated at Chapter 11 Case No. 20-11532 (MFW) (collectively, the “**Chapter 11 Cases**” and each individually, a “**Chapter 11 Case**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors and debtors-in-possession pursuant to Sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, on June 19, 2020, Skillsoft Canada, Ltd., in its capacity as foreign representative on behalf of the Debtors, as applicable, commenced recognition proceedings under Part IV of the CCAA (the “**Canadian Recognition Proceeding**”) before The Court of Queen’s Bench of New Brunswick (the “**Canadian Bankruptcy Court**”) and obtained an initial recognition order and a supplemental order, each with effect from June 19, 2020, among other things, recognizing the Chapter 11 Cases as “foreign main proceedings” and granting certain related relief, and on June 19 and 23, respectively, the Canadian Bankruptcy Court issued an Initial Recognition Order and a Supplemental Order, both effective as of June 19, 2020, granting the relief sought by Skillsoft Canada Ltd.;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, the Debtors and certain creditor parties entered into the Restructuring Support Agreement dated as of June 12, 2020, which provides for the implementation of a restructuring pursuant to which, among other things, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and certain Guarantors will enter into certain financing arrangements pursuant to the Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Skillsoft Corporation and its Affiliated Debtors (including all annexes, exhibits, schedules and supplements thereto, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, the “**Plan**”);

WHEREAS, the Debtors entered into that certain Senior Secured Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of June 17, 2020, with the lenders party thereto and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent and collateral agent for such lenders (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**DIP Credit Agreement**”);

---

WHEREAS, on August 6, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Confirmation Order approving the Plan (the “**Approved Plan**”), and on August 19, 2020, the Canadian Bankruptcy Court entered the Canadian Confirmation Order, among other things, recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada;

WHEREAS, upon the effectiveness of the Approved Plan, and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, (i) all DIP Loans shall be converted into Rolled Up Term Loans as used and defined hereunder and the Lenders shall be deemed to have made, in the aggregate, \$60,000,000 of aggregate principal amount of Rolled Up Term Loans under this Agreement and (ii) the applicable Lenders shall make available to the Borrowers the New Money Term Loans as used and defined hereunder, in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,000,000 (the facilities described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), the “**Exit Facility**”);

WHEREAS, substantially concurrently herewith, the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the Second Out Term Loan Lenders, the Second Out Term Loan Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent are entering into the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement pursuant to which the Second Out Term Loan Lenders shall make available (or shall be deemed to make available) to the Borrowers the Second Out Term Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$410,000,000 ([or, on and after the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, \\$430,000,000 in accordance with the terms of the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, as in effect on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date](#)) (as increased on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, the “**Second Out Term Loan Facility**”);

WHEREAS, subject to the terms hereof, the Borrowers and the Guarantors have agreed to secure all of their Obligations under the Credit Documents by granting to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties, a security interest in and lien upon substantially all of their now existing and hereafter-acquired property; and

WHEREAS, the Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrowers on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

#### Section 1. [Definitions](#)

1.1 [Defined Terms](#). As used herein, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this [Section 1.1](#) unless the context otherwise requires (it being understood that defined terms in this Agreement shall include in the singular number the plural and in the plural the singular):

“**ABR**” shall mean for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (i) the Federal Funds Effective Rate *plus* 1/2 of 1%, (ii) the rate of interest in effect for such day as published in the Wall Street Journal (or comparable publication or service for publishing the “prime rate”) as the “prime rate”, and (iii) the rate per annum determined in the manner set forth in [clause \(e\)](#) of the definition of Eurocurrency Rate *plus* 1%; *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the ABR applicable to the Initial Term Loans at any time be less than 2.00% per annum. Any change in the ABR due to a change in such rate published as the “prime rate” or in the Federal Funds Effective Rate or Eurocurrency Rate shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the announcement of such change.

“**ABR Loan**” shall mean each Loan bearing interest based on the ABR.

[“Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement” shall mean the Intercreditor Agreement \(or other First Lien Intercreditor Agreement\) and/or a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement.](#)

“**Acquired EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Acquired Entity or Business (any of the foregoing, a “**Pro Forma Entity**”) for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Pro Forma Entity (determined using such definitions as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries therein were to such Pro Forma Entity and its Subsidiaries), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Pro Forma Entity.

“**Acquired Entity or Business**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Consolidated EBITDA.

[“Acquired Indebtedness” shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, \(i\) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged, consolidated, or amalgamated with or into or became a Subsidiary of such specified Person, including Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging, consolidating, or amalgamating with or into or becoming a Subsidiary of such specified Person, and \(ii\) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.](#)

~~“Additional Lender Acquisition” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a) assigned to such term in Amendment No. 1.~~

“Administrative Agent” shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as the administrative agent for the Lenders under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, or any successor administrative agent appointed pursuant to Section 12.9.

“Administrative Agent’s Office” shall mean the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 13.2 or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Parent Borrower and the Lenders.

“Administrative Questionnaire” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(b)(ii)(D).

“Affected Financial Institution” shall mean (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“Affiliate” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with such Person. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person if such Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such other Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“Agent Advisors” shall mean Seward & Kissel LLP, as counsel, and such other firm or local counsel appointed on behalf of, collectively, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions).

“Agent Parties” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17(b).

“Agents” shall mean the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

“Agreement” shall mean this Credit Agreement.

“Agreement Currency” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.19.

“Amendment No. 1” means Amendment No. 1 to this Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among the Parent Borrower, Holdings, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and the Lenders party thereto.

“Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Amendment No. 1.

“AML Legislation” shall mean the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* (Canada) and other applicable anti-money laundering, anti-terrorist financing, government sanction and “know your client” laws, applicable within Canada, including any rules, regulations, guidelines, ordinances, judgments or orders thereunder, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Anti-Terrorism Laws” shall mean any law relating to terrorism, corruption, economic sanctions, or money laundering, including Executive Order No. 13224, the USA Patriot Act, the laws comprising or implementing the Bank Secrecy Act, and the laws administered by the United States Treasury Department’s Office of Foreign Asset Control, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury (as any of the foregoing laws may from time to time be amended, renewed, extended, or replaced).

“Applicable Margin” shall mean, on any date, with respect to each Initial Term Loan that is an (a) ABR Loan, 6.50% per annum and (b) Eurocurrency Loan, 7.50% per annum.

~~“Applicable Premium” shall mean in respect of any repayment, prepayment or acceleration of all or any part of the Initial Term Loans,~~

~~(i) if made prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, a cash amount equal to the product of the principal amount of the applicable Initial Term Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated times 3.00%;~~

~~(ii) if made on or after the first anniversary of the Closing Date and before the second anniversary of the Closing Date, a cash amount equal to the product of the principal amount of the applicable Initial Term Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated times 2.00%;~~

~~(iii) if made on or after the second anniversary of the Closing Date and before the third anniversary of the Closing Date, a cash amount equal to the product of the principal amount of the Initial Term Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated times 1.00%; and~~

~~(iv) if made on or after the third anniversary of the Closing Date, a cash amount equal to the product of the principal amount of the Initial Term Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated times 0.00%.~~

“Approved Fund” shall mean any Fund that is administered or managed by (i) a Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of a Lender, or (iii) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

“Asset Sale” shall mean:

(i) the sale, conveyance, transfer, or other disposition, in each case, which results in the permanent disposition of the subject property, whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, of property or assets (including by way of a Sale Leaseback) (each a “disposition”) of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or

(ii) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary (other than to Holdings or to a Credit Party or the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to a Credit Party or to another Wholly-Owned Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor), whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, in each case, other than:

(a) any disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or obsolete, worn out or surplus property or property (including leasehold property interests) that is no longer economically practical in its business or no longer used or useful equipment (including any servers), in each case, in the ordinary course of

business;

(b) the incurrence of Liens that are permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 10.2 or the making of any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment (other than pursuant to clause (i) of the definition thereof) that is permitted to be made, and is made, pursuant to Section 10.5;

(c) any disposition of property or assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary (other than a Credit Party and other than a Material Subsidiary if the result of such disposition would be to cause such Material Subsidiary to become an Excluded Subsidiary) in any transaction or series of transactions over the term of this Agreement with an aggregate Fair Market Value of less than ~~\$5,000,000~~ 10,000,000;

(d) foreclosures, condemnation, casualty or any similar action on assets (including dispositions in connection therewith); provided that the Credit Parties comply with Section 5.2 in respect of the proceeds therefrom;

(e) sales of accounts receivable, or participations therein, and related assets in connection with any Receivables Facility;

(f) dispositions of property or assets pursuant to a Permitted Sale Leaseback or the Receivables Facility;

(g) the disposition of inventory, in the ordinary course of business or the discount or disposition of inventory, notes receivable or accounts receivable or, conversion of accounts receivable to notes receivable and consistent with past practice;

(h) the licensing or sub-licensing of Intellectual Property (whether pursuant to franchise agreements or otherwise) in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary;

(i) the unwinding of any Hedging Obligations or obligations in respect of Cash Management Services;

(j) sales, transfers, and other dispositions of investments in joint ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, customary buy/sell arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;

(k) the lapse or abandonment of Intellectual Property rights in the ordinary course of business, which in the reasonable business judgment of Holdings are not material to the conduct of the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole;

(l) the issuance of directors' qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals as required by applicable law;

---

5

(m) dispositions of property or assets to the extent that (1) such property or asset is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property that is promptly purchased or (2) ~~with an aggregate fair market value not to exceed \$500,000,~~ the proceeds of such Asset Sale are promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property (which replacement property is actually promptly purchased);

(n) leases, assignments, subleases, licenses, or sublicenses, in each case in the ordinary course of business and which do not materially interfere with the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and

(o) dispositions of non-core property or assets acquired in connection with any Permitted Acquisitions or Investments permitted hereunder ~~aggregate amount of such dispositions does not exceed \$2,000,000.~~ so long as the

“**Asset Sale Prepayment Event**” shall mean any Asset Sale subject to the Reinvestment Period allowed in Section 10.4; provided, that with respect to any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, the Parent Borrower shall not be obligated to make any prepayment otherwise required by Section 5.2 unless and until the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Asset Sale Prepayment Events, after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth herein, exceeds ~~\$2,500,000~~ 10,000,000 (the “**Prepayment Trigger**”) in any fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, but then from all such Net Cash Proceeds (excluding amounts below the Prepayment Trigger).

“**Assignment and Acceptance**” shall mean an assignment and acceptance substantially in the form of Exhibit E, or such other form as may be approved by the Required Lenders (which approval may be communicated via an email from the Administrative Agent).

“**Authorized Officer**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any individual holding the position of chairman of the board (if an officer), any executive officer, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Administrative Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, the Chief People Officer, the Vice President-Finance, a Senior Vice President, a Director, a Manager, or any other senior officer or agent with express authority to act on behalf of such Person designated as such by the board of directors or other managing authority of such Person.

“**Available Amount**” means, at any date, an amount, not less than zero in the aggregate, determined on a cumulative basis equal to, without duplication:

(a) the greater of (1) \$50,000,000 and (2) 50.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), plus

(b) an amount, not less than zero in the aggregate, equal to 50% of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for the period (taken as one accounting period) beginning on the first day of the fiscal quarter during which the Closing Date occurred to the last day of the Parent Borrower's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered to the Administrative Agent, plus

(c) the cumulative amount of cash and Cash Equivalent proceeds from (i) the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock or as part of any Excluded Contribution) of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings after the Closing Date and on or prior to such time (including upon exercise of warrants or options) which proceeds have been contributed to the capital of Holdings and (ii) the Equity Interests of Holdings (or any other direct or indirect parent of the Parent Borrower) (other than Disqualified Stock of Holdings) issued upon conversion of Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness that is contractually subordinated to the Obligations) of Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings owed to a Person other than a Credit Party or a Subsidiary of a Credit Party, in each case not previously applied for a purpose other than use in the Available Amount; plus

---

6

(d) 100% of the aggregate amount of contributions to the capital in the form of Qualified Stock (other than as part of any Excluded Contribution) of Holdings received in cash and Cash Equivalents after the Closing Date; plus

(e) an amount equal to any returns in cash and Cash Equivalents (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of any Investments utilizing the Available Amount made pursuant to Section 10.5(d) and clause (xi)(b) of the definition of Permitted Investments, plus

(f) the aggregate amount of any Retained Declined Proceeds since the Closing Date, plus

(g) without duplication, an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of any assets (including cash or Cash Equivalents) or other property of any Parent Entity that has been transferred to Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, minus

(h) any amount of the Available Amount used to make Investments pursuant to clause (xi)(b) of the definition of Permitted Investments after the Closing Date and prior to such date, minus

(i) any amount of the Available Amount used to pay Restricted Payments pursuant to Section 10.5 after the Closing Date and prior to such date.

“**Bail-In Action**” shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“**Bail-In Legislation**” shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law or regulation for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule or (b) in relation to any other state, any analogous law or regulation from time to time which requires contractual recognition of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers contained in that law or regulation.

“**Bank Account**” shall mean any Deposit Account, Securities Account and Commodity Account of any Credit Party, each as defined in the UCC, or, if such account is located in Canada, shall mean any Securities Account and Futures Account, each as defined in the PPSA, and any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada.

“**Bankruptcy Code**” shall mean Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time and any successor statute and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Bankruptcy Court**” shall mean the “Bankruptcy Court” as defined in the recitals to this agreement.

“**Benefited Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.9(a).

---

7

“**BIA**” shall mean the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), RSC 1985, c. B-3, as amended.

“**Board**” shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (or any successor).

“**Borrower Materials**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17(b).

“**Borrowers**” shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

“**Borrowing**” shall mean, as the context may require, the Initial Term Loans made on the Closing Date or the Incremental ~~Term~~ Loans made on any Increased Amount Date.

“**Business Day**” shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday, and any other day on which banking institutions in New York City and Wilmington, Delaware are authorized by law or other governmental actions to close, and, if such day relates to any interest rate settings as to a Eurocurrency Loan, any fundings, disbursements, settlements, and payments in respect of any such Eurocurrency Loan, or any other dealings in Dollars to be carried out pursuant to this Agreement in respect of any such Eurocurrency Loan, such day shall be a day on which dealings in deposits in Dollars are conducted by and between banks in the applicable London interbank market.

“**Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law**” shall mean any federal, provincial or territorial Canadian law from time to time in effect relating to bankruptcy, winding-up, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, plans of arrangement or relief or protection of debtors, including the BIA, the CCAA, the *Winding up and Restructuring Act* (Canada), the *Business Corporations Act* (New Brunswick) and any other applicable corporate legislation.

“**Canadian Bankruptcy Court**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Canadian Confirmation Order**” shall mean an order of the Canadian Bankruptcy Court, among other things, (i) recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada, and (ii) terminating the Canadian Recognition Proceedings and the CCAA priority charges granted therein and discharging the information officer appointed in the Canadian Recognition Proceedings, in each case upon the effectiveness of the Approved Plan, which order shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (as such order may be amended, modified or extended in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders) (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders in either case may be communicated in each case via an email from the Lender Advisor).

“**Canadian Defined Benefit Plan**” shall mean a Canadian Pension Plan which contains a “defined benefit provision” as defined in subsection 147.1(1) of the Income Tax Act (Canada).

“**Canadian Pension Plan**” shall mean a “registered pension plan”, as that term is defined in subsection 248(1) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), which is sponsored, administered or contributed to, or required to be contributed to by, any Credit Party or under which any Credit Party has any actual or potential liability.

“**Canadian Recognition Proceeding**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

---

8

“**Capital Lease**” shall mean, as applied to any Person, any lease of any property (whether real, personal, or mixed) by that Person as lessee that, in conformity with GAAP, is, or is required to be, accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of that Person; provided that all leases of any Person that are or would be characterized as operating leases in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to January 31, 2014 (whether or not such operating leases were in effect on such date) shall continue to be

accounted for as operating leases (and not as Capital Leases) for purposes of this Agreement regardless of any change in GAAP following the date that would otherwise require such leases to be recharacterized as Capital Leases.

“**Capital Stock**” shall mean (i) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock, (ii) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights, or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock, (iii) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited), and (iv) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person (it being understood and agreed, for the avoidance of doubt, that “cash-settled phantom appreciation programs” in connection with employee benefits that do not require a dividend or distribution shall not constitute Capital Stock).

“**Capitalized Lease Obligation**” shall mean, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP; provided that all obligations of any Person that are or would be characterized as operating lease obligations in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to January 31, 2014 (whether or not such operating lease obligations were in effect on such date) shall continue to be accounted for as operating lease obligations (and not as Capitalized Lease Obligations) for purposes of this Agreement regardless of any change in GAAP following the date that would otherwise require such obligations to be recharacterized as Capitalized Lease Obligations.

“**Cash Equivalents**” shall mean:

(i) Dollars,

(ii)(a) Euro, Pounds Sterling, Canadian Dollars, or any national currency of any Participating Member State in the European Union or (b) local currencies held from time to time in the ordinary course of business,

(iii) securities issued or directly and fully and unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the United States government, Canadian government, Her Majesty’s Government, or any country that is a member state of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof the securities of which are unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of such government with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,

(iv) certificates of deposit, time deposits, and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances with maturities not exceeding one year, and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus of not less than \$250,000,000 in the case of U.S. banks and \$100,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent as of the date of determination) in the case of foreign banks,

(v) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (iii), (iv), and (ix) entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (iv) above,

(vi) commercial paper rated at least P-2 by Moody’s or at least A-2 by S&P and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation thereof,

---

9

---

(vii) marketable short-term money market and similar securities having a rating of at least P-2 or A-2 from either Moody’s or S&P, respectively (or, if at any time neither Moody’s nor S&P shall be rating such obligations, an equivalent rating from another nationally recognized ratings agency) and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation or acquisition thereof,

(viii) readily marketable direct obligations issued by the federal government, any state, commonwealth, or territory of the United States, or the federal government or any province of Canada, in each case, any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody’s or S&P with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,

(ix) indebtedness or preferred stock issued by Persons with a rating of “A” or higher from S&P or “A2” or higher from Moody’s with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,

(x) solely with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary: (a) obligations of the national government of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business provided such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, in each case maturing within one year after the date of investment therein, (b) certificates of deposit of, bankers acceptances of, or time deposits with, any commercial bank which is organized and existing under the laws of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business provided such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and whose short-term commercial paper rating from S&P is at least “A-2” or the equivalent thereof or from Moody’s is at least “P-2” or the equivalent thereof (any such bank being an “**Approved Foreign Bank**”), and in each case with maturities of not more than 24 months from the date of acquisition, and (c) the equivalent of demand deposit accounts which are maintained with an Approved Foreign Bank, in each case, customarily used by corporations for cash management purposes in any jurisdiction outside the United States to the extent reasonably required in connection with any business conducted by such Foreign Subsidiary organized in such jurisdiction,

(xi) in the case of investments by any Foreign Subsidiary or investments made in a country outside the United States, Cash Equivalents shall also include investments of the type and maturity described in clauses (i) through (ix) above of foreign obligors, which investments have ratings, described in such clauses or equivalent ratings from comparable foreign rating agencies, and

(xii) investment funds investing 90% of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (i) through (ix) above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Cash Equivalents shall include amounts denominated in currencies other than those set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) above; provided that such amounts are converted into any currency listed in clauses (i) and (ii) as promptly as practicable and in any event within ten Business Days following the receipt of such amounts.

“**Cash Management Agreement**” shall mean any agreement or arrangement to provide Cash Management Services.

“**Cash Management Bank**” shall mean (i) any Person that, at the time it enters into a Cash Management Agreement, is an Agent or a Lender or an Affiliate of an Agent or a Lender, (ii) with respect to any Cash Management Agreement entered into prior to the Closing Date, any Person that is an Agent or a Lender or an Affiliate of an Agent or a Lender on the Closing Date or (iii) another bank reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders, if designated by the Parent Borrower as a “Cash Management Bank” by written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit M-2 or such other form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“**Cash Management Services**” shall mean any one or more of the following types of services or facilities: (i) commercial credit cards, merchant card services, purchase or debit cards, including non-card e-payables services, or electronic funds transfer services, (ii) treasury management services (including controlled disbursement, overdraft automatic clearing house fund transfer services, return items, and interstate depository network services) and (iii) any other demand deposit or operating account relationships or other cash management services, including pursuant to any Cash Management Agreements.

“**Casualty Event**” shall mean, with respect to any property of any Person, any loss of or damage to, or any condemnation or other taking by a Governmental Authority of, such property for which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries receives insurance proceeds or proceeds of a condemnation award in respect of any equipment, fixed assets, or real property (including any improvements thereon) to replace or repair such equipment, fixed assets, or real property; provided, further, that with respect to any Casualty Event, the Parent Borrower shall not be obligated to make any prepayment otherwise required by Section 5.2 unless and until the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Casualty Events, after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth herein, exceeds ~~\$2,500,000~~10,000,000 (the “**Casualty Prepayment Trigger**”) in any fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, but then from all such Net Cash Proceeds (excluding amounts below the Casualty Prepayment Trigger).

“**CCAA**” shall mean the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada), R.S.C 1985, c. C-36.

“**CFC**” shall mean any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a “controlled foreign corporation” within the meaning of Section 957(a) of the Code.

“**CFC Holding Company**” shall mean any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that has no material assets other than Capital Stock (including any indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes) of (i) one or more Subsidiaries that are CFCs or (ii) one or more subsidiaries described in clause (i) above.

“**Change in Law**” shall mean (i) the adoption of any law, treaty, order, policy, rule, or regulation after the Closing Date, (ii) any change in any law, treaty, order, policy, rule, or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date or (iii) compliance by any Lender with any guideline, request, directive, or order issued or made after the Closing Date by any central bank or other governmental or quasi-governmental authority (whether or not having the force of law), including, for avoidance of doubt any such adoption, change or compliance in respect of (a) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines, or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (b) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements, or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority), or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities pursuant to Basel III regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

---

11

“**Change of Control**” shall mean and be deemed to have occurred if (i) at any time before a Qualifying IPO or a Favored Sale, any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or group or its respective subsidiaries, and any Person acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings or a Parent Entity representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or such Parent Entity (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire (whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise)); (ii) at any time after a Qualifying IPO or a Favored Sale, any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or group or its respective subsidiaries, and any Person acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of ~~Holdings or a Parent~~the IPO Entity representing more than ~~35~~50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of ~~Holdings or such Parent~~the IPO Entity (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire (whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise)); (iii) Holdings shall cease to beneficially own, directly 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of the Parent Borrower; provided, that, a Change of Control shall not result under this clause (iii) so long as (a) 100% of the equity interests of the Parent Borrower are pledged to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to Security Documents in a form substantially similar to those pursuant to which Holdings pledged its interest in the Parent Borrower on the Closing Date, (b) any pledger of such equity interests becomes a Guarantor hereunder pursuant to a guarantee in a form substantially similar to the Guarantee which Holdings executed on the Closing Date and (c) Holdings continues to indirectly own 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of the Parent Borrower; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the consummation of a Favored Sale shall not constitute a Change of Control for any purposes ~~hereunder~~under this definition.

“**Chapter 11 Cases**” shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Chapter 11 Plan**” shall mean the chapter 11 plan of reorganization in the Chapter 11 Cases (as may be amended or supplemented from time to time hereafter pursuant to the terms of the Confirmation Order).

“**Class**” (i) when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Initial Term Loans or Incremental ~~Term~~ Loans (of ~~each~~any Series), and (ii) when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a New Money Commitment, Rolled Up Commitment or ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Commitment or New Revolving Credit Commitment with respect to any Series.

“**Closing Date**” shall mean August 27, 2020.

“**Code**” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“**Collateral**” shall mean all property pledged, charged, assigned or mortgaged or purported to be pledged, charged, assigned or mortgaged pursuant to the Security Documents, excluding in all events Excluded Property.

“**Collateral Agent**” shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as collateral agent under the Security Documents, or any successor collateral agent appointed pursuant to Section 12.9.

“**Commitments**” shall mean, with respect to each Lender (to the extent applicable), collectively, such Lender’s (i) New Money Commitment, (ii) Rolled Up Commitment ~~and~~, (iii) ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Commitment and (iv) New Revolving Credit Commitments with respect to any Series.

---

12

“**Commodity Exchange Act**” shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

“**Communications**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17.



“Confidential Information” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.16.

“Confirmation Order” shall mean the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Chapter 11 Plan in the Chapter 11 Cases entered on August 6, 2020.

“Connection Income Taxes” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“Consolidated Debt” shall mean, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis consisting of Indebtedness for borrowed money, all obligations in respect of drawn letters of credit which remain unreimbursed, ~~(but not the face amount of undrawn letters of credit) and Capitalized Lease Obligations and debt obligations evidenced by promissory notes and similar instruments~~ (and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, Hedging Obligations).

~~“Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio” shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Debt as of such date of determination, minus unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and the other Credit Parties that are subject to first priority Liens in favor of the Secured Parties to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case, with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in Section 1.12.~~

“Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense” shall mean with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees or costs, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees, and expenses, capitalized expenditures, customer acquisition costs, the amortization of original issue discount resulting from the issuance of Indebtedness at less than par and incentive payments, conversion costs, and contract acquisition costs of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated EBITDA” shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period:

(i) increased (without duplication) by:

(a) provision for taxes based on income or profits or capital, including, without limitation, U.S. federal, state or non-U.S. franchise, excise, value added, and similar taxes and foreign withholding taxes of such Person paid or accrued during such period, including any penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from any tax examinations, that are deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income, *plus*

(b) ~~Consolidated Interest Expense~~ Fixed Charges of such Person for such period (including (1) net losses on Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments entered into for the purpose of hedging interest rate risk and (2) costs of surety bonds in connection with financing activities, in each case, to the extent included in Fixed Charges), together with items excluded from the definition of Consolidated Interest Expense and any non-cash interest expense, to the extent the same were deducted (and not added back) in calculating such Consolidated Net Income, plus

---

13

(c) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period to the extent the same were deducted in computing Consolidated Net Income, *plus*

(d) any expenses, fees, charges, or losses (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any Qualifying IPO, Equity Offering, Permitted Investment, Restricted Payment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization, or the incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred by this Agreement (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not consummated and including any such transaction consummated prior to the Closing Date), including (1) such fees, expenses, or charges related to the incurrence of the Second Out Term Loans and the Loans hereunder and all Transaction Expenses, (2) such fees, expenses, or charges related to the offering of the Credit Documents and any other credit facilities, and (3) any amendment or other modification of the Second Out Term Loans, the Loans hereunder, or other Indebtedness, and, in each case, deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; ~~provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (d) with respect to transactions which are not consummated (other than related to a Favored Sale) shall not exceed 5% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (d), plus~~

(e) any other non-cash charges, including any write offs, write downs, expenses, losses, or items to the extent the same were deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (provided that if any such non-cash charges represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be deducted from Consolidated EBITDA to such extent, and excluding amortization of a prepaid cash item that was paid in a prior period), *plus*

(f) the amount of any minority interest expense consisting of Subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly-Owned Subsidiary deducted (and not added back) in such period in calculating Consolidated Net Income, plus

~~(g)~~ the amount of board of directors, management, monitoring, consulting, and advisory fees (including termination fees) and related indemnities and expenses paid or accrued in such period, *plus*

~~(g)~~ costs of surety bonds incurred in such period in connection with financing activities, *plus*

~~(h)~~ the amount of reasonably identifiable and factually supportable “run-rate” cost savings ~~and,~~ operating expense reductions ~~(collectively, “Cost Savings”), and synergies that are projected by the Parent Borrower in good faith to result from actions either taken or~~ with respect to which substantial steps have been taken or expected to be taken (in the good faith determination of the Parent Borrower) within 24 months of the determination to take such action (including, without limitation, cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies related to the Exit Transactions, a Favored Sale or mergers or other business combinations, acquisitions, investments, divestitures, operating improvements, restructurings, cost savings initiatives and other similar initiatives consummated after the Closing Date), net of the amount of actual benefits realized prior to or during such period from such actions ~~provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (h) shall not exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (h); provided further, that (a) such Cost Savings are reasonably anticipated (in the good faith determination of the Borrowers) to be realized within twelve (12) months after the consummation of such transaction, initiative or change, and (b) any projected Cost Savings in respect of actions which are not actually taken or completed within such twelve (12) month period may no longer be added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this clause (h) for the applicable periods (which cost savings, operating expense reductions, and synergies shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis as though such cost savings, operating expense reductions, or synergies had been realized on the first day of such period), plus~~

---

14



(j) the amount of loss or discount on sale of receivables and related assets to the Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Receivables Facility *plus*

(k) any costs or expense incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such cost or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Parent Borrower or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the calculation set forth in clause (c), (d) or (g) of the definition of Available Amount *plus*

(l) the amount of expenses relating to payments made to option holders of any direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies in connection with, or as a result of, any distribution being made to shareholders of such Person or its direct or indirect parent companies, which payments are being made to compensate such option holders as though they were shareholders at the time of, and entitled to share in, such distribution, in each case to the extent permitted under this Agreement, *plus*

(m) with respect to any joint venture, variable interest entity or other Investment of such Person that is not a Subsidiary and is located in or made (as applicable) in the People's Republic of China, an amount equal to the proportion of those items described in clauses (a) and (c) above relating to such joint venture, variable interest entity or other Investment corresponding to the Parent Borrower's and the Subsidiaries' proportionate share of such joint venture, variable interest entity or other investment's Consolidated Net Income (determined as if such joint venture, variable interest entity or other investment were a Subsidiary);

(n) costs associated with, or in anticipation of, or preparation for, compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith and Public Company Costs, *plus*

(o) cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenses) not included in Consolidated EBITDA in any period solely to the extent that the corresponding non-cash gains relating to such receipts were deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to paragraph (ii) below for any previous period and not added back, *plus*

(p) to the extent not already included in the Consolidated Net Income, (1) any expenses and charges that are reimbursed by indemnification or other similar provisions in connection with any investment or any sale, conveyance, transfer, or other Asset Sale of assets permitted hereunder and (2) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Parent Borrower has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (A) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (B) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of the determination by Borrower that there exists such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within such 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption, *plus*

15

(q) any restructuring, business optimization, integration or related charge or expense ~~provided that the addback pursuant to this clause (p) shall not exceed 15% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (p), plus~~

(r) earn-out and consideration obligations (including to the extent accounted for as bonuses or otherwise) and adjustments thereof and purchase price adjustments, in each case in connection with acquisitions or investments;

(ii) decreased by (without duplication) non-cash gains increasing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period, excluding any non-cash gains which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges that reduced Consolidated EBITDA in any prior period other than non-cash gains relating to the application of Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 840— *Leases* (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 13); provided that, to the extent non cash gains are deducted pursuant to this clause (ii) for any previous period and not otherwise added back to Consolidated EBITDA, Consolidated EBITDA shall be increased by the amount of any cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenses) in respect of such non cash gains received in subsequent periods to the extent not already included therein, *plus*

(iii) increased or decreased by (without duplication):

(a) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from currency gains or losses related to Indebtedness, intercompany balances, and other balance sheet items, plus or minus, as the case may be, ~~and~~

(b) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from Hedging Obligations, and the application of Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 815—Derivatives and Hedging (ASC 815) (formerly Financing Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 133), and its related pronouncements and interpretations, or the equivalent accounting standard under GAAP or an alternative basis of accounting applied in lieu of GAAP.

For the avoidance of doubt:

(i) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, there shall be excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period any adjustments resulting from the application of ASC 815 and its related pronouncements and interpretations, or the equivalent accounting standard under GAAP or an alternative basis of accounting applied in lieu of GAAP,

(ii) there shall be included in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period, without duplication, (1) the Acquired EBITDA of any Person or business, or attributable to any property or asset acquired by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary during such period (but not the Acquired EBITDA of any related Person or business or any Acquired EBITDA attributable to any assets or property, in each case to the extent not so acquired) to the extent not subsequently sold, transferred, abandoned, or otherwise disposed by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary during such period (each such Person, business, property, or asset acquired and not subsequently so disposed of, an "Acquired Entity or Business"), based on the actual Acquired EBITDA of such Acquired Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such acquisition) and (2) an adjustment in respect of each Acquired Entity or Business equal to the amount of the Pro Forma Adjustment with respect to such Acquired Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such acquisition); provided that for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any classification under GAAP of any Person or business in respect of which a definitive agreement for the acquisition thereof has been entered into, the Acquired EBITDA of such Person or business shall not be included pursuant to this paragraph until such acquisition shall have been consummated; and

16

(iii) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, there shall be excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period the Disposed EBITDA of any Person, property, business, or asset sold, transferred, abandoned, or otherwise disposed of, closed or classified as discontinued operations by the Parent Borrower or any

Subsidiary during such period (each such Person, property, business, or asset so sold or disposed of, a “**Sold Entity or Business**”), based on the actual Disposed EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such sale, transfer, or disposition or conversion); provided that for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any classification under GAAP of any Person or business in respect of which a definitive agreement for the disposition thereof has been entered into as discontinued operations, the Disposed EBITDA of such Person or business shall not be excluded pursuant to this paragraph until such disposition shall have been consummated.

**“Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt” shall mean, as of any date of determination, Consolidated Debt as of such date secured by a Lien on the Collateral on an equal priority basis (but without regard to the control of remedies) with liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations or, to the extent not so secured, any Capitalized Lease Obligations or Purchase Money Indebtedness, in each case to the extent constituting Consolidated Debt and secured by a Lien on the assets or property of Holdings or any Subsidiary.**

**“Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio” shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt as of such date of determination, minus unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than the proceeds of any Indebtedness being incurred and giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio) to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in Section 1.12.**

**“Consolidated Interest Expense”** shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(i) consolidated cash interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent such expense was deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (including (a) all commissions, discounts, and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit or bankers acceptances, (b) capitalized interest to the extent paid in cash, and (c) net payments, if any, pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations with respect to Indebtedness, and excluding (1) any one-time cash costs associated with breakage in respect of hedging agreements for interest rates, (2) all non-recurring cash interest expense consisting of liquidated damages or “additional interest” for failure to timely comply with registration rights obligations, all as calculated on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, (3) non-cash interest expense attributable to a parent entity resulting from push-down accounting, but solely to the extent not reducing consolidated cash interest expense in any prior period, (4) any non-cash expensing of bridge, commitment, and other financing fees that have been previously paid in cash, but solely to the extent not reducing consolidated cash interest expense in any prior period, and (5) commissions, discounts, yield, and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Receivables Facility); less

---

17

(ii) cash interest income for such period.

For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by such Person to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP.

**“Consolidated Net Income”** shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income, of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that, without duplication,

(i) any after-tax effect of extraordinary, non-recurring, or unusual gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or expenses (including relating to the Exist Transactions or a Favored Sale), severance, relocation costs, curtailments, or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefits plans, facility start up, transition, integration, and other restructuring and business optimization costs, charges, reserves, or expenses (including related to acquisitions after the Closing Date and to the start-up, closure, and/or consolidation of facilities), one-time compensation charges, costs, charges or expenses relating to any audit by the Internal Revenue Service or other applicable Governmental Authority (including and costs or expenses in respect of any action or proceeding relating thereto) shall be excluded,

(ii) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles and changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period,

(iii) any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed, or discontinued operations shall be excluded,

(iv) any after-tax effect of gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) attributable to asset dispositions or abandonments other than in the ordinary course of business, as determined in good faith by the board of directors of Holdings, shall be excluded,

(v) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary, or is a Subsidiary that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be excluded; provided that Consolidated Net Income of Holdings shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash or Cash Equivalents) to the referent Person or a Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period,

(vi) effects of adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to Holdings and the Subsidiaries) in any line item in such Person’s consolidated financial statements required or permitted by Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805 – Business Combinations and Topic 350 – Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (ASC 805 and ASC 350) (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 141 and 142, respectively) resulting from the application of purchase accounting, including in relation to the Transactions and any acquisition that is consummated after the Closing Date or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded,

---

18

(vii) effects of adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to Holdings and the Subsidiaries) in any line item in such Person’s consolidated financial statements required or permitted by Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 852 – Reorganizations resulting from the application of fresh start accounting, shall be excluded,

(viii) (a) any after-tax effect of income (loss) from the early extinguishment of Indebtedness or Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments (including deferred financing costs written off and premiums paid), (b) any non-cash income (or loss) related to currency gains or losses related to Indebtedness, intercompany balances, and other balance sheet items and to Hedging Obligations pursuant to ASC 815 (or such successor provision), and (c) any non-cash expense, income, or loss attributable to the movement in mark to market valuation of foreign currencies, Indebtedness, or derivative instruments pursuant to GAAP, shall be excluded,

(ix) any impairment charge, asset write-off, or write-down pursuant to ASC 350 and Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 360 – Impairment and Disposal of Long-Lived Assets (ASC 360) (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 142 and 144, respectively) and the amortization of intangibles arising pursuant to ASC 805 shall be excluded, and

(x)(a) any non-cash compensation expense recorded from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, phantom equity, stock options units, restricted stock, or other rights to officers, directors, managers, or employees and (b) non-cash income (loss) attributable to deferred compensation plans or trusts, shall be excluded.

(xi) any fees and expenses incurred during such period, or any amortization thereof for such period, in connection with any acquisition, investment, recapitalization, asset sale, issuance, or repayment of indebtedness, issuance of equity interests, refinancing transaction or amendment or modification of any debt instrument (in each case, including any such transaction consummated prior to the Closing Date and any such transaction undertaken but not completed) and any charges or non-recurring merger costs incurred during such period as a result of any such transaction shall be excluded.

(xii) accruals and reserves (including contingent liabilities) that are established or adjusted (x) within twelve months after the Closing Date that are so required to be established as a result of the Exit Transactions and/or (y) within twelve months after the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date that are so required to be established as a result of a Favored Sale in accordance with GAAP, or changes as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies, shall be excluded.

(xiii) to the extent covered by insurance or indemnification and actually reimbursed, or so long as the Parent Borrower has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer or indemnifying party and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier or indemnifying party in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of the determination by Borrower that there exists such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), losses and expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded.

(xiv) any deferred tax expense associated with tax deductions or net operating losses arising as a result of the Transactions, or the release of any valuation allowance related to such items, shall be excluded, and

---

19

(xv) any costs or expenses incurred during such period relating to environmental remediation, litigation, or other disputes in respect of events and exposures that occurred prior to the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date shall be excluded.

“Consolidated Secured Debt” shall mean, as of any date of determination, Consolidated Total Debt as of such date secured by a Lien on the Collateral and, to the extent not so secured, any Capitalized Lease Obligations and Purchase Money Indebtedness, in each case to the extent constituting Consolidated Total Debt and to the extent secured by a Lien on the assets or property of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary.

“Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio” shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Secured Debt as of such date of determination, minus unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries (other than the proceeds of any Indebtedness being incurred and giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio) to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in Section 1.12.

“Consolidated Total Debt” shall mean, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis consisting of Indebtedness for borrowed money, Capitalized Lease Obligations and debt obligations evidenced by promissory notes and similar instruments (and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, Hedging Obligations); provided that Consolidated Total Debt shall not include Letters of Credit, except to the extent of Unpaid Drawings thereunder.

“Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio” shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Debt as of such date of determination, minus unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries (other than the proceeds of any Indebtedness being incurred and giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio) to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in Section 1.12.

“Contractual Requirement” shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.3.

“Control Agreement” shall mean an account control agreement that establishes the Collateral Agent’s “control” over a Bank Account within the meaning of Section 8-106 or 9-104 of the UCC, as applicable, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

“Credit Documents” shall mean this Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Guarantees, the Intercreditor Agreement, any other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement, the Security Documents, the Intercompany Note, any promissory notes issued by the Borrowers pursuant hereto, any other agreements, documents and instruments providing for or evidencing any other Obligations, and any other document or instrument executed or delivered at any time in connection with any Obligations, including any joinder agreement among holders of Obligations, to the extent such are effective at the relevant time, as each may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, modified, renewed or extended from time to time.

“Credit Party” shall mean Holdings, the Borrowers, and the other Guarantors.

---

20

“Customary Bridge Loan” shall mean a customary bridge loan with a one-year or other maturity shorter than the outstanding Term Loans, so long as such bridge loan is to be automatically exchanged or converted into long-term debt which has (x) a weighted average life to maturity that is not shorter than the weighted average life to maturity of any then existing Term Loans and (y) a final maturity date which is not earlier than the then Latest Maturity Date.

“Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event” shall mean any issuance or incurrence by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any Indebtedness not otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 10.1 of this Agreement.

“Debtor Relief Laws” shall mean the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law, the Insolvency Act 1986 under the laws of England and Wales, the provisions of law implemented pursuant to the Corporate Insolvency and Governance Bill dated 20 March 2020 under the laws of England and Wales

and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, administration, examinership or similar debtor relief laws of the U.S. or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“**Declined Proceeds**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 5.2\(f\)](#).

“**Default**” shall mean any event, act, or condition that with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

“**Defaulting Lender**” shall mean any Lender whose acts or failure to act, whether directly or indirectly, cause it to meet any part of the definition of Lender Default.

“**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds**” shall have the meaning provided such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

“**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date**” shall have the meaning provided such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

“**Designated Jurisdiction**” shall mean any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanction.

“**Designated Non-Cash Consideration**” shall mean the Fair Market Value of non-cash consideration received by the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-Cash Consideration pursuant to a certificate of an Authorized Officer of Holdings or a Borrower, setting forth the basis of such valuation, executed by an Authorized Officer of Holdings or a Borrower, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of or collection on or other disposition of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed or otherwise retired or sold or otherwise disposed of in compliance with [Section 9.10.4](#).

“**DIP Credit Agreement**” shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“**DIP Loans**” shall mean the “Term Loans” as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement.

“**Direction of the Required Lenders**” shall mean a written direction or instruction from Lenders constituting the Required Lenders which may, in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, be in the form of an email or other form of written communication and which may come from the Lender Advisor, it being understood and agreed that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent can conclusively rely on any such written direction or instruction from the Lender Advisor.

“**Disposed EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Sold Entity or Business for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business (determined as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA were references to such Sold Entity or Business), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Sold Entity or Business.

“**disposition**” shall have the meaning assigned such term in [clause \(i\)](#) of the definition of Asset Sale.

“**Disqualified Stock**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms, or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is puttable or exchangeable, or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Stock), other than as a result of a change of control, asset sale, or similar event, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Stock), other than as a result of a change of control, asset sale, or similar event, in whole or in part, in each case, prior to the date that is 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date hereunder; provided that (i) if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee’s termination, death, or disability and (ii) no Qualified PECS shall constitute Disqualified Stock.

“**Dollar Equivalent**” shall mean, at any time, (i) with respect to any amount denominated in Dollars, such amount, and (ii) with respect to any amount denominated in any currency other than Dollars, the equivalent amount thereof in Dollars, as determined by the Administrative Agent on the basis of the Spot Rate (determined on the most recent date of determination) for the purchase of Dollars with such currency.

“**Dollars**” and “**\$**” shall mean dollars in lawful currency of the United States.

“**EEA Financial Institution**” shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in [clause \(a\)](#) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in [clauses \(a\)](#) or [\(b\)](#) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“**EEA Member Country**” shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“**EEA Resolution Authority**” shall mean any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“**Effective Yield**” shall mean, as to any Indebtedness, the effective yield on such Indebtedness in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders in consultation with the Parent Borrower and consistent with generally accepted financial practices, taking into account the applicable interest rate margins, any interest rate floors (the effect of which floors shall be determined in a manner set forth in the proviso below), or similar devices and all fees, including upfront or similar fees or original issue discount (amortized over the shorter of (i) the remaining weighted average life to maturity of such Indebtedness and (ii) the four years following the date of incurrence thereof) payable generally to Lenders or other institutions providing such Indebtedness, but excluding any arrangement, structuring, ticking, or other similar fees payable in connection therewith that are not generally shared with the relevant Lenders and, if applicable, consent fees for an amendment paid generally to consenting Lenders; provided that with respect to any Indebtedness that includes a “Eurocurrency floor” or “ABR floor,” (a) to the extent that the Eurocurrency Rate (with an Interest Period of three months) or ABR (without giving effect to any floors in such definitions), as applicable, on the date that the Effective Yield is being calculated is less than such floor, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest rate margin for such Indebtedness for the purpose of calculating the Effective Yield and (b) to the extent that the Eurocurrency Rate (with an Interest Period of three months) or ABR (without giving effect to any floors in such definitions), as applicable, on the date that the Effective Yield is being calculated is greater than such floor, then the floor shall be disregarded in calculating the Effective Yield.

“**Environmental Claims**” shall mean any and all actions, suits, orders, decrees, demand letters, claims, notices of noncompliance or potential responsibility or violation, or proceedings pursuant to any Environmental Law or any permit issued, or any approval given, under any such Environmental Law (hereinafter, “**Claims**”), including, without limitation, (i) any and all Claims by governmental or regulatory authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial, or other actions or damages pursuant to any Environmental Law and (ii) any and all Claims by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation, or injunctive relief relating to the presence Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to health or safety (to the extent relating to human exposure to Hazardous Materials), or the environment including, without limitation, ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, soil, land surface and subsurface strata, and natural resources such as wetlands.

“**Environmental Law**” shall mean any applicable federal, state, provincial, territorial, foreign, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, and rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any binding judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any binding judicial or administrative order, consent decree, or judgment, relating to pollution or protection of the environment, including, without limitation, ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, soil, land surface and subsurface strata and natural resources such as flora, fauna, or wetlands, or protection of human health or safety (to the extent relating to human exposure to Hazardous Materials) and including those relating to the generation, storage, treatment, transport, Release, or threat of Release of Hazardous Materials.

“**Equity Interest**” shall mean Capital Stock and all warrants, options, or other rights to acquire Capital Stock, but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock.

“**ERISA**” shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

“**ERISA Affiliate**” shall mean any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 (b) or (c) of the Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Code).

“**ERISA Event**” shall mean (i) the failure of any Plan to comply with any provisions of ERISA and/or the Code (and applicable regulations under either) or with the terms of such Plan; (ii) the existence with respect to any Plan of a non-exempt Prohibited Transaction; (iii) any Reportable Event; (iv) the failure of any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or ERISA Affiliate to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Pension Plan or any failure by any Pension Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Pension Plan, whether or not waived; (v) a determination that any Pension Plan is in “at risk” status (within the meaning of Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (vi) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Pension Plan; (vii) the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan or the incurrence by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Pension Plan, including but not limited to the imposition of any Lien in favor of the PBGC or any Pension Plan; (viii) the receipt by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice to terminate any Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Pension Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (ix) the failure by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (x) the incurrence by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Pension Plan (or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(c) of ERISA) or Multiemployer Plan; (xi) the receipt by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, Insolvent or in Reorganization, in “endangered” or “critical” status (within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA), or terminated (within the meaning of Section 4041A of ERISA); or (xii) the failure by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof, or any of its ERISA Affiliates to pay when due (after expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of ERISA.

“**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**” shall mean the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“**Eurocurrency Loan**” shall mean any Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Eurocurrency Rate.

“**Eurocurrency Rate**” shall mean, for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurocurrency Loan, the rate per annum equal to the offered rate administered by ICE Benchmark Administration (“**LIBOR**”) or a comparable or successor rate, which rate is approved by the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders), on the applicable Bloomberg or Reuters screen page (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations of LIBOR as designated by the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders) from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for Dollar deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to one month commencing that date; provided that, in no event shall the Eurocurrency Rate be less than 1.00% per annum.

“**European Union Regulation**” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 8.18.

“**Event of Default**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.1.

“**Exchange Act**” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Excluded Accounts**” shall mean, as to any Credit Party, (i) all Deposit Accounts or Securities Accounts that are used solely to hold cash, Cash Equivalents and other assets comprised solely of (a) funds used for payroll and payroll taxes and other employee benefit payments to any Credit Party’s officers, directors, employees or consultants, and (b) provision for all amounts of Taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld (including, without limitation, federal, state, provincial, territorial and foreign withholding taxes), including, without limitation, the employer’s share thereof; (ii) any Deposit Account or Securities Account or Futures Account (other than any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada) that, individually, contain an average ~~daily~~monthly balance of less than ~~\$150,000 or in the aggregate, contain an average daily balance of less than \$500,000~~5,000,000 and (iii) any Securities Account and Futures Account, each as defined in the PPSA, and any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada that in the aggregate, contain an average ~~daily~~monthly balance of less than ~~\$750,000~~5,000,000.

“**Excluded Contribution**” shall mean net cash proceeds, the Fair Market Value of marketable securities, or the Fair Market Value of Qualified Proceeds received by the Parent Borrower from (i) contributions to its common equity capital, and (ii) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of the Parent Borrower) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of Holdings or a Parent Entity, in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an officer’s certificate executed by either a senior vice president or the principal financial officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower on the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be; provided that any non-cash assets shall qualify only if acquired by a parent of the Parent Borrower in an arm’s-length transaction within the six months prior to such contribution.



“**Excluded Property**” shall mean (a) any motor vehicles and other assets subject to certificates of title, (b) all commercial tort claims (excluding the proceeds therefrom) below ~~\$2,500,000~~ **10,000,000**, (c) any governmental licenses or state or local franchises, charters and authorizations to the extent security interest is prohibited or restricted thereby (excluding the proceeds therefrom), (d) pledges and security interests prohibited or restricted by any Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental or third party authority), (e) any lease, license or agreement or any property subject to a purchase money security interest or similar arrangement to the extent that a grant of a security interest therein would violate or invalidate such lease, license or agreement or purchase money or similar arrangement permitted under Section 10 or create a right of termination in favor of any other party thereto (other than Holdings or any of its Affiliates) after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law, other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition, (f) any assets or property (other than Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a Subsidiary) acquired after the Closing Date ~~with a fair market value not in excess of \$10,000,000 in the aggregate for all such assets to the extent a security interest in such assets would result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower, in consultation with the Required Lenders,~~ (g) letter of credit rights, except to the extent constituting a supporting obligation for other Collateral as to which perfection of the security interest in such other Collateral is accomplished by the registration of a Form C1 or 8E with the Irish Companies Registration Office, registration with the United Kingdom Companies House, filing of a financing statement or registration under the Uniform Commercial Code or the PPSA, or equivalent filing in Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg or by entry into the Credit Documents (it being understood that no actions shall be required to perfect a security interest in letter of credit rights, other than the filing of a Form C1 or 8E, registration with the United Kingdom Companies House, filing of a financing statement or registration under the Uniform Commercial Code or the PPSA, or equivalent filing in Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg or by entry into the Credit Documents), (h) any intent-to-use application trademark application prior to the filing of a “Statement of Use” or “Amendment to Allege Use” with respect thereto, to the extent, if any, that, and solely during the period, if any, in which, the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent-to-use trademark application under applicable federal law, (i) any Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents, (j) assets where the cost of obtaining a security interest therein (including any tax effects relating thereto) exceeds the practical benefit to the Lenders afforded thereby as mutually agreed by the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent, (k) any Excluded Real Property and (l) any receivables and related assets sold or purported to be sold to any Receivables Subsidiary in connection with any Receivables Facility and any proceeds resulting from the collection of such receivables and related assets; provided, however, that Excluded Property shall not include any proceeds, substitutions or replacements of any Excluded Property referred to in clauses (a) through (l) (unless such proceeds, substitutions or replacements would constitute Excluded Property referred to in clauses (a) through (l)).

---

25

“**Excluded Real Property**” shall mean (a) (i) on the Closing Date, each fee-owned real property with a Fair Market Value of less than \$2,500,000 per property not to exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate or (ii) after the Closing Date, each fee-owned real property (x) that is located outside the United States, (y) located in a “flood zone” pursuant to Flood Insurance Laws or (z) with a purchase price of less than ~~\$2,500,000 per property not to exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate,~~ (b) any real property that is subject to a Permitted Lien of the type described in clause (ix) of the definition thereof or securing Indebtedness of the type described in Section 10.1(d), (c) any real property with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders (confirmed by notice to the Parent Borrower) the cost of providing a Mortgage is excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders, (d) any real property acquired after the Closing Date to the extent providing a mortgage on such real property would (i) result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in consultation with the Required Lenders, (ii) be prohibited or limited by any Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental or third party authority), or (iii) violate a contractual obligation to the owners of such real property (other than any such owners that are the Parent Borrower or Affiliates of the Parent Borrower) that is binding on or relating to such real property (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or PPSA or other applicable regulation or statute) and (e) any Real Estate that a Credit Party has leasehold interest in as tenant or which is not otherwise owned in fee.

“**Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents**” shall mean (i) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of pledging such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents in favor of the Secured Parties under the Security Documents shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (ii) any pledge of any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC or CFC Holding Company other than 65% of the total combined voting power of all classes of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents entitled to vote (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.956-2(c)(2)) and 100% of the non-voting Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a first tier Subsidiary that is CFC or CFC Holding Company; ~~provided, however, this clause (ii) shall only apply to the Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a Material Subsidiary which is a CFC or CFC Holding Company if, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree that pledging 100% of such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents would reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties or the Required Lenders,~~ (iii) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents to the extent the pledge thereof would violate any applicable Requirement of Law (including any legally effective requirement to obtain the consent of any Governmental Authority unless such consent has been obtained), (iv) in the case of (A) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary to the extent such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents are subject to a Lien permitted by clause (ix) of the definition of Permitted Lien or (B) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary that is not Wholly-Owned by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary, any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of each such Subsidiary described in clause (A) or (B), to the extent (I) that a pledge thereof to secure the Obligations is prohibited by any applicable Contractual Requirement (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law and other than proceeds thereof the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition or restriction), (II) any Contractual Requirement prohibits such a pledge without the consent of any other party (other than Holdings or its Affiliates); provided that this clause (II) shall not apply if consent has been obtained to consummate such pledge (it being understood that the foregoing shall not be deemed to obligate the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary to obtain any such consent) and for so long as such Contractual Requirement or replacement or renewal thereof is in effect, or (III) a pledge thereof to secure the Obligations would give any other party (other than a Credit Party or Affiliate) to any contract, agreement, instrument, or indenture governing such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents the right to terminate its obligations thereunder (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law and other than proceeds thereof the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition or restriction), (v) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents that are margin stock, and (vi) any Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary that is a captive insurance Subsidiary, an SPV or Receivables Subsidiary.

---

26

“**Excluded Subsidiary**” shall mean (i) each Subsidiary, in each case, for so long as any such Subsidiary does not constitute a Material Subsidiary, it being understood that no Subsidiary that must be designated as a Material Subsidiary pursuant to the proviso in the definition of “Material Subsidiary” shall be an Excluded Subsidiary pursuant to this clause (i), (ii) (A) any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC, (B) any Subsidiary of a CFC described in clause (A), and (C) any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC Holding Company; ~~provided, however, this clause (ii) shall only apply to a Material Subsidiary which is a CFC or CFC Holding Company if, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree that providing a Guarantee could reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties or the Required Lenders;~~ (iii) any Foreign Subsidiary, except to the extent that such subsidiary is organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof, Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg, ~~provided, however, this clause (iii) shall only apply to a Foreign Subsidiary that is a Material Subsidiary if the Parent Borrower, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, delivers a tax analysis from its third party tax advisor to the Required Lenders demonstrating a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree in writing to exclude such Foreign Subsidiary;~~ (iv) each Subsidiary that is prohibited by any applicable Contractual Requirement or Requirement of Law from guaranteeing or granting Liens to secure the Obligations at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary (and for so long as such restriction or any replacement or renewal thereof is in effect and such restrictions were not agreed to in order to avoid providing a Guarantee or grant), (v) any other Subsidiary with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the ~~Required Lenders and Parent Borrower, as agreed in writing,~~

the cost or other consequences of providing a Guarantee of the Obligations (including any tax effects relating thereto) shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (vi) any Receivables Subsidiary, (vii) each other Subsidiary acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder and financed with assumed secured Indebtedness permitted hereunder, and each Subsidiary acquired in such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder that guarantees such Indebtedness, in each case to the extent that, and for so long as, the documentation relating to such Indebtedness to which such Subsidiary is a party prohibits such Subsidiary from guaranteeing the Obligations and such prohibition was not created in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder, (viii) each SPV or not-for-profit Subsidiary ~~and~~, (ix) each Subsidiary that is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary and (x) any Foreign Subsidiary for which the providing of a guarantee would reasonably be expected to result in any violation or breach of, or conflict with, fiduciary duties of such Subsidiary's officers, directors or managers (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in consultation with the Required Lenders).

**"Excluded Swap Obligation"** shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) or any other applicable law by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

**"Excluded Taxes"** shall mean, with respect to any Agent, any Lender, or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document, (i) Taxes imposed on or measured by its net income or net profits, franchise (and similar) Taxes (imposed in lieu of net income Taxes) or branch profits Taxes (in each case, however denominated, and including (for the avoidance of doubt) any backup withholding in respect thereof under Section 3406 of the Code or any similar provision of state, local, or foreign law), in each case by a jurisdiction (including any political subdivision thereof) as a result of such recipient being organized in, having its principal office in, or in the case of any Lender, having its applicable lending office in, such jurisdiction, or as a result of any other present or former connection with such jurisdiction (other than any such connection arising solely from this Agreement or any other Credit Documents or any transactions contemplated thereunder), (ii) other than in the case of a Lender that is an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrowers under Section 13.8 (or that designates a new lending office pursuant to a request by the Borrowers), any United States federal withholding Tax imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of a Lender pursuant to laws in force at the time such Lender acquires an interest in (or becomes a party to) any Credit Document (or designates a new lending office), except to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately prior to the designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the applicable Credit Parties with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 5.4, (iii) any withholding Taxes attributable to a recipient's failure to comply with Section 5.4(e), (iv) any withholding tax due under the Luxembourg laws dated 21 June 2005 implementing (a) the EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments, as amended, and (b) several related agreements concluded between Luxembourg and certain associated or dependent territories of the European Union or (v) any withholding Tax imposed under FATCA.

**"Exit Facility"** shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

**"Exit Transactions"** shall mean, collectively, the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Canadian Confirmation Order the transactions contemplated by the Approved Plan, the entry into the Second Out Term Loan Facility and the deemed funding of the loans thereunder, the deemed funding of the Rolled Up Term Loans on the Closing Date, the funding of the New Money Term Loans on the Closing Date, the consummation of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Approved Plan, the consummation of any other transactions in connection with the foregoing, and the payment of the fees and expenses incurred in connection with any of the foregoing (including the Transaction Expenses).

**"Fair Market Value"** shall mean with respect to any asset or group of assets on any date of determination, the value of the consideration obtainable in a sale of such asset at such date of determination assuming a sale by a willing seller to a willing purchaser dealing at arm's length and arranged in an orderly manner over a reasonable period of time having regard to the nature and characteristics of such asset, as determined in good faith by the Parent Borrower.

**"FATCA"** shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations promulgated thereunder, official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version described above), and any intergovernmental agreements (or related legislation or official administrative rules or practices) implementing the foregoing.

**"Favored Sale"** shall have the meaning set forth in the Chapter 11 Plan provided that, notwithstanding such meaning, the Acquisition shall be deemed a Favored Sale for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

**"FCPA"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.20(c).

**"Federal Funds Effective Rate"** shall mean, for any day, the weighted average of the per annum rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by federal funds brokers on such day, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided that (i) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (ii) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be the average rate charged to a financial institution selected by the Required Lenders (in consultation with the Parent Borrower) on such day on such transactions, which such rate shall be administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent.

**"Fee Letter"** shall mean that certain Fee Letter dated the Closing Date between Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB and the Borrowers.

**"Fees"** shall mean all amounts payable pursuant to, or referred to in, Section 4.1.

**"First Lien Intercreditor Agreement"** shall mean, with respect to any Liens on Collateral that are intended to be *pari passu* with the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, an intercreditor agreement in the form of the Intercreditor Agreement (or changes to such agreement (x) that are posted to the Lenders (including through a website maintained by the Borrower), and not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders within five (5) business days of posting thereof and (y) to the extent such changes affect the rights or obligations of the Collateral Agent or the Administrative Agent, that are reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and Administrative Agent).

**"Fixed Charges"** shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of:



(i) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period,

(ii) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of preferred stock of such Person made during such period, and

(iii) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Disqualified Stock made during such period.

“**Flood Insurance Laws**” shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (v) Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

“**Flow of Funds Statement**” shall mean a flow of funds statement relating to payments to be made and credited by all of the parties on the Closing Date (including wire instructions therefor) as prepared by the Parent Borrower and its financial advisor in consultation with (and approved by) the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (which such approval may be communicated via email from the Lender Advisor).

“**Foreign Benefit Arrangement**” shall mean any employee benefit arrangement mandated by non-U.S. law or non-Canadian law that is maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

“**Foreign Credit Party**” shall mean Holdings, the Parent Borrower and each Guarantor that is a Foreign Subsidiary.

“**Foreign Law Security Filing**” shall mean any filing or notification required to be made in any registry of a territory outside of the U.S. in order to perfect any security interest created pursuant to the Security Documents.

“**Foreign Plan**” shall mean each employee benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) that is not subject to U.S. law and is maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

“**Foreign Plan Event**” shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement, (i) the failure to make or, if applicable, accrue in accordance with normal accounting practices, any employer or employee contributions required by applicable law or by the terms of such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement; (ii) the failure to register or loss of good standing (if applicable) with applicable regulatory authorities of any such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement required to be registered; or (iii) the failure of any Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement to comply with any provisions of applicable law and regulations or with the terms of such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement.

“**Foreign Pledge Agreement**” shall mean each (a) pledge agreement executed by any Credit Party that is listed on Schedule 1.1(a) and (b) each other pledge agreement executed by any Credit Party and governed by the laws of any jurisdiction (other than the United States) pursuant to Sections 9.12 or 9.14 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders and the Collateral Agent may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent (other than, in each case, the Irish Security Documents).

“**Foreign Prepayment Event**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.2(a)(iv).

“**Foreign Security Agreement**” shall mean each (a) security agreement executed by any Credit Party that is listed on Schedule 1.1(a) and (b) each other security agreement executed by any Credit Party pursuant to Sections 9.12 or 9.14 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which agreement of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent (other than, in each case, the Irish Security Documents).

“**Foreign Subsidiary**” shall mean each Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a U.S. Subsidiary.

“**Fund**” shall mean any Person (other than a natural Person) that is engaged or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in making, purchasing, holding, or investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course.

“**GAAP**” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, as in effect from time to time provided, however, that if the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Parent Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Closing Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision, regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Furthermore, at any time after the Closing Date, the Parent Borrower may elect to apply IFRS accounting principles in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such election, references herein to GAAP and GAAP concepts shall thereafter be construed to refer to IFRS and corresponding IFRS concepts (except as otherwise provided in this Agreement); provided that any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable; provided, further, that any calculation or determination in this Agreement that requires the application of GAAP for periods that include fiscal quarters ended prior to the Parent Borrower’s election to apply IFRS shall remain as previously calculated or determined in accordance with GAAP. The Parent Borrower shall give written notice of any such election made in accordance with this definition to the Administrative Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, solely making an election (without any other action) referred to in this definition will not be treated as an incurrence of Indebtedness. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, the amount of any Indebtedness under GAAP with respect to Capitalized Lease Obligations shall be determined in accordance with the definition of Capitalized Lease Obligations.

“**Governmental Authority**” shall mean any nation, sovereign, or government, any state, province, territory, or other political subdivision thereof, and any entity or authority exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory, or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including a central bank or stock exchange.

“**Granting Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(g).

“**Guarantee**” shall mean (i) the Guarantee dated as of the Closing Date made by each Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time and (ii) any other guarantee of the Obligations made by a Subsidiary in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction may be communicated by via email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent.

“**guarantee obligations**” shall mean, as to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness of any primary obligor in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such Indebtedness or any property

constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (a) for the purchase or payment of any such Indebtedness or (b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, securities, or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such Indebtedness of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such Indebtedness, or (iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the owner of such Indebtedness against loss in respect thereof; provided, however, that the term guarantee obligations shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or customary and reasonable indemnity obligations or product warranties in effect on the Closing Date or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under this Agreement (other than such obligations with respect to Indebtedness). The amount of any guarantee obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the Indebtedness in respect of which such guarantee obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such Person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such Person in good faith.

“**Guarantors**” shall mean (i) each Subsidiary of Holdings that is party to a Guarantee on the Closing Date, (ii) each Subsidiary of Holdings that becomes a party to a Guarantee after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 9.11 or otherwise and (iii) Holdings; provided that in no event shall any Excluded Subsidiary be required to be a Guarantor (unless such Subsidiary is no longer an Excluded Subsidiary).

“**Hazardous Materials**” shall mean (i) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, friable asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, and radon gas; (ii) any chemicals, materials, or substances defined as or included in the definition of “hazardous substances,” “hazardous waste,” “hazardous materials,” “extremely hazardous waste,” “restricted hazardous waste,” “toxic substances,” “toxic pollutants,” “contaminants,” or “pollutants,” or words of similar import, under any Environmental Law; and (iii) any other chemical, material, or substance, which is prohibited, limited, or regulated due to its dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics by, any Environmental Law.

“**Hedge Agreements**” shall mean (i) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (ii) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a “**Master Agreement**”), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

“**Hedge Bank**” shall mean (i) (a) any Person that, at the time it enters into a Hedge Agreement, is a Lender, an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent and (b) with respect to any Hedge Agreement entered into prior to the Closing Date, any Person that is a Lender or an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent on the Closing Date and (ii) any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders that is designated by the Parent Borrower as a “Hedge Bank” by written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit L-1 or such other form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“**Hedging Obligations**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under any Hedge Agreements.

“**Holdings**” shall mean (i) Holdings (as defined in the preamble to this Agreement) or (ii) after the Closing Date any other Person or Persons (**New Holdings**) that is a Subsidiary of (or are Subsidiaries of) Holdings or of any Parent Entity of Holdings (or the previous New Holdings, as the case may be) but not the Parent Borrower (“**Previous Holdings**”); provided that (a) such New Holdings directly owns (i) 100% of the Equity Interests of the Parent Borrower and (ii) 100% of the Equity Interests of each other direct Subsidiary of Previous Holdings which were owned by Previous Holdings immediately prior thereto, (b) New Holdings shall expressly assume all the obligations of Previous Holdings under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents pursuant to a supplement hereto or thereto in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (c) if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, an opinion of counsel shall be delivered by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent to the effect that, without limitation, such substitution does not violate this Agreement or any other Credit Document, (d) all Capital Stock of the Company and each other direct Subsidiary of Previous Holdings and substantially all of the other assets of Previous Holdings are contributed or otherwise transferred, directly or indirectly, to such New Holdings and pledged to secure the Obligations, (f) (i) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such substitution and such substitution does not result in any Event of Default, (ii) such substitution does not result in any material adverse tax consequences to any Credit Party and (iii) such substitution does not result in any adverse tax consequences to any Lender (unless reimbursed hereunder) or to the Administrative Agent (unless reimbursed hereunder), and (g) no Change of Control shall occur; provided, further, that if each of the foregoing is satisfied, Previous Holdings shall be automatically released of all its obligations under the Credit Documents and any reference to Holdings in the Credit Documents shall be meant to refer to New Holdings.

“**IFRS**” shall have the meaning given such term in the definition of GAAP.

“**Impacted Loans**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.10(a).

“**Increased Amount Date**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

“**Incremental ~~Term Loan~~ Loans**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(bc).

~~“**Incremental Term Loan Commitments**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).~~

~~“**Incremental Term Loan Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).~~

~~“**Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date**” shall mean the date on which an Incremental Term Loan matures.~~

~~“**New Term Loan Repayment Amount**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.5(c).~~

“**incur**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.1.

“**Indebtedness**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, (i) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent (a) in respect of borrowed money, (b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures, or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances (or, without double counting, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), (c) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), or (d) representing any Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a net liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP; provided that Indebtedness of any direct or indirect parent company appearing upon the balance sheet of Holdings solely by reason of push down accounting under GAAP shall be excluded, (ii) to the extent not otherwise

included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the obligations of the type referred to in clause (i) of another Person (whether or not such items would appear upon the balance sheet of such obligor or guarantor), other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, and (iii) to the extent not otherwise included, the obligations of the type referred to in clause (i) of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include (1) unsecured Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and which are not in respect of Indebtedness for borrowed money or Capitalized Lease Obligations, (2) obligations under or in respect of Receivables Facilities, (3) prepaid or deferred revenue arising in the ordinary course of business, (4) purchase price holdbacks arising in the ordinary course of business in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warrants or other unperformed obligations of the seller of such asset, (5) any balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor either (x) accrued in the ordinary course of business and not overdue for more than 120 days or (y) being contested in good faith by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, (6) any earn-out obligation until such obligation, within 60 days of becoming due and payable, has not been paid and such obligation is reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP or (7) any Qualified PECs. The amount of Indebtedness of any Person for purposes of clause (iii) above shall (unless such Indebtedness has been assumed by such Person) be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (x) the aggregate unpaid amount of such Indebtedness and (y) the Fair Market Value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such Person in good faith.

“**Indemnified Liabilities**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.5(b).

“**Indemnified Persons**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.5(b).

“**Indemnified Taxes**” shall mean (a) all Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.

“**Initial Maturity Date**” shall mean, with respect to the Initial Term Loans, the earlier of (a) December 27, 2024 and (b) the date on which the Obligations become due and payable pursuant to this Agreement, whether by acceleration or otherwise.

“**Initial Term Loans**” shall mean the Rolled Up Term Loans and the New Money Term Loans.

“**Insolvent**” shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such Multiemployer Plan is insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA.

“**Intellectual Property**” shall mean all U.S. and non-U.S. intellectual property in all jurisdictions throughout the world, including all (i) (a) patents; (b) copyrights and copyrightable works; (c) trademarks, service marks, trade names, logos, trade dress, and other indicia of origin; (d) trade secrets and know how; and (e) all other intellectual property rights in inventions, processes, developments, technology, software (both in source code and/or object code form), graphics, advertising materials, labels, package designs, website content, photographs, designs, data and databases and confidential, proprietary or non-public information; and, in each case, (a)–(e), including all registrations and applications to register the foregoing; and (ii) all rights, priorities and privileges related thereto and all rights to sue at law or in equity for any infringement or other impairment thereof, including the right to receive all proceeds (including in the form of royalty or settlement payments) therefrom.

“**Intercompany Note**” shall mean the intercompany promissory note dated as of the Closing Date substantially in the form of Exhibit I delivered to the Administrative Agent.

“**Intercreditor Agreement**” means the Intercreditor and Collateral Agency Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Second Out Term Loan Administrative Agent, the Borrowers and each other Person party thereto from time to time.

“**Interest Period**” shall mean, with respect to any Loan, the interest period applicable thereto, as determined pursuant to Section 2.9.

“**Investment**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances, or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel, and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests, or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of Holdings in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property.

The amount of any Investment outstanding at any time shall be the original cost of such Investment, reduced by any dividend, distribution, interest payment, return of capital, repayment, or other amount received by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of such Investment to the extent permitted under this Agreement (provided that, with respect to amounts received other than in the form of Cash Equivalents, such amount shall be equal to the Fair Market Value of such consideration).

“**Investment Grade Rating**” shall mean a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

“**Investment Grade Securities**” shall mean:

- (i) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents),
- (ii) debt securities or debt instruments with an Investment Grade Rating, but excluding any debt securities or instruments constituting loans or advances among the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries,
- (iii) investments in any fund that invest at least 90% in investments of the type described in clauses (i) and (ii) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment or distribution, and
- (iv) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high-quality investments.

“**Irish Debenture**” shall mean the debenture governed by the laws of Ireland, executed by any Foreign Credit Party incorporated in Ireland or holding assets in Ireland in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which approval of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

“**Irish Obligors**” shall mean Pointwell Limited, Skillsoft Limited, Skillsoft Ireland Limited, Thirdforce Group Limited, SSI Investments I Limited, SSI Investments II Limited and SSI Investments III Limited.

“**Irish Security Documents**” shall mean the Irish Debenture and the Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment.

“**Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment**” shall mean the share charge and security assignment governed by the laws of Ireland, to be executed by any Credit Party (other than an Irish Obligor) that holds shares in an Irish Obligor or that is owed a debt by an Irish Obligor in form and substance satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

---

35

“**Joinder Agreement**” shall mean an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A (as may be revised in accordance with (or to conform to) the provisions of Section 2.14).

“**Judgment Currency**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.19.

“**Junior Debt**” shall mean any Indebtedness in respect of (i) Indebtedness that is secured by a Lien on the Collateral that is expressly junior to those securing the Obligations pursuant to an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and ~~(iii)~~ **(ii)** Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any other Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of the Borrowers, or such Guarantor, as applicable, under this Agreement or the Guarantee, as applicable, pursuant to a subordination agreement or subordination terms in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent.

“**Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement**” shall mean with respect to any Liens on Collateral that are intended to be junior to the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, an intercreditor agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit N (or changes to such agreement (x) that are posted to the Lenders (including through a website maintained by the Borrower), and not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders within five (5) business days of posting thereof and (y) to the extent such changes affect the rights or obligations of the Collateral Agent or the Administrative Agent, that are reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and Administrative Agent).

“**Latest Maturity Date**” shall mean, at any date of determination, the latest maturity or expiration date applicable to any Term Loan hereunder at such time, including the latest maturity or expiration date of any ~~Incremental~~ **New** Term Loan, in each case as extended in accordance with this Agreement from time to time.

“**Legal Reservations**” shall mean (a) the principle that equitable remedies are remedies which may be granted or refused at the discretion of the court and principles of good faith and fair dealing, (b) applicable Debtor Relief Laws, (c) the existence of timing limitations with respect to the bringing of claims under applicable limitation laws and the defenses of acquiescence, set-off or counterclaim and the possibility that an undertaking to assume liability for, or to indemnify a Person against, non-payment of stamp duty may be void, (d) the principle that in certain jurisdictions and under certain circumstances a Lien granted by way of fixed charge may be re-characterized as a floating charge or that security purported to be constituted as an assignment may be re-characterized as a charge, (e) the principle that additional interest imposed pursuant to any relevant agreement may be held to be unenforceable on the grounds that it is a penalty or considered to be interest and thus void, (f) the principle that may prohibit restrictions in relation to a voluntary prepayment of loans bearing floating rates of interest and may restrict charging prepayment fees for a voluntary prepayment of such loans, (g) the principle that a court may not give effect to an indemnity for legal costs incurred by an unsuccessful litigant, (h) the principle that the creation or purported creation of collateral over any contract or agreement which is subject to a prohibition on transfer, assignment or charging may be void, ineffective or invalid and may give rise to a breach of the contract or agreement over which security has purportedly been created, (i) similar principles, rights and defenses under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction and (j) any other matters which are set out as qualifications or reservations as to matters of law of general application in the legal opinions under this Agreement

“**Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

“**Lender Advisor**” shall mean Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, as counsel, and such other firm appointed on behalf of, collectively, the Required Lenders.

---

36

“**Lender Default**” shall mean (i) the refusal or failure of any Lender to make available its portion of any incurrence of Loans, which refusal or failure is not cured within one business day after the date of such refusal or failure, unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such refusal or failure is the result of such Lender’s good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in writing) has not been satisfied, (ii) the failure of any Lender to pay over to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one business day of the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute, (iii) a Lender has notified, in writing, any Borrower or the Administrative Agent in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to that effect with respect to its funding obligations under this Agreement or a Lender has publicly announced that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under other loan agreements, credit agreements or similar facilities generally, (iv) a Lender has failed to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or (v) a Distressed Person has admitted in writing that it is insolvent or such Distressed Person becomes subject to a Lender-Related Distress Event.

“**Lender-Related Distress Event**” shall mean, with respect to any Lender or any other Person that directly or indirectly controls such Lender (each, a “**Distressed Person**”), a voluntary or involuntary case with respect to such Distressed Person under any debt relief law, or a custodian, conservator, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver, receiver and manager, trustee or similar official is appointed for such Distressed Person or any substantial part of such Distressed Person’s assets, or such Distressed Person, or any Person that directly or indirectly controls such Distressed Person or is subject to a forced liquidation or such Distressed Person makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or is otherwise adjudicated as, or determined by any governmental authority having regulatory authority over such Distressed Person to be, insolvent or bankrupt; provided that a Lender-Related Distress Event shall not be deemed to have occurred solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interests in any Lender or any Person that directly or indirectly controls such Lender by a governmental authority or an instrumentality thereof.

“**LIBOR**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate.

“**Lien**” shall mean with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, hypothecation, charge, security interest, preference, priority, or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the UCC (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction; provided that in no event shall an operating lease or a license to Intellectual Property be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“**Limited Condition Acquisition**” shall mean any acquisition by one or more of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries of any assets, business or Person permitted to be acquired by this Agreement, in each case whose consummation is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing.

“Loan” shall mean any Term Loan.

“Luxembourg” shall mean the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

“Market Capitalization” shall mean an amount equal to (i) the total number of issued and outstanding shares of common (or common equivalent) Equity Interests of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or relevant Parent Entity, whose Equity Interests are issued or traded on a public exchange (the “IPO Entity”) on the date of the declaration or making of the relevant Restricted Payment multiplied by (ii) the arithmetic mean of the closing prices per share of the common (or common equivalent) Equity Interests for the 30 consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date of declaration or making of such Restricted Payment.

37

“Master Agreement” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term “Hedge Agreement.”

“Material Adverse Effect” shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) ~~the business, assets, operations, properties, or condition (financial or otherwise) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole (excluding, in the case of (a) and (c) below, (i) any matters publicly disclosed in writing or disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in writing prior to the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) any matters disclosed in the schedules hereto, (iii) any matters disclosed in any first day pleadings or declarations, (iv) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the events and conditions related and/or leading up thereto, the announcement thereof and the effects thereof and any action required to be taken under the Credit Documents, (v) the Exit Transactions and (vi) any defaults under agreements as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases that are stayed by the Bankruptcy Court)~~ [reserved], (b) the ability of the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents, (c) the Collateral (taken as a whole) or the Collateral Agent’s Liens (on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties) (taken as a whole) or (d) the rights of, benefits available to, or remedies of the Agents or the Lenders under any of the Credit Documents.

“Material Subsidiary” shall mean, at any date of determination, each Subsidiary (i) whose total assets at the last day of the Test Period ending on the last day of the most recent fiscal period for which Section 9.1 Financials have been delivered were equal to or greater than 6.00% of the Consolidated Total Assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at such date or (ii) whose revenues during such Test Period were equal to or greater than 6.00% of the consolidated revenues of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that if, at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date, Subsidiaries that are not Material Subsidiaries and otherwise not Excluded Subsidiaries have, in the aggregate, (a) total assets at the last day of such Test Period equal to or greater than 6.00% of the Consolidated Total Assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at such date or (b) revenues during such Test Period equal to or greater than 6.00% of the consolidated revenues of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP, then the Parent Borrower shall, on the date on which financial statements for such quarter are delivered pursuant to this Agreement, designate in writing to the Administrative Agent one or more of such Subsidiaries as Material Subsidiaries for each fiscal period until this proviso is no longer applicable.

“Maturity Date” shall mean the Initial Maturity Date or the ~~Incremental~~ New Term Loan Maturity Date, as applicable.

38

“Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount” shall mean ~~\$15,000,000~~, at any date of determination, (i) the amount such that, after giving effect to the incurrence of such amount the Parent Borrower would be in compliance on a Pro Forma Basis (including any adjustments required by such definition as a result of a contemplated Permitted Acquisition or Investment and, only in the case of a simultaneous incurrence of the maximum amount permitted to be incurred under this clause (i) on the date of such incurrence together with an incurrence in reliance on clause (ii) below on such date, without giving pro forma effect to such simultaneous incurrence in reliance on clause (ii) below) with (x) in the case of Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a pari passu basis with the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, if the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.00:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.00:1.00), (v) in the case of Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Obligations, if the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.50:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.50:1.00) and (z) in the case of Indebtedness that is unsecured or not secured by a lien on the Collateral, if the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.75:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.75:1.00), plus (ii) the sum of (a) the greater of \$150,000,000 and 100% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) (less the Second Out Base Incremental Amount), (b) the aggregate amount of voluntary prepayments of Loans (including purchases of the Loans by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries at or below par, in which case the amount of voluntary prepayments of Loans shall be deemed not to exceed the actual purchase price of such Loans below par) (and in the case of any Loans that are not Term Loans, a corresponding commitment reduction), in each case, other than from proceeds of the incurrence of long-term Indebtedness, and (c) without duplication of clause (b), in the case of Incremental Loans the effect of which is to effectively extend the maturity of the Term Loans or the Revolving Credit Commitments, an amount equal to the reductions in the Term Loans or Revolving Credit Commitments to be replaced by such Incremental Loans, minus (iii) the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of New Loan Commitments incurred pursuant to Section 2.14(a) prior to such date and (b) the aggregate principal amount of Permitted Other Indebtedness issued or incurred (including any unused commitments obtained) pursuant to Section 10.1(x)(i)(a) prior to such date.

“MFN Protection” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.14(d).

“Moody’s” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or any successor by merger or consolidation to its business.

“Mortgage” shall mean a mortgage, deed of trust, deed to secure debt, trust deed, or other security document entered into by the owner of a Mortgaged Property and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement in respect of that Mortgaged Property to secure the Obligations, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers, together with such terms and provisions as may be required by local laws, as the same may be amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Mortgaged Property” shall mean, initially, each parcel of real estate and the improvements thereto owned in fee by a Credit Party, and each other parcel of real property and improvements thereto with respect to which a Mortgage is granted pursuant to Sections 9.11 and 9.14.



“**Multiemployer Plan**” shall mean a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the five preceding calendar years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

“**Net Cash Proceeds**” shall mean, with respect to any Prepayment Event ~~and any incurrence of Permitted Other Indebtedness~~, (i) the ~~gross~~ cash proceeds (including payments from time to time in respect of installment obligations, if applicable, but only as and when received) received by or on behalf of any Credit Party in respect of a Prepayment Event (including (x) in the case of a casualty, insurance proceeds and (y) in the case of a condemnation or similar event, condemnation awards and similar payments), as the case may be ~~or incurrence of Permitted Other Indebtedness~~, less (ii) the sum of, without duplication:

(a) the amount, if any, of all taxes (including in connection with any repatriation of funds) paid or reasonably estimated to be payable by any Credit Party in connection with such Prepayment Event ~~or incurrence of Permitted Other Indebtedness~~,

(b) the amount of any reasonable reserve established in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities (other than any taxes deducted pursuant to ~~clause (a) above~~) (1) attributable to the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment Event and (2) retained by any Credit Party ~~provided~~ that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such reserve (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of such a Prepayment Event occurring on the date of such reduction,

(c) the amount of any Indebtedness (other than the Loans or Second Out Term Loans ~~and Permitted Other Indebtedness~~) secured by a Lien on the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment Event to the extent that the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness requires that such Indebtedness be repaid upon consummation of such Prepayment Event,

(d) in the case of any Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event, the amount of any proceeds of such Prepayment Event that Holdings or any Subsidiary has reinvested within the Reinvestment Period (or intends to reinvest within the Reinvestment Period or has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period to reinvest such proceeds ~~no later than 180 days following the last day of such Reinvestment Period~~) in the business of Holdings or any ~~Credit Party of the Subsidiaries~~; ~~provided~~ that any portion of such proceeds that has not been so reinvested within such Reinvestment Period (with respect to such Prepayment Event, the “**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds**”) shall, unless Holdings or a Subsidiary has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of such Reinvestment Period to so reinvest such proceeds no later than 180 days following the last day of such Reinvestment Period, (1) be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event occurring on the last day of such Reinvestment Period or, if later, 180 days after the date Holdings or such Subsidiary has entered into such binding commitment, as applicable (such last day or 180th day, as applicable, the “**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date**”), and (2) be applied to the repayment of Term Loans in accordance with Section 5.2(a)(i).

(e) [reserved],

(f) in the case of any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, any funded escrow established pursuant to the documents evidencing any such sale or disposition to secure any indemnification obligations or adjustments to the purchase price associated with any such sale or disposition; ~~provided~~ that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such escrow (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of such a Prepayment Event occurring on the date of such reduction solely to the extent that any Credit Party and/or any of its Subsidiaries receives cash in an amount equal to the amount of such reduction, and

(g) all ~~reasonable and documented~~ fees and out of pocket expenses paid by ~~any Credit Party to third parties~~ Holdings or any Subsidiary in connection with such Prepayment Event (for the avoidance of doubt, including, (1) in the case of the issuance of Permitted Other Indebtedness, any fees, underwriting discounts, premiums, and other costs and expenses incurred in connection with such issuance and (2) attorney’s fees, investment banking fees, survey costs, title insurance premiums, and related search and recording charges, transfer taxes, deed or mortgage recording taxes, underwriting discounts and commissions, other customary expenses, and brokerage, consultant, accountant, and other customary fees),

in each case only to the extent not already deducted in arriving at the amount referred to in ~~clause (i)~~ above.

“New Loan Commitments” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

“**New Money Commitment**” shall mean, in the case of each Lender that is a Lender on the Closing Date, the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 1.1(b) under the caption “New Money Commitment” as such Lender’s New Money Commitment. The aggregate amount of the New Money Commitments as of the Closing Date is \$50,000,000.

“New Revolving Credit Commitments” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

“New Revolving Credit Loan” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(b).

“New Revolving Loan Lender” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(b).

“New Term Loan” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(c).

“New Term Loan Commitments” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

“New Term Loan Lender” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(c).

“New Term Loan Maturity Date” shall mean the date on which a New Term Loan matures.

“**New Money Term Loans**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a).

“**Non-Bank Tax Certificate**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.4(e)(ii)(B)(3).

“**Non-Defaulting Lender**” shall mean and include each Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

“**Non-U.S. Lender**” shall mean any Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

“**Notice of Borrowing**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.3.

“**Notice of Conversion or Continuation**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.6(a).

“**Obligations**” shall mean all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants, and duties of, any Credit Party arising under any Credit Document or otherwise with respect to Loans or under any Secured Cash Management Agreement, Secured Hedge Agreement (other than with respect to any Credit Party’s obligations that constitute Excluded Swap Obligations solely with respect to such Credit Party), in each case, entered into with any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees and premiums ~~(including the Applicable Premium)~~ that accrue after the commencement by or against any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any bankruptcy, examinership or insolvency law naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Obligations of the Credit Parties under the Credit Documents (and any of their Subsidiaries to the extent they have obligations under the Credit Documents) include the obligation (including guarantee obligations) to pay principal, interest, charges, expenses, fees, premiums ~~(including the Applicable Premium)~~, attorney costs, indemnities, and other amounts payable by any Credit Party under any Credit Document.

---

41

“**OFAC Regulations**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.20(b).

“**Other Connection Taxes**” means, with respect to any Lender, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Lender and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Lender having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Credit Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Credit Document).

“**Other Taxes**” shall mean all present or future stamp, registration, court or documentary Taxes or any other excise, intangible, mortgage recording, filing or similar Taxes arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Credit Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that such term shall not include (i) any Taxes that result from an assignment, grant of a participation pursuant to Section 13.6(c) or transfer or assignment to or designation of a new lending office or other office for receiving payments under any Credit Document (**Assignment Taxes**) to the extent such Assignment Taxes are imposed as a result of a connection between the assignor/participating Lender and/or the assignee/Participant and the taxing jurisdiction (other than a connection arising solely from any Credit Documents or any transactions contemplated thereunder), except to the extent that any such action described in this proviso is requested or required by any Borrower or (ii) Excluded Taxes.

“**Overnight Rate**” shall mean, for any day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate.

“**Parent Borrower**” shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

“**Parent Entity**” shall mean any Person that is a direct or indirect parent company (which may be organized as, among other things, a partnership) of Holdings.

“**Participant**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(c)(i).

“**Participant Register**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(c)(ii).

“**Participating Member State**” shall mean any member state of the European Union that adopts or has adopted the Euro as its lawful currency in accordance with legislation of the European Union relating to economic and monetary union.

“**Patriot Act**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.18.

---

42

“**PBGC**” shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“**Pension Plan**” shall mean any employee benefit pension plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA, but excluding any Multiemployer Plan) in respect of which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“**Perfection Requirements**” shall mean the making of appropriate registrations, filings or notifications with respect to the Collateral as contemplated by (x) any legal opinion required to be delivered hereby or under the terms of any Credit Document, including the making of such filings and taking of such other actions required to be taken thereby, (y) any applicable Credit Document or (z) pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law (including the filing of appropriate financing statements with the office of the Secretary of State of the state of organization of each U.S. Credit Party, registration of a Form C1 or 8E with the Irish Companies Registration Office and PPSA or other equivalent financing statements in all other applicable jurisdictions, the filing of appropriate grants, assignments or notices with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and the U.S. Copyright Office, as applicable, and other equivalent filings within the World Intellectual Property Organization and in Ireland, Canada or the European Union, the proper recording or filing, as applicable, of Mortgages and fixture filings with respect to any Real Estate not constituting Excluded Real Property and otherwise constituting Collateral and any other recordings, filings, registrations, notifications or other actions required to be taken in any other jurisdiction), in each case in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the delivery to the Collateral Agent of any stock certificate or promissory note required to be delivered pursuant to the applicable Credit Documents.

“**Permitted Acquisition**” shall mean any acquisition by Holdings or any Subsidiary, whether by purchase, merger, amalgamating, consolidation or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the assets of, or any business line, unit or division of, any Person or of a majority of the outstanding Capital Stock of any Person (but in any event including any Investment in (x) any Subsidiary which serves to increase Holdings’ or any Subsidiary’s respective equity ownership in such Subsidiary or (y) any joint venture for the purpose of purchasing, any or all of the interests of any joint venture partner in a manner that results in such joint venture becoming a subsidiary); provided that:

(a) such assets, business line, unit, division or Person, as applicable shall be in a Similar Business;

(b)(1) such Person becomes a Subsidiary; or (2) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated, or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, Holdings or a Subsidiary, and, in each case, any Investment held by such Person; provided that such Investment held by such Person was not acquired by such Person in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, consolidation, or transfer; and in each case of clauses (1) and (2), where applicable, the requirements of Sections 9.11 and 9.14 shall have been fully satisfied with respect to such acquired assets or Person; ~~provided that the aggregate amount of “Permitted Acquisitions” with respect to Subsidiaries which are not Credit Parties shall not exceed \$25,000,000; and~~



(c) on the date of execution of the purchase agreement in respect of such acquisition, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the execution of such agreement and the consummation of such acquisition; ~~and,~~

~~(d) with respect to a Permitted Acquisition in excess of \$2,500,000, the Parent Borrower shall have given at least 10 Business Days prior written notice to the Administrative Agent of such acquisition, accompanied by any then current drafts of the relevant acquisition documents.~~

“Permitted Investments” shall mean:

(i) any Investment (x) in Holdings or any Credit Party ~~and,~~ (y) made by any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party in any other Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party; ~~and (z) by any Credit Party in any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party so long as, in the case of this clause (z), the aggregate amount of any such Investments outstanding at any time does not exceed the greater of (i) \$56,000,000 and (ii) 56.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);~~

(ii) any Investment in cash, Cash Equivalents, or Investment Grade Securities at the time such Investment is made;

(iii) (a) any Investments made in order to effectuate the Exit Transactions in accordance with the Approved Plan and (b) Permitted Acquisition;

(iv) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash, Cash Equivalents, or Investment Grade Securities and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to Section 10.4 or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;

(v) (a) any Investment existing on the Closing Date and, in each case, listed on Schedule 10.5 and (b) Investments consisting of any modification, replacement, renewal, reinvestment, or extension of any such Investment; provided that the amount of any such Investment is not increased from the amount of such Investment on the Closing Date except pursuant to the terms of such Investment as in effect on the Closing Date (including in respect of any unused commitment), *plus* any accrued but unpaid interest (including any portion thereof which is payable in kind in accordance with the terms of such modified, extended, renewed, or replaced Investment) and premium payable by the terms of such Indebtedness thereon and fees and expenses associated therewith as of the Closing Date;

(vi) any Investment acquired by Holdings or any Subsidiary (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by Holdings or any such Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization, or recapitalization of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by Holdings or any Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(vii) Hedging Obligations permitted under clause (j) of Section 10.1 and Cash Management Services;

(viii) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings (exclusive of Disqualified Stock);

(ix) guarantees of Indebtedness permitted under Section 10.1;

(x) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, material, equipment, or other similar assets in the ordinary course of business;

(xi) additional Investments having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (xi) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed (a) the greater of (1) \$35,000,000 and (2) 36% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) plus (b) the portion, if any, of the Available Amount on the date of such election that the Borrower elects to apply to this subsection (b) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(xii) Investments relating to any Receivables Subsidiary that, in the good faith determination of the board of directors of the Parent Borrower, are necessary or advisable to effect a Receivables Facility or any repurchases in connection therewith;

(xiii) loans and advances to officers, directors, managers, and employees for business related travel expenses, moving expenses, and other similar expenses, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(xiv) Investments consisting of extensions of trade credit in the ordinary course of business;

(xv) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of Uniform Commercial Code Article 3 endorsements for collection or deposit and Uniform Commercial Code Article 4 customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices;

(xvi) Investments made in the ordinary course of business in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client, franchisee and customer contracts and loans or advances made to, and guarantees with respect to obligations of franchisees, distributors, suppliers, licensors and licensees in the ordinary course of business; ~~and~~

(xvii) the licensing and contribution of Intellectual Property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons, in the ordinary course of business;

(xviii) any Investment in a Similar Business having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (xviii) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (1) \$35,000,000 and (2) 35% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(xix) advances to, or guarantees of Indebtedness of, employees not in excess of the greater of (a) \$7,500,000 and (b) 7.50% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis); and

(xx) other Investments; provided that after giving Pro Forma Effect to such Investments, the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio is equal to or less than 3.50:1.00.

“Permitted Liens” shall mean, with respect to any Person:

(i)pledges or deposits by such Person under workmen’s compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws, or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness), or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or U.S. government bonds to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for the payment of rent or deposits made to secure obligations arising from contractual or warranty refunds, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

---

45

(ii)Liens imposed by law, such as carriers’, warehousemen’s, materialmen’s, repairmen’s, builders’ and mechanics’ Liens, in each case for sums not yet overdue for a period of more than 60 days or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP;

(iii)Liens for taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges not yet overdue for a period of more than 60 days or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP or are not required to be paid pursuant to [Section 8.11](#), or for property taxes on property that Holdings or one of its Subsidiaries has determined to abandon if the sole recourse for such tax, assessment, charge, levy, or claim is to such property and such property is no longer used or useful in the business of Holdings or its Subsidiaries;

(iv)Liens in favor of issuers of performance, surety, bid, indemnity, warranty, release, appeal, or similar bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances issued, and completion guarantees provided for, in each case pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business;

(v) minor survey exceptions, minor encumbrances, ground leases, easements, or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, servitudes, sewers, electric lines, drains, telegraph and telephone and cable television lines, gas and oil pipelines, and other similar purposes, or zoning, building codes, or other restrictions (including, without limitation, minor defects or irregularities in title and similar encumbrances) as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental, to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which were not incurred in connection with Indebtedness and which do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(vi)Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be outstanding pursuant to [clause \(a\), \(b\), \(d\), \(n\)-or, \(r\), \(w\) or \(x\)](#) of [Section 10.1](#); provided that, (a) in the case of [clause \(d\)](#) of [Section 10.1](#), such Lien may not extend to any property or equipment (or assets affixed or appurtenant thereto) other than the property or equipment being financed or refinanced under such [clause \(d\)](#) of [Section 10.1](#), replacements of such property, equipment or assets, and additions and accessions and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender; (b) in the case of [clause \(r\)](#) of [Section 10.1](#), such Lien may not extend to any assets other than the assets owned by the Subsidiaries incurring such Indebtedness; and (c) in the case of ~~clause (n) of Section 10.1, such Indebtedness shall be Junior Debt~~ Liens securing Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations that constitute First Lien Obligations pursuant to this clause (vi), the applicable Permitted Other Indebtedness Secured Parties (or a representative thereof on behalf of such holders) shall enter into security documents with terms and conditions not materially more restrictive to the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, than the terms and conditions of the Security Documents and in the case of the issuance of Permitted Other Indebtedness secured by Liens on the Collateral, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative for the holders of such Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations shall have entered into the Intercreditor Agreement, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and/or other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable;

---

46

(vii)Liens existing on the Closing Date and set forth on [Schedule 10.2](#), and, in each case, any modifications, replacements, renewals, or extensions thereof that do not increase the outstanding amount of Indebtedness or other obligations secured by such Liens;

(viii)Liens on property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; provided such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming a Subsidiary; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than, with respect to such Person, any replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions thereto, after-acquired property subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property of such Person, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition);

(ix)Liens on property at the time Holdings or a Subsidiary acquired the property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary; provided that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition, merger, consolidation, or designation; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than, with respect to such property, any replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions thereto, after-acquired property subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition);

(x) Liens securing [\(x\)](#) Indebtedness or other obligations of a Subsidiary owing to Holdings or another Credit Party or (v) Indebtedness or other obligations of a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, in each case of clauses (x) and (y), which Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred in accordance with [Section 10.1](#);

(xi) Liens securing Hedging Obligations and Cash Management Services so long as the related Indebtedness is entered into in the ordinary course of business, and is otherwise permitted hereunder to be, secured by a Lien on the same property securing such Hedging Obligations and Cash Management Services;

(xii) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person’s obligations in respect of bankers’ acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment, or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(xiii) leases, subleases, licenses, or sublicenses (including of Intellectual Property) granted to others in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary and do not secure any Indebtedness;

(xiv) Liens arising from financing statement filings or registrations regarding operating leases or consignments entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(xv) Liens in favor of Holdings, the Borrowers, or any other Guarantor;

47

---

(xvi) Liens on equipment of Holdings or any Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to Holdings' or such Subsidiary's client at which such equipment is located;

(xvii) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets incurred in connection with a Receivables Facility;

(xviii) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal, or replacement (or successive refinancing, refunding, extensions, renewals, or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), and (xv) of this definition of Permitted Liens; provided that (a) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), and (b) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (1) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), and (xv) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Agreement, and (2) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums and accrued and unpaid interest, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal, or replacement;

(xix) deposits made or other security provided to secure liabilities to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in the ordinary course of business;

(xx) other Liens securing obligations which do not exceed ~~\$20,000,000~~ the greater of (1) \$75,000,000 and (2) 75.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) at the time of the incurrence of such Lien;

(xxi) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 11.1(j);

(xxii) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods in the ordinary course of business;

(xxiii) Liens (a) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code or any comparable or successor provision on items in the course of collection, (b) attaching to commodity trading accounts or other commodity brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business, and (c) in favor of banking or other financial institutions or other electronic payment service providers arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of set-off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking or finance industry;

(xxiv) Liens in favor of Canadian Pension Plans for contributions that are not due and payable;

(xxv) Liens encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to commodity trading accounts or other brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(xxvi) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (a) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (b) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, or (c) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

48

---

(xxvii) Liens (a) solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted under this Agreement or (b) consisting of an agreement to dispose of any property pursuant to a disposition permitted hereunder;

(xxviii) rights reserved or vested in any Person by the terms of any lease, license, franchise, grant, or permit held by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries or by a statutory provision, to terminate any such lease, license, franchise, grant, or permit, or to require annual or periodic payments as a condition to the continuance thereof;

(xxix) restrictive covenants affecting the use to which real property may be put; provided that the covenants are complied with;

(xxx) security given to a public utility or any municipality or governmental authority when required by such utility or authority in connection with the operations of that Person in the ordinary course of business;

(xxxi) zoning by-laws and other land use restrictions, including, without limitation, site plan agreements, development agreements, and contract zoning agreements;

(xxxii) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment, or similar arrangements for sale of goods entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(xxxiii) Liens arising under the Security Documents;

(xxxiv) Liens on goods purchased in the ordinary course of business the purchase price of which is financed by a documentary letter of credit issued for the account of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries;

(xxxv) (a) Liens on Equity Interests in joint ventures; provided that any such Lien is in favor of a creditor of such joint venture and such creditor is not an Affiliate of any partner to such joint venture and (b) purchase options, call, and similar rights of, and restrictions for the benefit of, a third party with respect to Equity Interests held by Holdings or any Subsidiary in joint ventures;

(xxxvi) Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents that are earmarked to be used to satisfy or discharge Indebtedness; provided (a) such cash and/or Cash Equivalents are deposited into an account from which payment is to be made, directly or indirectly, to the Person or Persons holding the Indebtedness that is to be satisfied or discharged, (b) such Liens extend solely to the account in which such cash and/or Cash Equivalents are deposited and are solely in favor of the Person or Persons holding the Indebtedness (or any agent or trustee for such Person or Persons) that is to be satisfied or discharged, and (c) the satisfaction or discharge of such Indebtedness is expressly permitted hereunder;

(xxxvii) with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary, other Liens and privileges arising mandatorily by any Requirement of Law;

(xxxviii) Liens securing ~~Indebtedness~~ Secured Ratio Debt permitted under Section 10.1 ~~(v) so long as; provided that to the extent such Liens encumber any portion of the Collateral and any~~ such Indebtedness ~~is Junior Debt and that is pari passu or junior in right of security with respect to the Obligations hereunder (x) in the case of subsequent issuances of Secured Ratio Debt that are secured by Liens on the Collateral pari passu with the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, the representative for the holders of such Permitted Other Indebtedness shall have become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and/or other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable, in accordance with the terms thereof and (y) in the case of Secured Ratio Debt that is secured by Liens on the Collateral junior to the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations,~~ the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such ~~Indebtedness~~ Secured Ratio Debt shall have entered into ~~an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement; or, in each case, otherwise be subject to an Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement and each of the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders) without any further consent of the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Secured Parties any intercreditor agreement contemplated by this clause (xxxviii);~~

49

(xxxix) Liens securing Priority Obligations which do not exceed \$1,000,000;

(xl) The reservations, limitations, provisos and conditions, if any, expressed in any original grant from the Crown of any real property or any interest therein;

(xli) receipt of progress payments and advances from customers in the ordinary course of business to the extent the same creates a Lien on the related inventory and proceeds thereof;

(xlii) Liens under extended retention of title arrangements (verlängerter Eigentumsvorbehalt) under German law;

(xliii) Liens arising under (x) the general terms and conditions of banks (Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen der Banken und Sparkassen) in relation to accounts in Germany and (y) the general terms and conditions of banks in relation to accounts in Belgium; and

(xliv) Liens secured indebtedness incurred under clause (x) of Section 10.1 which are *pari passu* or junior to the Liens securing the Obligations so long as the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such revolving Indebtedness shall have entered into an Intercreditor Agreement; or, in each case, otherwise be subject to ~~customary intercreditor arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders)~~ an Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement.

For purposes of this definition, the term Indebtedness shall be deemed to include interest on such Indebtedness.

“Permitted Other Indebtedness” shall mean subordinated or senior Indebtedness (which Indebtedness may (i) be unsecured or secured by assets that do not constitute Collateral, (ii) have the same lien priority on the Collateral as the Obligations (without regard to control of remedies); or (iii) be secured by a Lien on the Collateral ranking junior to the Lien on the Collateral securing the Obligations, in each case issued or incurred by the Borrowers or other Guarantor, (a) the terms of which do not provide for any scheduled repayment, mandatory repayment, or redemption or sinking fund obligations prior to, at the time of incurrence, the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date (other than, in each case, customary offers or obligations to repurchase upon a change of control, asset sale, or casualty or condemnation event, AHYDO payments and customary acceleration rights after an event of default), (b) the covenants, taken as a whole, are (x) on market terms or (y) not more restrictive to the Borrowers and the other Subsidiaries than those herein (taken as a whole) (except for covenants applicable only to periods after the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing) (it being understood that, (1) to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any such Indebtedness, no consent shall be required by the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders if such financial or other maintenance covenant is also added for the benefit of any corresponding Loans remaining outstanding after the issuance or incurrence of such Indebtedness or other provisions are substantially similar to the existing terms of the Loans and Commitments (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith) (and such amendment to add such more restrictive provision may be implemented by the Borrower without the consent of the Administrative Agent or any Lender) and (2) if such terms and documentation, taken as a whole, are not more restrictive to the Borrowers and the other Subsidiaries than those herein (taken as a whole) (except for covenants applicable only to periods after the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing), then such terms and documentation shall be deemed reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders; provided that a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Parent Borrower delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Parent Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and documentation satisfy the foregoing requirement shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions and documentation satisfy the foregoing requirement unless the Required Lenders notify the Parent Borrower in writing within two Business Days after receipt of such certificate that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees)), (c) of which no Subsidiary of Holdings (other than a Borrower or a Guarantor) is an obligor, and (d) that, if secured, is not secured by a lien on any assets other than the Collateral.

50

“Permitted Other Indebtedness Documents” shall mean any document or instrument (including any guarantee, security agreement, or mortgage and which may include any or all of the Credit Documents) issued or executed and delivered with respect to any Permitted Other Indebtedness by any Credit Party.

“Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations” shall mean, if any Permitted Other Indebtedness is issued or incurred, all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants, and duties of, any Credit Party arising under any Permitted Other Indebtedness Document, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any bankruptcy, examinership or insolvency law naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations of the applicable Credit Parties under the Permitted Other Indebtedness Documents (and any of their Subsidiaries to the extent they have obligations under the Permitted Other Indebtedness Documents) include the obligation (including guarantee obligations) to pay principal, interest, charges, expenses, fees, attorney costs, indemnities, and other amounts payable by any such Credit Party under any Permitted Other Indebtedness Document.

“Permitted Other Indebtedness Secured Parties” shall mean the holders from time to time of secured Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations (and any representative on their behalf).

“Permitted Sale Leaseback” shall mean any Sale Leaseback consummated by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date; provided that (i) any such Sale Leaseback not between Holdings and a Subsidiary is consummated for fair value as determined at the time of consummation in good faith by Holdings or such Subsidiary, (ii) does not exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate for all Permitted Sale Leasebacks and (iii) is only with respect to real property or equipment of the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

“Person” shall mean any individual, partnership, joint venture, firm, corporation, limited liability company, association, trust, or other enterprise or any Governmental Authority.

“Petition Date” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

“Plan” shall mean, other than any Multiemployer Plan, any employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA), including any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA), any employee pension benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), and any plan which is both an employee welfare benefit plan and an employee pension benefit plan, and in respect of which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such Plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be reasonably likely to be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Platform” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.17\(a\)](#).

“PPSA” shall mean the Personal Property Security Act (New Brunswick), as amended from time to time, together with all regulations made thereunder; provided that, if perfection or the effect of perfection or non-perfection or the priority of any security interest in any Collateral is governed by (i) a Personal Property Security Act as in effect in a Canadian jurisdiction other than New Brunswick or Quebec, or (ii) the Civil Code of Quebec, then “PPSA” shall mean the Personal Property Security Act as in effect from time to time in such other jurisdiction or the Civil Code of Quebec, as applicable.

“Prepayment Event” shall mean any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event or Casualty Event.

“Pre-Petition Credit Agreements” shall mean (i) that certain First Lien Credit Agreement dated April 28, 2014, among the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, the other borrowers party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor in interest to Barclays Bank PLC), as the administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, the lenders party thereto, and the other parties thereto (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the Petition Date, the “Pre-Petition First Lien Credit Agreement”) and (ii) that certain Second Lien Credit Agreement dated April 28, 2014, among the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, the other borrowers party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor in interest to Barclays Bank PLC), as the administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, the lenders party thereto, and the other parties thereto (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the Petition Date, the “Pre-Petition Second Lien Credit Agreement”).

“Pro Forma Adjustment” shall mean, for any Test Period that includes all or any part of a fiscal quarter included in any Post-Acquisition Period, with respect to the Acquired EBITDA of the applicable Acquired Entity or Business or the Consolidated EBITDA of Holdings, the pro forma increase or decrease in such Acquired EBITDA or such Consolidated EBITDA, as the case may be, projected by the Parent Borrower in good faith as a result of (i) actions taken during such Post-Acquisition Period for the purposes of realizing reasonably identifiable and factually supportable cost savings or (ii) any additional costs incurred during such Post-Acquisition Period, in each case in connection with the combination of the operations of such Acquired Entity or Business with the operations of Holdings and the Subsidiaries; provided that (a) at the election of the Parent Borrower, such Pro Forma Adjustment shall not be required to be determined for any Acquired Entity or Business to the extent the aggregate consideration paid in connection with such acquisition was less than \$15,000,000 and (b) so long as such actions are taken during such Post-Acquisition Period or such costs are incurred during such Post-Acquisition Period, as applicable, it may be assumed, for purposes of projecting such pro forma increase or decrease to such Acquired EBITDA or such Consolidated EBITDA, as the case may be, that the applicable amount of such cost savings will be realizable during the entirety of such Test Period, or the applicable amount of such additional costs, as applicable, will be incurred during the entirety of such Test Period; provided, further, that any such pro forma increase or decrease to such Acquired EBITDA or such Consolidated EBITDA, as the case may be, shall be without duplication for cost savings or additional costs already included in such Acquired EBITDA or such Consolidated EBITDA, as the case may be, for such Test Period.

“Pro Forma Basis,” “Pro Forma Compliance,” and “Pro Forma Effect” shall mean, with respect to compliance with any test, financial ratio, or covenant hereunder, that (i) to the extent applicable, the Pro Forma Adjustment shall have been made and (ii) all Specified Transactions and the following transactions in connection therewith shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the applicable period of measurement in such test or covenant: (a) income statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property or Person subject to such Specified Transaction, (1) in the case of a sale, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all Capital Stock in any Subsidiary of Holdings or any division, product line, or facility used for operations of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, shall be excluded, and (2) in the case of a Permitted Acquisition or Investment described in the definition of Specified Transaction, shall be included, (b) any retirement of Indebtedness, and (c) any incurrence or assumption of Indebtedness by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection therewith (it being agreed that if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, such Indebtedness shall have an implied rate of interest determined pursuant to Section 1.12); provided that, ~~the~~ without limiting the application of the Pro Forma Adjustment pursuant to clause (a) above, the foregoing pro forma adjustments may be applied to any such test or covenant solely to the extent that such adjustments are consistent with the definition of Consolidated EBITDA and give effect to operating expense reductions that are (x)(1) directly attributable to such transaction, (2) expected to have a continuing impact on Holdings, the Borrowers or any of the other Subsidiaries, and (3) factually supportable or (v) otherwise consistent with the definition of Pro Forma Adjustment.

“Pro Forma Entity” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Acquired EBITDA.

“Priority Obligation” shall mean any obligation that is secured by a Lien on any Collateral in favor of a Governmental Authority, which Lien pursuant to applicable Requirement of Law ranks or is capable of ranking prior to or *pari passu* with the Liens thereon created by the applicable Security Documents, including any such Lien securing amounts owing for wages, vacation pay, severance pay, employee deductions, sales tax, excise tax, other Taxes, workers compensation, government royalties and stumpage or pension fund obligations.

“Prohibited Transaction” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975(c) of the Code.

“Public Company Costs” shall mean costs relating to compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as applicable to companies with equity or debt securities held by the public, the rules of national securities exchange companies with listed equity or debt securities, directors’ or managers’ compensation, fees and expense reimbursement, costs relating to investor relations, shareholder meetings and reports to shareholders or debtholders, directors’ and officers’ insurance and other executive costs, legal and other professional fees, and listing fees.

“Purchase Money Indebtedness” shall mean and include (i) Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Obligations or Second Out Term Loans) of any Credit Party or Subsidiary thereof for the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of any equipment, real property or other fixed assets, (ii) any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Obligations or Second Out Term Loans) of any Borrower incurred at the time of or within thirty (30) days prior to or thirty (30) days after the acquisition of any equipment, real property or other fixed assets for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price thereof (whether by means of a loan agreement, capitalized lease or otherwise), and (iii) any renewals or extensions of the foregoing.



“**Qualified PECs**” of any Person shall mean the yield bearing preferred equity certificates, yield free preferred equity certificates or other preferred equity certificates issued by Parent Borrower to Holdings (or any Parent Entity) or by Holdings or any Parent Entity on or prior to the Closing Date to any other Parent Entity and any other substantially similar preferred equity certificates.

“**Qualified Stock**” of any Person shall mean Capital Stock of such Person other than Disqualified Stock of such Person; provided that Qualified PECs shall constitute Qualified Stock.

“**Qualified Proceeds**” shall mean assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Similar Business.

“**Qualifying IPO**” means (i) the issuance by Holdings or any Parent Entity of its common Equity Interests in an underwritten primary public offering (other than a public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Act (whether alone or in connection with a secondary public offering) or (ii) any Favored Sale.

“**Real Estate**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.1(e).

“**Receivables Facility**” shall mean the Credit Agreement (and related transaction documents) dated as of December 20, 2018 (and as amended on the Closing Date), among Skillsoft Receivables Financing LLC, as borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto and CIT Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, as such facility may be further amended, restated, amended and restated, supplement or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Receivables Fee**” shall mean distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any accounts receivable or participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Subsidiary in connection with, any Receivables Facility.

“**Receivables Subsidiary**” shall mean any Subsidiary formed for the purpose of facilitating or entering into one or more Receivables Facilities, and in each case engages only in activities reasonably related or incidental thereto or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Receivables Facility in which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiary Subsidiaries makes an Investment and to which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiary Subsidiaries transfers accounts receivables and related assets. On the Closing Date, Skillsoft Receivables Financing LLC is the only Receivables Subsidiary.

“**Register**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(b)(iv).

“**Regulation T**” shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

“**Regulation U**” shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

“**Regulation X**” shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

“**Reinvestment Period**” shall mean ~~270~~365 days following the date of receipt of Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event.

“**Related Fund**” shall mean, with respect to any Lender that is a Fund, any other Fund that is advised or managed by (a) such Lender, (b) an Affiliate of such Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of such entity that administers, advises or manages such Lender.

“**Related Parties**” shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, and advisors of such Person and any Person that possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise.

“**Release**” shall mean any release, spill, emission, discharge, disposal, escaping, leaking, pumping, pouring, dumping, emptying, injection, or leaching into the environment.

“**Reorganization**” shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such plan is in reorganization within the meaning of Section 4241 of ERISA.

“**Reportable Event**” shall mean any “reportable event”, as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Pension Plan (other than a Pension Plan maintained by an ERISA Affiliate that is considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Section 414 of the Code), other than those events as to which notice is waived pursuant to DOL Reg. § 4043.

“**Required Lenders**” shall mean, at any date, Non-Defaulting Lenders having or holding 50.1% of the sum of the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans (excluding Term Loans held by Defaulting Lenders) at such date.

“**Requirement of Law**” shall mean, as to any Person, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws or other organizational or governing documents of such Person, and any law, treaty, rule, or regulation or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or assets or to which such Person or any of its property or assets is subject.

“**Resignation Effective Date**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 12.9(a).

“**Resolution Authority**” shall mean an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“**Restricted Investment**” shall mean an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“**Restricted Payment**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.5.

“**Rolled Up Term Loans**” shall mean the outstanding DIP Loans which are deemed made and outstanding hereunder on the Closing Date.

“**Rolled Up Commitment**” shall mean, in the case of each Lender that is a Lender on the Closing Date, the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name or Schedule 1.1(b) under the caption “Rolled Up Commitment” as such Lender’s Rolled Up Commitment. The aggregate amount of the Rolled Up Commitments as of the Closing Date is

“S&P” shall mean Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services or any successor by merger or consolidation to its business.

“Sale Leaseback” shall mean any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any real or tangible personal property, which property has been or is to be sold or transferred by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries to such Person in contemplation of such leasing.

“Sanction(s)” shall mean any international economic sanction administered or enforced by the United States Government (including without limitation, OFAC), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority.

“SEC” shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

“Second Out Base Incremental Amount”, as of any date, shall mean the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of New Loans and New Loan Commitments (in each case, as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement) (including any unused commitments obtained) incurred in reliance on clause (ii)(a) of the definition of “Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount” in the Second Lien Credit Agreement and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Permitted Other Indebtedness issued or incurred (including any unused commitment obtained) pursuant to Section 10.1(x)(i)(a) incurred in reliance on clause (ii)(a) of the definition of “Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount” in the Second Lien Credit Agreement on or prior to such date.

“Second Out Term Loan Administrative Agent” shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent under the Second Out Term Credit Documents.

“Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement” shall mean the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among the Borrowers, as borrowers, the Second Out Term Loan Lenders, and the Second Out Term Loan Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as such document may be amended, restated, supplemented, amended and restated, extended, renewed, refunded, replaced, refinanced, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Second Out Term Credit Documents” shall mean (i) the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the other “Credit Documents” under and as defined in therein, as each such document may be amended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time or (ii) the “Second Out Credit Documents” as defined in (and in effect) at such time under the Intercreditor Agreement.

“Second Out Term Loan Facility” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals.

“Second Out Term Loan Lenders” shall mean “Lenders” as defined in the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“Second Out Term Loans” shall mean “Loans” as defined in the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement.

“Section 9.1 Financials” shall mean the financial statements delivered, or required to be delivered, pursuant to Section 9.1(a) or (b)(i) together with the accompanying officer’s certificate delivered, or required to be delivered, pursuant to Section 9.1(d).

“Secured Cash Management Agreement” shall mean any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries and any Cash Management Bank, which is specified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent as constituting a Secured Cash Management Agreement hereunder.

“Secured Cash Management Obligations” shall mean Obligations under Secured Cash Management Agreements.

“Secured Hedge Agreement” shall mean any Hedge Agreement that is entered into by and between the applicable Borrower or any Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank, which is specified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent as constituting a “Secured Hedge Agreement” hereunder. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the Parent Borrower may deliver one notice designating all Hedge Agreements entered into pursuant to a specified Master Agreement as “Secured Hedge Agreements”.

“Secured Hedge Obligations” shall mean Obligations under Secured Hedge Agreements.

“Secured Parties” shall mean the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender, in each case with respect to the Exit Facility, each Hedge Bank that is party to any Secured Hedge Agreement with a Borrower or any Subsidiary, each Cash Management Bank that is party to a Secured Cash Management Agreement with a Borrower or any Subsidiary and each sub-agent pursuant to Section 12.2 appointed by the Administrative Agent with respect to matters relating to the Exit Facility or the Collateral Agent with respect to matters relating to any Security Document.

“Security Documents” shall mean, collectively, the U.S. Pledge Agreement, the Foreign Pledge Agreements, the Irish Security Documents, the U.S. Security Agreement, the Foreign Security Agreements, the Mortgages, and each other security agreement or other instrument or document executed and delivered pursuant to Sections 9.11, 9.12 or 9.14 or pursuant to any other such Security Documents to secure the Obligations or to govern the lien priorities of the holders of Liens on the Collateral.

“Similar Business” shall mean any business conducted or proposed to be conducted by the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business that is similar, reasonably related, synergistic, incidental, or ancillary thereto (collectively, including any such person together with its subsidiaries that conducts such similar, reasonably related, synergistic, incidental or ancillary business).

“Sold Entity or Business” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Consolidated EBITDA.

“Spot Rate” for any currency shall mean the rate determined by the Administrative Agent consistent with its policies and procedures for obtaining a spot rate for such currency with another currency.

“SPV” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(g).

“Stock Equivalents” shall mean all securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock and all warrants, options, or other rights to purchase or subscribe for



any Capital Stock, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable, or exercisable.

“**Subsidiary**” of any Person shall mean and include (i) any corporation more than 50% of whose Capital Stock of any class or classes having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether or not at the time Capital Stock of any class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time owned by such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries, (ii) any limited liability company, partnership, association, joint venture, or other entity of which such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries has more than a 50% equity interest at the time or (iii) in the case of any Credit Party incorporated in Ireland, any subsidiary of that Credit Party within the meaning of Sections 7 and 8 of the Companies Act 2014 (as amended) of Ireland. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all references herein to a Subsidiary shall mean a Subsidiary of Holdings.

“**Taxes**” shall mean any and all present or future taxes, duties, levies, imposts, assessments, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), fees, or other similar charges imposed by any Governmental Authority and any interest, fines, penalties, or additions to tax with respect to the foregoing.

“**Term Loans**” shall mean (i) the New Money Term Loans, (ii) the Rolled Up Term Loans and (iii) any ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans, in each case as the context may require.

“**Test Period**” shall mean, for any determination under this Agreement, the four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Parent Borrower then last ended and for which Section 9.1 Financials shall have been delivered (or required to be delivered) to the Administrative Agent (or, before the first delivery of Section 9.1 Financials, the most recent period of four fiscal quarters at the end of which financial statements are available).

“**Title Policy**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.14(c).

“**Total Credit Exposure**” shall mean, at any date, the sum, without duplication, of (i) the aggregate Commitments of all Lenders at such date, and (ii) without duplication of clause (i), the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Term Loans at such date.

“**Transaction Expenses**” shall mean any fees or expenses incurred or paid by the Credit Parties, or any of their Affiliates in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, the Exit Transactions, this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

“**Transferee**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(e).

“**Type**” shall mean as to any Term Loan, its nature as an ABR Loan or a Eurocurrency Loan.

“**UCC**” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York; provided, however, that, in the event that, by reason of any provisions of law, any of the attachment, perfection or priority of the Collateral Agent’s and the Secured Parties’ security interest in any Collateral is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the State of New York, the term “UCC” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such attachment, perfection or priority and for purposes of definitions related to such provisions.

“**U.S.**” and “**United States**” shall mean the United States of America.

“**U.S. Credit Parties**” shall mean the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and any other U.S. Subsidiaries that are Guarantors.

“**U.S. Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.4(e)(ii)(A).

“**U.S. Person**” shall mean any Person that is a “United States person” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“**U.S. Pledge Agreement**” shall mean the Pledge Agreement dated as of the Closing Date entered into by the U.S. Credit Parties party thereto, the other parties party thereto and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**U.S. Security Agreement**” shall mean the Security Agreement dated as of the Closing Date entered into by the U.S. Credit Parties party thereto, the other parties party thereto and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**U.S. Subsidiary**” shall mean any Subsidiary of Holdings that is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia.

“**UK Financial Institution**” shall mean any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

“**UK Resolution Authority**” shall mean the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“**Voting Stock**” shall mean, with respect to any Person as of any date, the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the board of directors of such Person.

“**Wholly-Owned Subsidiary**” of any Person shall mean a Subsidiary of such Person, 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

“**Withdrawal Liability**” shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Title IV of ERISA.

“**Withholding Agent**” shall mean any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent and, in the case of any U.S. or Canadian federal withholding Tax, any other applicable withholding agent.

**“Write-Down and Conversion Powers”** shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.2 **Other Interpretive Provisions.** With reference to this Agreement and each other Credit Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Credit Document:

(a) The meanings of defined terms are equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.

(b) The words “herein”, “hereto”, “hereof”, and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in any Credit Document shall refer to such Credit Document as a whole and not to any particular provision thereof.

(c) Section, Exhibit, and Schedule references are to the Credit Document in which such reference appears.

(d) The term “including” is by way of example and not limitation.

(e) The term “documents” includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form.

(f) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including”; the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding”; and the word “through” means “to and including”.

(g) Section headings herein and in the other Credit Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Credit Document.

(h) The words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(i) All references to “knowledge” or “awareness” of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof means the actual knowledge of an Authorized Officer of such Credit Party or such Subsidiary.

1.3 **Accounting Terms.**

Except as expressly provided herein, all accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP, applied in a consistent manner. If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio set forth in any Credit Document or any financial definition of any other provision of any Credit Document, and the Borrowers or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) and the Borrowers shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to approval by the Required Lenders and the Borrowers); provided that, until so amended, such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP before such change, and Borrowers shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders within five days after delivery of each certificate or financial report required hereunder that is affected thereby a written statement of a Financial Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail the differences that would have resulted if such financial statements had been prepared without giving effect to such change. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made (i) without giving effect to any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of Holdings or any Subsidiary at “fair value”, as defined therein, (ii) without giving effect to any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof and (iii) without giving effect to any valuation of Indebtedness below its full stated principal amount as a result of application of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-03, it being agreed that such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all liabilities under or in respect of any lease (whether now outstanding or at any time entered into or incurred) that, under GAAP as in effect prior to the effectiveness of lease accounting changes that occurred prior to the Closing Date, would be accrued as rental and lease expense and would not constitute a Capital Lease obligation in accordance with GAAP as in effect prior to giving effect to lease accounting changes that occurred prior to the Closing Date shall not constitute a Capital Lease obligation, in each case, for purposes of the covenants set forth herein and all defined terms as used therein.

1.4 **Rounding.** Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Parent Borrower pursuant to this Agreement (or required to be satisfied in order for a specific action to be permitted under this Agreement) shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number.

1.5 **References to Agreements, Laws, Etc.** Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) references to organizational documents, agreements (including the Credit Documents), and other Contractual Requirements shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases are permitted by any Credit Document; and (b) references to any Requirement of Law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing, or interpreting such Requirement of Law.

1.6 **[Reserved].**

1.7 **Rates.** The Administrative Agent does not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor shall the Administrative Agent have any liability with respect to the administration, submission, or any other matter related to the rates in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate or with respect to any comparable or successor rate thereto.

1.8 **Times of Day.** Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

1.9 Timing of Payment or Performance Except as otherwise provided herein, when the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty, or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on (or before) a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment (other than as described in the definition of Interest Period) or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

1.10 Certifications. All certifications to be made hereunder by an officer or representative of a Credit Party shall be made by such a Person in his or her capacity solely as an officer or a representative of such Credit Party, on such Credit Party's behalf and not in such Person's individual capacity.

1.11 Compliance with Certain Sections. In the event that any Lien, Investment, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), disposition, Restricted Payment, Affiliate transaction, Contractual Requirement, or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one or more than one of the categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause or subsection of Section 9.9 or any clause or subsection of Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5 or 10.5(c) then, such transaction (or portion thereof) at any time shall be allocated to one or more of such clauses or subsections within the relevant sections as determined by the Parent Borrower in its sole discretion at such time.

1.12 Pro Forma and Other Calculations.

(a) For purposes of calculating the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations, and disposed operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) that have been made by Holdings or any Subsidiary during the Test Period or subsequent to such Test Period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the date of determination shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations, and disposed operations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the Test Period. If since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Subsidiary or was merged with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, or disposed operation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio and Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated giving Pro Forma Effect thereto for such Test Period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, or disposed operation had occurred at the beginning of the Test Period.

(b) Whenever Pro Forma Effect is to be given to a transaction, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent Borrower ~~-(and may include, for the avoidance of doubt and without duplication, cost savings, and operating expense reductions resulting from such Investment, acquisition, merger, or consolidation which is being given Pro Forma Effect that have been or are expected to be realized; provided that such cost savings and operating expense reductions are made in compliance with the definition of Pro Forma Adjustment).~~ If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given Pro Forma Effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account for such entire period, any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness with a remaining term of 12 months or longer, and in the case of any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness with a remaining term of less than 12 months, taking into account such Hedging Obligation to the extent of its remaining term). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent Borrower to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a Pro Forma Basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period (or, if lower, the greater of (i) maximum commitments under such revolving credit facilities as of the date of determination and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of loans outstanding under such a revolving credit facilities on such date). Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Parent Borrower may designate.

In connection with any action being taken solely in connection with a Limited Condition Acquisition, for purposes of:

- (i) determining compliance with any provision of this Agreement which requires the calculation of the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio or Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio; or
- (ii) testing availability under baskets set forth in this agreement (including baskets measured as a percentage of Consolidated EBITDA);

in each case, at the option of the Parent Borrower (the Parent Borrower's election to exercise such option in connection with any Limited Condition Acquisition, an "LCA Election"), the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted hereunder, shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Acquisition are entered into (the "LCA Test Date"), (x) the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Acquisition is entered into (or, in respect of any transaction described in clause (ii) of the definition of "Limited Condition Acquisition," delivery of irrevocable notice, declaration of dividend or similar event), and not at the time of consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition or (y) solely in connection with an acquisition to which the United Kingdom City Code on Takeovers and Mergers applies (or similar law in another jurisdiction), the date on which a "Rule 2.7 announcement" of a firm intention to make an offer (or equivalent announcement in another jurisdiction) (a "Public Offer") in respect of a target of such acquisition, and if, after giving pro forma effect to the Limited Condition Acquisition and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) as if they had occurred at the beginning of the most recent test period ending prior to the LCT Test Date, the Parent Borrower could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such ratio or basket, such ratio or basket shall be deemed to have been complied with (the "LCT Provisions"). For the avoidance of doubt, if the Parent Borrower has made an LCA Election and any of the ratios or baskets for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCA Test Date are exceeded as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket, including due to fluctuations in Consolidated EBITDA or Consolidated Total Assets of the Credit Parties or the Person subject to such Limited Condition Acquisition, at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets or ratios will not be deemed to have been exceeded as a result of such fluctuations. If the Parent Borrower has made an LCA Election for any Limited Condition Acquisition, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio or basket availability with respect to the incurrence of Indebtedness or Liens, or the making of Restricted Payments, mergers, the conveyance, lease or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Credit Parties, the prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other satisfaction of Indebtedness, or the designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary on or following the relevant LCA Test Date and prior to the earlier of the date on which such Limited Condition Acquisition is consummated or the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Acquisition is terminated or expires without consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition, any such ratio or basket shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming such Limited Condition Acquisition and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) have been consummated.

In connection with any action being taken in connection with a Limited Condition Acquisition (including the incurrence of any Indebtedness and/or any Lien in connection therewith), for purposes of determining compliance with any provision of this Agreement which requires that (i) no Default, Event of Default, Specified Event of Default or any other default or event of default, as applicable, has occurred, is continuing or would result from any such action, as applicable, such condition shall, at the option of the Borrower, be deemed satisfied, so long as no Default, Event of Default, Specified Event of Default or such other default or event of default, as applicable, exists on the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Acquisition are entered into and (ii) any representation or warranty be required to be true and correct as of the consummation of any Limited Condition Acquisition, the relevant representation and warranty shall be limited to (x) certain specified representations (as modified appropriately for the relevant Limited Condition Acquisition) being true and correct as of such date and (y) the representations and warranties made by the target in the applicable acquisition agreement that are material to the interests of the Lenders (in their capacities as such) (but only to the extent that the Borrower (or its applicable affiliate) has the right to terminate its obligations under the relevant acquisition agreement or decline to consummate the acquisition as a result of a breach of such representations in the acquisition agreement) shall be true and correct in all material respects. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Borrower has exercised its option under this Section 1.11, and any Default, Event of Default or Specified Event of Default occurs following the date the definitive agreements for the applicable Limited Condition Acquisition were entered into and prior to the consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition, any such Default, Event of Default or specified Event of Default shall be deemed to not have occurred or be continuing for purposes of determining whether any action being taken in connection with such Limited Condition Acquisition is permitted hereunder.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 1.12 or in any classification under GAAP of any Person, business, assets or operations in respect of which a definitive agreement for the disposition thereof has been entered into as discontinued operations, no Pro Forma Effect shall be given to any discontinued operations (and the Consolidated EBITDA attributable to any such Person, business, assets or operations shall not be excluded for any purposes hereunder) until such disposition shall have been consummated.

~~1.13~~ ~~[Reserved]~~

(d) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Credit Document to the contrary, with respect to any Lien, Indebtedness, Disposition, Investment, Restricted Payment, or other transaction, action or amount (any of the foregoing in concurrent transactions, a single transaction or a series of related transactions) in reliance on a provision of this Agreement that does not require compliance with a financial ratio or test (including the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio or Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio and/or the (any such amount, including any amount drawn under any revolving facility substantially concurrently with the transaction giving rise to the use of the relevant Incurrence-Based Amount, a "Fixed Amount")) substantially concurrently with any amount incurred or transaction entered into (or consummated) in reliance on a provision of this Agreement that requires compliance with any such financial ratio or test (any such amounts, including clause (i) of the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount, the "Incurrence-Based Amounts") under the same covenant, it is understood and agreed that, (i) any Fixed Amount shall be disregarded in the calculation of the financial ratio or test applicable to the relevant Incurrence-Based Amount in connection with such substantially concurrent incurrence under the same covenant and (ii) except as provided in clause (i), pro forma effect will be given to the entire transaction and/or incurrence.

(e) The increase in any amount secured by any Lien by virtue of the accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the payment of interest or a dividend in the form of additional Indebtedness, amortization of original issue discount and/or any increase in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of any fluctuation in the exchange rate of any applicable currency will not be deemed to be the granting of a Lien for purposes of Section 10.2.

1.13 Confidentiality; Privilege. Notwithstanding any obligation to provide information or allow Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any third party to access the books and records of Holdings or its Subsidiaries or otherwise set forth in this Agreement, neither Holdings nor any of its Subsidiaries will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (a) that constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information, (b) in respect of which disclosure to Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) would be in breach of any confidentiality obligations, fiduciary duty or Law and/or (c) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

1.14 Effectuation of Transactions. All references herein to Holdings and the other Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be references to such Persons, and all the representations and warranties of the Credit Parties contained in this Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be deemed made, in each case, after giving effect to the Exit Transactions to occur on the Closing Date, unless the context otherwise requires.

1.15 Luxembourg Terms. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in this Agreement where it relates to any Lux Party or any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower which is organized under the laws of Luxembourg, a reference to: (a) a winding-up, administration, liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization or dissolution includes bankruptcy (faillite), insolvency, liquidation, composition with creditors (concordat préventif de faillite), moratorium or reprieve from payment (sursis de paiement), controlled management (gestion contrôlée), general settlement with creditors, reorganization or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally; (b) a receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, administrator, trustee, custodian, sequester, conservator or similar officer includes a juge délégué, commissaire, juge-commissaire, mandataire ad hoc, administrateur provisoire, liquidateur or curateur; (c) a lien or security interest includes any hypothèque, nantissement, gage, privilège, sûreté réelle, droit de rétention, and any type of security in rem (sûreté réelle) or agreement or arrangement having a similar effect and any transfer of title by way of security; (d) a person being unable to pay its debts includes that person being in a state of cessation de paiements or having lost or meeting the criteria to lose its commercial creditworthiness; (e) attachments or similar creditors process means an executory attachment (saisie exécutoire) or conservatory attachment (saisie arrêt); (f) a guaranty includes any garantie that is independent from the debt to which it relates and excludes any suretyship (cautionnement) within the meaning of Articles 2011 and seq. of the Luxembourg Civil Code; (g) by-laws or organizational documents includes its articles of association (statuts); and (h) a responsible officer, financial officer, officer, authorized signatory, manager and director includes an *administrateur* and a *gérant*.

1.16 ~~[Reserved]~~ Permitted Liens.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Credit Documents, any reference in any of the Credit Documents to a Permitted Lien is not intended to subordinate or postpone, and shall not be interpreted as subordinating or postponing, or as any agreement to subordinate or postpone, any Lien created by any of the Credit Documents to any Permitted Lien.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, each Lender severally, and not jointly, agrees to make the New Money Term Loans to the Borrowers in an amount equal to such Lender's New Money Commitment in a single borrowing on the Closing Date. Such New Money Term Loans (i) will at the option of the Parent Borrower be incurred and maintained as, and/or converted into, ABR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans; provided that all New Money Term Loans made by each of the Lenders shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, consist entirely of New Money Term Loans of the same Type, (ii) may be repaid or prepaid (without premium or penalty) in accordance with the provisions hereof, but once repaid or prepaid, may not be reborrowed, (iii) shall not exceed for any such Lender the New Money Commitment of such Lender, (iv) shall not exceed in the aggregate the aggregate New Money Commitments of all Lenders and (v) shall be funded to the Borrowers on the Closing Date in accordance with Section 2.4(d). The New Money Term Loans shall be available in Dollars and not later than the Maturity Date, all then unpaid New Money Term Loans shall be repaid in full in Dollars.

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, to give effect to the refinancing and conversion of the DIP Loans into the Rolled Up Term Loans owing to each applicable Lender, each Lender severally agrees to make the Rolled Up Term Loans to the Borrowers hereunder and such Rolled Up Term Loans shall be deemed to have been made hereunder to the Borrowers, on the Closing Date, in a single term loan borrowing denominated in Dollars in a principal amount equal to such Lender's Rolled Up Commitment on the Closing Date, and the DIP Loans owing to the Lenders under the DIP Credit Agreement shall be substituted with and exchanged for (and reevidenced and refinanced by) such Rolled Up Term Loans hereunder. The Rolled Up Term Loans deemed made or issued pursuant to this Section 2.01(b) shall be deemed made on a cashless basis without any actual funding. Upon the effectiveness of this Agreement, all Rolled Up Commitments of the Lenders shall be deemed fully-funded and such Rolled Up Commitments shall be deemed to be reduced to \$0 and interest shall begin to accrue on the full amount thereof as of such date. Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Rolled Up Term Loans may not be reborrowed. Not later than the Maturity Date, all then unpaid Rolled Up Term Loans shall be repaid in full in Dollars.

2.2 [Reserved].

2.3 Notice of Borrowing. The Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office prior to 12:00 noon (New York City time) at least one Business Days' prior written notice in the case of a Borrowing of Initial Term Loans to be made on the Closing Date (which notice shall be delivered electronically in .pdf or other electronic imaging format acceptable to the Administrative Agent). Such notice (a "Notice of Borrowing") shall specify (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Initial Term Loans to be made, (ii) the date of the Borrowing, and (iii) whether the Initial Term Loans shall consist of ABR Loans and/or Eurocurrency Loans and, if the Initial Term Loans are to include Eurocurrency Loans, the Interest Period to be initially applicable thereto. If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified in any such notice, then the requested Borrowing shall be a Eurocurrency Loan. If no Interest Period with respect to any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans is specified in any such notice, then the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. The Administrative Agent shall promptly advise the applicable Lenders of any notice given pursuant to this Section 2.3 (and the contents thereof), and of each Lender's pro rata share of the requested Borrowing.

2.4 Disbursement of Funds.

(a) No later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Closing Date, each Lender shall make available its pro rata portion, if any, of the applicable Borrowing in the manner provided below.

---

66

(b) Each applicable Lender shall make available all amounts it is to fund to the Borrowers under its New Money Commitment (subject to the netting of any Backstop Premium (as defined in the Fee Letter), New Money Commitment Fee or Rolled Up Commitment Fee pursuant to the Fee Letter), and in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office and the Administrative Agent will make available such New Money Loans to the Parent Borrower for the account of the Borrowers in accordance with Section 2.4(d). Unless the Administrative Agent shall have been notified by any Lender prior to the Closing Date that such Lender does not intend to make available to the Administrative Agent its portion of the Borrowing or Borrowings to be made on such date, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such amount available to the Administrative Agent on the Closing Date, and the Administrative Agent, in reliance upon such assumption, may (in its sole discretion and without any obligation to do so) make available to the Borrowers a corresponding amount. If such corresponding amount is not in fact made available to the Administrative Agent by such Lender and the Administrative Agent has made available such amount to the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to recover such corresponding amount from such Lender. If such Lender does not pay such corresponding amount forthwith upon the Administrative Agent's demand therefor the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Parent Borrower, and the Borrowers shall immediately pay such corresponding amount to the Administrative Agent in the applicable currency. The Administrative Agent shall also be entitled to recover from such Lender or the Borrowers interest on such corresponding amount in respect of each day from the date such corresponding amount was made available by the Administrative Agent to the Borrowers to the date such corresponding amount is recovered by the Administrative Agent, at a rate per annum equal to (i) if paid by such Lender, the Overnight Rate or (ii) if paid by the Borrowers, the then-applicable rate of interest or fees, calculated in accordance with Section 2.8, for the respective Loans.

(c) Nothing in this Section 2.4 shall be deemed to relieve any Lender from its obligation to fulfill its commitments hereunder or to prejudice any rights that the Borrowers may have against any Lender as a result of any default by such Lender hereunder (it being understood, however, that no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to fulfill its commitments hereunder).

(d) Upon receipt of all requested funds pursuant to Section 2.4(b), the Administrative Agent will promptly (i) in accordance with the Flow of Funds Statement, deduct and apply all fees payable to the Agents on the Closing Date (including in connection with any fronting arrangement) and all fees and expenses of counsel to the Agents, the Lender Advisor and the Specified Lender Advisors (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) and the Crossholder Lender Advisors (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) and (ii) in accordance with the Flow of Funds Statement, and subject to Section 6, remit to the Parent Borrower for the account of the Borrowers the remaining amounts of the New Money Term Loans as set forth in the Flow of Funds Statement. The Initial Term Loans shall be deemed made by the Lenders when so remitted. For the avoidance of doubt, the full amount of all Initial Term Loans will begin to accrue interest on the Closing Date.

(e) For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent shall have no Commitments to make Loans in its capacity as the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent's requirement to remit the Loan proceeds received from the Lenders in accordance with the provisions hereof shall be limited to the funds that it receives from the Lenders.

2.5 Repayment of Loans: Evidence of Debt

(a) The Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, on the Initial Maturity Date, the then outstanding Initial Term Loans in Dollars. The Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, on the applicable ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Maturity Date, the then outstanding ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans in the applicable currency required by the terms of such Series of ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans.

(b) The Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, in respect of the Initial Term Loans,

---

67



(i) on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending on April 30, 2021 to and including the fiscal quarter ending on January 31, 2022, a principal amount equal to 0.25% of (x) the original principal amount of the New Money Term Loans made on the Closing Date and (y) the original principal amount of the Rolled Up Term Loans made or deemed made on the Closing Date; and

(ii) on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending on April 30, 2022, a principal amount equal to 0.50% of (x) the original principal amount of the New Money Term Loans made on the Closing Date and (y) the original principal amount of the Rolled Up Term Loans made or deemed made on the Closing Date.

(c) In the event that any ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans are made, such ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans shall, subject to Section 2.14(d), be repaid by the applicable Borrower in the amounts and on the dates set forth in the applicable Joinder Agreement.

(d) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the Indebtedness of the Borrowers to the appropriate lending office of such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such lending office of such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such lending office of such Lender from time to time under this Agreement.

(e) The Administrative Agent shall maintain the Register pursuant to Section 13.6(b)(iv) in which Register shall be recorded (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, whether such Loan is a New Money Term Loan or a Rolled Up Term Loan or an Incremental ~~Term~~ Loan (and the applicable Series), the Type of each Loan made, the currency in which it is made and the Interest Period, if any, applicable thereto and (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrowers to each Lender hereunder.

(f) The entries made in the Register and accounts and subaccounts maintained pursuant to clauses (d) and (e) of this Section 2.5 shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations of the Borrowers therein recorded; provided, however, that in the event of any inconsistency between the Register and any such account or subaccount, the Register shall govern; provided, further, that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such account, such Register or subaccount, as applicable, or any error therein, shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrowers to repay (with applicable interest) the Loans made to the Borrowers by such Lender in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(g) The Borrowers hereby agree that, upon request of any Lender at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date, the Borrowers shall provide to such Lender, at the Borrowers' own expense, a promissory note, substantially in the form of Exhibit G, as applicable, for the sole purpose of evidencing the Loans owing to such Lender. Thereafter, unless otherwise agreed to by the applicable Lender, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 13.6) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein (or, if requested by such payee, to such payee and its registered assigns).

## 2.6 Conversions and Continuations.

(a) Subject to the penultimate sentence of this clause (a), (x) the Parent Borrower shall have the option on any Business Day to convert all or a portion equal to at least \$5,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) of the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans of one Type into a Borrowing or Borrowings of another Type and (y) the Parent Borrower shall have the option on any Business Day to continue the outstanding principal amount of any Eurocurrency Loans as Eurocurrency Loans for an additional Interest Period; provided that (i) no partial conversion of Eurocurrency Loans shall be permitted, (ii) ABR Loans may not be converted into Eurocurrency Loans if an Event of Default is in existence on the date of the conversion and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such conversion, (iii) Eurocurrency Loans may not be continued as Eurocurrency Loans for an additional Interest Period if an Event of Default is in existence on the date of the proposed continuation and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuation, and (iv) Borrowings resulting from conversions of ABR Loans to Eurodollar Loans pursuant to this Section 2.6 shall be limited to two such conversions during the terms of this Agreement. Each such conversion or continuation shall be effected by the Parent Borrower by giving the Administrative Agent notice at the Administrative Agent's Office prior to 12:00 noon (New York City time) at least (i) three Business Days prior, in the case of a continuation of or conversion to Eurocurrency Loans (other than in the case of a notice delivered on the Closing Date, which shall be deemed to be effective on the Closing Date), or (ii) three Business Days prior in the case of a conversion into ABR Loans (each such notice, a "Notice of Conversion or Continuation" substantially in the form of Exhibit K) specifying the Loans to be so converted or continued, the Type of Loans to be converted or continued into and, if such Loans are to be converted into or continued as Eurocurrency Loans, the Interest Period to be initially applicable thereto. If no Interest Period is specified in any such notice with respect to any conversion to or continuation as a Eurocurrency Loan, the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. The Administrative Agent shall give each applicable Lender notice as promptly as practicable of any such proposed conversion or continuation affecting any of its Loans.

(b) If any Event of Default is in existence at the time of any proposed continuation of any Eurocurrency Loans denominated in Dollars and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuation, such Eurocurrency Loans shall be automatically converted on the last day of the current Interest Period into ABR Loans. If upon the expiration of any Interest Period in respect of Eurocurrency Loans, the Parent Borrower has failed to elect a new Interest Period to be applicable thereto as provided in clause (a), the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have elected to convert such Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans into a Borrowing of ABR Loans, effective as of the expiration date of such current Interest Period.

2.7 Borrowings. It is understood that (a) no Lender shall be responsible for any default by any other Lender in its obligation to make Loans hereunder and that each Lender severally but not jointly shall be obligated to make the Loans provided to be made by it hereunder, regardless of the failure of any other Lender to fulfill its commitments hereunder and (b) other than as expressly provided herein with respect to a Defaulting Lender, failure by a Lender to perform any of its obligations under any of the Credit Documents shall not release any Person from performance of its obligation, under any Credit Document.

## 2.8 Interest.

(a) The unpaid principal amount of each Initial Term Loan that is an ABR Loan shall bear interest from the date of the Borrowing thereof until maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate per annum that shall at all times be the Applicable Margin for ABR Loans *plus* the ABR, in each case, in effect from time to time.

(b) The unpaid principal amount of each Initial Term Loan that is a Eurocurrency Loan shall bear interest from the date of the Borrowing thereof until maturity thereof (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate per annum that shall at all times be the Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency Loans *plus* the relevant Eurocurrency Rate.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise elected by the Required Lenders (which election not to impose the default interest rate set forth in this Section 2.8(c) may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under Section 11.1(a),

Loans and all other Obligations overdue hereunder shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable thereto.

(d) Interest on each Loan shall accrue from and including the date of any Borrowing to but excluding the date of any repayment thereof and shall be payable in the same currency in which the Loan is denominated; provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same date on which it is made shall bear interest for one day. Except as provided below, interest shall be payable (i) in respect of each ABR Loan, quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, (ii) in respect of each Eurocurrency Loan, on the last day of each Interest Period applicable thereto and, in the case of an Interest Period in excess of three months, on each date occurring at three-month intervals after the first day of such Interest Period, and (iii) in respect of each Loan, (A) on any prepayment in respect thereof, (B) at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise), and (C) after such maturity, on demand.

(e) All computations of interest hereunder shall be made in accordance with Section 5.5.

(f) The Administrative Agent, upon determining the interest rate for any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans, shall promptly notify the Parent Borrower and the relevant Lenders thereof. Each such determination shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding on all parties hereto.

2.9 Interest Periods. At the time the Parent Borrower gives the Notice of Borrowing or a Notice of Conversion or Continuation in respect of the making of, or conversion into or continuation as, a Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans in accordance with Section 2.6(a), the Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent written notice of the Interest Period applicable to such Borrowing, which Interest Period shall, at the option of Parent Borrower be a one, three or six month period (or if agreed to by all the Lenders making such Eurocurrency Loans, a twelve month or shorter period as selected by Parent Borrower).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above:

(a) the initial Interest Period for any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans (other than as set forth in Section 2.1(b) in respect of the initial Interest Period for the Rolled Up Term Loans) shall commence on the date of such Borrowing (including the date of any conversion from a Borrowing of ABR Loans) and each Interest Period occurring thereafter in respect of such Borrowing shall commence on the day on which the next preceding Interest Period expires;

(b) if any Interest Period relating to a Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month or begins on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period, such Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period;

(c) if any Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Period shall expire on the next succeeding Business Day; provided that if any Interest Period in respect of a Eurocurrency Loan would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day but is a day of the month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, such Interest Period shall expire on the immediately preceding Business Day; and

(d) the Borrowers shall not be entitled to elect any Interest Period in respect of any Eurocurrency Loan if such Interest Period would extend beyond the Maturity Date of such Loan.

---

70

#### 2.10 Increased Costs, Illegality, Etc.

(a) In the event that (x) in the case of clause (i) below, the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders and (y) in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) below, the Required Lenders shall have reasonably determined (which determination shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto):

(i) on any date for determining the Eurocurrency Rate for any Interest Period that (x) deposits in the principal amounts and currencies of the Loans comprising such Eurocurrency Loan are not generally available in the relevant market or (y) by reason of any changes arising on or after the Closing Date affecting the applicable interbank market, adequate and fair means do not exist for ascertaining the applicable interest rate on the basis provided for in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate; or

(ii) at any time, that such Lenders shall incur increased costs or reductions in the amounts received or receivable hereunder with respect to any Eurocurrency Loans (including any increased costs or reductions attributable to Taxes, other than any increase or reduction attributable to Indemnified Taxes, Taxes described in clauses (ii) through (v) of the definition of Excluded Taxes or Connection Income Taxes) because of any Change in Law; or

(iii) at any time, that the making or continuance of any Eurocurrency Loan has become unlawful by compliance by such Lenders in good faith with any law, governmental rule, regulation, guideline or order (or would conflict with any such governmental rule, regulation, guideline or order not having the force of law even though the failure to comply therewith would not be unlawful), or has become impracticable as a result of a contingency occurring after the Closing Date that materially and adversely affects the applicable interbank market;

(such Loans, "**Impacted Loans**"), then, and in any such event, such Required Lenders (or the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, in the case of clause (i) above) shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice (if by telephone, confirmed in writing) to the Parent Borrower, and to the Administrative Agent of such determination (which notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the other Lenders). Thereafter (x) in the case of clause (i) above, Eurocurrency Loans shall no longer be available until such time as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, notifies the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent (if applicable) and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, no longer exist (which notice shall be given at such time when such circumstances no longer exist), and any Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion or Continuation given by the Parent Borrower with respect to Eurocurrency Loans that have not yet been incurred shall be deemed rescinded by the Parent Borrower, (y) in the case of clause (ii) above, the Borrowers shall pay to such Lenders, promptly after receipt of written demand therefor such additional amounts (in the form of an increased rate of, or a different method of calculating, interest or otherwise as such Required Lenders, in their reasonable discretion shall determine) as shall be required to compensate such Lenders for such actual increased costs or reductions in amounts receivable hereunder (it being agreed that a written notice as to the additional amounts owed to such Lenders, showing in reasonable detail the basis for the calculation thereof, submitted to the Parent Borrower by such Lenders shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto), and (z) in the case of subclause (iii) above, the Borrowers shall take one of the actions specified in subclause (x) or (y), as applicable, of Section 2.10(b) promptly and, in any event, within the time period required by law.

---

71

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, has made the determination described in Section 2.10(a)(i)(x), the Required Lenders, in consultation with the affected Lenders, may establish an alternative interest rate for the Impacted Loans, in which case, such alternative rate of interest shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans under clause (x) of the first sentence of the immediately preceding paragraph, (2) the Required Lenders or the affected Lenders notify the Administrative Agent



and the Parent Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Requirement of Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable lending office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to do any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower written notice thereof.

(b) At any time that any Eurocurrency Loan is affected by the circumstances described in Section 2.10(a)(ii) or (iii), the Parent Borrower may (and in the case of a Eurocurrency Loan affected pursuant to Section 2.10(a)(iii) shall) either (x) if a Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion or Continuation with respect to the affected Eurocurrency Loan has been submitted pursuant to Section 2.3 but the affected Eurocurrency Loan has not been funded or continued, cancel such requested Borrowing by giving the Administrative Agent written notice thereof on the same date that the Parent Borrower was notified by Lenders pursuant to Section 2.10(a)(ii) or (iii) or (y) if the affected Eurocurrency Loan is then outstanding, upon at least three Business Days' notice to the Administrative Agent, require the affected Lender to convert each such Eurocurrency Loan into an ABR Loan; provided that if more than one Lender is affected at any time, then all affected Lenders must be treated in the same manner pursuant to this Section 2.10(b).

(c) If, after the Closing Date, any Change in Law relating to capital adequacy or liquidity of any Lender or compliance by any Lender or its parent with any Change in Law relating to capital adequacy or liquidity occurring after the Closing Date, has or would have the effect of reducing the actual rate of return on such Lender's or its parent's or its Affiliate's capital or assets as a consequence of such Lender's commitments or obligations hereunder to a level below that which such Lender or its parent or its Affiliate could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or its parent's policies with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity), then from time to time, promptly after demand by such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), the Borrowers shall pay to such Lender such actual additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or its parent for such actual reduction, it being understood and agreed, however, that a Lender shall not be entitled to such compensation as a result of such Lender's compliance with, or pursuant to any request or directive to comply with, any law, rule or regulation as in effect on the Closing Date or to the extent such Lender is not imposing such charges on, or requesting such compensation from, borrowers (similarly situated to the Borrowers hereunder) under comparable syndicated credit facilities similar to the Exit Facility. Each Lender, upon determining in good faith that any additional amounts will be payable pursuant to this Section 2.10(c), will give prompt written notice thereof to the Parent Borrower, which notice shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis of the calculation of such additional amounts, although the failure to give any such notice shall not, subject to Section 2.13, release or diminish the Borrowers' obligations to pay additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.10(c) promptly following receipt of such notice.

(d) With respect to any alternative interest rate selected by the Required Lenders pursuant to this Section 2.10: (i) no Agent shall be bound to follow or agree to any modification to this Agreement or any other Credit Document or any such rate that would increase or materially change or affect the duties, obligations or liabilities of any Agent (including without limitation the imposition or expansion of discretionary authority), or reduce, eliminate, limit or otherwise change any right, privilege or protection of any Agent, or would otherwise materially and adversely affect any Agent, in each case in its reasonable judgment, without its express written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) and (ii) any such alternative interest rate shall be administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent.

---

72

2.11 Compensation. If (a) any payment of principal of any Eurocurrency Loan is made by the Borrowers to or for the account of a Lender other than on the last day of the Interest Period for such Eurocurrency Loan as a result of a payment or conversion pursuant to Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.10, 5.1, 5.2, or 13.7, as a result of acceleration of the maturity of the Loans pursuant to Section 11 or for any other reason, (b) any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans is not made as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Borrowing or a failure to satisfy borrowing conditions, (c) any ABR Loan is not converted into a Eurocurrency Loan as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Conversion or Continuation, (d) any Eurocurrency Loan is not continued as a Eurocurrency Loan, as the case may be, as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Conversion or Continuation or (e) any prepayment of principal of any Eurocurrency Loan is not made as a result of a withdrawn notice of prepayment pursuant to Sections 5.1 or 5.2, the Borrowers shall, after receipt of a written request by such Lender (which request shall be delivered to the Parent Borrower and will set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting such amount), promptly pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender any amounts required to compensate such Lender for any additional losses, costs or expenses that such Lender may reasonably incur as a result of such payment, failure to convert, failure to continue or failure to prepay, including any loss, cost or expense (excluding loss of anticipated profits) actually incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds acquired by any Lender to fund or maintain such Eurocurrency Loan. A certificate of a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender as specified in this Section 2.11 and setting forth in reasonable detail the manner in which such amount or amounts were determined shall be delivered to the Parent Borrower and shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

2.12 Change of Lending Office. Each Lender agrees that, upon the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Sections 2.10(a)(ii), 2.10(a)(iii), 2.10(b) or 5.4 with respect to such Lender, it will, if requested by the Parent Borrower use reasonable efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate another lending office for any Loans affected by such event; provided that such designation is made on such terms that such Lender and its lending office suffer no unreimbursed cost or other material economic, legal or regulatory disadvantage, with the object of avoiding the consequence of the event giving rise to the operation of any such Section. Nothing in this Section 2.12 shall affect or postpone any of the obligations of the Borrowers or the right of any Lender provided in Sections 2.10 or 5.4.

2.13 Notice of Certain Costs. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, to the extent any notice required by Sections 2.10 or 2.11 is given by any Lender more than 180 days after such Lender has knowledge (or should have had knowledge) of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the additional cost, reduction in amounts, loss, or other additional amounts described in such Sections, such Lender shall not be entitled to compensation under Sections 2.10 or 2.11, as the case may be, for any such amounts incurred or accruing prior to the 181st day prior to the giving of notice to the Parent Borrower; provided that, if the circumstances giving rise to such claim is retroactive, then such 180 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

---

73

#### 2.14 Incremental Facilities.

(a) The Parent Borrower may by written notice to ~~the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (as set forth below)~~ elect to request the establishment of one or more ~~(x) additional tranches of term loans (the commitments thereto, the "Incremental New Term Loan Commitments"), and/or (y) new tranches of revolving credit commitments (the "New Revolving Credit Commitments"); together with the New Term Loan Commitments, the "New Loan Commitments")~~, by an aggregate amount not in excess of the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount in the aggregate and not less than \$10,000,000 individually (or such lesser amount as (x) may be approved by the Required Lenders or (y) shall constitute the difference between the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount and all such ~~Incremental Term New~~ Loan Commitments obtained on or prior to such date). Each such notice shall specify the date (each, an "Increased Amount Date") on which the Parent Borrower proposes that the ~~Incremental Term New~~ Loan Commitments shall be effective, the Borrowers to which such New Loan Commitments will be available and the currency in which such New Loan Commitments will be borrowed. The Borrowers may approach any Lender or any Person (other than a natural Person) to provide all or a portion of the ~~Incremental Term New~~ Loan Commitments; provided that each existing Lender shall have the right of first refusal any Lender offered or approached to provide the Incremental Term all or a portion of the New Loan Commitments on a pro-rata basis (but each such existing Lender will not have an obligation to provide any Incremental Term Loan Commitment). To the extent any existing Lenders decline to participate or fail to respond to such an offer to participate within ten (10) Business Days of written notice thereof, the Borrowers shall be entitled to seek Incremental Term Loan Commitments from any other Person (other than a natural Person) (any such other Person, an "Additional Lender"; each such existing Lender or Additional Lender providing an Incremental Term Loan Commitment, an "Incremental Term Loan Lender") may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide a New

**Loan Commitment.** In each case, such ~~Incremental Term~~New Loan Commitments shall become effective as of the applicable Increased Amount Date; provided that (i) no Event of Default (except in connection with an acquisition or investment, no Event of Default under Section 11.1(a) or Section 11.1(e)) shall exist on such Increased Amount Date before or after giving effect to such ~~Incremental Term~~New Loan Commitments, as applicable, (ii) the ~~Incremental Term~~New Loan Commitments shall be effected pursuant to one or more Joinder Agreements executed and delivered by the Parent Borrower and Administrative Agent, and each of which shall be recorded in the Register and shall be subject to the requirements set forth in Section 5.4(e), and (iii) the Borrowers shall make any payments required pursuant to Section 2.11 in connection with the New Loan Commitments, as applicable. No Lender shall have any obligation to provide any ~~commitments~~Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.14(a). Any ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans made on an Increased Amount Date shall, at the election of the Parent Borrower and agreed to by Lenders providing such ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Commitments, be designated as (a) a separate series (a “Series”) of ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans for all purposes of this Agreement or (b) as part of a Series of existing Term Loans for all purposes of this Agreement. On and after the Increased Amount Date, New Revolving Credit Commitments shall be designated a separate Class of New Revolving Credit Commitments for all purposes of this Agreement.

(b) On any Increased Amount Date on which New Revolving Credit Commitments are effected, subject to the satisfaction of the foregoing terms and conditions, each applicable Lender shall become a Lender with respect to the New Revolving Credit Commitment (each, a “New Revolving Loan Lender”) and all matters relating thereto (and each Loan made under a New Revolving Credit Commitment, a “New Revolving Credit Loan”).

(bc) On any Increased Amount Date on which any ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Commitments of any Series are effective, subject to the satisfaction of the foregoing terms and conditions, (i) each ~~Incremental~~applicable Lender with a New Term Loan Commitment (each, a “New Term Loan Lender”) of any Series shall make a Loan to the Borrowers, as specified in the applicable Notice of Borrowing, (a “New Term Loan” and, together with the New Revolving Credit Loans, the “Incremental Term Loans”) in an amount equal to its ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Commitment of such Series, and (ii) each ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Lender of any Series shall become a Lender hereunder with respect to the ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Commitment of such Series and the ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans of such Series made pursuant thereto. ~~Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Incremental Term Loans shall have identical terms (except as otherwise specified in clause (c) below) to the existing Term Loans.~~

74

(ed) Except as otherwise expressly specified below in this clause (e), the terms, ~~The terms and~~ provisions and documentation of the ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans and ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Commitments of any Series shall be ~~identical to those of the existing Term Loans. In any event, (i) on terms and documentation set forth in the Joinder Agreement as determined by the Parent Borrower; provided that (i) other than with respect to New Term Loans in the form of Customary Bridge Loans,~~ the applicable ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Maturity Date of each Series or the maturity date of any New Revolving Credit Loans shall be no earlier than the Initial Term Loan Maturity Date; (ii) other than with respect to New Term Loans in the form of Customary Bridge Loans, the weighted average life to maturity of all ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans shall be no shorter than the weighted average life to maturity of the then existing Initial Term Loans (calculated without giving effect to prepayments of the Term Loans) and there shall be no scheduled or mandatory prepayments of any New Revolving Credit Loans (other than in respect of any overadvance) (iii) the pricing, interest rate margins, discounts, premiums, rate floors, fees, and amortization schedule applicable to any ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans shall be determined by the Borrower(s) and the Lenders thereunder; provided that in the case of ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans incurred other than in connection with preparation for or in anticipation of a Qualifying IPO, if the Effective Yield for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of such ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans exceeds the Effective Yield for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of the then existing Initial Term Loans by more than 0.50%, the Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of the then existing Initial Term Loans shall be adjusted so that the Effective Yield in respect of the then existing Initial Term Loans is equal to the Effective Yield for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of the ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans minus 0.50% (provided, that to the extent such increase in Effective Yield is the result of a higher Eurocurrency floor with respect to such ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans, the increase in Effective Yield for the existing Initial Term Loans shall take the form of an increase in the Eurocurrency floor for such Initial Term Loans to the extent of the Effective Yield differential); (the foregoing clause (iii) of this proviso, the “MFN Protection”), (iv) the ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans (A) shall rank pari passu or junior in right of payment and of security with the existing Term Loans (and may be unsecured), (B) shall not at any time be guaranteed by any Person other than the Credit Parties, with the primary obligors thereunder being the Borrowers and (C) shall not be secured by a Lien on any property or asset that does not constitute Collateral; and (v) the ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans may participate on a pro rata basis or less than pro rata basis (but not on a greater than pro rata basis except with respect to Declined Proceeds) in any mandatory prepayments of existing Term Loans hereunder, as specified in the Joinder Agreement and (vi) the ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans may participate on a pro rata basis or less than a pro rata basis in any voluntary prepayment of the existing Term Loans hereunder, but not on a greater than pro rata basis; and (vi) to the extent such terms and documentation are not consistent with the then existing Initial Term Loans (except to the extent permitted by clause (i) through (v) above), they shall be on market terms or are reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (it being understood that, (1) to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any such Indebtedness, no consent shall be required by the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders if such financial or other maintenance covenant is also added for the benefit of any corresponding Loans remaining outstanding after the issuance or incurrence of such Indebtedness (and such amendment to add such more restrictive provision may be implemented by the Borrower and the lenders providing such Incremental Loans), (2) no consent shall be required by the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders if any covenants or other provisions are only applicable after the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date or if such covenant or other provisions are substantially similar to the existing terms of the Loans and Commitments (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith) and (3) if such terms and documentation, taken as a whole, are not more restrictive to the Borrowers and the other Subsidiaries than those herein (taken as a whole) (except for covenants applicable only to periods after the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing and except to the extent permitted by clause (i) through (v) above), then such terms and documentation shall be deemed reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders; provided that a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Parent Borrower delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Parent Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and documentation satisfy the foregoing requirement shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions and documentation satisfy the foregoing requirement unless the Required Lenders notify the Parent Borrower in writing within two Business Days after receipt of such certificate that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees)). Notwithstanding anything in this Section 2.14(d) to the contrary, if the Credit Parties incur New Term Loans or New Term Loan Commitments on market terms that are more restrictive than the terms of this Agreement, the Lenders shall receive the benefit of such more restrictive terms in the form of an amendment to this Agreement (and such amendment to add such more restrictive provision may be implemented by the Borrower and the lenders providing such Incremental Loans).

75

(de) Each Joinder Agreement may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect technical and corresponding amendments to this Agreement and the other Credit Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Parent Borrower (as certified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent), to effect the provision of this Section 2.14 (including, without limitation, (i) to increase the Applicable Margin in respect of the applicable Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.14(ed)(iii) or in order to match the Applicable Margin to any ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans in lieu thereof if such modification results in a greater increase or (ii) ~~to extend the period during which the requirements of Section 5.1(b) are applicable in order to conform such time period to any similar requirements of the Incremental Term Loans) or (iii)~~ subject to Section 13.1(a)(i), to modify the scheduled amortization payments of applicable Term Loans to conform such payments to those of the ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans, but in any event not less than otherwise payable to such applicable Term Lender).

2.15 [Reserved].

2.16 Defaulting Lenders.

( a ) Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable Requirement of Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of Required Lenders and Section 13.1.

(ii) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Section 11 or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 13.8 shall be applied at such time or times as follows: *first*, as may be determined by the Administrative Agent to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to any Agent hereunder; *second*, [reserved]; *third*, [reserved]; *fourth*, as the Parent Borrower may request (so long as no Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) [reserved]; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrowers, the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrowers or any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrowers as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrowers against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this Section 2.16(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

---

76

(iii) Certain Fees. No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any fee payable under Section 4 for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and the Borrowers shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

( b ) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein, that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as may be necessary to cause the Term Loans to be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their percentages of the Term Loan Commitments, whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrowers while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and provided, further, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

Section 3. [Reserved]

Section 4. Fees

4.1 Fees.

(a) The Borrowers agree to pay to the Administrative Agent in Dollars, for the account of (i) each Lender with a New Money Commitment (in each case pro rata according to the respective New Money Commitments of all such Lenders), a commitment fee (the "**New Money Commitment Fee**") on the Closing Date equal to 3.00% of the aggregate principal amount of the New Money Term Loans and (ii) each Lender with a Rolled Up Term Loan Commitment (in each case pro rata according to the respective Rolled Up Term Loan Commitments of all such Lenders), a commitment fee (the "**Rolled Up Commitment Fee**") on the Closing Date equal to 2.00% of the aggregate principal amount of the Rolled Up Term Loans.

( b ) The Borrowers agree to pay to the Agents for their respective accounts, the fees and other amounts due in accordance with the terms of the Fee Letter in accordance with the applicable terms thereof.

( c ) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall not be obligated to pay any amounts to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to this Section 4.1, except as otherwise set forth in Section 2.16(a)(iii).

---

77

Section 5. Payments

5.1 Voluntary Prepayments and Applicable Premium in respect of Certain Prepayments.

( a ) The Borrowers shall have the right to prepay Loans, including Initial Term Loans and New Term Loans of any Class, in each case, without premium or penalty, in whole or in part from time to time on the following terms and conditions: (1) the Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office written notice of its intent to make such prepayment, the amount of such prepayment and (in the case of Eurocurrency Loans) the specific Borrowing(s) pursuant to which made, which notice shall be given by the Parent Borrower no later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) (i) in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, three Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment or (ii) in the case of ABR Loans, two Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment; (2) each partial prepayment of (i) any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans shall be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and in multiples of \$1,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in excess thereof and (ii) any ABR Loans shall be in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000 and in multiples of \$500,000 in excess thereof and (3) in the case of any prepayment of Eurocurrency Loans pursuant to this Section 5.1 on any day other than the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto, the Borrowers shall, promptly after receipt of a written request by any applicable Lender (which request shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting such amount), pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender any amounts required pursuant to Section 2.11. Each prepayment in respect of any Term Loans pursuant to this Section 5.1 shall be applied to principal installments of the Class or Classes of Term Loans as the Parent Borrower may specify.

(b) ~~In the event that (i) the Borrowers make any voluntary prepayment pursuant to this Section 5.1, or make any mandatory prepayment in connection with a Prepayment Event, in each case, of Initial Term Loans or (ii) the Initial Term Loans are accelerated pursuant to Section 11.2, then the Borrowers shall owe and pay to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable amount of each applicable Lender, in respect of the Loans repaid, prepaid or accelerated, the Applicable Premium. IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT IF THE INITIAL TERM LOANS ARE ACCELERATED OR OTHERWISE BECOME DUE PRIOR TO THEIR MATURITY DATE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION AS A RESULT OF ANY EVENT OF DEFAULT DESCRIBED UNDER SECTION 11.1(E), THE APPLICABLE PREMIUM WILL ALSO AUTOMATICALLY BE DUE AND PAYABLE AS THOUGH THE INITIAL TERM LOANS WERE BEING PREPAID OR REPAYED AND SHALL CONSTITUTE PART OF THE OBLIGATIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE LOANS.~~

(b) [Reserved].

5.2 Mandatory Prepayments.

(a) Term Loan Prepayments.

(i) On each occasion that a Prepayment Event occurs, the Borrowers shall, within five Business Days after receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event (other than one covered by clause (iii) below) and within five Business Days after the occurrence of any other Prepayment Event (or, in the case of Deferred Net Cash Proceeds, within five Business Days after the Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date), prepay, in accordance with clause (c) below, Term Loans with an equivalent principal amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds from such Prepayment Event. ~~The Applicable Premium shall be due and payable by the Borrowers in respect of such prepayment of Initial Term Loans under this Section 5.2(a) in accordance with Section 5.1(b);~~ provided that, with respect to the Net Cash Proceeds of any Prepayment Event, in each case solely to the extent with respect to any Collateral, the Borrowers may use a portion of such Net Cash Proceeds to prepay or repurchase Permitted Other Indebtedness (and with such prepaid or repurchased Permitted Other Indebtedness permanently extinguished) with a Lien on the Collateral ranking *pari passu* with the Liens securing the Obligations to the extent any applicable Permitted Other Indebtedness Document requires the issuer of such Permitted Other Indebtedness to prepay or make an offer to purchase such Permitted Other Indebtedness with the proceeds of such Prepayment Event, in each case in an amount not to exceed the product of (x) the amount of such Net Cash Proceeds multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal amount of the Permitted Other Indebtedness with a Lien on the Collateral ranking *pari passu* with the Liens securing the Obligations and with respect to which such a requirement to prepay or make an offer to purchase exists and the denominator of which is the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Permitted Other Indebtedness and the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans.

78

(ii) On each occasion that Permitted Other Indebtedness is issued or incurred pursuant to Section 10.1(w), each Borrower shall within three Business Days of receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of such Permitted Other Indebtedness prepay, in accordance with clause (c) below, Term Loans with a principal amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds from such issuance or incurrence of Permitted Other Indebtedness.

(b) (i) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 5.2, (A) to the extent that any or all of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Prepayment Event by a Foreign Subsidiary giving rise to a prepayment pursuant to clause (a) above (a “Foreign Prepayment Event”) are prohibited or delayed by any Requirement of Law from being repatriated to the Credit Parties, an amount equal to the portion of such Net Cash Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to repay Loans at the times provided in clause (a) above but only so long, as the applicable Requirement of Law will not permit repatriation to the Credit Parties (the Credit Parties hereby agreeing to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the applicable Foreign Subsidiary to promptly take all actions reasonably required by the applicable Requirement of Law to permit repatriation), and once a repatriation of any of such affected Net Cash Proceeds is permitted under the applicable Requirement of Law, an amount equal to such Net Cash Proceeds will be promptly (and in any event not later than ten Business Days after such repatriation is permitted) applied (net of any taxes that would be payable or reserved against if such amounts were actually repatriated whether or not they are repatriated) to the repayment of the Loans pursuant to clause (a) above and (B) to the extent that the Parent Borrower has determined in good faith that repatriation of any of or all the Net Cash Proceeds of any Foreign Prepayment Event would have a material adverse tax consequence with respect to such Net Cash Proceeds, an amount equal to the Net Cash Proceeds so affected may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary until such time as it may repatriate such Net Cash Proceeds without incurring a material adverse tax consequence.

(c) Application to Repayment Amounts. Each prepayment of Term Loans required by Section 5.2(a) shall be allocated pro rata among the New Money Term Loans, the Rolled Up Term Loans and the ~~Incremental~~New Term Loans based on the amounts outstanding thereunder and shall be applied within each Class of Term Loans in respect of such Term Loans as directed by the Parent Borrower. With respect to each such prepayment, the Parent Borrower will, not later than the date specified in Section 5.2(a) for making such prepayment, give the Administrative Agent written notice of such prepayment, which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit D and which shall include a calculation of the amount of such prepayment to be applied to each Class of Term Loans requesting that the Administrative Agent provide notice of such prepayment to each Initial Term Loan Lender or ~~Incremental~~New Term Loan Lender, as applicable.

(d) Rejection Right. The Parent Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any mandatory prepayment of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to Section 5.2(a) at least three Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment. Each such notice shall specify the date of such prepayment and provide a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender holding Term Loans of the contents of such prepayment notice and of such Lender’s pro rata share of the prepayment. Each Term Loan Lender may reject all (but not less than all) of its pro rata share of any mandatory prepayment other than any such mandatory prepayment with respect to a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event under Section 5.2(a) or Permitted Other Indebtedness under Section 5.2(a)(ii) (such declined amounts, the “Declined Proceeds”) of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to Section 5.2(a) by providing written notice (each, a “Rejection Notice”) to the Administrative Agent no later than 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) one Business Day after the date of such Lender’s receipt of notice from the Administrative Agent regarding such prepayment. If a Lender fails to deliver a Rejection Notice to the Administrative Agent within the time frame specified above, any such failure will be deemed an acceptance of the total amount of such mandatory prepayment of Term Loans. Any Declined Proceeds remaining after such Declined Proceeds shall be retained by the Borrowers (the “Retained Declined Proceeds”).

79

5.3 Method and Place of Payment

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all payments under this Agreement shall be made by the Borrowers, without set-off, counterclaim or deduction of any kind, to the Administrative Agent for the ratable account of the Lenders entitled thereto not later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time), in each case, on the date when due and shall be made in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent’s Office or at such other office as the Administrative Agent shall specify for such purpose by notice to the Parent Borrower, it being understood that written or facsimile notice by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent to make a payment from the funds in the Borrowers’ account at the Administrative Agent’s Office shall constitute the making of such payment to the extent of such funds held in such account. All repayments or prepayments of any Loans (whether of principal, interest or otherwise) hereunder shall be made in the currency in which such Loans are denominated and all other payments under each Credit Document shall, unless otherwise specified in such Credit Document, be made in Dollars. The Administrative Agent will thereafter cause to be distributed on the same day (if payment was actually received by the Administrative Agent prior to 2:00 p.m. (New York City time) or, otherwise, on the next Business Day in the Administrative Agent’s sole discretion) like funds relating to the payment of principal or interest or Fees ratably to the Lenders entitled thereto.

(b) Any payments under this Agreement that are made later than 2:00 p.m. (New York City time) shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. Except as otherwise provided herein, whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and, with respect to payments of principal, interest shall be payable during such extension at the applicable rate in effect immediately prior to such extension.



(c) If, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other similarly situated Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans; provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrowers pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). The Borrowers consent to the foregoing and agree, to the extent they may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrowers' rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrowers in the amount of such participation.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Parent Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders hereunder that the Borrowers will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrowers have made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders the amount due. In such event, if the Borrowers have not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it hereunder, then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), (i) apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations hereunder until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid and/or (ii) hold any such amounts in a segregated account as cash collateral for, and application to, any future funding obligations of such Lender hereunder; application of amounts pursuant to (i) and (ii) above shall be made in any order determined by the Administrative Agent in its discretion.

#### 5.4 Net Payments.

##### (a) Payments Free of Taxes; Obligation to Withhold; Payments on Account of Taxes.

(i) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall to the extent permitted by applicable laws be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Taxes.

(ii) If any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent or any other applicable Withholding Agent shall be required by applicable law to withhold or deduct any Taxes from any payment, then (A) such Withholding Agent shall withhold or make such deductions as are reasonably determined by such Withholding Agent to be required by applicable law, (B) such Withholding Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that after such required withholding or deductions have been made (including any such withholding or deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 5.4) each Lender (or, in the case of a payment to the Administrative Agent for its own account, the Administrative Agent) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deductions been made.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrowers. Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, the Credit Parties shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law or timely reimburse the Administrative Agent or any Lender for the payment of any Other Taxes.

(c) Tax Indemnifications. Without limiting the provisions of clauses (a) or (b) above, the Credit Parties shall indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 15 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 5.4) payable by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of any such payment or liability (along with a written statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis and calculation of such amounts) delivered to the Parent Borrower by a Lender, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Credit Party to a Governmental Authority as provided in this Section 5.4, the Parent Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

##### (e) Status of Lenders and Tax Documentation.

(i) Each Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable laws or by the taxing authorities of any jurisdiction and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, to determine (A) whether or not any payments made hereunder or under any other Credit Document are subject to withholding Taxes, (B) if applicable, the required rate of withholding or deduction, and (C) such Lender's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction of, applicable Taxes in respect of any payments to be made to such Lender by any Credit Party pursuant to any Credit Document or otherwise to establish such Lender's status for withholding tax purposes in the applicable jurisdiction. Any documentation and information required to be delivered by a Lender pursuant to this Section 5.4(e) (including any specific documentation set forth in subsection (ii) below) shall be delivered by such Lender (i) on or prior to the Closing Date (or on or prior to the date it becomes a party to this Agreement), (ii) whenever a lapse of time or change in circumstances renders such documentation obsolete, expired or inaccurate in any respect and (iii) from time to time thereafter if reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent. Each such Lender shall also promptly notify in writing the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent if such Lender is no longer legally eligible to provide any documentation previously provided.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.4, no Lender or the Administrative Agent shall be required to deliver any documentation that it is not legally eligible to deliver.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person (a “**U.S. Lender**”) shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or such other documentation or information prescribed by applicable laws or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) each Non-U.S. Lender that is entitled under the Code or any applicable treaty to an exemption from or reduction of U.S. federal withholding tax with respect to any payments hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) whichever of the following is applicable:

---

82

(1) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form thereto) claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party;

(2) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor form thereto);

( 3 ) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit J-1, J-2, J-3 or J-4, as applicable, (a “**Non-Bank Tax Certificate**”), to the effect that such Non-U.S. Lender is not (A) a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a “10 percent shareholder” of any Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (C) a “controlled foreign corporation” described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code and that no payments under any Credit Document are effectively connected with such Non-U.S. Lender’s conduct of a United States trade or business and (y) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor thereto);

( 4 ) where such Lender is a partnership (for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or otherwise not a beneficial owner (e.g., where such Lender has sold a participation), Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY (or any successor thereto), accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI, Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E and/or Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (in each case, or any successor thereto), and all required supporting documentation (including, where one or more of the underlying beneficial owner(s) is claiming the benefits of the portfolio interest exemption, a Non-Bank Tax Certificate of such beneficial owner(s)) (provided that, if the Non-U.S. Lender is a partnership and not a participating Lender, the Non-Bank Tax Certificate(s) may be provided by the Non-U.S. Lender on behalf of the direct or indirect partner(s)); or

( 5 ) executed copies of any other form prescribed by applicable laws as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding tax together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable laws to permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made;

(C) if a payment made to a Lender under any Credit Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA, to determine whether such Lender has complied with such Lender’s obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (C), “FATCA” shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

---

83

( i i i ) On or before the date the Administrative Agent (or any successor thereto) becomes a party to this Agreement, such Administrative Agent shall provide to the Parent Borrower two duly-signed properly completed copies of the documentation prescribed in clauses (A) or (B) below, as applicable (together with any required attachments): (A) IRS Form W-9 or any successor thereto, or (B)(x) IRS Form W-8ECI, or any successor thereto with respect to payments, if any, received by the Administrative Agent for its own account, and (y) with respect to payments received on account of any Lender, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY (or any successor form) certifying that the Administrative Agent is either (a) a “qualified intermediary” or (b) a “U.S. branch” and that payment it receives for others are not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, in each case certifying that the Administrative Agent is assuming primary withholding responsibility under Chapters 3 and 4 of the Code and primary Form 1099 reporting and backup withholding responsibility for payments it receives for the accounts of others, with the effect that the Parent Borrower can make payments to the Administrative Agent without deduction or withholding of any Taxes imposed by the United States. At any time thereafter, the Administrative Agent shall update documentation previously provided (including, if applicable, any successor forms thereto) when any documentation previously delivered has expired or become obsolete or invalid or otherwise upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower. The Administrative Agent shall also promptly notify the Parent Borrower in writing of its legal inability to do so.

( f ) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If the Administrative Agent or any Lender determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by any Credit Party or with respect to which any Credit Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 5.4, the Administrative Agent or such Lender (as applicable) shall promptly pay to the Parent Borrower an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Credit Parties under this Section 5.4 with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including any Taxes) incurred by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided that the Parent Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Parent Borrower pursuant to this paragraph (f) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. In such event, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, shall, at the Parent Borrower’s request, provide the Parent Borrower with a copy of any notice of assessment or other evidence of the requirement to repay such refund received from the relevant taxing authority (provided that the Administrative Agent or such Lender may delete any information therein that it deems confidential). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (f), in no event will the Administrative Agent or any Lender be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (f) the payment of which would place the Administrative Agent or any Lender in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the Administrative Agent or any Lender would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to any Credit Party or any other Person.

( g ) If the Administrative Agent is a U.S. Person, it shall provide the Parent Borrower with two duly completed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9. If the Administrative Agent is not a U.S. Person, it shall provide applicable Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (together with required accompanying documentation) with respect to payments to be received by it on behalf of the Lenders.

(h) Each party's obligations under this Section 5.4 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under the Credit Documents.

5.5 Computations of Interest and Fees.

(a) Except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, interest on Eurocurrency Loans shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed. Interest on ABR Loans shall be calculated on the basis of a 365- (or 366-, as the case may be) day year for the actual days elapsed.

(b) Fees shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed.

(c) For the purposes of the *Interest Act* (Canada) and disclosure thereunder, whenever any interest or any fee to be paid hereunder or in connection herewith is to be calculated on the basis of a 360-day or any other period of time that is less than a calendar year, the yearly rate of interest to which the rate used in such calculation is equivalent is the rate so used multiplied by the actual number of days in the calendar year in which the same is to be ascertained and divided by 360 or such other period of time, as applicable. The rates of interest under this Agreement are nominal rates, and not effective rates or yields. The principle of deemed reinvestment of interest does not apply to any interest calculation under this Agreement.

5.6 Limit on Rate of Interest.

(a) No Payment Shall Exceed Lawful Rate. Notwithstanding any other term of this Agreement, the Borrowers shall not be obliged to pay any interest or other amounts under or in connection with this Agreement or otherwise in respect of the Obligations in excess of the amount or rate permitted under or consistent with any applicable law, rule or regulation.

(b) Payment at Highest Lawful Rate. If the Borrowers are not obliged to make a payment that they would otherwise be required to make, as a result of Section 5.6(a), the Borrowers shall make such payment to the maximum extent permitted by or consistent with applicable laws, rules, and regulations (the "**Maximum Rate**").

(c) Adjustment if Any Payment Exceeds Lawful Rate. If any provision of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents would obligate the Borrowers to make any payment of interest or other amount payable to any Lender in an amount or calculated at a rate that would be prohibited by any applicable law, rule or regulation, then notwithstanding such provision, such amount or rate shall be deemed to have been adjusted with retroactive effect to the maximum amount or rate of interest, as the case may be, as would not be so prohibited by law, such adjustment to be effected, to the extent necessary, by reducing the amount or rate of interest required to be paid by the Borrowers to the affected Lender under Section 2.8; provided that to the extent lawful, the interest or other amounts that would have been payable but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and after giving effect to all adjustments contemplated thereby, if any Lender shall have received from the Borrowers an amount in excess of the maximum permitted by any applicable law, rule or regulation, then the Borrowers shall be entitled, by notice in writing to the Administrative Agent to obtain reimbursement from that Lender in an amount equal to such excess, and pending such reimbursement, such amount shall be deemed to be an amount payable by that Lender to the Borrowers.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if any provision of this Agreement would oblige any Credit Party that is organized under the laws of Canada or any Province thereof to make any payment of interest or other amount payable to any Lender in an amount or calculated at a rate which would be prohibited by law or would result in a receipt by that Lender of "interest" at a "criminal rate" (as such terms are construed under the *Criminal Code* (Canada)), then, notwithstanding such provision, such amount or rate shall be deemed to have been adjusted with retroactive effect to the maximum amount or rate of interest, as the case may be, as would not be so prohibited by applicable law or so result in a receipt by that Lender of "interest" at a "criminal rate", such adjustment to be effected, to the extent necessary (but only to the extent necessary), as follows:

(i) first, by reducing the amount or rate of interest; and

(ii) thereafter, by reducing any fees, commissions, costs, expenses, premiums and other amounts required to be paid to the affected Lender which would constitute interest for purposes of Section 347 of the *Criminal Code* (Canada).

Section 6. Conditions Precedent.

6.1 Conditions Precedent to the Closing Date. The effectiveness of this Agreement and the initial Borrowing under this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent, except as otherwise waived by the Required Lenders in their sole discretion.

(a) Credit Documents. This Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be satisfactory to the Required Lenders and delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and there shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders a duly executed counterpart of this Agreement and each of the other Credit Documents by the applicable parties thereto (which may include telecopy transmission of a signed signature page).

(b) Confirmation Order. The Confirmation Order, authorizing the U.S. Borrower, certain Guarantors, and their Subsidiaries to execute, deliver, and perform their obligations under this Agreement (including the payment of all fees with respect thereto), shall be in full force and effect and shall not (i) have been stayed, reversed, vacated, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any manner that could be reasonably expected to materially adversely affect the interests of the Agents or the Required Lenders or (ii) be the subject of an appeal.

(d) Canadian Confirmation Order. The Canadian Confirmation Order, among other things, recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada (including the payment of all fees with respect thereto), shall have been entered and shall be in full force and effect and shall not (i) have been stayed, reversed, vacated, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any manner that could be reasonably expected to adversely affect the interests of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders or (ii) be the subject of an appeal.

(e) Exit Transactions. The Exit Transactions, including the Approved Plan and all transactions contemplated therein and in the Confirmation Order and the Canadian Confirmation Order to occur on the effective date of the Approved Plan, shall have been (or concurrently with the occurrence of the Closing Date, shall be) substantially consummated in accordance with applicable law, the Bankruptcy Court, and regulatory approvals and on terms and conditions, and pursuant to documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to, the Required Lenders.



( f ) Closing Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate dated as of the Closing Date and signed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower (i) confirming compliance with Section 6.1(i) and 6.1(m).

---

86

(g) Authorization of Proceedings of the Borrowers and the Guarantors: Corporate Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of each Credit Party dated as of the Closing Date, which shall contain appropriate attachments, including (i) a copy of the resolutions, minutes or written consents of the board of directors, the sole director or other managers of each Credit Party (or a duly authorized committee thereof) authorizing (a) the execution, delivery, and performance of the Credit Documents (and any agreements relating thereto) to which it is a party and (b) in the case of the Borrowers, the extensions of credit contemplated hereunder, (ii) the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws, Certificate of Formation and Operating Agreement, Articles of Association or other comparable organizational documents, as applicable, of each Credit Party as in effect on the Closing Date, (iii) signature, specimen signatures and/or incumbency certificates (or other comparable documents evidencing the same) of the Authorized Officers of each Credit Party executing any Credit Document to which it is a party and (iv) good standing certificates (to the extent applicable) in the respective jurisdictions of organization of each Credit Party.

(h) Fees. All Fees due and payable on or before the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced not less than one Business Day prior to the Closing Date, reimbursement or payment of the reasonable and documented expenses (including the premiums and recording taxes and fees and the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Specified Lender Advisors (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement), the Lender Advisors (each as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) and the Agent Advisors (as defined herein and in the DIP Credit Agreement), and the fees and expenses of any local counsel of the Lenders, shall be paid (or will be paid from the proceeds of the Loans)), in each case, to the extent required to be reimbursed or paid by the Credit Parties hereunder or under any other Credit Document.

(i) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 8 hereof or in any other Credit Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of the Closing Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date).

(j) Funds Flow. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a Flow of Funds Statement in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders.

(k) Patriot Act. The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received at least three Business Days prior to the Closing Date such documentation and information as is reasonably requested in writing at least ten Business Days prior to the Closing Date by the Administrative Agent about the Credit Parties under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Patriot Act.

(l) Solvency Certificate. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a solvency certificate from an Authorized Officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (after giving effect to the Exit Transactions) substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(m) No Default. On the Closing Date and immediately after giving effect to any Loans made on the Closing Date and the application of the proceeds thereof, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

---

87

(n) Legal Opinions. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received, on behalf of itself, the other Agents, and the Lenders, a written opinion of Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, special counsel for the Credit Parties, Stikeman Elliott, special Canadian counsel for the Credit Parties, Cox & Palmer, special Canadian counsel for the Credit Parties in the Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, William Fry, special Irish counsel for the Credit Parties, McCann Fitzgerald, special Irish counsel for the Secured Parties, Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, special UK counsel for the Credit Parties, Loyens & Loeff Luxembourg S.à r.l., special Luxembourg counsel for the Credit Parties, GDM Avocats, special Luxembourg counsel for the Secured Parties, which opinions will be (A) dated the Closing Date, (B) addressed to the Agents and the Lenders and (C) covering such matters relating to the Credit Documents as the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request.

(o) Second Out Term Loan Facility. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to them that substantially simultaneously with the deemed making of the Loans hereunder on the Closing Date, the Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the other Second Out Term Credit Documents, in each case, shall have been entered into, and the financing transactions thereunder shall have been consummated.

( p ) Receivables Facility. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to them that substantially simultaneously with the deemed making of the Loans hereunder on the Closing Date, Receivables Facility shall have been entered into, and the financing transactions thereunder shall have been consummated, all in accordance with the Approved Plan.

(q) Notice of Borrowing. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a Notice of Borrowing with respect to the New Money Term Loans meeting the requirements of Section 2.3.

(r) Material Adverse Effect. Since the Petition Date, there shall not have occurred any event, change, occurrence or effect that has had or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(s) Existing Indebtedness. The obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement and the Pre-Petition Credit Agreements shall have been repaid (or deemed repaid) on the Closing Date, including the conversion of DIP Loans to the Rolled Up Term Loans hereunder; provided, however, any fees and expenses due and owing under the DIP Credit Agreement will be paid in full in cash on the Closing Date pursuant to the Approved Plan. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received satisfactory release documents or to the extent relevant, deeds of release, with respect to all existing Indebtedness under the DIP Credit Agreement and the Pre-Petition Credit Agreement and, in each case, which confirms that all Liens upon any of the property of the Credit Parties in connection with the obligations thereunder will be terminated concurrently with such payment.

For purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 6.1 on the Closing Date, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

Section 7. [Reserved].

Section 8. Representations and Warranties

In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans provided for herein, Holdings and each Borrower make the following representations and warranties to each Agent and the Lenders on the Closing Date (it being understood that the following representations and warranties shall be deemed made with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary only to the extent relevant under applicable law):

8.1 Corporate Status. Each Credit Party (a) is a duly organized and validly existing corporation, limited liability company or other entity in good standing (if applicable) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, and subject to any restrictions arising on account of any Credit Party's status as a "debtor" under the Bankruptcy Code, has the corporate, limited liability company or other organizational power and authority to own its property and assets and to transact the business in which it is engaged and (b) has duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing (if applicable) in all jurisdictions where it is required to be so qualified, except where the failure to be so qualified or authorized, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.2 Corporate Power and Authority. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Party has the corporate or other organizational power and authority to execute, deliver and carry out the terms and provisions of the Credit Documents to which it is a party and has taken all necessary corporate or other organizational action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of the Credit Documents to which it is a party. Each Credit Party has duly executed and delivered each Credit Document to which it is a party and subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Document constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of each Credit Party enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the Legal Reservations.

8.3 No Violation. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, and the terms thereof, neither the execution, delivery or performance by any Credit Party of the Credit Documents to which it is a party nor compliance with the terms and provisions thereof nor the other transactions contemplated hereby or thereby will (a) contravene any applicable provision of any material law, statute, rule, regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental instrumentality, (b) result in any breach of any of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default (that is not excused by the Bankruptcy Code) under, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any Lien upon any of the property or assets of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than Liens created under the Credit Documents, any restrictions arising on account of such Credit Party's status as a "debtor" under the Bankruptcy Code, or Permitted Liens) pursuant to, the terms of any indenture, loan agreement, lease agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, agreement or other instrument to which such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of its property or assets is bound (any such term, covenant, condition or provision, a "**Contractual Requirement**") other than to the extent any such breach, default or Lien would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (c) violate any provision of the certificate of incorporation, by-laws, articles or other organizational documents of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

8.4 Litigation. Except for the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (a) that would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (b) that involves this Agreement or the Exit Transactions.

8.5 Margin Regulations. Neither the making of any Loan hereunder nor the use of the proceeds thereof will violate the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board.

8.6 Governmental Approvals. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, the execution, delivery and performance of each Credit Document does not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or other action by, any Governmental Authority, except for (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings, consents, approvals, registrations and recordings in respect of the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents (and to release existing Liens), and (iii) such licenses, approvals, authorizations, registrations, filings or consents the failure of which to obtain or make would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.7 Investment Company Act. No Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

8.8 True and Complete Disclosure.

(a) None of the written information and written data (taken as a whole) heretofore or contemporaneously furnished by or on behalf of the Credit Parties any of their Subsidiaries or any of their respective authorized representatives to the Administrative Agent and/or any Lender on or before the Closing Date (including all such written information and data contained in the Credit Documents) for purposes of or in connection with this Agreement or any transaction contemplated herein, contain any untrue statement of any material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary to make such information and data (taken as a whole) not materially misleading at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information or data was furnished (after giving effect to all supplements and updates), it being understood and agreed that for purposes of this Section 8.8(a), such factual information and data shall not include pro forma financial information, projections, estimates (including financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information) or other forward-looking information and information of a general economic or general industry nature.

(b) The projections (including financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information) contained in the information and data referred to in paragraph (a) above were based on good faith estimates and assumptions believed by such Persons to be reasonable at the time made, it being recognized by the Lenders that such projections as to future events are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections may differ from the projected results and such differences may be material.

8.9 Financial Condition; Financial Statements.

(a) Holdings has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its audited consolidated balance sheet and statement of income, stockholders equity and cash flows as of and for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2019 and January 31, 2018. Such financial statements present fairly in all material respects the combined financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at the respective dates of said information, statements and results of operations for the respective periods covered thereby. The financial statements referred to in clause (a) of this Section 8.9 have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied except to the extent provided in the notes to said financial statements.

(b) Since the Petition Date, there has been no event, change or condition that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except as set forth in the financial statements referred to in Section 8.9(a), the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, there are no liabilities of any Credit Party of any kind, whether accrued, contingent, absolute, determined, determinable or otherwise, which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.10 Compliance with Laws; No Default. Subject to the entry of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Party and each of its Subsidiaries is in compliance with all Requirements of Law applicable to it or its property, except where the failure to be so in compliance would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Default has occurred and is continuing.

8.11 Tax Matters. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or is excused by the Bankruptcy Court or as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, (a) each Credit Party and each of its Subsidiaries has filed all Tax returns required to be filed by it (including in its capacity as Withholding Agent) and has timely paid all Taxes payable by it that have become due, and (b) there is no current or proposed Tax assessment, deficiency or other claim against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, other than, in each of clauses (a) and (b), those being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or the nonpayment of which is permitted or required under the Bankruptcy Code.

8.12 Compliance with ERISA and Foreign Plans.

- (a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur.
- (b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Foreign Plan Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur.
- (c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) All Canadian Pension Plans are duly registered under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), applicable pension standards legislation and any other applicable laws which require registration, and no event has occurred which could reasonably be expected to cause the loss of such registered status. Schedule 8.12 lists the name and registration number of each Canadian Pension Plan. The Canadian Pension Plans have each been administered, funded and invested in accordance with the terms of particular plan, all applicable laws including, where applicable, the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and pension standards legislation, and the terms of all applicable collective bargaining agreements.

(ii) All material obligations of each Credit Party (including fiduciary, funding, investment and administration obligations) required to be performed in connection with the Canadian Pension Plans and the funding agreements therefor have been performed on a timely basis. There are no outstanding disputes concerning the assets of the Canadian Pension Plans. No promises of material benefit improvements under the Canadian Pension Plans have been made. All employee and employer contributions required to be withheld, made, remitted or paid to or in respect of each Canadian Pension Plan and all other amounts that are due to the pension fund of any Canadian Pension Plan from any Credit Party have been withheld, made, remitted or paid on a timely basis in accordance with the terms of such plans, any applicable collective bargaining agreement and all applicable laws.

(iii) There has been no improper withdrawal or application of the assets of the Canadian Pension Plans. No event has occurred which could reasonably be expected to give rise to a partial or full termination of any Canadian Pension Plan. No event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that could trigger or otherwise require immediate or accelerated funding in respect of any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

8.13 Subsidiaries. Schedule 8.13 sets forth (a) a correct and complete list of the name and relationship to Holdings of each Subsidiary, (b) a true and complete listing of each class of each of the Borrower's authorized Equity Interests, all of which issued shares are validly issued, outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable, and owned beneficially and of record by the Persons identified on Schedule 8.13, and (c) the type of entity of Holdings and each Subsidiary. Except as set forth on Schedule 8.13, there are no outstanding commitments or other obligations of any Credit Party to issue, and no options, warrants or other rights of any Person to acquire, any shares of any class of Capital Stock or other Equity Interests of any Credit Party.

8.14 Intellectual Property. Other than as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases and subject to any necessary orders or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries owns or is licensed to use all Intellectual Property that is material to and used in or otherwise necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted. The operation of their respective businesses by each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries does not infringe upon, misappropriate, violate or otherwise conflict with the Intellectual Property of any third party, except as would not be material to the businesses of each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries.

8.15 Environmental Laws.

(a) Except as set forth on Schedule 8.15, or as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries and their respective operations and properties are in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws; (ii) none of the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary has received written notice of any Environmental Claim; (iii) none of the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary is conducting any investigation, removal, remedial or other corrective action pursuant to any Environmental Law at any location; and (iv) no underground or above ground storage tank or related piping, or any impoundment or other disposal area containing Hazardous Materials is located at, on or under any Real Estate currently owned or leased by the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 8.15, No Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries has treated, stored, transported, Released or arranged for disposal or transport for disposal or treatment of Hazardous Materials at, on, under or from any currently or, formerly owned or operated property nor, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, has there been any other Release of Hazardous Materials at, on, under or from any such properties, in each case, in a manner that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.16 Properties. Other than as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases and subject to any necessary authorization of the Bankruptcy Court:

(a) Each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries has good and valid record title to, valid leasehold interests in, or rights to use, all properties that are necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted, free and clear of all Liens (other than any Liens permitted by this Agreement) and except where the failure to have such good title or interest would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect and (b) no Mortgage encumbers improved Real Estate that is located in an area that has been identified by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards within the meaning of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, unless flood insurance available under such act has been obtained in accordance with Section 9.3(b).

(b) Set forth on Schedule 8.16(b) is a list of each real property owned by any Credit Party as of the Closing Date having a Fair Market Value in excess of \$2,000,000.

(c) Set forth on Schedule 8.16(c) is a list of each real property leased by any Credit Party as of the Closing Date where Collateral with an aggregate value in

excess of \$1,000,000 is located.

8.17 No EEA Financial Institution. No Credit Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

92

8.18 Center of Main Interests. With respect to any Credit Party formed, incorporated or organized in the European Union, for the purposes of Regulation (EU) No 2015/848 on insolvency proceedings as amended (the “**European Union Regulation**”), its center of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the European Union Regulation) is situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation, and it has no “establishment” (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the European Union Regulation) in any other jurisdiction.

8.19 OFAC; USA PATRIOT Act; FCPA

(a) On the Closing Date, the use of proceeds of the Loans will not violate the PATRIOT Act, OFAC Regulations, and other Anti-Terrorism Laws.

(b) To the extent applicable, each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries is in compliance, in all material respects, with (i) the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto (“**OFAC Regulations**”), (ii) the USA PATRIOT Act, (iii) the FCPA and (iv) AML Legislation, the *Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act* (Canada) and any other similar applicable law.

(c) No part of the proceeds of the Loans will be used, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (“**FCPA**”).

(d) No Credit Party (i) is currently the subject of any Sanctions or (ii) is located, organized or residing in any Designated Jurisdiction. No Loan, nor the proceeds from any Loan, has been used by any Credit Party, directly, to lend, contribute, provide or has otherwise made available to fund any activity or business in any Designated Jurisdiction or to fund any activity or business of any Person located, organized or residing in any Designated Jurisdiction or who is the subject of any Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in any violation by any Person (including any Lender and the Administrative Agent) of Sanctions.

8.20 Security Interest in Collateral. Except to the extent otherwise contemplated by Schedule 9.14 and subject to the terms of the Legal Reservations, the Perfection Requirements, the provisions of this Agreement and the other relevant Credit Documents, the Security Documents create legal, valid and enforceable Liens on all of the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of itself and the other Secured Parties, and such Liens constitute perfected Liens (with the priority such Liens are expressed to have within the relevant Security Documents) on the Collateral (to the extent such Liens are required to be perfected under the terms of the Credit Documents) securing the Obligations, in each case as and to the extent set forth therein.

8.21 Use of Proceeds. Subject to the terms and conditions herein, the use of the proceeds of the Initial Term Loans made hereunder shall be used by the Borrowers, solely on or after the Closing Date: (i) to repay and refinance on the Closing Date on a dollar for dollar basis certain then outstanding Indebtedness under the DIP Credit Agreement, (ii) to pay related transaction costs, fees and expenses with respect to the Credit Documents and the Exit Transactions, and (iii) to provide working capital, and for other general corporate purposes of the Credit Parties and their respective Subsidiaries. Credit Parties shall not be permitted to use the proceeds of the Loans in contravention of the provisions of the Credit Documents.

8.22 Insurance. The Credit Parties are in compliance with Section 9.3.

93

8.23 Solvency. On the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Exit Transactions, (a) the fair value of the properties of the Credit Parties, taken as whole, will exceed their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, taken as a whole, (b) the present fair saleable value of the Property of the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of their debts and other liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, taken as a whole, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured, (c) the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, have not incurred and do not intend to incur debts beyond their ability to pay such debts as they become due; and (d) the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct their business in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed, contemplated or about to be conducted following the Closing Date.

## Section 9. Affirmative Covenants.

Holdings and each Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that on the Closing Date and thereafter, until the Commitments have terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Loans, together with interest, Fees and all other Obligations incurred hereunder (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), are paid in full:

9.1 Information Covenants. The Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) Commencing with the fiscal year ending January 31, 2021, as soon as available and in any event on or before the date that is 90 days after the end of each such fiscal year (or 120 days in respect of the fiscal year January 31, 2021) (or, if the financial statements required by this clause (a) (or any Parent Entity financials delivered in lieu thereof) are required to be filed with the SEC, such other time period as specified in the SEC’s rules and regulations with respect to the Parent Borrower (or such Parent Entity) for the filing of its annual reports on Form 10-K), the consolidated balance sheets of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as at the end of each fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth comparative consolidated and/or combined figures for the preceding fiscal years (for periods occurring after the implementation of “fresh-start” accounting), all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, and, in each case, certified by independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing whose opinion shall not be qualified as to the scope of audit or as to the status of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries as a going concern (other than any exception, explanatory paragraph or qualification, that is expressly solely with respect to, or expressly resulting solely from an upcoming maturity date under Loans hereunder or ~~the Second Out Term Loan Facility occurring within one year from the time such opinion is delivered or any~~ any other indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries or any breach or anticipated breach of a financial maintenance covenant).

~~(b) Quarterly Financial Statements; Monthly Financial Statements;~~

~~(b) Quarterly Financial Statements~~ Commencing with the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, ~~as soon as available and in any event~~ on or before the date that is 45 days (or with respect to the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, 60 days) (or, if the financial statements required by this clause ~~(b)~~ (or any Parent Entity financials delivered in lieu thereof) are required to be filed with the SEC, such other time period as specified in the SEC’s rules and regulations with respect to the Parent Borrower (or such Parent Entity) for the filing of its quarterly reports on Form 10-Q) after the end of each such quarterly accounting period for the first three quarterly accounting

periods of each fiscal year), the consolidated balance sheets of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarterly period and the related consolidated statements of operations for such quarterly accounting period and for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such quarterly period, and the related consolidated statement of cash flows for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of the applicable quarterly period, and setting forth comparative consolidated and/or combined figures for the related periods in the prior fiscal year or, in the case of such consolidated balance sheet, for the last day of the related period in the prior fiscal year, all of which shall be certified by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower as fairly presenting in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (except as noted therein), subject to changes resulting from normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

~~(ii) Monthly Financial Statements. Commencing with the month ending September 30, 2020, as soon as available but in any event not later than the thirtieth (30th) day (or with respect to the month ending September 30, 2020, forty-fifth (45th) day) after the end of month, the unaudited financial summary of the financial performance, the unaudited consolidated balance sheet and the unaudited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such month and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period or periods of (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the previous fiscal year.~~

(c) Officer's Certificates. Concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements provided for in Sections 9.1 (a) and ~~(b)(i)~~, a certificate of an Authorized Officer of a Borrower demonstrating compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 for the applicable Test Periods (if then in effect) and to the effect that no Default or Event of Default exists or, if any Default or Event of Default does exist, specifying the nature and extent thereof, as the case may be, which certificate shall set forth a specification of any change in the identity of the Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal period, as the case may be, from the Subsidiaries provided to the Lenders on the Closing Date or the most recent fiscal period, as the case may be.

~~(d) Budget. Within 90 days after the commencement of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower commencing with the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, a budget of the Parent Borrower in reasonable detail on a quarterly basis for such fiscal year as customarily prepared by management of the Parent Borrower for its internal use consistent in scope with the financial statements provided pursuant to Section 9.1(a), setting forth the principal assumptions upon which such budget is based (collectively, the "Projections") (it being agreed such Projections shall be prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions are believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation of such Projections), it being understood and agreed that such Projections and assumptions as to future events are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such Projections may differ from the projected results and such differences may be material.~~

(d) [reserved].

(e) Notice of Material Events. Promptly (and in any event, unless otherwise set forth herein, within 5 Business Days thereof) after an Authorized Officer of any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries obtains knowledge thereof, notice of (i) the occurrence of any event that constitutes a Default or Event of Default, which notice shall specify the nature thereof, the period of existence thereof and what action the Borrowers propose to take with respect thereto and (ii) any litigation or governmental proceeding pending against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries that would reasonably be expected to be determined adversely and, if so determined, to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) Notice of Environmental Matters. Promptly (and in any event within 5 Business Days thereof) after an Authorized Officer of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof obtains knowledge of any one or more of the following environmental matters, unless such environmental matters would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, notice of:

(i) any pending or threatened Environmental Claim against any Credit Party or any Real Estate; and

(i i) the conduct of any investigation, or any removal, remedial or other corrective action in response to the actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Material on, at, under or from any Real Estate.

All such notices shall describe in reasonable detail the nature of the claim, investigation or removal, remedial or other corrective action in response thereto. The term "**Real Estate**" shall mean land, buildings, facilities and improvements owned or leased by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

(g) Other Information. Promptly upon filing thereof, copies of any filings (including on Forms 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K) or registration statements with, and reports to, the SEC or any analogous Governmental Authority in any relevant jurisdiction by any Credit Party (or any Parent Entity) or any of its Subsidiaries (other than amendments to any registration statement (to the extent such registration statement, in the form it becomes effective, is delivered to the Administrative Agent), exhibits to any registration statement and, if applicable, any registration statements on Form S-8) and copies of all financial statements, proxy statements, notices, and reports that the Credit Parties or any of its Subsidiaries shall send to the holders of any publicly issued debt of Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries, in their capacity as such holders, lenders or agents (in each case to the extent not theretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement) and, with reasonable promptness, such other information (financial or otherwise) as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may reasonably request in writing from time to time; provided that none of Holdings nor any of its Subsidiaries will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective contractors) is prohibited by law, or any binding agreement or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section 9.1 may be satisfied with respect to financial information of the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries by furnishing the applicable financial statements of Holdings or any ~~direct or indirect parent of Holdings~~ Parent Entity, as applicable, and including any Forms 10-K or 10-Q, as applicable, filed with the SEC; provided that, to the extent such information relates to a parent of Holdings, such information is accompanied by unaudited consolidating or other information that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to such parent, on the one hand, and the information relating to Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a standalone basis, on the other hand.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 9.1 (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the earliest date on which (i) the Parent Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Parent Borrower's or another Credit Party's website on the Internet; (ii) such documents are posted on behalf of the Credit Parties on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent), or (iii) such financial statements and/or other documents are posted on the SEC's website on the internet at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov); provided that (A) the Borrowers shall, at the request of the Administrative Agent, continue to deliver copies (which delivery may be by electronic transmission) of such documents to the Administrative Agent and (B) the Parent Borrower shall in any event notify (which notification may be by facsimile or electronic transmission) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents on any website described in this paragraph. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents and maintaining its copies of such documents. The Required Lenders may waive any delivery requirement set forth in this Section 9.1 (which waiver may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor).



Each Credit Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that, unless the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent in advance, all financial statements and certificates furnished pursuant to Sections 9.1(b) and (d) above are hereby deemed to be suitable for distribution, and to be made available, to all Lenders.

## 9.2 Books, Records, and Inspections.

(a) Holdings will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, permit officers and designated representatives of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders to visit and inspect any of the properties or assets of Holdings and any such Subsidiary in whomsoever's possession to the extent that it is within such party's control to permit such inspection (and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such inspection to be permitted to the extent that it is not within such party's control to permit such inspection), and to examine the books and records of Holdings and any such Subsidiary and discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of Holdings and of any such Subsidiary with, and be advised as to the same by, its and their officers and independent accountants, all at such reasonable times and intervals and to such reasonable extent as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may desire (and subject, in the case of any such meetings or advice from such independent accountants, to such accountants' customary policies and procedures); provided that, excluding any such visits and inspections during the continuation of an Event of Default, (a) only the Administrative Agent (using such representatives as it may elect in its sole discretion) on behalf of the Required Lenders may exercise rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under this Section 9.2, (b) the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more than two times in any calendar year, which visits will be at Holdings' expense, and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9.2, none of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries will be required to disclose, permit the inspection, examination or making copies or abstracts of, or discussion of, any document, information or other matter that (i) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by law or any agreement binding on a third-party or (ii) is subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product; provided, further, that when an Event of Default exists, the Administrative Agent (or any of its respective representatives or independent contractors) or any representative of the Required Lenders may do any of the foregoing at the expense of Holdings without limitation on frequency. The Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders shall give the Borrowers the opportunity to participate in any discussions with the Credit Parties' independent public accountants.

(b) Holdings will, and will cause each Subsidiary to maintain proper books of record and account, in which entries that are full, true and correct in all material respects and are in conformity with GAAP consistently applied shall be made of all material financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of Holdings and any such Subsidiary, as the case may be.

9.3 Maintenance of Insurance. (a) The Credit Parties will, and will cause each Material Subsidiary to, at all times maintain in full force and effect, with insurance companies that Holdings (in the good faith judgment of the management of Holdings) are financially sound and responsible at the time the relevant coverage is placed or renewed, insurance in at least such amounts as is reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business and the availability of insurance on a cost-effective basis and against at least such risks (and with such risk retentions) as is reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business and the availability of insurance on a cost-effective basis; and the Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent, promptly following written request from the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), information presented in reasonable detail as to the insurance so carried, (b) if (x) any improved portion of any Mortgaged Property is at any time located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (as now or hereafter in effect or successor act thereto) and (y) the Collateral Agent shall have delivered a notice to the Parent Borrower stating that such Mortgaged Property is located in such special flood hazard area with respect to which such flood insurance has been made available, then the applicable Credit Party shall (i) obtain flood insurance in such total amount and in such form as the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) or the Required Lenders may from time to time reasonably require, and otherwise comply with the Flood Insurance Laws, (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), including, without limitation, a copy of the flood insurance policy and a declaration page relating to the insurance policies required by this Section 9.3 which shall (1) identify the addresses of each property located in a special flood hazard area, (2) indicate the applicable flood zone designation, the flood insurance coverage and the deductible relating thereto, (3) provide that the insurer will give the Administrative Agent forty-five days written notice of cancellation or non-renewal and shall include evidence of annual renewals of such insurance and (4) be otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) and (c) such insurance will (i) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, contain a lender loss payable endorsement that names the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties as the lender loss payee thereunder (or, in respect of insurance policies in Ireland, naming the Collateral Agent as co-insured) and (ii) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, contain an additional insured endorsement that names the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties as an additional insured thereunder (or, in respect of insurance policies in Ireland, naming the Collateral Agent as co-insured).

9.4 Payment of Taxes. Holdings or the Borrowers will pay and discharge, and will cause each of their respective Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, all material Taxes imposed upon them (including in any of their capacities as a Withholding Agent) or upon their income or profits, or upon any properties belonging to them, prior to the date on which material penalties attach thereto, and all lawful material claims in respect of any Taxes imposed, assessed or levied that, if unpaid, would reasonably be expected to become a material Lien upon any properties of the Credit Parties or any of the Subsidiaries; provided that no Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to pay any such Tax that is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or the failure to pay (i) is permitted or required under the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

9.5 Preservation of Existence; Consolidated Corporate Franchises. Subject to any necessary Bankruptcy Court approval, Holdings will, and will cause each other Credit Party to, take all actions necessary (a) to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence, organizational rights and authority and (b) to maintain its rights, privileges (including its good standing (if applicable)), permits, Intellectual Property rights, licenses and franchises necessary in the normal conduct of its business, in each case (other than with respect to the presentation of the existence, organizational rights and authority of the Credit Parties), except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided, however, that each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries may consummate any transaction permitted under Permitted Investments and Sections 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, or 10.5.

9.6 Compliance with Statutes, Regulations, Etc. Holdings will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, (a) comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders applicable to it or its property, including, without limitation, applicable laws administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and all governmental approvals or authorizations required to conduct its business, and to maintain all such governmental approvals or authorizations in full force and effect, (b) comply with, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure compliance by all tenants and subtenants, if any, with, all Environmental Laws, and obtain and comply with and maintain, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all tenants and subtenants obtain and comply with and maintain, any and all licenses, approvals, notifications, registrations or permits required by

Environmental Laws, and (c) conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling and testing, and all remedial, removal, and other actions required under Environmental Laws and promptly comply with all lawful orders and directives of all Governmental Authorities regarding Environmental Laws, other than such orders and directives which are being timely contested in good faith by proper proceedings, except (i) in each case of (a), (b), and (c) of this Section 9.6, where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) compliance is excused by, or otherwise prohibited by, the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases.

9.7 Employee Benefit Matters. (a) The Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent promptly following receipt thereof, copies of any documents described in Sections 101(k) or 101(l) of ERISA that any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries may request with respect to any Multiemployer Plan to which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is obligated to contribute; provided that if any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries have not requested such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, then, upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor), such Credit Party shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and the Borrowers shall provide copies of such documents and notices to the Administrative Agent (for distribution to the Lenders) promptly after receipt thereof.

9.8 Maintenance of Properties. Subject to any necessary Bankruptcy Court approval, Holdings will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep and maintain all property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear, casualty, and condemnation excepted, except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.9 Transactions with Affiliates. Holdings will conduct, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to conduct, all transactions with any of its Affiliates (other than Holdings and the Credit Parties) involving aggregate payments or consideration in excess of ~~\$5,000,000~~ the greater of (1) \$20,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) for any individual transaction or series of related transactions on terms that are at least substantially as favorable to Holdings or such Subsidiary as it would obtain in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate, as determined by the board of directors of Holdings or such Subsidiary in good faith; provided that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to (a) transactions permitted by Section 10.5, (b) consummation of the Exit Transactions and the payment of the Transaction Expenses, (c) the issuance of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) or any of its Subsidiaries not otherwise prohibited by the Credit Documents, (d) loans, advances and other transactions between or among Holdings, the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary or any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) in which the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary has invested (and which Subsidiary or joint venture would not be an Affiliate of the Parent Borrower but for the Parent Borrower's or a Subsidiary's ownership of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents in such joint venture or Subsidiary) to the extent permitted under Section 10, (e) employment and severance arrangements between the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or consultants (including management and employee benefit plans or agreements, stock option plans and other compensatory arrangements) in the ordinary course of business (including loans and advances in connection therewith), (f) payments by the Parent Borrower (and any direct or indirect parent thereof) and the Subsidiaries pursuant to the tax sharing agreements among the Parent Borrower (and any such parent) and the Subsidiaries that are permitted under Section 10.5 and (B); provided that in each case the amount of such payments in any fiscal year does not exceed the amount that the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of such foreign, federal, state and/or local taxes for such fiscal year had the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries paid such taxes separately from any such direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower, (g) the payment of customary fees and reasonable out of pocket costs to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, directors, managers, consultants, officers, employees of the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) and the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries, (h) transactions pursuant to any agreement or arrangement as in effect as of the Closing Date, or any amendment, modification, supplement or replacement thereto (so long as any such amendment, modification, supplement or replacement is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Lenders when taken as a whole as compared to the applicable agreement as in effect on the Closing Date as determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith) and (i) any customary transactions with a Receivables Subsidiary effected as part of a Receivables Facility.

---

99

9.10 End of Fiscal Years. Holdings and each of its Subsidiaries will maintain its fiscal year as in effect on the Closing Date unless the Required Lenders consent to any change to such fiscal year (which consent may be communicated via an email from any of the Lender Advisor).

9.11 Additional Guarantors and Grantors. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement or in the Security Documents, Holdings will take action necessary to cause each direct or indirect Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary) formed or otherwise purchased or acquired after the Closing Date and each other Subsidiary that ceases to constitute an Excluded Subsidiary, within 30 days (or 60 days with respect to any Subsidiary not organized in the United States, Canada or Ireland, as extended to 90 days in respect of any Material Subsidiary with respect to which the Parent Borrower is obtaining a tax analysis) from the date of such formation, acquisition, cessation or request, as applicable (or such longer period as the Required Lenders may agree in their reasonable discretion (such extension may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor)), to execute a supplement to each of the Guarantee, the U.S. Pledge Agreement or a Foreign Pledge Agreement, as applicable, and execute any of the Irish Security Documents, as applicable, and the U.S. Security Agreement or a Foreign Security Agreement, as applicable, in order to become a Guarantor under the Guarantee and a grantor under such Security Documents or, to the extent reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), enter into a new Security Document substantially consistent with the analogous existing Security Documents and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) and take all other action requested by the Required Lenders (which may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) to grant a perfected security interest in its assets to substantially the same extent as created and perfected by the Credit Parties on the Closing Date and pursuant to Section 9.14(d) in the case of such Credit Parties.

9.12 Pledge of Additional Stock and Evidence of Indebtedness. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement and in the Security Documents, and other than when in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of doing so would be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, the Parent Borrower will cause (i) all certificates representing Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents) held directly by Holdings or any other Credit Party and (ii) ~~all evidences of Indebtedness in excess of \$2,500,000 received by Holdings or any of the Guarantors in connection with any disposition of assets pursuant to Section 10.4(b), and~~ (iii) any promissory notes executed after the Closing Date evidencing Indebtedness in excess of ~~\$2,500,000~~ 10,000,000 of Holdings or any Subsidiary that is owing to Holdings or any other Credit Party, in each case, to be delivered to the Collateral Agent as security for the Obligations accompanied by undated instruments of transfer executed in blank pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing any promissory note among Holdings and/or its Subsidiaries need not be delivered to the Collateral Agent so long as (i) a global intercompany note superseding such promissory note has been delivered to the Collateral Agent, (ii) such promissory note is not delivered to any other party other than the Parent Borrower or any other Credit Party, in each case, owed money thereunder, and (iii) such promissory note indicates on its face that it is subject to the security interest of the Collateral Agent.

---

100

9.13 Use of Proceeds. The Borrowers will, and will cause each Subsidiary to use the proceeds of the Initial Term Loans only for the purposes set forth in Section 8.22.

9.14 Further Assurances.



(a) Subject to the terms of Sections 9.11 and 9.12, this Section 9.14 and the Security Documents, Holdings and the Borrowers will, and will cause each Credit Party (or any Subsidiary thereof) to, execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements, and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements, fixture filings, mortgages, deeds of trust, and other documents) that may be required under any applicable law, or that the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) or the Required Lenders may reasonably request, in order to grant, preserve, protect, and perfect the validity and priority of the security interests created or intended to be created by the applicable Security Documents, all at the expense of the Credit Parties.

(b) Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement or the Security Documents, and other than when in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of doing so would be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, if any assets (other than Excluded Property) (including any real estate or improvements thereto or any interest therein (to the extent not constituting Excluded Real Property) but excluding Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary (at the time of acquisition) are acquired by any Credit Party after the Closing Date (other than assets constituting Collateral under a Security Document that become subject to the Lien of the applicable Security Document upon acquisition thereof) that are of a nature secured by a Security Document or that constitute a fee interest in real property, the Parent Borrower will notify the Collateral Agent, and, if requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), the Credit Parties will cause such assets to be subjected to a Lien securing the Obligations and will take such actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), including the granting of a Mortgage on such owned real estate, as soon as commercially reasonable but in no event later than 120 days thereafter (unless extended by the Required Lenders (which extension may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) in their sole discretion), to grant and perfect such Liens consistent with the applicable requirements of the Security Documents, including actions described in clause (a) of this Section 9.14.

(c) Any Mortgage requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), shall be delivered within such time period as requested by the Required Lenders and accompanied by, in each case to the extent requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) (w) to the extent available in the applicable jurisdiction, a policy or policies (or an unconditional binding commitment therefor to be replaced by a final title policy) of title insurance issued by a title insurance company or similar insurer recognized in such jurisdiction, in such amounts as reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) not to exceed the Fair Market Value of the applicable Mortgaged Property, insuring the Lien of each Mortgage as a valid first Lien on the Mortgaged Property described therein, free of any other Liens except as expressly permitted by Section 10.2 or as otherwise permitted by the Required Lenders and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) (the “Title Policy”), together with, such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as the Required Lenders may reasonably request but only to the extent such endorsements are (i) available in the relevant jurisdiction (provided that in no event shall the Administrative Agent request a creditors’ rights endorsement) and (ii) available at commercially reasonable rates, (x) an opinion of local counsel to the applicable Credit Party in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), (y) with respect to property located in the United States, a completed “Life-of-Loan” Federal Emergency Management Agency Standard Flood Hazard Determination, and if any improvements on such Mortgaged Property are located in a special flood hazard area, (i) a notice about special flood hazard area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the applicable Credit Parties and (ii) evidence the insurance required by Section 9.3 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), and (z) an ALTA survey in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) or such existing survey together with a no-change affidavit sufficient for the title company to issue the survey related endorsements and to remove all standard survey exceptions from the Title Policy related to such Mortgaged Property and issue the endorsements required in (w) above.

---

101

(d) Post-Closing Covenant. The Parent Borrower agrees that it will, or will cause the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary thereof to complete each of the actions described on Schedule 9.14, in each case, by no later than the date set forth in Schedule 9.14 with respect to such action or such later date as the Required Lenders (which extension may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) may agree in their sole discretion.

9.15 Credit Ratings. The Parent Borrower will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain within 30 days of the Closing Date, a corporate credit rating in respect of the Exit Facility (but not maintain any specific rating), in each case, from each of S&P and Moody’s or, with the consent of the Required Lenders in the event that Moody’s and/or S&P are not willing to so rate the Loans, such other rating agency, as applicable, as is acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated via email from the Lender Advisor).

9.16 Lines of Business. The Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will not fundamentally and substantively alter the character of their business, taken as a whole, from the business conducted by the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, on the Closing Date and other business activities which are reasonable extensions thereof.

9.17 Center of Main Interests. With respect to any Credit Party formed, incorporated or organized in the European Union, for the purposes of the European Union Regulation, its center of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the European Union Regulation) shall be situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation, and it has no “establishment” (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the European Union Regulation) in any other jurisdiction.

9.18 Deposit Accounts.

(a) Set forth on Schedule 9.18 is a list of each Bank Account of each Credit Party or its Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date. On or prior to 30 days after the Closing Date (or such later time to which the Required Lenders may reasonably agree), the Parent Borrower (or applicable Credit Party) shall enter into a Control Agreement with each account bank, with respect to each Deposit Account (other than an Excluded Account) in which funds of any of the Credit Parties are deposited and a Control Agreement for any Securities Account (other than an Excluded Account) where securities are or may be maintained (including those existing as of the Closing Date). In addition, the Borrowers (or applicable Credit Party) shall enter into a Control Agreement with respect to any such Deposit Account or Securities Account other than an Excluded Account which is established after the Closing Date, promptly and in any event within 30 days upon such establishment (or such longer period as the Required Lenders may agree in their discretion).

---

102

(b) Holdings and the Borrowers shall not permit more than ~~\$750,000~~ 7,500,000 in the aggregate deposited in any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada.

Section 10. Negative Covenants

Holdings and each Borrower hereby covenants and agrees with the Lenders that on the Closing Date and thereafter, jointly and severally with all other Credit Parties, until the Commitments have terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Loans, together with interest, Fees, and all other Obligations incurred hereunder (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), are paid in full that:

10.1 Limitation on Indebtedness. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise

become liable, contingently or otherwise (collectively, “**incur**” and collectively, an “**incurrence**”), with respect to any Indebtedness, and the no Credit Party will issue any shares of Disqualified Stock and will not permit any Subsidiary to issue any shares of Disqualified Stock; provided that Holdings and the Borrowers may, and may permit any Subsidiary to, incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue shares of Disqualified Stock, if, after giving effect thereto, (x) in the case of Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a pari passu basis with the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, if the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.00:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.00:1.00) (the Indebtedness under this clause (x), “First Lien Ratio Debt”), (y) in the case of Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Obligations, if the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.50:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.50:1.00) (the Indebtedness under this clause (y), “Junior Secured Ratio Debt” and, together with First Lien Ratio Debt, “Secured Ratio Debt”) and (z) in the case of Indebtedness that is unsecured or not secured by a lien on the Collateral, if the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.75:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.75:1.00) (Indebtedness under this clause (z), “Unsecured Ratio Debt” and, together with the Secured Ratio Debt, the “Ratio Debt”); provided further that (i) the amount of Indebtedness (other than Acquired Indebtedness) and Disqualified Stock that may be incurred pursuant to the foregoing by Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$100,000,000 and (y) 100.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis); (ii) other than with respect to Ratio Debt in the form of Customary Bridge Loans, Ratio Debt shall not mature earlier than latest Maturity Date hereunder or have a weighted average life to maturity shorter than the Indebtedness arising under the Credit Documents; (iii) if such Ratio Debt is borrowed or issued by any Credit Party, it shall not be guaranteed by any Person that is not a Credit Party; (iv) in the case of First Lien Ratio Debt in the form of term loans, be subject to the MFN Protection as if such Indebtedness were a New Term Loan; and (v) (x) in the case of subsequent issuances of First Lien Ratio Debt, the representative for the holders of such Permitted Other Indebtedness shall have become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement and/or a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and/or other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof, and (y) in the case of Junior Secured Ratio Debt, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such Junior Secured Ratio Debt shall have entered into a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and/or other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement; or in each case, otherwise be subject to an Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement and each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Secured Parties any intercreditor agreement contemplated by this clause;

103

The foregoing limitations will not apply to:

(a) Indebtedness arising under the Credit Documents;

( b ) (x) Indebtedness under the Second Out Term Loan Facility, and any guarantee thereof in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed ~~\$410,000,000~~ \$430,000,000 (plus all accrued interest, fees and expenses), provided, that (i) such Indebtedness is subject to the Intercreditor Agreement and (ii) there are no obligors under such Indebtedness that are not Credit Parties hereunder; ~~and (y) Indebtedness that may be incurred pursuant to Sections 2.14 and 10.1(x)(i) of the Second Lien Credit Agreement (as in effect on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date), in each case, pursuant to the definition of Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount in the Second Lien Credit Agreement (as in effect on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date);~~

(c) Indebtedness outstanding on the Closing Date listed on Schedule 10.1;

(d) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations and Purchase Money Indebtedness) incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary to finance the purchase, lease, construction, installation, maintenance, replacement or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment that is used or useful in a Similar Business, whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets and Indebtedness arising from the conversion of the obligations of Holdings or any Subsidiary under or pursuant to any “synthetic lease” transactions to on-balance sheet Indebtedness of Holdings or such Subsidiary, ~~(x) in an aggregate principal amount which, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (d) and all Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to refinance any other Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (d), does not exceed \$5,000,000 or (y) in connection with any such Indebtedness assumed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted investment, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000; the greater of (x) \$25,000,000 and (y) 25.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);~~

( e ) Indebtedness incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary (including letter of credit obligations consistent with past practice constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business in respect of the items in this clause (e)), in respect of workers’ compensation claims, performance or surety bonds, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement or indemnification type obligations regarding workers’ compensation claims, performance or surety bonds, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance;

104

( f ) Indebtedness arising from agreements of Holdings or a Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price, earnout or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary or other Person, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; provided that such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet of Holdings or any Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected as Indebtedness on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (f));

( g ) Indebtedness of Holdings to a Subsidiary; provided that any such Indebtedness owing to a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party is subordinated in right of payment to Holding’s Guarantee pursuant to subordination terms in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders; provided, further, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Subsidiary ceasing to be a Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to another Borrower or another Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (g);

(h) Indebtedness of a Subsidiary owing to Holdings or another Subsidiary; provided that if a Credit Party incurs such Indebtedness owing to a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the Obligations of the applicable Borrower, as the case may be, pursuant to subordination terms in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders; provided, further, that any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to Holdings or another Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (h);

(i) [Reserved]

(j) Hedging Obligations (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes);

(k) obligations in respect of self-insurance, performance, bid, appeal, and surety bonds and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by Holdings or any Subsidiary or obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments related thereto, in each case, in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

( l ) Indebtedness of any Credit Party or Disqualified Stock of Holdings not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (l), does not at any one time outstanding exceed ~~\$25,000,000~~ the greater of (1) \$100,000,000 and (2) 100.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);

105

(m) the incurrence or issuance by Holdings of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or the incurrence or issuance by any Subsidiary of Indebtedness which serves to refinance any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock incurred as permitted under Section 10.1(c), (d), (m), (n), (v) or any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock issued to so refinance, replace, refund, extend, renew, defease, restructure, amend, restate or otherwise modify (collectively, “**refinance**”) such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (the “**Refinancing Indebtedness**”) prior to its respective maturity; provided, that such Refinancing Indebtedness (1) has a weighted average life to maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining weighted average life to maturity of the Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock being refinanced, (2) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances (i) Indebtedness that is unsecured or secured by a Lien ranking junior to the Liens securing the Obligations, such Refinancing Indebtedness is unsecured or secured by a Lien ranking junior to the Liens securing the Obligations or secured by Liens otherwise permitted as a Permitted Lien, (ii) Disqualified Stock, such Refinancing Indebtedness must be Disqualified Stock, and (iii) Indebtedness subordinated to the Obligations, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being Refinanced and (3) shall not include Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a Borrower or a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Borrower or a Guarantor;

( n ) Indebtedness (or, in respect of Holdings only, Disqualified Stock) of (x) ~~any Credit Party~~ the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary incurred or issued to finance an acquisition, merger or consolidation or other Investments permitted hereunder; provided that the amount of Indebtedness (other than Acquired Indebtedness) that may be incurred pursuant to the foregoing by Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$100,000,000 and (y) 100.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), or (y) Persons that are acquired by Holdings or any Credit Party and that will become Guarantors within 30 days of such acquisition the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary or merged into or consolidated with Holdings or a Credit Party the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary in accordance with the terms hereof (including any Acquired Indebtedness); provided that after giving effect to any such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation described in this clause (n) and the incurrence of such associated Indebtedness, the ~~Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a pro forma basis is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00~~ aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed (at the time of incurrence) the sum of (A) the greater of (x) \$100,000,000 and (y) 100.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) and (B) an unlimited amount subject to (1) if such Indebtedness is secured by a Lien on the Collateral that is pari passu with the Lien on the Collateral securing the Obligations, either (X) the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation or (Y) the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed 5.00 to 1.00, (2) if such Indebtedness is secured by a Lien on the Collateral that is junior to the Lien on the Collateral securing the Obligations, either (X) the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation or (Y) the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed 5.50 to 1.00 and (c) if such Indebtedness is unsecured or secured by assets that are not Collateral, either (X) the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation or (Y) the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed 5.75 to 1.00;

(o) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business;

(p) (i) Indebtedness of Holdings or any Subsidiary supported by a letter of credit, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit so long as such letter of credit is otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to this Section 10.1 or (ii) obligations in respect of letters of support, guarantees or similar obligations issued, made or incurred for the benefit of any Subsidiary of Holdings to the extent required by law or in connection with any statutory filing or the delivery of audit opinions performed in jurisdictions other than within the United States;

106

( q ) (1) any guarantee by Holdings or another Credit Party of Indebtedness of any other Credit Party to the extent such Indebtedness is permitted under this Section 10.1, (2) any guarantee by a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor of Indebtedness of any other Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor or of a Credit Party to the extent such Indebtedness is permitted under this Section 10.1 and (3) any guarantee of Indebtedness by a Credit Party of Indebtedness of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to the extent permitted under Section 10.5;

( r ) Indebtedness of Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors in an amount not to exceed, in the aggregate at any one time outstanding, ~~\$5,000,000~~ the greater of (x) \$11,000,000 and (y) 11.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);

( s ) Indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

( t ) Indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries undertaken in connection with cash management and related activities with respect to any Subsidiary or joint venture in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, including with respect to financial accommodations of the type described in the definition of Cash Management Services;

( u ) Indebtedness consisting of Indebtedness issued by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to future, current or former officers, directors, managers and employees thereof, their respective estates, spouses or former spouses, in each case to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent described in clause (4) of Section 10.5(b);

~~(v) at any time after the occurrence of a Qualifying IPO, Indebtedness so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00;~~

(wv) Indebtedness of Holdings or any Subsidiary in respect of letters of credit with an aggregate face amount not to exceed ~~\$5,000,000; and the greater of (x) \$11,000,000 and (y) 11.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);~~

(xw) Indebtedness in respect of ~~a revolving credit facility solely used to issue letters of credit for obligations not constituting Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$15,000,000~~ (i) Permitted Other Indebtedness to the extent that the Net Cash Proceeds therefrom are applied to the prepayment of Term Loans in the manner set forth in Section 5.2(a)(ii); and (iii) any refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of any Indebtedness specified in clause (i) above; provided, however, that (x) the principal amount of any such Indebtedness is *pari passu* to the Obligations in both lien priority and priority of payment or is Junior Debt not increased above the principal amount thereof outstanding immediately prior to such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension (except for any original issue discount thereon and the amount of fees, expenses, and premium and accrued and unpaid interest in connection with such refinancing) and (y) such Indebtedness otherwise complies with the definition of Permitted Other Indebtedness; and

107

(x) Indebtedness in respect of (i) Permitted Other Indebtedness; provided that the aggregate principal amount of all such Permitted Other Indebtedness issued or incurred pursuant to this clause (i)(a) shall not exceed the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (as determined at the time of incurrence) and (ii) any refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of any Indebtedness specified in subclause (i) above; provided that (x) the principal amount of any such Indebtedness is not increased above the principal amount thereof outstanding immediately prior to such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension (except for any original issue discount thereon and the amount of fees, expenses and premium and accrued and unpaid interest in connection with such refinancing) and (y) such Indebtedness otherwise complies with the definition of Permitted Other Indebtedness.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 10.1: (i) in the event that an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock described in clauses (a) through (x) above, the Parent Borrower, in its sole discretion, will only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock in one of the above clauses or paragraphs; and (ii) at the time of incurrence (other than with respect to clause (a), (b), (r) or (x) above), Holdings will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in this Section 10.1.

Accrual of interest or dividends, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount and the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock for purposes of this covenant. Any Refinancing Indebtedness and any Indebtedness incurred to refinance Indebtedness incurred pursuant to clause (a) above shall be deemed to include additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock incurred to pay premiums (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs, fees, and expenses in connection with such refinancing.

For purposes of determining compliance with any Dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Indebtedness, the principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in another currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit debt; provided that if such Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in another currency, and such refinancing would cause the applicable Dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such Dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed (i) the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus (ii) the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums, and other costs and expenses and accrued and unpaid interest incurred in connection with such refinancing.

The principal amount of any Indebtedness incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

This Agreement will not treat (1) unsecured Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to secured Indebtedness merely because it is unsecured or (2) senior Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to any other senior Indebtedness merely because it has a junior priority with respect to the same collateral.

10.2 Limitation on Liens. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any property or assets of any kind (real or personal, tangible or intangible) of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary, whether now owned or hereafter acquired (each, a "Subject Lien"), except if such Subject Lien is a Permitted Lien.

108

10.3 Limitation on Fundamental Changes. Except in connection with the Chapter 11 Plan or the Exit Transactions, the Credit Parties will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, consummate any merger, consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), or convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, all or substantially all its business units, assets or other properties, except that:

(a) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary of Holdings (other than a Borrower) or any other Person (other than a Borrower) may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into the Parent Borrower or any other Borrower; provided that the Parent Borrower or such other Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation;

(b) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower or any other Person (in each case, other than any Borrower) may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into any one or more Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower; provided that (i) in the case of any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving one or more Guarantors, a Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving Person or the Person formed by or surviving any such merger, amalgamation or consolidation and if the surviving Person is not already a Guarantor, such Person shall execute a supplement to the Guarantee and the relevant Security Documents in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in order to become a Guarantor and pledgor, mortgagor and grantor, as applicable, thereunder for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an officer's certificate stating that such merger, amalgamation or consolidation and any such supplements to any Security Document preserve the enforceability of the Guarantees and the perfection and priority of the Liens under the applicable Security Documents;

(c) (i) any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party may convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise) to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary or (ii) any Credit Party (other than a Borrower) may convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise) to any other Credit Party;

(d) any Subsidiary (other than a Borrower) may liquidate or dissolve if the Parent Borrower determines in good faith that such liquidation or dissolution is in the best interests of the Parent Borrower and is not disadvantageous to the Lenders; provided, that if such entity is a Guarantor, its assets shall be distributed to a



Credit Party;

(e) the Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower may consummate a merger, dissolution, liquidation, consolidation, investment or conveyance, sale, lease, assignment or disposition, the purpose of which is to effect an Asset Sale (which for purposes of this Section 10.3(e), will include any disposition below the dollar threshold set forth in clause (d) of the definition of "Asset Sale") permitted by Section 10.4 or a transaction permitted pursuant to Section 10.5 or an investment that constitutes a Permitted Investment;

109

(f) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary (excluding Holdings and any Borrower unless consented to by the Administrative Agent) may change its legal form or reincorporate into a state, commonwealth or territory of the United States, province of Canada or federally in Canada, or analogous political subdivisions of Luxembourg, England and Wales or the Republic of Ireland or to the extent such change or reincorporation does not disadvantage the Secured Parties in respect of any Guarantees or the Collateral and with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, into a different jurisdiction than the jurisdiction of its incorporation; and

(g) any transactions involving Holdings or a Parent Entity but not any Subsidiary in order to effectuate a Qualifying IPO.

10.4 Limitation on Sale of Assets. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiary to, consummate an Asset Sale, except:

Holdings or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value (determined at the time of contractually agreeing to such Asset Sale) of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of; and if the property or assets sold or otherwise disposed of have a Fair Market Value in excess of ~~\$2,500,000~~ the greater of (x) \$5,000,000 and (y) 5.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), at least 75% of the consideration therefor received by Holdings or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents; provided that (a) any liabilities (as reflected on the Parent Borrower's most recent consolidated balance sheet or in the footnotes thereto, or if incurred or accrued subsequent to the date of such balance sheet, such liabilities that would have been reflected on the Parent Borrower's consolidated balance sheet or in the footnotes thereto if such incurrence or accrual had taken place on or prior to the date of such balance sheet, as determined in good faith by the Parent Borrower) of the Parent Borrower, other than liabilities that are by their terms Junior Debt, that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets (or are otherwise extinguished in connection with the transactions relating to such Asset Sale) and for which the Parent Borrower and all such Subsidiaries have been validly released by all applicable creditors in writing; (b) any securities, notes or other obligations or assets received by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary into cash or Cash Equivalents, or by their terms are required to be satisfied for cash or Cash Equivalents (to the extent of the cash or Cash Equivalents received), in each case, within 180 days following the closing of such Asset Sale; (c) the amount of Indebtedness, other than liabilities that are by their terms Junior Debt, that are of any Credit Party that is no longer a Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that Holdings and all Subsidiaries have been validly released from any Guarantee of payment of such Indebtedness in connection with such Asset Sale and (d) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by Holdings or such Subsidiary in such Asset Sale having an aggregate Fair Market Value not to exceed ~~\$10,000,000~~ the greater of \$28,000,000 or 28.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) when aggregated with the Fair Market Value of all other Non-Cash Consideration received under this paragraph during the term of this Agreement (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value, in each case, shall be deemed to be cash for purposes of this Section 10.4 of this provision and for no other purpose.

110

Within the Reinvestment Period after the Parent Borrower's or any Subsidiary's receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary shall apply the Net Cash Proceeds from such Asset Sale:

(i) to prepay Loans or Permitted Other Indebtedness in accordance with Section 5.2; and/or

(ii) to make investments in the Parent Borrower and the other Credit Parties; provided that the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries will be deemed to have complied with this clause (ii) if and to the extent that, within the Reinvestment Period after the Asset Sale that generated the Net Cash Proceeds, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary has entered into and not abandoned or rejected a binding agreement to consummate any such investment described in this clause (ii) with the good faith expectation that such Net Cash Proceeds will be applied to satisfy such commitment within 180 days of such commitment and, in the event any such commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before the Net Cash Proceeds are applied in connection therewith, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary prepays the Loans in accordance with Section 5.2.

(a) Pending the final application of any Net Cash Proceeds pursuant to this Section 10.4, the Parent Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary may apply such Net Cash Proceeds to temporarily reduce Indebtedness outstanding under any revolving credit facility or otherwise invest such Net Cash Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by this Agreement.

10.5 Limitation on Restricted Payments. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to:

(a) declare or pay any dividend or make any payment or distribution on account of any Credit Party's or any of its ~~Subsidiary's~~ Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation, other than:

(i) dividends or distributions by Holdings payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Holdings or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Equity Interests, or

(ii) dividends or distributions by a Subsidiary so long as, a Credit Party is the recipient of such dividend or distribution or such dividend or distribution by a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, so long as a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party or a Credit Party is a recipient.

(b) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of Holdings or any Subsidiary or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, including in connection with any merger or consolidation;

(c) make ~~or offer to make (or give any notice in respect thereof) any voluntary or optional payment, any mandatory prepayment or prepayment on or redemption, retirement, defeasance, or acquisition for value of, or any prepayment or redemption as a result of any asset sale, change of control or similar event of any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value in each case, prior to any scheduled repayment, sinking fund payment or maturity, the principal of any~~ Junior Debt or Indebtedness under the Second Out Term Loan Credit Documents or any Disqualified Stock, other than Indebtedness permitted under clauses (g) and (h) of Section 10.1; or

- (d) make any Restricted Investment;

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (a) through (d) above (other than any exception thereto) being collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"); unless, at the time of such Restricted Payment, such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (2) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock pursuant to clause (b) thereof only) and (6) of Section 10.5(e) below, but excluding all other Restricted Payments permitted by Section 10.5(e)), is less than the Available Amount.

- (e) The foregoing provisions of Section 10.5 will not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend or distribution or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof or the giving of such irrevocable notice, as applicable, if at the date of declaration or the giving of such notice such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Agreement;

(2) (a) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests ("Retired Capital Stock") or Junior Debt of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or any Equity Interests, Qualified PECs of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary) of, Equity Interests, Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent contributed to Holdings (in each case, other than any Disqualified Stock) ("Refunding Capital Stock") and (b) if immediately prior to the retirement of Retired Capital Stock, the declaration and payment of dividends thereon was permitted under clause (6) of this Section 10.5(b), the declaration and payment of dividends on the Refunding Capital Stock (other than Refunding Capital Stock the proceeds of which were used to redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) in an aggregate amount per year no greater than the aggregate amount of dividends per annum that was declarable and payable on such Retired Capital Stock immediately prior to such retirement;

(3) the prepayment, redemption, defeasance, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement for value of Junior Debt of Holdings or a Subsidiary made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of Holdings or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, which is incurred in compliance with Section 10.1 so long as: (A) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued and unpaid interest on the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired for value, plus the amount of any premium (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs and any reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of such new Indebtedness, (B) if such Junior Debt is subordinated to the Obligations, such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations or the applicable Guarantee at least to the same extent as such Junior Debt so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, defeased, repurchased, acquired or retired for value, (C) such new Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the final scheduled maturity date of the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired, (D) if such Junior Debt so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value is unsecured then such new Indebtedness shall be unsecured, and (E) such new Indebtedness has a weighted average life to maturity equal to or greater than the remaining weighted average life to maturity of the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired;

(4) Restricted Payments to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition or retirement for value of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings held by any future, present or former employee, director, manager or consultant of Holdings, any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, or their estates, descendants, family, spouse or former spouse pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement, or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any principal and interest payable on any notes issued by Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in connection with such repurchase, retirement or other acquisition), including any Equity Interests or Qualified PECs rolled over by management of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in connection with the Exit Transactions; provided that the aggregate Restricted Payments made under this clause (4) subsequent to the Closing Date do not exceed in any calendar year the greater of ~~\$3,000,000~~ 25,000,000 and ~~3.5~~ 25% of Consolidated EBITDA as of the most recently ended Test Period ~~(or after the consummation of a Qualifying IPO, the greater of \$6,000,000 and 7.0% of Consolidated EBITDA as of the most recently ended Test Period)~~ with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to the next following calendar year (for one year); provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed: (A) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Holdings and, to the extent contributed to Holdings, the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, in each case to any future, present or former employees, directors, managers or consultants of Holdings, any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings that occurs after the Closing Date, plus (B) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by Holdings and the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date, less (C) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clauses (A) and (B) of this clause (4); and provided, further, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to Holdings or any Subsidiary from any future, present or former employees, directors, managers or consultants of Holdings, any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or their estates, descendants, family, spouse or former spouse pursuant in connection with a repurchase of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Section 10.5 or any other provision of this Agreement;

(5) payments (i) made or expected to be made by Holdings or any Credit Party in respect of withholding or similar taxes payable upon exercise of Equity Interests by any future, present or former employee, director, manager, or consultant and repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants and (ii) or other adjustments to outstanding Equity Interests in accordance with any management equity plan, stock option plan or any other similar employee benefit plan, agreement or arrangement in connection with any Restricted Payment;

(6) the declaration and payment of dividends on Holding's common stock or Qualified PECs, as applicable (or the payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to fund a payment of dividends on such company's common stock or Qualified PECs, as applicable), following consummation of a Qualifying IPO, of ~~up to the greater of (X) 6.00% per annum of the net cash proceeds received by or contributed to Holdings in or from any such public offering, so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 4.5 to 1.00 and (Y) 7.0% of the Market Capitalization;~~ up to the greater of (X) 6.00% per annum of the net cash proceeds received by or contributed to Holdings in or from any such public offering, so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 4.5 to 1.00 and (Y) 7.0% of the Market Capitalization;

(7) Restricted Payments in an amount that does not exceed the amount of Excluded Contributions made since the Closing Date;

(8) so long a no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, other Restricted Payments including for the avoidance of doubt any prepayment, redemption, defeasance, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement for value of Second Out Term Loans in an aggregate amount taken together with all other Restricted Payments made pursuant to this clause (8) not to exceed ~~\$10,000,000~~ the greater of (x) \$20,000,000 and (y) 20.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);

(9) distributions or payments of Receivables Fees;

(10) any Restricted Payment made in connection with the Exit Transactions and the fees and expenses related thereto or used to fund amounts owed to Affiliates (including dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower to permit payment by such parent of such amount), to the extent permitted by Section 9.9 (other than clause (b) thereof), and Restricted Payments in respect of working capital adjustments or purchase price adjustments pursuant to any Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment and to satisfy indemnity and other similar obligations under any Permitted Acquisitions or other Permitted Investments;

(11) any Restricted Payments in connection with the consummation of a Favored Sale as contemplated in the definitive documentation in respect thereof;

(12) the declaration and payment of dividends by Holdings to, or the making of loans to, any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in amounts required for any direct or indirect parent company to pay: (A) franchise and excise taxes, and other fees and expenses, required to maintain its organizational existence, (B) for any taxable period for which Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries are members of a consolidated, combined or similar income tax group for applicable foreign, federal, state and/or local income tax purposes of which a direct or indirect parent of Holdings is the common parent (a "Tax Group"), to pay the portion of any consolidated, combined or similar foreign, federal, state and/or local income and/or similar tax (as applicable) of such Tax group for such taxable period, to the extent that such income taxes are attributable to the income of Holdings and any Credit Party and, to the extent of the amount actually received from any Credit Party, in amounts required to pay such taxes to the extent attributable to the income of such Credit Party, provided that in each case the amount of such payments with respect to any year does not exceed the amount that Holdings and any Credit Party (to the extent described above) would have been required to pay in respect of such foreign, federal, state and local income taxes for such year had Holdings and any Credit Party (to the extent described above) been a stand-alone taxpayer or stand-alone tax group (separate from any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) for all years ending after the Closing Date, (C) customary salary, bonus, and other benefits payable to officers, employees, directors, and managers of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent such salaries, bonuses, and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of Holdings and any Credit Party, including Holdings' proportionate share of such amount relating to such parent company being a public company, (D) general corporate or other operating (including, without limitation, expenses related to auditing or other accounting matters) and overhead costs and expenses of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent such costs and expenses are attributable to the ownership or operation of Holdings and a Credit Party's proportionate share of such amount relating to such parent company being a public company, (E) amounts required for any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to pay fees and expenses incurred by any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings related to (i) the maintenance by such parent entity of its corporate or other entity existence and (ii) any fees and expenses incurred, or any amortization thereof, in connection with any acquisition, Investment, recapitalization, Asset Sale, issuance, or repayment of Indebtedness, issuance of Equity Interests, refinancing transaction or amendment or modification of any debt instrument, (F) cash payments in lieu of issuing fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Interests of Holdings or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, and (G) repurchases deemed to occur upon the cashless exercise of stock options; ~~and~~

114

(13) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition for value of Equity Interests of Holdings deemed to occur in connection with paying cash in lieu of fractional shares of such Equity Interests in connection with a share dividend, distribution, share split, reverse share split, merger, consolidation, amalgamation or other business combination of Holdings, in each case, permitted under this Agreement; ~~and~~

(14) other Restricted Payments; provided that after giving Pro Forma Effect to such Restricted Payments the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio is equal to or less than 3.25:1.00.

For purposes of determining compliance with this covenant, in the event that a proposed Restricted Payment or Investment (or a portion thereof) meets the criteria of clauses (1) through (13) above or is entitled to be made pursuant to Section 10.5(a) and/or one or more of the exceptions contained in the definition of Permitted Investments, the Parent Borrower will be entitled to classify or later reclassify (based on circumstances existing on the date of such reclassification) such Restricted Payment (or portion thereof) among such clauses (1) through (13), Section 10.5(a) and/or one or more of the exceptions contained in the definition of "Permitted Investments", in a manner that otherwise complies with this covenant.

10.6 Burdensome Agreements. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, nor permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries to:

(a) (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to Holdings or any Subsidiary on its Capital Stock or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits or (ii) pay any Indebtedness owed to Holdings or any Subsidiary;

(b) make loans or advances to Holdings or any Subsidiary;

(c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to Holdings or any Subsidiary; or

115

(d) create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on property of such Person for the benefit of the Lenders with respect to the Obligations under the Credit Documents, except (in each case) for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(i) contractual encumbrances or restrictions pursuant to this Agreement or in effect on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 10.6;

(ii) the Second Out Term Credit Documents;

(iii) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and Capitalized Lease Obligations



that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in clause (c) or clause (d) above on the property so acquired;

(iv) Requirement of Law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

(v) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by or merged or consolidated with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary, or that is assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets from such Person, in each case that is in existence at the time of such transaction (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person and its Subsidiaries, or the property or assets of the Person and its Subsidiaries, so acquired;

(vi) contracts for the sale of assets, including customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary of Holdings pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary and restrictions on transfer of assets subject to Permitted Liens;

(vii) (x) secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Sections 10.1 and 10.2 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness and (y) restrictions on transfers of assets subject to Permitted Liens (but, with respect to any such Permitted Lien, only to the extent that such transfer restrictions apply solely to the assets that are the subject of such Permitted Lien);

(viii) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock of Subsidiaries permitted to be incurred subsequent to the Closing Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.1;

(x) customary provisions in joint venture agreements or arrangements and other similar agreements or arrangements relating solely to such joint venture and the Equity Interests issued thereby;

(xi) customary provisions contained in leases, sub-leases, licenses, sub-licenses or similar agreements, in each case, entered into in the ordinary course of business; and

(xii) restrictions created in connection with the Receivables Facility on the Closing Date.

10.7 Financial Covenant. The Parent Borrower will not permit the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio as of the last day of any Test Period ~~set forth in the table below, to exceed the ratio set forth opposite~~ ending on or after January 31, 2022, to exceed 7.00 to 1.00 (as determined as of the required date of the delivery of the Compliance Certificate for the relevant fiscal quarter corresponding to the last fiscal quarter of such Test Period ~~in the table below).~~

<u>Test Period End Date</u>	<u>Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio</u>
<u>January 31, 2022</u>	<u>6.00 to 1.00</u>
<u>April 30, 2022</u>	<u>6.00 to 1.00</u>
<u>July 31, 2022</u>	<u>5.50 to 1.00</u>
<u>October 31, 2022</u>	<u>5.50 to 1.00</u>
<u>January 31, 2023</u>	<u>5.00 to 1.00</u>
<u>April 30, 2023</u>	<u>5.00 to 1.00</u>
<u>July 31, 2023 and thereafter</u>	<u>4.50 to 1.00</u>

10.8 Amendment of Other Documents. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to, amend or otherwise modify the terms of (i) the Second Out Term Credit Documents ~~or~~, (ii) any organizational document of any Credit Party, in each case in any respect which would materially adversely affect the rights or interests of the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder, taken as a whole or (iii) any Junior Debt to the extent the terms of such amendment would not have been permitted at the time the applicable Junior Debt was incurred.

10.9 Canadian Pension Plans. No Credit Party in existence on the Closing Date, nor any Subsidiary created after the Closing Date (as permitted hereunder), shall, without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders (which consent may be communicated by the Lender Advisor), commence to participate in a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

#### Section 11. Events of Default

11.1 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following specified events shall constitute an “**Event of Default**” hereunder:

(a) Payments. The Borrowers shall (i) default in the payment when due of any principal of the Loans or (ii) default in the payment when due (or within five Business Days of such due date) of any interest on the Loans or any Fees or of any other amounts owing hereunder or under any other Credit Document; or

(b) Representations, Etc. Any representation, warranty or statement made or deemed made by any Credit Party herein or in any other Credit Document or any certificate delivered or required to be delivered pursuant hereto or thereto shall prove to be untrue in any material respect on the date as of which made or deemed made; or

(c) Covenants. Any Credit Party shall (i) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement contained in Section 9.1(d)(i), Section 9.5 (solely with respect to the Borrowers), Sections 9.13, 9.14(d), 9.18 or Section 10 or (ii) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement (other than those referred to in clause (i) or otherwise set forth in this Section 11.1) contained in this Agreement or any Security Document and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of at least 30 days after receipt of written notice by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders; ~~or provided that, no Default or Event of Default shall arise in connection with Section 10.7 until the fifteenth (15th) Business Day on which the certificate is required to be delivered for the relevant fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as applicable, under Section 9.1(c) unless the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that it does not intend to, or if it is not eligible to at such time (pursuant to Section 11.4), exercise its Cure Right to cure the resulting Event of Default; or~~

#### (d) Default Under Other Agreements

(i) Any Credit Party or any of their Subsidiaries shall (i) default in any payment with respect to any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) in excess of

the greater of (1) \$20,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) in the aggregate, for the such Persons, beyond the period of grace and following all required notices, if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created or (ii) default in the observance or performance of any agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist (after giving effect to all applicable grace period and delivery of all required notices) (other than, with respect to Indebtedness consisting of any Hedge Agreements, termination events or equivalent events pursuant to the terms of such Hedge Agreements (it being understood that clause (i) shall apply to any failure to make any payment in excess of the greater of (1) \$20,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) that is required as a result of any such termination or similar event and that is not otherwise being contested in good faith)), the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, any such Indebtedness to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity; provided that this clause (a) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement), or

(ii) Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, any such Indebtedness shall be declared to be due and payable, or required to be prepaid other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment or as a mandatory prepayment (and, with respect to Indebtedness consisting of any Hedge Agreements, other than due to a termination event or equivalent event pursuant to the terms of such Hedge Agreements (it being understood that clause (a)(i) above shall apply to any failure to make any payment in excess of the greater of (1) \$20,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) that is required as a result of any such termination or equivalent event and that is not otherwise being contested in good faith)), prior to the stated maturity thereof; provided that this clause (b) shall not apply to (x) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness, if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder and under the documents providing for such Indebtedness, (y) Indebtedness which is convertible into Qualified Stock and converts to Qualified Stock in accordance with its terms and such conversion is not prohibited hereunder, or (z) any breach or default that is (I) remedied by a Credit Party or the applicable Subsidiary or (II) waived (including in the form of amendment) by the required holders of the applicable item of Indebtedness, in either case, prior to the acceleration of Loans pursuant to this Section 11; or

---

118

(e) Bankruptcy, Etc. Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall commence a voluntary case, proceeding or action concerning itself under Title 11 of the United States Code entitled "Bankruptcy" as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto (collectively, the "**Bankruptcy Code**") or under any Canadian Bankruptcy or Insolvency Law; or an involuntary case, proceeding or action is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the petition is not controverted within 30 days after commencement of the case, proceeding or action; or an involuntary case, proceeding or action is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the petition is not dismissed within 60 days after commencement of the case, proceeding or action; or a custodian (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), judicial manager, compulsory manager, receiver, receiver and manager, interim-receiver, receiver manager, trustee, liquidator, administrator, administrative receiver, examiner or similar Person is appointed for, or takes charge of, all or substantially all of the property of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary commences any other voluntary proceeding or action under any reorganization, arrangement, compromise, adjustment of debt, relief of debtors, dissolution, insolvency, winding-up, administration, examinership or liquidation or similar law of any jurisdiction whether now or hereafter in effect relating to Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; or there is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary any such proceeding or action that remains undismissed for a period of 60 days; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary is adjudicated insolvent or bankrupt; or any order of relief or other order approving any such case or proceeding or action is entered; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary suffers any appointment of any custodian receiver, receiver and manager, interim-receiver, receiver manager, trustee, administrator, examiner or the like for it or any substantial part of its property to continue undischarged or unstayed for a period of 60 days; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary makes a general assignment, compromise, arrangement or proposal for the benefit of creditors; or

(f) ERISA and Other Employee Benefit Matters. (a) An ERISA Event or a Foreign Plan Event shall have occurred, (b) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States District Court to administer any Pension Plan(s), (c) the PBGC shall institute proceedings to terminate any Pension Plan(s), (d) any Credit Party or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan and such entity does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner or (e) any other event or condition shall occur or exist with respect to a Plan; and in each case in clauses (a) through (e), such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; or

(g) Guarantee. Any Guarantee provided by any Credit Party or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof and thereof) or any such Guarantor thereunder or any other Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any such Guarantor's obligations under the Guarantee; or

---

119

(h) Pledge Agreement. Subject to the Legal Reservations in the case of any Foreign Pledge Agreement (other than to the extent governed under the laws of Canada) and the Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment, U.S. Pledge Agreement or any other Security Document pursuant to which the Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary is pledged or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof, as a result of acts or omissions of the Collateral Agent in respect of the Collateral Agent's failure to maintain possession of any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents that have been received by it) or any pledgor thereunder or any Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any pledgor's obligations under any Security Document; or

(i) Security Agreement. Subject to the Legal Reservations in the case of any Foreign Security Agreement (other than to the extent governed under the laws of Canada) and the Irish Debenture, U.S. Security Agreement, each Foreign Security Agreement or any other Security Document pursuant to which the assets of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary are pledged as Collateral or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof or, as a result of acts or omissions of the Collateral Agent in respect of certificates, promissory notes or instruments received by it) or any grantor thereunder or any Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any grantor's obligations under the U.S. Security Agreement, any Foreign Security Agreement or any other Security Document; or

(j) Judgments. One or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of their Material Subsidiaries involving a liability in excess of the greater of (1) \$20,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) in the aggregate for all such judgments and decrees for such Persons (to the extent not covered by insurance or indemnities as to which the applicable insurance company or third party has not denied coverage) and any such judgments or decrees shall not have been satisfied, vacated, discharged or stayed or bonded pending appeal within 60 days after the entry thereof; or

(k) Change of Control. A Change of Control shall occur.

11.2 Remedies Upon Event of Default. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and at the written request of the Required Lenders shall, by written notice to the Parent Borrower, take any or all of the following actions, without prejudice to the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to

enforce its claims against the Borrowers or any other Credit Party, except as otherwise specifically provided for in this Agreement (provided that, no such notice shall be required in respect of any Event of Default specified in Section 11.1(e) and such Event of Default shall occur automatically): (i) the Commitment, if any, of each Lender shall forthwith terminate immediately and any Fees theretofore accrued shall forthwith become due and payable without any other notice of any kind; (ii) declare the principal of and any accrued interest and fees in respect of all Loans and all Obligations to be, whereupon the same shall become, accelerated and forthwith due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrowers to the extent permitted by applicable law, ~~which amounts due shall include, if such acceleration occurs prior to third anniversary of the Closing Date, the Applicable Premium in effect on the date of such acceleration in respect of any Initial Term Loans, as if such acceleration were an optional or mandatory prepayment on the principal amount of Initial Term Loans accelerated, whereupon such amounts shall be due and payable without diligence, presentment, demand, protest or notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived~~ and (iii) exercise any and all remedies pursuant to any of the Credit Documents.

11.3 Application of Proceeds. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and any other an Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement, intercreditor agreement or similar arrangement with respect to the Obligations, any amount received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent from any Credit Party (or from proceeds of any Collateral) following any acceleration of the Obligations under this Agreement or in respect of any sale of, collection from or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral pursuant to the exercise by the Collateral Agent of its remedies shall be applied, in full or in part, together with any other sums then held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement or any other Credit Document, promptly by the Collateral Agent as follows:

(a) *first*, to the payment of all reasonable and documented fees of, and costs and expenses incurred by, and any indemnification amounts owed to, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under the Credit Documents, including without limitation in connection with any collection or sale of the Collateral or otherwise in connection with any Credit Document, including all court costs and the reasonable fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document on behalf of any Credit Party and any other reasonable and documented costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Credit Document to the extent reimbursable or indemnifiable hereunder or thereunder;

(b) *second*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause (b) held by them;

(c) *third*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of and premiums, if any, payable on the Loans and obligations of the Credit Parties then owing under Secured Hedge Agreements and the Secured Cash Management Agreements, ratably among the Lenders, the Hedge Banks party to such Secured Hedge Agreements and the Cash Management Banks party to such Secured Cash Management Agreements in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause (c) held by them;

(d) *fourth*, to the payment of all other Obligations of the Credit Parties owing under or in respect of the Credit Documents that are payable to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, ratably based upon the respective aggregate amounts of all such Obligations then owing to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties; and

(e) *fifth*, any surplus then remaining shall be paid to Parent Borrower for the account of the applicable Credit Parties or their successors or assigns or to whomsoever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

11.4 **Equity Cure.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 11, in the event that the Parent Borrower fails to comply with the requirement of the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7, from the end of any fiscal period until the expiration of the 15<sup>th</sup> Business Day following the date Section 9.1 Financial Statements are required to be delivered in respect of such fiscal period for which such financial covenant is being measured, any holder of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of the Parent Borrower shall have the right to cure such failure (the "Cure Right") by (1) causing cash net equity proceeds derived from an issuance of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents (other than Disqualified Stock, unless reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders) by Holdings (or from a contribution to the equity capital of Holdings in the form of Qualified Stock or of Disqualified Stock having terms reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders) in an amount (the "Cure Amount") equal to the amount by which Consolidated EBITDA would need to be increased in order for the Parent Borrower to have been in compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 for the relevant Test Period to be contributed, directly or indirectly, as cash common equity to the Parent Borrower or (2) causing the Available Amount attributable to clauses (c) and (d) of the definition thereof to be reduced by an amount equal to the Cure Amount (and for purposes hereof, any utilization of the Available Amount other than as a Cure Amount shall be presumed to have used amounts pursuant to clauses (c) and (d) prior to amounts pursuant to other clauses thereunder), and, upon receipt by the Parent Borrower of such Cure Amount pursuant to the exercise of such Cure Right, such financial covenant shall be recalculated giving effect to the following pro forma adjustments:

(a) Consolidated EBITDA shall be increased, solely for the purpose of determining the existence of an Event of Default resulting from a breach of the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 with respect to any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters that includes the fiscal quarter for which the Cure Right was exercised and not for any other purpose under this Agreement, by an amount equal to the Cure Amount;

(b) there shall be no pro forma reduction in Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt with the Cure Amount for determining compliance with such financial covenant in the Test Period with respect to which such Cure Right is exercised (provided, that to the extent that the proceeds of such Cure Amount are actually applied to prepay indebtedness, such pro forma reduction may be credited in any subsequent fiscal quarter); and

(c) if, after giving effect to the foregoing recalculations, the Parent Borrower shall then be in compliance with the requirements of the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7, the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 as of the relevant date of determination with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply therewith at such date, and the applicable breach or default of such financial covenants that had occurred shall be deemed cured for the purposes of this Agreement; provided that (i) in each period of four consecutive fiscal quarters there shall be at least two fiscal quarters in which no Cure Right is exercised, (ii) there shall be a maximum of five Cure Rights exercised during the term of this Agreement, (iii) each Cure Amount shall be no greater than the amount required to cause the Company to be in compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7; and (iv) all Cure Amounts shall be disregarded for the purposes of any financial ratio determination or for determining pricing, or the availability or amount of any covenant basket under the Credit Documents other than for determining compliance with Section 10.7.

Section 12. Administrative Agent.

12.1 Appointment.

(a) Each Lender hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, as applicable, and irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent, in its respective capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Section 12 (other than Sections 12.1, 12.9, 12.11 and 12.12 with respect to Holdings) are solely for the benefit of the Agents and the Lenders, and none of Holdings, any Borrower or any other Credit Party shall have rights as third party beneficiary of any such provision. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, the Administrative Agent will not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein or in the other Credit Documents, as applicable, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Credit Document or otherwise exist against the Administrative Agent. In performing its functions and duties hereunder, each Agent shall act solely as an agent of Lenders and does not assume and shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligation towards or relationship of agency or trust with or for any Credit Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries. Each Lender hereby acknowledges that the Lenders may syndicate the Loans on or after the Closing Date and, in connection with such syndication, the Administrative Agent is hereby: (a) authorized and directed to execute a syndication escrow agreement and such other documents, in each case as are satisfactory to it and as are presented to it by the Lender Advisor for execution, to facilitate such syndication and take such actions as are set forth therein and (b) the Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any actions taken or omitted in accordance with such documents related to such syndication, other than for its gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

---

122

(b) The Administrative Agent and each Lender hereby irrevocably designate and appoint the Collateral Agent as the agent with respect to the Collateral, and each of the Administrative Agent and each Lender irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent, in such capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Collateral Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, the Collateral Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Credit Document or otherwise exist against the Collateral Agent.

(c) Each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders, to credit bid and purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale thereof conducted by the Collateral Agent under the provisions of the UCC, including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the UCC (or any equivalent provision of the UCC), and the PPSA, at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, or under Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law, or at any other sale or foreclosure conducted by the Collateral Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law. In no event shall the Agent be obligated to take title to or possession of Collateral in its own name, or otherwise in a form or manner that may, in its reasonable judgment, expose it to liability; provided that if any Agent declines to take title to or possession of Collateral because it exposes it to liability, it will promptly notify the Lenders thereof.

(d) Each Lender irrevocably appoints each other Lender as its agent and bailee for the purpose of perfecting Liens (whether pursuant to Section 8-301(a)(2) of the UCC or otherwise), for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in assets in which, in accordance with the UCC and the PPSA or any other applicable Requirement of Law a security interest can be perfected by possession or control. Should any Lender obtain possession or control of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent thereof and promptly deliver such Collateral to the Collateral Agent.

12.2 Delegation of Duties. The Agents may each execute any of its duties under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents by or through agents, sub-agents, employees or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. No Agent shall be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents, subagents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it in the absence of its gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

---

123

12.3 Exculpatory Provisions. No Agent nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates shall be (a) liable for any action lawfully taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Credit Document (except for its or such Person's own gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, in connection with its duties expressly set forth herein) or (b) responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders or any participant for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by any Credit Party or any officer thereof contained in this Agreement or any other Credit Document or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by such Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Credit Document or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or the creation, perfection or priority of any Lien or security interest created or purported to be created under the Security Documents, or for any failure of any Credit Party to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Administrative Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof. The Collateral Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Credit Party. No provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Agreement shall require either Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or thereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it. The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to each Agent, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable: (i) by such Agent in each Credit Document and any other document related hereto or thereto to which it is a party and (ii) the entity serving as such Agent in each of its capacities hereunder and in each of its capacities under any Credit Document whether or not specifically set forth therein and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder and under any Credit Document or related document, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, neither Agent shall be under any obligation (i) to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of LIBOR or the Eurocurrency Rate (or other applicable benchmark interest rate), or whether or when there has occurred, or to give notice to any other transaction party of the occurrence of, any date on which such rate may be required to be transitions or replaced in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documents, applicable law or otherwise, (ii) to select, determine or designate any replacement to such rate, or other successor or replacement benchmark index, or whether any conditions to the designation of such a rate have been satisfied, (iii) to select, determine or designate any modifier to any replacement or successor index, or (iv) to determine whether or what any amendments to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents are necessary or advisable, if any, in connection with any of the foregoing. Neither Agent shall be liable for any inability, failure or delay on its part to perform any of its duties set forth in this Agreement or any other Credit Document as a result of the unavailability of LIBOR or the Eurocurrency Rate (or other applicable benchmark interest rate), including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other party, including without limitation the Required Lenders or the Credit Parties, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Agreement and reasonably required for the performance of such duties. Neither Agent shall have any liability for any interest rate published by any publication that is the source for determining the interest rates of the Loans, including but not limited to Bloomberg (or any successor source) and the Bloomberg or Reuters screen (or any successor source), or for any rates compiled by the ICE Benchmark Administration or any successor thereto, or for any rates published on any publicly available source, including without limitation the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website, or in any of the foregoing cases for any delay, error or inaccuracy in the publication of any such rates, or for any subsequent



correction or adjustment thereto. In no event shall any Agent be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement or any other Credit Document because of circumstances beyond its control, including, but not limited to, a failure, termination, or suspension of a clearing house, securities depository, settlement system or central payment system in any applicable part of the world or acts of God, flood, war (whether declared or undeclared), civil or military disturbances or hostilities, nuclear or natural catastrophes, political unrest, explosion, earthquake, terrorism, fire, riot, labor disturbances, strikes or work stoppages for any reason, embargo, epidemics or pandemics or other health crises, government action, including any laws, ordinances, regulations or the like (whether domestic, federal, state, county or municipal or foreign) which delay, restrict or prohibit the providing of the services contemplated by this Agreement or the other Credit Documents, or the unavailability of communications or computer facilities, the failure of equipment or interruption of communications or computer facilities, or the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex or other wire or communication facility, or any other causes beyond such Agent's control whether or not of the same class or kind as specified above.

12.4 Reliance by Agents. The Agents shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, teletype, telex or teletype message, statement, order or other document or instruction believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including the Agent Advisors and the Lender Advisor), independent accountants and other experts selected by such Agent. Each Agent may deem and treat the Lender specified in the Register with respect to any amount owing hereunder as the owner thereof for all purposes unless a written notice of assignment, negotiation or transfer thereof shall have been filed with the Administrative Agent. Each Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Credit Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders as it deems appropriate or a Direction of the Required Lender or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Each Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents in accordance with a request of the Required Lenders or a Direction of the Required Lenders, and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders and all future holders of the Loans; provided that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or in the opinion of its counsel, may expose it to liability or that is contrary to any Credit Document or applicable law. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Credit Agreement or the other Credit Documents to the contrary, without limiting any rights, protections, immunities or indemnities afforded to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder (including without limitation this Section 12), phrases such as "satisfactory to the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "approved by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "acceptable to the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "as determined by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "designed by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "specified by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "in the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent's discretion," "selected by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "elected by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "requested by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," "in the opinion of the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent," and phrases of similar import that authorize or permit the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent to approve, disapprove, determine, act, evaluate or decline to act in its discretion shall be subject to the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as applicable, receiving a Direction of the Required Lenders or other written direction from the Lenders or Required Lenders, as applicable, to take such action or to exercise such rights.

12.5 Notice of Default. No Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default hereunder unless such Agent has received written notice from a Lender or the Parent Borrower or other Credit Party referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default." In the event that the Administrative Agent receives such a notice, it shall give notice thereof to the Lenders and the Collateral Agent. The Administrative Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by the Required Lenders; provided that unless and until the Administrative Agent shall have received such directions, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Lenders except to the extent that this Agreement requires that such action be taken only with the approval of the Required Lenders or each of the Lenders, as applicable.

12.6 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, and Other Lenders. Each Lender expressly acknowledges that no Agent nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates has made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by any Agent hereinafter taken, including any review of the affairs of any Credit Party, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent to any Lender. Each Lender represents to the Agents that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of an investigation into the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrowers and each other Credit Party and made its own decision to make its Loans hereunder and enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of any of the Credit Parties. Except for notices, reports, and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent hereunder, no Agent shall have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, assets, operations, properties, financial condition, prospects or creditworthiness of any Credit Party that may come into the possession of any Agent or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates.

12.7 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to severally indemnify each Agent in its capacity as such (to the extent not reimbursed by the Credit Parties and without limiting the obligation of the Credit Parties to do so), ratably according to their respective portions of the Total Credit Exposure in effect on the date on which indemnification is sought (or, if indemnification is sought after the date upon which the Commitments shall have terminated and the Loans shall have been paid in full, ratably in accordance with their respective portions of the Total Credit Exposure in effect immediately prior to such date), from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses, or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time (including at any time following the payment of the Loans) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against an Agent in any way relating to or arising out of the Commitments, this Agreement, any of the other Credit Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by the any Agent under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Lender shall be liable to an Agent for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from such Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction; provided, further, that no action taken by any Agent in accordance with the directions of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be required by the Credit Documents) shall be deemed to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct for purposes of this Section 12.7. In the case of any investigation, litigation or proceeding giving rise to any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time occur (including at any time following the payment of the Loans), this Section 12.7 applies whether any such investigation, litigation or proceeding is brought by any Lender or any other Person. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender shall reimburse each Agent upon demand for its ratable share of any costs or out-of-pocket expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by such Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice rendered in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement, any other Credit Document, or any document contemplated by or referred to herein, to the extent that such Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by or on behalf of the Borrowers; provided that such reimbursement by the Lenders shall not affect the Borrowers' continuing reimbursement obligations with respect thereto. If any indemnity furnished to any Agent for any purpose shall, in the opinion of such Agent, as applicable, be insufficient or become impaired, such Agent may call for additional indemnity and cease, or not commence, to do the acts indemnified against until such additional indemnity is furnished; provided that in no event shall this sentence require any Lender to indemnify any Agent against any liability, obligation, loss, damage, penalty, action, judgment, suit, cost, expense or disbursement in excess of such Lender's pro rata portion thereof; and provided, further, this sentence shall not be deemed to require any Lender to indemnify any Agent against any liability, obligation, loss, damage, penalty, action, judgment, suit, cost, expense or disbursement resulting from such Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-

appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. The agreements in this Section 12.7 shall survive the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. The indemnity provided to each Agent and under this Section 12.7 shall also apply to such Agent's respective Affiliates, directors, officers, members, partners, representatives, assigns, controlling persons, employees, trustees, investment advisors and agents and successors.

12.8 Agents in Their Individual Capacities If applicable, the agency hereby created shall in no way impair or affect any of the rights and powers of, or impose any duties or obligations upon, any Agent in its individual capacity as a Lender hereunder. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall either Agent be, or be deemed to be, a "Lender", or be deemed to have any of the duties or obligations of a Lender (including any such duty to make any loans or advances), under or in connection with this Agreement or any Credit Document. Each Agent and its Affiliates may make loans to, accept deposits from and generally engage in any kind of business with any Credit Party as though such Agent were not an Agent hereunder and under the other Credit Documents. With respect to the Loans made by it, each Agent shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents as any Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not an Agent, and the terms Lender and Lenders shall include each Agent in its individual capacity.

12.9 Successor Agents.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Borrowers. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right (subject to the consent of the Borrowers (not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) so long as no Event of Default is continuing), to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (the "**Resignation Effective Date**"), then the retiring Administrative Agent may on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above (including receipt of the Borrowers' consent); provided that if the any Administrative Agent shall notify the Parent Borrower and the Lenders that no qualifying Person has accepted such appointment, then such resignation shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice.

(b) The Collateral Agent may at any time resign as collateral agent in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date, (1) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Credit Documents and (2) all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the retiring Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly, until such time as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor's appointment as the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, hereunder, and upon the execution and filing or recording of such instruments or notices, as may be necessary or desirable, or as the Required Lenders may request, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or retired) Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Credit Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section 12.9). The fees payable by the Borrowers (following the effectiveness of such appointment) to such Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrowers and such successor. After the retiring Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, the provisions of this Section 12 (including Section 12.7) and Section 13.5 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as an Administrative Agent.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any related document, any corporation into which either Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the business of such Agent shall be the successor of such Agent hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper with any Person or any further act on the part of any Person.

12.10 Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender under any Credit Document an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If the Internal Revenue Service or any authority of the United States or other jurisdiction asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender for any reason (including because the appropriate form was not delivered, was not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstances that rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective) or if the Administrative Agent reasonably determines that a payment was made to a Lender pursuant to this Agreement without deduction of applicable withholding Tax from such payment, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (to the extent that the Administrative Agent has not already been reimbursed by any applicable Credit Party and without limiting the obligation of any applicable Credit Party to do so) fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including penalties, additions to Tax and interest, together with all expenses incurred, including legal expenses, allocated staff costs and any out of pocket expenses. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Credit Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section 12.10. The agreements in Section 12.10 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

12.11 Agents Under Security Documents and Guarantee Each Secured Party hereby further authorizes the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, on behalf of and for the benefit of the Secured Parties, to be the agent for and representative of the Secured Parties with respect to the Collateral and the Security Documents. Subject to Section 13.1, without further written consent or authorization from any Secured Party, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, may execute any documents or instruments necessary to (a) release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) under any Credit Document (i) upon the Maturity Date and payment in full of all Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), (ii) that is sold or to be sold or transferred as part of or in connection with any sale or other transfer permitted hereunder or under any other Credit Document to a Person that is not a Credit Party, (iii) if the property subject to such Lien is owned by a Credit Party, upon the release of such Credit Party from its Guarantee otherwise in accordance with the Credit Documents, (iv) as to the extent provided in the Security Documents, (v) that constitutes Excluded Property or (vi) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing in accordance with Section 13.1; (b) release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee if such Person ceases to be a Credit Party (or becomes an Excluded Subsidiary) as a result of a transaction or designation permitted hereunder; provided that, in the case of this clause (b), that no Subsidiary shall cease to be a Guarantor solely as a result of such Guarantor ceasing to be a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Borrower if the transfer of relevant equity interests are (x) to an affiliate of the Borrower and (y) is not for

a bona fide business purpose (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith); (c) subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under any Credit Document to the holder of any Lien permitted under clauses (vi) (solely with respect to Section 10.1(d)), and (ix) of the definition of Permitted Lien or (d) enter into subordination or intercreditor agreements with respect to Indebtedness to the extent the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent is otherwise contemplated herein as being a party to such intercreditor or subordination agreement, including the Intercreditor Agreement. Any such release of guarantee obligations shall be deemed subject to the provision that such guarantee obligations shall be reinstated if after such release any portion of any payment in respect of the Obligations guaranteed thereby shall be rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of the Credit Parties, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, the Credit Parties or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

The Collateral Agent shall have its own independent right to demand payment of the amounts payable by the Borrowers under this Section 12.11, irrespective of any discharge of the Borrowers' obligations to pay those amounts to the other Lenders resulting from failure by them to take appropriate steps in insolvency proceedings affecting the Borrowers to preserve their entitlement to be paid those amounts.

Any amount due and payable by the Borrowers to the Collateral Agent under this Section 12.11 shall be decreased to the extent that the other Lenders have received (and are able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under the other provisions of the Credit Documents and any amount due and payable by the Borrowers to the Collateral Agent under those provisions shall be decreased to the extent that the Collateral Agent has received (and is able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under this Section 12.11.

Prior to taking any action or executing any document pursuant to this Section 12.11 or Section 12.12, each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive, and may conclusively rely upon without incurring liability therefor, an officer's certificate executed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower certifying that such action and execution of such documents are authorized and permitted under this Agreement and any other Credit Document and all conditions precedent to such release or execution have been satisfied. The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall not be liable for executing any documents or instruments pursuant to Section 12.11 or Section 12.12 to the extent the Collateral Agent did so upon the Direction of the Required Lenders (which consent may be provided via email by the Lender Advisor).

---

129

---

**12.12 Right to Realize on Collateral and Enforce Guarantee.** Anything contained in any of the Credit Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrowers (on behalf of themselves and each other Credit Party), the Administrative Agent and each Secured Party hereby agree that (i) no Secured Party shall have any right individually to realize upon any of the Collateral or to enforce the Guarantee, it being understood and agreed that all powers, rights and remedies hereunder and under any of the Credit Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof and all powers, rights and remedies under the Security Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the terms thereof, and (ii) in the event of a foreclosure or similar enforcement action by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent on any of the Collateral pursuant to a public or private sale or other disposition (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 363(k), Section 1129(b)(2)(a)(ii) or otherwise of the Bankruptcy Code), the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (or any Lender, except with respect to a "credit bid" pursuant to Section 363(k), Section 1129(b)(2)(a)(ii) or otherwise of the Bankruptcy Code) may, upon instruction from the Required Lenders, be the purchaser or licensor of any or all of such Collateral at any such sale or other disposition and the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as agent for and representative of the Secured Parties (but not any Lender or Lenders in its or their respective individual capacities) shall be entitled, upon instructions from the Required Lenders, for the purpose of bidding and making settlement or payment of the purchase price for all or any portion of the Collateral sold at any such sale or disposition, to use and apply any of the Obligations as a credit on account of the purchase price for any Collateral payable by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent at such sale or other disposition.

**12.13 Release of Collateral and Guarantees, Termination of Credit Documents.**

( i ) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or any other Credit Document, when all Obligations have been paid in full and all Commitments have terminated or expired, upon request of the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall (without notice to, or vote or consent of, any Lender, or any other Secured Party) take such actions as shall be required or reasonably requested to release its security interest in all Collateral, and to release all guarantee obligations provided for in any Credit Document. Any such release of guarantee obligations shall be deemed subject to the provision that such guarantee obligations shall be reinstated if after such release any portion of any payment in respect of the Obligations guaranteed thereby shall be rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of any Credit Party, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, any Credit Party or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

( ii ) The Agents shall not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Credit Party in connection therewith, nor shall the Agents be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

( i i i ) In case of the pendency of any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Laws relative to any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrowers or other Credit Parties) shall be entitled and empowered (but not obligated) by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

( A ) to file a verified statement pursuant to rule 2019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure that, in its sole opinion, complies with such rule's disclosure requirements for entities representing more than one creditor;

---

130

---

( B ) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Agents (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents and its respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents) allowed in such judicial proceeding;

( C ) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and

( D ) any custodian, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver, receiver and manager, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Agents any amounts due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents and their respective agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the



other Credit Documents. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents, and their respective agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Lenders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

(iv) Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization, plan of liquidation, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

12.14 Lender Action. Each Lender agrees that it shall not take or institute any actions or proceedings, judicial or otherwise, for any right or remedy against any Credit Party or any other obligor under any of the Credit Documents (including the exercise of any right of setoff, rights on account of any banker's lien or similar claim or other rights of self-help), or institute any actions or proceedings, or otherwise commence any remedial procedures or cause any of the foregoing (through Affiliates or otherwise), with respect to any Collateral or any other property of any such Credit Party, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders). Without limiting the foregoing, each Lender agrees that, except as otherwise provided in any Credit Documents or with the written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders), it will not take any enforcement action, accelerate Obligations under any Credit Documents, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under applicable Requirement of Law to credit bid or purchase any portion of the Collateral at any sale or foreclosure thereof referred to in Section 12.1; provided that nothing contained in this Section shall affect any Lender's right to credit bid its pro rata share of the Obligations pursuant to Section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code.

---

131

12.15 Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations.

(a) No Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank nor any other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations (other than in its capacity as a Lender or Agent and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Credit Documents): (a) shall have any rights in connection with the management or release of any Collateral or of the obligations of any Credit Party under this Agreement or any other Credit Document and (b) shall have any right to direct or otherwise instruct either Agent with respect to the Collateral or otherwise. No Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank nor any other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations that obtains the benefits of any Guarantee, any other Credit Document or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or of any other Credit Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Credit Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) other than in its capacity as a Lender or Agent and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Credit Documents.

(b) Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall promptly provide such information, including the amount of any Obligations arising under the Secured Hedge Agreements or the Secured Cash Management Agreements, as applicable. If such Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank does not provide such information, the Administrative Agent may request a certificate of an officer of the Parent Borrower certifying to the amount of any Obligations arising under the Secured Hedge Agreements or the Secured Cash Management Agreements or such other information as it may reasonably request. Each Agent may conclusively rely for all purposes on such information provided to it by any Cash Management Bank, any Hedge Bank or Parent Borrower without any further investigation or inquiry.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document to the contrary, neither Agent: (i) shall be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements or (ii) shall be deemed to have any knowledge of, nor be required to obtain or verify, any provisions of any Cash Management Agreements or Hedge Agreements or any other documents related thereto or be required to ascertain or otherwise verify that any covenants, undertakings, obligations or conditions applicable to any party to, or any action taken pursuant to, any Cash Management Agreements or Hedge Agreements (or any other related documents) have been complied with or satisfied. Each Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall notify the Administrative Agent upon the discharge or termination of the Obligations related to it and each Agent may conclusively rely on any such notice received by it.

(d) Upon the execution of any Cash Management Agreement or Hedge Agreement, the applicable Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall execute a notice substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit L-I and Exhibit L-II, as applicable, in which it shall agree to the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and shall provide the name and notice information for a representative of such party for all purposes under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents. Each Agent may conclusively rely on any information or documentation provided by such representative with respect to such applicable Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligation. In addition to the notice, such party shall also deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent such tax forms or other documentation or information prescribed by applicable laws or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent.

---

132

12.16 INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. EACH SECURED PARTY HEREBY (a) AGREES THAT IT WILL BE BOUND BY AND WILL TAKE NO ACTIONS CONTRARY TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, (b) IRREVOCABLY APPOINTS, AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT TO ENTER INTO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT" AND "COLLATERAL AGENT", RESPECTIVELY, ON BEHALF OF SUCH SECURED PARTY AND TO TAKE SUCH ACTIONS AND TO EXERCISE SUCH POWERS UNDER THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS ARE DELEGATED TO ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT BY THE TERMS THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH ALL SUCH POWERS AS ARE REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, (c) IRREVOCABLY APPOINTS, AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS COLLATERAL AGENT TO ENTER INTO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS "COLLATERAL AGENT" AND ON BEHALF OF SUCH SECURED PARTY AND TO TAKE SUCH ACTIONS AND TO EXERCISE SUCH POWERS UNDER THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS ARE DELEGATED TO COLLATERAL AGENT BY THE TERMS THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH ALL SUCH POWERS AS ARE REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, AND EACH SECURED PARTY UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT COLLATERAL AGENT IS ALSO ACTING AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE OTHER SECURED PARTIES, INCLUDING UNDER THE SECOND OUT TERM CREDIT DOCUMENTS AND (d) ACKNOWLEDGES THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE REPRESENTATIONS, WAIVERS, COVENANTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO, OR ON BEHALF OF, SUCH SECURED PARTY IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. EACH SECURED PARTY AGREES THAT ANY ACTION TAKEN BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT OR REQUIRED LENDERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, AND THE EXERCISE BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT OR REQUIRED LENDERS OF ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES SET FORTH THEREIN, TOGETHER WITH ALL OTHER POWERS REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, SHALL BE AUTHORIZED BY AND BINDING UPON ALL SECURED PARTIES. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT, AS APPLICABLE, SHALL HAVE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE AUTHORITY TO (I) ACT AS THE DISBURSING AND COLLECTING AGENT FOR SECURED PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO ALL PAYMENTS AND COLLECTIONS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS; (II) EXECUTE AND DELIVER AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT, RESPECTIVELY, ANY INTERCREDITOR OR SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT (OR

JOINDER THERETO), AND ACCEPT DELIVERY THEREOF FROM ANY CREDIT PARTY OR OTHER PERSON; (III) ACT AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR SECURED PARTIES FOR PURPOSES OF PERFECTING LIENS UNDER THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS, AND FOR ALL OTHER PURPOSES STATED THEREIN; (IV) OTHERWISE DEAL WITH COLLATERAL AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS; AND (V) TAKE ANY ENFORCEMENT ACTION OR OTHERWISE EXERCISE ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY COLLATERAL UNDER THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS, APPLICABLE LAW OR OTHERWISE. EACH SECURED PARTY HEREBY FURTHER AGREES THAT IT SHALL ONLY DIRECT OR OTHERWISE AUTHORIZE EITHER AGENT TO TAKE OR OMIT TO TAKE ANY ACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND NEITHER AGENT SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY ACTION TAKEN OR OMITTED TO BE TAKEN BY IT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY DIRECTION OR AUTHORIZATION RECEIVED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12.4 OF THIS AGREEMENT. THE DUTIES OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT SHALL BE MINISTERIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE IN NATURE, AND NEITHER ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT NOR COLLATERAL AGENT SHALL HAVE A FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP WITH ANY LENDER, PARTICIPANT OR OTHER PERSON, BY REASON OF ANY CREDIT DOCUMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION RELATING THERETO. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE NOT INTENDED TO SUMMARIZE ALL RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. REFERENCE MUST BE MADE TO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT ITSELF TO UNDERSTAND ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEREOF. EACH SECURED PARTY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING ITS OWN ANALYSIS AND REVIEW OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS THEREOF, AND NONE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT NOR ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY SECURED PARTY AS TO THE SUFFICIENCY OR ADVISABILITY OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF AN INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN THIS AGREEMENT AND THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT SHALL GOVERN AND CONTROL.

Section 13. Miscellaneous

13.1 Amendments, Waivers, and Releases.

(a) Neither this Agreement nor any other Credit Document, nor any terms hereof or thereof, may be amended, supplemented or modified except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 13.1. Except as provided to the contrary under Section 2.14 and other than with respect to any amendment, modification or waiver contemplated in the proviso to clause (i) below, which shall only require the consent of the Lenders expressly set forth therein and not the Required Lenders, the Required Lenders may, or, with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent may, from time to time, (A) enter into with the relevant Credit Party or Credit Parties written amendments, supplements or modifications hereto and to the other Credit Documents for the purpose of adding any provisions to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or changing in any manner the rights of the Lenders or of the Credit Parties hereunder or thereunder or (B) waive in writing, on such terms and conditions as the Required Lenders or the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may specify in such instrument, any of the requirements of this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or any Default or Event of Default and its consequences; provided, however, that each such waiver and each such amendment, supplement or modification shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; and provided, further, that no such waiver and no such amendment, supplement or modification shall (x) (i) forgive or reduce any portion of any Loan or extend the scheduled maturity date of any Loan or reduce the stated rate of interest, premium or fees (it being understood that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to waive any obligation of the Borrowers to pay interest at the "default rate" or amend Section 2.8(c) ~~or to amend, waive or otherwise modify the Applicable Premium~~), or forgive any portion thereof, or extend the date for the payment of any interest, premium or fee payable hereunder (other than as a result of waiving the applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates), or amend or modify any provisions of Sections 5.3(a) (with respect to the ratable allocation of any payments only) 13.8(a) or 13.20, or make any Loan, interest, Fee or other amount payable in any currency other than expressly provided herein, in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby; provided that a waiver of any condition precedent in Sections 6 or 7 of this Agreement, the waiver of any Default, Event of Default, default interest, mandatory prepayment or reductions, any modification, waiver or amendment to the financial covenant definitions or financial ratios or any component thereof or the waiver of any other covenant shall not constitute an increase of any Commitment of a Lender, a reduction or forgiveness in the interest rates or the fees or premiums or a postponement of any date scheduled for the payment of principal, premium, interest or fees or an extension of the final maturity of any Loan or the scheduled termination date of any Commitment, in each case for purposes of this clause (i), or (ii) consent to the assignment or transfer by any Borrower of its rights and obligations under any Credit Document to which it is a party (except as permitted pursuant to Section 10.3), in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby, or (iii) amend, modify or waive any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document without the written consent of each Agent in a manner that directly and adversely affects such Agent, as applicable, or (iv) [reserved], or (v) [reserved], or (vi) [reserved], or (vii) release all or substantially all of the Guarantors under the Guarantees (except as expressly permitted by the Guarantees or this Agreement) or release all or substantially all of the Collateral under the Security Documents (except as expressly permitted by the Security Documents or this Agreement) without the prior written consent of each Lender, or (viii) [reserved], or (ix) reduce the percentages specified in the definitions of the terms Required Lenders or amend, modify or waive any provision of this Section 13.1 that has the effect of decreasing the number of Lenders that must approve any amendment, modification or waiver, without the written consent of each Lender or (y) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in clause (x), (i) extend the final expiration date of any Lender's Commitment or (ii) increase the aggregate amount of the Commitments of any Lender, in each case, without the written consent of such Lender.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except (x) that the Commitment of such Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender, (y) for any such amendment, waiver or consent that treats such Defaulting Lender disproportionately from the other Lenders (other than because of its status as a Defaulting Lender), and (z) that the principal amount of any Loan owed to such Lender may not be decreased or reduced without the consent of such Lender.

(c) [Reserved].

(d) Any such waiver and any such amendment, supplement or modification shall apply equally to each of the affected Lenders and shall be binding upon Holdings, the Borrowers, such Lenders, the Administrative Agent and all future holders of the affected Loans. In the case of any waiver, Holdings, the Borrowers, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, and any Default or Event of Default waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing, it being understood that no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. In connection with the foregoing provisions, the Administrative Agent may, but shall have no obligation to, with the concurrence of any Lender, execute amendments, modifications, waivers or consents on behalf of such Lender.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in addition to any credit extensions and related Joinder Agreement(s) effectuated without the consent of Lenders in accordance with Section 2.14, subject to Section 13.1(a)(iii) above, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, Holdings and the Parent Borrower (a) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents with the Term Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (b) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and other definitions related to such new Term Loans and Revolving Credit Loans.

~~(e)~~ ~~[Reserved].~~

(f) The Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent by the Credit Parties on any Collateral shall be automatically released (i) in full, upon the termination of this Agreement and the payment of all Obligations hereunder (except for (w) contingent indemnification obligations in respect of which a claim has not yet been made, (x) Secured Hedge Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made, and (y) Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), (ii) upon the sale or other disposition of such Collateral (including as part of or in connection with any other sale or other disposition permitted hereunder) to any Person other than another Credit Party, to the extent such sale or other disposition is made in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, (iii) to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (iv) if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with this [Section 13.1](#)), (v) to the extent the property constituting such Collateral is owned by any Guarantor, upon the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under the applicable Guarantee (in accordance with the second following sentence), (vi) as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents, and (vii) if such assets constitute Excluded Property. Any such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect, or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those being released) upon (or obligations (other than those being released) of the Credit Parties in respect of) all interests retained by the Credit Parties, including the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral except to the extent otherwise released in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Documents. Additionally, the Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that any Subsidiary that is a Guarantor shall be released from the Guarantees upon consummation of any transaction not prohibited hereunder resulting in such Subsidiary ceasing to constitute a Subsidiary. The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as applicable, to execute and deliver any instruments, documents, and agreements necessary or desirable to evidence and confirm the release of any Guarantor or Collateral pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, all without the further consent or joinder of any Lender. Prior to taking any action or executing any document pursuant to this Section, each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive, and may conclusively rely upon without incurring liability therefor, an officer's certificate executed by officer of the Parent Borrower certifying that such action and execution of such documents are authorized and permitted under this Agreement and any other Credit Document and all conditions precedent to such release or execution have been satisfied.

(g) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Credit Documents may be amended to add syndication or documentation agents and make customary changes and references related thereto with the consent of only the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent.

(h) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement (including, without limitation, this [Section 13.1](#)) or any other Credit Document to the contrary, (i) this Agreement and the other Credit Documents may be amended to effect an incremental facility or pursuant to Section 2.14 (and the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower may effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Credit Documents without the consent of any other party as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Parent Borrower (as certified to the Administrative Agent), to effect the terms of any such incremental facility or extension facility), and such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment; (ii) no Lender consent is required to effect any amendment or supplement to the Intercreditor Agreement, [Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement](#) or other intercreditor agreement or arrangement permitted under this Agreement that is for the purpose of adding the holders of any Indebtedness as expressly contemplated by the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, [the Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement](#) or such other intercreditor agreement or arrangement permitted under this Agreement, as applicable (it being understood that any such amendment or supplement may make such other changes to the applicable intercreditor agreement as, in the good faith determination of the Parent Borrower (as certified to the Administrative Agent), are required to effectuate the foregoing; provided that such other changes are not adverse, in any material respect, to the interests of the Lenders taken as a whole (as certified by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent)); provided, further, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise directly and adversely affect the rights or duties of any Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document without the prior written consent of such Agent and provided, further, such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment; (iii) any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document may be amended by an agreement in writing entered into by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent to (x) cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers) and (y) effect administrative changes of a technical or immaterial nature and such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment; and (iv) guarantees, collateral documents and related documents executed by Credit Parties in connection with this Agreement may be in a form reasonably determined by the Required Lenders (which approval may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) and may be, together with any other Credit Document, entered into, amended, supplemented or waived, without the consent of any other Person, by the applicable Credit Party or Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (in each case acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders in their sole discretion), to (A) effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, (B) as required by local law or advice of counsel to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with any applicable Requirement of Law, or (C) to cure ambiguities, omissions, mistakes or defects (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders and the Borrowers) or to cause such guarantee, collateral security document or other document to be consistent with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

(i) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Security Document to the contrary, the Required Lenders may, in their sole discretion, grant extensions of time for the satisfaction of any of the requirements under [Sections 9.12, 9.13 and 9.14](#) or any Security Documents in respect of any particular Collateral or any particular Subsidiary if it determines that the satisfaction thereof with respect to such Collateral or such Subsidiary cannot be accomplished without undue expense or unreasonable effort or due to factors beyond the control of the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties by the time or times at which it would otherwise be required to be satisfied under this Agreement or any Security Documents.

**13.2 Notices.** Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall be in writing (including by facsimile transmission). All such written notices shall be mailed, faxed or delivered to the applicable address, facsimile number or electronic mail address, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(a) if to Holdings, any Borrower, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on [Schedule 13.2](#) or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the other parties; and

(b) if to any other Lender, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

All such notices and other communications shall be deemed to be given or made upon the earlier to occur of (i) actual receipt by the relevant party hereto and (ii) (A) if

delivered by hand or by courier, when signed by or on behalf of the relevant party hereto; (B) if delivered by mail, three Business Days after deposit in the mails, postage prepaid; (C) if delivered by facsimile, when sent and receipt has been confirmed by telephone; and (D) if delivered by electronic mail, when delivered; provided that notices and other communications to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders pursuant to Sections 2.3, 2.6, 2.9 and 5.1 shall not be effective until received.

13.3 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under the other Credit Documents shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers, and privileges provided by law.

13.4 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made hereunder, in the other Credit Documents and in any document, certificate or statement delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of the Loans hereunder.

13.5 Payment of Expenses; Indemnification.

(a) Each Borrower, jointly and severally, agrees (i) to pay or reimburse each of the Agents for all their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (without duplication) incurred in connection with the development, preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of, and any amendment, supplement, modification to, waiver and/or enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith (in the case of any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver, whether or not effective), and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of (x) Seward & Kissel LLP (or such other counsel as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower), (y) one counsel in each relevant material jurisdiction and (z) other advisors and consultants to the Agents to the extent the Parent Borrower provides written consent thereto and (ii) to pay or reimburse the expenses for the Lender Advisor and one counsel for the Required Lenders in each relevant material jurisdiction for all their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (without duplication) incurred in connection with the development, preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of, and any amendment, supplement, modification to, waiver and/or enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith (in the case of any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver, whether or not effective), and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(b) Each Borrower, jointly and severally, agrees to pay, indemnify and hold harmless each Lender, each Agent, the Letter of Credit Issuer and their respective Related Parties (without duplication) (the “**Indemnified Persons**”) from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, obligations, demands, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses, disbursements or penalties of any kind or nature whatsoever (and the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, expenses, disbursements and other charges of one firm of counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole, one firm of counsel to all Indemnified Persons other than the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole and, to the extent required, one firm or local counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions), and one firm or local counsel for all Indemnified Persons other than the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions)) of any such Indemnified Person arising out of or relating to any action, claim, litigation, investigation or other proceeding (regardless of whether such Indemnified Person is a party thereto), arising out of any Commitment, Loan or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom, arising out of, or with respect to the Exit Transactions or to the execution, delivery, performance, administration and enforcement of this Agreement, the other Credit Documents and any such other documents, agreements, letters or instruments delivered in connection with the transactions contemplated thereby or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, including any of the foregoing relating to the violation of, noncompliance with or liability under, any Environmental Law or any actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials attributable to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (all the foregoing in this clause (b), regardless of whether brought by the Parent Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any other Person collectively, the “**Indemnified Liabilities**”); provided that Holdings and the Borrowers shall have no obligation hereunder to any Indemnified Person with respect to Indemnified Liabilities to the extent arising from (i) the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined in a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, (ii) a material breach of the obligations of such Indemnified Person (other than with respect to each Agent) or any of its Related Parties under the terms of this Agreement by such Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined in a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or (iii) any proceeding between and among Indemnified Persons that does not involve an act or omission by Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries; provided the Agents, to the extent acting in their capacity as such, shall remain indemnified in respect of such proceeding, to the extent that the exceptions set forth in the immediately preceding clause (i) of the immediately preceding proviso does not apply to such Agent at such time. The agreements in this Section 13.5 shall survive repayment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. This Section 13.5 shall not apply with respect to Taxes, other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, liabilities, obligations, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Each Indemnified Person agrees (x) that the Borrowers shall have no obligation to reimburse such Indemnified Person for fees and expenses and (y) to return and refund any and all amounts paid by the Borrowers pursuant to this Section 13.5, in the case of each of clauses (x) and (y), to the extent such Indemnified Person is not entitled to payment of such amounts in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documentation.

(d) No Credit Party or Indemnified Person (or any Related Party of an Indemnified Person) shall have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages resulting from this Agreement or any other Credit Document or arising out of its activities in connection herewith or therewith (whether before or after the Closing Date); provided that the foregoing shall not limit the Borrowers’ indemnification obligations to the Indemnified Persons pursuant to Section 13.5(a) or under any other provision of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Agreement Documents. No Indemnified Person (or any Related Party of an Indemnified Person) shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, except to the extent that such damages have resulted from the willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence of any Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined by a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(e) All amounts reimbursable by the Borrowers under this Section 13.5 shall constitute Obligations secured by the Collateral. The agreements in this Section 13.5 shall survive the termination of the Commitments and repayment of all other Obligations. All amounts due under this Section 13.5 shall be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt by the Parent Borrower of an invoice relating thereto. If the Borrowers fail to pay when due any amounts payable by them hereunder or under any Credit Document, such amount may be paid on behalf of the Borrowers by the Administrative Agent in its discretion by charging any loan account(s) of the Borrowers, without notice to or consent from the Borrowers or any other Credit Party, and any amounts so paid shall constitute Obligations hereunder.



(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) except as expressly permitted by Section 10.3, the Borrowers may not assign or otherwise transfer any of their rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by any Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section 13.6. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants (to the extent provided in clause (c) of this Section 13.6) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders and each other Person entitled to indemnification under Section 13.5) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (b)(ii) below and Section 13.7, any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) of:

(A) the Borrowers; provided that no consent of the Borrowers shall be required for (1) an assignment of Loans or Commitments of to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, or an Approved Fund or (2) an assignment of Loans or Commitments to any assignee if an Event of Default under Section 11.1 or 11.5 has occurred and is continuing; and

(B) the Administrative Agent; provided that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for an assignment of any Term Loan to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund.

The Borrowers' consent shall be deemed to have been given if the Borrowers have not responded within 10 Business Days after having received notice thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such assignment shall be made to a natural Person.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Loans, the amount of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$1,000,000 in the case of Term Loans (and shall, in each case be in an integral multiple thereof), unless each of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent otherwise consents (which consents shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) or, if less, the assignment constitutes all of the applicable Lender's Term Loans; provided that no such consent of the Borrowers shall be required if an Event of Default under Section 11.1(a) has occurred and is continuing; provided, further, that contemporaneous assignments by a Lender and its Affiliates or Approved Funds shall be aggregated for purposes of meeting the minimum assignment amount requirements stated above (and simultaneous assignments to or by two or more Related Funds shall be treated as one assignment), if any;

---

140

---

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement; provided that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of the Term Loans;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance via an electronic settlement system or other method reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; provided that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment; and

(D) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an administrative questionnaire in a form approved by the Administrative Agent (the "**Administrative Questionnaire**") and applicable tax forms (as required under Section 5.4(e)).

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to clause (b)(v) of this Section 13.6, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance, the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5, 5.4 and 13.5). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 13.6 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with clause (c) of this Section 13.6. For the avoidance of doubt, in case of an assignment to a new Lender pursuant to this Section 13.6, (i) the Administrative Agent, the new Lender and other Lenders shall acquire the same rights and assume the same obligations between themselves as they would have acquired and assumed had the new Lender been an original Lender signatory to this Agreement with the rights and/or obligations acquired or assumed by it as a result of the assignment and to the extent of the assignment the assigning Lender shall each be released from further obligations under the Credit Documents and (ii) the benefit of each Security Document shall be maintained in favor of the new Lender.

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amount of the Loans (and stated interest amounts) owing to each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates and, with respect to itself, any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. The Borrowers hereby designate the Administrative Agent to serve as the Borrowers' agent solely for purposes of maintaining the Register as provided in this Section 13.6(b)(iv). This Section 13.6(b)(iv) shall be construed so that all Loans are at all times maintained in "registered form" within the meaning of Section 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code and any related Treasury Regulations (or any other relevant or successor provisions of the Code or of such Treasury Regulations).

---

141

---

(v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire and applicable tax forms (as required under Section 5.4(e) unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in clause (b) of this Section 13.6 and any written consent to such assignment required by clause (b) of this Section 13.6, the Administrative

Agent shall promptly accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment, whether or not evidenced by a promissory note, shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this clause (b)(v).

(c) (i) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (other than (x) a natural person, (y) any Credit Party or any of their Subsidiaries and (z) [reserved] (each, a “**Participant**”) in all or a portion of such Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender’s obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (C) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in clauses (i) and (vii) of the third proviso to Section 13.1 that affects such Participant. Subject to clause (c)(ii) of this Section 13.6, each Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5, and 5.4 to the same extent as if it were a Lender (subject to the limitations and requirements of those Sections as though it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section 13.6, including the requirements of clause (e) of Section 5.4 (it being agreed that any documentation required under Section 5.4(e) shall be provided to the participating Lender)). To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 13.8(b) as though it were a Lender; provided such Participant shall be subject to Section 13.8(a) as though it were a Lender.

(ii) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 or 5.4 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive absent the sale of such the participation sold to such Participant, except to the extent such entitlement to a greater payment results from a Change in Law after the sale of the participations takes place. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest amounts) of each Participant’s interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (the “**Participant Register**”). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. No Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant’s interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Credit Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with a tax audit or other proceeding to establish that such commitment, loan, or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

142

(d) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, or other central bank having jurisdiction over such Lender, and this Section 13.6 shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(e) Subject to Section 13.16, the Borrower authorizes each Lender to disclose to any Participant, secured creditor of such Lender or assignee (each, a “**Transferee**”) and any prospective Transferee any and all financial information in such Lender’s possession concerning the Borrowers and their Affiliates that has been delivered to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrowers and their Affiliates pursuant to this Agreement or that has been delivered to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrowers and their Affiliates in connection with such Lender’s credit evaluation of the Borrowers and their Affiliates prior to becoming a party to this Agreement.

(f) The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in any Assignment and Acceptance shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a “**Granting Lender**”) may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an “**SPV**”), identified as such in writing from time to time by the Granting Lender to the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, the option to provide to the Borrowers all or any part of any Loan that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement; provided that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPV to make any Loan and (ii) if an SPV elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to provide all or any part of such Loan, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to make such Loan pursuant to the terms hereof. The making of a Loan by an SPV hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if, such Loan were made by such Granting Lender. Each party hereto hereby agrees that no SPV shall be liable for any indemnity or similar payment obligation under this Agreement (all liability for which shall remain with the Granting Lender). In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereto hereby agrees (which agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding commercial paper or other senior indebtedness of any SPV, it shall not institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, such SPV any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings under the laws of the United States or any State thereof. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 13.6, any SPV may (i) with notice to, but without the prior written consent of, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent and without paying any processing fee therefor, assign all or a portion of its interests in any Loans to the Granting Lender or to any financial institutions (consented to by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent) providing liquidity and/or credit support to or for the account of such SPV to support the funding or maintenance of Loans and (ii) subject to Section 13.16, disclose on a confidential basis any non-public information relating to its Loans to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPV. This Section 13.6(g) may not be amended without the written consent of the SPV. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement but subject to the following sentence, each SPV shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 and 5.4 to the same extent as if it were a Lender (subject to the limitations and requirements of those Sections as though it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section 13.6, including the requirements of clause (e) of Section 5.4 (it being agreed that any documentation required under Section 5.4(e) shall be provided to the Granting Lender)). Notwithstanding the prior sentence, an SPV shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 or 5.4 than its Granting Lender would have been entitled to receive absent the grant to such SPV, unless such grant to such SPV is made with the Borrowers’ prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned).

143

(h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein and so long as no Event of Default is then continuing, Holdings, the Borrowers and any Subsidiary may, from time to time, purchase or prepay Term Loans, in each case, on a non-pro rata basis through (x) Dutch auction procedures open to all applicable Lenders on a pro rata basis in accordance with customary procedures to be agreed between Holdings or the Parent Borrower and the Auction Agent or (y) privately negotiated purchases on a non-pro rata basis; provided that any Loans or Commitments acquired by Holdings, any Borrower or any other Subsidiary shall be retired and cancelled promptly upon the acquisition thereof;

None of the Borrowers, Holdings, any Subsidiary of Holdings shall be required to make any representation that it is not in possession of information which is not publicly available and/or material with respect to Holdings, the Borrowers and their respective Subsidiaries or their respective securities for purposes of U.S. federal and state securities laws and all assignors of the relevant transactions shall render customary “big boy” disclaimer letters.

13.7 [Reserved].

13.8 Replacement of Lenders Under Certain Circumstances.

(a) The Borrowers, at their cost and expense (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be shared with the replacement institution with such institution's consent), shall be permitted to replace any Lender, and in the case of a Lender repay all Obligations of the Borrowers due and owing to such Lender relating to the Loans that (a) requests reimbursement for amounts owing pursuant to Sections 2.10 or 5.4, (b) is affected in the manner described in Section 2.10(a)(iii) and as a result thereof any of the actions described in such Section is required to be taken, or (c) becomes a Defaulting Lender, with a replacement bank or other financial institution; provided that (i) such replacement does not conflict with any Requirement of Law, (ii) no Event of Default under Section 11.1 or 11.5 shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such replacement, (iii) the Borrowers shall repay (or the replacement bank or institution shall purchase, at par) all Loans and other amounts pursuant to Sections 2.10, 2.11, 5.4 or 13.5, as the case may be, owing to such replaced Lender prior to the date of replacement, (iv) the replacement bank or institution, if not already a Lender, an Affiliate of the Lender or Approved Fund, and the terms and conditions of such replacement, shall be satisfactory to the Required Lenders, (v) the replacement bank or institution, if not already a Lender shall be subject to the provisions of Section 13.6(a), (vi) the replaced Lender shall be obligated to make such replacement in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.6 provided that unless otherwise agreed the Borrowers shall be obligated to pay the registration and processing fee referred to therein), and (vii) any such replacement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any rights that the Borrowers, any Agent or any other Lender shall have against the replaced Lender.

---

144

(b) If any Lender (such Lender, a "**Non-Consenting Lender**") has failed to consent to a proposed amendment, waiver, discharge or termination that pursuant to the terms of Section 13.1 requires the consent of either (i) all of the Lenders directly and adversely affected or (ii) all of the Lenders, and, in each case, with respect to which the Required Lenders (or at least 50.1% of the directly and adversely affected Lenders) shall have granted their consent, then, the Parent Borrower, at its cost and expense (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be shared with the replacement institution with such institution's consent), shall have the right (unless such Non-Consenting Lender grants such consent) to (x) replace such Non-Consenting Lender by requiring such Non-Consenting Lender to assign its Loans hereunder to one or more assignees reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (to the extent such consent would be required under Section 13.6) and in the case of a Lender (other than the Letter of Credit Issuer), repay all Obligations of the Borrowers due and owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender as of such termination date; provided that (a) all Obligations hereunder of the Borrowers owing to such Non-Consenting Lender being replaced shall be paid in full to such Non-Consenting Lender concurrently with such assignment including any amounts that such Lender may be owed pursuant to Section 2.11, and (b) the replacement Lender shall purchase the foregoing by paying to such Non-Consenting Lender a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, ~~and (c) the Borrowers shall pay to such Non-Consenting Lender the amount, if any, owing to such Lender pursuant to Section 5.1(b).~~ In connection with any such assignment, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, such Non-Consenting Lender and the replacement Lender shall otherwise comply with Section 13.6 (with the Borrower or replacement lender responsible for payment of the registration and processing fee).

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each party hereto agrees that any assignment pursuant to the terms of this Section 13.8 may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance executed by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the assignee and that the Lender making such assignment need not be a party thereto.

13.9 Adjustments; Set-off. Subject to Section 12.13,

(a) Except as contemplated in Section 13.6 or elsewhere herein, if any Lender (a "**Benefited Lender**") shall at any time receive any payment of all or part of its Loans, or interest thereon, or receive any collateral in respect thereof (whether voluntarily or involuntarily, by set-off, or otherwise), in a greater proportion than any such payment to or collateral received by any other Lender, if any, in respect of such other Lender's Loans, or interest thereon, such Benefited Lender shall purchase for cash from the other Lenders a participating interest in such portion of each such other Lender's Loan, or shall provide such other Lenders with the benefits of any such collateral, or the proceeds thereof, as shall be necessary to cause such Benefited Lender to share the excess payment or benefits of such collateral or proceeds ratably with each of the Lenders; provided, however, that if all or any portion of such excess payment or benefits is thereafter recovered from such Benefited Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded, and the purchase price and benefits returned, to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

(b) After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, in addition to any rights and remedies of the Lenders provided by law, each Lender shall have the right, without prior notice to the Credit Parties, any such notice being expressly waived by the Credit Parties to the extent permitted by applicable law, upon any amount becoming due and payable by the Credit Parties hereunder (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) to set-off and appropriate and apply against such amount any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) (other than payroll, trust, tax, fiduciary, and petty cash accounts), in any currency, and any other credits, indebtedness or claims, in any currency, in each case whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time held or owing by such Lender or any branch or agency thereof to or for the credit or the account of the Credit Parties. Each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent after any such set-off and application made by such Lender; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such set-off and application.

---

145

13.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Agreement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. A set of the copies of this Agreement signed by all the parties shall be lodged with the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

13.11 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

13.12 Integration. This Agreement and the other Credit Documents represent the agreement of the Borrowers, the other Credit Parties, the Agents and the Lenders with respect to the subject matter hereof, and there are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by the Borrowers, the other Credit Parties, any Agent, nor any Lender relative to subject matter hereof not expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the other Credit Documents.

13.13 GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS

(a) THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINING A CONTRARY EXPRESS CHOICE OF LAW PROVISION) AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND THEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT IN THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND, IF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT DOES NOT HAVE (OR ABSTAINS FROM) JURISDICTION, IN THE COURTS



OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, IN EACH CASE LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, AND APPELLATE COURTS FROM ANY THEREOF, AND, BY EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT, EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY ACCEPTS IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY THE MAILING OF COPIES THEREOF BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL, POSTAGE PREPAID, TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AT ITS ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AS SET FORTH HEREIN. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW OR TO COMMENCE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS OR OTHERWISE PROCEED AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY EXPRESSLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE JURISDICTION OR LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH LITIGATION BROUGHT IN SUCH COURT AND ANY CLAIM THAT ANY SUCH LITIGATION HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY PARTY HAS OR HEREAFTER MAY ACQUIRE ANY IMMUNITY FROM JURISDICTION OF ANY COURT OR FROM ANY LEGAL PROCESS (WHETHER THROUGH SERVICE OR NOTICE, ATTACHMENT PRIOR TO JUDGMENT, ATTACHMENT IN AID OF EXECUTION OR OTHERWISE) WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF OR ITS PROPERTY, EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES SUCH IMMUNITY IN RESPECT OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS.

13.14 Acknowledgments. Each of Holdings and each Borrower hereby acknowledges that:

- (a) it has been advised by counsel in the negotiation, execution, and delivery of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents;
- (b) the credit facilities provided for hereunder and any related arranging or other services in connection therewith (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document) are an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the other Agents on the other hand, and the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties are capable of evaluating and understanding and understand and accept the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Credit Documents (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or thereof);
- (c) in connection with the process leading to such transaction, each of the Administrative Agent, the other Agents, is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary for any Borrower, any other Credit Parties or any of their respective Affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees, or any other Person;
- (d) neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent nor any Lender has assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Borrower or any other Credit Party with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto, including with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document (irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent, other Agents or any Lender has advised or is currently advising any Borrower, the other Credit Parties or their respective Affiliates on other matters) and neither the Administrative Agent, other Agents, nor any Lender has any obligation to any Borrower, the other Credit Parties or their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Credit Documents;
- (e) the Administrative Agent, each other Agent, each Lender and each Affiliate of the foregoing may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrowers and their Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship;
- (f) neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent, any Lender nor any of their respective Affiliates has provided and none will provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document) and the Borrowers have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate. Holdings and each Borrower hereby agrees (on behalf of itself and the other Credit Parties) that it will not claim that any Agent owes a fiduciary or similar duty to the Credit Parties in connection with the Exit Transactions contemplated hereby and waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, any other Agent or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty; and

(g) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Credit Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Lenders or among the Borrowers, on the one hand, and any Lender, on the other hand.

13.15 WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN.

13.16 Confidentiality. The Administrative Agent, each other Agent, the Lender Advisor and each Lender (collectively, the “**Restricted Persons**” and, each a “**Restricted Person**”) shall treat confidentially all non-public information provided to any Restricted Person by or on behalf of any Credit Party hereunder with respect to such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries and their businesses in connection with this Agreement (“**Confidential Information**”) and shall not publish, disclose or otherwise divulge such Confidential Information; provided that nothing herein shall prevent any Restricted Person from disclosing any such Confidential Information (a) pursuant to the order of any court or administrative agency or in any pending legal, judicial or administrative proceeding, or otherwise as required by applicable law, rule or regulation or compulsory legal process (in which case such Restricted Person agrees (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental or bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority), to the extent practicable and not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, to inform the Borrowers promptly thereof prior to disclosure), (b) upon the request or demand of any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Restricted Person or any of its Affiliates (in which case such Restricted Person agrees (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental or bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority) to the extent practicable and not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, to inform the Borrowers promptly thereof prior to disclosure), (c) to the extent that such Confidential Information becomes publicly available other than by reason of improper disclosure by such Restricted Person or any of its affiliates or any related parties thereto in violation of any confidentiality obligations owing under this Section 13.16, (d) to the extent that such Confidential Information is received by such Restricted Person from a third party that is not, to such Restricted Person's knowledge, subject to confidentiality obligations owing to any Credit Party or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates, (e) to the extent that such Confidential Information was already in the possession of the Restricted Persons prior to any duty or other undertaking of confidentiality or is independently developed by the Restricted Persons without the use of such Confidential Information, (f) to such Restricted Person's affiliates and to its and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, legal counsel, independent auditors, and other experts or agents who need to know such Confidential Information in connection with providing the Loans or action as an Agent hereunder and who are informed of the

confidential nature of such Confidential Information and who are subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or who agree to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16) (with each such Restricted Person, to the extent within its control, responsible for such person's compliance with this paragraph), (g) to potential or prospective Lenders, hedge providers, participants or assignees, in each case who agree (pursuant to customary syndication practice) to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16); provided that (i) the disclosure of any such Confidential Information to any Lenders, hedge providers or prospective Lenders, hedge providers or participants or prospective participants referred to above shall be made subject to the acknowledgment and acceptance by such Lender, hedge provider or prospective Lender or participant or prospective participant that such Confidential Information is being disseminated on a confidential basis (on substantially the terms set forth in this Section 13.16 or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16) in accordance with the standard syndication processes of such Restricted Person or customary market standards for dissemination of such type of information, which shall in any event require "click through" or other affirmative actions on the part of recipient to access such Confidential Information and (ii) [reserved], (h) for purposes of establishing a "due diligence" defense, or (i) to rating agencies in connection with obtaining ratings for the Borrowers and this Exit Facility to the extent such rating agencies are subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or agree to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) Confidential Information shall not include, with respect to any Person, information available to it or its Affiliates on a non-confidential basis from a source other than Holdings, its Subsidiaries or their respective Affiliates, (ii) the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for compliance with this Section 13.16 by any other Restricted Person (other than its officers, directors or employees), (iii) in no event shall any Lender, the Administrative Agent or any other Agent be obligated or required to return any materials furnished by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, and (iv) each Agent and each Lender may disclose the existence of this Agreement and the information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar services providers to the lending industry, and service providers to the Agents and the Lenders in connection with the administration, settlement and management of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

---

148

13.17 Direct Website Communications. Each of Holdings and each Borrower may, at their option, provide to the Administrative Agent any information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Credit Documents, including, without limitation, all notices, requests, financial statements, financial, and other reports, certificates, and other information materials, but excluding any such communication that (A) relates to a request for a new, or a conversion of an existing, borrowing or other extension of credit (including any election of an interest rate or interest period relating thereto), (B) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (C) provides notice of any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or (D) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any borrowing or other extension of credit thereunder (all such non-excluded communications being referred to herein collectively as "**Communications**"), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium in a format reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent to the Administrative Agent at an email address provided by the Administrative Agent from time to time; provided that (i) upon written request by the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent for further distribution to each Lender until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent and (ii) the Borrowers shall notify (which may be by electronic mail) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents from the Administrative Agent and maintaining its copies of such documents. Nothing in this Section 13.17 shall prejudice the right of the Credit Parties, the Administrative Agent, any other Agent or any Lender to give any notice or other communication pursuant to any Credit Document in any other manner specified in such Credit Document.

The Agents agree that the receipt of the Communications by any Agent at its e-mail address set forth above shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Agent for purposes of the Credit Documents. Each Lender agrees that notice to it (as provided in the next sentence) specifying that the Communications have been posted to the Platform shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Lender for purposes of the Credit Documents. Each Lender agrees (A) to notify the Administrative Agent in writing (including by electronic communication) from time to time of such Lender's e-mail address to which the foregoing notice may be sent by electronic transmission and (B) that the foregoing notice may be sent to such e-mail address.

(a) Each Borrower further agrees that any Agent may make the Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on Intralinks or a substantially similar electronic transmission system (the "**Platform**"), so long as the access to such Platform (i) is limited to the Agents, the Lenders and Transferees or prospective Transferees and (ii) remains subject to the confidentiality requirements set forth in Section 13.16.

---

149

(b) THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY MATERIALS OR INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CREDIT PARTIES (THE "**BORROWER MATERIALS**") OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall any Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "**Agent Parties**" and each an "**Agent Party**") have any liability to the Borrowers, any Lender, or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Borrower's or such Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials through the internet, except to the extent the liability of any Agent Party resulted from such Agent Party's (or any of its Related Parties' (other than any trustee or advisor)) gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) Each Borrower and each Lender acknowledge that certain of the Lenders may be "public-side" Lenders (Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to Holdings, the Borrowers, the Subsidiaries or their securities) and, if documents or notices required to be delivered pursuant to the Credit Documents or otherwise are being distributed through the Platform, any document or notice that the Borrowers have indicated contains only publicly available information with respect to the Borrowers may be posted on that portion of the Platform designated for such public-side Lenders. If the Borrowers have not indicated whether a document or notice delivered contains only publicly available information, the Administrative Agent shall post such document or notice solely on that portion of the Platform designated for Lenders who wish to receive material nonpublic information with respect to the Credit Parties and their securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall use commercially reasonable efforts to indicate whether any document or notice contains only publicly available information; provided, however, that, the following documents shall be deemed to be marked "PUBLIC," unless a Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent promptly that any such document contains material nonpublic information: (1) the Credit Documents, (2) any notification of changes in the terms of the Exit Facility and (3) all financial statements and certificates delivered pursuant to Sections 9.1(b) and (f).

13.18 USA PATRIOT Act. Each Agent and each Lender hereby notifies each Credit Party that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "**Patriot Act**"), it is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name and address of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Agent and such Lender to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the Patriot Act.

13.19 Judgment Currency. If, for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder or any other Credit Document in one currency into another currency, the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with its normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase

the first currency with such other currency on the Business Day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligation of the Borrowers in respect of any such sum due from them to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder or under the other Credit Documents shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the “**Judgment Currency**”) other than that in which such sum is denominated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement (the “**Agreement Currency**”), be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Administrative Agent may in accordance with its normal banking procedures purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent from the Borrowers in the Agreement Currency, the Borrowers agree, as a separate joint and several obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Administrative Agent or the Person to whom such obligation was owing against such loss. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is greater than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent in such currency, the Administrative Agent agrees to return the amount of any excess to the Borrowers (or to any other Person who may be entitled thereto under applicable law).

---

150

13.20 Payments Set Aside. To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of Holdings or the Borrowers is made to any Agent or any Lender, or any Agent or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by such Agent or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver, receiver and manager or any other party, in connection with any proceeding or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share of any amount so recovered from or repaid by any Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the applicable Overnight Rate from time to time in effect.

13.21 No Fiduciary Duty. Each Agent, each Lender and their Affiliates (collectively, solely for purposes of this paragraph, the “**Lenders**”), may have economic interests that conflict with those of the Credit Parties, their stockholders and/or their affiliates. Each Credit Party agrees that nothing in the Credit Documents or otherwise will be deemed to create an advisory, fiduciary or agency relationship or fiduciary or other implied duty between any Lender, on the one hand, and such Credit Party, its stockholders or its affiliates, on the other. The Credit Parties acknowledge and agree that (i) the transactions contemplated by the Credit Documents (including the exercise of rights and remedies hereunder and thereunder) are arm’s-length commercial transactions between the Lenders, on the one hand, and the Credit Parties, on the other, and (ii) in connection therewith and with the process leading thereto, (x) no Lender has assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Credit Party, its stockholders or its affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby (or the exercise of rights or remedies with respect thereto) or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether any Lender has advised, is currently advising or will advise any Credit Party, its stockholders or its Affiliates on other matters) or any other obligation to any Credit Party except the obligations expressly set forth in the Credit Documents and (y) each Lender is acting solely as principal and not as the agent or fiduciary of any Credit Party, its management, stockholders or creditors. Each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees that it has consulted its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate and that it is responsible for making its own independent judgment with respect to such transactions and the process leading thereto. Each Credit Party agrees that it will not claim that any Lender has rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owes a fiduciary or similar duty to such Credit Party, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto.

---

151

13.22 Canadian Anti-Money Laundering. Each Borrower acknowledges that, pursuant to AML Legislation, the Agents and the Lenders may be required to obtain, verify and record information regarding the Borrowers, their directors, authorized signing officers, direct or indirect shareholders or other Persons in control of the Borrowers, and the transactions contemplated hereby. Each Borrower shall promptly provide all such information, including supporting documentation and other evidence, as may be reasonably requested by any of the Agents or the Lenders, or any prospective assignee or participant of any of the Agents or the Lenders, in order to comply with any applicable AML Legislation, whether now or hereafter in existence. If any of the Agents has ascertained the identity of any Borrower or any authorized signatories of any Borrower for the purposes of applicable AML Legislation, then such Agent, as applicable:

(i) shall be deemed to have done so as an agent for each Lender, and this Agreement shall constitute a “written agreement” in such regard between each Lender and such Agent within the meaning of applicable AML Legislation; and

(ii) shall provide to each Lender copies of all information obtained in such regard without any representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence and except as may otherwise be agreed in writing, each of the Lenders agrees that none of the Agents has any obligation to ascertain the identity of any Borrower or any authorized signatories of any Borrower on behalf of any Lender, nor to confirm the completeness or accuracy of any information any of the Agents obtains from any Borrower or any such authorized signatory in doing so.

13.23 Obligations Joint and Several. The Borrowers shall have joint and several liability in respect of all Obligations hereunder and under any other Credit Document to which any Borrower is a party, without regard to any defense (other than the defense of payment), setoff or counterclaim which may at any time be available to or be asserted by any other Credit Party against the Lenders, or by any other circumstance whatsoever (with or without notice to or knowledge of the Borrowers) which constitutes, or might be construed to constitute, an equitable or legal discharge of the Borrowers’ liability hereunder, in bankruptcy or in any other instance, and such Obligations of the Borrowers shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by the Lenders or any other person at any time of any right or remedy against the Borrowers or against any other person which may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Obligations or against any Collateral or Guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto. The Borrowers hereby acknowledge that this Agreement is the independent and several obligation of each Borrower (regardless of which Borrower shall have delivered a Notice of Borrowing) and may be enforced against each Borrower separately, whether or not enforcement of any right or remedy hereunder has been sought against any other Borrower. Each Borrower hereby expressly waives, with respect to any of the Loans made to any other Borrower hereunder and any of the amounts owing hereunder by such other Credit Parties in respect of such Loans, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever, and any requirement that the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or any Lender exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against such other Credit Parties under this Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or against any other person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of such amounts owing hereunder. Further, the provisions of the Guarantee are hereby incorporated by reference and shall be deemed to apply to the Obligations of the Borrowers mutatis mutandis as if set forth herein.

13.24 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of any Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Credit Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any bank that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Credit Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of a Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by a Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any bank that is an Affected Financial Institution; and

---

152

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Credit Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any Resolution Authority.

13.25 **Deemed Acceptance of Lenders.** In accordance with the Confirmation Order and Approved Plan, each Lender is deemed to have executed and delivered this Agreement, regardless of whether such Lender has executed and delivered a signature page hereto, and shall be bound to the terms of this Agreement (without any further acts or signatures) in all respects.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

153

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused a counterpart of this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., as Holdings

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., as a Borrower

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

SKILLSOFT CORPORATION, as a Borrower

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature Page to Skillsoft First Out Exit Credit Agreement]

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature Page to Skillsoft First Out Exit Credit Agreement]

\_\_\_\_\_,  
as Lender

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature Page to Skillsoft First Out Exit Credit Agreement]

[On File with the Administrative Agent]

---

**Annex C**  
Form of Joinder Agreement

[On File with the Administrative Agent]

---

## EXECUTION VERSION

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SENIOR SECURED SECOND OUT TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

AMENDMENT No. 1, dated as of October 12, 2020 (this “Amendment”), by and among the Parent Borrower, Holdings, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and the Lenders party hereto, which collectively constitute the Required Lenders, to the Senior Secured Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of August 27, 2020, among SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À.R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48 Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et de Sociétés*) under number B246282 (the “Parent Borrower”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À.R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48 Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et de Sociétés*) under number B246231 (“Holdings”), SKILLSOFT CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the “U.S. Subsidiary Borrower”), the lenders party thereto from time to time (the “Lenders”), WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB, as administrative agent (the “Administrative Agent”) and Collateral Agent, and each Lender from time to time party thereto (the “Credit Agreement”). Terms defined in the Credit Agreement, as amended, and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby, unless otherwise defined herein.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Parent Borrower has requested an amendment to the Credit Agreement pursuant to which certain provisions of the Credit Agreement will be amended as set forth herein.

WHEREAS, the Parent Borrower will enter into that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of the date hereof (the “Acquisition Agreement”), by and among Software Luxembourg Holdings S.A., a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) (the “Company”) and Churchill Capital Corp II, as buyer (the “Buyer”), pursuant to which, among other things, the Company will merge with and into the Buyer, the Company will cease to exist and the Company’s Subsidiaries shall become subsidiaries of Buyer, which shall survive as the Surviving Corporation (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement) (the “Acquisition”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement and the Buyer Second A&R Charter (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement), Buyer will redeem all of the shares of Buyer Class C Common Stock (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement) issued to the holders of Company Class A Shares (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement) (each such holder, an “Incremental Lender” and collectively, the “Incremental Lenders”) in connection with the Acquisition (the “Redemption”), for an aggregate redemption price set forth therein, which redemption price includes receipt of \$20,000,000 of Term Loans (in the aggregate) to such Incremental Lenders.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

Amendments

Section 1.1 Subject to the occurrence of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date (as defined in Section 2.2 below), (a) the Credit Agreement is, effective as of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: underlined text) as set forth in the pages of the Credit Agreement attached as Annex A hereto, (b) the form of intercreditor attached hereto as Annex B shall be added as Exhibit M thereto and (c) the form of joinder agreement attached hereto as Annex C shall be added as Exhibit A thereto.

Section 1.2 Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase

(a) Subject to the occurrence of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, the delivery of a Notice of Borrowing, and subject to the occurrence of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, the Parent Borrower agrees that as of the Term Loan Increase Effective Date (as defined in Section 1.2(c)) the amount of Initial Term Loans shall be automatically deemed increased by \$20,000,000 (resulting in \$430,000,000 of outstanding principal amount of Initial Term Loans in the aggregate) (the “Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase”) and the Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase shall be deemed made on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date or the Alternative Term Loan Increase Date (as defined in Section 1.2(d)), as applicable;

(b) With respect to the Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase, as of the Term Loan Increase Effective Date, subject to the terms and conditions hereof and after giving effect to this Amendment, (i) the Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase shall constitute part of, and shall be added to, the outstanding principal amount of Initial Term Loans (which Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase shall be deemed made on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date or the Alternative Term Loan Increase Date, as applicable) and shall be subject to the terms and conditions thereof (including interest rate, interest rate margins, Interest Periods, fees (other than arrangement, structuring, underwriting and similar fees not paid generally to all Lenders with respect to the Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase), prepayment terms and final maturity, but for the avoidance of doubt, the Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase shall bear interest from the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date or the Alternative Term Loan Increase Date, as applicable, and not from the Closing Date and shall be treated as a single Class of Term Loans with the Initial Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date for all purposes, including for purposes of any assignments of Term Loans), (ii) there shall be an automatic adjustment to the Commitment in respect of the Initial Term Loans of each Lender who owns any outstanding Initial Term Loans and who is also an Incremental Lender, in order to reflect such Lenders portion of the Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase; and (iii) the parties hereto agree that Administrative Agent, in accordance with its policies and procedures, shall make such adjustments to the Register as are necessary to reflect the Commitments reflected in the Modified Schedule (as defined below);

(c) The “Term Loan Increase Effective Date” shall occur on the date on which: (i) the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date has occurred, (ii) the Parent Borrower (or its counsel) has delivered to the Administrative Agent a new a Schedule 1.1(b) (the “Modified Schedule”) of the Credit Agreement that, as of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, shall modify and replace the existing Schedule 1.1(b) and reflect such adjustments to the Commitments as are made pursuant to Section 1.2(b) above and (iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received the letters of transmittal submitted by each Incremental Lender listed in the Modified Schedule (other than the Disbursement Agent (as defined in the Credit Agreement, as amended by this Amendment as of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date (the “Amended Credit Agreement”))).

(d) In the event that the Term Loan Increase Effective Date occurs on a date that is five (5) or fewer Business Days prior to the end of any Interest Period, then the Initial Term Loans related to the Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase shall instead be made or be deemed to be made on the first day of the following Interest Period (the “Alternative Term Loan Increase Date”).

(e) Notwithstanding anything herein or in the Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document to the contrary, in the event that Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date is a date other than the first day of an Interest Period, then the payment of the accrued and unpaid interest up to the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date on the outstanding Initial Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date (the “Special Interest Amount”) shall be made by the Borrowers, without set-off, counterclaim or deduction of any kind, to the Administrative Agent for the ratable account of the Lenders entitled thereto not later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date. The Administrative Agent is hereby authorized and directed to cause the Special Interest Amount received by it from the Borrowers to be distributed ratably to the Lenders entitled thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, the Interest Period and the interest rate related to such Interest Period for the Initial Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date shall not be affected by such payments.

(f) The Administrative Agent is hereby authorized and directed to take such administrative and ministerial actions (including revising the global commitment amount) to reflect the Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase in the Register and in ClearPar and any other loan settlement systems, in accordance with its policies and procedures related thereto.

(g) The U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, in its capacity as the Disbursement Agent, hereby agrees that, subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, as of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (i) shall be deemed to be the “Disbursement Agent” as defined in the Amended Credit Agreement, (ii) agrees it will be bound as a “Lender” by all of the terms, provisions and conditions contained in the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents, (iii) agrees to perform all of the obligations that are required to be performed by it as such under the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents and (iv) shall be entitled to the benefits, rights and remedies as set forth in the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents)

(h) For the avoidance of doubt, the parties hereto agree that the Amendment No. 1 Term Loan Increase shall not be deemed a utilization of capacity under Section 2.14 of the Credit Agreement, and shall not result in any reduction of capacity under the “Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount” under the Credit Agreement.

## ARTICLE II

### Conditions to Effectiveness

Section 2.1 This Amendment shall become effective on the date (the “Amendment No. 1 Effective Date”) on which:

(a) The Parent Borrower (or its counsel) shall have received from (i) the Lenders constituting the “Required Lenders”, (ii) Holdings, (iii) the Parent Borrower and (iv) the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower a counterpart of this Amendment signed on behalf of such party; and

(b) The representations and warranties set forth in Article III hereto shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date, as applicable, with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date); provided that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality,” “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects on such respective dates.

Section 2.2 Notwithstanding Section 2.1, the amendments contemplated by Article I shall only become effective on the date (the “Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date”) on which

(a) The Amendment No. 1 Effective Date has occurred;

(b) the Acquisition is consummated in accordance with the terms of the Acquisition Agreement; and

(c) all fees and expenses of the Lenders required to be paid in connection with the Amendment pursuant to Section 13.5 of the Credit Agreement have been paid to the extent invoices have been received by the Parent Borrower at least three (3) Business Days in advance of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date.

## ARTICLE III

### Representations and Warranties

After giving effect to the amendments contained herein, on the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date, the Parent Borrower hereby confirms that: (a) this Amendment has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each Credit Party and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Credit Party enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to the Legal Reservations; and (b) the representations and warranties set forth in Article VIII of the Credit Agreement are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date with the same effect as though made on and as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties were true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date); provided that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality,” “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects on such respective dates.

## ARTICLE IV

### Miscellaneous

Section 4.1 Continuing Effect; No Other Amendments or Waivers. This Amendment shall not constitute an amendment or waiver of or consent to any provision of the Credit Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents except as expressly stated herein and shall not be construed as an amendment, waiver or consent to any action on the part of the Credit Parties that would require an amendment, waiver or consent of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders except as expressly stated herein. Except as expressly waived hereby, the provisions of the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents are and shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms. This Amendment shall constitute a “Credit Document” for all purposes of the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

Section 4.2 Counterparts; Binding Effect. This Amendment may be executed in any number of separate counterparts by the parties hereto (including by telecopy or via electronic mail), each of which counterparts when so executed shall be an original, but all the counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. By executing a counterpart to this Amendment, each institution that has provided such counterpart, in its capacity as a Lender, agrees that, notwithstanding that the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date may not yet have occurred, (A) it has agreed to the terms of the Amendment and the Credit Agreement as amended thereby and (B) in the absence of a change to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, in each case that is (x) materially adverse to the Lenders, taken as a whole, in their capacity as such (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower) and (y) made after the submission of such executed counterpart, that such submission is irrevocable.



Section 4.3 GOVERNING LAW. THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 4.4 Reaffirmation; Termination. Holdings, the Parent Borrower and the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, on behalf of each Credit Party, hereby expressly acknowledges the terms of this Amendment and reaffirms, as of the date hereof, (i) the covenants and agreements contained in each Credit Document to which it is a party, including, in each case, such covenants and agreements as in effect immediately after giving effect to this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) this Amendment shall not constitute a novation of the Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document and (iii) its guarantee of the Obligations under each Guaranty, as applicable, and its grant of Liens on the Collateral to secure the Obligations pursuant to the Security Documents. This Amendment shall terminate to the extent the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date does not occur prior to the valid termination of the Acquisition Agreement in accordance with its terms, prior to the consummation of the Acquisition.

Section 4.5 References to Credit Agreement. On and after the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, each reference in the Credit Agreement to “this Agreement,” “hereunder,” “hereof” or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each of the other Credit Documents to “the Credit Agreement,” “the Senior Secured Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement,” “thereunder,” “thereof” or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement, as amended by this Amendment.

Section 4.6 Third Party Beneficiaries. This Amendment is for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and no other Person (including Buyer) shall be a third party beneficiary hereof.<sup>1</sup>

Section 4.7 Indemnification. The Parent Borrower hereby expressly agrees that the provisions of Section 13.5 of the Credit Agreement apply *mutatis mutandis* to the transactions contemplated by this Amendment, whether or not consummated.

<sup>1</sup> NTD: subject to agreement on relevant language in Acquisition Agreement.

Section 4.8 Release of Claims. Effective on the date hereof, each Credit Party hereby acknowledges that: (a) it has no defenses, claims or set-offs to the enforcement by the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or any Lender of Credit Parties’ liabilities, obligations and agreements on the date hereof and (b) to its knowledge, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender has fully performed all undertakings and obligations owed to it as of the date hereof. Each Credit Party hereby remises, releases, acquits, satisfies and forever discharges the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender (solely in their respective capacities as such), and each of their respective agents, employees, officers, directors, predecessors, attorneys and all others acting or purporting to act on behalf of or at the direction of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender (“Releasees”), of and from any and all manner of actions, causes of action, suit, debts, accounts, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, variances, damages, judgments, claims and demands whatsoever, known or unknown, in law or in equity (collectively, the “Claims”), which any of such parties ever had, now has or, to the extent arising from or in connection with any act, omission or state of facts taken or existing on or prior to the date hereof in connection with the Credit Agreement or any Credit Document; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, this Section 14 shall not apply to (i) any Claims arising from any Releasee’s obligations under this Amendment, (ii) any Claims arising from any Releasee’s gross negligence or willful misconduct or (iii) any future Claims of any Credit Party against any Releasee based on facts existing after the date hereof.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed and delivered by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À.R.L.,**  
as the Parent Borrower

By: /s/ MCJ Weijermans  
Name: MCJ Weijermans  
Title: Manager

By: /s/ JA Mees  
Name: JA Mees  
Title: Manager

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À.R.L.,**  
as Holdings

By: /s/ MCJ Weijermans  
Name: MCJ Weijermans  
Title: Manager

By: /s/ JA Mees  
Name: JA Mees  
Title: Manager

**SKILLSOFT CORPORATION,**  
as U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and as the Disbursement  
Agent

By: /s/ Bobby Jenkins

[Signature Page to First Amendment to First Out Credit Agreement]

---

**LENDER SIGNATURE PAGE**

By executing a counterpart to this Amendment, the undersigned institution, in its capacity as a Lender, agrees to the terms of the Amendment (including Section 4.2 of the Amendment).

**Name of Institution:**

\_\_\_\_\_,  
as a Lender

[Lender Signature Pages on File with the Administrative Agent]

For any Person requiring a second signature block:

[Lender Signature Pages on File with the Administrative Agent]

[Signature Page to First Amendment to First Out Credit Agreement]

---

**Annex A**  
Amendments to Credit Agreement

See attached.

---

**EXECUTION VERSION**

**SENIOR SECURED SECOND OUT TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of August 27, 2020

[\\*Amended by Amendment No. 1 dated as of October 12, 2020](#)

among

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L.,  
as Holdings,

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L.,  
as the Parent Borrower,

The other Borrowers party hereto,

The several Lenders  
from time to time party hereto,

and

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.1	Defined Terms	2
1.2	Other Interpretive Provisions	68
1.3	Accounting Terms	69
1.4	Rounding	69
1.5	References to Agreements Laws, Etc	70
1.6	[Reserved]	70
1.7	Rates	70
1.8	Times of Day	70
1.9	Timing of Payment or Performance	70
1.10	Certifications	70
1.11	Compliance with Certain Sections	70
1.12	Pro Forma and Other Calculations	70
1.13	[Reserved]	73
1.14	Effectuation of Transactions	73
1.15	Luxembourg Terms	74
1.16	[Reserved]	74

Section 2.	Amount and Terms of Credit.	75
------------	-----------------------------	----

2.1	Commitments	75
2.2	[Reserved]	75
2.3	[Reserved]	75
2.4	[Reserved]	75
2.5	Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt	75
2.6	Conversions and Continuations	76
2.7	Borrowings	77
2.8	Interest	77
2.9	Interest Periods	78
2.10	Increased Costs, Illegality, Etc.	79
2.11	Compensation	81
2.12	Change of Lending Office	81
2.13	Notice of Certain Costs	82
2.14	<del>[Reserved]</del> Incremental Facilities	82
2.15	[Reserved]	85
2.16	[Reserved]	85

Section 3.	[Reserved]	86
------------	------------	----

Section 4.	Fees	86
------------	------	----

Section 5.	Payments	86
------------	----------	----

5.1	Voluntary Prepayments	86
5.2	Mandatory Prepayments	87
5.3	Method and Place of Payment	89
5.4	Net Payments	90
5.5	Computations of Interest and Fees	94
5.6	Limit on Rate of Interest	95

Section 6.	Conditions Precedent.	96
------------	-----------------------	----

6.1	Conditions Precedent to the Closing Date.	96
-----	---	----

Section 7.	[Reserved]	99
------------	------------	----

Section 8.	Representations and Warranties	99
------------	--------------------------------	----

8.1	Corporate Status	99
8.2	Corporate Power and Authority	99
8.3	No Violation	99
8.4	Litigation	99
8.5	Margin Regulations	100
8.6	Governmental Approvals	100
8.7	Investment Company Act	100
8.8	True and Complete Disclosure	100
8.9	Financial Condition; Financial Statements	100
8.10	Compliance with Laws; No Default	101
8.11	Tax Matters	101
8.12	Compliance with ERISA and Foreign Plans	101
8.13	Subsidiaries	102
8.14	Intellectual Property	102
8.15	Environmental Laws	102
8.16	Properties	103
8.17	No EEA Financial Institution.	103

8.18	Center of Main Interests.	103
8.19	OFAC; USA PATRIOT Act; FCPA	103
8.20	Security Interest in Collateral	104
8.21	[Reserved]	104
8.22	Insurance.	104
8.23	Solvency	104

Section 9.	Affirmative Covenants	104
------------	-----------------------	-----

9.1	Information Covenants	104
9.2	Books, Records, and Inspections	108
9.3	Maintenance of Insurance	109
9.4	Payment of Taxes	109

---

-vii-

---

9.5	Preservation of Existence; Consolidated Corporate Franchises	109
9.6	Compliance with Statutes, Regulations, Etc.	109
9.7	Employee Benefit Matters.	110
9.8	Maintenance of Properties	110
9.9	Transactions with Affiliates	110
9.10	End of Fiscal Years	110
9.11	Additional Guarantors and Grantors	111
9.12	Pledge of Additional Stock and Evidence of Indebtedness	111
9.13	[Reserved]	112
9.14	Further Assurances	112
9.15	Credit Ratings	112
9.16	Lines of Business	113
9.17	Center of Main Interests.	113
9.18	Deposit Accounts.	114

Section 10.	Negative Covenants	114
-------------	--------------------	-----

10.1	Limitation on Indebtedness	114
10.2	Limitation on Liens	
10.3	Limitation on Fundamental Changes	120
10.4	Limitation on Sale of Assets	120
10.5	Limitation on Restricted Payments.	122
10.6	Burdensome Agreements.	127
10.7	Financial Covenant	129
10.8	Amendment of Other Documents	129
10.9	Canadian Pension Plans.	129

Section 11.	Events of Default	130
-------------	-------------------	-----

11.1	Events of Default.	130
11.2	Remedies Upon Event of Default	133
11.3	Application of Proceeds.	133

Section 12.	Administrative Agent	135
-------------	----------------------	-----

12.1	Appointment	135
12.2	Delegation of Duties	136
12.3	Exculpatory Provisions	137
12.4	Reliance by Agents	138
12.5	Notice of Default	138
12.6	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, and Other Lenders	139
12.7	Indemnification	139
12.8	Agents in Their Individual Capacities	140
12.9	Successor Agents	140
12.10	Withholding Tax	141
12.11	Agents Under Security Documents and Guarantee	141
12.12	Right to Realize on Collateral and Enforce Guarantee	143
12.13	Release of Collateral and Guarantees, Termination of Credit Documents.	143
12.14	<i>Lender Action.</i>	145
12.15	Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations	145
12.16	INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT	146

---

-viii-

---

Section 13.	Miscellaneous	147
-------------	---------------	-----

13.1	Amendments, Waivers, and Releases	147
------	-----------------------------------	-----

13.2	Notices	150
13.3	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies	150
13.4	Survival of Representations and Warranties	150
13.5	Payment of Expenses; Indemnification	151
13.6	Successors and Assigns; Participations and Assignments	153
13.7	[Reserved]	158
13.8	Replacement of Lenders Under Certain Circumstances	158
13.9	Adjustments; Set-off	159
13.10	Counterparts	160
13.11	Severability	160
13.12	Integration	160
13.13	GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS	160
13.14	Acknowledgments	161
13.15	WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL	162
13.16	Confidentiality	163
13.17	Direct Website Communications	164
13.18	USA PATRIOT Act	165
13.19	Judgment Currency	165
13.20	Payments Set Aside	166
13.21	No Fiduciary Duty	166
13.22	Canadian Anti-Money Laundering	166
13.23	Obligations Joint and Several	167
13.24	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of any Affected Financial Institutions	167
13.25	Deemed Acceptance of Lenders	167

-ix-

## SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.1(a)	Foreign Security Documents
Schedule 1.1(b)	Commitments of Lenders
Schedule 8.12	Canadian Pension Plans
Schedule 8.13	Subsidiaries
Schedule 8.15	Environmental
Schedule 8.16(b)	Owned Real Property
Schedule 8.16(c)	Leased Real Property
Schedule 9.14	Post-Closing Actions
Schedule 9.18	Closing Date Bank Accounts
Schedule 10.1	Closing Date Indebtedness
Schedule 10.2	Closing Date Liens
Schedule 10.3	Dissolutions
Schedule 10.5	Closing Date Investments
Schedule 10.6	Closing Date Burdensome Agreements
Schedule 13.2	Notice Addresses

## EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	<del>[Reserved]</del> Joinder Agreement
Exhibit B	Solvency Certificate
Exhibit C	[Reserved]
Exhibit D	Form of Prepayment Notice
Exhibit E	[Reserved]
Exhibit F	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit G	Form of Promissory Note
Exhibit H	[Reserved]
Exhibit I	Form of Intercompany Note
Exhibit J-1	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-2	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-3	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit J-4	Form of Non-Bank Tax Certificate (For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit K	Form of Notice of Conversion or Continuation
Exhibit L-1	Form of Hedge Bank Designation
Exhibit L-2	Form of Cash Management Bank Designation

-x-

## SENIOR SECURED SECOND OUT TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT

SENIOR SECURED SECOND OUT TERM LOAN CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of August 27, 2020, among SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48, Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246231 (the “**Holdings**”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 48, Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, L-1330 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246282 (the “**Parent Borrower**”), Skillsoft Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “**U.S. Subsidiary Borrower**”), as a borrower (the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, together with the Parent Borrower, the “**Borrowers**”), the lending institutions from time to time parties hereto or deemed to be parties hereto in

accordance with the Confirmation Order or any related order of the Bankruptcy Court (each, a “**Lender**” and, collectively, the “**Lenders**”), and WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB, as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (such terms and each other capitalized term used but not defined in this preamble having the meaning provided in [Section 1](#)).

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2020 (the “**Petition Date**”), the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (together with any of its Subsidiaries and Affiliates that are debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases, collectively, the “**Debtors**”, and each individually, a “**Debtor**”) commenced Chapter 11 Case Nos. 20-11532 through 20-11547, as administratively consolidated at Chapter 11 Case No. 20-11532 (MFW) (collectively, the “**Chapter 11 Cases**” and each individually, a “**Chapter 11 Case**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors and debtors-in-possession pursuant to Sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, on June 19, 2020, Skillsoft Canada, Ltd., in its capacity as foreign representative on behalf of the Debtors, as applicable, commenced recognition proceedings under Part IV of the CCAA (the “**Canadian Recognition Proceeding**”) before The Court of Queen’s Bench of New Brunswick (the “**Canadian Bankruptcy Court**”) and obtained an initial recognition order and a supplemental order, each with effect from June 19, 2020, among other things, recognizing the Chapter 11 Cases as “foreign main proceedings” and granting certain related relief, and on June 19 and 23, respectively, the Canadian Bankruptcy Court issued an Initial Recognition Order and a Supplemental Order, both effective as of June 19, 2020, granting the relief sought by Skillsoft Canada Ltd.;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, the Debtors and certain creditor parties entered into the Restructuring Support Agreement dated as of June 12, 2020, which provides for the implementation of a restructuring pursuant to which, among other things, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and certain Guarantors will enter into certain financing arrangements pursuant to the Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Skillsoft Corporation and its Affiliated Debtors (including all annexes, exhibits, schedules and supplements thereto, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, the “**Plan**”);

---

WHEREAS, on August 6, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Confirmation Order approving the Plan (the “**Approved Plan**”), and on August 19, 2020, the Canadian Bankruptcy Court entered the Canadian Confirmation Order, among other things, recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada;

WHEREAS, upon the effectiveness of the Approved Plan, and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Lenders shall make available (or shall be deemed to make available) to the Borrowers the Term Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$410,000,000 (or, on and after the [Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date](#), [\\$430,000,000 in accordance with the terms of Amendment No. 1](#)) (the “**Exit Facility**”);

WHEREAS, substantially concurrently herewith, the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the First Out Term Loan Lenders, the First Out Term Loan Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent are entering into the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement pursuant to which the First Out Term Loan Lenders shall make available (or shall be deemed to make available) to the Borrowers the First Out Term Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$110,000,000 (the “**First Out Term Loan Facility**”);

WHEREAS, subject to the terms hereof, the Borrowers and the Guarantors have agreed to secure all of their Obligations under the Credit Documents by granting to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties, a security interest in and lien upon substantially all of their now existing and hereafter-acquired property; and

WHEREAS, the Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrowers on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. [Definitions](#)

1.1 Defined Terms. As used herein, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this [Section 1.1](#) unless the context otherwise requires (it being understood that defined terms in this Agreement shall include in the singular number the plural and in the plural the singular):

“**ABR**” shall mean for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (i) the Federal Funds Effective Rate *plus* 1/2 of 1%, (ii) the rate of interest in effect for such day as published in the Wall Street Journal (or comparable publication or service for publishing the “prime rate”) as the “prime rate”, and (iii) the rate per annum determined in the manner set forth in [clause \(e\)](#) of the definition of Eurocurrency Rate *plus* 1%; *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the ABR applicable to the [Initial](#) Term Loans at any time be less than 2.00% per annum. Any change in the ABR due to a change in such rate published as the “prime rate” or in the Federal Funds Effective Rate or Eurocurrency Rate shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the announcement of such change.

“**ABR Loan**” shall mean each Loan bearing interest based on the ABR.

“**Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement**” shall mean [the Intercreditor Agreement \(or other First Lien Intercreditor Agreement\) and/or a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement](#).

“**Acquired EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Acquired Entity or Business (any of the foregoing, a “**Pro Forma Entity**”) for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Pro Forma Entity (determined using such definitions as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries therein were to such Pro Forma Entity and its Subsidiaries), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Pro Forma Entity.

“**Acquired Entity or Business**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Consolidated EBITDA.

“**Acquired Indebtedness**” shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, (i) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged, consolidated, or amalgamated with or into or became a Subsidiary of such specified Person, including Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging, consolidating, or amalgamating with or into or becoming a Subsidiary of such specified Person, and (ii) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.

“**Acquisition**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in [Amendment No. 1](#).

“**Acquisition Agreement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in [Amendment No. 1](#).

“**Administrative Agent**” shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as the administrative agent for the Lenders under this Agreement and the other Credit

Documents, or any successor administrative agent appointed pursuant to [Section 12.9](#).

“**Administrative Agent’s Office**” shall mean the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on [Schedule 13.2](#) or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Parent Borrower and the Lenders.

“**Administrative Questionnaire**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.6\(b\)\(ii\)\(D\)](#).

“**Affected Financial Institution**” shall mean (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“**Affiliate**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with such Person. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person if such Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such other Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Agent Advisors**” shall mean Seward & Kissel LLP, as counsel, and such other firm or local counsel appointed on behalf of, collectively, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions).

---

3

“**Agent Parties**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.17\(b\)](#).

“**Agents**” shall mean the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

“**Agreement**” shall mean this Credit Agreement.

“**Agreement Currency**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.19](#).

“**Amendment No. 1**” means [Amendment No. 1 to this Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020, by and among the Parent Borrower, Holdings, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and the Lenders party thereto.](#)

“**Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in [Amendment No. 1](#).

“**AML Legislation**” shall mean the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* (Canada) and other applicable anti-money laundering, anti-terrorist financing, government sanction and “know your client” laws, applicable within Canada, including any rules, regulations, guidelines, ordinances, judgments or orders thereunder, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**Anti-Terrorism Laws**” shall mean any law relating to terrorism, corruption, economic sanctions, or money laundering, including Executive Order No. 13224, the USA Patriot Act, the laws comprising or implementing the Bank Secrecy Act, and the laws administered by the United States Treasury Department’s Office of Foreign Asset Control, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury (as any of the foregoing laws may from time to time be amended, renewed, extended, or replaced).

“**Applicable Margin**” shall mean, on any date, with respect to each [Initial](#) Term Loan that is an (a) ABR Loan, 6.50% per annum and (b) Eurocurrency Loan, 7.50% per annum.

“**Approved Fund**” shall mean any Fund that is administered or managed by (i) a Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of a Lender, or (iii) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

“**Asset Sale**” shall mean:

- (i) the sale, conveyance, transfer, or other disposition, in each case, which results in the permanent disposition of the subject property, whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, of property or assets (including by way of a Sale Leaseback) (each a “**disposition**”) of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or
- (ii) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary (other than to Holdings or to a Credit Party or the issuance or sale of Equity Interests of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to a Credit Party or to another Wholly-Owned Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor), whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, in each case, other than:

---

4

(a) any disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or obsolete, worn out or surplus property or property (including leasehold property interests) that is no longer economically practical in its business or no longer used or useful equipment (including any servers), in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the incurrence of Liens that are permitted to be incurred pursuant to [Section 10.2](#) or the making of any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment (other than pursuant to [clause \(i\)](#) of the definition thereof) that is permitted to be made, and is made, pursuant to [Section 10.5](#);

(c) any disposition of property or assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary (other than a Credit Party and other than a Material Subsidiary if the result of such disposition would be to cause such Material Subsidiary to become an Excluded Subsidiary) in any transaction or series of transactions over the term of this Agreement with an aggregate Fair Market Value of less than ~~\$5~~[\\$10](#),000,000;

(d) foreclosures, condemnation, casualty or any similar action on assets (including dispositions in connection therewith); provided that the Credit Parties comply with [Section 5.2](#) in respect of the proceeds therefrom;

(e) sales of accounts receivable, or participations therein, and related assets in connection with any Receivables Facility;

(f) dispositions of property or assets pursuant to a Permitted Sale Leaseback or the Receivables Facility;

(g) the disposition of inventory, in the ordinary course of business or the discount or disposition of inventory, notes receivable or accounts receivable or,



conversion of accounts receivable to notes receivable and consistent with past practice;

- (h) the licensing or sub-licensing of Intellectual Property (whether pursuant to franchise agreements or otherwise) in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary;
- (i) the unwinding of any Hedging Obligations or obligations in respect of Cash Management Services;
- (j) sales, transfers, and other dispositions of investments in joint ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, customary buy/sell arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;
- (k) the lapse or abandonment of Intellectual Property rights in the ordinary course of business, which in the reasonable business judgment of Holdings are not material to the conduct of the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole;
- (l) the issuance of directors' qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals as required by applicable law;

---

5

(m) dispositions of property or assets to the extent that (1) such property or asset is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property that is promptly purchased or (2) ~~with an aggregate fair market value not to exceed \$500,000~~, the proceeds of such Asset Sale are promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property (which replacement property is actually promptly purchased);

(n) leases, assignments, subleases, licenses, or sublicenses, in each case in the ordinary course of business and which do not materially interfere with the business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and

(o) dispositions of non-core property or assets acquired in connection with any Permitted Acquisitions or Investments permitted hereunder ~~so long as the aggregate amount of such dispositions does not exceed \$2,000,000~~.

“**Asset Sale Prepayment Event**” shall mean any Asset Sale subject to the Reinvestment Period allowed in Section 10.4; provided, that with respect to any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, the Parent Borrower shall not be obligated to make any prepayment otherwise required by Section 5.2 unless and until the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Asset Sale Prepayment Events, after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth herein, exceeds ~~\$2,500,000~~ 10,000,000 (the “**Prepayment Trigger**”) in any fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, but then from all such Net Cash Proceeds (excluding amounts below the Prepayment Trigger).

“**Assignment and Acceptance**” shall mean an assignment and acceptance substantially in the form of Exhibit F, or such other form as may be approved by the Required Lenders (which approval may be communicated via an email from the Administrative Agent).

“**Authorized Officer**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any individual holding the position of chairman of the board (if an officer), any executive officer, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Administrative Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, the Chief People Officer, the Vice President-Finance, a Senior Vice President, a Director, a Manager, or any other senior officer or agent with express authority to act on behalf of such Person designated as such by the board of directors or other managing authority of such Person.

“**Available Amount**” means, at any date, an amount, not less than zero in the aggregate, determined on a cumulative basis equal to, without duplication:

- (a) the greater of (1) \$50,000,000 and (2) 50.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), plus
- (b) an amount, not less than zero in the aggregate, equal to 50% of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for the period (taken as one accounting period) beginning on the first day of the fiscal quarter during which the Closing Date occurred to the last day of the Parent Borrower's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered to the Administrative Agent, plus
- (c) the cumulative amount of cash and Cash Equivalent proceeds from (i) the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock or as part of any Excluded Contribution) of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings after the Closing Date and on or prior to such time (including upon exercise of warrants or options) which proceeds have been contributed to the capital of Holdings and (ii) the Equity Interests of Holdings (or any other direct or indirect parent of the Parent Borrower) (other than Disqualified Stock of Holdings) issued upon conversion of Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness that is contractually subordinated to the Obligations) of Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings owed to a Person other than a Credit Party or a Subsidiary of a Credit Party, in each case not previously applied for a purpose other than use in the Available Amount; plus

---

6

(d) 100% of the aggregate amount of contributions to the capital in the form of Qualified Stock (other than as part of any Excluded Contribution) of Holdings received in cash and Cash Equivalents after the Closing Date; plus

(e) an amount equal to any returns in cash and Cash Equivalents (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of any Investments utilizing the Available Amount made pursuant to Section 10.5(d) and clause (xi)(b) of the definition of Permitted Investments, plus

(f) the aggregate amount of any Retained Declined Proceeds since the Closing Date, plus

(g) without duplication, an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of any assets (including cash or Cash Equivalents) or other property of any Parent Entity that has been transferred to Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, minus

(h) any amount of the Available Amount used to make Investments pursuant to clause (xi)(b) of the definition of Permitted Investments after the Closing Date and prior to such date, minus

(i) any amount of the Available Amount used to pay Restricted Payments pursuant to Section 10.5 after the Closing Date and prior to such date.

“**Bail-In Action**” shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“**Bail-In Legislation**” shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law or regulation for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule or (b) in relation to any other state, any analogous law or regulation from time to time which requires contractual recognition of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers contained in that law or regulation.

“**Bank Account**” shall mean any Deposit Account, Securities Account and Commodity Account of any Credit Party, each as defined in the UCC, or, if such account is located in Canada, shall mean any Securities Account and Futures Account, each as defined in the PPSA, and any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada.

“**Bankruptcy Code**” shall mean Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time and any successor statute and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Bankruptcy Court**” shall mean the “Bankruptcy Court” as defined in the recitals to this agreement.

“**Benefited Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.9\(a\)](#).

“**BIA**” shall mean the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), RSC 1985, c. B-3, as amended.

“**Board**” shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (or any successor).

“**Borrower Materials**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.17\(b\)](#).

“**Borrowers**” shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

“**Borrowing**” shall mean, as the context may require, ~~the Initial Term Loans of the same Type, made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect~~ [made on the Closing Date or the Incremental Loans made on any Increased Amount Date](#)

“**Business Day**” shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday, and any other day on which banking institutions in New York City and Wilmington, Delaware are authorized by law or other governmental actions to close, and, if such day relates to any interest rate settings as to a Eurocurrency Loan, any fundings, disbursements, settlements, and payments in respect of any such Eurocurrency Loan, or any other dealings in Dollars to be carried out pursuant to this Agreement in respect of any such Eurocurrency Loan, such day shall be a day on which dealings in deposits in Dollars are conducted by and between banks in the applicable London interbank market.

“**Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law**” shall mean any federal, provincial or territorial Canadian law from time to time in effect relating to bankruptcy, winding-up, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, plans of arrangement or relief or protection of debtors, including the BIA, the CCAA, the *Winding up and Restructuring Act* (Canada), the *Business Corporations Act* (New Brunswick) and any other applicable corporate legislation.

“**Canadian Bankruptcy Court**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Canadian Confirmation Order**” shall mean an order of the Canadian Bankruptcy Court, among other things, (i) recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada, and (ii) terminating the Canadian Recognition Proceedings and the CCAA priority charges granted therein and discharging the information officer appointed in the Canadian Recognition Proceedings, in each case upon the effectiveness of the Approved Plan, which order shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (as such order may be amended, modified or extended in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders) (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders in either case may be communicated in each case via an email from the Lender Advisor).

“**Canadian Defined Benefit Plan**” shall mean a Canadian Pension Plan which contains a “defined benefit provision” as defined in subsection 147.1(1) of the Income Tax Act (Canada).

“**Canadian Pension Plan**” shall mean a “registered pension plan”, as that term is defined in subsection 248(1) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), which is sponsored, administered or contributed to, or required to be contributed to by, any Credit Party or under which any Credit Party has any actual or potential liability.

“**Canadian Recognition Proceeding**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Capital Lease**” shall mean, as applied to any Person, any lease of any property (whether real, personal, or mixed) by that Person as lessee that, in conformity with GAAP, is, or is required to be, accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of that Person; provided that all leases of any Person that are or would be characterized as operating leases in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to January 31, 2014 (whether or not such operating leases were in effect on such date) shall continue to be accounted for as operating leases (and not as Capital Leases) for purposes of this Agreement regardless of any change in GAAP following the date that would otherwise require such leases to be recharacterized as Capital Leases.

“**Capital Stock**” shall mean (i) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock, (ii) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights, or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock, (iii) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited), and (iv) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person (it being understood and agreed, for the avoidance of doubt, that “cash-settled phantom appreciation programs” in connection with employee benefits that do not require a dividend or distribution shall not constitute Capital Stock).

“**Capitalized Lease Obligation**” shall mean, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP; provided that all obligations of any Person that are or would be characterized as operating lease obligations in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to January 31, 2014 (whether or not such operating lease obligations were in effect on such date) shall continue to be accounted for as operating lease obligations (and not as Capitalized Lease Obligations) for purposes of this Agreement regardless of any change in GAAP following the date that would otherwise require such obligations to be recharacterized as Capitalized Lease Obligations.

“Cash Equivalents” shall mean:

- (i) Dollars,
- (ii) (a) Euro, Pounds Sterling, Canadian Dollars, or any national currency of any Participating Member State in the European Union or (b) local currencies held from time to time in the ordinary course of business,
- (iii) securities issued or directly and fully and unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the United States government, Canadian government, Her Majesty’s Government, or any country that is a member state of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof the securities of which are unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of such government with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,
- (iv) certificates of deposit, time deposits, and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances with maturities not exceeding one year, and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus of not less than \$250,000,000 in the case of U.S. banks and \$100,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent as of the date of determination) in the case of foreign banks,
- (v) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (iii), (iv), and (ix) entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (iv) above,
- (vi) commercial paper rated at least P-2 by Moody’s or at least A-2 by S&P and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation thereof,
- (vii) marketable short-term money market and similar securities having a rating of at least P-2 or A-2 from either Moody’s or S&P, respectively (or, if at any time neither Moody’s nor S&P shall be rating such obligations, an equivalent rating from another nationally recognized ratings agency) and in each case maturing within 24 months after the date of creation or acquisition thereof,
- (viii) readily marketable direct obligations issued by the federal government, any state, commonwealth, or territory of the United States, or the federal government or any province of Canada, in each case, any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody’s or S&P with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,
- (ix) Indebtedness or preferred stock issued by Persons with a rating of “A” or higher from S&P or “A2” or higher from Moody’s with maturities of 24 months or less from the date of acquisition,
- (x) solely with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary: (a) obligations of the national government of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business provided such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, in each case maturing within one year after the date of investment therein, (b) certificates of deposit of, bankers acceptances of, or time deposits with, any commercial bank which is organized and existing under the laws of the country in which such Foreign Subsidiary maintains its chief executive office and principal place of business provided such country is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and whose short-term commercial paper rating from S&P is at least “A-2” or the equivalent thereof or from Moody’s is at least “P-2” or the equivalent thereof (any such bank being an “Approved Foreign Bank”), and in each case with maturities of not more than 24 months from the date of acquisition, and (c) the equivalent of demand deposit accounts which are maintained with an Approved Foreign Bank, in each case, customarily used by corporations for cash management purposes in any jurisdiction outside the United States to the extent reasonably required in connection with any business conducted by such Foreign Subsidiary organized in such jurisdiction,

- (xi) in the case of investments by any Foreign Subsidiary or investments made in a country outside the United States, Cash Equivalents shall also include investments of the type and maturity described in clauses (i) through (ix) above of foreign obligors, which investments have ratings, described in such clauses or equivalent ratings from comparable foreign rating agencies, and
- (xii) investment funds investing 90% of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (i) through (ix) above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Cash Equivalents shall include amounts denominated in currencies other than those set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) above; provided that such amounts are converted into any currency listed in clauses (i) and (ii) as promptly as practicable and in any event within ten Business Days following the receipt of such amounts.

“Cash Management Agreement” shall mean any agreement or arrangement to provide Cash Management Services.

“Cash Management Bank” shall mean (i) any Person that, at the time it enters into a Cash Management Agreement, is an Agent or a Lender or an Affiliate of an Agent or a Lender, (ii) with respect to any Cash Management Agreement entered into prior to the Closing Date, any Person that is an Agent or a Lender or an Affiliate of an Agent or a Lender on the Closing Date or (iii) another bank reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders, if designated by the Parent Borrower as a “Cash Management Bank” by written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit M-2 or such other form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“Cash Management Services” shall mean any one or more of the following types of services or facilities: (i) commercial credit cards, merchant card services, purchase or debit cards, including non-card e-payables services, or electronic funds transfer services, (ii) treasury management services (including controlled disbursement, overdraft automatic clearing house fund transfer services, return items, and interstate depository network services) and (iii) any other demand deposit or operating account relationships or other cash management services, including pursuant to any Cash Management Agreements.

“Casualty Event” shall mean, with respect to any property of any Person, any loss of or damage to, or any condemnation or other taking by a Governmental Authority of, such property for which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries receives insurance proceeds or proceeds of a condemnation award in respect of any equipment, fixed assets, or real property (including any improvements thereon) to replace or repair such equipment, fixed assets, or real property; provided, further, that with respect to any Casualty Event, the Parent Borrower shall not be obligated to make any prepayment otherwise required by Section 5.2 unless and until the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Casualty Events, after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth herein, exceeds ~~\$2,500,000~~ 10,000,000 (the “Casualty Prepayment Trigger”) in any fiscal year of the Parent Borrower, but then from all such Net Cash Proceeds (excluding amounts below the Casualty Prepayment Trigger).

“CCAA” shall mean the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada), R.S.C 1985, c. C-36.

“CFC” shall mean any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a “controlled foreign corporation” within the meaning of Section 957(a) of the Code.

“CFC Holding Company” shall mean any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that has no material assets other than Capital Stock (including any indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes) of (i) one or more Subsidiaries that are CFCs or (ii) one or more subsidiaries described in clause (i) above.

“Change in Law” shall mean (i) the adoption of any law, treaty, order, policy, rule, or regulation after the Closing Date, (ii) any change in any law, treaty, order, policy, rule, or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date or (iii) compliance by any Lender with any guideline, request, directive, or order issued or made after the Closing Date by any central bank or other governmental or quasi-governmental authority (whether or not having the force of law), including, for avoidance of doubt any such adoption, change or compliance in respect of (a) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines, or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (b) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements, or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority), or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities pursuant to Basel III regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“Change of Control” shall mean and be deemed to have occurred if (i) at any time before a Qualifying IPO or a Favored Sale, any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or group or its respective subsidiaries, and any Person acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings or a Parent Entity representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or such Parent Entity (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire (whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise)); (ii) at any time after a Qualifying IPO or a Favored Sale, any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or group or its respective subsidiaries, and any Person acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of ~~Holdings or a Parent~~the IPO Entity representing more than ~~35~~50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock ~~of Holdings or such Parent~~the IPO Entity (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire (whether pursuant to an option right or otherwise)); (iii) Holdings shall cease to beneficially own, directly 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of the Parent Borrower; provided, that, a Change of Control shall not result under this clause (iii) so long as (a) 100% of the equity interests of the Parent Borrower are pledged to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to Security Documents in a form substantially similar to those pursuant to which Holdings pledged its interest in the Parent Borrower on the Closing Date, (b) any pledger of such equity interests becomes a Guarantor hereunder pursuant to a guarantee in a form substantially similar to the Guarantee which Holdings executed on the Closing Date and (c) Holdings continues to indirectly own 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of the Parent Borrower; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the consummation of a Favored Sale shall not constitute a Change of Control for any purposes ~~hereunder~~ this definition.

---

12

“Chapter 11 Cases” shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals of this Agreement.

“Chapter 11 Plan” shall mean the chapter 11 plan of reorganization in the Chapter 11 Cases (as may be amended or supplemented from time to time hereafter pursuant to the terms of the Confirmation Order).

“Claimant Assignee” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 13.6(i).

“Class” (i) when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall refer to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Initial Term Loans or Incremental Loans (of any Series) and (ii) when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a New Money Commitment, Rolled Up Commitment or New Term Loan Commitment or New Revolving Credit Commitment with respect to any Series.

“Closing Date” shall mean August 27, 2020.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“Collateral” shall mean all property pledged, charged, assigned or mortgaged or purported to be pledged, charged, assigned or mortgaged pursuant to the Security Documents, excluding in all events Excluded Property.

“Collateral Agent” shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as collateral agent under the Security Documents, or any successor collateral agent appointed pursuant to Section 12.9.

“Commitment” shall mean, (a) in the case of each Lender that is a Lender on the Closing Date, the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 1.1(b) under the caption “Commitment” as such Lender’s Commitment, as such Commitments and Schedule 1.1(b) are modified on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date by Amendment No. 1 and (b) in the case of any Lender, any (i) New Term Loan Commitment and (iii) New Revolving Credit Commitments with respect to any Series. The aggregate amount of the Commitments as of the Closing Date is \$410,000,000 and as of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date, an additional \$20,000,000 of Commitments were incurred in accordance with Amendment No. 1.

---

13

“Commodity Exchange Act” shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

“Communications” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17.

“Confidential Information” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.16.

“Confirmation Order” shall mean the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Chapter 11 Plan in the Chapter 11 Cases entered on August 6, 2020.

“Connection Income Taxes” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“**Consolidated Debt**” shall mean, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis consisting of Indebtedness for borrowed money, all obligations in respect of drawn letters of credit which remain unreimbursed, ~~(but not the face amount of undrawn letters of credit) and Capitalized Lease Obligations and debt obligations evidenced by promissory notes and similar instruments~~ (and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, Hedging Obligations).

~~“**Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio**” shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Debt as of such date of determination, minus unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and the other Credit Parties that are subject to first priority Liens in favor of the Secured Parties to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in Section 1.12.~~

“**Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense**” shall mean with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of deferred financing fees or costs, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees, and expenses, capitalized expenditures, customer acquisition costs, the amortization of original issue discount resulting from the issuance of Indebtedness at less than par and incentive payments, conversion costs, and contract acquisition costs of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“**Consolidated EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period:

---

14

---

(i) increased (without duplication) by:

(a) provision for taxes based on income or profits or capital, including, without limitation, U.S. federal, state or non-U.S. franchise, excise, value added, and similar taxes and foreign withholding taxes of such Person paid or accrued during such period, including any penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from any tax examinations, that are deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income, *plus*

(b) ~~Consolidated Interest Expense~~ Fixed Charges of such Person for such period (including (1) net losses on Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments entered into for the purpose of hedging interest rate risk and (2) costs of surety bonds in connection with financing activities, in each case, to the extent included in Fixed Charges), together with items excluded from the definition of Consolidated Interest Expense and any non-cash interest expense, to the extent the same were deducted (and not added back) in calculating such Consolidated Net Income, plus

(c) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period to the extent the same were deducted in computing Consolidated Net Income, *plus*

(d) any expenses, fees, charges, or losses (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any Qualifying IPO Equity Offering, Permitted Investment, Restricted Payment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization, or the incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred by this Agreement (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not consummated and including any such transaction consummated prior to the Closing Date), including (1) such fees, expenses, or charges related to the incurrence of the ~~First~~ Second Out Term Loans and the Loans hereunder and all Transaction Expenses, (2) such fees, expenses, or charges related to the offering of the Credit Documents and any other credit facilities, and (3) any amendment or other modification of the ~~First~~ Second Out Term Loans, the Loans hereunder, or other Indebtedness, and, in each case, deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; ~~provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (d) with respect to transactions which are not consummated (other than related to a Favored Sale) shall not exceed 5% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (d), plus~~

(e) any other non-cash charges, including any write offs, write downs, expenses, losses, or items to the extent the same were deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (provided that if any such non-cash charges represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be deducted from Consolidated EBITDA to such extent, and excluding amortization of a prepaid cash item that was paid in a prior period), plus

(f) the amount of any minority interest expense consisting of Subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-Wholly-Owned Subsidiary deducted (and not added back) in such period in calculating Consolidated Net Income, plus

---

15

---

~~(fg)~~ the amount of board of directors, management, monitoring, consulting, and advisory fees (including termination fees) and related indemnities and expenses paid or accrued in such period, *plus*

~~(gh)~~ costs of surety bonds incurred in such period in connection with financing activities, *plus*

~~(hi)~~ the amount of reasonably identifiable and factually supportable “run-rate” cost savings ~~and~~ operating expense reductions ~~(collectively, “Cost Savings”), and synergies that are projected by the Parent Borrower in good faith to result from actions either taken or with respect to which substantial steps have been taken or expected to be taken (in the good faith determination of the Parent Borrower) within 24 months of the determination to take such action (including, without limitation, cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies related to the Exit Transactions, a Favored Sale or mergers or other business combinations, acquisitions, investments, divestitures, operating improvements, restructurings, cost savings initiatives and other similar initiatives consummated after the Closing Date), net of the amount of actual benefits realized prior to or during such period from such actions; provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (h) shall not exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (h); provided further, that (a) such Cost Savings are reasonably anticipated (in the good faith determination of the Borrowers) to be realized within twelve (12) months after the consummation of such transaction, initiative or change, and (b) any projected Cost Savings in respect of actions which are not actually taken or completed within such twelve (12) month period may no longer be added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this clause (h) for the applicable periods (which cost savings, operating expense reductions, and synergies shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis as though such cost savings, operating expense reductions, or synergies had been realized on the first day of such period), plus~~

~~(ji)~~ the amount of loss or discount on sale of receivables and related assets to the Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Receivables Facility *plus*

~~(jk)~~ any costs or expense incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such cost or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Parent Borrower or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the calculation set forth in clause (c), (d) or (g) of the definition of Available Amount plus



~~(kl)~~ the amount of expenses relating to payments made to option holders of any direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies in connection with, or as a result of, any distribution being made to shareholders of such Person or its direct or indirect parent companies, which payments are being made to compensate such option holders as though they were shareholders at the time of, and entitled to share in, such distribution, in each case to the extent permitted under this Agreement, *plus*

---

16

~~(m)~~ with respect to any joint venture, variable interest entity or other Investment of such Person that is not a Subsidiary and is located in or made (as applicable) in the People's Republic of China, an amount equal to the proportion of those items described in clauses (a) and (c) above relating to such joint venture, variable interest entity or other Investment corresponding to the Parent Borrower's and the Subsidiaries' proportionate share of such joint venture, variable interest entity or other investment's Consolidated Net Income (determined as if such joint venture, variable interest entity or other investment were a Subsidiary);

~~(n)~~ costs associated with, or in anticipation of, or preparation for, compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith and Public Company Costs, *plus*

~~(no)~~ cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenses) not included in Consolidated EBITDA in any period solely to the extent that the corresponding non-cash gains relating to such receipts were deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to paragraph (ii) below for any previous period and not added back, *plus*

~~(op)~~ to the extent not already included in the Consolidated Net Income, (1) any expenses and charges that are reimbursed by indemnification or other similar provisions in connection with any investment or any sale, conveyance, transfer, or other Asset Sale of assets permitted hereunder and (2) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Parent Borrower has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (A) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (B) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of the determination by Borrower that there exists such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within such 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption, *plus*

~~(pq)~~ any restructuring, business optimization, integration or related charge or expense; ~~provided, that the addback pursuant to this clause (p) shall not exceed 15% of Consolidated EBITDA calculated prior to giving effect to this clause (p), plus~~

~~(qr)~~ earn-out and consideration obligations (including to the extent accounted for as bonuses or otherwise) and adjustments thereof and purchase price adjustments, in each case in connection with acquisitions or investments;

---

17

(ii) decreased by (without duplication) non-cash gains increasing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period, excluding any non-cash gains which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges that reduced Consolidated EBITDA in any prior period other than non-cash gains relating to the application of Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 840— *Leases* (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 13); provided that, to the extent non cash gains are deducted pursuant to this clause (ii) for any previous period and not otherwise added back to Consolidated EBITDA, Consolidated EBITDA shall be increased by the amount of any cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenses) in respect of such non cash gains received in subsequent periods to the extent not already included therein, plus

(iii) increased or decreased by (without duplication):

(a) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from currency gains or losses related to Indebtedness, intercompany balances, and other balance sheet items, plus or minus, as the case may be, and

(b) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from Hedging Obligations, and the application of Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 815— Derivatives and Hedging (ASC 815) (formerly Financing Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 133), and its related pronouncements and interpretations, or the equivalent accounting standard under GAAP or an alternative basis of accounting applied in lieu of GAAP.

For the avoidance of doubt:

(i) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, there shall be excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period any adjustments resulting from the application of ASC 815 and its related pronouncements and interpretations, or the equivalent accounting standard under GAAP or an alternative basis of accounting applied in lieu of GAAP,

(ii) there shall be included in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period, without duplication, (1) the Acquired EBITDA of any Person or business, or attributable to any property or asset acquired by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary during such period (but not the Acquired EBITDA of any related Person or business or any Acquired EBITDA attributable to any assets or property, in each case to the extent not so acquired) to the extent not subsequently sold, transferred, abandoned, or otherwise disposed by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary during such period (each such Person, business, property, or asset acquired and not subsequently so disposed of, an "Acquired Entity or Business"), based on the actual Acquired EBITDA of such Acquired Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such acquisition) and (2) an adjustment in respect of each Acquired Entity or Business equal to the amount of the Pro Forma Adjustment with respect to such Acquired Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such acquisition); provided that for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any classification under GAAP of any Person or business in respect of which a definitive agreement for the acquisition thereof has been entered into, the Acquired EBITDA of such Person or business shall not be included pursuant to this paragraph until such acquisition shall have been consummated; and

---

18

(iii) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, there shall be excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for any period the Disposed EBITDA of any Person, property, business, or asset sold, transferred, abandoned, or otherwise disposed of, closed or classified as discontinued operations by the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary during such period (each such Person, property, business, or asset so sold or disposed of, a "Sold Entity or Business"), based on the actual Disposed EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such sale, transfer, or disposition or conversion); provided that for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any classification under GAAP of any Person or business in respect of which a definitive agreement for the disposition thereof

has been entered into as discontinued operations, the Disposed EBITDA of such Person or business shall not be excluded pursuant to this paragraph until such disposition shall have been consummated.

**“Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt”** shall mean, as of any date of determination, Consolidated Debt as of such date secured by a Lien on the Collateral on an equal priority basis (but without regard to the control of remedies) with liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations or, to the extent not so secured, any Capitalized Lease Obligations or Purchase Money Indebtedness, in each case to the extent constituting Consolidated Debt and secured by a Lien on the assets or property of Holdings or any Subsidiary.

**“Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio”** shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt as of such date of determination, *minus* unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than the proceeds of any Indebtedness being incurred and giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio) to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in Section 1.12.

**“Consolidated Interest Expense”** shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(i) consolidated cash interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent such expense was deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (including (a) all commissions, discounts, and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit or bankers acceptances, (b) capitalized interest to the extent paid in cash, and (c) net payments, if any, pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations with respect to Indebtedness, and excluding (1) any one-time cash costs associated with breakage in respect of hedging agreements for interest rates, (2) all non-recurring cash interest expense consisting of liquidated damages or “additional interest” for failure to timely comply with registration rights obligations, all as calculated on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, (3) non-cash interest expense attributable to a parent entity resulting from push-down accounting, but solely to the extent not reducing consolidated cash interest expense in any prior period, (4) any non-cash expensing of bridge, commitment, and other financing fees that have been previously paid in cash, but solely to the extent not reducing consolidated cash interest expense in any prior period, and (5) commissions, discounts, yield, and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Receivables Facility); less

---

19

(ii) cash interest income for such period.

For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by such Person to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP.

**“Consolidated Net Income”** shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income, of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that, without duplication,

(i) any after-tax effect of extraordinary, non-recurring, or unusual gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or expenses (including relating to the Exist Transactions or a Favored Sale), severance, relocation costs, curtailments, or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefits plans, facility start up, transition, integration, and other restructuring and business optimization costs, charges, reserves, or expenses (including related to acquisitions after the Closing Date and to the start-up, closure, and/or consolidation of facilities), one-time compensation charges, costs, charges or expenses relating to any audit by the Internal Revenue Service or other applicable Governmental Authority (including and costs or expenses in respect of any action or proceeding relating thereto) shall be excluded,

(ii) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles and changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period,

(iii) any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed, or discontinued operations shall be excluded,

(iv) any after-tax effect of gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) attributable to asset dispositions or abandonments other than in the ordinary course of business, as determined in good faith by the board of directors of Holdings, shall be excluded,

(v) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary, or is a Subsidiary that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be excluded; provided that Consolidated Net Income of Holdings shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash or Cash Equivalents) to the referent Person or a Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period,

(vi) effects of adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to Holdings and the Subsidiaries) in any line item in such Person’s consolidated financial statements required or permitted by Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805 – Business Combinations and Topic 350 – Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (ASC 805 and ASC 350) (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 141 and 142, respectively) resulting from the application of purchase accounting, including in relation to the Transactions and any acquisition that is consummated after the Closing Date or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded,

---

20

(vii) effects of adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to Holdings and the Subsidiaries) in any line item in such Person’s consolidated financial statements required or permitted by Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 852 – Reorganizations resulting from the application of fresh start accounting, shall be excluded,

(viii) (a) any after-tax effect of income (loss) from the early extinguishment of Indebtedness or Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments (including deferred financing costs written off and premiums paid), (b) any non-cash income (or loss) related to currency gains or losses related to Indebtedness, intercompany balances, and other balance sheet items and to Hedging Obligations pursuant to ASC 815 (or such successor provision), and (c) any non-cash expense, income, or loss attributable to the movement in mark to market valuation of foreign currencies, Indebtedness, or derivative instruments pursuant to GAAP, shall be excluded,

(ix) any impairment charge, asset write-off, or write-down pursuant to ASC 350 and Financial Accounting Standards Codification Topic 360 – Impairment and Disposal of Long-Lived Assets (ASC 360) (formerly Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 142 and 144, respectively) and the amortization of intangibles arising pursuant to ASC 805 shall be excluded, ~~and~~

(x) (a) any non-cash compensation expense recorded from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, phantom equity, stock options units, restricted stock, or other rights to officers, directors, managers, or employees and (b) non-cash income (loss) attributable to deferred compensation plans or trusts, shall be excluded.



(xi) any fees and expenses incurred during such period, or any amortization thereof for such period, in connection with any acquisition, Investment, recapitalization, Asset Sale, issuance, or repayment of Indebtedness, issuance of Equity Interests, refinancing transaction or amendment or modification of any debt instrument (in each case, including any such transaction consummated prior to the Closing Date and any such transaction undertaken but not completed) and any charges or non-recurring merger costs incurred during such period as a result of any such transaction shall be excluded.

(xii) accruals and reserves (including contingent liabilities) that are established or adjusted (x) within twelve months after the Closing Date that are so required to be established as a result of the Exit Transactions and/or (y) within twelve months after the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date that are so required to be established as a result of a Favored Sale in accordance with GAAP, or changes as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies, shall be excluded.

---

21

(xiii) to the extent covered by insurance or indemnification and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Parent Borrower has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer or indemnifying party and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier or indemnifying party in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of the determination by Borrower that there exists such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), losses and expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded.

(xiv) any deferred tax expense associated with tax deductions or net operating losses arising as a result of the Transactions, or the release of any valuation allowance related to such items, shall be excluded, and

(xv) any costs or expenses incurred during such period relating to environmental remediation, litigation, or other disputes in respect of events and exposures that occurred prior to the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date shall be excluded.

**“Consolidated Secured Debt”** shall mean, as of any date of determination, Consolidated Total Debt as of such date secured by a Lien on the Collateral and, to the extent not so secured, any Capitalized Lease Obligations and Purchase Money Indebtedness, in each case to the extent constituting Consolidated Total Debt and to the extent secured by a Lien on the assets or property of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary.

**“Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio”** shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Secured Debt as of such date of determination, *minus* unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries (other than the proceeds of any Indebtedness being incurred and giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio) to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in Section 1.12.

**“Consolidated Total Debt”** shall mean, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis consisting of Indebtedness for borrowed money, Capitalized Lease Obligations and debt obligations evidenced by promissory notes and similar instruments (and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, Hedging Obligations); provided that Consolidated Total Debt shall not include Letters of Credit, except to the extent of Unpaid Drawings thereunder.

---

22

**“Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio”** shall mean, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Debt as of such date of determination, *minus* unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries (other than the proceeds of any Indebtedness being incurred and giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio) to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent Borrower for the Test Period then last ended, in each case with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in Section 1.12.

**“Contractual Requirement”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.3.

**“Control Agreement”** shall mean an account control agreement that establishes the Collateral Agent’s “control” over a Bank Account within the meaning of Section 8-106 or 9-104 of the UCC, as applicable, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

**“Credit Documents”** shall mean this Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Guarantees, the Intercreditor Agreement, any other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement, the Security Documents, the Intercompany Note, any promissory notes issued by the Borrowers pursuant hereto, any other agreements, documents and instruments providing for or evidencing any other Obligations, and any other document or instrument executed or delivered at any time in connection with any Obligations, including any joinder agreement among holders of Obligations, to the extent such are effective at the relevant time, as each may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, modified, renewed or extended from time to time.

**“Credit Party”** shall mean Holdings, the Borrowers, and the other Guarantors.

**“Customary Bridge Loan”** shall mean a customary bridge loan with a one-year or other maturity shorter than the outstanding Term Loans, so long as such bridge loan is to be automatically exchanged or converted into long-term debt which has (x) a weighted average life to maturity that is not shorter than the weighted average life to maturity of any then existing Term Loans and (y) a final maturity date which is not earlier than the then Latest Maturity Date.

**“Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event”** shall mean any issuance or incurrence by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any Indebtedness not otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 10.1 of this Agreement.

**“Debtor Relief Laws”** shall mean the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law, the Insolvency Act 1986 under the laws of England and Wales, the provisions of law implemented pursuant to the Corporate Insolvency and Governance Bill dated 20 March 2020 under the laws of England and Wales and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, administration, examinership or similar debtor relief laws of the U.S. or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

**“Declined Proceeds”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.2(f).

---

23

“**Default**” shall mean any event, act, or condition that with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

“**Defaulting Lender**” shall mean any Lender whose acts or failure to act, whether directly or indirectly, cause it to meet any part of the definition of Lender Default.

“**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds**” shall have the meaning provided such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

“**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date**” shall have the meaning provided such term in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds.

“**Designated Jurisdiction**” shall mean any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanction.

“**Designated Non-Cash Consideration**” shall mean the Fair Market Value of non-cash consideration received by the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-Cash Consideration pursuant to a certificate of an Authorized Officer of Holdings or a Borrower, setting forth the basis of such valuation, executed by an Authorized Officer of Holdings or a Borrower, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of or collection on or other disposition of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed or otherwise retired or sold or otherwise disposed of in compliance with Section 10.4.

“**DIP Credit Agreement**” shall mean that certain Senior Secured Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of June 17, 2020, with the lenders party thereto and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent and collateral agent for such lenders.

“**DIP Loans**” shall mean the “Term Loans” as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement.

“**Disbursement Agent**” shall mean the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, solely in its capacity as Lender for the benefit of Unidentified Claimants.

“**Direction of the Required Lenders**” shall mean a written direction or instruction from Lenders constituting the Required Lenders which may, in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, be in the form of an email or other form of written communication and which may come from the Lender Advisor, it being understood and agreed that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent can conclusively rely on any such written direction or instruction from the Lender Advisor.

“**Disposed EBITDA**” shall mean, with respect to any Sold Entity or Business for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of such Sold Entity or Business (determined as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA were references to such Sold Entity or Business), all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Sold Entity or Business.

“**disposition**” shall have the meaning assigned such term in clause (i) of the definition of Asset Sale.

“**Disqualified Stock**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms, or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is putable or exchangeable, or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Stock), other than as a result of a change of control, asset sale, or similar event, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Stock), other than as a result of a change of control, asset sale, or similar event, in whole or in part, in each case, prior to the date that is 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date hereunder; provided that (i) if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee’s termination, death, or disability and (ii) no Qualified PECS shall constitute Disqualified Stock.

“**Dollar Equivalent**” shall mean, at any time, (i) with respect to any amount denominated in Dollars, such amount, and (ii) with respect to any amount denominated in any currency other than Dollars, the equivalent amount thereof in Dollars, as determined by the Administrative Agent on the basis of the Spot Rate (determined on the most recent date of determination) for the purchase of Dollars with such currency.

“**Dollars**” and “**\$**” shall mean dollars in lawful currency of the United States.

“**EEA Financial Institution**” shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“**EEA Member Country**” shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“**EEA Resolution Authority**” shall mean any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“**Effective Yield**” shall mean, as to any Indebtedness, the effective yield on such Indebtedness in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders in consultation with the Parent Borrower and consistent with generally accepted financial practices, taking into account the applicable interest rate margins, any interest rate floors (the effect of which floors shall be determined in a manner set forth in the proviso below), or similar devices and all fees, including upfront or similar fees or original issue discount (amortized over the shorter of (i) the remaining weighted average life to maturity of such Indebtedness and (ii) the four years following the date of incurrence thereof) payable generally to Lenders or other institutions providing such Indebtedness, but excluding any arrangement, structuring, ticking, or other similar fees payable in connection therewith that are not generally shared with the relevant Lenders and, if applicable, consent fees for an amendment paid generally to consenting Lenders; provided that with respect to any Indebtedness that includes a “Eurocurrency floor” or “ABR floor,” (a) to the extent that the Eurocurrency Rate (with an Interest Period of three months) or ABR (without giving effect to any floors in such definitions), as applicable, on the date that the Effective Yield is being calculated is less than such floor, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest rate margin for such Indebtedness for the purpose of calculating the Effective Yield and (b) to the extent that the Eurocurrency Rate (with an Interest Period of three months) or ABR (without giving effect to any floors in such definitions), as applicable, on the date that the Effective Yield is being calculated is greater than such floor, then the floor shall be disregarded in calculating the Effective Yield.

**“Environmental Claims”** shall mean any and all actions, suits, orders, decrees, demand letters, claims, notices of noncompliance or potential responsibility or violation, or proceedings pursuant to any Environmental Law or any permit issued, or any approval given, under any such Environmental Law (hereinafter, **“Claims”**), including, without limitation, (i) any and all Claims by governmental or regulatory authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial, or other actions or damages pursuant to any Environmental Law and (ii) any and all Claims by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation, or injunctive relief relating to the presence Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to health or safety (to the extent relating to human exposure to Hazardous Materials), or the environment including, without limitation, ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, soil, land surface and subsurface strata, and natural resources such as wetlands.

**“Environmental Law”** shall mean any applicable federal, state, provincial, territorial, foreign, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, and rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any binding judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any binding judicial or administrative order, consent decree, or judgment, relating to pollution or protection of the environment, including, without limitation, ambient air, indoor air, surface water, groundwater, soil, land surface and subsurface strata and natural resources such as flora, fauna, or wetlands, or protection of human health or safety (to the extent relating to human exposure to Hazardous Materials) and including those relating to the generation, storage, treatment, transport, Release, or threat of Release of Hazardous Materials.

**“Equity Interest”** shall mean Capital Stock and all warrants, options, or other rights to acquire Capital Stock, but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock.

**“ERISA”** shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

**“ERISA Affiliate”** shall mean any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 (b) or (c) of the Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Code).

---

26

**“ERISA Event”** shall mean (i) the failure of any Plan to comply with any provisions of ERISA and/or the Code (and applicable regulations under either) or with the terms of such Plan; (ii) the existence with respect to any Plan of a non-exempt Prohibited Transaction; (iii) any Reportable Event; (iv) the failure of any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or ERISA Affiliate to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Pension Plan or any failure by any Pension Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Pension Plan, whether or not waived; (v) a determination that any Pension Plan is in “at risk” status (within the meaning of Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (vi) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Pension Plan; (vii) the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan or the incurrence by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Pension Plan, including but not limited to the imposition of any Lien in favor of the PBGC or any Pension Plan; (viii) the receipt by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice to terminate any Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Pension Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (ix) the failure by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (x) the incurrence by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Pension Plan (or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA) or Multiemployer Plan; (xi) the receipt by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any notice concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, Insolvent or in Reorganization, in “endangered” or “critical” status (within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA), or terminated (within the meaning of Section 4041A of ERISA); or (xii) the failure by any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof, or any of its ERISA Affiliates to pay when due (after expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of ERISA.

**“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule”** shall mean the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

**“Eurocurrency Loan”** shall mean any Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Eurocurrency Rate.

**“Eurocurrency Rate”** shall mean, for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurocurrency Loan, the rate per annum equal to the offered rate administered by ICE Benchmark Administration (**“LIBOR”**) or a comparable or successor rate, which rate is approved by the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders), on the applicable Bloomberg or Reuters screen page (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations of LIBOR as designated by the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders) from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for Dollar deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to one month commencing that date; provided that, in no event shall the Eurocurrency Rate be less than 1.00% per annum.

**“European Union Regulation”** shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 8.18.

---

27

**“Event of Default”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.1.

**“Exchange Act”** shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**“Excluded Accounts”** shall mean, as to any Credit Party, (i) all Deposit Accounts or Securities Accounts that are used solely to hold cash, Cash Equivalents and other assets comprised solely of (a) funds used for payroll and payroll taxes and other employee benefit payments to any Credit Party’s officers, directors, employees or consultants, and (b) provision for all amounts of Taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld (including, without limitation, federal, state, provincial, territorial and foreign withholding taxes), including, without limitation, the employer’s share thereof, (ii) any Deposit Account or Securities Account or Futures Account (other than any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada) that, individually, contain an average ~~daily~~ monthly balance of less than ~~\$155,000,000 or in the aggregate, contain an average daily balance of less than \$500,000~~ and (iii) any Securities Account and Futures Account, each as defined in the PPSA, and any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada that in the aggregate, contain an average ~~daily~~ monthly balance of less than ~~\$75,000,000~~.

**“Excluded Contribution”** shall mean net cash proceeds, the Fair Market Value of marketable securities, or the Fair Market Value of Qualified Proceeds received by the Parent Borrower from (i) contributions to its common equity capital, and (ii) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary or to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement of the Parent Borrower) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of Holdings or a Parent Entity, in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an officer’s certificate executed by either a senior vice president or the principal financial officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower on the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Equity Interests are sold, as the case may be;

provided that any non-cash assets shall qualify only if acquired by a parent of the Parent Borrower in an arm's-length transaction within the six months prior to such contribution.

**"Excluded Property"** shall mean (a) any motor vehicles and other assets subject to certificates of title, (b) all commercial tort claims (excluding the proceeds therefrom) below ~~\$2,500,000~~ \$10,000,000, (c) any governmental licenses or state or local franchises, charters and authorizations to the extent security interest is prohibited or restricted thereby (excluding the proceeds therefrom), (d) pledges and security interests prohibited or restricted by any Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental or third party authority), (e) any lease, license or agreement or any property subject to a purchase money security interest or similar arrangement to the extent that a grant of a security interest therein would violate or invalidate such lease, license or agreement or purchase money or similar arrangement permitted under Section 10 or create a right of termination in favor of any other party thereto (other than Holdings or any of its Affiliates) after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law, other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition, (f) any assets or property (other than Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a Subsidiary) acquired after the Closing Date ~~with a fair market value not in excess of \$10,000,000 in the aggregate for all such assets~~ to the extent a security interest in such assets would result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower, in consultation with the Required Lenders, (g) letter of credit rights, except to the extent constituting a supporting obligation for other Collateral as to which perfection of the security interest in such other Collateral is accomplished by the registration of a Form C1 or 8E with the Irish Companies Registration Office, registration with the United Kingdom Companies House, filing of a financing statement or registration under the Uniform Commercial Code or the PPSA, or equivalent filing in Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg or by entry into the Credit Documents (it being understood that no actions shall be required to perfect a security interest in letter of credit rights, other than the filing of a Form C1 or 8E, registration with the United Kingdom Companies House, filing of a financing statement or registration under the Uniform Commercial Code or the PPSA, or equivalent filing in Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg or by entry into the Credit Documents), (h) any intent-to-use trademark application prior to the filing of a "Statement of Use" or "Amendment to Allege Use" with respect thereto, to the extent, if any, that, and solely during the period, if any, in which, the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent-to-use trademark application under applicable federal law, (i) any Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents, (j) assets where the cost of obtaining a security interest therein (including any tax effects relating thereto) exceeds the practical benefit to the Lenders afforded thereby as mutually agreed by the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent, (k) any Excluded Real Property and (l) any receivables and related assets sold or purported to be sold to any Receivables Subsidiary in connection with any Receivables Facility and any proceeds resulting from the collection of such receivables and related assets; provided, however, that Excluded Property shall not include any proceeds, substitutions or replacements of any Excluded Property referred to in clauses (a) through (l) (unless such proceeds, substitutions or replacements would constitute Excluded Property referred to in clauses (a) through (l)).

**"Excluded Real Property"** shall mean (a) (i) on the Closing Date, each fee-owned real property with a Fair Market Value of less than \$2,500,000 per property not to exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate or (ii) after the Closing Date, each fee-owned real property ~~(x) that is located outside the United States, (y) located in a "flood zone" pursuant to Flood Insurance Laws or (z)~~ with a purchase price of less than ~~\$2,500,000 per property not to exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate~~, (b) any real property that is subject to a Permitted Lien of the type described in clause (ix) of the definition thereof or securing Indebtedness of the type described in Section 10.1(d), (c) any real property with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders (confirmed by notice to the Parent Borrower) the cost of providing a Mortgage is excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders, (d) any real property acquired after the Closing Date to the extent providing a mortgage on such real property would (i) result in material adverse tax consequences as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in consultation with the Required Lenders, (ii) be prohibited or limited by any Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental or third party authority), or (iii) violate a contractual obligation to the owners of such real property (other than any such owners that are the Parent Borrower or Affiliates of the Parent Borrower) that is binding on or relating to such real property (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or PPSA or other applicable regulation or statute) and (e) any Real Estate that a Credit Party has leasehold interest in as tenant or which is not otherwise owned in fee.

**"Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents"** shall mean (i) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of pledging such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents in favor of the Secured Parties under the Security Documents shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (ii) any pledge of any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC or CFC Holding Company other than 65% of the total combined voting power of all classes of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents entitled to vote (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.956-2(c)(2)) and 100% of the non-voting Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a first tier Subsidiary that is CFC or CFC Holding Company; ~~provided, however, this clause (ii) shall only apply to the Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of a Material Subsidiary which is a CFC or CFC Holding Company if, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree that pledging 100% of such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents would reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties or the Required Lenders~~, (iii) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents to the extent the pledge thereof would violate any applicable Requirement of Law (including any legally effective requirement to obtain the consent of any Governmental Authority unless such consent has been obtained), (iv) in the case of (A) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary to the extent such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents are subject to a Lien permitted by clause (ix) of the definition of Permitted Lien or (B) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary that is not Wholly-Owned by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary, any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of each such Subsidiary described in clause (A) or (B), to the extent (I) that a pledge thereof to secure the Obligations is prohibited by any applicable Contractual Requirement (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law and other than proceeds thereof the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition or restriction), (II) any Contractual Requirement prohibits such a pledge without the consent of any other party (other than Holdings or its Affiliates); provided that this clause (II) shall not apply if consent has been obtained to consummate such pledge (it being understood that the foregoing shall not be deemed to obligate the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary to obtain any such consent) and for so long as such Contractual Requirement or replacement or renewal thereof is in effect, or (III) a pledge thereof to secure the Obligations would give any other party (other than a Credit Party or Affiliate) to any contract, agreement, instrument, or indenture governing such Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents the right to terminate its obligations thereunder (other than customary non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law and other than proceeds thereof the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law notwithstanding such prohibition or restriction), (v) any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents that are margin stock, and (vi) any Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary that is a captive insurance Subsidiary, an SPV or Receivables Subsidiary.

**"Excluded Subsidiary"** shall mean (i) each Subsidiary, in each case, for so long as any such Subsidiary does not constitute a Material Subsidiary, it being understood that no Subsidiary that must be designated as a Material Subsidiary pursuant to the proviso in the definition of "Material Subsidiary" shall be an Excluded Subsidiary pursuant to this clause (i), (ii) (A) any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC, (B) any Subsidiary of a CFC described in clause (A), and (C) any Subsidiary of any U.S. Credit Party that is a CFC Holding Company; ~~provided, however, this clause (ii) shall only apply to a Material Subsidiary which is a CFC or CFC~~



~~Holding Company if, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree that providing a Guarantee could reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties or the Required Lenders;~~ (iii) any Foreign Subsidiary, except to the extent that such subsidiary is organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof, Ireland, England and Wales or Luxembourg, ~~provided, however, this clause (iii) shall only apply to a Foreign Subsidiary that is a Material Subsidiary if the Parent Borrower, within 90 days of the formation or acquisition of such Material Subsidiary, delivers a tax analysis from its third-party tax advisor to the Required Lenders demonstrating a material adverse tax impact to the Credit Parties and the Required Lenders agree in writing to exclude such Foreign Subsidiary;~~ (iv) each Subsidiary that is prohibited by any applicable Contractual Requirement or Requirement of Law from guaranteeing or granting Liens to secure the Obligations at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary (and for so long as such restriction or any replacement or renewal thereof is in effect and such restrictions were not agreed to in order to avoid providing a Guarantee or grant), (v) any other Subsidiary with respect to which, in the reasonable judgment of the ~~Required Lenders and Parent Borrower, as agreed in writing~~, the cost or other consequences of providing a Guarantee of the Obligations (including any tax effects relating thereto) shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (vi) any Receivables Subsidiary, (vii) each other Subsidiary acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder and financed with assumed secured Indebtedness permitted hereunder, and each Subsidiary acquired in such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder that guarantees such Indebtedness, in each case to the extent that, and for so long as, the documentation relating to such Indebtedness to which such Subsidiary is a party prohibits such Subsidiary from guaranteeing the Obligations and such prohibition was not created in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted hereunder, (viii) each SPV or not-for-profit Subsidiary ~~and~~, (ix) each Subsidiary that is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary and (x) any Foreign Subsidiary for which the providing of a guarantee would reasonably be expected to result in any violation or breach of, or conflict with, fiduciary duties of such Subsidiary's officers, directors or managers (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in consultation with the Required Lenders).

**"Excluded Swap Obligation"** shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) or any other applicable law by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

---

31

**"Excluded Taxes"** shall mean, with respect to any Agent, any Lender, or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document, (i) Taxes imposed on or measured by its net income or net profits, franchise (and similar) Taxes (imposed in lieu of net income Taxes) or branch profits Taxes (in each case, however denominated, and including (for the avoidance of doubt) any backup withholding in respect thereof under Section 3406 of the Code or any similar provision of state, local, or foreign law), in each case by a jurisdiction (including any political subdivision thereof) as a result of such recipient being organized in, having its principal office in, or in the case of any Lender, having its applicable lending office in, such jurisdiction, or as a result of any other present or former connection with such jurisdiction (other than any such connection arising solely from this Agreement or any other Credit Documents or any transactions contemplated thereunder), (ii) other than in the case of a Lender that is an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrowers under Section 13.8 (or that designates a new lending office pursuant to a request by the Borrowers), any United States federal withholding Tax imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of a Lender pursuant to laws in force at the time such Lender acquires an interest in (or becomes a party to) any Credit Document (or designates a new lending office), except to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately prior to the designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the applicable Credit Parties with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 5.4, (iii) any withholding Taxes attributable to a recipient's failure to comply with Section 5.4(e), (iv) any withholding tax due under the Luxembourg laws dated 21 June 2005 implementing (a) the EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments, as amended, and (b) several related agreements concluded between Luxembourg and certain associated or dependent territories of the European Union or (v) any withholding Tax imposed under FATCA.

**"Exit Facility"** shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

**"Exit Transactions"** shall mean, collectively, the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Canadian Confirmation Order the transactions contemplated by the Approved Plan, the entry into the First Out Term Loan Facility and the funding (including any deemed funding) of the loans thereunder, the deemed funding of the Term Loans on the Closing Date, the consummation of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Approved Plan, the consummation of any other transactions in connection with the foregoing, and the payment of the fees and expenses incurred in connection with any of the foregoing (including the Transaction Expenses).

**"Fair Market Value"** shall mean with respect to any asset or group of assets on any date of determination, the value of the consideration obtainable in a sale of such asset at such date of determination assuming a sale by a willing seller to a willing purchaser dealing at arm's length and arranged in an orderly manner over a reasonable period of time having regard to the nature and characteristics of such asset, as determined in good faith by the Parent Borrower.

**"FATCA"** shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations promulgated thereunder, official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version described above), and any intergovernmental agreements (or related legislation or official administrative rules or practices) implementing the foregoing.

---

32

**"Favored Sale"** shall have the meaning set forth in the Chapter 11 Plan provided that, notwithstanding such meaning, the Acquisition shall be deemed a Favored Sale for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

**"FCPA"** shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.20(c).

**"Federal Funds Effective Rate"** shall mean, for any day, the weighted average of the per annum rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by federal funds brokers on such day, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided that (i) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (ii) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be the average rate charged to a financial institution selected by the Required Lenders (in consultation with the Parent Borrower) on such day on such transactions, which such rate shall be administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent.

**"Fee Letter"** shall mean that certain Fee Letter dated the Closing Date between Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB and the Borrowers.

**"Fees"** shall mean all amounts payable pursuant to, or referred to in, Section 4.

**"First Lien Intercreditor Agreement"** shall mean, with respect to any Liens on Collateral that are intended to be pari passu with the Liens on the Collateral

securing the Obligations, an intercreditor agreement in the form of the Intercreditor Agreement (or changes to such agreement (x) that are posted to the Lenders (including through a website maintained by the Borrower), and not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders within five (5) business days of posting thereof and (y) to the extent such changes affect the rights or obligations of the Collateral Agent or the Administrative Agent, that are reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent).

**“First Out Base Incremental Amount”**, as of any date, shall mean the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of New Loans and New Loan Commitments (in each case, as defined in the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement) (including any unused commitments obtained) incurred in reliance on clause (ii)(a) of the definition of “Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount” in the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Permitted Other Indebtedness issued or incurred (including any unused commitment obtained) pursuant to Section 10.1(x)(i)(a) incurred in reliance on clause (ii)(a) of the definition of “Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount” in the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement on or prior to such date.

**“First Out Term Loan Administrative Agent”** shall mean Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent under the First Out Term Credit Documents.

**“First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement”** shall mean the Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among the Borrowers, as borrowers, the First Out Term Loan Lenders, and the First Out Term Loan Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as such document may be amended, restated, supplemented, amended and restated, extended, renewed, refunded, replaced, refinanced, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

**“First Out Term Credit Documents”** shall mean (i) the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the other “Credit Documents” under and as defined in therein, as each such document may be amended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time or (ii) the “First Out Credit Documents” as defined in (and in effect) at such time under the Intercreditor Agreement.

**“First Out Term Loan Facility”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals.

**“First Out Term Loan Lenders”** shall mean “Lenders” as defined in the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement.

**“First Out Term Loans”** shall mean “Loans” as defined in the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement.

**“Fixed Charges”** shall mean, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of:

- (i) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period,
- (ii) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of preferred stock of such Person made during such period, and
- (iii) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Disqualified Stock made during such period.

**“Flood Insurance Laws”** shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (v) Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

**“Flow of Funds Statement”** shall mean a flow of funds statement relating to payments to be made and credited by all of the parties on the Closing Date (including wire instructions therefor) as prepared by the Parent Borrower and its financial advisor in consultation with (and approved by) the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (which such approval may be communicated via email from the Lender Advisor).

**“Foreign Benefit Arrangement”** shall mean any employee benefit arrangement mandated by non-U.S. law or non-Canadian law that is maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

**“Foreign Credit Party”** shall mean Holdings, the Parent Borrower and each Guarantor that is a Foreign Subsidiary.

**“Foreign Law Security Filing”** shall mean any filing or notification required to be made in any registry of a territory outside of the U.S. in order to perfect any security interest created pursuant to the Security Documents.

**“Foreign Plan”** shall mean each employee benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) that is not subject to U.S. law and is maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

**“Foreign Plan Event”** shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement, (i) the failure to make or, if applicable, accrue in accordance with normal accounting practices, any employer or employee contributions required by applicable law or by the terms of such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement; (ii) the failure to register or loss of good standing (if applicable) with applicable regulatory authorities of any such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement required to be registered; or (iii) the failure of any Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement to comply with any provisions of applicable law and regulations or with the terms of such Foreign Plan or Foreign Benefit Arrangement.

**“Foreign Pledge Agreement”** shall mean each (a) pledge agreement executed by any Credit Party that is listed on Schedule 1.1(a) and (b) each other pledge agreement executed by any Credit Party and governed by the laws of any jurisdiction (other than the United States) pursuant to Sections 9.12 or 9.14 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders and the Collateral Agent may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent (other than, in each case, the Irish Security Documents).

**“Foreign Prepayment Event”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.2(a)(iv).

**“Foreign Security Agreement”** shall mean each (a) security agreement executed by any Credit Party that is listed on Schedule 1.1(a) and (b) each other security agreement executed by any Credit Party pursuant to Sections 9.12 or 9.14 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which agreement of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent (other than, in each case, the Irish Security Documents).

“**Foreign Subsidiary**” shall mean each Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a U.S. Subsidiary.

“**Fund**” shall mean any Person (other than a natural Person) that is engaged or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in making, purchasing, holding, or investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course.

“**GAAP**” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, as in effect from time to time provided, however, that if the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Parent Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Closing Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision, regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Furthermore, at any time after the Closing Date, the Parent Borrower may elect to apply IFRS accounting principles in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such election, references herein to GAAP and GAAP concepts shall thereafter be construed to refer to IFRS and corresponding IFRS concepts (except as otherwise provided in this Agreement); provided that any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable; provided, further, that any calculation or determination in this Agreement that requires the application of GAAP for periods that include fiscal quarters ended prior to the Parent Borrower’s election to apply IFRS shall remain as previously calculated or determined in accordance with GAAP. The Parent Borrower shall give written notice of any such election made in accordance with this definition to the Administrative Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, solely making an election (without any other action) referred to in this definition will not be treated as an incurrence of Indebtedness. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, the amount of any Indebtedness under GAAP with respect to Capitalized Lease Obligations shall be determined in accordance with the definition of Capitalized Lease Obligations.

“**Governmental Authority**” shall mean any nation, sovereign, or government, any state, province, territory, or other political subdivision thereof, and any entity or authority exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory, or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including a central bank or stock exchange.

“**Granting Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(g).

“**Guarantee**” shall mean (i) the Guarantee dated as of the Closing Date made by each Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time and (ii) any other guarantee of the Obligations made by a Subsidiary in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction may be communicated by via email from the Lender Advisor) and the Collateral Agent.

“**guarantee obligations**” shall mean, as to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness of any primary obligor in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent, (i) to purchase any such Indebtedness or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor, (ii) to advance or supply funds (a) for the purchase or payment of any such Indebtedness or (b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor, (iii) to purchase property, securities, or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such Indebtedness of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such Indebtedness, or (iv) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the owner of such Indebtedness against loss in respect thereof; provided, however, that the term guarantee obligations shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or customary and reasonable indemnity obligations or product warranties in effect on the Closing Date or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under this Agreement (other than such obligations with respect to Indebtedness). The amount of any guarantee obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the Indebtedness in respect of which such guarantee obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such Person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such Person in good faith.

“**Guarantors**” shall mean (i) each Subsidiary of Holdings that is party to a Guarantee on the Closing Date, (ii) each Subsidiary of Holdings that becomes a party to a Guarantee after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 9.11 or otherwise and (iii) Holdings; provided that in no event shall any Excluded Subsidiary be required to be a Guarantor (unless such Subsidiary is no longer an Excluded Subsidiary).

“**Hazardous Materials**” shall mean (i) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, friable asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, and radon gas; (ii) any chemicals, materials, or substances defined as or included in the definition of “hazardous substances,” “hazardous waste,” “hazardous materials,” “extremely hazardous waste,” “restricted hazardous waste,” “toxic substances,” “toxic pollutants,” “contaminants,” or “pollutants,” or words of similar import, under any Environmental Law; and (iii) any other chemical, material, or substance, which is prohibited, limited, or regulated due to its dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics by, any Environmental Law.

“**Hedge Agreements**” shall mean (i) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (ii) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a “**Master Agreement**”), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

“**Hedge Bank**” shall mean (i) (a) any Person that, at the time it enters into a Hedge Agreement, is a Lender, an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent and (b) with respect to any Hedge Agreement entered into prior to the Closing Date, any Person that is a Lender or an Agent or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent on the Closing Date and (ii) any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders that is designated by the Parent Borrower as a “Hedge Bank” by written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit L-1 or such other form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“**Hedging Obligations**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under any Hedge Agreements.



“**Holdings**” shall mean (i) Holdings (as defined in the preamble to this Agreement) or (ii) after the Closing Date any other Person or Persons (**New Holdings**) that is a Subsidiary of (or are Subsidiaries of) Holdings or of any Parent Entity of Holdings (or the previous New Holdings, as the case may be) but not the Parent Borrower (“**Previous Holdings**”); provided that (a) such New Holdings directly owns (i) 100% of the Equity Interests of the Parent Borrower and (ii) 100% of the Equity Interests of each other direct Subsidiary of Previous Holdings which were owned by Previous Holdings immediately prior thereto, (b) New Holdings shall expressly assume all the obligations of Previous Holdings under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents pursuant to a supplement hereto or thereto in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (c) if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, an opinion of counsel shall be delivered by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent to the effect that, without limitation, such substitution does not violate this Agreement or any other Credit Document, (d) all Capital Stock of the Company and each other direct Subsidiary of Previous Holdings and substantially all of the other assets of Previous Holdings are contributed or otherwise transferred, directly or indirectly, to such New Holdings and pledged to secure the Obligations, (f) (i) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such substitution and such substitution does not result in any Event of Default, (ii) such substitution does not result in any material adverse tax consequences to any Credit Party and (iii) such substitution does not result in any adverse tax consequences to any Lender (unless reimbursed hereunder) or to the Administrative Agent (unless reimbursed hereunder), and (g) no Change of Control shall occur; provided, further, that if each of the foregoing is satisfied, Previous Holdings shall be automatically released of all its obligations under the Credit Documents and any reference to Holdings in the Credit Documents shall be meant to refer to New Holdings.

“**IFRS**” shall have the meaning given such term in the definition of GAAP.

“**Impacted Loans**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 2.10\(a\)](#).

“**incur**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 10.1](#).

“**Increased Amount Date**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 2.14\(a\)](#).

“**Incremental Loans**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 2.14\(c\)](#).

“**Indebtedness**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, (i) any indebtedness (including principal and premium) of such Person, whether or not contingent (a) in respect of borrowed money, (b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures, or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances (or, without double counting, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), (c) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property (including Capitalized Lease Obligations), or (d) representing any Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a net liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP; provided that Indebtedness of any direct or indirect parent company appearing upon the balance sheet of Holdings solely by reason of push down accounting under GAAP shall be excluded, (ii) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation by such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the obligations of the type referred to in [clause \(i\)](#) of another Person (whether or not such items would appear upon the balance sheet of such obligor or guarantor), other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business, and (iii) to the extent not otherwise included, the obligations of the type referred to in [clause \(i\)](#) of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include (1) unsecured Contingent Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and which are not in respect of Indebtedness for borrowed money or Capitalized Lease Obligations, (2) obligations under or in respect of Receivables Facilities, (3) prepaid or deferred revenue arising in the ordinary course of business, (4) purchase price holdbacks arising in the ordinary course of business in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warrants or other unperformed obligations of the seller of such asset, (5) any balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor either (x) accrued in the ordinary course of business and not overdue for more than 120 days or (y) being contested in good faith by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, (6) any earn-out obligation until such obligation, within 60 days of becoming due and payable, has not been paid and such obligation is reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP or (7) any Qualified PECs. The amount of Indebtedness of any Person for purposes of [clause \(iii\)](#) above shall (unless such Indebtedness has been assumed by such Person) be deemed to be equal to the lesser of (x) the aggregate unpaid amount of such Indebtedness and (y) the Fair Market Value of the property encumbered thereby as determined by such Person in good faith.

---

38

“**Indemnified Liabilities**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.5\(b\)](#).

“**Indemnified Persons**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.5\(b\)](#).

“**Indemnified Taxes**” shall mean (a) all Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.

“**Initial Maturity Date**” shall mean [April 27, 2025](#).

“**Initial Term Loans**” shall mean [the term loans made on the Closing Date](#).

“**Insolvent**” shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such Multiemployer Plan is insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA.

“**Intellectual Property**” shall mean all U.S. and non-U.S. intellectual property in all jurisdictions throughout the world, including all (i) (a) patents; (b) copyrights and copyrightable works; (c) trademarks, service marks, trade names, logos, trade dress, and other indicia of origin; (d) trade secrets and know how; and (e) all other intellectual property rights in inventions, processes, developments, technology, software (both in source code and/or object code form), graphics, advertising materials, labels, package designs, website content, photographs, designs, data and databases and confidential, proprietary or non-public information; and, in each case, (a)–(e), including all registrations and applications to register the foregoing; and (ii) all rights, priorities and privileges related thereto and all rights to sue at law or in equity for any infringement or other impairment thereof, including the right to receive all proceeds (including in the form of royalty or settlement payments) therefrom.

“**Intercompany Note**” shall mean the intercompany promissory note dated as of the Closing Date substantially in the form of [Exhibit I](#) delivered to the Administrative Agent.

---

39

“**Intercreditor Agreement**” means the Intercreditor and Collateral Agency Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the First Out Term Loan Administrative Agent, the Borrowers and each other Person party thereto from time to time.

“**Interest Period**” shall mean, with respect to any Loan, the interest period applicable thereto, as determined pursuant to [Section 2.9](#).

**“Investment”** shall mean, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances, or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel, and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests, or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of Holdings in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property.

The amount of any Investment outstanding at any time shall be the original cost of such Investment, reduced by any dividend, distribution, interest payment, return of capital, repayment, or other amount received by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of such Investment to the extent permitted under this Agreement (provided that, with respect to amounts received other than in the form of Cash Equivalents, such amount shall be equal to the Fair Market Value of such consideration).

**“Investment Grade Rating”** shall mean a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

**“Investment Grade Securities”** shall mean:

- (i) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents),
- (ii) debt securities or debt instruments with an Investment Grade Rating, but excluding any debt securities or instruments constituting loans or advances among the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries,
- (iii) investments in any fund that invest at least 90% in investments of the type described in clauses (i) and (ii) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment or distribution, and
- (iv) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high-quality investments.

**“Irish Debenture”** shall mean the debenture governed by the laws of Ireland, executed by any Foreign Credit Party incorporated in Ireland or holding assets in Ireland in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which approval of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

---

40

**“Irish Obligors”** shall mean Pointwell Limited, Skillsoft Limited, Skillsoft Ireland Limited, Thirdforce Group Limited, SSI Investments I Limited, SSI Investments II Limited and SSI Investments III Limited.

**“Irish Security Documents”** shall mean the Irish Debenture and the Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment.

**“Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment”** shall mean the share charge and security assignment governed by the laws of Ireland, to be executed by any Credit Party (other than an Irish Obligor) that holds shares in an Irish Obligor or that is owed a debt by an Irish Obligor in form and substance satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers.

**“Joinder Agreement”** shall mean an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A (as may be revised in accordance with (or to conform to) the provisions of Section 2.14).

**“Judgment Currency”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.19.

**“Junior Debt”** shall mean any Indebtedness in respect of (i) Indebtedness that is secured by a Lien on the Collateral that is expressly junior to those securing the Obligations pursuant to an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and (ii) Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any other Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of the Borrowers, or such Guarantor, as applicable, under this Agreement or the Guarantee, as applicable, pursuant to a subordination agreement or subordination terms in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders, the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent.

**“Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement”** shall mean with respect to any Liens on Collateral that are intended to be junior to the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, an intercreditor agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit N (or changes to such agreement (x) that are posted to the Lenders (including through a website maintained by the Borrower), and not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders within five (5) business days of posting thereof and (y) to the extent such changes affect the rights or obligations of the Collateral Agent or the Administrative Agent, that are reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and Administrative Agent).

**“Latest Maturity Date”** shall mean, at any date of determination, the latest maturity or expiration date applicable to any Term Loan hereunder at such time, including the latest maturity or expiration date of any New Term Loan, in each case as extended in accordance with this Agreement from time to time.

---

41

**“Legal Reservations”** shall mean (a) the principle that equitable remedies are remedies which may be granted or refused at the discretion of the court and principles of good faith and fair dealing, (b) applicable Debtor Relief Laws, (c) the existence of timing limitations with respect to the bringing of claims under applicable limitation laws and the defenses of acquiescence, set-off or counterclaim and the possibility that an undertaking to assume liability for, or to indemnify a Person against, non-payment of stamp duty may be void, (d) the principle that in certain jurisdictions and under certain circumstances a Lien granted by way of fixed charge may be re-characterized as a floating charge or that security purported to be constituted as an assignment may be re-characterized as a charge, (e) the principle that additional interest imposed pursuant to any relevant agreement may be held to be unenforceable on the grounds that it is a penalty or considered to be interest and thus void, (f) the principle that may prohibit restrictions in relation to a voluntary prepayment of loans bearing floating rates of interest and may restrict charging prepayment fees for a voluntary prepayment of such loans, (g) the principle that a court may not give effect to an indemnity for legal costs incurred by an unsuccessful litigant, (h) the principle that the creation or purported creation of collateral over any contract or agreement which is subject to a prohibition on transfer, assignment or charging may be void, ineffective or invalid and may give rise to a breach of the contract or agreement over which security has purportedly been created, (i) similar principles, rights and defenses under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction and (j) any other matters which are set out as qualifications or reservations as to matters of law of general application in the legal opinions under this Agreement

**“Lender”** shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

**“Lender Advisor”** shall mean Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, as counsel, and such other firm appointed on behalf of, collectively, the Required Lenders.

**“Lender Default”** shall mean (i) the refusal or failure of any Lender to make available its portion of any incurrence of Loans, which refusal or failure is not cured within one business day after the date of such refusal or failure, unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such refusal or failure is the result of such Lender’s good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in writing) has not been satisfied, (ii) the failure of any Lender to pay over to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one business day of the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute, (iii) a Lender has notified, in writing, any Borrower or the Administrative Agent in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to that effect with respect to its funding obligations under this Agreement or a Lender has publicly announced that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under other loan agreements, credit agreements or similar facilities generally, (iv) a Lender has failed to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or (v) a Distressed Person has admitted in writing that it is insolvent or such Distressed Person becomes subject to a Lender-Related Distress Event.

**“Lender-Related Distress Event”** shall mean, with respect to any Lender or any other Person that directly or indirectly controls such Lender (each, a **“Distressed Person”**), a voluntary or involuntary case with respect to such Distressed Person under any debt relief law, or a custodian, conservator, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver, receiver and manager, trustee or similar official is appointed for such Distressed Person or any substantial part of such Distressed Person’s assets, or such Distressed Person, or any Person that directly or indirectly controls such Distressed Person or is subject to a forced liquidation or such Distressed Person makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or is otherwise adjudicated as, or determined by any governmental authority having regulatory authority over such Distressed Person to be, insolvent or bankrupt; provided that a Lender-Related Distress Event shall not be deemed to have occurred solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interests in any Lender or any Person that directly or indirectly controls such Lender by a governmental authority or an instrumentality thereof.

---

42

**“LIBOR”** shall have the meaning provided in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate.

**“Lien”** shall mean with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, hypothecation, charge, security interest, preference, priority, or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the UCC (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction; provided that in no event shall an operating lease or a license to Intellectual Property be deemed to constitute a Lien.

**“Limited Condition Acquisition”** shall mean any acquisition by one or more of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries of any assets, business or Person permitted to be acquired by this Agreement, in each case whose consummation is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing.

**“Loan”** shall mean any Term Loan.

**“Luxembourg”** shall mean the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

**“Market Capitalization”** shall mean an amount equal to (i) the total number of issued and outstanding shares of common (or common equivalent) Equity Interests of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or relevant Parent Entity, whose Equity Interests are issued or traded on a public exchange (the **“IPO Entity”**) on the date of the declaration or making of the relevant Restricted Payment multiplied by (ii) the arithmetic mean of the closing prices per share of the common (or common equivalent) Equity Interests for the 30 consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date of declaration or making of such Restricted Payment.

**“Master Agreement”** shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term “Hedge Agreement.”

**“Material Adverse Effect”** shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) ~~the business, assets, operations, properties, or condition (financial or otherwise) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole (excluding, in the case of (a) and (c) below, (i) any matters publicly disclosed in writing or disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in writing prior to the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) any matters disclosed in the schedules hereto, (iii) any matters disclosed in any first day pleadings or declarations, (iv) the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the events and conditions related and/or leading up thereto, the announcement thereof and the effects thereof and any action required to be taken under the Credit Documents, (v) the Exit Transactions and (vi) any defaults under agreements as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases that are stayed by the Bankruptcy Court)~~ [reserved], (b) the ability of the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents, (c) the Collateral (taken as a whole) or the Collateral Agent’s Liens (on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties) (taken as a whole) or (d) the rights of, benefits available to, or remedies of the Agents or the Lenders under any of the Credit Documents.

---

43

**“Material Subsidiary”** shall mean, at any date of determination, each Subsidiary (i) whose total assets at the last day of the Test Period ending on the last day of the most recent fiscal period for which Section 9.1 Financials have been delivered were equal to or greater than 6.00% of the Consolidated Total Assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at such date or (ii) whose revenues during such Test Period were equal to or greater than 6.00% of the consolidated revenues of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that if, at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date, Subsidiaries that are not Material Subsidiaries and otherwise not Excluded Subsidiaries have, in the aggregate, (a) total assets at the last day of such Test Period equal to or greater than 6.00% of the Consolidated Total Assets of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at such date or (b) revenues during such Test Period equal to or greater than 6.00% of the consolidated revenues of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such period, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP, then the Parent Borrower shall, on the date on which financial statements for such quarter are delivered pursuant to this Agreement, designate in writing to the Administrative Agent one or more of such Subsidiaries as Material Subsidiaries for each fiscal period until this proviso is no longer applicable.

**“Maturity Date”** shall mean ~~April 27, 2025~~ the Initial Maturity Date or the New Term Loan Maturity Date, as applicable.

**“Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount”** shall mean, at any date of determination, (i) the amount such that, after giving effect to the incurrence of such amount the Parent Borrower would be in compliance on a Pro Forma Basis (including any adjustments required by such definition as a result of a contemplated Permitted Acquisition or Investment and, only in the case of a simultaneous incurrence of the maximum amount permitted to be incurred under this clause (i) on the date of such incurrence together with an incurrence in reliance on clause (ii) below on such date, without giving pro forma effect to such simultaneous incurrence in reliance on clause (ii) below) with (x) in the case of Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a pari passu basis with the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, if the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.00:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.00:1.00), (y) in the case of Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Obligations, if the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.50:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or

designation and (II) 5.50:1.00) and (z) in the case of Indebtedness that is unsecured or not secured by a lien on the Collateral, if the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.75:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.75:1.00), *plus* (ii) the sum of (a) the greater of \$150,000,000 and 100% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) (less the First Out Base Incremental Amount), (b) the aggregate amount of voluntary prepayments of Loans (including purchases of the Loans by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries at or below par, in which case the amount of voluntary prepayments of Loans shall be deemed not to exceed the actual purchase price of such Loans below par) (and in the case of any Loans that are not Term Loans, a corresponding commitment reduction), in each case, other than from proceeds of the incurrence of long-term Indebtedness, and (c) without duplication of clause (b), in the case of Incremental Loans the effect of which is to effectively extend the maturity of the Term Loans or the Revolving Credit Commitments, an amount equal to the reductions in the Term Loans or Revolving Credit Commitments to be replaced by such Incremental Loans, *minus* (iii) the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of New Loan Commitments incurred pursuant to Section 2.14(a) prior to such date and (b) the aggregate principal amount of Permitted Other Indebtedness issued or incurred (including any unused commitments obtained) pursuant to Section 10.1(x)(i)(a) prior to such date.

---

44

“MFN Protection” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.14(d).

“**Moody’s**” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or any successor by merger or consolidation to its business.

“**Mortgage**” shall mean a mortgage, deed of trust, deed to secure debt, trust deed, or other security document entered into by the owner of a Mortgaged Property and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement in respect of that Mortgaged Property to secure the Obligations, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction of the Required Lenders may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers, together with such terms and provisions as may be required by local laws, as the same may be amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Mortgaged Property**” shall mean, initially, each parcel of real estate and the improvements thereto owned in fee by a Credit Party, and each other parcel of real property and improvements thereto with respect to which a Mortgage is granted pursuant to Sections 9.11 and 9.14.

“**Multiemployer Plan**” shall mean a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which any Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the five preceding calendar years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

---

45

“**Net Cash Proceeds**” shall mean, with respect to any Prepayment Event and any incurrence of Permitted Other Indebtedness, (i) the gross cash proceeds (including payments from time to time in respect of installment obligations, if applicable, but only as and when received) received by or on behalf of any Credit Party in respect of a Prepayment Event (including (x) in the case of a casualty, insurance proceeds and (y) in the case of a condemnation or similar event, condemnation awards and similar payments), as the case may be, or incurrence of Permitted Other Indebtedness, *less* (ii) the sum of, without duplication:

- (a) the amount, if any, of all taxes (including in connection with any repatriation of funds) paid or reasonably estimated to be payable by any Credit Party in connection with such Prepayment Event or incurrence of Permitted Other Indebtedness,
- (b) the amount of any reasonable reserve established in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities (other than any taxes deducted pursuant to clause (a) above) (1) attributable to the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment Event and (2) retained by any Credit Party; provided that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such reserve (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of such a Prepayment Event occurring on the date of such reduction,
- (c) the amount of any Indebtedness (other than the Loans or First Out Term Loans and Permitted Other Indebtedness) secured by a Lien on the assets that are the subject of such Prepayment Event to the extent that the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness requires that such Indebtedness be repaid upon consummation of such Prepayment Event,
- (d) in the case of any Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event, the amount of any proceeds of such Prepayment Event that Holdings or any Subsidiary has reinvested within the Reinvestment Period (or intends to reinvest within the Reinvestment Period or has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period to reinvest such proceeds ~~no later than 180 days following the last day of such Reinvestment Period~~) in the business of Holdings or any ~~Credit Party of the Subsidiaries~~; provided that any portion of such proceeds that has not been so reinvested within such Reinvestment Period (with respect to such Prepayment Event, the “**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds**”) shall, unless Holdings or a Subsidiary has entered into a binding commitment prior to the last day of such Reinvestment Period to so reinvest such proceeds no later than 180 days following the last day of such Reinvestment Period, (1) be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event occurring on the last day of such Reinvestment Period or, if later, 180 days after the date Holdings or such Subsidiary has entered into such binding commitment, as applicable (such last day or 180th day, as applicable, the “**Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date**”), and (2) be applied to the repayment of Term Loans in accordance with Section 5.2(a)(i),
- (e) [reserved],
- (f) in the case of any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, any funded escrow established pursuant to the documents evidencing any such sale or disposition to secure any indemnification obligations or adjustments to the purchase price associated with any such sale or disposition; provided that the amount of any subsequent reduction of such escrow (other than in connection with a payment in respect of any such liability) shall be deemed to be Net Cash Proceeds of such a Prepayment Event occurring on the date of such reduction solely to the extent that any Credit Party and/or any of its Subsidiaries receives cash in an amount equal to the amount of such reduction, and

---

46

- (g) all ~~reasonable and documented~~ fees and out of pocket expenses paid by ~~any Credit Party to third parties~~ Holdings or any Subsidiary in connection with such Prepayment Event (for the avoidance of doubt, including, (1) in the case of the issuance of Permitted Other Indebtedness, any fees, underwriting discounts, premiums, and other costs and expenses incurred in connection with such issuance and (2) attorney’s fees, investment banking fees, survey costs, title insurance premiums, and related search and recording

charges, transfer taxes, deed or mortgage recording taxes, underwriting discounts and commissions, other customary expenses, and brokerage, consultant, accountant, and other customary fees),

in each case only to the extent not already deducted in arriving at the amount referred to in clause (i) above.

**“New Loan Commitments”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

**“New Revolving Credit Commitments”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

**“New Revolving Credit Loan”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(b).

**“New Revolving Loan Lender”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(b).

**“New Term Loan”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(c).

**“New Term Loan Commitments”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(a).

**“New Term Loan Lender”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.14(c).

**“New Term Loan Maturity Date”** shall mean the date on which a New Term Loan matures.

**“Non-Bank Tax Certificate”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.4(e)(ii)(B)(3).

**“Non-U.S. Lender”** shall mean any Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

**“Notice of Borrowing”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.3.

**“Notice of Conversion or Continuation”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.6(a).

**“Obligations”** shall mean all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants, and duties of, any Credit Party arising under any Credit Document or otherwise with respect to Loans or under any Secured Cash Management Agreement, Secured Hedge Agreement (other than with respect to any Credit Party’s obligations that constitute Excluded Swap Obligations solely with respect to such Credit Party), in each case, entered into with any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees and premiums that accrue after the commencement by or against any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any bankruptcy, examinership or insolvency law naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Obligations of the Credit Parties under the Credit Documents (and any of their Subsidiaries to the extent they have obligations under the Credit Documents) include the obligation (including guarantee obligations) to pay principal, interest, charges, expenses, fees, premiums, attorney costs, indemnities, and other amounts payable by any Credit Party under any Credit Document.

**“OFAC Regulations”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.20(b).

**“Other Connection Taxes”** means, with respect to any Lender, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Lender and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Lender having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Credit Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Credit Document).

**“Other Taxes”** shall mean all present or future stamp, registration, court or documentary Taxes or any other excise, intangible, mortgage recording, filing or similar Taxes arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Credit Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that such term shall not include (i) any Taxes that result from an assignment, grant of a participation pursuant to Section 13.6(c) or transfer or assignment to or designation of a new lending office or other office for receiving payments under any Credit Document (**“Assignment Taxes”**) to the extent such Assignment Taxes are imposed as a result of a connection between the assignor/participating Lender and/or the assignee/Participant and the taxing jurisdiction (other than a connection arising solely from any Credit Documents or any transactions contemplated thereunder), except to the extent that any such action described in this proviso is requested or required by any Borrower or (ii) Excluded Taxes.

**“Overnight Rate”** shall mean, for any day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate.

**“Parent Borrower”** shall have the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

**“Parent Entity”** shall mean any Person that is a direct or indirect parent company (which may be organized as, among other things, a partnership) of Holdings.

**“Participant”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(c)(i).

**“Participant Register”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(c)(ii).

**“Participating Member State”** shall mean any member state of the European Union that adopts or has adopted the Euro as its lawful currency in accordance with legislation of the European Union relating to economic and monetary union.

**“Patriot Act”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.18.

**“Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations”** means with respect to the First Out Term Loans, the full and complete cash payment thereof, including any interest, fees and other charges.



“PBGC” shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“Pension Plan” shall mean any employee benefit pension plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA, but excluding any Multiemployer Plan) in respect of which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Perfection Requirements” shall mean the making of appropriate registrations, filings or notifications with respect to the Collateral as contemplated by (x) any legal opinion required to be delivered hereby or under the terms of any Credit Document, including the making of such filings and taking of such other actions required to be taken thereby, (y) any applicable Credit Document or (z) pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law (including the filing of appropriate financing statements with the office of the Secretary of State of the state of organization of each U.S. Credit Party, registration of a Form C1 or 8E with the Irish Companies Registration Office and PPSA or other equivalent financing statements in all other applicable jurisdictions, the filing of appropriate grants, assignments or notices with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and the U.S. Copyright Office, as applicable, and other equivalent filings within the World Intellectual Property Organization and in Ireland, Canada or the European Union, the proper recording or filing, as applicable, of Mortgages and fixture filings with respect to any Real Estate not constituting Excluded Real Property and otherwise constituting Collateral and any other recordings, filings, registrations, notifications or other actions required to be taken in any other jurisdiction), in each case in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the delivery to the Collateral Agent of any stock certificate or promissory note required to be delivered pursuant to the applicable Credit Documents.

“Permitted Acquisition” shall mean any acquisition by Holdings or any Subsidiary, whether by purchase, merger, amalgamating, consolidation or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the assets of, or any business line, unit or division of, any Person or of a majority of the outstanding Capital Stock of any Person (but in any event including any Investment in (x) any Subsidiary which serves to increase Holdings’ or any Subsidiary’s respective equity ownership in such Subsidiary or (y) any joint venture for the purpose of purchasing, any or all of the interests of any joint venture partner in a manner that results in such joint venture becoming a subsidiary); provided that:

- (a) such assets, business line, unit, division or Person, as applicable shall be in a Similar Business;
- (b) (1) such Person becomes a Subsidiary; or (2) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated, or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, Holdings or a Subsidiary, and, in each case, any Investment held by such Person; provided that such Investment held by such Person was not acquired by such Person in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, consolidation, or transfer; and in each case of clauses (1) and (2), where applicable, the requirements of Sections 9.11 and 9.14 shall have been fully satisfied with respect to such acquired assets or Person; ~~provided that the aggregate amount of “Permitted Acquisitions” with respect to Subsidiaries which are not Credit Parties shall not exceed \$25,000,000 and~~
- (c) on the date of execution of the purchase agreement in respect of such acquisition, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the execution of such agreement and the consummation of such acquisition; ~~and,~~
- ~~(d) with respect to a Permitted Acquisition in excess of \$2,500,000, the Parent Borrower shall have given at least 10 Business Days prior written notice to the Administrative Agent of such acquisition, accompanied by any then-current drafts of the relevant acquisition documents.~~

“Permitted Investments” shall mean:

- (i) any Investment (x) in Holdings or any Credit Party ~~and~~ (y) made by any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party in any other Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party ~~and (z) by any Credit Party in any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party so long as, in the case of this clause (z), the aggregate amount of any such Investments outstanding at any time does not exceed the greater of (i) \$56,000,000 and (ii) 56.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);~~
- (ii) any Investment in cash, Cash Equivalents, or Investment Grade Securities at the time such Investment is made;
- (iii) (a) any Investments made in order to effectuate the Exit Transactions in accordance with the Approved Plan and (b) Permitted Acquisition;
- (iv) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting cash, Cash Equivalents, or Investment Grade Securities and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to Section 10.4 or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;

- (v) (a) any Investment existing on the Closing Date and, in each case, listed on Schedule 10.5 and (b) Investments consisting of any modification, replacement, renewal, reinvestment, or extension of any such Investment; provided that the amount of any such Investment is not increased from the amount of such Investment on the Closing Date except pursuant to the terms of such Investment as in effect on the Closing Date (including in respect of any unused commitment), *plus* any accrued but unpaid interest (including any portion thereof which is payable in kind in accordance with the terms of such modified, extended, renewed, or replaced Investment) and premium payable by the terms of such Indebtedness thereon and fees and expenses associated therewith as of the Closing Date;
- (vi) any Investment acquired by Holdings or any Subsidiary (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by Holdings or any such Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization, or recapitalization of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by Holdings or any Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;
- (vii) Hedging Obligations permitted under clause (i) of Section 10.1 and Cash Management Services;
- (viii) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings (exclusive of Disqualified Stock);
- (ix) guarantees of Indebtedness permitted under Section 10.1;
- (x) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, material, equipment, or other similar assets in the ordinary course of business;
- (xi) additional Investments having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (xi) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed (a) the greater of (1) \$35,000,000 and (2) 36% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) plus (b) the portion, if any, of the Available Amount on the date of such election that the Borrower elects to apply to this subsection (b) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(xii) Investments relating to any Receivables Subsidiary that, in the good faith determination of the board of directors of the Parent Borrower, are necessary or advisable to effect a Receivables Facility or any repurchases in connection therewith;

(xiii) loans and advances to officers, directors, managers, and employees for business related travel expenses, moving expenses, and other similar expenses, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

---

51

(xiv) Investments consisting of extensions of trade credit in the ordinary course of business;

(xv) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of Uniform Commercial Code Article 3 endorsements for collection or deposit and Uniform Commercial Code Article 4 customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices;

(xvi) Investments made in the ordinary course of business in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client, franchisee and customer contracts and loans or advances made to, and guarantees with respect to obligations of franchisees, distributors, suppliers, licensors and licensees in the ordinary course of business; ~~and~~

(xvii) the licensing and contribution of Intellectual Property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons, in the ordinary course of business;

(xviii) any Investment in a Similar Business having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (xviii) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (1) \$35,000,000 and (2) 35% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(xix) advances to, or guarantees of Indebtedness of, employees not in excess of the greater of (a) \$7,500,000 and (b) 7.50% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis); and

(xx) other Investments; provided that after giving Pro Forma Effect to such Investments, the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio is equal to or less than 3.50:1.00.

“Permitted Liens” shall mean, with respect to any Person:

(i) pledges or deposits by such Person under workmen’s compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws, or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness), or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or U.S. government bonds to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for the payment of rent or deposits made to secure obligations arising from contractual or warranty refunds, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(ii) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers’, warehousemen’s, materialmen’s, repairmen’s, builders’ and mechanics’ Liens, in each case for sums not yet overdue for a period of more than 60 days or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP;

---

52

(iii) Liens for taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges not yet overdue for a period of more than 60 days or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with GAAP or are not required to be paid pursuant to Section 8.11, or for property taxes on property that Holdings or one of its Subsidiaries has determined to abandon if the sole recourse for such tax, assessment, charge, levy, or claim is to such property and such property is no longer used or useful in the business of Holdings or its Subsidiaries;

(iv) Liens in favor of issuers of performance, surety, bid, indemnity, warranty, release, appeal, or similar bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances issued, and completion guarantees provided for, in each case pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business;

(v) minor survey exceptions, minor encumbrances, ground leases, easements, or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, servitudes, sewers, electric lines, drains, telegraph and telephone and cable television lines, gas and oil pipelines, and other similar purposes, or zoning, building codes, or other restrictions (including, without limitation, minor defects or irregularities in title and similar encumbrances) as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental, to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which were not incurred in connection with Indebtedness and which do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(vi) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be outstanding pursuant to clause (a), (b), (d), (n) ~~or~~, (r), (w) or (x) of Section 10.1; provided that, (a) in the case of clause (d) of Section 10.1, such Lien may not extend to any property or equipment (or assets affixed or appurtenant thereto) other than the property or equipment being financed or refinanced under such clause (d) of Section 10.1, replacements of such property, equipment or assets, and additions and accessions and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender; (b) in the case of clause (r) of Section 10.1, such Lien may not extend to any assets other than the assets owned by the Subsidiaries incurring such Indebtedness; and (c) in the case of clause (n) of Section 10.1, such Indebtedness shall be Junior Debt; Liens securing Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations that constitute First Lien Obligations pursuant to this clause (vi), the applicable Permitted Other Indebtedness Secured Parties (or a representative thereof on behalf of such holders) shall enter into security documents with terms and conditions not materially more restrictive to the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, than the terms and conditions of the Security Documents and in the case of the issuance of Permitted Other Indebtedness secured by Liens on the Collateral, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative for the holders of such Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations shall have entered into the Intercreditor Agreement, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and/or other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable;

---

53

(vii) Liens existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 10.2, and, in each case, any modifications, replacements, renewals, or extensions thereof that do not increase the outstanding amount of Indebtedness or other obligations secured by such Liens;



(viii) Liens on property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary provided such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming a Subsidiary; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than, with respect to such Person, any replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions thereto, after-acquired property subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property of such Person, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition);

(ix) Liens on property at the time Holdings or a Subsidiary acquired the property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary; provided that such Liens are not created or incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition, merger, consolidation, or designation; provided, further, however, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by Holdings or any Subsidiary (other than, with respect to such property, any replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions thereto, after-acquired property subject to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender, it being understood that such requirement shall not be permitted to apply to any property to which such requirement would not have applied but for such acquisition);

(x) Liens securing (x) Indebtedness or other obligations of a Subsidiary owing to Holdings or another Credit Party or (y) Indebtedness or other obligations of a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, in each case of clauses (x) and (y), which Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred in accordance with Section 10.1;

(xi) Liens securing Hedging Obligations and Cash Management Services so long as the related Indebtedness is entered into in the ordinary course of business, and is otherwise permitted hereunder to be, secured by a Lien on the same property securing such Hedging Obligations and Cash Management Services;

---

54

(xii) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment, or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(xiii) leases, subleases, licenses, or sublicenses (including of Intellectual Property) granted to others in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of Holdings or any Subsidiary and do not secure any Indebtedness;

(xiv) Liens arising from financing statement filings or registrations regarding operating leases or consignments entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(xv) Liens in favor of Holdings, the Borrowers, or any other Guarantor;

(xvi) Liens on equipment of Holdings or any Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to Holdings' or such Subsidiary's client at which such equipment is located;

(xvii) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets incurred in connection with a Receivables Facility;

(xviii) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal, or replacement (or successive refinancing, refunding, extensions, renewals, or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), and (xv) of this definition of Permitted Liens; provided that (a) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), and (b) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (1) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), and (xv) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Agreement, and (2) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums and accrued and unpaid interest, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal, or replacement;

(xix) deposits made or other security provided to secure liabilities to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in the ordinary course of business;

(xx) other Liens securing obligations which do not exceed the greater of (1) \$2975,000,000 and (2) 75.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) at the time of the incurrence of such Lien;

(xxi) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 11.1(j);

(xxii) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods in the ordinary course of business;

---

55

(xxiii) Liens (a) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code or any comparable or successor provision on items in the course of collection, (b) attaching to commodity trading accounts or other commodity brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business, and (c) in favor of banking or other financial institutions or other electronic payment service providers arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of set-off) and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking or finance industry;

(xxiv) Liens in favor of Canadian Pension Plans for contributions that are not due and payable;

(xxv) Liens encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to commodity trading accounts or other brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(xxvi) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (a) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (b) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of Holdings and the Subsidiaries, or (c) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(xxvii) Liens (a) solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted under this Agreement or (b) consisting of an agreement to dispose of any property pursuant to a disposition permitted hereunder;

- (xxviii) rights reserved or vested in any Person by the terms of any lease, license, franchise, grant, or permit held by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries or by a statutory provision, to terminate any such lease, license, franchise, grant, or permit, or to require annual or periodic payments as a condition to the continuance thereof;
- (xxix) restrictive covenants affecting the use to which real property may be put provided that the covenants are complied with;
- (xxx) security given to a public utility or any municipality or governmental authority when required by such utility or authority in connection with the operations of that Person in the ordinary course of business;
- (xxxi) zoning by-laws and other land use restrictions, including, without limitation, site plan agreements, development agreements, and contract zoning agreements;
- (xxxii) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment, or similar arrangements for sale of goods entered into by Holdings or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;
- (xxxiii) Liens arising under the Security Documents;

---

56

- (xxxiv) Liens on goods purchased in the ordinary course of business the purchase price of which is financed by a documentary letter of credit issued for the account of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries;
- (xxxv) (a) Liens on Equity Interests in joint ventures; provided that any such Lien is in favor of a creditor of such joint venture and such creditor is not an Affiliate of any partner to such joint venture and (b) purchase options, call, and similar rights of, and restrictions for the benefit of, a third party with respect to Equity Interests held by Holdings or any Subsidiary in joint ventures;
- (xxxvi) Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents that are earmarked to be used to satisfy or discharge Indebtedness; provided (a) such cash and/or Cash Equivalents are deposited into an account from which payment is to be made, directly or indirectly, to the Person or Persons holding the Indebtedness that is to be satisfied or discharged, (b) such Liens extend solely to the account in which such cash and/or Cash Equivalents are deposited and are solely in favor of the Person or Persons holding the Indebtedness (or any agent or trustee for such Person or Persons) that is to be satisfied or discharged, and (c) the satisfaction or discharge of such Indebtedness is expressly permitted hereunder;
- (xxxvii) with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary, other Liens and privileges arising mandatorily by any Requirement of Law;
- (xxxviii) Liens securing ~~Indebtedness~~ Secured Ratio Debt permitted under Section 10.1 ~~(y) so long as, provided that to the extent such Liens encumber any portion of the Collateral and any~~ such Indebtedness ~~is Junior Debt and that is pari passu or junior in right of security with respect to the Obligations hereunder (x) in the case of subsequent issuances of Secured Ratio Debt that are secured by Liens on the Collateral pari passu with the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, the representative for the holders of such Permitted Other Indebtedness shall have become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and/or other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement, as applicable, in accordance with the terms thereof and (y) in the case of Secured Ratio Debt that is secured by Liens on the Collateral junior to the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such Indebtedness~~ Secured Ratio Debt shall have entered into ~~an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement; or, in each case, otherwise be subject to an Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement and each of~~ the Administrative Agent ~~(at the Direction of the Required Lenders) without any further consent of the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Secured Parties any intercreditor agreement contemplated by this clause (xxxviii);~~
- (xxxix) Liens securing Priority Obligations which do not exceed \$1,000,000;
- (xl) The reservations, limitations, provisos and conditions, if any, expressed in any original grant from the Crown of any real property or any interest therein;

---

57

- (xli) receipt of progress payments and advances from customers in the ordinary course of business to the extent the same creates a Lien on the related inventory and proceeds thereof;
- (xlii) Liens under extended retention of title arrangements (verlängerter Eigentumsvorbehalt) under German law;
- (xliii) Liens arising under (x) the general terms and conditions of banks (Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen der Banken und Sparkassen) in relation to accounts in Germany and (y) the general terms and conditions of banks in relation to accounts in Belgium; and
- (xliv) Liens secured indebtedness incurred under clause (x) of Section 10.1 which are *pari passu* or junior to the Liens securing the Obligations so long as the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such revolving Indebtedness shall have entered into an Intercreditor Agreement; or, in each case, otherwise be subject to ~~customary an Acceptable Intercreditor arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders) Agreement.~~

For purposes of this definition, the term Indebtedness shall be deemed to include interest on such Indebtedness.

"Permitted Other Indebtedness" shall mean subordinated or senior Indebtedness (which Indebtedness may (i) be unsecured or secured by assets that do not constitute Collateral, (ii) have the same lien priority on the Collateral as the Obligations (without regard to control of remedies); or (iii) be secured by a Lien on the Collateral ranking junior to the Lien on the Collateral securing the Obligations, in each case issued or incurred by the Borrowers or other Guarantor, (a) the terms of which do not provide for any scheduled repayment, mandatory repayment, or redemption or sinking fund obligations prior to, at the time of incurrence, the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date (other than, in each case, customary offers or obligations to repurchase upon a change of control, asset sale, or casualty or condemnation event, AHYDO payments and customary acceleration rights after an event of default), (b) the covenants, taken as a whole, are (x) on market terms or (y) not more restrictive to the Borrowers and the other Subsidiaries than those herein (taken as a whole) (except for covenants applicable only to periods after the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing) (it being understood that, (1) to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any such Indebtedness, no consent shall be required by the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders if such financial or other maintenance covenant is also added for the benefit of any corresponding Loans remaining outstanding after the issuance or incurrence of such Indebtedness or other provisions are substantially similar to the existing terms of the Loans and Commitments (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith) (and such amendment to add such more restrictive provision may be implemented by the Borrower without the consent of the Administrative Agent or any Lender) and (2) if such terms and documentation, taken as a whole, are not more restrictive to the Borrowers and the other Subsidiaries than those herein (taken as a whole) (except for covenants applicable only to periods after the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing), then such terms and documentation shall be deemed

reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders; provided that a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Parent Borrower delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Parent Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and documentation satisfy the foregoing requirement shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions and documentation satisfy the foregoing requirement unless the Required Lenders notify the Parent Borrower in writing within two Business Days after receipt of such certificate that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees)). (c) of which no Subsidiary of Holdings (other than a Borrower or a Guarantor) is an obligor, and (d) that, if secured, is not secured by a lien on any assets other than the Collateral.

---

58

**“Permitted Other Indebtedness Documents”** shall mean any document or instrument (including any guarantee, security agreement, or mortgage and which may include any or all of the Credit Documents) issued or executed and delivered with respect to any Permitted Other Indebtedness by any Credit Party.

**“Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations”** shall mean, if any Permitted Other Indebtedness is issued or incurred, all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants, and duties of, any Credit Party arising under any Permitted Other Indebtedness Document, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any bankruptcy, examinership or insolvency law naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations of the applicable Credit Parties under the Permitted Other Indebtedness Documents (and any of their Subsidiaries to the extent they have obligations under the Permitted Other Indebtedness Documents) include the obligation (including guarantee obligations) to pay principal, interest, charges, expenses, fees, attorney costs, indemnities, and other amounts payable by any such Credit Party under any Permitted Other Indebtedness Document.

**“Permitted Other Indebtedness Secured Parties”** shall mean the holders from time to time of secured Permitted Other Indebtedness Obligations (and any representative on their behalf).

**“Permitted Sale Leaseback”** shall mean any Sale Leaseback consummated by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date; provided that (i) any such Sale Leaseback not between Holdings and a Subsidiary is consummated for fair value as determined at the time of consummation in good faith by Holdings or such Subsidiary, (ii) does not exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate for all Permitted Sale Leasebacks and (iii) is only with respect to real property or equipment of the Parent Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

**“Person”** shall mean any individual, partnership, joint venture, firm, corporation, limited liability company, association, trust, or other enterprise or any Governmental Authority.

**“Petition Date”** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

**“Plan”** shall mean, other than any Multiemployer Plan, any employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA), including any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA), any employee pension benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), and any plan which is both an employee welfare benefit plan and an employee pension benefit plan, and in respect of which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such Plan were terminated, would under Section 4062 or Section 4069 of ERISA be reasonably likely to be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

---

59

**“Platform”** shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.17(a).

**“PPSA”** shall mean the Personal Property Security Act (New Brunswick), as amended from time to time, together with all regulations made thereunder; provided that, if perfection or the effect of perfection or non-perfection or the priority of any security interest in any Collateral is governed by (i) a Personal Property Security Act as in effect in a Canadian jurisdiction other than New Brunswick or Quebec, or (ii) the Civil Code of Quebec, then “PPSA” shall mean the Personal Property Security Act as in effect from time to time in such other jurisdiction or the Civil Code of Quebec, as applicable.

**“Prepayment Event”** shall mean any Asset Sale Prepayment Event, Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event or Casualty Event.

**“Pre-Petition Credit Agreements”** shall mean (i) that certain First Lien Credit Agreement dated April 28, 2014, among the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, the other borrowers party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor in interest to Barclays Bank PLC), as the administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, the lenders party thereto, and the other parties thereto (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the Petition Date, the **“Pre-Petition First Lien Credit Agreement”**) and (ii) that certain Second Lien Credit Agreement dated April 28, 2014, among the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, the other borrowers party thereto, Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (as successor in interest to Barclays Bank PLC), as the administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, the lenders party thereto, and the other parties thereto (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time through the Petition Date, the **“Pre-Petition Second Lien Credit Agreement”**).

**“Pro Forma Adjustment”** shall mean, for any Test Period that includes all or any part of a fiscal quarter included in any Post-Acquisition Period, with respect to the Acquired EBITDA of the applicable Acquired Entity or Business or the Consolidated EBITDA of Holdings, the pro forma increase or decrease in such Acquired EBITDA or such Consolidated EBITDA, as the case may be, projected by the Parent Borrower in good faith as a result of (i) actions taken during such Post-Acquisition Period for the purposes of realizing reasonably identifiable and factually supportable cost savings or (ii) any additional costs incurred during such Post-Acquisition Period, in each case in connection with the combination of the operations of such Acquired Entity or Business with the operations of Holdings and the Subsidiaries; provided that (a) at the election of the Parent Borrower, such Pro Forma Adjustment shall not be required to be determined for any Acquired Entity or Business to the extent the aggregate consideration paid in connection with such acquisition was less than \$15,000,000 and (b) so long as such actions are taken during such Post-Acquisition Period or such costs are incurred during such Post-Acquisition Period, as applicable, it may be assumed, for purposes of projecting such pro forma increase or decrease to such Acquired EBITDA or such Consolidated EBITDA, as the case may be, that the applicable amount of such cost savings will be realizable during the entirety of such Test Period, or the applicable amount of such additional costs, as applicable, will be incurred during the entirety of such Test Period; provided, further, that any such pro forma increase or decrease to such Acquired EBITDA or such Consolidated EBITDA, as the case may be, shall be without duplication for cost savings or additional costs already included in such Acquired EBITDA or such Consolidated EBITDA, as the case may be, for such Test Period.

---

60

“**Pro Forma Basis**,” “**Pro Forma Compliance**,” and “**Pro Forma Effect**” shall mean, with respect to compliance with any test, financial ratio, or covenant hereunder, that (i) to the extent applicable, the Pro Forma Adjustment shall have been made and (ii) all Specified Transactions and the following transactions in connection therewith shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the applicable period of measurement in such test or covenant: (a) income statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property or Person subject to such Specified Transaction, (1) in the case of a sale, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all Capital Stock in any Subsidiary of Holdings or any division, product line, or facility used for operations of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, shall be included, and (2) in the case of a Permitted Acquisition or Investment described in the definition of Specified Transaction, shall be included, (b) any retirement of Indebtedness, and (c) any incurrence or assumption of Indebtedness by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries in connection therewith (it being agreed that if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, such Indebtedness shall have an implied rate of interest determined pursuant to Section 1.12); provided that, ~~the~~ without limiting the application of the Pro Forma Adjustment pursuant to clause (a) above, the foregoing pro forma adjustments may be applied to any such test or covenant solely to the extent that such adjustments are consistent with the definition of Consolidated EBITDA and give effect to operating expense reductions that are (x)(1) directly attributable to such transaction, (2) expected to have a continuing impact on Holdings, the Borrowers or any of the other Subsidiaries, and (3) factually supportable or (y) otherwise consistent with the definition of Pro Forma Adjustment.

“**Pro Forma Entity**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Acquired EBITDA.

“**Priority Obligation**” shall mean any obligation that is secured by a Lien on any Collateral in favor of a Governmental Authority, which Lien pursuant to applicable Requirement of Law ranks or is capable of ranking prior to or *pari passu* with the Liens thereon created by the applicable Security Documents, including any such Lien securing amounts owing for wages, vacation pay, severance pay, employee deductions, sales tax, excise tax, other Taxes, workers compensation, government royalties and stumpage or pension fund obligations.

“**Prohibited Transaction**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975(c) of the Code.

“**Public Company Costs**” shall mean costs relating to compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as applicable to companies with equity or debt securities held by the public, the rules of national securities exchange companies with listed equity or debt securities, directors’ or managers’ compensation, fees and expense reimbursement, costs relating to investor relations, shareholder meetings and reports to shareholders or debtholders, directors’ and officers’ insurance and other executive costs, legal and other professional fees, and listing fees.

---

61

“**Purchase Money Indebtedness**” shall mean and include (i) Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Obligations or First Out Term Loans) of any Credit Party or Subsidiary thereof for the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of any equipment, real property or other fixed assets, (ii) any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Obligations or First Out Term Loans) of any Borrower incurred at the time of or within thirty (30) days prior to or thirty (30) days after the acquisition of any equipment, real property or other fixed assets for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price thereof (whether by means of a loan agreement, capitalized lease or otherwise), and (iii) any renewals or extensions of the foregoing.

“**Qualified PECs**” of any Person shall mean the yield bearing preferred equity certificates, yield free preferred equity certificates or other preferred equity certificates issued by Parent Borrower to Holdings (or any Parent Entity) or by Holdings or any Parent Entity on or prior to the Closing Date to any other Parent Entity and any other substantially similar preferred equity certificates.

“**Qualified Stock**” of any Person shall mean Capital Stock of such Person other than Disqualified Stock of such Person; provided that Qualified PECs shall constitute Qualified Stock.

“**Qualified Proceeds**” shall mean assets that are used or useful in, or Capital Stock of any Person engaged in, a Similar Business.

“**Qualifying IPO**” means (i) the issuance by Holdings or any Parent Entity of its common Equity Interests in an underwritten primary public offering (other than a public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Act (whether alone or in connection with a secondary public offering) or (ii) any Favored Sale.

“**Real Estate**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.1(c).

“**Receivables Facility**” shall mean the Credit Agreement (and related transaction documents) dated as of December 20, 2018 (and as amended on the Closing Date), among Skillsoft Receivables Financing LLC, as borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto and CIT Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, as such facility may be further amended, restated, amended and restated, supplement or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Receivables Fee**” shall mean distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any accounts receivable or participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not a Subsidiary in connection with, any Receivables Facility.

“**Receivables Subsidiary**” shall mean any Subsidiary formed for the purpose of facilitating or entering into one or more Receivables Facilities, and in each case engages only in activities reasonably related or incidental thereto or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in a Receivables Facility in which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries makes an Investment and to which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries transfers accounts receivables and related assets. On the Closing Date, Skillsoft Receivables Financing LLC is the only Receivables Subsidiary.

---

62

“**Register**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.6(b)(iv).

“**Regulation T**” shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

“**Regulation U**” shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

“**Regulation X**” shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and any successor to all or a portion thereof establishing margin requirements.

“**Reinvestment Period**” shall mean ~~270~~365 days following the date of receipt of Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale Prepayment Event or Casualty Event.

“**Related Fund**” shall mean, with respect to any Lender that is a Fund, any other Fund that is advised or managed by (a) such Lender, (b) an Affiliate of such Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of such entity that administers, advises or manages such Lender.

“**Related Parties**” shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, and advisors of such Person and any Person that possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise.

“**Release**” shall mean any release, spill, emission, discharge, disposal, escaping, leaking, pumping, pouring, dumping, emptying, injection, or leaching into the environment.

“**Reorganization**” shall mean, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such plan is in reorganization within the meaning of Section 4241 of ERISA.

“**Reportable Event**” shall mean any “reportable event”, as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Pension Plan (other than a Pension Plan maintained by an ERISA Affiliate that is considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Section 414 of the Code), other than those events as to which notice is waived pursuant to DOL Reg. § 4043.

“**Required Lenders**” shall mean, at any date, Non-Defaulting Lenders having or holding 50.1% of the sum of the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loans (excluding Term Loans held by Defaulting Lenders) at such date.

“**Requirement of Law**” shall mean, as to any Person, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws or other organizational or governing documents of such Person, and any law, treaty, rule, or regulation or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or assets or to which such Person or any of its property or assets is subject.

---

63

“**Resignation Effective Date**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 12.9(a).

“**Resolution Authority**” shall mean an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“**Restricted Investment**” shall mean an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“**Restricted Payment**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.5.

“**S&P**” shall mean Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services or any successor by merger or consolidation to its business.

“**Sale Leaseback**” shall mean any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by Holdings or any Subsidiary of any real or tangible personal property, which property has been or is to be sold or transferred by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries to such Person in contemplation of such leasing.

“**Sanction(s)**” shall mean any international economic sanction administered or enforced by the United States Government (including without limitation, OFAC), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority.

“**SEC**” shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

“**Section 9.1 Financials**” shall mean the financial statements delivered, or required to be delivered, pursuant to Section 9.1(a) or (b)(i) together with the accompanying officer’s certificate delivered, or required to be delivered, pursuant to Section 9.1(d).

“**Secured Cash Management Agreement**” shall mean any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries and any Cash Management Bank, which is specified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent as constituting a Secured Cash Management Agreement hereunder.

“**Secured Cash Management Obligations**” shall mean Obligations under Secured Cash Management Agreements.

“**Secured Hedge Agreement**” shall mean any Hedge Agreement that is entered into by and between the applicable Borrower or any Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank, which is specified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent as constituting a “Secured Hedge Agreement” hereunder. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the Parent Borrower may deliver one notice designating all Hedge Agreements entered into pursuant to a specified Master Agreement as “Secured Hedge Agreements”.

---

64

“**Secured Hedge Obligations**” shall mean Obligations under Secured Hedge Agreements.

“**Secured Parties**” shall mean the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and each Lender, in each case with respect to the Exit Facility, each Hedge Bank that is party to any Secured Hedge Agreement with a Borrower or any Subsidiary, each Cash Management Bank that is party to a Secured Cash Management Agreement with a Borrower or any Subsidiary and each sub-agent pursuant to Section 12.2 appointed by the Administrative Agent with respect to matters relating to the Exit Facility or the Collateral Agent with respect to matters relating to any Security Document.

“**Security Documents**” shall mean, collectively, the U.S. Pledge Agreement, the Foreign Pledge Agreements, the Irish Security Documents, the U.S. Security Agreement, the Foreign Security Agreements, the Mortgages, and each other security agreement or other instrument or document executed and delivered pursuant to Sections 9.11, 9.12 or 9.14 or pursuant to any other such Security Documents to secure the Obligations or to govern the lien priorities of the holders of Liens on the Collateral.

“**Similar Business**” shall mean any business conducted or proposed to be conducted by the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business that is similar, reasonably related, synergistic, incidental, or ancillary thereto (collectively, including any such person together with its subsidiaries that conducts such similar, reasonably related, synergistic, incidental or ancillary business).

“**Sold Entity or Business**” shall have the meaning provided in the definition of the term Consolidated EBITDA.



“**Spot Rate**” for any currency shall mean the rate determined by the Administrative Agent consistent with its policies and procedures for obtaining a spot rate for such currency with another currency.

“**SPV**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.6\(g\)](#).

“**Stock Equivalents**” shall mean all securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock and all warrants, options, or other rights to purchase or subscribe for any Capital Stock, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable, or exercisable.

“**Subsidiary**” of any Person shall mean and include (i) any corporation more than 50% of whose Capital Stock of any class or classes having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether or not at the time Capital Stock of any class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time owned by such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries, (ii) any limited liability company, partnership, association, joint venture, or other entity of which such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries has more than a 50% equity interest at the time or (iii) in the case of any Credit Party incorporated in Ireland, any subsidiary of that Credit Party within the meaning of Sections 7 and 8 of the Companies Act 2014 (as amended) of Ireland. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all references herein to a Subsidiary shall mean a Subsidiary of Holdings.

“**Taxes**” shall mean any and all present or future taxes, duties, levies, imposts, assessments, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), fees, or other similar charges imposed by any Governmental Authority and any interest, fines, penalties, or additions to tax with respect to the foregoing.

“**Term Loans**” shall ~~have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1~~ [mean \(i\) the Initial Term Loans and \(ii\) any New Term Loans, in each case as the context may require.](#)

“**Test Period**” shall mean, for any determination under this Agreement, the four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Parent Borrower then last ended and for which Section 9.1 Financials shall have been delivered (or required to be delivered) to the Administrative Agent (or, before the first delivery of Section 9.1 Financials, the most recent period of four fiscal quarters at the end of which financial statements are available).

“**Title Policy**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 9.14\(c\)](#).

“**Total Credit Exposure**” shall mean, at any date, the sum, without duplication, of (i) the aggregate Commitments of all Lenders at such date, and (ii) without duplication of [clause \(i\)](#), the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Term Loans at such date.

“**Transaction Expenses**” shall mean any fees or expenses incurred or paid by the Credit Parties, or any of their Affiliates in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, the Exit Transactions, this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

“**Transferee**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 13.6\(e\)](#).

“**Type**” shall mean as to any Term Loan, its nature as an ABR Loan or a Eurocurrency Loan.

“**UCC**” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York; ~~provided, however,~~ that, in the event that, by reason of any provisions of law, any of the attachment, perfection or priority of the Collateral Agent’s and the Secured Parties’ security interest in any Collateral is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the State of New York, the term “UCC” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such attachment, perfection or priority and for purposes of definitions related to such provisions.

“**U.S.**” and “**United States**” shall mean the United States of America.

“**U.S. Credit Parties**” shall mean the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and any other U.S. Subsidiaries that are Guarantors.

“**U.S. Lender**” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 5.4\(e\)\(ii\)\(A\)](#).

“**U.S. Person**” shall mean any Person that is a “United States person” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“**U.S. Pledge Agreement**” shall mean the Pledge Agreement dated as of the Closing Date entered into by the U.S. Credit Parties party thereto, the other parties party thereto and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**U.S. Security Agreement**” shall mean the Security Agreement dated as of the Closing Date entered into by the U.S. Credit Parties party thereto, the other parties party thereto and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**U.S. Subsidiary**” shall mean any Subsidiary of Holdings that is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia.

“**UK Financial Institution**” shall mean any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

“**UK Resolution Authority**” shall mean the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“**Unidentified Claimant Term Loan Amount**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in [Amendment No. 1](#).

“**Unidentified Claimant**” shall mean each Person entitled to Initial Term Loans in connection with the Redemption (as defined in [Amendment No. 1](#)) that, as of the [Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date](#), has not responded to a request from the Disbursement Agent nor the Exchange Agent (as defined in the [Acquisition Agreement](#)) for



“**Voting Stock**” shall mean, with respect to any Person as of any date, the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the board of directors of such Person.

“**Wholly-Owned Subsidiary**” of any Person shall mean a Subsidiary of such Person, 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

“**Withdrawal Liability**” shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Title IV of ERISA.

“**Withholding Agent**” shall mean any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent and, in the case of any U.S. or Canadian federal withholding Tax, any other applicable withholding agent.

“**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**” shall mean, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.2 Other Interpretive Provisions. With reference to this Agreement and each other Credit Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Credit Document:

- (a) The meanings of defined terms are equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.
- (b) The words “herein”, “hereto”, “hereof”, and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in any Credit Document shall refer to such Credit Document as a whole and not to any particular provision thereof.
- (c) Section, Exhibit, and Schedule references are to the Credit Document in which such reference appears.
- (d) The term “including” is by way of example and not limitation.
- (e) The term “documents” includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form.
- (f) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including”; the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding”; and the word “through” means “to and including”.
- (g) Section headings herein and in the other Credit Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Credit Document.
- (h) The words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.
- (i) All references to “knowledge” or “awareness” of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof means the actual knowledge of an Authorized Officer of such Credit Party or such Subsidiary.

1.3 Accounting Terms.

Except as expressly provided herein, all accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP, applied in a consistent manner. If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio set forth in any Credit Document or any financial definition of any other provision of any Credit Document, and the Borrowers or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) and the Borrowers shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to approval by the Required Lenders and the Borrowers); provided that, until so amended, such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP before such change, and Borrowers shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders within five days after delivery of each certificate or financial report required hereunder that is affected thereby a written statement of a Financial Officer of the Parent Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail the differences that would have resulted if such financial statements had been prepared without giving effect to such change. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made (i) without giving effect to any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of Holdings or any Subsidiary at “fair value”, as defined therein, (ii) without giving effect to any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Accounting Standards Codification 470-20 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof and (iii) without giving effect to any valuation of Indebtedness below its full stated principal amount as a result of application of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-03, it being agreed that such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all liabilities under or in respect of any lease (whether now outstanding or at any time entered into or incurred) that, under GAAP as in effect prior to the effectiveness of lease accounting changes that occurred prior to the Closing Date, would be accrued as rental and lease expense and would not constitute a Capital Lease obligation in accordance with GAAP as in effect prior to giving effect to lease accounting changes that occurred prior to the Closing Date shall not constitute a Capital Lease obligation, in each case, for purposes of the covenants set forth herein and all defined terms as used therein.

1.4 Rounding. Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Parent Borrower pursuant to this Agreement (or required to be satisfied in order for a specific action to be permitted under this Agreement) shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more

1.5 References to Agreements, Laws, Etc. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) references to organizational documents, agreements (including the Credit Documents), and other Contractual Requirements shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases are permitted by any Credit Document; and (b) references to any Requirement of Law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing, or interpreting such Requirement of Law.

1.6 [Reserved].

1.7 Rates. The Administrative Agent does not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor shall the Administrative Agent have any liability with respect to the administration, submission, or any other matter related to the rates in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate or with respect to any comparable or successor rate thereto.

1.8 Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

1.9 Timing of Payment or Performance. Except as otherwise provided herein, when the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty, or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on (or before) a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment (other than as described in the definition of Interest Period) or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

1.10 Certifications. All certifications to be made hereunder by an officer or representative of a Credit Party shall be made by such a Person in his or her capacity solely as an officer or a representative of such Credit Party, on such Credit Party's behalf and not in such Person's individual capacity.

1.11 Compliance with Certain Sections. In the event that any Lien, Investment, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), disposition, Restricted Payment, Affiliate transaction, Contractual Requirement, or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one or more than one of the categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause or subsection of Section 9.9 or any clause or subsection of Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5 or 10.5(c) then, such transaction (or portion thereof) at any time shall be allocated to one or more of such clauses or subsections within the relevant sections as determined by the Parent Borrower in its sole discretion at such time.

1.12 Pro Forma and Other Calculations.

(a) For purposes of calculating the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations, and disposed operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) that have been made by Holdings or any Subsidiary during the Test Period or subsequent to such Test Period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the date of determination shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations, and disposed operations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the Test Period. If since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Subsidiary or was merged with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, or disposed operation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio and Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio shall be calculated giving Pro Forma Effect thereto for such Test Period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, or disposed operation had occurred at the beginning of the Test Period.

(b) Whenever Pro Forma Effect is to be given to a transaction, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent Borrower ~~(and may include, for the avoidance of doubt and without duplication, cost savings, and operating expense reductions resulting from such Investment, acquisition, merger, or consolidation which is being given Pro Forma Effect that have been or are expected to be realized; provided that such cost savings and operating expense reductions are made in compliance with the definition of Pro Forma Adjustment)~~. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given Pro Forma Effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account for such entire period, any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness with a remaining term of 12 months or longer, and in the case of any Hedging Obligation applicable to such Indebtedness with a remaining term of less than 12 months, taking into account such Hedging Obligation to the extent of its remaining term). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent Borrower to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a Pro Forma Basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period (or, if lower, the greater of (i) maximum commitments under such revolving credit facilities as of the date of determination and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of loans outstanding under such a revolving credit facilities on such date). Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Parent Borrower may designate.

In connection with any action being taken solely in connection with a Limited Condition Acquisition, for purposes of:

(i) determining compliance with any provision of this Agreement which requires the calculation of the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio or Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio; or

(ii) testing availability under baskets set forth in this agreement (including baskets measured as a percentage of Consolidated EBITDA);

in each case, at the option of the Parent Borrower (the Parent Borrower's election to exercise such option in connection with any Limited Condition Acquisition, an "LCA Election"), the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted hereunder, shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Acquisition are entered into (the "LCA Test Date"), (x) the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Acquisition is entered into (or, in respect of any transaction

described in clause (ii) of the definition of “Limited Condition Acquisition,” delivery of irrevocable notice, declaration of dividend or similar event), and not at the time of consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition or (y) solely in connection with an acquisition to which the United Kingdom City Code on Takeovers and Mergers applies (or similar law in another jurisdiction), the date on which a “Rule 2.7 announcement” of a firm intention to make an offer (or equivalent announcement in another jurisdiction) (a “Public Offer”) in respect of a target of such acquisition, and if, after giving pro forma effect to the Limited Condition Acquisition and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) as if they had occurred at the beginning of the most recent test period ending prior to the LCT Test Date, the Parent Borrower could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such ratio or basket, such ratio or basket shall be deemed to have been complied with (the “LCT Provisions”). For the avoidance of doubt, if the Parent Borrower has made an LCA Election and any of the ratios or baskets for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCA Test Date are exceeded as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket, including due to fluctuations in Consolidated EBITDA or Consolidated Total Assets of the Credit Parties or the Person subject to such Limited Condition Acquisition, at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets or ratios will not be deemed to have been exceeded as a result of such fluctuations. If the Parent Borrower has made an LCA Election for any Limited Condition Acquisition, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio or basket availability with respect to the incurrence of Indebtedness or Liens, or the making of Restricted Payments, mergers, the conveyance, lease or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Credit Parties, the prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other satisfaction of Indebtedness, or the designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary on or following the relevant LCA Test Date and prior to the earlier of the date on which such Limited Condition Acquisition is consummated or the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Acquisition is terminated or expires without consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition, any such ratio or basket shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming such Limited Condition Acquisition and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) have been consummated.

In connection with any action being taken in connection with a Limited Condition Acquisition (including the incurrence of any Indebtedness and/or any Lien in connection therewith), for purposes of determining compliance with any provision of this Agreement which requires that (i) no Default, Event of Default, Specified Event of Default or any other default or event of default, as applicable, has occurred, is continuing or would result from any such action, as applicable, such condition shall, at the option of the Borrower, be deemed satisfied, so long as no Default, Event of Default, Specified Event of Default or such other default or event of default, as applicable, exists on the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Acquisition are entered into and (ii) any representation or warranty be required to be true and correct as of the consummation of any Limited Condition Acquisition, the relevant representation and warranty shall be limited to (x) certain specified representations (as modified appropriately for the relevant Limited Condition Acquisition) being true and correct as of such date and (y) the representations and warranties made by the target in the applicable acquisition agreement that are material to the interests of the Lenders (in their capacities as such) (but only to the extent that the Borrower (or its applicable affiliate) has the right to terminate its obligations under the relevant acquisition agreement or decline to consummate the acquisition as a result of a breach of such representations in the acquisition agreement) shall be true and correct in all material respects. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Borrower has exercised its option under this Section 1.11, and any Default, Event of Default or Specified Event of Default occurs following the date the definitive agreements for the applicable Limited Condition Acquisition were entered into and prior to the consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition, any such Default, Event of Default or Specified Event of Default shall be deemed to not have occurred or be continuing for purposes of determining whether any action being taken in connection with such Limited Condition Acquisition is permitted hereunder.

72

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 1.12 or in any classification under GAAP of any Person, business, assets or operations in respect of which a definitive agreement for the disposition thereof has been entered into as discontinued operations, no Pro Forma Effect shall be given to any discontinued operations (and the Consolidated EBITDA attributable to any such Person, business, assets or operations shall not be excluded for any purposes hereunder) until such disposition shall have been consummated.

~~1.13 [Reserved].~~

(d) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Credit Document to the contrary, with respect to any Lien, Indebtedness, Disposition, Investment, Restricted Payment, or other transaction, action or amount (any of the foregoing in concurrent transactions, a single transaction or a series of related transactions) in reliance on a provision of this Agreement that does not require compliance with a financial ratio or test (including the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio or Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio and/or the (any such amount, including any amount drawn under any revolving facility substantially concurrently with the transaction giving rise to the use of the relevant Incurrence-Based Amount, a “Fixed Amount”)) substantially concurrently with any amount incurred or transaction entered into (or consummated) in reliance on a provision of this Agreement that requires compliance with any such financial ratio or test (any such amounts, including clause (i) of the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount, the “Incurrence-Based Amounts”) under the same covenant, it is understood and agreed that, (i) any Fixed Amount shall be disregarded in the calculation of the financial ratio or test applicable to the relevant Incurrence-Based Amount in connection with such substantially concurrent incurrence under the same covenant and (ii) except as provided in clause (i), pro forma effect will be given to the entire transaction and/or incurrence.

(e) The increase in any amount secured by any Lien by virtue of the accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the payment of interest or a dividend in the form of additional Indebtedness, amortization of original issue discount and/or any increase in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of any fluctuation in the exchange rate of any applicable currency will not be deemed to be the granting of a Lien for purposes of Section 10.2.

1.13 Confidentiality; Privilege. Notwithstanding any obligation to provide information or allow Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any third party to access the books and records of Holdings or its Subsidiaries or otherwise set forth in this Agreement, neither Holdings nor any of its Subsidiaries will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (a) that constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information, (b) in respect of which disclosure to Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) would be in breach of any confidentiality obligations, fiduciary duty or Law and/or (c) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

73

1.14 Effectuation of Transactions. All references herein to Holdings and the other Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be references to such Persons, and all the representations and warranties of the Credit Parties contained in this Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be deemed made, in each case, after giving effect to the Exit Transactions to occur on the Closing Date, unless the context otherwise requires.

1.15 Luxembourg Terms. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in this Agreement where it relates to any Lux Party or any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower which is organized under the laws of Luxembourg, a reference to: (a) a winding-up, administration, liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization or dissolution includes bankruptcy (faillite), insolvency, liquidation, composition with creditors (concordat préventif de faillite), moratorium or reprieve from payment (sursis de paiement), controlled management (gestion contrôlée), general settlement with creditors, reorganization or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally; (b) a receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, administrator, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar officer includes a juge délégué, commissaire, juge-commissaire, mandataire ad hoc, administrateur provisoire, liquidateur or curateur; (c) a lien or security interest includes any hypothèque, nantissement, gage, privilège, sûreté réelle, droit de rétention, and any type of security in rem (sûreté réelle) or agreement or arrangement having a similar effect and any transfer of title by way of security; (d) a person being unable to pay its debts includes that person being in a state of cessation de paiements or having lost or meeting the criteria to lose its commercial creditworthiness; (e) attachments or similar creditors process means an executory attachment

(saisie exécutoire) or conservatory attachment (saisie arrêt); (f) a guaranty includes any garantie that is independent from the debt to which it relates and excludes any suretyship (cautionnement) within the meaning of Articles 2011 and seq. of the Luxembourg Civil Code; (g) by-laws or organizational documents includes its articles of association (statuts); and (h) a responsible officer, financial officer, officer, authorized signatory, manager and director includes an *administrateur* and a *gérant*.

1.16 ~~[Reserved]~~ Permitted Liens.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Credit Documents, any reference in any of the Credit Documents to a Permitted Lien is not intended to subordinate or postpone, and shall not be interpreted as subordinating or postponing, or as any agreement to subordinate or postpone, any Lien created by any of the Credit Documents to any Permitted Lien.

1.17 Amendment No. 1 Incremental Lenders. On and as of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date and subject to the terms and conditions of Amendment No. 1, each Incremental Lender (as defined in Amendment No. 1) that is issued Initial Term Loans in connection with the Redemption (as defined in Amendment No. 1) (i) shall be deemed to be a “Lender” as defined in this Agreement, (ii) agrees it will be bound as a “Lender” by all of the terms, provisions and conditions contained in this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, as amended by Amendment No. 1, (iii) agrees to perform all of the obligations that are required to be performed by it as such under the Credit Documents, as amended by Amendment No. 1, (iv) shall be entitled to the benefits, rights and remedies as set forth in the Credit Documents, as amended by Amendment No. 1; and (v) agrees it will provide any additional documentation to evidence its status as a Lender as of the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date or as required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or the other Credit Documents.

---

74

## Section 2. Amount and Terms of Credit.

2.1 Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, to give effect to the refinancing and conversion of the obligations under the Pre-Petition Credit Agreements into the term loans owing to each Lender hereunder, each Lender severally agrees to make term loans to the Borrowers hereunder (the “**Term Loans**”) and such Term Loans shall be deemed to have been made hereunder to the Borrowers, on the Closing Date, in a single term loan borrowing denominated in Dollars in a principal amount equal to such Lender’s Commitment on the Closing Date, and the obligations owing to the Lenders under the Pre-Petition Credit Agreements shall be substituted with and exchanged for (and reevidenced and refinanced by) such Term Loans hereunder. The Term Loans deemed made or issued pursuant to this Section 2.1 shall be deemed made on a cashless basis without any actual funding. Upon the effectiveness of this Agreement, all Commitments of the Lenders shall be deemed fully-funded and Commitments shall be deemed to be reduced to \$0 and interest shall begin to accrue on the full amount thereof as of such date. As of the Closing Date, all Term Loans shall be Eurodollar Loans with an Interest Period of one-month. Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Term Loans may not be reborrowed. Subject to Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations, all then unpaid Term Loans shall be repaid in full in Dollars on the Maturity Date.

2.2 ~~[Reserved]~~ 2.2.

2.3 [Reserved].

2.4 [Reserved].

2.5 Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt

(a) Subject to Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations, the Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, on the Maturity Date, the then outstanding Term Loans in Dollars.

(b) The Borrowers shall repay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, in respect of the Initial Term Loans,

(i) on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending on April 30, 2021 to and including the fiscal quarter ending on January 31, 2022, a principal amount equal to 0.25% of the original principal amount of the Initial Term Loans made or deemed made on the Closing Date; and

(ii) on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending on April 30, 2022, a principal amount equal to 0.50% of the original principal amount of the Initial Term Loans made or deemed made on the Closing Date.

(c) ~~[Reserved]~~ In the event that any New Term Loans are made, such New Term Loans shall, subject to Section 2.14(d), be repaid by the applicable Borrower in the amounts and on the dates set forth in the applicable Joinder Agreement.

(d) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the Indebtedness of the Borrowers to the appropriate lending office of such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such lending office of such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such lending office of such Lender from time to time under this Agreement.

---

75

(e) The Administrative Agent shall maintain the Register pursuant to Section 13.6(b)(iv) in which Register shall be recorded (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, whether such Loan is an Incremental Loan (and the applicable Series), the Type of each Loan made, the currency in which it is made and the Interest Period, if any, applicable thereto and (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrowers to each Lender hereunder.

(f) The entries made in the Register and accounts and subaccounts maintained pursuant to clauses (d) and (e) of this Section 2.5 shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations of the Borrowers therein recorded; provided, however, that in the event of any inconsistency between the Register and any such account or subaccount, the Register shall govern; provided, further, that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such account, such Register or subaccount, as applicable, or any error therein, shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrowers to repay (with applicable interest) the Loans made to the Borrowers by such Lender in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(g) The Borrowers hereby agree that, upon request of any Lender at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date, the Borrowers shall provide to such Lender, at the Borrowers’ own expense, a promissory note, substantially in the form of Exhibit G, as applicable, for the sole purpose of evidencing the Loans owing to such Lender. Thereafter, unless otherwise agreed to by the applicable Lender, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 13.6) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein (or, if requested by such payee, to such payee and its registered assigns).

(a) Subject to the penultimate sentence of this clause (a), (x) the Parent Borrower shall have the option on any Business Day to convert all or a portion equal to at least \$5,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) of the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans of one Type into a Borrowing or Borrowings of another Type and (y) the Parent Borrower shall have the option on any Business Day to continue the outstanding principal amount of any Eurocurrency Loans as Eurocurrency Loans for an additional Interest Period; provided that (i) no partial conversion of Eurocurrency Loans shall be permitted, (ii) ABR Loans may not be converted into Eurocurrency Loans if an Event of Default is in existence on the date of the conversion and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such conversion, (iii) Eurocurrency Loans may not be continued as Eurocurrency Loans for an additional Interest Period if an Event of Default is in existence on the date of the proposed continuation and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuation, and (iv) Borrowings resulting from conversions of ABR Loans to Eurodollar Loans pursuant to this Section 2.6 shall be limited to two such conversions during the terms of this Agreement. Each such conversion or continuation shall be effected by the Parent Borrower by giving the Administrative Agent notice at the Administrative Agent's Office prior to 12:00 noon (New York City time) at least (i) three Business Days prior, in the case of a continuation of or conversion to Eurocurrency Loans (other than in the case of a notice delivered on the Closing Date, which shall be deemed to be effective on the Closing Date), or (ii) three Business Days prior in the case of a conversion into ABR Loans (each such notice, a "**Notice of Conversion or Continuation**" substantially in the form of Exhibit K) specifying the Loans to be so converted or continued, the Type of Loans to be converted or continued into and, if such Loans are to be converted into or continued as Eurocurrency Loans, the Interest Period to be initially applicable thereto. If no Interest Period is specified in any such notice with respect to any conversion to or continuation as a Eurocurrency Loan, the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. The Administrative Agent shall give each applicable Lender notice as promptly as practicable of any such proposed conversion or continuation affecting any of its Loans.

(b) If any Event of Default is in existence at the time of any proposed continuation of any Eurocurrency Loans denominated in Dollars and the Administrative Agent has or the Required Lenders have determined in its or their sole discretion not to permit such continuation, such Eurocurrency Loans shall be automatically converted on the last day of the current Interest Period into ABR Loans. If upon the expiration of any Interest Period in respect of Eurocurrency Loans, the Parent Borrower has failed to elect a new Interest Period to be applicable thereto as provided in clause (a), the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have elected to convert such Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans into a Borrowing of ABR Loans, effective as of the expiration date of such current Interest Period.

2.7 Borrowings. It is understood that (a) no Lender shall be responsible for any default by any other Lender in its obligation to make Loans hereunder and that each Lender severally but not jointly shall be obligated to make the Loans provided to be made by it hereunder, regardless of the failure of any other Lender to fulfill its commitments hereunder and (b) other than as expressly provided herein with respect to a Defaulting Lender, failure by a Lender to perform any of its obligations under any of the Credit Documents shall not release any Person from performance of its obligation, under any Credit Document.

## 2.8 Interest.

(a) The unpaid principal amount of each Initial Term Loan that is an ABR Loan shall bear interest from the date of the Borrowing thereof until maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate per annum that shall at all times be the Applicable Margin for ABR Loans *plus* the ABR, in each case, in effect from time to time.

(b) The unpaid principal amount of each Initial Term Loan that is a Eurocurrency Loan shall bear interest from the date of the Borrowing thereof until maturity thereof (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate per annum that shall at all times be the Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency Loans *plus* the relevant Eurocurrency Rate.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise elected by the Required Lenders (which election not to impose the default interest rate set forth in this Section 2.8(c) may be communicated via an email from the Lender Advisor), upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under Section 11.1(a), Loans and all other Obligations overdue hereunder shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable thereto.

(d) Interest on each Loan shall accrue from and including the date of any Borrowing to but excluding the date of any repayment thereof and shall be payable in the same currency in which the Loan is denominated; provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same date on which it is made shall bear interest for one day. Except as provided below, interest shall be payable (i) in respect of each ABR Loan, quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, (ii) in respect of each Eurocurrency Loan, on the last day of each Interest Period applicable thereto and, in the case of an Interest Period in excess of three months, on each date occurring at three-month intervals after the first day of such Interest Period, and (iii) in respect of each Loan, (A) on any prepayment in respect thereof, (B) at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise), and (C) after such maturity, on demand.

(e) All computations of interest hereunder shall be made in accordance with Section 5.5.

(f) The Administrative Agent, upon determining the interest rate for any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans, shall promptly notify the Parent Borrower and the relevant Lenders thereof. Each such determination shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding on all parties hereto.

2.9 Interest Periods. At the time the Parent Borrower gives the Notice of Borrowing or a Notice of Conversion or Continuation in respect of the making of, or conversion into or continuation as, a Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans in accordance with Section 2.6(a), the Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent written notice of the Interest Period applicable to such Borrowing, which Interest Period shall, at the option of Parent Borrower be a one, three or six month period (or if agreed to by all the Lenders making such Eurocurrency Loans, a twelve month or shorter period as selected by Parent Borrower).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above:

(a) the initial Interest Period for any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans shall commence on the date of such Borrowing (including the date of any conversion from a Borrowing of ABR Loans) and each Interest Period occurring thereafter in respect of such Borrowing shall commence on the day on which the next preceding Interest Period expires;

(b) if any Interest Period relating to a Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month or begins on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period, such Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period;

(c) if any Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Period shall expire on the next succeeding Business Day;



provided that if any Interest Period in respect of a Eurocurrency Loan would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day but is a day of the month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, such Interest Period shall expire on the immediately preceding Business Day; and

(d) the Borrowers shall not be entitled to elect any Interest Period in respect of any Eurocurrency Loan if such Interest Period would extend beyond the Maturity Date of such Loan.

---

78

## 2.10 Increased Costs, Illegality, Etc.

(a) In the event that (x) in the case of clause (i) below, the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders and (y) in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) below, the Required Lenders shall have reasonably determined (which determination shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto):

(i) on any date for determining the Eurocurrency Rate for any Interest Period that (x) deposits in the principal amounts and currencies of the Loans comprising such Eurocurrency Loan are not generally available in the relevant market or (y) by reason of any changes arising on or after the Closing Date affecting the applicable interbank market, adequate and fair means do not exist for ascertaining the applicable interest rate on the basis provided for in the definition of Eurocurrency Rate; or

(ii) at any time, that such Lenders shall incur increased costs or reductions in the amounts received or receivable hereunder with respect to any Eurocurrency Loans (including any increased costs or reductions attributable to Taxes, other than any increase or reduction attributable to Indemnified Taxes, Taxes described in clauses (ii) through (v) of the definition of Excluded Taxes or Connection Income Taxes) because of any Change in Law; or

(iii) at any time, that the making or continuance of any Eurocurrency Loan has become unlawful by compliance by such Lenders in good faith with any law, governmental rule, regulation, guideline or order (or would conflict with any such governmental rule, regulation, guideline or order not having the force of law even though the failure to comply therewith would not be unlawful), or has become impracticable as a result of a contingency occurring after the Closing Date that materially and adversely affects the applicable interbank market;

(such Loans, "**Impacted Loans**"), then, and in any such event, such Required Lenders (or the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, in the case of clause (i) above) shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice (if by telephone, confirmed in writing) to the Parent Borrower, and to the Administrative Agent of such determination (which notice the Administrative Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the other Lenders). Thereafter (x) in the case of clause (i) above, Eurocurrency Loans shall no longer be available until such time as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, notifies the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent (if applicable) and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, no longer exist (which notice shall be given at such time when such circumstances no longer exist), and any Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion or Continuation given by the Parent Borrower with respect to Eurocurrency Loans that have not yet been incurred shall be deemed rescinded by the Parent Borrower, (y) in the case of clause (ii) above, the Borrowers shall pay to such Lenders, promptly after receipt of written demand therefor such additional amounts (in the form of an increased rate of, or a different method of calculating, interest or otherwise as such Required Lenders, in their reasonable discretion shall determine) as shall be required to compensate such Lenders for such actual increased costs or reductions in amounts receivable hereunder (it being agreed that a written notice as to the additional amounts owed to such Lenders, showing in reasonable detail the basis for the calculation thereof, submitted to the Parent Borrower by such Lenders shall, absent clearly demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto), and (z) in the case of subclause (iii) above, the Borrowers shall take one of the actions specified in subclause (x) or (y), as applicable, of Section 2.10(b) promptly and, in any event, within the time period required by law.

---

79

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, has made the determination described in Section 2.10(a)(i) (x), the Required Lenders, in consultation with the affected Lenders, may establish an alternative interest rate for the Impacted Loans, in which case, such alternative rate of interest shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans under clause (x) of the first sentence of the immediately preceding paragraph, (2) the Required Lenders or the affected Lenders notify the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Requirement of Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable lending office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to do any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower written notice thereof.

(b) At any time that any Eurocurrency Loan is affected by the circumstances described in Section 2.10(a)(ii) or (iii), the Parent Borrower may (and in the case of a Eurocurrency Loan affected pursuant to Section 2.10(a)(iii) shall) either (x) if a Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion or Continuation with respect to the affected Eurocurrency Loan has been submitted pursuant to Section 2.3 but the affected Eurocurrency Loan has not been funded or continued, cancel such requested Borrowing by giving the Administrative Agent written notice thereof on the same date that the Parent Borrower was notified by Lenders pursuant to Section 2.10(a)(ii) or (iii) or (y) if the affected Eurocurrency Loan is then outstanding, upon at least three Business Days' notice to the Administrative Agent, require the affected Lender to convert each such Eurocurrency Loan into an ABR Loan; provided that if more than one Lender is affected at any time, then all affected Lenders must be treated in the same manner pursuant to this Section 2.10(b).

(c) If, after the Closing Date, any Change in Law relating to capital adequacy or liquidity of any Lender or compliance by any Lender or its parent with any Change in Law relating to capital adequacy or liquidity occurring after the Closing Date, has or would have the effect of reducing the actual rate of return on such Lender's or its parent's or its Affiliate's capital or assets as a consequence of such Lender's commitments or obligations hereunder to a level below that which such Lender or its parent or its Affiliate could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or its parent's policies with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity), then from time to time, promptly after demand by such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), the Borrowers shall pay to such Lender such actual additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or its parent for such actual reduction, it being understood and agreed, however, that a Lender shall not be entitled to such compensation as a result of such Lender's compliance with, or pursuant to any request or directive to comply with, any law, rule or regulation as in effect on the Closing Date or to the extent such Lender is not imposing such charges on, or requesting such compensation from, borrowers (similarly situated to the Borrowers hereunder) under comparable syndicated credit facilities similar to the Exit Facility. Each Lender, upon determining in good faith that any additional amounts will be payable pursuant to this Section 2.10(c), will give prompt written notice thereof to the Parent Borrower, which notice shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis of the calculation of such additional amounts, although the failure to give any such notice shall not, subject to Section 2.13, release or diminish the Borrowers' obligations to pay additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.10(c) promptly following receipt of such notice.

---

80



(d) With respect to any alternative interest rate selected by the Required Lenders pursuant to this Section 2.10: (i) no Agent shall be bound to follow or agree to any modification to this Agreement or any other Credit Document or any such rate that would increase or materially change or affect the duties, obligations or liabilities of any Agent (including without limitation the imposition or expansion of discretionary authority), or reduce, eliminate, limit or otherwise change any right, privilege or protection of any Agent, or would otherwise materially and adversely affect any Agent, in each case in its reasonable judgment, without its express written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) and (ii) any such alternative interest rate shall be administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent.

2.11 Compensation. If (a) any payment of principal of any Eurocurrency Loan is made by the Borrowers to or for the account of a Lender other than on the last day of the Interest Period for such Eurocurrency Loan as a result of a payment or conversion pursuant to Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.10, 5.1, 5.2, or 13.7, as a result of acceleration of the maturity of the Loans pursuant to Section 11 or for any other reason, (b) any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans is not made as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Borrowing or a failure to satisfy borrowing conditions, (c) any ABR Loan is not converted into a Eurocurrency Loan as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Conversion or Continuation, (d) any Eurocurrency Loan is not continued as a Eurocurrency Loan, as the case may be, as a result of a withdrawn Notice of Conversion or Continuation or (e) any prepayment of principal of any Eurocurrency Loan is not made as a result of a withdrawn notice of prepayment pursuant to Sections 5.1 or 5.2, the Borrowers shall, after receipt of a written request by such Lender (which request shall be delivered to the Parent Borrower and will set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting such amount), promptly pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender any amounts required to compensate such Lender for any additional losses, costs or expenses that such Lender may reasonably incur as a result of such payment, failure to convert, failure to continue or failure to prepay, including any loss, cost or expense (excluding loss of anticipated profits) actually incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds acquired by any Lender to fund or maintain such Eurocurrency Loan. A certificate of a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender as specified in this Section 2.11 and setting forth in reasonable detail the manner in which such amount or amounts were determined shall be delivered to the Parent Borrower and shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

2.12 Change of Lending Office. Each Lender agrees that, upon the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Sections 2.10(a)(ii), 2.10(a)(iii), 2.10(b) or 5.4 with respect to such Lender, it will, if requested by the Parent Borrower use reasonable efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate another lending office for any Loans affected by such event; provided that such designation is made on such terms that such Lender and its lending office suffer no unreimbursed cost or other material economic, legal or regulatory disadvantage, with the object of avoiding the consequence of the event giving rise to the operation of any such Section. Nothing in this Section 2.12 shall affect or postpone any of the obligations of the Borrowers or the right of any Lender provided in Sections 2.10 or 5.4.

---

81

2.13 Notice of Certain Costs. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, to the extent any notice required by Sections 2.10 or 2.11 is given by any Lender more than 180 days after such Lender has knowledge (or should have had knowledge) of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the additional cost, reduction in amounts, loss, or other additional amounts described in such Sections, such Lender shall not be entitled to compensation under Sections 2.10 or 2.11, as the case may be, for any such amounts incurred or accruing prior to the 181st day prior to the giving of notice to the Parent Borrower; provided that, if the circumstances giving rise to such claim is retroactive, then such 180 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

2.14 ~~[Reserved]-Incremental Facilities[Reserved]-~~

~~2.16 [Reserved]-~~

(a) The Parent Borrower may by written notice to Administrative Agent elect to request the establishment of one or more (x) additional tranches of term loans (the commitments thereto, the "New Term Loan Commitments"), and/or (y) new tranches of revolving credit commitments (the "New Revolving Credit Commitments"); together with the New Term Loan Commitments, the "New Loan Commitments"), by an aggregate amount not in excess of the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount in the aggregate and not less than \$10,000,000 individually (or such lesser amount as (x) may be approved by the Required Lenders or (y) shall constitute the difference between the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount and all such New Loan Commitments obtained on or prior to such date). Each such notice shall specify the date (each, an "Increased Amount Date") on which the Parent Borrower proposes that the New Loan Commitments shall be effective, the Borrowers to which such New Loan Commitments will be available and the currency in which such New Loan Commitments will be borrowed. The Borrowers may approach any Lender or any Person (other than a natural Person) to provide all or a portion of the New Loan Commitments; provided that any Lender offered or approached to provide all or a portion of the New Loan Commitments may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide a New Loan Commitment. In each case, such New Loan Commitments shall become effective as of the applicable Increased Amount Date; provided that (i) no Event of Default (except in connection with an acquisition or investment, no Event of Default under Section 11.1(a) or Section 11.1(e)) shall exist on such Increased Amount Date before or after giving effect to such New Loan Commitments, as applicable, (ii) the New Loan Commitments shall be effected pursuant to one or more Joinder Agreements executed and delivered by the Parent Borrower and Administrative Agent, and each of which shall be recorded in the Register and shall be subject to the requirements set forth in Section 5.4(c), and (iii) the Borrowers shall make any payments required pursuant to Section 2.11 in connection with the New Loan Commitments, as applicable. No Lender shall have any obligation to provide any Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.14(a). Any New Term Loans made on an Increased Amount Date shall, at the election of the Parent Borrower and agreed to by Lenders providing such New Term Loan Commitments, be designated as (a) a separate series (a "Series") of New Term Loans for all purposes of this Agreement or (b) as part of a Series of existing Term Loans for all purposes of this Agreement. On and after the Increased Amount Date, New Revolving Credit Commitments shall be designated a separate Class of New Revolving Credit Commitments for all purposes of this Agreement.

(b) On any Increased Amount Date on which New Revolving Credit Commitments are effected, subject to the satisfaction of the foregoing terms and conditions, each applicable Lender shall become a Lender with respect to the New Revolving Credit Commitment (each, a "New Revolving Loan Lender") and all matters relating thereto (and each Loan made under a New Revolving Credit Commitment, a "New Revolving Credit Loan").

---

82

(c) On any Increased Amount Date on which any New Term Loan Commitments of any Series are effective, subject to the satisfaction of the foregoing terms and conditions, (i) each applicable Lender with a New Term Loan Commitment (each, a "New Term Loan Lender") of any Series shall make a Loan to the Borrowers, as specified in the applicable Notice of Borrowing, (a "New Term Loan" and, together with the New Revolving Credit Loans, the "Incremental Loans") in an amount equal to its New Term Loan Commitment of such Series, and (ii) each New Term Loan Lender of any Series shall become a Lender hereunder with respect to the New Term Loan Commitment of such Series and the New Term Loans of such Series made pursuant thereto.

(d) The terms and provisions of the New Term Loans and New Term Loan Commitments of any Series shall be on terms and documentation set forth in the Joinder Agreement as determined by the Parent Borrower; provided that (i) other than with respect to New Term Loans in the form of Customary Bridge Loans, the applicable New Term Loan Maturity Date of each Series or the maturity date of any New Revolving Credit Loans shall be no earlier than the Initial Term Loan Maturity Date; (ii) other than with respect to New Term Loans in the form of Customary Bridge Loans, the weighted average life to maturity of all New Term Loans shall be no shorter than the weighted average life to maturity of the then existing Initial Term Loans (calculated without giving effect to prepayments of the Term Loans) and there shall be no scheduled or mandatory prepayments of any New Revolving Credit Loans (other than in respect of any overadvance), (iii) the pricing, interest rate margins, discounts, premiums, rate floors, fees, and amortization schedule applicable to any Incremental Loans shall be determined by the Borrower(s) and the Lenders thereunder; provided that in the case of New Term Loans incurred other than in connection with preparation for or in anticipation of a Qualifying IPO, if the Effective Yield for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of such New Term Loans exceeds the Effective Yield for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of the then existing Initial Term Loans by more than 0.50%, the Applicable Margin for Eurocurrency

Loans in respect of the then existing Initial Term Loans shall be adjusted so that the Effective Yield in respect of the then existing Initial Term Loans is equal to the Effective Yield for Eurocurrency Loans in respect of the New Term Loans *minus* 0.50% (provided, that to the extent such increase in Effective Yield is the result of a higher Eurocurrency floor with respect to such Incremental Loans, the increase in Effective Yield for the existing Initial Term Loans shall take the form of an increase in the Eurocurrency floor for such Initial Term Loans to the extent of the Effective Yield differential) (the foregoing clause (iii) of this proviso, the “**MFN Protection**”), (iv) the Incremental Loans (A) shall rank *pari passu* or junior in right of payment and of security with the existing Term Loans (and may be unsecured), (B) shall not at any time be guaranteed by any Person other than the Credit Parties, with the primary obligors thereunder being the Borrowers and (C) shall not be secured by a Lien on any property or asset that does not constitute Collateral; and (v) the New Term Loans may participate on a pro rata basis or less than pro rata basis (but not on a greater than pro rata basis except with respect to Declined Proceeds) in any mandatory prepayments of existing Term Loans hereunder; and (vi) to the extent such terms and documentation are not consistent with the then existing Initial Term Loans (except to the extent permitted by clause (i) through (v) above), they shall be on market terms or are reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (it being understood that, (1) to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any such Indebtedness, no consent shall be required by the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders if such financial or other maintenance covenant is also added for the benefit of any corresponding Loans remaining outstanding after the issuance or incurrence of such Indebtedness (and such amendment to add such more restrictive provision may be implemented by the Borrower and the lenders providing such Incremental Loans), (2) no consent shall be required by the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders if any covenants or other provisions are only applicable after the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date or if such covenant or other provisions are substantially similar to the existing terms of the Loans and Commitments (as reasonably determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith) and (3) if such terms and documentation, taken as a whole, are not more restrictive to the Borrowers and the other Subsidiaries than those herein (taken as a whole) (except for covenants applicable only to periods after the Latest Term Loan Maturity Date at the time of such refinancing and except to the extent permitted by clause (i) through (v) above), then such terms and documentation shall be deemed reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders; *provided* that a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Parent Borrower delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Parent Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and documentation satisfy the foregoing requirement shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions and documentation satisfy the foregoing requirement unless the Required Lenders notify the Parent Borrower in writing within two Business Days after receipt of such certificate that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees)). Notwithstanding anything in this Section 2.14(d) to the contrary, if the Credit Parties incur New Term Loans or New Term Loan Commitments on market terms that are more restrictive than the terms of this Agreement, the Lenders shall receive the benefit of such more restrictive terms in the form of an amendment to this Agreement (and such amendment to add such more restrictive provision may be implemented by the Borrower and the lenders providing such Incremental Loans).

---

83

(e) Each Joinder Agreement may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect technical and corresponding amendments to this Agreement and the other Credit Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Parent Borrower (as certified in writing by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent), to effect the provision of this Section 2.14 (including, without limitation, (i) to increase the Applicable Margin in respect of the applicable Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.14(d) (iii) or in order to match the Applicable Margin to any New Term Loans in lieu thereof if such modification results in a greater increase or (ii) subject to Section 13.1(a)(i), to modify the scheduled amortization payments of applicable Term Loans to conform such payments to those of the New Term Loans, *but in any event not less than otherwise payable to such applicable Term Lender*).

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 13.1) or any other Credit Document to the contrary, this Agreement and the other Credit Documents may be amended to effect an incremental facility or pursuant to this Section 2.14 (and the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower may effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Credit Documents without the consent of any other party as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Parent Borrower (as certified to the Administrative Agent), to effect the terms of any such incremental facility or extension facility), and such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days’ prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment.

---

84

2.15 Disbursement Agent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Disbursement Agent shall hold Term Loans in an amount equal to the Unidentified Claimant Term Loan Amount, together with any interest or other payments made with respect to such Term Loans, for the benefit of the Unidentified Claimants until the date on which all of the Disbursement Agent’s rights and obligations hereunder are assigned to Claimant Assignees in accordance with Section 13.6(i). At the time of such assignment, the Disbursement Agent shall directly remit to the Claimant Assignee any and all interest paid on account of the assigned Term Loans prior to the effective date of such assignment. In connection with any vote, consent or other instruction that the Disbursement Agent shall be entitled to deliver with respect to the Term Loans it holds for the benefit of the Unidentified Claimants, the Disbursement Agent shall vote such Term Loans (or shall give instructions with respect to such Term Loans) in the same proportion as the other Loans entitled to vote or give such instruction have voted or given such instruction. For the avoidance of doubt, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower shall be deemed to be acting in its capacity as Disbursement Agent and Lender with respect to the relevant provisions in this Agreement relating to Unidentified Claimants, and not in its capacity as a Borrower; *provided* that, acting in such capacity as Disbursement Agent shall not otherwise affect its rights and obligations under this Agreement in its capacity as a Borrower, except as expressly set forth herein.

2.16 Defaulting Lenders.(a) Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable Requirement of Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender’s right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of Required Lenders and Section 13.1.

(ii) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Section 11 or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 13.8 shall be applied at such time or times as follows: *first*, as may be determined by the Administrative Agent to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to any Agent hereunder; *second*, [reserved]; *third*, [reserved]; *fourth*, as the Parent Borrower may request (so long as no Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender’s potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) [reserved]; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrowers, the Lenders *as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction* obtained by the Borrowers or any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender’s breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrowers as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrowers against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender’s breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; *provided* that if such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this Section 2.16(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) Certain Fees. No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any fee payable under Section 4 for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and the Borrowers shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein, that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as may be necessary to cause the Term Loans to be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their percentages of the Term Loan Commitments, whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrowers while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and provided, further, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except (x) that the Commitment of such Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender, (y) for any such amendment, waiver or consent that treats such Defaulting Lender disproportionately from the other Lenders (other than because of its status as a Defaulting Lender), and (z) that the principal amount of any Loan owed to such Lender may not be decreased or reduced without the consent of such Lender.

Section 3. [Reserved]

Section 4. Fees. The Borrowers agree to pay to the Agents for their respective accounts, the fees and other amounts due in accordance with the terms of the Fee Letter in accordance with the applicable terms thereof.

Section 5. Payments

5.1 Voluntary Prepayments. The Borrowers shall have the right to prepay Loans, including Initial Term Loans and New Term Loans of any Class, in each case, without premium or penalty, in whole or in part from time to time on the following terms and conditions: (1) the Parent Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office written notice of its intent to make such prepayment, the amount of such prepayment and (in the case of Eurocurrency Loans) the specific Borrowing(s) pursuant to which made, which notice shall be given by the Parent Borrower no later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) (i) in the case of Eurocurrency Loans, three Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment or (ii) in the case of ABR Loans, two Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment; (2) each partial prepayment of (i) any Borrowing of Eurocurrency Loans shall be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and in multiples of \$1,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in excess thereof and (ii) any ABR Loans shall be in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000 and in multiples of \$500,000 in excess thereof and (3) in the case of any prepayment of Eurocurrency Loans pursuant to this Section 5.1 on any day other than the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto, the Borrowers shall, promptly after receipt of a written request by any applicable Lender (which request shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting such amount), pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender any amounts required pursuant to Section 2.11. Each prepayment in respect of any Term Loans pursuant to this Section 5.1 shall be applied to principal installments of the Class or Classes of Term Loans as the Parent Borrower may specify. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or in any other Credit Document no optional prepayment shall be permitted or required hereunder until after Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations, unless such payments are expressly permitted under the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement.

5.2 Mandatory Prepayments.

(a) Term Loan Prepayments.

(i) On each occasion that a Prepayment Event occurs, the Borrowers shall, within five Business Days after receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event (other than one covered by clause (iii) below) and within five Business Days after the occurrence of any other Prepayment Event (or, in the case of Deferred Net Cash Proceeds, within five Business Days after the Deferred Net Cash Proceeds Payment Date), prepay, in accordance with clause (c) below, Term Loans with an equivalent principal amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds from such Prepayment Event; provided that, with respect to the Net Cash Proceeds of any Prepayment Event, in each case solely to the extent with respect to any Collateral, the Borrowers may use a portion of such Net Cash Proceeds to prepay or repurchase Permitted Other Indebtedness (and with such prepaid or repurchased Permitted Other Indebtedness permanently extinguished) with a Lien on the Collateral ranking *pari passu* with the Liens securing the Obligations to the extent any applicable Permitted Other Indebtedness Document requires the issuer of such Permitted Other Indebtedness to prepay or make an offer to purchase such Permitted Other Indebtedness with the proceeds of such Prepayment Event, in each case in an amount not to exceed the product of (x) the amount of such Net Cash Proceeds multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal amount of the Permitted Other Indebtedness with a Lien on the Collateral ranking *pari passu* with the Liens securing the Obligations and with respect to which such a requirement to prepay or make an offer to purchase exists and the denominator of which is the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Permitted Other Indebtedness and the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans.

(ii) On each occasion that Permitted Other Indebtedness is issued or incurred pursuant to Section 10.1(w), each Borrower shall within three Business Days of receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of such Permitted Other Indebtedness prepay, in accordance with clause (c) below, Term Loans with a principal amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds from such issuance or incurrence of Permitted Other Indebtedness.

(b) (i) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 5.2, (A) to the extent that any or all of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Prepayment Event by a Foreign Subsidiary giving rise to a prepayment pursuant to clause (a) above (a "**Foreign Prepayment Event**") are prohibited or delayed by any Requirement of Law from being repatriated to the Credit Parties, an amount equal to the portion of such Net Cash Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to repay Loans at the times provided in clause (a) above but only so long, as the applicable Requirement of Law will not permit repatriation to the Credit Parties (the Credit Parties hereby agreeing to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the applicable Foreign Subsidiary to promptly take all actions reasonably required by the applicable Requirement of Law to permit repatriation), and once a repatriation of any of such affected Net Cash Proceeds is permitted under the applicable Requirement of Law, an amount equal to such Net Cash Proceeds will be promptly (and in any event not later than ten Business Days after such repatriation is permitted) applied (net of any taxes that would be payable or reserved against if such amounts were actually repatriated whether or not they are repatriated) to the repayment of the Loans pursuant to clause (a) above and (B) to the extent that the Parent Borrower has determined in good faith that repatriation of any of or all the Net Cash Proceeds of any Foreign Prepayment Event would have a material adverse tax consequence with respect to such Net Cash Proceeds, an amount equal to the Net Cash Proceeds so affected may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary until such time as it may

repatriate such Net Cash Proceeds without incurring a material adverse tax consequence.

(c) Application to Repayment Amounts. Each prepayment of Term Loans required by Section 5.2(a) shall be allocated pro rata among the Initial Term Loans held by each Lender and the New Term Loans based on the amounts outstanding thereunder and shall be applied within each Class of Term Loans in respect of such Term Loans as directed by the Parent Borrower. With respect to each such prepayment, the Parent Borrower will, not later than the date specified in Section 5.2(a) for making such prepayment, give the Administrative Agent written notice of such prepayment, which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit D and which shall include a calculation of the amount of such prepayment to be applied to ~~the Term Loans~~ each Class of Term Loans requesting that the Administrative Agent provide notice of such prepayment to each Initial Term Loan Lender or New Term Loan Lender, as applicable.

(d) Rejection Right. The Parent Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any mandatory prepayment of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to Section 5.2(a) at least three Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment. Each such notice shall specify the date of such prepayment and provide a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender holding Term Loans of the contents of such prepayment notice and of such Lender's pro rata share of the prepayment. Each Term Loan Lender may reject all (but not less than all) of its pro rata share of any mandatory prepayment other than any such mandatory prepayment with respect to a Debt Incurrence Prepayment Event under Section 5.2(a) or Permitted Other Indebtedness under Section 5.2(a)(ii) (such declined amounts, the **"Declined Proceeds"**) of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to Section 5.2(a) by providing written notice (each, a **"Rejection Notice"**) to the Administrative Agent no later than 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) one Business Day after the date of such Lender's receipt of notice from the Administrative Agent regarding such prepayment. If a Lender fails to deliver a Rejection Notice to the Administrative Agent within the time frame specified above, any such failure will be deemed an acceptance of the total amount of such mandatory prepayment of Term Loans. Any Declined Proceeds remaining after such Declined Proceeds shall be retained by the Borrowers (the **"Retained Declined Proceeds"**).

(e) First Out Obligations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or in any other Credit Document, no mandatory prepayment shall be permitted or required hereunder until after Payment in Full of the First Out Obligations.

---

88

### 5.3 Method and Place of Payment.

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all payments under this Agreement shall be made by the Borrowers, without set-off, counterclaim or deduction of any kind, to the Administrative Agent for the ratable account of the Lenders entitled thereto not later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time), in each case, on the date when due and shall be made in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office or at such other office as the Administrative Agent shall specify for such purpose by notice to the Parent Borrower, it being understood that written or facsimile notice by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent to make a payment from the funds in the Borrowers' account at the Administrative Agent's Office shall constitute the making of such payment to the extent of such funds held in such account. All repayments or prepayments of any Loans (whether of principal, interest or otherwise) hereunder shall be made in the currency in which such Loans are denominated and all other payments under each Credit Document shall, unless otherwise specified in such Credit Document, be made in Dollars. The Administrative Agent will thereafter cause to be distributed on the same day (if payment was actually received by the Administrative Agent prior to 2:00 p.m. (New York City time) or, otherwise, on the next Business Day in the Administrative Agent's sole discretion) like funds relating to the payment of principal or interest or Fees ratably to the Lenders entitled thereto.

(b) Any payments under this Agreement that are made later than 2:00 p.m. (New York City time) shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. Except as otherwise provided herein, whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and, with respect to payments of principal, interest shall be payable during such extension at the applicable rate in effect immediately prior to such extension.

(c) If, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other similarly situated Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans; provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrowers pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). The Borrowers consent to the foregoing and agree, to the extent they may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrowers' rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrowers in the amount of such participation.

---

89

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Parent Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders hereunder that the Borrowers will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrowers have made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders the amount due. In such event, if the Borrowers have not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it hereunder, then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), (i) apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations hereunder until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid and/or (ii) hold any such amounts in a segregated account as cash collateral for, and application to, any future funding obligations of such Lender hereunder; application of amounts pursuant to (i) and (ii) above shall be made in any order determined by the Administrative Agent in its discretion.

### 5.4 Net Payments.

#### (a) Payments Free of Taxes; Obligation to Withhold; Payments on Account of Taxes.

(i) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall to the extent permitted by applicable laws be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Taxes.

(ii) If any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent or any other applicable Withholding Agent shall be required by applicable law to withhold or deduct



any Taxes from any payment, then (A) such Withholding Agent shall withhold or make such deductions as are reasonably determined by such Withholding Agent to be required by applicable law, (B) such Withholding Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that after such required withholding or deductions have been made (including any such withholding or deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 5.4) each Lender (or, in the case of a payment to the Administrative Agent for its own account, the Administrative Agent) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deductions been made.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrowers. Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, the Credit Parties shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law or timely reimburse the Administrative Agent or any Lender for the payment of any Other Taxes.

(c) Tax Indemnifications. Without limiting the provisions of clauses (a) or (b) above, the Credit Parties shall indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 15 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 5.4) payable by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of any such payment or liability (along with a written statement setting forth in reasonable detail the basis and calculation of such amounts) delivered to the Parent Borrower by a Lender, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Credit Party to a Governmental Authority as provided in this Section 5.4, the Parent Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Status of Lenders and Tax Documentation.

(i) Each Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable laws or by the taxing authorities of any jurisdiction and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, to determine (A) whether or not any payments made hereunder or under any other Credit Document are subject to withholding Taxes, (B) if applicable, the required rate of withholding or deduction, and (C) such Lender's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction of, applicable Taxes in respect of any payments to be made to such Lender by any Credit Party pursuant to any Credit Document or otherwise to establish such Lender's status for withholding tax purposes in the applicable jurisdiction. Any documentation and information required to be delivered by a Lender pursuant to this Section 5.4(e) (including any specific documentation set forth in subsection (ii) below) shall be delivered by such Lender (i) on or prior to the Closing Date (or on or prior to the date it becomes a party to this Agreement), (ii) whenever a lapse of time or change in circumstances renders such documentation obsolete, expired or inaccurate in any respect and (iii) from time to time thereafter if reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent. Each such Lender shall also promptly notify in writing the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent if such Lender is no longer legally eligible to provide any documentation previously provided.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.4, no Lender or the Administrative Agent shall be required to deliver any documentation that it is not legally eligible to deliver.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person (a "**U.S. Lender**") shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 or such other documentation or information prescribed by applicable laws or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) each Non-U.S. Lender that is entitled under the Code or any applicable treaty to an exemption from or reduction of U.S. federal withholding tax with respect to any payments hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form thereto) claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party;

(2) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor form thereto);

(3) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit J-1, J-2, J-3 or J-4, as applicable, (a "**Non-Bank Tax Certificate**"), to the effect that such Non-U.S. Lender is not (A) a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a "10 percent shareholder" of any Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (C) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code and that no payments under any Credit Document are effectively connected with such Non-U.S. Lender's conduct of a United States trade or business and (y) executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor thereto);

(4) where such Lender is a partnership (for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or otherwise not a beneficial owner (e.g., where such Lender has sold a participation), Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY (or any successor thereto), accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI, Internal Revenue service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E and/or Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (in each case, or any successor thereto), and all required supporting documentation (including, where one or more of the underlying beneficial owner(s) is claiming the benefits of the portfolio interest exemption, a Non-Bank Tax Certificate of such beneficial owner(s)) (provided that, if the Non-U.S. Lender is a partnership and not a participating Lender, the Non-Bank Tax Certificate(s) may be provided by the Non-U.S. Lender on behalf of the direct or indirect partner(s)); or

(5) executed copies of any other form prescribed by applicable laws as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding tax together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable laws to permit the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made;

(C) if a payment made to a Lender under any Credit Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA, to determine whether such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (C), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) On or before the date the Administrative Agent (or any successor thereto) becomes a party to this Agreement, such Administrative Agent shall provide to the Parent Borrower two duly-signed properly completed copies of the documentation prescribed in clauses (A) or (B) below, as applicable (together with any required attachments): (A) IRS Form W-9 or any successor thereto, or (B)(x) IRS Form W-8ECI, or any successor thereto with respect to payments, if any, received by the Administrative Agent for its own account, and (y) with respect to payments received on account of any Lender, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY (or any successor form) certifying that the Administrative Agent is either (a) a "qualified intermediary" or (b) a "U.S. branch" and that payment it receives for others are not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, in each case certifying that the Administrative Agent is assuming primary withholding responsibility under Chapters 3 and 4 of the Code and primary Form 1099 reporting and backup withholding responsibility for payments it receives for the accounts of others, with the effect that the Parent Borrower can make payments to the Administrative Agent without deduction or withholding of any Taxes imposed by the United States. At any time thereafter, the Administrative Agent shall update documentation previously provided (including, if applicable, any successor forms thereto) when any documentation previously delivered has expired or become obsolete or invalid or otherwise upon the reasonable request of the Parent Borrower. The Administrative Agent shall also promptly notify the Parent Borrower in writing of its legal inability to do so.

---

93

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds If the Administrative Agent or any Lender determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by any Credit Party or with respect to which any Credit Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 5.4, the Administrative Agent or such Lender (as applicable) shall promptly pay to the Parent Borrower an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Credit Parties under this Section 5.4 with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including any Taxes) incurred by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided that the Parent Borrower, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Parent Borrower pursuant to this paragraph (f) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. In such event, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, shall, at the Parent Borrower's request, provide the Parent Borrower with a copy of any notice of assessment or other evidence of the requirement to repay such refund received from the relevant taxing authority (provided that the Administrative Agent or such Lender may delete any information therein that it deems confidential). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (f), in no event will the Administrative Agent or any Lender be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (f) the payment of which would place the Administrative Agent or any Lender in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the Administrative Agent or any Lender would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to any Credit Party or any other Person.

(g) If the Administrative Agent is a U.S. Person, it shall provide the Parent Borrower with two duly completed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9. If the Administrative Agent is not a U.S. Person, it shall provide applicable Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (together with required accompanying documentation) with respect to payments to be received by it on behalf of the Lenders.

(h) Each party's obligations under this Section 5.4 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under the Credit Documents.

#### 5.5 Computations of Interest and Fees.

(a) Except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, interest on Eurocurrency Loans shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed. Interest on ABR Loans shall be calculated on the basis of a 365- (or 366-, as the case may be) day year for the actual days elapsed.

(b) Fees shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year for the actual days elapsed.

(c) For the purposes of the *Interest Act* (Canada) and disclosure thereunder, whenever any interest or any fee to be paid hereunder or in connection herewith is to be calculated on the basis of a 360-day or any other period of time that is less than a calendar year, the yearly rate of interest to which the rate used in such calculation is equivalent is the rate so used multiplied by the actual number of days in the calendar year in which the same is to be ascertained and divided by 360 or such other period of time, as applicable. The rates of interest under this Agreement are nominal rates, and not effective rates or yields. The principle of deemed reinvestment of interest does not apply to any interest calculation under this Agreement.

---

94

#### 5.6 Limit on Rate of Interest.

(a) No Payment Shall Exceed Lawful Rate. Notwithstanding any other term of this Agreement, the Borrowers shall not be obliged to pay any interest or other amounts under or in connection with this Agreement or otherwise in respect of the Obligations in excess of the amount or rate permitted under or consistent with any applicable law, rule or regulation.

(b) Payment at Highest Lawful Rate. If the Borrowers are not obliged to make a payment that they would otherwise be required to make, as a result of Section 5.6(a), the Borrowers shall make such payment to the maximum extent permitted by or consistent with applicable laws, rules, and regulations (the "**Maximum Rate**").

(c) Adjustment if Any Payment Exceeds Lawful Rate. If any provision of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents would obligate the Borrowers to make any payment of interest or other amount payable to any Lender in an amount or calculated at a rate that would be prohibited by any applicable law, rule or regulation,



then notwithstanding such provision, such amount or rate shall be deemed to have been adjusted with retroactive effect to the maximum amount or rate of interest, as the case may be, as would not be so prohibited by law, such adjustment to be effected, to the extent necessary, by reducing the amount or rate of interest required to be paid by the Borrowers to the affected Lender under Section 2.8: provided that to the extent lawful, the interest or other amounts that would have been payable but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and after giving effect to all adjustments contemplated thereby, if any Lender shall have received from the Borrowers an amount in excess of the maximum permitted by any applicable law, rule or regulation, then the Borrowers shall be entitled, by notice in writing to the Administrative Agent to obtain reimbursement from that Lender in an amount equal to such excess, and pending such reimbursement, such amount shall be deemed to be an amount payable by that Lender to the Borrowers.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if any provision of this Agreement would oblige any Credit Party that is organized under the laws of Canada or any Province thereof to make any payment of interest or other amount payable to any Lender in an amount or calculated at a rate which would be prohibited by law or would result in a receipt by that Lender of "interest" at a "criminal rate" (as such terms are construed under the *Criminal Code* (Canada)), then, notwithstanding such provision, such amount or rate shall be deemed to have been adjusted with retroactive effect to the maximum amount or rate of interest, as the case may be, as would not be so prohibited by applicable law or so result in a receipt by that Lender of "interest" at a "criminal rate", such adjustment to be effected, to the extent necessary (but only to the extent necessary), as follows:

---

95

(i) first, by reducing the amount or rate of interest; and

(ii) thereafter, by reducing any fees, commissions, costs, expenses, premiums and other amounts required to be paid to the affected Lender which would constitute interest for purposes of Section 347 of the *Criminal Code* (Canada).

Section 6. Conditions Precedent.

6.1 Conditions Precedent to the Closing Date. The effectiveness of this Agreement and the initial Borrowing under this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent, except as otherwise waived by the Required Lenders in their sole discretion.

(a) Credit Documents. This Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be satisfactory to the Required Lenders and delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and there shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders a duly executed counterpart of this Agreement and each of the other Credit Documents by the applicable parties thereto (which may include telecopy transmission of a signed signature page).

(b) Confirmation Order. (c) The Confirmation Order, authorizing the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, certain Guarantors, and their Subsidiaries to execute, deliver, and perform their obligations under this Agreement (including the payment of all fees with respect thereto), shall be in full force and effect and shall not (i) have been stayed, reversed, vacated, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any manner that could be reasonably expected to materially adversely affect the interests of the Agents or the Required Lenders or (ii) be the subject of an appeal.

Canadian Confirmation Order. The Canadian Confirmation Order, among other things, recognizing and giving full force and effect to the Confirmation Order in Canada (including the payment of all fees with respect thereto), shall have been entered and shall be in full force and effect and shall not (i) have been stayed, reversed, vacated, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in any manner that could be reasonably expected to adversely affect the interests of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders or (ii) be the subject of an appeal.

(d) ~~(e)~~ Exit Transactions. The Exit Transactions, including the Approved Plan and all transactions contemplated therein and in the Confirmation Order and the Canadian Confirmation Order to occur on the effective date of the Approved Plan, shall have been (or concurrently with the occurrence of the Closing Date, shall be) substantially consummated in accordance with applicable law, the Bankruptcy Court, and regulatory approvals and on terms and conditions, and pursuant to documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to, the Required Lenders.

(e) ~~(f)~~ Closing Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate dated as of the Closing Date and signed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower (i) confirming compliance with Section 6.1(i) and 6.1(m).

---

96

(f) ~~(g)~~ Authorization of Proceedings of the Borrowers and the Guarantors; Corporate Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of each Credit Party dated as of the Closing Date, which shall contain appropriate attachments, including (i) a copy of the resolutions, minutes or written consents of the board of directors, the sole director or other managers of each Credit Party (or a duly authorized committee thereof) authorizing (a) the execution, delivery, and performance of the Credit Documents (and any agreements relating thereto) to which it is a party and (b) in the case of the Borrowers, the extensions of credit contemplated hereunder, (ii) the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws, Certificate of Formation and Operating Agreement, Articles of Association or other comparable organizational documents, as applicable, of each Credit Party as in effect on the Closing Date, (iii) signature, specimen signatures and/or incumbency certificates (or other comparable documents evidencing the same) of the Authorized Officers of each Credit Party executing any Credit Document to which it is a party and (iv) good standing certificates (to the extent applicable) in the respective jurisdictions of organization of each Credit Party.

(g) ~~(h)~~ Fees. All Fees due and payable on or before the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced not less than one Business Day prior to the Closing Date, reimbursement or payment of the reasonable and documented expenses (including the premiums and recording taxes and fees and the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Specified Lender Advisors (as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement), the Lender Advisors (each as defined in the DIP Credit Agreement) and the Agent Advisors (as defined herein and in the DIP Credit Agreement), and the fees and expenses of any local counsel of the Lenders, shall be paid (or will be paid from the proceeds of the Loans)), in each case, to the extent required to be reimbursed or paid by the Credit Parties hereunder or under any other Credit Document.

(h) ~~(i)~~ Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 8 hereof or in any other Credit Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of the Closing Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date).

(i) ~~(j)~~ Funds Flow. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a Flow of Funds Statement in form and substance acceptable to the

(j) ~~(\*)Patriot Act.~~ The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received at least three Business Days prior to the Closing Date such documentation and information as is reasonably requested in writing at least ten Business Days prior to the Closing Date by the Administrative Agent about the Credit Parties under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Patriot Act.

(k) ~~(\*)Solvency Certificate.~~ The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a solvency certificate from an Authorized Officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (after giving effect to the Exit Transactions) substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(l) ~~(\*)No Default.~~ On the Closing Date and immediately after giving effect to any Loans made on the Closing Date and the application of the proceeds thereof, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

---

97

(m) ~~(\*)Legal Opinions.~~ The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received, on behalf of itself, the other Agents, and the Lenders, a written opinion of Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, special counsel for the Credit Parties, Stikeman Elliott, special Canadian counsel for the Credit Parties, Cox & Palmer, special Canadian counsel for the Credit Parties in the Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, William Fry, special Irish counsel for the Credit Parties, McCann Fitzgerald, special Irish counsel for the Secured Parties, Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, special UK counsel for the Credit Parties, Loyens & Loeff Luxembourg S.à r.l., special Luxembourg counsel for the Credit Parties, GDM Avocats, special Luxembourg counsel for the Secured Parties, which opinions will be (A) dated the Closing Date, (B) addressed to the Agents and the Lenders and (C) covering such matters relating to the Credit Documents as the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request.

(n) ~~(\*)First Out Term Loan Facility.~~ The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to them that substantially simultaneously with the deemed making of the Loans hereunder on the Closing Date, the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement and the other First Out Term Credit Documents, in each case, shall have been entered into, and the financing transactions thereunder shall have been consummated.

(o) ~~(\*)Receivables Facility.~~ The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to them that substantially simultaneously with the deemed making of the Loans hereunder on the Closing Date, Receivables Facility shall have been entered into, and the financing transactions thereunder shall have been consummated, all in accordance with the Approved Plan.

(p) ~~(\*)[Reserved].~~

(q) ~~(\*)Material Adverse Effect.~~ Since the Petition Date, there shall not have occurred any event, change, occurrence or effect that has had or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(r) ~~(\*)Existing Indebtedness.~~ The obligations under the DIP Credit Agreement and the Pre-Petition Credit Agreements shall have been repaid (or deemed repaid) on the Closing Date, including the conversion of DIP Loans to the Rolled Up Term Loans under and as defined in the First Out Term Loan Credit Agreement; provided, however, any fees and expenses due and owing under the DIP Credit Agreement will be paid in full in cash on the Closing Date pursuant to the Approved Plan. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received satisfactory release documents or to the extent relevant, deeds of release, with respect to all existing Indebtedness under the DIP Credit Agreement and the Pre-Petition Credit Agreement and, in each case, which confirms that all Liens upon any of the property of the Credit Parties in connection with the obligations thereunder will be terminated concurrently with such payment.

For purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 6.1 on the Closing Date, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

---

98

Section 7. [Reserved].

Section 8. Representations and Warranties

In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans provided for herein, Holdings and each Borrower make the following representations and warranties to each Agent and the Lenders on the Closing Date (it being understood that the following representations and warranties shall be deemed made with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary only to the extent relevant under applicable law):

8.1 Corporate Status. Each Credit Party (a) is a duly organized and validly existing corporation, limited liability company or other entity in good standing (if applicable) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, and subject to any restrictions arising on account of any Credit Party's status as a “debtor” under the Bankruptcy Code, has the corporate, limited liability company or other organizational power and authority to own its property and assets and to transact the business in which it is engaged and (b) has duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing (if applicable) in all jurisdictions where it is required to be so qualified, except where the failure to be so qualified or authorized, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.2 Corporate Power and Authority. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Party has the corporate or other organizational power and authority to execute, deliver and carry out the terms and provisions of the Credit Documents to which it is a party and has taken all necessary corporate or other organizational action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of the Credit Documents to which it is a party. Each Credit Party has duly executed and delivered each Credit Document to which it is a party and subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Document constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of each Credit Party enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the Legal Reservations.

8.3 No Violation. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, and the terms thereof, neither the execution, delivery or performance by any Credit Party of the Credit Documents to which it is a party nor compliance with the terms and provisions thereof nor the other transactions contemplated hereby or thereby will (a) contravene any applicable provision of any material law, statute, rule, regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental instrumentality, (b) result in any breach of any of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default (that is not excused by the Bankruptcy Code) under, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any Lien upon any of the property or assets of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than Liens created under the Credit Documents, any restrictions arising on account of such Credit Party's status as a “debtor” under the Bankruptcy Code, or Permitted Liens) pursuant to, the terms of any indenture, loan agreement, lease agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, agreement or other instrument to which such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of its property or assets is bound (any such term, covenant, condition or provision, a “**Contractual Requirement**”) other than to the extent any such breach, default or Lien would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (c) violate any provision of the certificate of incorporation, by-laws, articles or other

organizational documents of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

8.4 Litigation. Except for the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (a) that would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (b) that involves this Agreement or the Exit Transactions.

8.5 Margin Regulations. Neither the making of any Loan hereunder nor the use of the proceeds thereof will violate the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board.

8.6 Governmental Approvals. Subject to the entry of and the terms of the Confirmation Order, the execution, delivery and performance of each Credit Document does not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or other action by, any Governmental Authority, except for (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings, consents, approvals, registrations and recordings in respect of the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents (and to release existing Liens), and (iii) such licenses, approvals, authorizations, registrations, filings or consents the failure of which to obtain or make would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.7 Investment Company Act. No Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

8.8 True and Complete Disclosure.

(a) None of the written information and written data (taken as a whole) heretofore or contemporaneously furnished by or on behalf of the Credit Parties any of their Subsidiaries or any of their respective authorized representatives to the Administrative Agent and/or any Lender on or before the Closing Date (including all such written information and data contained in the Credit Documents) for purposes of or in connection with this Agreement or any transaction contemplated herein, contain any untrue statement of any material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary to make such information and data (taken as a whole) not materially misleading at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information or data was furnished (after giving effect to all supplements and updates), it being understood and agreed that for purposes of this Section 8.8(a), such factual information and data shall not include pro forma financial information, projections, estimates (including financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information) or other forward-looking information and information of a general economic or general industry nature.

(b) The projections (including financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information) contained in the information and data referred to in paragraph (a) above were based on good faith estimates and assumptions believed by such Persons to be reasonable at the time made, it being recognized by the Lenders that such projections as to future events are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections may differ from the projected results and such differences may be material.

8.9 Financial Condition; Financial Statements.

(a) Holdings has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its audited consolidated balance sheet and statement of income, stockholders equity and cash flows as of and for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2019 and January 31, 2018. Such financial statements present fairly in all material respects the combined financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries at the respective dates of said information, statements and results of operations for the respective periods covered thereby. The financial statements referred to in clause (a) of this Section 8.9 have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied except to the extent provided in the notes to said financial statements.

(b) Since the Petition Date, there has been no event, change or condition that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except as set forth in the financial statements referred to in Section 8.9(a), the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Recognition Proceeding, there are no liabilities of any Credit Party of any kind, whether accrued, contingent, absolute, determined, determinable or otherwise, which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

8.10 Compliance with Laws; No Default. Subject to the entry of the Confirmation Order, each Credit Party and each of its Subsidiaries is in compliance with all Requirements of Law applicable to it or its property, except where the failure to be so in compliance would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Default has occurred and is continuing.

8.11 Tax Matters. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or is excused by the Bankruptcy Court or as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, (a) each Credit Party and each of its Subsidiaries has filed all Tax returns required to be filed by it (including in its capacity as Withholding Agent) and has timely paid all Taxes payable by it that have become due, and (b) there is no current or proposed Tax assessment, deficiency or other claim against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, other than, in each of clauses (a) and (b), those being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or the nonpayment of which is permitted or required under the Bankruptcy Code.

8.12 Compliance with ERISA and Foreign Plans.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Foreign Plan Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur.

(c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) All Canadian Pension Plans are duly registered under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), applicable pension standards legislation and any other applicable laws which require registration, and no event has occurred which could reasonably be expected to cause the loss of such registered status. Schedule 8.12 lists the name and registration number of each Canadian Pension Plan. The Canadian Pension Plans have each been administered, funded and invested in accordance with the terms of particular plan, all applicable laws including, where applicable, the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and pension standards legislation, and the terms of all applicable collective bargaining agreements.

(ii) All material obligations of each Credit Party (including fiduciary, funding, investment and administration obligations) required to be performed

in connection with the Canadian Pension Plans and the funding agreements therefor have been performed on a timely basis. There are no outstanding disputes concerning the assets of the Canadian Pension Plans. No promises of material benefit improvements under the Canadian Pension Plans have been made. All employee and employer contributions required to be withheld, made, remitted or paid to or in respect of each Canadian Pension Plan and all other amounts that are due to the pension fund of any Canadian Pension Plan from any Credit Party have been withheld, made, remitted or paid on a timely basis in accordance with the terms of such plans, any applicable collective bargaining agreement and all applicable laws.

(iii) There has been no improper withdrawal or application of the assets of the Canadian Pension Plans. No event has occurred which could reasonably be expected to give rise to a partial or full termination of any Canadian Pension Plan. No event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that could trigger or otherwise require immediate or accelerated funding in respect of any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

8.13 Subsidiaries. Schedule 8.13 sets forth (a) a correct and complete list of the name and relationship to Holdings of each Subsidiary, (b) a true and complete listing of each class of each of the Borrower's authorized Equity Interests, all of which issued shares are validly issued, outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable, and owned beneficially and of record by the Persons identified on Schedule 8.13, and (c) the type of entity of Holdings and each Subsidiary. Except as set forth on Schedule 8.13, there are no outstanding commitments or other obligations of any Credit Party to issue, and no options, warrants or other rights of any Person to acquire, any shares of any class of Capital Stock or other Equity Interests of any Credit Party.

8.14 Intellectual Property. Other than as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases and subject to any necessary orders or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries owns or is licensed to use all Intellectual Property that is material to and used in or otherwise necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted. The operation of their respective businesses by each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries does not infringe upon, misappropriate, violate or otherwise conflict with the Intellectual Property of any third party, except as would not be material to the businesses of each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries.

8.15 Environmental Laws.

(a) Except as set forth on Schedule 8.15, or as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries and their respective operations and properties are in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws; (ii) none of the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary has received written notice of any Environmental Claim; (iii) none of the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary is conducting any investigation, removal, remedial or other corrective action pursuant to any Environmental Law at any location; and (iv) no underground or above ground storage tank or related piping, or any impoundment or other disposal area containing Hazardous Materials is located at, on or under any Real Estate currently owned or leased by the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 8.15, No Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries has treated, stored, transported, Released or arranged for disposal or transport for disposal or treatment of Hazardous Materials at, on, under or from any currently or, formerly owned or operated property nor, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, has there been any other Release of Hazardous Materials at, on, under or from any such properties, in each case, in a manner that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.16 Properties. Other than as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases and subject to any necessary authorization of the Bankruptcy Court:

(a) Each of the Credit Parties and its Subsidiaries has good and valid record title to, valid leasehold interests in, or rights to use, all properties that are necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted, free and clear of all Liens (other than any Liens permitted by this Agreement) and except where the failure to have such good title or interest would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect and (b) no Mortgage encumbers improved Real Estate that is located in an area that has been identified by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards within the meaning of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, unless flood insurance available under such act has been obtained in accordance with Section 9.3(b).

(b) Set forth on Schedule 8.16(b) is a list of each real property owned by any Credit Party as of the Closing Date having a Fair Market Value in excess of \$2,000,000.

(c) Set forth on Schedule 8.16(c) is a list of each real property leased by any Credit Party as of the Closing Date where Collateral with an aggregate value in excess of \$1,000,000 is located.

8.17 No EEA Financial Institution. No Credit Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

8.18 Center of Main Interests. With respect to any Credit Party formed, incorporated or organized in the European Union, for the purposes of Regulation (EU) No 2015/848 on insolvency proceedings as amended (the "**European Union Regulation**"), its center of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the European Union Regulation) is situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation, and it has no "establishment" (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the European Union Regulation) in any other jurisdiction.

8.19 OFAC; USA PATRIOT Act; FCPA.

(a) [Reserved].

(b) To the extent applicable, each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries is in compliance, in all material respects, with (i) the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto ("**OFAC Regulations**"), (ii) the USA PATRIOT Act, (iii) the FCPA and (iv) AML Legislation, the *Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act* (Canada) and any other similar applicable law.

(c) No part of the proceeds of the Loans will be used, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended ("**FCPA**").

(d) No Credit Party (i) is currently the subject of any Sanctions or (ii) is located, organized or residing in any Designated Jurisdiction. No Loan, nor the proceeds from any Loan, has been used by any Credit Party, directly, to lend, contribute, provide or has otherwise made available to fund any activity or business in any Designated Jurisdiction or to fund any activity or business of any Person located, organized or residing in any Designated Jurisdiction or who is the subject of any Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in any violation by any Person (including any Lender and the Administrative Agent) of Sanctions.

8.20 Security Interest in Collateral. Except to the extent otherwise contemplated by Schedule 9.14 and subject to the terms of the Legal Reservations, the Perfection Requirements, the provisions of this Agreement and the other relevant Credit Documents, the Security Documents create legal, valid and enforceable Liens on all of the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of itself and the other Secured Parties, and such Liens constitute perfected Liens (with the priority such Liens are expressed to have within the relevant Security Documents) on the Collateral (to the extent such Liens are required to be perfected under the terms of the Credit Documents) securing the Obligations, in each case as and to the extent set forth therein.

8.21 [Reserved].

8.22 Insurance. The Credit Parties are in compliance with Section 9.3.

8.23 Solvency. On the Closing Date, after giving effect to the Exit Transactions, (a) the fair value of the properties of the Credit Parties, taken as whole, will exceed their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, taken as a whole, (b) the present fair saleable value of the Property of the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of their debts and other liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, taken as a whole, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured, (c) the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, have not incurred and do not intend to incur debts beyond their ability to pay such debts as they become due; and (d) the Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct their business in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed, contemplated or about to be conducted following the Closing Date.

#### Section 9. Affirmative Covenants.

Holdings and each Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that on the Closing Date and thereafter, until the Commitments have terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Loans, together with interest, Fees and all other Obligations incurred hereunder (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), are paid in full:

9.1 Information Covenants. The Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) Commencing with the fiscal year ending January 31, 2021, as soon as available and in any event on or before the date that is 90 days after the end of each such fiscal year (or 120 days in respect of the fiscal year January 31, 2021) (or, if the financial statements required by this clause (a) (or any Parent Entity financials delivered in lieu thereof) are required to be filed with the SEC, such other time period as specified in the SEC's rules and regulations with respect to the Parent Borrower (or such Parent Entity) for the filing of its annual reports on Form 10-K), the consolidated balance sheets of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as at the end of each fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth comparative consolidated and/or combined figures for the preceding fiscal years (for periods occurring after the implementation of "fresh-start" accounting), all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, and, in each case, certified by independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing whose opinion shall not be qualified as to the scope of audit or as to the status of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries as a going concern (other than any exception, explanatory paragraph or qualification, that is expressly solely with respect to, or expressly resulting solely from an upcoming maturity date under Loans hereunder or ~~the First Out Term Loan Facility occurring within one year from the time such opinion is delivered or any other indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries or any~~ breach or anticipated breach of a financial maintenance covenant).

104

~~(b) Quarterly Financial Statements; Monthly Financial Statements~~

~~(b) (i) Quarterly Financial Statements~~ Commencing with the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, ~~as soon as available and in any event~~ on or before the date that is 45 days (or with respect to the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, 60 days) (or, if the financial statements required by this clause ~~(b) (or any Parent Entity financials delivered in lieu thereof)~~ are required to be filed with the SEC, such other time period as specified in the SEC's rules and regulations with respect to the Parent Borrower (or such Parent Entity) for the filing of its quarterly reports on Form 10-Q) after the end of each such quarterly accounting period for the first three quarterly accounting periods of each fiscal year, the consolidated balance sheets of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarterly period and the related consolidated statements of operations for such quarterly accounting period and for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such quarterly period, and the related consolidated statement of cash flows for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of the applicable quarterly period, and setting forth comparative consolidated and/or combined figures for the related periods in the prior fiscal year or, in the case of such consolidated balance sheet, for the last day of the related period in the prior fiscal year, all of which shall be certified by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower as fairly presenting in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (except as noted therein), subject to changes resulting from normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

~~(ii) Monthly Financial Statements~~ Commencing with the month ending September 30, 2020, ~~as soon as available but in any event not later than the thirtieth (30th) day (or with respect to the month ending September 30, 2020, forty-fifth (45th) day) after the end of month, the unaudited financial summary of the financial performance, the unaudited consolidated balance sheet and the unaudited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of Holdings and the Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such month and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period or periods of (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the previous fiscal year.~~

(c) Officer's Certificates. Concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements provided for in Sections 9.1 (a) and (b) (i), a certificate of an Authorized Officer of a Borrower demonstrating compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 for the applicable Test Periods (if then in effect) and to the effect that no Default or Event of Default exists or, if any Default or Event of Default does exist, specifying the nature and extent thereof, as the case may be, which certificate shall set forth a specification of any change in the identity of the Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal period, as the case may be, from the Subsidiaries provided to the Lenders on the Closing Date or the most recent fiscal period, as the case may be.

105

~~(d) Budget~~. Within 90 days after the commencement of each fiscal year of the Parent Borrower commencing with the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, a budget of the Parent Borrower in reasonable detail on a quarterly basis for such fiscal year as customarily prepared by management of the Parent Borrower for its internal use consistent in scope with the financial statements provided pursuant to Section 9.1(a), setting forth the principal assumptions upon which such budget is based (collectively, the "Projections") (it being agreed such Projections shall be prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions are believed to be reasonable



at the time of preparation of such Projections), it being understood and agreed that such Projections and assumptions as to future events are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such Projections may differ from the projected results and such differences may be material.

(d) [reserved].

(e) **Notice of Material Events.** Promptly (and in any event, unless otherwise set forth herein, within 5 Business Days thereof) after an Authorized Officer of any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries obtains knowledge thereof, notice of (i) the occurrence of any event that constitutes a Default or Event of Default, which notice shall specify the nature thereof, the period of existence thereof and what action the Borrowers propose to take with respect thereto and (ii) any litigation or governmental proceeding pending against any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries that would reasonably be expected to be determined adversely and, if so determined, to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) **Notice of Environmental Matters.** Promptly (and in any event within 5 Business Days thereof) after an Authorized Officer of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof obtains knowledge of any one or more of the following environmental matters, unless such environmental matters would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, notice of:

(i) any pending or threatened Environmental Claim against any Credit Party or any Real Estate; and

(ii) the conduct of any investigation, or any removal, remedial or other corrective action in response to the actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Material on, at, under or from any Real Estate.

All such notices shall describe in reasonable detail the nature of the claim, investigation or removal, remedial or other corrective action in response thereto. The term **“Real Estate”** shall mean land, buildings, facilities and improvements owned or leased by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

---

106

(g) **Other Information.** Promptly upon filing thereof, copies of any filings (including on Forms 10-K, 10-Q or 8-K) or registration statements with, and reports to, the SEC or any analogous Governmental Authority in any relevant jurisdiction by any Credit Party (or any Parent Entity) or any of its Subsidiaries (other than amendments to any registration statement (to the extent such registration statement, in the form it becomes effective, is delivered to the Administrative Agent), exhibits to any registration statement and, if applicable, any registration statements on Form S-8) and copies of all financial statements, proxy statements, notices, and reports that the Credit Parties or any of its Subsidiaries shall send to the holders of any publicly issued debt of Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries, in their capacity as such holders, lenders or agents (in each case to the extent not theretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement) and, with reasonable promptness, such other information (financial or otherwise) as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may reasonably request in writing from time to time; provided that none of Holdings nor any of its Subsidiaries will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes non-financial trade secrets or non-financial proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective contractors) is prohibited by law, or any binding agreement or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section 9.1 may be satisfied with respect to financial information of the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries by furnishing the applicable financial statements of Holdings or any ~~direct or indirect parent of Holdings Entity~~, as applicable, and including any Forms 10-K or 10-Q, as applicable, filed with the SEC; provided that, to the extent such information relates to a parent of Holdings, such information is accompanied by unaudited consolidating or other information that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to such parent, on the one hand, and the information relating to Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a standalone basis, on the other hand.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 9.1 (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the earliest date on which (i) the Parent Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Parent Borrower's or another Credit Party's website on the Internet; (ii) such documents are posted on behalf of the Credit Parties on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent), or (iii) such financial statements and/or other documents are posted on the SEC's website on the internet at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov); provided that (A) the Borrowers shall, at the request of the Administrative Agent, continue to deliver copies (which delivery may be by electronic transmission) of such documents to the Administrative Agent and (B) the Parent Borrower shall in any event notify (which notification may be by facsimile or electronic transmission) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents on any website described in this paragraph. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents and maintaining its copies of such documents. The Required Lenders may waive any delivery requirement set forth in this Section 9.1 (which waiver may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor).

Each Credit Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that, unless the Parent Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent in advance, all financial statements and certificates furnished pursuant to Sections 9.1(b) and (d) above are hereby deemed to be suitable for distribution, and to be made available, to all Lenders.

---

107

## 9.2 Books, Records, and Inspections.

(a) Holdings will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, permit officers and designated representatives of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders to visit and inspect any of the properties or assets of Holdings and any such Subsidiary in whomsoever's possession to the extent that it is within such party's control to permit such inspection (and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such inspection to be permitted to the extent that it is not within such party's control to permit such inspection), and to examine the books and records of Holdings and any such Subsidiary and discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of Holdings and of any such Subsidiary with, and be advised as to the same by, its and their officers and independent accountants, all at such reasonable times and intervals and to such reasonable extent as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may desire (and subject, in the case of any such meetings or advice from such independent accountants, to such accountants' customary policies and procedures); provided that, excluding any such visits and inspections during the continuation of an Event of Default, (a) only the Administrative Agent (using such representatives as it may elect in its sole discretion) on behalf of the Required Lenders may exercise rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under this Section 9.2, (b) the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more than two times in any calendar year, which visits will be at Holdings' expense, and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9.2, none of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries will be required to disclose, permit the inspection, examination or making copies or abstracts of, or discussion of, any document, information or other matter that (i) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by law or any agreement binding on a third-party or (ii) is subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product; provided, further, that when an Event of Default exists, the Administrative Agent (or any of its respective representatives or independent contractors) or any representative of the Required Lenders may do any of the foregoing at the expense of Holdings without limitation on frequency. The Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders shall give the Borrowers the opportunity to participate in any discussions with the Credit Parties' independent public accountants.

(b) Holdings will, and will cause each Subsidiary to maintain proper books of record and account, in which entries that are full, true and correct in all material



9.3 Maintenance of Insurance. (a) The Credit Parties will, and will cause each Material Subsidiary to, at all times maintain in full force and effect, with insurance companies that Holdings (in the good faith judgment of the management of Holdings) are financially sound and responsible at the time the relevant coverage is placed or renewed, insurance in at least such amounts as is reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business and the availability of insurance on a cost-effective basis and against at least such risks (and with such risk retentions) as is reasonable and prudent in light of the size and nature of its business and the availability of insurance on a cost-effective basis; and the Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent, promptly following written request from the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), information presented in reasonable detail as to the insurance so carried, (b) if (x) any improved portion of any Mortgaged Property is at any time located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (as now or hereafter in effect or successor act thereto) and (y) the Collateral Agent shall have delivered a notice to the Parent Borrower stating that such Mortgaged Property is located in such special flood hazard area with respect to which such flood insurance has been made available, then the applicable Credit Party shall (i) obtain flood insurance in such total amount and in such form as the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) or the Required Lenders may from time to time reasonably require, and otherwise comply with the Flood Insurance Laws, (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), including, without limitation, a copy of the flood insurance policy and a declaration page relating to the insurance policies required by this Section 9.3 which shall (1) identify the addresses of each property located in a special flood hazard area, (2) indicate the applicable flood zone designation, the flood insurance coverage and the deductible relating thereto, (3) provide that the insurer will give the Administrative Agent forty-five days written notice of cancellation or non-renewal and shall include evidence of annual renewals of such insurance and (4) be otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) and (c) such insurance will (i) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, contain a lender loss payable endorsement that names the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties as the lender loss payee thereunder (or, in respect of insurance policies in Ireland, naming the Collateral Agent as co-insured) and (ii) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, contain an additional insured endorsement that names the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties as an additional insured thereunder (or, in respect of insurance policies in Ireland, naming the Collateral Agent as co-insured).

9.4 Payment of Taxes. Holdings or the Borrowers will pay and discharge, and will cause each of their respective Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, all material Taxes imposed upon them (including in any of their capacities as a Withholding Agent) or upon their income or profits, or upon any properties belonging to them, prior to the date on which material penalties attach thereto, and all lawful material claims in respect of any Taxes imposed, assessed or levied that, if unpaid, would reasonably be expected to become a material Lien upon any properties of the Credit Parties or any of the Subsidiaries; provided that no Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to pay any such Tax that is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or the failure to pay (i) is permitted or required under the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

9.5 Preservation of Existence; Consolidated Corporate Franchises. Subject to any necessary Bankruptcy Court approval, Holdings will, and will cause each other Credit Party to, take all actions necessary (a) to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence, organizational rights and authority and (b) to maintain its rights, privileges (including its good standing (if applicable)), permits, Intellectual Property rights, licenses and franchises necessary in the normal conduct of its business, in each case (other than with respect to the presentation of the existence, organizational rights and authority of the Credit Parties), except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided, however, that each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries may consummate any transaction permitted under Permitted Investments and Sections 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, or 10.5.

9.6 Compliance with Statutes, Regulations, Etc. Holdings will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, (a) comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders applicable to it or its property, including, without limitation, applicable laws administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and all governmental approvals or authorizations required to conduct its business, and to maintain all such governmental approvals or authorizations in full force and effect, (b) comply with, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure compliance by all tenants and subtenants, if any, with, all Environmental Laws, and obtain and comply with and maintain, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all tenants and subtenants obtain and comply with and maintain, any and all licenses, approvals, notifications, registrations or permits required by Environmental Laws, and (c) conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling and testing, and all remedial, removal, and other actions required under Environmental Laws and promptly comply with all lawful orders and directives of all Governmental Authorities regarding Environmental Laws, other than such orders and directives which are being timely contested in good faith by proper proceedings, except (i) in each case of (a), (b), and (c) of this Section 9.6, where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) compliance is excused by, or otherwise prohibited by, the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases.

9.7 Employee Benefit Matters. (a) The Parent Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent promptly following receipt thereof, copies of any documents described in Sections 101(k) or 101(l) of ERISA that any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries may request with respect to any Multiemployer Plan to which a Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is obligated to contribute; provided that if any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries have not requested such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, then, upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor), such Credit Party shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and the Borrowers shall provide copies of such documents and notices to the Administrative Agent (for distribution to the Lenders) promptly after receipt thereof.

9.8 Maintenance of Properties. Subject to any necessary Bankruptcy Court approval, Holdings will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep and maintain all property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear, casualty, and condemnation excepted, except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.9 Transactions with Affiliates. Holdings will conduct, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to conduct, all transactions with any of its Affiliates (other than Holdings and the Credit Parties) involving aggregate payments or consideration in excess of the greater of (1) \$520,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) for any individual transaction or series of related transactions on terms that are at least substantially as favorable to Holdings or such Subsidiary as it would obtain in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate, as determined by the board of directors of Holdings or such Subsidiary in good faith; provided that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to (a) transactions permitted by Section 10.5, (b) consummation of the Exit Transactions and the payment of the Transaction Expenses, (c) the issuance of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) or any of its Subsidiaries not otherwise prohibited by the Credit Documents, (d) loans, advances and other transactions between or among Holdings, the Parent Borrower, any Subsidiary or any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) in which the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary has invested (and which Subsidiary or joint venture would not be an Affiliate of the Parent Borrower but for the Parent Borrower's or a Subsidiary's ownership of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents in such joint venture or Subsidiary) to the extent permitted under Section 10, (e) employment and severance arrangements between the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or consultants (including management and employee benefit plans or agreements, stock option plans and other compensatory arrangements) in the ordinary course of business (including loans and advances in connection therewith), (f) payments by the Parent Borrower (and any direct or indirect parent thereof) and the

Subsidiaries pursuant to the tax sharing agreements among the Parent Borrower (and any such parent) and the Subsidiaries that are permitted under Section 10.5 and (B); provided that in each case the amount of such payments in any fiscal year does not exceed the amount that the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of such foreign, federal, state and/or local taxes for such fiscal year had the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries paid such taxes separately from any such direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower, (g) the payment of customary fees and reasonable out of pocket costs to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, directors, managers, consultants, officers, employees of the Parent Borrower (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) and the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries, (h) transactions pursuant to any agreement or arrangement as in effect as of the Closing Date, or any amendment, modification, supplement or replacement thereto (so long as any such amendment, modification, supplement or replacement is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Lenders when taken as a whole as compared to the applicable agreement as in effect on the Closing Date as determined by the Parent Borrower in good faith) and (i) any customary transactions with a Receivables Subsidiary effected as part of a Receivables Facility.

9.10 End of Fiscal Years. Holdings and each of its Subsidiaries will maintain its fiscal year as in effect on the Closing Date unless the Required Lenders consent to any change to such fiscal year (which consent may be communicated via an email from any of the Lender Advisor).

9.11 Additional Guarantors and Grantors. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement or in the Security Documents, Holdings will take action necessary to cause each direct or indirect Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary) formed or otherwise purchased or acquired after the Closing Date and each other Subsidiary that ceases to constitute an Excluded Subsidiary, within 30 days (or 60 days with respect to any Subsidiary not organized in the United States, Canada or Ireland, as extended to 90 days in respect of any Material Subsidiary with respect to which the Parent Borrower is obtaining a tax analysis) from the date of such formation, acquisition, cessation or request, as applicable (or such longer period as the Required Lenders may agree in their reasonable discretion (such extension may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor)), to execute a supplement to each of the Guarantee, the U.S. Pledge Agreement or a Foreign Pledge Agreement, as applicable, and execute any of the Irish Security Documents, as applicable, and the U.S. Security Agreement or a Foreign Security Agreement, as applicable, in order to become a Guarantor under the Guarantee and a grantor under such Security Documents or, to the extent reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders), enter into a new Security Document substantially consistent with the analogous existing Security Documents and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) and take all other action requested by the Required Lenders (which may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) to grant a perfected security interest in its assets to substantially the same extent as created and perfected by the Credit Parties on the Closing Date and pursuant to Section 9.14(d) in the case of such Credit Parties.

9.12 Pledge of Additional Stock and Evidence of Indebtedness. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement and in the Security Documents, and other than when in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of doing so would be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, the Parent Borrower will cause (i) all certificates representing Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Stock and Stock Equivalents) held directly by Holdings or any other Credit Party, ~~and (ii) all evidences of indebtedness in excess of \$2,500,000 received by Holdings or any of the Guarantors in connection with any disposition of assets pursuant to Section 10.4(b), and (iii)~~ any promissory notes executed after the Closing Date evidencing Indebtedness in excess of ~~\$2,500,000~~ 10,000,000 of Holdings or any Subsidiary that is owing to Holdings or any other Credit Party, in each case, to be delivered to the Collateral Agent as security for the Obligations accompanied by undated instruments of transfer executed in blank pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing any promissory note among Holdings and/or its Subsidiaries need not be delivered to the Collateral Agent so long as (i) a global intercompany note superseding such promissory note has been delivered to the Collateral Agent, (ii) such promissory note is not delivered to any other party other than the Parent Borrower or any other Credit Party, in each case, owed money thereunder, and (iii) such promissory note indicates on its face that it is subject to the security interest of the Collateral Agent.

9.13 [Reserved].

9.14 Further Assurances.

(a) Subject to the terms of Sections 9.11 and 9.12, this Section 9.14 and the Security Documents, Holdings and the Borrowers will, and will cause each Credit Party (or any Subsidiary thereof) to, execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements, and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements, fixture filings, mortgages, deeds of trust, and other documents) that may be required under any applicable law, or that the Collateral Agent (acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders) or the Required Lenders may reasonably request, in order to grant, preserve, protect, and perfect the validity and priority of the security interests created or intended to be created by the applicable Security Documents, all at the expense of the Credit Parties.

(b) Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in this Agreement or the Security Documents, and other than when in the reasonable determination of the Required Lenders and the Parent Borrower (as agreed to in writing), the cost or other consequences of doing so would be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, if any assets (other than Excluded Property) (including any real estate or improvements thereto or any interest therein (to the extent not constituting Excluded Real Property) but excluding Capital Stock and Stock Equivalents of any Subsidiary (at the time of acquisition) are acquired by any Credit Party after the Closing Date (other than assets constituting Collateral under a Security Document that become subject to the Lien of the applicable Security Document upon acquisition thereof) that are of a nature secured by a Security Document or that constitute a fee interest in real property, the Parent Borrower will notify the Collateral Agent, and, if requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), the Credit Parties will cause such assets to be subjected to a Lien securing the Obligations and will take such actions as shall be necessary or reasonably requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), including the granting of a Mortgage on such owned real estate, as soon as commercially reasonable but in no event later than 120 days thereafter (unless extended by the Required Lenders (which extension may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) in their sole discretion), to grant and perfect such Liens consistent with the applicable requirements of the Security Documents, including actions described in clause (a) of this Section 9.14.

(c) Any Mortgage requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), shall be delivered within such time period as requested by the Required Lenders and accompanied by, in each case to the extent requested by the Required Lenders (which request may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) (w) to the extent available in the applicable jurisdiction, a policy or policies (or an unconditional binding commitment therefor to be replaced by a final title policy) of title insurance issued by a title insurance company or similar insurer recognized in such jurisdiction, in such amounts as reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) not to exceed the Fair Market Value of the applicable Mortgaged Property, insuring the Lien of each Mortgage as a valid first Lien on the Mortgaged Property described therein, free of any other Liens except as expressly permitted by Section 10.2 or as otherwise permitted by the Required Lenders and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by

email from the Lender Advisor) (the “**Title Policy**”), together with, such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as the Required Lenders may reasonably request but only to the extent such endorsements are (i) available in the relevant jurisdiction (provided that in no event shall the Administrative Agent request a creditors’ rights endorsement) and (ii) available at commercially reasonable rates, (x) an opinion of local counsel to the applicable Credit Party in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), (y) with respect to property located in the United States, a completed “Life-of-Loan” Federal Emergency Management Agency Standard Flood Hazard Determination, and if any improvements on such Mortgaged Property are located in a special flood hazard area, (i) a notice about special flood hazard area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the applicable Credit Parties and (ii) evidence the insurance required by Section 9.3 in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (which satisfaction may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor), and (z) an ALTA survey in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) or such existing survey together with a no-change affidavit sufficient for the title company to issue the survey related endorsements and to remove all standard survey exceptions from the Title Policy related to such Mortgaged Property and issue the endorsements required in (w) above.

(d) **Post-Closing Covenant.** The Parent Borrower agrees that it will, or will cause the Credit Parties or any Subsidiary thereof to complete each of the actions described on Schedule 9.14, in each case, by no later than the date set forth in Schedule 9.14 with respect to such action or such later date as the Required Lenders (which extension may be communicated by email from the Lender Advisor) may agree in their sole discretion.

9.15 **Credit Ratings.** The Parent Borrower will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain within 30 days of the Closing Date, a corporate credit rating in respect of the Exit Facility (but not maintain any specific rating), in each case, from each of S&P and Moody’s or, with the consent of the Required Lenders in the event that Moody’s and/or S&P are not willing to so rate the Loans, such other rating agency, as applicable, as is acceptable to the Required Lenders (which acceptance may be communicated via email from the Lender Advisor).

9.16 **Lines of Business.** The Credit Parties, taken as a whole, will not fundamentally and substantively alter the character of their business, taken as a whole, from the business conducted by the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, on the Closing Date and other business activities which are reasonable extensions thereof.

9.17 **Center of Main Interests.** With respect to any Credit Party formed, incorporated or organized in the European Union, for the purposes of the European Union Regulation, its center of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the European Union Regulation) shall be situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation, and it has no “establishment” (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the European Union Regulation) in any other jurisdiction.

---

113

---

9.18 **Deposit Accounts.**

(a) Set forth on Schedule 9.18 is a list of each Bank Account of each Credit Party or its Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date. On or prior to 30 days after the Closing Date (or such later time to which the Required Lenders may reasonably agree), the Parent Borrower (or applicable Credit Party) shall enter into a Control Agreement with each account bank, with respect to each Deposit Account (other than an Excluded Account) in which funds of any of the Credit Parties are deposited and a Control Agreement for any Securities Account (other than an Excluded Account) where securities are or may be maintained (including those existing as of the Closing Date). In addition, the Borrowers (or applicable Credit Party) shall enter into a Control Agreement with respect to any such Deposit Account or Securities Account other than an Excluded Account which is established after the Closing Date, promptly and in any event within 30 days upon such establishment (or such longer period as the Required Lenders may agree in their discretion).

(b) Holdings and the Borrowers shall not permit more than ~~\$75~~7,500,000 in the aggregate deposited in any account maintained for the deposit of funds with a Canadian bank accepting funds for deposit in Canada.

Section 10. **Negative Covenants**

Holdings and each Borrower hereby covenants and agrees with the Lenders that on the Closing Date and thereafter, jointly and severally with all other Credit Parties, until the Commitments have terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Loans, together with interest, Fees, and all other Obligations incurred hereunder (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), are paid in full that:

10.1 **Limitation on Indebtedness.** Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable, contingently or otherwise (collectively, “**incur**” and collectively, an “**incurrence**”), with respect to any Indebtedness, and the no Credit Party will issue any shares of Disqualified Stock and will not permit any Subsidiary to issue any shares of Disqualified Stock; provided that Holdings and the Borrowers may, and may permit any Subsidiary to, incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue shares of Disqualified Stock, if, after giving effect thereto, (x) in the case of Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a pari passu basis with the Liens on the Collateral securing the Obligations, if the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.00:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.00:1.00) (the Indebtedness under this clause (x), “**First Lien Ratio Debt**”), (y) in the case of Indebtedness that is secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Obligations, if the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.50:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the greater of (I) the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.50:1.00) (the Indebtedness under this clause (y), “**Junior Secured Ratio Debt**” and, together with First Lien Ratio Debt, “**Secured Ratio Debt**”) and (z) in the case of Indebtedness that is unsecured or not secured by a lien on the Collateral, if the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio, on a Pro Forma Basis immediately after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds thereof, is equal to or less than 5.75:1.00 (or if incurred in connection with an acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation, the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation and (II) 5.75:1.00) (Indebtedness under this clause (z), “**Unsecured Ratio Debt**” and, together with the Secured Ratio Debt, the “**Ratio Debt**”); provided further that (i) the amount of Indebtedness (other than Acquired Indebtedness) and Disqualified Stock that may be incurred pursuant to the foregoing by Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$100,000,000 and (y) 100.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis); (ii) other than with respect to Ratio Debt in the form of Customary Bridge Loans, Ratio Debt shall not mature earlier than latest Maturity Date hereunder or have a weighted average life to maturity shorter than the Indebtedness arising under the Credit Documents; (iii) if such Ratio Debt is borrowed or issued by any Credit Party, it shall not be guaranteed by any Person that is not a Credit Party; (iv) in the case of First Lien Ratio Debt in the form of term loans, be subject to the MFN Protection as if such Indebtedness were a New Term Loan; and (v) (x) in the case of subsequent issuances of First Lien Ratio Debt, the representative for the holders of such Permitted Other Indebtedness shall have become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement and/or a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and/or other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof, and (y) in the case of Junior Secured Ratio Debt, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and the representative of the holders of such Junior Secured Ratio Debt shall have entered into a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and/or other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement; or in each case, otherwise be subject to an Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement and each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Secured Parties any intercreditor agreement contemplated by this clause;

The foregoing limitations will not apply to:

- (a) Indebtedness arising under the Credit Documents;
- (b) (x) Indebtedness under the First Out Term Loan Facility, and any guarantee thereof in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed ~~\$125,110,000,000~~ (plus all accrued interest, fees and expenses), provided, that (i) such Indebtedness is subject to the Intercreditor Agreement and (ii) there are no obligors under such Indebtedness that are not Credit Parties hereunder; and (y) Indebtedness that may be incurred pursuant to Sections 2.14 and 10.1(x)(i) of the First Out Term Loan Facility (as in effect on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date), in each case, pursuant to the definition of Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount in the Second Lien Credit Agreement (as in effect on the Amendment No. 1 Amendment Date);
- (c) Indebtedness outstanding on the Closing Date listed on Schedule 10.1;
- (d) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations and Purchase Money Indebtedness) incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary to finance the purchase, lease, construction, installation, maintenance, replacement or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment that is used or useful in a Similar Business, whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets and Indebtedness arising from the conversion of the obligations of Holdings or any Subsidiary under or pursuant to any “synthetic lease” transactions to on-balance sheet Indebtedness of Holdings or such Subsidiary, (x) in an aggregate principal amount which, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (d) and all Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to refinance any other Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (d), does not exceed the greater of (x) \$25,000,000 and (y) in connection with any such Indebtedness assumed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000; 25.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);

---

115

- (e) Indebtedness incurred by Holdings or any Subsidiary (including letter of credit obligations consistent with past practice constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business in respect of the items in this clause (e)), in respect of workers’ compensation claims, performance or surety bonds, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement or indemnification type obligations regarding workers’ compensation claims, performance or surety bonds, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance;
- (f) Indebtedness arising from agreements of Holdings or a Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price, earnout or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary or other Person, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or a Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; provided that such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet of Holdings or any Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected as Indebtedness on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (f));
- (g) Indebtedness of Holdings to a Subsidiary; provided that any such Indebtedness owing to a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party is subordinated in right of payment to Holding’s Guarantee pursuant to subordination terms in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders; provided, further, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Subsidiary ceasing to be a Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to another Borrower or another Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (g);
- (h) Indebtedness of a Subsidiary owing to Holdings or another Subsidiary; provided that if a Credit Party incurs such Indebtedness owing to a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the Obligations of the applicable Borrower, as the case may be, pursuant to subordination terms in form and substance acceptable to the Required Lenders; provided, further, that any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to Holdings or another Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case to be an incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (h);
- (i) [Reserved]
- (j) Hedging Obligations (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes);

---

116

- (k) obligations in respect of self-insurance, performance, bid, appeal, and surety bonds and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by Holdings or any Subsidiary or obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments related thereto, in each case, in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;
- (l) Indebtedness of any Credit Party or Disqualified Stock of Holdings not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount and liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock then outstanding and incurred pursuant to this clause (l), does not at any one time outstanding exceed the greater of (1) \$25,100,000,000 and (2) 100.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);
- (m) the incurrence or issuance by Holdings of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or the incurrence or issuance by any Subsidiary of Indebtedness which serves to refinance any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock incurred as permitted under Section 10.1(c), (d), (m), (n), (v) or any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock issued to so refinance, replace, refund, extend, renew, defease, restructure, amend, restate or otherwise modify (collectively, “**refinance**”) such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (the “**Refinancing Indebtedness**”) prior to its respective maturity; provided, that such Refinancing Indebtedness (1) has a weighted average life to maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred which is not less than the remaining weighted average life to maturity of the Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock being refinanced, (2) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances (i) Indebtedness that is unsecured or secured by a Lien ranking junior to the Liens securing the Obligations, such Refinancing Indebtedness is unsecured or secured by a Lien ranking junior to the Liens securing the Obligations or secured by Liens otherwise permitted as a Permitted Lien, (ii) Disqualified Stock —, such Refinancing Indebtedness must be Disqualified Stock, and (iii) Indebtedness subordinated to the Obligations, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being Refinanced and (3) shall not include Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a Borrower or a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Borrower or a Guarantor;
- (n) Indebtedness (or, in respect of Holdings only, Disqualified Stock) of (x) ~~any Credit Party~~ the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary incurred or issued to finance an acquisition, merger or consolidation or other Investments permitted hereunder; provided that the amount of Indebtedness (other than Acquired Indebtedness) that may be incurred pursuant to the foregoing by Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors shall not exceed the greater of (x) \$100,000,000 and (y) 100.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the



most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), or (y) Persons that are acquired by ~~Holdings or any Credit Party and that will become Guarantors within 30 days of such acquisition~~ the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary or merged into or consolidated with ~~Holdings or a Credit Party~~ the Parent Borrower or a Subsidiary in accordance with the terms hereof (including any Acquired Indebtedness); provided that after giving effect to any such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation described in this clause (n) and the incurrence of such associated Indebtedness, the ~~Consolidated~~ aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed (at the time of incurrence) the sum of (A) the greater of (x) \$100,000,000 and (y) 100.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) and (B) an unlimited amount subject to (1) if such Indebtedness is secured by a Lien on the Collateral that is pari passu with the Lien on the Collateral securing the Obligations, either (X) the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a ~~Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00~~ would not exceed the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation or (Y) the Consolidated First Lien Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed 5.00 to 1.00, (2) if such Indebtedness is secured by a Lien on the Collateral that is junior to the Lien on the Collateral securing the Obligations, either (X) the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation or (Y) the Consolidated Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed 5.50 to 1.00 and (e) if such Indebtedness is unsecured or secured by assets that are not Collateral, either (X) the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio immediately prior to such acquisition, merger, consolidation or designation or (Y) the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis would not exceed 5.75 to 1.00;

117

- (o) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business;
- (p) (i) Indebtedness of Holdings or any Subsidiary supported by a letter of credit, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit so long as such letter of credit is otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to this Section 10.1 or (ii) obligations in respect of letters of support, guarantees or similar obligations issued, made or incurred for the benefit of any Subsidiary of Holdings to the extent required by law or in connection with any statutory filing or the delivery of audit opinions performed in jurisdictions other than within the United States;
- (q) (1) any guarantee by Holdings or another Credit Party of Indebtedness of any other Credit Party to the extent such Indebtedness is permitted under this Section 10.1, (2) any guarantee by a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor of Indebtedness of any other Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor or of a Credit Party to the extent such Indebtedness is permitted under this Section 10.1 and (3) any guarantee of Indebtedness by a Credit Party of Indebtedness of a Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor to the extent permitted under Section 10.5;
- (r) Indebtedness of Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors in an amount not to exceed, in the aggregate at any one time outstanding, ~~the greater of (x) \$511,000,000 and (y) 11.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis)~~ the greater of (x) \$11,000,000 and (y) 11.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);
- (s) Indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;
- (t) Indebtedness of Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries undertaken in connection with cash management and related activities with respect to any Subsidiary or joint venture in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, including with respect to financial accommodations of the type described in the definition of Cash Management Services;

118

- (u) Indebtedness consisting of Indebtedness issued by Holdings or any of the Subsidiaries to future, current or former officers, directors, managers and employees thereof, their respective estates, spouses or former spouses, in each case to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent described in clause (4) of Section 10.5(b);
- ~~(v) at any time after the occurrence of a Qualifying IPO, Indebtedness so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00;~~
- (v) ~~(w)~~ Indebtedness of Holdings or any Subsidiary in respect of letters of credit with an aggregate face amount not to exceed the greater of (x) \$511,000,000 and (y) 11.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);
- (w) ~~(x)~~ Indebtedness in respect of ~~a revolving credit facility solely used to issue letters of credit for obligations not constituting Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$15,000,000~~ (i) Permitted Other Indebtedness to the extent that the Net Cash Proceeds therefrom are applied to the prepayment of Term Loans in the manner set forth in Section 5.2(a)(i); and (ii) any refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of any Indebtedness specified in clause (i) above; provided, however, that (x) the principal amount of any such Indebtedness is ~~pari passu to the Obligations in both lien priority and priority of payment or is Junior Debt~~ not increased above the principal amount thereof outstanding immediately prior to such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension (except for any original issue discount thereon and the amount of fees, expenses, and premium and accrued and unpaid interest in connection with such refinancing) and (y) such Indebtedness otherwise complies with the definition of Permitted Other Indebtedness; and
- (x) Indebtedness in respect of (i) Permitted Other Indebtedness; provided that the aggregate principal amount of all such Permitted Other Indebtedness issued or incurred pursuant to this clause (i)(a) shall not exceed the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (as determined at the time of incurrence) and (ii) any refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of any Indebtedness specified in subclause (i) above; provided that (x) the principal amount of any such Indebtedness is not increased above the principal amount thereof outstanding immediately prior to such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension (except for any original issue discount thereon and the amount of fees, expenses and premium and accrued and unpaid interest in connection with such refinancing) and (y) such Indebtedness otherwise complies with the definition of Permitted Other Indebtedness.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 10.1: (i) in the event that an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock described in clauses (a) through (x) above, the Parent Borrower, in its sole discretion, will only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock in one of the above clauses or paragraphs; and (ii) at the time of incurrence (other than with respect to clause (a), (b), (r) or (x) above), Holdings will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in this Section 10.1.

119

Accrual of interest or dividends, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount and the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock for purposes of this covenant. Any Refinancing Indebtedness and any Indebtedness incurred to refinance Indebtedness incurred pursuant to clause (a) above shall be deemed to include additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock incurred to pay premiums (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs, fees, and expenses in connection with such refinancing.

For purposes of determining compliance with any Dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Indebtedness, the principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in another currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit debt; provided that if such Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in another currency, and such refinancing would cause the applicable Dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such Dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed (i) the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus (ii) the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums, and other costs and expenses and accrued and unpaid interest incurred in connection with such refinancing.

The principal amount of any Indebtedness incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

This Agreement will not treat (1) unsecured Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to secured Indebtedness merely because it is unsecured or (2) senior Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to any other senior Indebtedness merely because it has a junior priority with respect to the same collateral.

10.2 Limitation on Liens. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any property or assets of any kind (real or personal, tangible or intangible) of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary, whether now owned or hereafter acquired (each, a “**Subject Lien**”), except if such Subject Lien is a Permitted Lien.

10.3 Limitation on Fundamental Changes. Except in connection with the Chapter 11 Plan or the Exit Transactions, the Credit Parties will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, consummate any merger, consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), or convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, all or substantially all its business units, assets or other properties, except that:

(a) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary of Holdings (other than a Borrower) or any other Person (other than a Borrower) may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into the Parent Borrower or any other Borrower; provided that the Parent Borrower or such other Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation;

(b) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower or any other Person (in each case, other than any Borrower) may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into any one or more Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower; provided that (i) in the case of any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving one or more Guarantors, a Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving Person or the Person formed by or surviving any such merger, amalgamation or consolidation and if the surviving Person is not already a Guarantor, such Person shall execute a supplement to the Guarantee and the relevant Security Documents in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in order to become a Guarantor and pledgor, mortgagor and grantor, as applicable, thereunder for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and (ii) the Parent Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an officer's certificate stating that such merger, amalgamation or consolidation and any such supplements to any Security Document preserve the enforceability of the Guarantees and the perfection and priority of the Liens under the applicable Security Documents;

(c) (i) any Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party may convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise) to the Parent Borrower or any other Subsidiary or (ii) any Credit Party (other than a Borrower) may convey, sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise) to any other Credit Party;

---

120

(d) any Subsidiary (other than a Borrower) may liquidate or dissolve if the Parent Borrower determines in good faith that such liquidation or dissolution is in the best interests of the Parent Borrower and is not disadvantageous to the Lenders; provided, that if such entity is a Guarantor, its assets shall be distributed to a Credit Party;

(e) the Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower may consummate a merger, dissolution, liquidation, consolidation, investment or conveyance, sale, lease, assignment or disposition, the purpose of which is to effect an Asset Sale (which for purposes of this Section 10.3(e), will include any disposition below the dollar threshold set forth in clause (d) of the definition of “Asset Sale”) permitted by Section 10.4 or a transaction permitted pursuant to Section 10.5 or an investment that constitutes a Permitted Investment;

(f) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any Subsidiary (excluding Holdings and any Borrower unless consented to by the Administrative Agent) may change its legal form or reincorporate into a state, commonwealth or territory of the United States, province of Canada or federally in Canada, or analogous political subdivisions of Luxembourg, England and Wales or the Republic of Ireland or to the extent such change or reincorporation does not disadvantage the Secured Parties in respect of any Guarantees or the Collateral and with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, into a different jurisdiction than the jurisdiction of its incorporation; and

(g) any transactions involving Holdings or a Parent Entity but not any Subsidiary in order to effectuate a Qualifying IPO.

---

121

10.4 Limitation on Sale of Assets. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiary to, consummate an Asset Sale, except:

Holdings or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value (determined at the time of contractually agreeing to such Asset Sale) of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of; and if the property or assets sold or otherwise disposed of have a Fair Market Value in excess of ~~\$2,500,000~~ the greater of (x) \$5,000,000 and (y) 5.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), at least 75% of the consideration therefor received by Holdings or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents; provided that (a) any liabilities (as reflected on the Parent Borrower's most recent consolidated balance sheet or in the footnotes thereto, or if incurred or accrued subsequent to the date of such balance sheet, such liabilities that would have been reflected on the Parent Borrower's consolidated balance sheet or in the footnotes thereto if such incurrence or accrual had taken place on or prior to the date of such balance sheet, as determined in good faith by the Parent Borrower) of the Parent



Borrower, other than liabilities that are by their terms Junior Debt, that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets (or are otherwise extinguished in connection with the transactions relating to such Asset Sale) and for which the Parent Borrower and all such Subsidiaries have been validly released by all applicable creditors in writing; (b) any securities, notes or other obligations or assets received by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary into cash or Cash Equivalents, or by their terms are required to be satisfied for cash or Cash Equivalents (to the extent of the cash or Cash Equivalents received), in each case, within 180 days following the closing of such Asset Sale; (c) the amount of Indebtedness, other than liabilities that are by their terms Junior Debt, that are of any Credit Party that is no longer a Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that Holdings and all Subsidiaries have been validly released from any Guarantee of payment of such Indebtedness in connection with such Asset Sale and (d) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by Holdings or such Subsidiary in such Asset Sale having an aggregate Fair Market Value not to exceed the greater of \$4028,000,000 or 28.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) when aggregated with the Fair Market Value of all other Non-Cash Consideration received under this paragraph during the term of this Agreement (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis), with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value, in each case, shall be deemed to be cash for purposes of this Section 10.4 of this provision and for no other purpose.

Within the Reinvestment Period after the Parent Borrower's or any Subsidiary's receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary shall apply the Net Cash Proceeds from such Asset Sale:

(i) to prepay Loans or Permitted Other Indebtedness in accordance with Section 5.2; and/or

(ii) to make investments in the Parent Borrower and the other Credit Parties; provided that the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries will be deemed to have complied with this clause (ii) if and to the extent that, within the Reinvestment Period after the Asset Sale that generated the Net Cash Proceeds, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary has entered into and not abandoned or rejected a binding agreement to consummate any such investment described in this clause (ii) with the good faith expectation that such Net Cash Proceeds will be applied to satisfy such commitment within 180 days of such commitment and, in the event any such commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before the Net Cash Proceeds are applied in connection therewith, the Parent Borrower or such Subsidiary prepays the Loans in accordance with Section 5.2.

(a) Pending the final application of any Net Cash Proceeds pursuant to this Section 10.4, the Parent Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary may apply such Net Cash Proceeds to temporarily reduce Indebtedness outstanding under any revolving credit facility or otherwise invest such Net Cash Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by this Agreement.

---

122

10.5 Limitation on Restricted Payments. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to:

(a) declare or pay any dividend or make any payment or distribution on account of any Credit Party's or any of its Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any dividend or distribution payable in connection with any merger or consolidation, other than:

(i) dividends or distributions by Holdings payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Holdings or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Equity Interests, or

(ii) dividends or distributions by a Subsidiary so long as, a Credit Party is the recipient of such dividend or distribution or such dividend or distribution by a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, so long as a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party or a Credit Party is a recipient.

(b) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of Holdings or any Subsidiary or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, including in connection with any merger or consolidation;

(c) make ~~or offer to make (or give any notice in respect thereof) any voluntary or optional payment, any mandatory prepayment or prepayment on or redemption, retirement, defeasance, or acquisition for value of, or any prepayment or redemption as a result of any asset sale, change of control or similar event of, Junior Debt or any Disqualified Stock; or any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value in each case, prior to any scheduled repayment, sinking fund payment or maturity, the principal of any Junior Debt, other than Indebtedness permitted under clauses (g) and (h) of Section 10.1; or~~

(d) make any Restricted Investment;

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (a) through (d) above (other than any exception thereto) being collectively referred to as "**Restricted Payments**"); ~~unless, at the time of such Restricted Payment, such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Parent Borrower and the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (2) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock pursuant to clause (b) thereof only) and (6) of Section 10.5(e) below, but excluding all other Restricted Payments permitted by Section 10.5(e)), is less than the Available Amount.~~

(e) The foregoing provisions of Section 10.5 will not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend or distribution or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof or the giving of such irrevocable notice, as applicable, if at the date of declaration or the giving of such notice such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Agreement;

---

123

(2) (a) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests ("**Retired Capital Stock**") or Junior Debt of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or any Equity Interests, Qualified PECs of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary) of, Equity Interests, Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent contributed to Holdings (in each case, other than any Disqualified Stock) ("**Refunding Capital Stock**") and (b) if immediately prior to the retirement of Retired Capital Stock, the declaration and payment of dividends thereon was permitted under clause (6) of this Section 10.5(b), the declaration and payment of dividends on the Refunding Capital Stock (other than Refunding Capital Stock the proceeds of which were used to redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) in an aggregate amount per year no greater than the aggregate amount of dividends per annum that was declarable and payable on such Retired Capital Stock immediately prior to such retirement;

(3) the prepayment, redemption, defeasance, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement for value of Junior Debt of Holdings or a Subsidiary made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of Holdings or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, which is incurred in compliance with Section 10.1 so long as: (A) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such new Indebtedness does not

exceed the principal amount of (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued and unpaid interest on the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired for value, plus the amount of any premium (including reasonable tender premiums), defeasance costs and any reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of such new Indebtedness, (B) if such Junior Debt is subordinated to the Obligations, such new Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations or the applicable Guarantee at least to the same extent as such Junior Debt so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, defeased, repurchased, acquired or retired for value, (C) such new Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the final scheduled maturity date of the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired, (D) if such Junior Debt so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value is unsecured then such new Indebtedness shall be unsecured, and (E) such new Indebtedness has a weighted average life to maturity equal to or greater than the remaining weighted average life to maturity of the Junior Debt being so redeemed, defeased, repurchased, exchanged, acquired or retired;

---

124

(4) Restricted Payments to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition or retirement for value of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings held by any future, present or former employee, director, manager or consultant of Holdings, any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, or their estates, descendants, family, spouse or former spouse pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement, or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any principal and interest payable on any notes issued by Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in connection with such repurchase, retirement or other acquisition), including any Equity Interests or Qualified PECs rolled over by management of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in connection with the Exit Transactions; provided that the aggregate Restricted Payments made under this clause (4) subsequent to the Closing Date do not exceed in any calendar year the greater of ~~\$25,000,000 and 3.525%~~ of Consolidated EBITDA as of the most recently ended Test Period ~~(or after the consummation of a Qualifying IPO, the greater of \$6,000,000 and 7.0% of Consolidated EBITDA as of the most recently ended Test Period)~~ with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to the next following calendar year (for one year); provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed: (A) the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of Holdings and, to the extent contributed to Holdings, the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, in each case to any future, present or former employees, directors, managers or consultants of Holdings, any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings that occurs after the Closing Date, plus (B) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by Holdings and the Subsidiaries after the Closing Date, less (C) the amount of any Restricted Payments previously made pursuant to clauses (A) and (B) of this clause (4); and provided, further, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to Holdings or any Subsidiary from any future, present or former employees, directors, managers or consultants of Holdings, any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings or any Subsidiary, or their estates, descendants, family, spouse or former spouse pursuant in connection with a repurchase of Equity Interests or Qualified PECs of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Section 10.5 or any other provision of this Agreement;

(5) payments (i) made or expected to be made by Holdings or any Credit Party in respect of withholding or similar taxes payable upon exercise of Equity Interests by any future, present or former employee, director, manager, or consultant and repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants and (ii) or other adjustments to outstanding Equity Interests in accordance with any management equity plan, stock option plan or any other similar employee benefit plan, agreement or arrangement in connection with any Restricted Payment;

(6) the declaration and payment of dividends on Holding's common stock or Qualified PECs, as applicable (or the payment of dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to fund a payment of dividends on such company's common stock or Qualified PECs, as applicable), following consummation of a Qualifying IPO, of ~~up to the greater of (X) 6.00% per annum of the net cash proceeds received by or contributed to Holdings in or from any such public offering, so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 4.5 to 1.00 and (Y) 7.0% of the Market Capitalization;~~ up to the greater of (X) 6.00% per annum of the net cash proceeds received by or contributed to Holdings in or from any such public offering, so long as the Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio on a Pro Forma Basis is equal to or less than 4.5 to 1.00 and (Y) 7.0% of the Market Capitalization;

(7) Restricted Payments in an amount that does not exceed the amount of Excluded Contributions made since the Closing Date;

---

125

(8) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, other Restricted Payments including for the avoidance of doubt any prepayment, redemption, defeasance, repurchase or other acquisition or retirement for value of Second Out Term Loans in an aggregate amount taken together with all other Restricted Payments pursuant to this clause (8) not to exceed the greater of (x) \$20,000,000 and (y) 20.0% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis);

(9) distributions or payments of Receivables Fees;

(10) any Restricted Payment made in connection with the Exit Transactions and the fees and expenses related thereto or used to fund amounts owed to Affiliates (including dividends to any direct or indirect parent company of the Parent Borrower to permit payment by such parent of such amount), to the extent permitted by Section 9.9 (other than clause (b) thereof), and Restricted Payments in respect of working capital adjustments or purchase price adjustments pursuant to any Permitted Acquisition or other Permitted Investment and to satisfy indemnity and other similar obligations under any Permitted Acquisitions or other Permitted Investments;

(11) any Restricted Payments in connection with the consummation of a Favored Sale as contemplated in the definitive documentation in respect thereof;

(12) the declaration and payment of dividends by Holdings to, or the making of loans to, any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings in amounts required for any direct or indirect parent company to pay: (A) franchise and excise taxes, and other fees and expenses, required to maintain its organizational existence, (B) for any taxable period for which Holdings and/or any of its Subsidiaries are members of a consolidated, combined or similar income tax group for applicable foreign, federal, state and/or local income tax purposes of which a direct or indirect parent of Holdings is the common parent (a "Tax Group"), to pay the portion of any consolidated, combined or similar foreign, federal, state and/or local income and/or similar tax (as applicable) of such Tax group for such taxable period, to the extent that such income taxes are attributable to the income of Holdings and any Credit Party and, to the extent of the amount actually received from any Credit Party, in amounts required to pay such taxes to the extent attributable to the income of such Credit Party, provided that in each case the amount of such payments with respect to any year does not exceed the amount that Holdings and any Credit Party (to the extent described above) would have been required to pay in respect of such foreign, federal, state and local income taxes for such year had Holdings and any Credit Party (to the extent described above) been a stand-alone taxpayer or stand-alone tax group (separate from any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) for all years ending after the Closing Date, (C) customary salary, bonus, and other benefits payable to officers, employees, directors, and managers of

any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent such salaries, bonuses, and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of Holdings and any Credit Party, including Holdings' proportionate share of such amount relating to such parent company being a public company, (D) general corporate or other operating (including, without limitation, expenses related to auditing or other accounting matters) and overhead costs and expenses of any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to the extent such costs and expenses are attributable to the ownership or operation of Holdings and a Credit Party's proportionate share of such amount relating to such parent company being a public company, (E) amounts required for any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings to pay fees and expenses incurred by any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings related to (i) the maintenance by such parent entity of its corporate or other entity existence and (ii) any fees and expenses incurred, or any amortization thereof, in connection with any acquisition, Investment, recapitalization, Asset Sale, issuance, or repayment of Indebtedness, issuance of Equity Interests, refinancing transaction or amendment or modification of any debt instrument, (F) cash payments in lieu of issuing fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Interests of Holdings or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, and (G) repurchases deemed to occur upon the cashless exercise of stock options; ~~and~~

---

126

(13) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition for value of Equity Interests of Holdings deemed to occur in connection with paying cash in lieu of fractional shares of such Equity Interests in connection with a share dividend, distribution, share split, reverse share split, merger, consolidation, amalgamation or other business combination of Holdings, in each case, permitted under this Agreement; ~~and~~

(14) other Restricted Payments: provided, that after giving Pro Forma Effect to such Restricted Payments, the Consolidated Total Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio is equal to or less than 3.25:1.00.

For purposes of determining compliance with this covenant, in the event that a proposed Restricted Payment or Investment (or a portion thereof) meets the criteria of clauses (1) through (13) above or is entitled to be made pursuant to Section 10.5(a) and/or one or more of the exceptions contained in the definition of Permitted Investments, the Parent Borrower will be entitled to classify or later reclassify (based on circumstances existing on the date of such reclassification) such Restricted Payment (or portion thereof) among such clauses (1) through (13), Section 10.5(a) and/or one or more of the exceptions contained in the definition of "Permitted Investments", in a manner that otherwise complies with this covenant.

10.6 Burdensome Agreements. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, nor permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries to:

- (a) (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to Holdings or any Subsidiary on its Capital Stock or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits or (ii) pay any Indebtedness owed to Holdings or any Subsidiary;
- (b) make loans or advances to Holdings or any Subsidiary;
- (c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to Holdings or any Subsidiary; or
- (d) create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on property of such Person for the benefit of the Lenders with respect to the Obligations under the Credit Documents, except (in each case) for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

---

127

- (i) contractual encumbrances or restrictions pursuant to this Agreement or in effect on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 10.6;
- (ii) the First Out Term Credit Documents;
- (iii) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and Capitalized Lease Obligations that impose restrictions of the nature discussed in clause (c) or clause (d) above on the property so acquired;
- (iv) Requirement of Law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;
- (v) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by or merged or consolidated with or into Holdings or any Subsidiary, or that is assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets from such Person, in each case that is in existence at the time of such transaction (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person and its Subsidiaries, or the property or assets of the Person and its Subsidiaries, so acquired;
- (vi) contracts for the sale of assets, including customary restrictions with respect to a Subsidiary of Holdings pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock or assets of such Subsidiary and restrictions on transfer of assets subject to Permitted Liens;
- (vii) (x) secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to Sections 10.1 and 10.2 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing such Indebtedness and (y) restrictions on transfers of assets subject to Permitted Liens (but, with respect to any such Permitted Lien, only to the extent that such transfer restrictions apply solely to the assets that are the subject of such Permitted Lien);
- (viii) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (ix) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock of Subsidiaries permitted to be incurred subsequent to the Closing Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.1;
- (x) customary provisions in joint venture agreements or arrangements and other similar agreements or arrangements relating solely to such joint venture and the Equity Interests issued thereby;
- (xi) customary provisions contained in leases, sub-leases, licenses, sub-licenses or similar agreements, in each case, entered into in the ordinary course of business; and
- (xii) restrictions created in connection with the Receivables Facility on the Closing Date.

10.7 Financial Covenant. The Parent Borrower will not permit the Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio as of the last day of any Test Period ~~set forth in the table below, to exceed the ratio set forth opposite~~ ending on or after January 31, 2022, to exceed 7.00 to 1.00 (as determined as of the required date of the delivery of the Compliance Certificate for the relevant fiscal quarter corresponding to the last fiscal quarter of such Test Period in the table below).

Test Period End Date	Consolidated Debt to Consolidated EBITDA Ratio
January 31, 2022	6.00 to 1.00
April 30, 2022	6.00 to 1.00
July 31, 2022	5.50 to 1.00
October 31, 2022	5.50 to 1.00
January 31, 2023	5.00 to 1.00
April 30, 2023	5.00 to 1.00
July 31, 2023 and thereafter	4.50 to 1.00

10.8 Amendment of Other Documents. Holdings and the Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to, amend or otherwise modify the terms of (i) the First Out Term Credit Documents ~~or~~ (ii) any organizational document of any Credit Party, in each case in any respect which would materially adversely affect the rights or interests of the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder, taken as a whole or (iii) any Junior Debt to the extent the terms of such amendment would not have been permitted at the time the applicable Junior Debt was incurred.

10.9 Canadian Pension Plans. No Credit Party in existence on the Closing Date, nor any Subsidiary created after the Closing Date (as permitted hereunder), shall, without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders (which consent may be communicated by the Lender Advisor), commence to participate in a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

## Section 11. Events of Default

11.1 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following specified events shall constitute an “Event of Default” hereunder:

(a) Payments. The Borrowers shall (i) default in the payment when due of any principal of the Loans or (ii) default in the payment when due (or within five Business Days of such due date) of any interest on the Loans or any Fees or of any other amounts owing hereunder or under any other Credit Document; or

(b) Representations, Etc. Any representation, warranty or statement made or deemed made by any Credit Party herein or in any other Credit Document or any certificate delivered or required to be delivered pursuant hereto or thereto shall prove to be untrue in any material respect on the date as of which made or deemed made; or

(c) Covenants. Any Credit Party shall (i) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement contained in Section 9.1(d)(i), Section 9.5 (solely with respect to the Borrowers), Sections 9.14(d), 9.18 or Section 10 or (ii) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement (other than those referred to in clause (i) or otherwise set forth in this Section 11.1) contained in this Agreement or any Security Document and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of at least 30 days after receipt of written notice by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders; ~~or provided that, no Default or Event of Default shall arise in connection with Section 10.7 until the fifteenth (15th) Business Day on which the certificate is required to be delivered for the relevant fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as applicable, under Section 9.1(c) unless the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that it does not intend to, or if it is not eligible to at such time (pursuant to Section 11.4), exercise its Cure Right to cure the resulting Event of Default; or~~

(d) Default Under Other Agreements.

(i) Any Credit Party or any of their Subsidiaries shall (i) default in any payment with respect to any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) in excess of the greater of (1) \$20,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) in the aggregate, for the such Persons, beyond the period of grace and following all required notices, if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created or (ii) default in the observance or performance of any agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist (after giving effect to all applicable grace period and delivery of all required notices) (other than, with respect to Indebtedness consisting of any Hedge Agreements, termination events or equivalent events pursuant to the terms of such Hedge Agreements (it being understood that clause (i) shall apply to any failure to make any payment in excess of the greater of (1) \$20,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) that is required as a result of any such termination or similar event and that is not otherwise being contested in good faith)), the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, any such Indebtedness to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity; provided that this clause (a) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement), or

(ii) Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, any such Indebtedness shall be declared to be due and payable, or required to be prepaid other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment or as a mandatory prepayment (and, with respect to Indebtedness consisting of any Hedge Agreements, other than due to a termination event or equivalent event pursuant to the terms of such Hedge Agreements (it being understood that clause (a)(i) above shall apply to any failure to make any payment in excess of the greater of (1) \$20,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) that is required as a result of any such termination or equivalent event and that is not otherwise being contested in good faith)), prior to the stated maturity thereof;

provided that this clause (b) shall not apply to (x) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness, if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder and under the documents providing for such Indebtedness, (y) Indebtedness which is convertible into Qualified Stock and converts to Qualified Stock in accordance with its terms and such conversion is not prohibited hereunder, or (z) any breach or default that is (I) remedied by a Credit Party or the applicable Subsidiary or (II) waived (including in the form of amendment) by the required holders of the applicable item of Indebtedness, in either case, prior to the acceleration of Loans pursuant to this Section 11; or

(e) Bankruptcy, Etc. Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary shall commence a voluntary case, proceeding or action concerning itself under Title 11 of the United States Code entitled “Bankruptcy” as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto (collectively, the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) or under any Canadian Bankruptcy or Insolvency Law; or an involuntary case, proceeding or action is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the petition is not controverted within 30 days after commencement of the case, proceeding or action; or an involuntary case, proceeding or action is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary and the petition is not dismissed within 60 days after commencement of the case, proceeding or action; or a custodian (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), judicial manager, compulsory manager, receiver, receiver and manager, interim-receiver, receiver manager, trustee, liquidator, administrator, administrative receiver, examiner or similar Person is appointed for, or takes charge of, all or substantially all of the property of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary commences any other voluntary proceeding or action under any reorganization, arrangement, compromise, adjustment of debt, relief of debtors, dissolution, insolvency, winding-up, administration, examinership or liquidation or similar law of any jurisdiction whether now or hereafter in effect relating to Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary; or there is commenced against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary any such proceeding or action that remains undismissed for a period of 60 days; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary is adjudicated insolvent or bankrupt; or any order of relief or other order approving any such case or proceeding or action is entered; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary suffers any appointment of any custodian receiver, receiver and manager, interim-receiver, receiver manager, trustee, administrator, examiner or the like for it or any substantial part of its property to continue undischarged or unstayed for a period of 60 days; or Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary makes a general assignment, compromise, arrangement or proposal for the benefit of creditors; or

---

131

(f) ERISA and Other Employee Benefit Matters. (a) An ERISA Event or a Foreign Plan Event shall have occurred, (b) a trustee shall be appointed by a United States District Court to administer any Pension Plan(s), (c) the PBGC shall institute proceedings to terminate any Pension Plan(s), (d) any Credit Party or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred or will be assessed Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan and such entity does not have reasonable grounds for contesting such Withdrawal Liability or is not contesting such Withdrawal Liability in a timely and appropriate manner or (e) any other event or condition shall occur or exist with respect to a Plan; and in each case in clauses (a) through (e), such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; or

(g) Guarantee. Any Guarantee provided by any Credit Party or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof and thereof) or any such Guarantor thereunder or any other Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any such Guarantor’s obligations under the Guarantee; or

(h) Pledge Agreement. Subject to the Legal Reservations in the case of any Foreign Pledge Agreement (other than to the extent governed under the laws of Canada) and the Irish Share Charge and Security Assignment, U.S. Pledge Agreement or any other Security Document pursuant to which the Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary is pledged or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof, as a result of acts or omissions of the Collateral Agent in respect of the Collateral Agent’s failure to maintain possession of any Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents that have been received by it) or any pledgor thereunder or any Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any pledgor’s obligations under any Security Document; or

(i) Security Agreement. Subject to the Legal Reservations in the case of any Foreign Security Agreement (other than to the extent governed under the laws of Canada) and the Irish Debenture, U.S. Security Agreement, each Foreign Security Agreement or any other Security Document pursuant to which the assets of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any Material Subsidiary are pledged as Collateral or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof, as a result of acts or omissions of the Collateral Agent in respect of certificates, promissory notes or instruments received by it) or any grantor thereunder or any Credit Party shall deny or disaffirm in writing any grantor’s obligations under the U.S. Security Agreement, any Foreign Security Agreement or any other Security Document; or

(j) Judgments. One or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of their Material Subsidiaries involving a liability in excess of the greater of (1) \$20,000,000 and (2) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) in the aggregate for all such judgments and decrees for such Persons (to the extent not covered by insurance or indemnities as to which the applicable insurance company or third party has not denied coverage) and any such judgments or decrees shall not have been satisfied, vacated, discharged or stayed or bonded pending appeal within 60 days after the entry thereof; or

---

132

(k) Change of Control. A Change of Control shall occur.

11.2 Remedies Upon Event of Default. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and at the written request of the Required Lenders shall, by written notice to the Parent Borrower, take any or all of the following actions, without prejudice to the rights of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to enforce its claims against the Borrowers or any other Credit Party, except as otherwise specifically provided for in this Agreement (provided that, no such notice shall be required in respect of any Event of Default specified in Section 11.1(e) and such Event of Default shall occur automatically): (i) the Commitment, if any, of each Lender shall forthwith terminate immediately and any Fees theretofore accrued shall forthwith become due and payable without any other notice of any kind; (ii) declare the principal of and any accrued interest and fees in respect of all Loans and all Obligations to be, whereupon the same shall become, accelerated and forthwith due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrowers to the extent permitted by applicable law; ~~whereupon such amounts shall be due and payable without diligence, presentment, demand, protest or notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived~~ and (iii) exercise any and all remedies pursuant to any of the Credit Documents.

11.3 Application of Proceeds. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and any other Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement, intercreditor agreement or similar arrangement with respect to the Obligations, any amount received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent from any Credit Party (or from proceeds of any Collateral) following any acceleration of the Obligations under this Agreement or in respect of any sale of, collection from or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral pursuant to the exercise by the Collateral Agent of its remedies shall be applied, in full or in part, together with any other sums then held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement or any other Credit Document, promptly by the Collateral Agent as follows:

(a) first, to the payment of all reasonable and documented fees of, and costs and expenses incurred by, and any indemnification amounts owed to, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under the Credit Documents, including without limitation in connection with any collection or sale of the Collateral or otherwise in connection with any Credit Document, including all court costs and the reasonable fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, the repayment of all advances made by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document on behalf of any Credit Party and any other reasonable and documented costs or



expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under any other Credit Document to the extent reimbursable or indemnifiable hereunder or thereunder;

(b) *second*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause (b) held by them;

133

(c) *third*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of and premiums, if any, payable on the Loans and obligations of the Credit Parties then owing under Secured Hedge Agreements and the Secured Cash Management Agreements, ratably among the Lenders, the Hedge Banks party to such Secured Hedge Agreements and the Cash Management Banks party to such Secured Cash Management Agreements in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause (c) held by them;

(d) *fourth*, to the payment of all other Obligations of the Credit Parties owing under or in respect of the Credit Documents that are payable to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, ratably based upon the respective aggregate amounts of all such Obligations then owing to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties; and

(e) *fifth*, any surplus then remaining shall be paid to Parent Borrower for the account of the applicable Credit Parties or their successors or assigns or to whomsoever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

11.4 Equity Cure. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 11, in the event that the Parent Borrower fails to comply with the requirement of the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7, from the end of any fiscal period until the expiration of the 15<sup>th</sup> Business Day following the date Section 9.1 Financial Statements are required to be delivered in respect of such fiscal period for which such financial covenant is being measured, any holder of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of the Parent Borrower shall have the right to cure such failure (the "Cure Right") by (1) causing cash net equity proceeds derived from an issuance of Capital Stock or Stock Equivalents (other than Disqualified Stock, unless reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders) by Holdings (or from a contribution to the equity capital of Holdings in the form of Qualified Stock or of Disqualified Stock having terms reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders) in an amount (the "Cure Amount") equal to the amount by which Consolidated EBITDA would need to be increased in order for the Parent Borrower to have been in compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 for the relevant Test Period to be contributed, directly or indirectly, as cash common equity to the Parent Borrower or (2) causing the Available Amount attributable to clauses (c) and (d) of the definition thereof to be reduced by an amount equal to the Cure Amount (and for purposes hereof, any utilization of the Available Amount other than as a Cure Amount shall be presumed to have used amounts pursuant to clauses (c) and (d) prior to amounts pursuant to other clauses thereunder), and, upon receipt by the Parent Borrower of such Cure Amount pursuant to the exercise of such Cure Right, such financial covenant shall be recalculated giving effect to the following pro forma adjustments:

(a) Consolidated EBITDA shall be increased, solely for the purpose of determining the existence of an Event of Default resulting from a breach of the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 with respect to any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters that includes the fiscal quarter for which the Cure Right was exercised and not for any other purpose under this Agreement, by an amount equal to the Cure Amount;

(b) there shall be no pro forma reduction in Consolidated First Lien Secured Debt with the Cure Amount for determining compliance with such financial covenant in the Test Period with respect to which such Cure Right is exercised (provided, that to the extent that the proceeds of such Cure Amount are actually applied to prepay indebtedness, such pro forma reduction may be credited in any subsequent fiscal quarter); and

134

(c) if, after giving effect to the foregoing recalculations, the Parent Borrower shall then be in compliance with the requirements of the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7, the Parent Borrower shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7 as of the relevant date of determination with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply therewith at such date, and the applicable breach or default of such financial covenants that had occurred shall be deemed cured for the purposes of this Agreement; provided that (i) in each period of four consecutive fiscal quarters there shall be at least two fiscal quarters in which no Cure Right is exercised, (ii) there shall be a maximum of five Cure Rights exercised during the term of this Agreement, (iii) each Cure Amount shall be no greater than the amount required to cause the Company to be in compliance with the financial covenant set forth in Section 10.7; and (iv) all Cure Amounts shall be disregarded for the purposes of any financial ratio determination or for determining pricing, or the availability or amount of any covenant basket under the Credit Documents other than for determining compliance with Section 10.7.

## Section 12. Administrative Agent.

### 12.1 Appointment.

(a) Each Lender hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, as applicable, and irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent, in its respective capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Section 12 (other than Sections 12.1, 12.9, 12.11 and 12.12 with respect to Holdings) are solely for the benefit of the Agents and the Lenders, and none of Holdings, any Borrower or any other Credit Party shall have rights as third party beneficiary of any such provision. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, the Administrative Agent will not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein or in the other Credit Documents, as applicable, or any fiduciary relationship with any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Credit Document or otherwise exist against the Administrative Agent. In performing its functions and duties hereunder, each Agent shall act solely as an agent of Lenders and does not assume and shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligation towards or relationship of agency or trust with or for any Credit Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries. Each Lender hereby acknowledges that the Lenders may syndicate the Loans on or after the Closing Date and, in connection with such syndication, the Administrative Agent is hereby: (a) authorized and directed to execute a syndication escrow agreement and such other documents, in each case as are satisfactory to it and as are presented to it by the Lender Advisor for execution, to facilitate such syndication and take such actions as are set forth therein and (b) the Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any actions taken or omitted in accordance with such documents related to such syndication, other than for its gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) The Administrative Agent and each Lender hereby irrevocably designate and appoint the Collateral Agent as the agent with respect to the Collateral, and each of the Administrative Agent and each Lender irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent, in such capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Collateral Agent by the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, the Collateral Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary



(c) Each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders, to credit bid and purchase (either directly or through one or more acquisition vehicles) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale thereof conducted by the Collateral Agent under the provisions of the UCC, including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the UCC (or any equivalent provision of the UCC), and the PPSA, at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, or under Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law, or at any other sale or foreclosure conducted by the Collateral Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law. In no event shall the Agent be obligated to take title to or possession of Collateral in its own name, or otherwise in a form or manner that may, in its reasonable judgment, expose it to liability; provided that if any Agent declines to take title to or possession of Collateral because it exposes it to liability, it will promptly notify the Lenders thereof.

(d) Each Lender irrevocably appoints each other Lender as its agent and bailee for the purpose of perfecting Liens (whether pursuant to Section 8-301(a)(2) of the UCC or otherwise), for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in assets in which, in accordance with the UCC and the PPSA or any other applicable Requirement of Law a security interest can be perfected by possession or control. Should any Lender obtain possession or control of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent thereof and promptly deliver such Collateral to the Collateral Agent.

12.2 Delegation of Duties. The Agents may each execute any of its duties under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents by or through agents, sub-agents, employees or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. No Agent shall be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents, subagents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it in the absence of its gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

12.3 Exculpatory Provisions. No Agent nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates shall be (a) liable for any action lawfully taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Credit Document (except for its or such Person's own gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, in connection with its duties expressly set forth herein) or (b) responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders or any participant for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by any Credit Party or any officer thereof contained in this Agreement or any other Credit Document or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by such Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Credit Document or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or the creation, perfection or priority of any Lien or security interest created or purported to be created under the Security Documents, or for any failure of any Credit Party to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Administrative Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Credit Party or any Affiliate thereof. The Collateral Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Credit Document, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any Credit Party. No provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Agreement shall require either Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or thereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it. The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to each Agent, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable: (i) by such Agent in each Credit Document and any other document related hereto or thereto to which it is a party and (ii) the entity serving as such Agent in each of its capacities hereunder and in each of its capacities under any Credit Document whether or not specifically set forth therein and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder and under any Credit Document or related document, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, neither Agent shall be under any obligation (i) to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of LIBOR or the Eurocurrency Rate (or other applicable benchmark interest rate), or whether or when there has occurred, or to give notice to any other transaction party of the occurrence of, any date on which such rate may be required to be transitions or replaced in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documents, applicable law or otherwise, (ii) to select, determine or designate any replacement to such rate, or other successor or replacement benchmark index, or whether any conditions to the designation of such a rate have been satisfied, (iii) to select, determine or designate any modifier to any replacement or successor index, or (iv) to determine whether or what any amendments to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents are necessary or advisable, if any, in connection with any of the foregoing. Neither Agent shall be liable for any inability, failure or delay on its part to perform any of its duties set forth in this Agreement or any other Credit Document as a result of the unavailability of LIBOR or the Eurocurrency Rate (or other applicable benchmark interest rate), including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other party, including without limitation the Required Lenders or the Credit Parties, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Agreement and reasonably required for the performance of such duties. Neither Agent shall have any liability for any interest rate published by any publication that is the source for determining the interest rates of the Loans, including but not limited to Bloomberg (or any successor source) and the Bloomberg or Reuters screen (or any successor source), or for any rates compiled by the ICE Benchmark Administration or any successor thereto, or for any rates published on any publicly available source, including without limitation the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website, or in any of the foregoing cases for any delay, error or inaccuracy in the publication of any such rates, or for any subsequent correction or adjustment thereto. In no event shall any Agent be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement or any other Credit Document because of circumstances beyond its control, including, but not limited to, a failure, termination, or suspension of a clearing house, securities depository, settlement system or central payment system in any applicable part of the world or acts of God, flood, war (whether declared or undeclared), civil or military disturbances or hostilities, nuclear or natural catastrophes, political unrest, explosion, earthquake, terrorism, fire, riot, labor disturbances, strikes or work stoppages for any reason, embargo, epidemics or pandemics or other health crises, government action, including any laws, ordinances, regulations or the like (whether domestic, federal, state, county or municipal or foreign) which delay, restrict or prohibit the providing of the services contemplated by this Agreement or the other Credit Documents, or the unavailability of communications or computer facilities, the failure of equipment or interruption of communications or computer facilities, or the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or telex or other wire or communication facility, or any other causes beyond such Agent's control whether or not of the same class or kind as specified above.

12.4 Reliance by Agents. The Agents shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telecopy, telex or teletype message, statement, order or other document or instruction believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including the Agent Advisors and the Lender Advisor), independent accountants and other experts selected by such Agent. Each Agent may deem and treat the Lender specified in the Register with respect to any amount owing hereunder as the owner thereof for all purposes unless a written notice of assignment, negotiation or transfer thereof shall have been filed with the Administrative Agent. Each Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Credit Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders as it deems appropriate or a Direction of the Required Lender or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all liability and expense that may be

incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Each Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents in accordance with a request of the Required Lenders or a Direction of the Required Lenders, and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Lenders and all future holders of the Loans; provided that the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or in the opinion of its counsel, may expose it to liability or that is contrary to any Credit Document or applicable law. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Credit Agreement or the other Credit Documents to the contrary, without limiting any rights, protections, immunities or indemnities afforded to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent hereunder (including without limitation this Section 12), phrases such as “satisfactory to the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “approved by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “acceptable to the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “as determined by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “designed by the [Administrative][Collateral] Agent”, “specified by the [Administrative][Collateral] Agent”, “in the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent’s discretion,” “selected by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “elected by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “requested by the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” “in the opinion of the [Administrative] [Collateral] Agent,” and phrases of similar import that authorize or permit the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent to approve, disapprove, determine, act, evaluate or decline to act in its discretion shall be subject to the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as applicable, receiving a Direction of the Required Lenders or other written direction from the Lenders or Required Lenders, as applicable, to take such action or to exercise such rights.

12.5 Notice of Default. No Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default hereunder unless such Agent has received written notice from a Lender or the Parent Borrower or other Credit Party referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a “notice of default.” In the event that the Administrative Agent receives such a notice, it shall give notice thereof to the Lenders and the Collateral Agent. The Administrative Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by the Required Lenders; provided that unless and until the Administrative Agent shall have received such directions, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Lenders except to the extent that this Agreement requires that such action be taken only with the approval of the Required Lenders or each of the Lenders, as applicable.

---

138

---

12.6 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, and Other Lenders. Each Lender expressly acknowledges that no Agent nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates has made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by any Agent hereinafter taken, including any review of the affairs of any Credit Party, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent to any Lender. Each Lender represents to the Agents that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of an investigation into the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrowers and each other Credit Party and made its own decision to make its Loans hereunder and enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of any of the Credit Parties. Except for notices, reports, and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent hereunder, no Agent shall have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, assets, operations, properties, financial condition, prospects or creditworthiness of any Credit Party that may come into the possession of any Agent or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates.

12.7 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to severally indemnify each Agent in its capacity as such (to the extent not reimbursed by the Credit Parties and without limiting the obligation of the Credit Parties to do so), ratably according to their respective portions of the Total Credit Exposure in effect on the date on which indemnification is sought (or, if indemnification is sought after the date upon which the Commitments shall have terminated and the Loans shall have been paid in full, ratably in accordance with their respective portions of the Total Credit Exposure in effect immediately prior to such date), from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses, or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time (including at any time following the payment of the Loans) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against an Agent in any way relating to or arising out of the Commitments, this Agreement, any of the other Credit Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by the any Agent under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Lender shall be liable to an Agent for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from such Agent’s gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction; provided, further, that no action taken by any Agent in accordance with the directions of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be required by the Credit Documents) shall be deemed to constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct for purposes of this Section 12.7. In the case of any investigation, litigation or proceeding giving rise to any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever that may at any time occur (including at any time following the payment of the Loans), this Section 12.7 applies whether any such investigation, litigation or proceeding is brought by any Lender or any other Person. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender shall reimburse each Agent upon demand for its ratable share of any costs or out-of-pocket expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by such Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice rendered in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement, any other Credit Document, or any document contemplated by or referred to herein, to the extent that such Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by or on behalf of the Borrowers; provided that such reimbursement by the Lenders shall not affect the Borrowers’ continuing reimbursement obligations with respect thereto. If any indemnity furnished to any Agent for any purpose shall, in the opinion of such Agent, as applicable, be insufficient or become impaired, such Agent may call for additional indemnity and cease, or not commence, to do the acts indemnified against until such additional indemnity is furnished; provided that in no event shall this sentence require any Lender to indemnify any Agent against any liability, obligation, loss, damage, penalty, action, judgment, suit, cost, expense or disbursement in excess of such Lender’s pro rata portion thereof; and provided, further, this sentence shall not be deemed to require any Lender to indemnify any Agent against any liability, obligation, loss, damage, penalty, action, judgment, suit, cost, expense or disbursement resulting from such Agent’s gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. The agreements in this Section 12.7 shall survive the payment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. The indemnity provided to each Agent and under this Section 12.7 shall also apply to such Agent’s respective Affiliates, directors, officers, members, partners, representatives, assigns, controlling persons, employees, trustees, investment advisors and agents and successors.

---

139

---

12.8 Agents in Their Individual Capacities. If applicable, the agency hereby created shall in no way impair or affect any of the rights and powers of, or impose any duties or obligations upon, any Agent in its individual capacity as a Lender hereunder. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall either Agent be, or be deemed to be, a “Lender”, or be deemed to have any of the duties or obligations of a Lender (including any such duty to make any loans or advances), under or in connection with this Agreement or any Credit Document. Each Agent and its Affiliates may make loans to, accept deposits from and generally engage in any kind of business with any Credit Party as though such Agent were not an Agent hereunder and under the other Credit Documents. With respect to the Loans made by it, each Agent shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents as any Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not an Agent, and the terms Lender and Lenders shall include each Agent in its individual capacity.

#### 12.9 Successor Agents.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Borrowers. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right (subject to the consent of the Borrowers (not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) so long as no Event of Default is

continuing), to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (the “**Resignation Effective Date**”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above (including receipt of the Borrowers’ consent); provided that if the any Administrative Agent shall notify the Parent Borrower and the Lenders that no qualifying Person has accepted such appointment, then such resignation shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice.

(b) The Collateral Agent may at any time resign as collateral agent in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date, (1) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Credit Documents and (2) all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the retiring Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly, until such time as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, hereunder, and upon the execution and filing or recording of such instruments or notices, as may be necessary or desirable, or as the Required Lenders may request, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or retired) Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Credit Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this [Section 12.9](#)). The fees payable by the Borrowers (following the effectiveness of such appointment) to such Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrowers and such successor. After the retiring Administrative Agent’s resignation hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, the provisions of this [Section 12](#) (including [Section 12.7](#)) and [Section 13.5](#) shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as an Administrative Agent.

---

140

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any related document, any corporation into which either Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the business of such Agent shall be the successor of such Agent hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper with any Person or any further act on the part of any Person.

12.10 Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender under any Credit Document an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If the Internal Revenue Service or any authority of the United States or other jurisdiction asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender for any reason (including because the appropriate form was not delivered, was not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstances that rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective) or if the Administrative Agent reasonably determines that a payment was made to a Lender pursuant to this Agreement without deduction of applicable withholding Tax from such payment, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (to the extent that the Administrative Agent has not already been reimbursed by any applicable Credit Party and without limiting the obligation of any applicable Credit Party to do so) fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including penalties, additions to Tax and interest, together with all expenses incurred, including legal expenses, allocated staff costs and any out of pocket expenses. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Credit Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this [Section 12.10](#). The agreements in [Section 12.10](#) shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

12.11 Agents Under Security Documents and Guarantee. Each Secured Party hereby further authorizes the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, on behalf of and for the benefit of the Secured Parties, to be the agent for and representative of the Secured Parties with respect to the Collateral and the Security Documents. Subject to [Section 13.1](#), without further written consent or authorization from any Secured Party, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable, may execute any documents or instruments necessary to (a) release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) under any Credit Document (i) upon the Maturity Date and payment in full of all Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), (ii) that is sold or to be sold or transferred as part of or in connection with any sale or other transfer permitted hereunder or under any other Credit Document to a Person that is not a Credit Party, (iii) if the property subject to such Lien is owned by a Credit Party, upon the release of such Credit Party from its Guarantee otherwise in accordance with the Credit Documents, (iv) as to the extent provided in the Security Documents, (v) that constitutes Excluded Property or (vi) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing in accordance with [Section 13.1](#); (b) release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee if such Person ceases to be a Credit Party (or becomes an Excluded Subsidiary) as a result of a transaction or designation permitted hereunder; provided that, in the case of this clause (b), that no Subsidiary shall cease to be a Guarantor solely as a result of such Guarantor ceasing to be a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Borrower if the transfer of relevant equity interests are (x) to an affiliate of the Borrower and (y) is not for a bona fide business purpose (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith); (c) subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under any Credit Document to the holder of any Lien permitted under [clauses \(vi\)](#) (solely with respect to [Section 10.1\(d\)](#)), and [\(ix\)](#) of the definition of Permitted Lien or (d) enter into subordination or intercreditor agreements with respect to Indebtedness to the extent the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent is otherwise contemplated herein as being a party to such intercreditor or subordination agreement, including the Intercreditor Agreement. Any such release of guarantee obligations shall be deemed subject to the provision that such guarantee obligations shall be reinstated if after such release any portion of any payment in respect of the Obligations guaranteed thereby shall be rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of the Credit Parties, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, the Credit Parties or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

---

141

The Collateral Agent shall have its own independent right to demand payment of the amounts payable by the Borrowers under this [Section 12.11](#), irrespective of any discharge of the Borrowers’ obligations to pay those amounts to the other Lenders resulting from failure by them to take appropriate steps in insolvency proceedings affecting the Borrowers to preserve their entitlement to be paid those amounts.

Any amount due and payable by the Borrowers to the Collateral Agent under this [Section 12.11](#) shall be decreased to the extent that the other Lenders have received (and are able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under the other provisions of the Credit Documents and any amount due and payable by the Borrowers to the Collateral Agent under those provisions shall be decreased to the extent that the Collateral Agent has received (and is able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under this [Section 12.11](#).

Prior to taking any action or executing any document pursuant to this [Section 12.11](#) or [Section 12.12](#), each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive, and may conclusively rely upon without incurring liability therefor, an officer’s certificate executed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower certifying that such action and execution of such documents are authorized and permitted under this Agreement and any other Credit Document and all conditions precedent to such release or execution have been satisfied. The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall not be liable for executing any documents or instruments pursuant to

12.12 Right to Realize on Collateral and Enforce Guarantee. Anything contained in any of the Credit Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrowers (on behalf of themselves and each other Credit Party), the Administrative Agent and each Secured Party hereby agree that (i) no Secured Party shall have any right individually to realize upon any of the Collateral or to enforce the Guarantee, it being understood and agreed that all powers, rights and remedies hereunder and under any of the Credit Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof and all powers, rights and remedies under the Security Documents may be exercised solely by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in accordance with the terms thereof, and (ii) in the event of a foreclosure or similar enforcement action by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent on any of the Collateral pursuant to a public or private sale or other disposition (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 363(k), Section 1129(b)(2)(a)(ii) or otherwise of the Bankruptcy Code), the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (or any Lender, except with respect to a "credit bid" pursuant to Section 363(k), Section 1129(b)(2)(a)(ii) or otherwise of the Bankruptcy Code) may, upon instruction from the Required Lenders, be the purchaser or licensor of any or all of such Collateral at any such sale or other disposition and the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as agent for and representative of the Secured Parties (but not any Lender or Lenders in its or their respective individual capacities) shall be entitled, upon instructions from the Required Lenders, for the purpose of bidding and making settlement or payment of the purchase price for all or any portion of the Collateral sold at any such sale or disposition, to use and apply any of the Obligations as a credit on account of the purchase price for any Collateral payable by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent at such sale or other disposition.

12.13 Release of Collateral and Guarantees, Termination of Credit Documents.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or any other Credit Document, when all Obligations have been paid in full and all Commitments have terminated or expired, upon request of the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall (without notice to, or vote or consent of, any Lender, or any other Secured Party) take such actions as shall be required or reasonably requested to release its security interest in all Collateral, and to release all guarantee obligations provided for in any Credit Document. Any such release of guarantee obligations shall be deemed subject to the provision that such guarantee obligations shall be reinstated if after such release any portion of any payment in respect of the Obligations guaranteed thereby shall be rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of any Credit Party, or upon or as a result of the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager, intervenor or conservator of, or trustee or similar officer for, any Credit Party or any substantial part of its property, or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

(ii) The Agents shall not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Credit Party in connection therewith, nor shall the Agents be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

(iii) In case of the pendency of any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Laws relative to any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrowers or other Credit Parties) shall be entitled and empowered (but not obligated) by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(A) to file a verified statement pursuant to rule 2019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure that, in its sole opinion, complies with such rule's disclosure requirements for entities representing more than one creditor;

(B) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Agents (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents and its respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents) allowed in such judicial proceeding;

(C) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and

(D) any custodian, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver, receiver and manager, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Agents any amounts due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents and their respective agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Agents, and their respective agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Agents under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Lenders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

(iv) Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization, plan of liquidation, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

12.14 Lender Action. Each Lender agrees that it shall not take or institute any actions or proceedings, judicial or otherwise, for any right or remedy against any Credit Party or any other obligor under any of the Credit Documents (including the exercise of any right of setoff, rights on account of any banker's lien or similar claim or other rights of self-help), or institute any actions or proceedings, or otherwise commence any remedial procedures or cause any of the foregoing (through Affiliates or otherwise), with respect to any Collateral or any other property of any such Credit Party, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders). Without limiting the foregoing, each Lender agrees that, except as otherwise provided in any Credit Documents or with the written consent of the Administrative Agent (at the Direction of the Required Lenders), it will not take any enforcement action, accelerate Obligations under any Credit Documents, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under applicable Requirement of Law to credit bid or purchase any portion of the Collateral at any sale or foreclosure thereof referred to in



Section 12.1; provided that nothing contained in this Section shall affect any Lender's right to credit bid its pro rata share of the Obligations pursuant to Section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### 12.15 Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations.

(a) No Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank nor any other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations (other than in its capacity as a Lender or Agent and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Credit Documents): (a) shall have any rights in connection with the management or release of any Collateral or of the obligations of any Credit Party under this Agreement or any other Credit Document and (b) shall have any right to direct or otherwise instruct either Agent with respect to the Collateral or otherwise. No Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank nor any other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations that obtains the benefits of any Guarantee, any other Credit Document or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or of any other Credit Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Credit Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) other than in its capacity as a Lender or Agent and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Credit Documents.

(b) Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall promptly provide such information, including the amount of any Obligations arising under the Secured Hedge Agreements or the Secured Cash Management Agreements, as applicable. If such Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank does not provide such information, the Administrative Agent may request a certificate of an officer of the Parent Borrower certifying to the amount of any Obligations arising under the Secured Hedge Agreements or the Secured Cash Management Agreements or such other information as it may reasonably request. Each Agent may conclusively rely for all purposes on such information provided to it by any Cash Management Bank, any Hedge Bank or Parent Borrower without any further investigation or inquiry.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document to the contrary, neither Agent: (i) shall be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements or (ii) shall be deemed to have any knowledge of, nor be required to obtain or verify, any provisions of any Cash Management Agreements or Hedge Agreements or any other documents related thereto or be required to ascertain or otherwise verify that any covenants, undertakings, obligations or conditions applicable to any party to, or any action taken pursuant to, any Cash Management Agreements or Hedge Agreements (or any other related documents) have been complied with or satisfied. Each Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall notify the Administrative Agent upon the discharge or termination of the Obligations related to it and each Agent may conclusively rely on any such notice received by it.

---

145

(d) Upon the execution of any Cash Management Agreement or Hedge Agreement, the applicable Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall execute a notice substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit L-I and Exhibit L-II, as applicable, in which it shall agree to the terms of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and shall provide the name and notice information for a representative of such party for all purposes under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents. Each Agent may conclusively rely on any information or documentation provided by such representative with respect to such applicable Cash Management Bank, Hedge Bank and other holder of Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligation. In addition to the notice, such party shall also deliver to the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent such tax forms or other documentation or information prescribed by applicable laws or reasonably requested by the Parent Borrower or the Administrative Agent.

12.16 INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. EACH SECURED PARTY HEREBY (a) AGREES THAT IT WILL BE BOUND BY AND WILL TAKE NO ACTIONS CONTRARY TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, (b) IRREVOCABLY APPOINTS, AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT TO ENTER INTO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS "ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT" AND "COLLATERAL AGENT", RESPECTIVELY, ON BEHALF OF SUCH SECURED PARTY AND TO TAKE SUCH ACTIONS AND TO EXERCISE SUCH POWERS UNDER THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS ARE DELEGATED TO ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT BY THE TERMS THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH ALL SUCH POWERS AS ARE REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, (c) IRREVOCABLY APPOINTS, AUTHORIZES AND INSTRUCTS COLLATERAL AGENT TO ENTER INTO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS "COLLATERAL AGENT" AND ON BEHALF OF SUCH SECURED PARTY AND TO TAKE SUCH ACTIONS AND TO EXERCISE SUCH POWERS UNDER THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AS ARE DELEGATED TO COLLATERAL AGENT BY THE TERMS THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH ALL SUCH POWERS AS ARE REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, AND EACH SECURED PARTY UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT COLLATERAL AGENT IS ALSO ACTING AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE OTHER SECURED PARTIES, INCLUDING UNDER THE FIRST OUT TERM CREDIT DOCUMENTS AND (d) ACKNOWLEDGES THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE REPRESENTATIONS, WAIVERS, COVENANTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO, OR ON BEHALF OF, SUCH SECURED PARTY IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. EACH SECURED PARTY AGREES THAT ANY ACTION TAKEN BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT OR REQUIRED LENDERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, AND THE EXERCISE BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT OR REQUIRED LENDERS OF ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES SET FORTH THEREIN, TOGETHER WITH ALL OTHER POWERS REASONABLY INCIDENTAL THERETO, SHALL BE AUTHORIZED BY AND BINDING UPON ALL SECURED PARTIES. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT, AS APPLICABLE, SHALL HAVE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE AUTHORITY TO (I) ACT AS THE DISBURSING AND COLLECTING AGENT FOR SECURED PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO ALL PAYMENTS AND COLLECTIONS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS; (II) EXECUTE AND DELIVER AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT, RESPECTIVELY, ANY INTERCREDITOR OR SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT (OR JOINDER THERETO), AND ACCEPT DELIVERY THEREOF FROM ANY CREDIT PARTY OR OTHER PERSON; (III) ACT AS COLLATERAL AGENT FOR SECURED PARTIES FOR PURPOSES OF PERFECTING LIENS UNDER THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS, AND FOR ALL OTHER PURPOSES STATED THEREIN; (IV) OTHERWISE DEAL WITH COLLATERAL AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS; AND (V) TAKE ANY ENFORCEMENT ACTION OR OTHERWISE EXERCISE ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY COLLATERAL UNDER THE CREDIT DOCUMENTS, APPLICABLE LAW OR OTHERWISE. EACH SECURED PARTY HEREBY FURTHER AGREES THAT IT SHALL ONLY DIRECT OR OTHERWISE AUTHORIZE EITHER AGENT TO TAKE OR OMIT TO TAKE ANY ACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND NEITHER AGENT SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY ACTION TAKEN OR OMITTED TO BE TAKEN BY IT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY DIRECTION OR AUTHORIZATION RECEIVED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12.4 OF THIS AGREEMENT. THE DUTIES OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT SHALL BE MINISTERIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE IN NATURE, AND NEITHER ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT NOR COLLATERAL AGENT SHALL HAVE A FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP WITH ANY LENDER, PARTICIPANT OR OTHER PERSON, BY REASON OF ANY CREDIT DOCUMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION RELATING THERETO. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE NOT INTENDED TO SUMMARIZE ALL RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. REFERENCE MUST BE MADE TO THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT ITSELF TO UNDERSTAND ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEREOF. EACH SECURED PARTY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING ITS OWN ANALYSIS AND REVIEW OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS THEREOF, AND NONE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT NOR ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY SECURED PARTY AS TO THE SUFFICIENCY OR ADVISABILITY OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF AN INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN THIS AGREEMENT AND THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT SHALL GOVERN AND CONTROL.

---

146

Section 13. Miscellaneous

13.1 Amendments, Waivers, and Releases.

(a) Neither this Agreement nor any other Credit Document, nor any terms hereof or thereof, may be amended, supplemented or modified except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 13.1. Other than with respect to any amendment, modification or waiver contemplated in the proviso to clause (i) below, which shall only require the consent of the Lenders expressly set forth therein and not the Required Lenders, the Required Lenders may, or, with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent may, from time to time, (A) enter into with the relevant Credit Party or Credit Parties written amendments, supplements or modifications hereto and to the other Credit Documents for the purpose of adding any provisions to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or changing in any manner the rights of the Lenders or of the Credit Parties hereunder or thereunder or (B) waive in writing, on such terms and conditions as the Required Lenders or the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, may specify in such instrument, any of the requirements of this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or any Default or Event of Default and its consequences; provided, however, that each such waiver and each such amendment, supplement or modification shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; and provided, further, that no such waiver and no such amendment, supplement or modification shall (x) (i) forgive or reduce any portion of any Loan or extend the scheduled maturity date of any Loan or reduce the stated rate of interest, premium or fees (it being understood that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to waive any obligation of the Borrowers to pay interest at the "default rate" or amend Section 2.8(c)), or forgive any portion thereof, or extend the date for the payment of any interest, premium or fee payable hereunder (other than as a result of waiving the applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates), or amend or modify any provisions of Sections 5.3(a) (with respect to the ratable allocation of any payments only) 13.8(a) or 13.20, or make any Loan, interest, Fee or other amount payable in any currency other than expressly provided herein, in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby; provided that a waiver of any condition precedent in Sections 6 or 7 of this Agreement, the waiver of any Default, Event of Default, default interest, mandatory prepayment or reductions, any modification, waiver or amendment to the financial covenant definitions or financial ratios or any component thereof or the waiver of any other covenant shall not constitute an increase of any Commitment of a Lender, a reduction or forgiveness in the interest rates or the fees or premiums or a postponement of any date scheduled for the payment of principal, premium, interest or fees or an extension of the final maturity of any Loan or the scheduled termination date of any Commitment, in each case for purposes of this clause (i), or (ii) consent to the assignment or transfer by any Borrower of its rights and obligations under any Credit Document to which it is a party (except as permitted pursuant to Section 10.3), in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby, or (iii) amend, modify or waive any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document without the written consent of each Agent in a manner that directly and adversely affects such Agent, as applicable, or (iv) [reserved], or (v) [reserved], or (vi) [reserved], or (vii) release all or substantially all of the Guarantors under the Guarantees (except as expressly permitted by the Guarantees or this Agreement) or release all or substantially all of the Collateral under the Security Documents (except as expressly permitted by the Security Documents or this Agreement) without the prior written consent of each Lender, or (viii) [reserved], or (ix) reduce the percentages specified in the definitions of the terms Required Lenders or amend, modify or waive any provision of this Section 13.1 that has the effect of decreasing the number of Lenders that must approve any amendment, modification or waiver, without the written consent of each Lender or (y) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in clause (x), (i) extend the final expiration date of any Lender's Commitment or (ii) increase the aggregate amount of the Commitments of any Lender, in each case, without the written consent of such Lender.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) [Reserved].

(d) Any such waiver and any such amendment, supplement or modification shall apply equally to each of the affected Lenders and shall be binding upon Holdings, the Borrowers, such Lenders, the Administrative Agent and all future holders of the affected Loans. In the case of any waiver, Holdings, the Borrowers, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, and any Default or Event of Default waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing, it being understood that no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. In connection with the foregoing provisions, the Administrative Agent may, but shall have no obligation to, with the concurrence of any Lender, execute amendments, modifications, waivers or consents on behalf of such Lender.

147

(c) ~~(e)~~ Notwithstanding the foregoing, in addition to any credit extensions and related joinder agreement(s) effectuated without the consent of Lenders in accordance with Section 2.14, subject to Section 13.1(a)(iii) above, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, Holdings and the Parent Borrower (a) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents with the Term Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (b) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders and other definitions related to such new Term Loans and Revolving Credit Loans.

~~(e) [Reserved].~~

(f) The Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent by the Credit Parties on any Collateral shall be automatically released (i) in full, upon the termination of this Agreement and the payment of all Obligations hereunder (except for (w) contingent indemnification obligations in respect of which a claim has not yet been made, (x) Secured Hedge Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made, and (y) Secured Cash Management Obligations in respect of which arrangements satisfactory to the counterparties thereto have been made), (ii) upon the sale or other disposition of such Collateral (including as part of or in connection with any other sale or other disposition permitted hereunder) to any Person other than another Credit Party, to the extent such sale or other disposition is made in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, (iii) to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (iv) if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with this Section 13.1), (v) to the extent the property constituting such Collateral is owned by any Guarantor, upon the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under the applicable Guarantee (in accordance with the second following sentence), (vi) as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents, and (vii) if such assets constitute Excluded Property. Any such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect, or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those being released) upon (or obligations (other than those being released) of the Credit Parties in respect of) all interests retained by the Credit Parties, including the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral except to the extent otherwise released in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Documents. Additionally, the Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that any Subsidiary that is a Guarantor shall be released from the Guarantees upon consummation of any transaction not prohibited hereunder resulting in such Subsidiary ceasing to constitute a Subsidiary. The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as applicable, to execute and deliver any instruments, documents, and agreements necessary or desirable to evidence and confirm the release of any Guarantor or Collateral pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, all without the further consent or joinder of any Lender. Prior to taking any action or executing any document pursuant to this Section, each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive, and may conclusively rely upon without incurring liability therefor, an officer's certificate executed by officer of the Parent Borrower certifying that such action and execution of such documents are authorized and permitted under this Agreement and any other Credit Document and all conditions precedent to such release or execution have been satisfied.

148



(g) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Credit Documents may be amended to add syndication or documentation agents and make customary changes and references related thereto with the consent of only the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent.

(h) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, (i) no Lender consent is required to effect any amendment or supplement to the Intercreditor Agreement, Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement or other intercreditor agreement or arrangement permitted under this Agreement that is for the purpose of adding the holders of any Indebtedness as expressly contemplated by the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, the Acceptable Intercreditor Agreement or such other intercreditor agreement or arrangement permitted under this Agreement, as applicable (it being understood that any such amendment or supplement may make such other changes to the applicable intercreditor agreement as, in the good faith determination of the Parent Borrower (as certified to the Administrative Agent), are required to effectuate the foregoing; provided that such other changes are not adverse, in any material respect, to the interests of the Lenders taken as a whole (as certified by the Parent Borrower to the Administrative Agent)); provided, further, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise directly and adversely affect the rights or duties of any Agent hereunder or under any other Credit Document without the prior written consent of such Agent and provided, further, such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment; (ii) any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document may be amended by an agreement in writing entered into by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent to (x) cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers) and (y) effect administrative changes of a technical or immaterial nature and such amendment shall be deemed approved by the Lenders if the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice of such change and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment; and (iii) guarantees, collateral documents and related documents executed by Credit Parties in connection with this Agreement may be in a form reasonably determined by the Required Lenders (which approval may be communicated via email by the Lender Advisor) and may be, together with any other Credit Document, entered into, amended, supplemented or waived, without the consent of any other Person, by the applicable Credit Party or Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (in each case acting at the Direction of the Required Lenders in their sole discretion), to (A) effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, (B) as required by local law or advice of counsel to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with any applicable Requirement of Law, or (C) to cure ambiguities, omissions, mistakes or defects (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, the Required Lenders and the Borrowers) or to cause such guarantee, collateral security document or other document to be consistent with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

---

149

(i) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Security Document to the contrary, the Required Lenders may, in their sole discretion, grant extensions of time for the satisfaction of any of the requirements under Sections 9.12 and 9.14 or any Security Documents in respect of any particular Collateral or any particular Subsidiary if it determines that the satisfaction thereof with respect to such Collateral or such Subsidiary cannot be accomplished without undue expense or unreasonable effort or due to factors beyond the control of the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties by the time or times at which it would otherwise be required to be satisfied under this Agreement or any Security Documents.

13.2 Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder or under any other Credit Document shall be in writing (including by facsimile transmission). All such written notices shall be mailed, faxed or delivered to the applicable address, facsimile number or electronic mail address, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(a) if to Holdings, any Borrower, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 13.2 or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the other parties; and

(b) if to any other Lender, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire or to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the Parent Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

All such notices and other communications shall be deemed to be given or made upon the earlier to occur of (i) actual receipt by the relevant party hereto and (ii) (A) if delivered by hand or by courier, when signed for by or on behalf of the relevant party hereto; (B) if delivered by mail, three Business Days after deposit in the mails, postage prepaid; (C) if delivered by facsimile, when sent and receipt has been confirmed by telephone; and (D) if delivered by electronic mail, when delivered; provided that notices and other communications to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders pursuant to Sections 2.3, 2.6, 2.9 and 5.1 shall not be effective until received.

13.3 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under the other Credit Documents shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers, and privileges provided by law.

13.4 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made hereunder, in the other Credit Documents and in any document, certificate or statement delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of the Loans hereunder.

---

150

### 13.5 Payment of Expenses; Indemnification.

(a) Each Borrower, jointly and severally, agrees (i) to pay or reimburse each of the Agents for all their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (without duplication) incurred in connection with the development, preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of, and any amendment, supplement, modification to, waiver and/or enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith (in the case of any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver, whether or not effective), and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of (x) Seward & Kissel LLP (or such other counsel as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower), (y) one counsel in each relevant material jurisdiction and (z) other advisors and consultants to the Agents to the extent the Parent Borrower provides written consent thereto and (ii) to pay or reimburse the expenses for the Lender Advisor and one counsel for the Required Lenders in each relevant material jurisdiction for all their reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (without duplication) incurred in connection with the development, preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of, and any amendment, supplement, modification to, waiver and/or enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith (in the case of any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver, whether or not effective), and the consummation and administration of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(b) Each Borrower, jointly and severally, agrees to pay, indemnify and hold harmless each Lender, each Agent, the Letter of Credit Issuer and their respective Related Parties (without duplication) (the “**Indemnified Persons**”) from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, obligations, demands, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses, disbursements or penalties of any kind or nature whatsoever (and the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, expenses, disbursements and other charges of one firm of counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole, one firm of counsel to all Indemnified Persons other than the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole and, to the extent required, one firm or local counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions), and one firm or local counsel for all Indemnified Persons other than the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent taken as a whole in each relevant material jurisdiction (which may include a single special counsel acting in multiple jurisdictions)) of any such Indemnified Person arising out of or relating to any action, claim, litigation, investigation or other proceeding (regardless of whether such Indemnified Person is a party thereto), arising out of any Commitment, Loan or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom, arising out of, or with respect to the Exit Transactions or to the execution, delivery, performance, administration and enforcement of this Agreement, the other Credit Documents and any such other documents, agreements, letters or instruments delivered in connection with the transactions contemplated thereby or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, including any of the foregoing relating to the violation of, noncompliance with or liability under, any Environmental Law or any actual or alleged presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials attributable to the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (all the foregoing in this clause (b), regardless of whether brought by the Parent Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any other Person collectively, the “**Indemnified Liabilities**”); *provided* that Holdings and the Borrowers shall have no obligation hereunder to any Indemnified Person with respect to Indemnified Liabilities to the extent arising from (i) the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined in a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, (ii) a material breach of the obligations of such Indemnified Person (other than with respect to each Agent) or any of its Related Parties under the terms of this Agreement by such Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined in a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or (iii) any proceeding between and among Indemnified Persons that does not involve an act or omission by Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries; *provided* the Agents, to the extent acting in their capacity as such, shall remain indemnified in respect of such proceeding, to the extent that the exceptions set forth in the immediately preceding clause (i) of the immediately preceding proviso does not apply to such Agent at such time. The agreements in this Section 13.5 shall survive repayment of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder. This Section 13.5 shall not apply with respect to Taxes, other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, liabilities, obligations, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements arising from any non-Tax claim.

---

151

(c) Each Indemnified Person agrees (x) that the Borrowers shall have no obligation to reimburse such Indemnified Person for fees and expenses and (y) to return and refund any and all amounts paid by the Borrowers pursuant to this Section 13.5, in the case of each of clauses (x) and (y), to the extent such Indemnified Person is not entitled to payment of such amounts in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documentation.

(d) No Credit Party or Indemnified Person (or any Related Party of an Indemnified Person) shall have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages resulting from this Agreement or any other Credit Document or arising out of its activities in connection herewith or therewith (whether before or after the Closing Date); *provided* that the foregoing shall not limit the Borrowers’ indemnification obligations to the Indemnified Persons pursuant to Section 13.5(a) or under any other provision of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Agreement Documents. No Indemnified Person (or any Related Party of an Indemnified Person) shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, except to the extent that such damages have resulted from the willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence of any Indemnified Person or any of its Related Parties as determined by a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(e) All amounts reimbursable by the Borrowers under this Section 13.5 shall constitute Obligations secured by the Collateral. The agreements in this Section 13.5 shall survive the termination of the Commitments and repayment of all other Obligations. All amounts due under this Section 13.5 shall be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt by the Parent Borrower of an invoice relating thereto. If the Borrowers fail to pay when due any amounts payable by them hereunder or under any Credit Document, such amount may be paid on behalf of the Borrowers by the Administrative Agent in its discretion by charging any loan account(s) of the Borrowers, without notice to or consent from the Borrowers or any other Credit Party, and any amounts so paid shall constitute Obligations hereunder.

---

152

### 13.6 Successors and Assigns; Participations and Assignments.

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) except as expressly permitted by Section 10.3, the Borrowers may not assign or otherwise transfer any of their rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by any Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section 13.6 (it being agreed that the Disbursement Agent may only assign its rights and obligations hereunder in accordance with Section 13.6(i)). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants (to the extent provided in clause (c) of this Section 13.6) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders and each other Person entitled to indemnification under Section 13.5) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (b)(ii) below and Section 13.7, any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) of:

(A) the Borrowers; *provided* that no consent of the Borrowers shall be required for (1) an assignment Loans or Commitments of to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, or an Approved Fund or (2) an assignment of Loans or Commitments to any assignee if an Event of Default under Section 11.1 or 11.5 has occurred and is continuing; and

(B) the Administrative Agent; *provided* that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for an assignment of any Term Loan to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund.

The Borrowers’ consent shall be deemed to have been given if the Borrowers have not responded within 10 Business Days after having received notice thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such assignment shall be made to a natural Person.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

---

153

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Loans, the amount of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$1,000,000 in the case of Term Loans (and shall, in each case be in an integral multiple thereof), unless each of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent otherwise consents (which consents shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) or, if less, the assignment constitutes all of the applicable Lender's Term Loans; provided that no such consent of the Borrowers shall be required if an Event of Default under Section 11.1(a) has occurred and is continuing; provided, further, that contemporaneous assignments by a Lender and its Affiliates or Approved Funds shall be aggregated for purposes of meeting the minimum assignment amount requirements stated above (and simultaneous assignments to or by two or more Related Funds shall be treated as one assignment), if any;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement; provided that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of the Term Loans;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance via an electronic settlement system or other method reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, together with (other than in the case of an assignment by the Disbursement Agent) a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; provided that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment; and

(D) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an administrative questionnaire in a form approved by the Administrative Agent (the "**Administrative Questionnaire**") and applicable tax forms (as required under Section 5.4(e)).

(iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to clause (b)(v) of this Section 13.6, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance, the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5, 5.4 and 13.5). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 13.6 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with clause (c) of this Section 13.6. For the avoidance of doubt, in case of an assignment to a new Lender pursuant to this Section 13.6, (i) the Administrative Agent, the new Lender and other Lenders shall acquire the same rights and assume the same obligations between themselves as they would have acquired and assumed had the new Lender been an original Lender signatory to this Agreement with the rights and/or obligations acquired or assumed by it as a result of the assignment and to the extent of the assignment the assigning Lender shall each be released from further obligations under the Credit Documents and (ii) the benefit of each Security Document shall be maintained in favor of the new Lender.

---

154

(iv) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amount of the Loans (and stated interest amounts) owing to each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates and, with respect to itself, any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. The Borrowers hereby designate the Administrative Agent to serve as the Borrowers' agent solely for purposes of maintaining the Register as provided in this Section 13.6(b)(iv). This Section 13.6(b)(iv) shall be construed so that all Loans are at all times maintained in "registered form" within the meaning of Section 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code and any related Treasury Regulations (or any other relevant or successor provisions of the Code or of such Treasury Regulations).

(v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee ~~the~~ (or, in the case of an assignment to a Claimant Assignee, executed by the Disbursement Agent, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and the Claimant Assignee), the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire and applicable tax forms (as required under Section 5.4(e) unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in clause (b) of this Section 13.6 and any written consent to such assignment required by clause (b) of this Section 13.6, the Administrative Agent shall promptly accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment, whether or not evidenced by a promissory note, shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this clause (b)(v).

---

155

(c) (i) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (other than (x) a natural person, (y) any Credit Party or any of their Subsidiaries and (z) [reserved] (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (C) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in clauses (i) and (vii) of the third proviso to Section 13.1 that affects such Participant. Subject to clause (c)(ii) of this Section 13.6, each Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5, and 5.4 to the same extent as if it were a Lender (subject to the limitations and requirements of those Sections as though it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section 13.6, including the requirements of clause (e) of Section 5.4) (it being agreed that any documentation required under Section 5.4(e) shall be provided to the participating Lender)). To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 13.8(b) as though it were a Lender; provided such Participant shall be subject to Section 13.8(a) as though it were a Lender.

(ii) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 or 5.4 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive absent the sale of such the participation sold to such Participant, except to the extent such entitlement to a greater payment results from a Change in Law after the sale of the participations takes place. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest amounts) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (the "**Participant Register**"). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person

whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. No Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Credit Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with a tax audit or other proceeding to establish that such commitment, loan, or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(d) Any Lender may, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, or other central bank having jurisdiction over such Lender, and this [Section 13.6](#) shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(e) Subject to [Section 13.16](#), the Borrower authorizes each Lender to disclose to any Participant, secured creditor of such Lender or assignee (each, a "Transferee") and any prospective Transferee any and all financial information in such Lender's possession concerning the Borrowers and their Affiliates that has been delivered to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrowers and their Affiliates pursuant to this Agreement or that has been delivered to such Lender by or on behalf of the Borrowers and their Affiliates in connection with such Lender's credit evaluation of the Borrowers and their Affiliates prior to becoming a party to this Agreement.

---

156

(f) The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in any Assignment and Acceptance shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a "Granting Lender") may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle (an "SPV"), identified as such in writing from time to time by the Granting Lender to the Administrative Agent and the Parent Borrower, the option to provide to the Borrowers all or any part of any Loan that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement; provided that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPV to make any Loan and (ii) if an SPV elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to provide all or any part of such Loan, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to make such Loan pursuant to the terms hereof. The making of a Loan by an SPV hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if, such Loan were made by such Granting Lender. Each party hereto hereby agrees that no SPV shall be liable for any indemnity or similar payment obligation under this Agreement (all liability for which shall remain with the Granting Lender). In furtherance of the foregoing, each party hereto hereby agrees (which agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding commercial paper or other senior indebtedness of any SPV, it shall not institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, such SPV any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings under the laws of the United States or any State thereof. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this [Section 13.6](#), any SPV may (i) with notice to, but without the prior written consent of, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent and without paying any processing fee therefor, assign all or a portion of its interests in any Loans to the Granting Lender or to any financial institutions (consented to by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent) providing liquidity and/or credit support to or for the account of such SPV to support the funding or maintenance of Loans and (ii) subject to [Section 13.16](#), disclose on a confidential basis any non-public information relating to its Loans to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety, guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPV. This [Section 13.6\(g\)](#) may not be amended without the written consent of the SPV. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement but subject to the following sentence, each SPV shall be entitled to the benefits of [Sections 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 and 5.4](#) to the same extent as if it were a Lender (subject to the limitations and requirements of those Sections as though it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to [clause \(b\)](#) of this [Section 13.6](#), including the requirements of [clause \(e\)](#) of [Section 5.4](#) (it being agreed that any documentation required under [Section 5.4\(e\)](#) shall be provided to the Granting Lender)). Notwithstanding the prior sentence, an SPV shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under [Section 2.10, 2.11, 3.5 or 5.4](#) than its Granting Lender would have been entitled to receive absent the grant to such SPV, unless such grant to such SPV is made with the Borrowers' prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned).

---

157

(h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein and so long as no Event of Default is then continuing, Holdings, the Borrowers and any Subsidiary may, from time to time, purchase or prepay Term Loans, in each case, on a non-pro rata basis through (x) Dutch auction procedures open to all applicable Lenders on a pro rata basis in accordance with customary procedures to be agreed between Holdings or the Parent Borrower and the Auction Agent or (y) privately negotiated purchases on a non-pro rata basis; provided that any Loans or Commitments acquired by Holdings, any Borrower or any other Subsidiary shall be retired and cancelled promptly upon the acquisition thereof;

None of the Borrowers, Holdings, any Subsidiary of Holdings shall be required to make any representation that it is not in possession of information which is not publicly available and/or material with respect to Holdings, the Borrowers and their respective Subsidiaries or their respective securities for purposes of U.S. federal and state securities laws and all assignors of the relevant transactions shall render customary "big boy" disclaimer letters.

(i) The Disbursement Agent shall assign Term Loans held by it for the benefit of the Claimant Assignees (as defined below) to each Unidentified Claimant that (x) is an assignee and (y) provides to the Administrative Agent information necessary to facilitate any future distributions with respect to the applicable Term Loans (each, a "Claimant Assignee"), subject to the satisfaction of the following: (x) the Disbursement Agent, the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower and the Claimant Assignee shall have executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance acceptable to the Administrative Agent and (y) the Claimant Assignee shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire (in which the Assignee shall designate one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Credit Parties and their Affiliates or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the Claimant Assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including federal and state securities laws) and all applicable tax forms required by this Agreement. Any assignment made by the Disbursement Agent to a Claimant Assignee pursuant to this [Section 13.6\(i\)](#) shall be deemed effective as of the first day of the Interest Period in which such assignment has been made.

13.7 [Reserved].

13.8 Replacement of Lenders Under Certain Circumstances.

(a) The Borrowers, at their cost and expense (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be shared with the replacement institution with such institution's consent), shall be permitted to replace any Lender, and in the case of a Lender repay all Obligations of the Borrowers due and owing to such Lender relating to the Loans that (a) requests reimbursement for amounts owing pursuant to [Sections 2.10 or 5.4](#), ~~or~~ (b) is affected in the manner described in [Section 2.10\(a\)\(iii\)](#) and as a result thereof any of the actions described in such Section is required to be taken or (c) becomes a Defaulting Lender, with a replacement bank or other financial institution provided that (i) such replacement does not conflict with any Requirement of Law, (ii) no Event of Default under [Section 11.1](#) or [11.5](#) shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such replacement, (iii) the Borrowers shall repay (or the replacement bank or institution shall purchase, at par) all Loans and other amounts pursuant to [Sections 2.10, 2.11, 5.4 or 13.5](#), as the case may be, owing to such replaced Lender prior to the date of replacement, (iv) the replacement bank or institution, if not already a Lender, an Affiliate of the



Lender or Approved Fund, and the terms and conditions of such replacement, shall be satisfactory to the Required Lenders, (v) the replacement bank or institution, if not already a Lender shall be subject to the provisions of Section 13.6(a), (vi) the replaced Lender shall be obligated to make such replacement in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.6 (provided that unless otherwise agreed the Borrowers shall be obligated to pay the registration and processing fee referred to therein), and (vii) any such replacement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any rights that the Borrowers, any Agent or any other Lender shall have against the replaced Lender.

(b) If any Lender (such Lender, a “**Non-Consenting Lender**”) has failed to consent to a proposed amendment, waiver, discharge or termination that pursuant to the terms of Section 13.1 requires the consent of either (i) all of the Lenders directly and adversely affected or (ii) all of the Lenders, and, in each case, with respect to which the Required Lenders (or at least 50.1% of the directly and adversely affected Lenders) shall have granted their consent, then, the Parent Borrower, at its cost and expense (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be shared with the replacement institution with such institution’s consent), shall have the right (unless such Non-Consenting Lender grants such consent) to (x) replace such Non-Consenting Lender by requiring such Non-Consenting Lender to assign its Loans hereunder to one or more assignees reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (to the extent such consent would be required under Section 13.6) and in the case of a Lender (other than the Letter of Credit Issuer), repay all Obligations of the Borrowers due and owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender as of such termination date; provided that (a) all Obligations hereunder of the Borrowers owing to such Non-Consenting Lender being replaced shall be paid in full to such Non-Consenting Lender concurrently with such assignment including any amounts that such Lender may be owed pursuant to Section 2.11, and (b) the replacement Lender shall purchase the foregoing by paying to such Non-Consenting Lender a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon. In connection with any such assignment, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, such Non-Consenting Lender and the replacement Lender shall otherwise comply with Section 13.6 (with the Borrower or replacement lender responsible for payment of the registration and processing fee).

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each party hereto agrees that any assignment pursuant to the terms of this Section 13.8 may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance executed by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the assignee and that the Lender making such assignment need not be a party thereto.

13.9 Adjustments; Set-off. Subject to Section 12.13,

(a) Except as contemplated in Section 13.6 or elsewhere herein, if any Lender (a “**Benefited Lender**”) shall at any time receive any payment of all or part of its Loans, or interest thereon, or receive any collateral in respect thereof (whether voluntarily or involuntarily, by set-off, or otherwise), in a greater proportion than any such payment to or collateral received by any other Lender, if any, in respect of such other Lender’s Loans, or interest thereon, such Benefited Lender shall purchase for cash from the other Lenders a participating interest in such portion of each such other Lender’s Loan, or shall provide such other Lenders with the benefits of any such collateral, or the proceeds thereof, as shall be necessary to cause such Benefited Lender to share the excess payment or benefits of such collateral or proceeds ratably with each of the Lenders; provided, however, that if all or any portion of such excess payment or benefits is thereafter recovered from such Benefited Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded, and the purchase price and benefits returned, to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

(b) After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, in addition to any rights and remedies of the Lenders provided by law, each Lender shall have the right, without prior notice to the Credit Parties, any such notice being expressly waived by the Credit Parties to the extent permitted by applicable law, upon any amount becoming due and payable by the Credit Parties hereunder (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) to set-off and appropriate and apply against such amount any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) (other than payroll, trust, tax, fiduciary, and petty cash accounts), in any currency, and any other credits, indebtedness or claims, in any currency, in each case whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time held or owing by such Lender or any branch or agency thereof to or for the credit or the account of the Credit Parties. Each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent after any such set-off and application made by such Lender; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such set-off and application.

13.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Agreement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. A set of the copies of this Agreement signed by all the parties shall be lodged with the Parent Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

13.11 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

13.12 Integration. This Agreement and the other Credit Documents represent the agreement of the Borrowers, the other Credit Parties, the Agents and the Lenders with respect to the subject matter hereof, and there are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by the Borrowers, the other Credit Parties, any Agent, nor any Lender relative to subject matter hereof not expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the other Credit Documents.

13.13 GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS.

(a) THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS (OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINING A CONTRARY EXPRESS CHOICE OF LAW PROVISION) AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND THEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT IN THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND, IF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT DOES NOT HAVE (OR ABSTAINS FROM) JURISDICTION, IN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, IN EACH CASE LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, AND APPELLATE COURTS FROM ANY THEREOF, AND, BY EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT, EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY ACCEPTS IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY THE MAILING OF COPIES THEREOF BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL, POSTAGE PREPAID, TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AT ITS ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AS SET FORTH HEREIN. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT

IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW OR TO COMMENCE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS OR OTHERWISE PROCEED AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY EXPRESSLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE JURISDICTION OR LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH LITIGATION BROUGHT IN SUCH COURT AND ANY CLAIM THAT ANY SUCH LITIGATION HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY PARTY HAS OR HEREAFTER MAY ACQUIRE ANY IMMUNITY FROM JURISDICTION OF ANY COURT OR FROM ANY LEGAL PROCESS (WHETHER THROUGH SERVICE OR NOTICE, ATTACHMENT PRIOR TO JUDGMENT, ATTACHMENT IN AID OF EXECUTION OR OTHERWISE) WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF OR ITS PROPERTY, EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES SUCH IMMUNITY IN RESPECT OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENTS.

13.14 Acknowledgments. Each of Holdings and each Borrower hereby acknowledges that:

(a) it has been advised by counsel in the negotiation, execution, and delivery of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents;

(b) the credit facilities provided for hereunder and any related arranging or other services in connection therewith (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document) are an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the other Agents on the other hand, and the Borrowers and the other Credit Parties are capable of evaluating and understanding and understand and accept the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Credit Documents (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or thereof);

(c) in connection with the process leading to such transaction, each of the Administrative Agent, the other Agents, is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary for any Borrower, any other Credit Parties or any of their respective Affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees, or any other Person;

---

161

(d) neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent nor any Lender has assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Borrower or any other Credit Party with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto, including with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document (irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent, other Agents or any Lender has advised or is currently advising any Borrower, the other Credit Parties or their respective Affiliates on other matters) and neither the Administrative Agent, other Agents, nor any Lender has any obligation to any Borrower, the other Credit Parties or their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Credit Documents;

(e) the Administrative Agent, each other Agent, each Lender and each Affiliate of the foregoing may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrowers and their Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship;

(f) neither the Administrative Agent, any other Agent, any Lender nor any of their respective Affiliates has provided and none will provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Credit Document) and the Borrowers have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate. Holdings and each Borrower hereby agrees (on behalf of itself and the other Credit Parties) that it will not claim that any Agent owes a fiduciary or similar duty to the Credit Parties in connection with the Exit Transactions contemplated hereby and waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, any other Agent or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty; and

(g) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Credit Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Lenders or among the Borrowers, on the one hand, and any Lender, on the other hand.

13.15 WAIVERS OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CREDIT DOCUMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN.

---

162

13.16 Confidentiality. The Administrative Agent, each other Agent, the Lender Advisor and each Lender (collectively, the "**Restricted Persons**" and, each a "**Restricted Person**") shall treat confidentially all non-public information provided to any Restricted Person by or on behalf of any Credit Party hereunder with respect to such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries and their businesses in connection with this Agreement ("**Confidential Information**") and shall not publish, disclose or otherwise divulge such Confidential Information; provided that nothing herein shall prevent any Restricted Person from disclosing any such Confidential Information (a) pursuant to the order of any court or administrative agency or in any pending legal, judicial or administrative proceeding, or otherwise as required by applicable law, rule or regulation or compulsory legal process (in which case such Restricted Person agrees (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental or bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority), to the extent practicable and not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, to inform the Borrowers promptly thereof prior to disclosure), (b) upon the request or demand of any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Restricted Person or any of its Affiliates (in which case such Restricted Person agrees (except with respect to any routine or ordinary course audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental or bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority) to the extent practicable and not prohibited by applicable law, rule or regulation, to inform the Borrowers promptly thereof prior to disclosure), (c) to the extent that such Confidential Information becomes publicly available other than by reason of improper disclosure by such Restricted Person or any of its affiliates or any related parties thereto in violation of any confidentiality obligations owing under this Section 13.16, (d) to the extent that such Confidential Information is received by such Restricted Person from a third party that is not, to such Restricted Person's knowledge, subject to confidentiality obligations owing to any Credit Party or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates, (e) to the extent that such Confidential Information was already in the possession of the Restricted Persons prior to any duty or other undertaking of confidentiality or is independently developed by the Restricted Persons without the use of such Confidential Information, (f) to such Restricted Person's affiliates and to its and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, legal counsel, independent auditors, and other experts or agents who need to know such Confidential Information in connection with providing the Loans or action as an Agent hereunder and who are informed of the confidential nature of such Confidential Information and who are subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or who agree to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16) (with each such Restricted Person, to the extent within its control, responsible for such person's compliance with this paragraph), (g) to potential or prospective Lenders, hedge providers, participants or assignees, in each case who agree (pursuant to customary syndication practice) to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16); provided that (i) the disclosure of any such Confidential Information to any Lenders, hedge providers or prospective Lenders, hedge providers or participants or prospective participants referred to above shall be made subject to the acknowledgment and acceptance by such Lender, hedge provider or prospective Lender or participant or



prospective participant that such Confidential Information is being disseminated on a confidential basis (on substantially the terms set forth in this Section 13.16 or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16) in accordance with the standard syndication processes of such Restricted Person or customary market standards for dissemination of such type of information, which shall in any event require “click through” or other affirmative actions on the part of recipient to access such Confidential Information and (ii) [reserved], (h) for purposes of establishing a “due diligence” defense, or (i) to rating agencies in connection with obtaining ratings for the Borrowers and this Exit Facility to the extent such rating agencies are subject to customary confidentiality obligations of professional practice or agree to be bound by the terms of this Section 13.16 (or confidentiality provisions at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 13.16). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) Confidential Information shall not include, with respect to any Person, information available to it or its Affiliates on a non-confidential basis from a source other than Holdings, its Subsidiaries or their respective Affiliates, (ii) the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for compliance with this Section 13.16 by any other Restricted Person (other than its officers, directors or employees), (iii) in no event shall any Lender, the Administrative Agent or any other Agent be obligated or required to return any materials furnished by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, and (iv) each Agent and each Lender may disclose the existence of this Agreement and the information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar services providers to the lending industry, and service providers to the Agents and the Lenders in connection with the administration, settlement and management of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

13.17 Direct Website Communications. Each of Holdings and each Borrower may, at their option, provide to the Administrative Agent any information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Credit Documents, including, without limitation, all notices, requests, financial statements, financial, and other reports, certificates, and other information materials, but excluding any such communication that (A) relates to a request for a new, or a conversion of an existing, borrowing or other extension of credit (including any election of an interest rate or interest period relating thereto), (B) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (C) provides notice of any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or (D) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any borrowing or other extension of credit thereunder (all such non-excluded communications being referred to herein collectively as “**Communications**”), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium in a format reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent to the Administrative Agent at an email address provided by the Administrative Agent from time to time; provided that (i) upon written request by the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent for further distribution to each Lender until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent and (ii) the Borrowers shall notify (which may be by electronic mail) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents from the Administrative Agent and maintaining its copies of such documents. Nothing in this Section 13.17 shall prejudice the right of the Credit Parties, the Administrative Agent, any other Agent or any Lender to give any notice or other communication pursuant to any Credit Document in any other manner specified in such Credit Document.

The Agents agree that the receipt of the Communications by any Agent at its e-mail address set forth above shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Agent for purposes of the Credit Documents. Each Lender agrees that notice to it (as provided in the next sentence) specifying that the Communications have been posted to the Platform shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to such Lender for purposes of the Credit Documents. Each Lender agrees (A) to notify the Administrative Agent in writing (including by electronic communication) from time to time of such Lender’s e-mail address to which the foregoing notice may be sent by electronic transmission and (B) that the foregoing notice may be sent to such e-mail address.

(a) Each Borrower further agrees that any Agent may make the Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on Intralinks or a substantially similar electronic transmission system (the “**Platform**”), so long as the access to such Platform (i) is limited to the Agents, the Lenders and Transferees or prospective Transferees and (ii) remains subject to the confidentiality requirements set forth in Section 13.16.

(b) THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND “AS AVAILABLE.” THE AGENT PARTIES DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY MATERIALS OR INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CREDIT PARTIES (THE “**BORROWER MATERIALS**”) OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall any Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the “**Agent Parties**” and each an “**Agent Party**”) have any liability to the Borrowers, any Lender, or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Borrower’s or such Agent’s transmission of Borrower Materials through the internet, except to the extent the liability of any Agent Party resulted from such Agent Party’s (or any of its Related Parties’ (other than any trustee or advisor)) gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct as determined in the final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) Each Borrower and each Lender acknowledge that certain of the Lenders may be “public-side” Lenders (Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to Holdings, the Borrowers, the Subsidiaries or their securities) and, if documents or notices required to be delivered pursuant to the Credit Documents or otherwise are being distributed through the Platform, any document or notice that the Borrowers have indicated contains only publicly available information with respect to the Borrowers may be posted on that portion of the Platform designated for such public-side Lenders. If the Borrowers have not indicated whether a document or notice delivered contains only publicly available information, the Administrative Agent shall post such document or notice solely on that portion of the Platform designated for Lenders who wish to receive material nonpublic information with respect to the Credit Parties and their securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall use commercially reasonable efforts to indicate whether any document or notice contains only publicly available information; provided, however, that, the following documents shall be deemed to be marked “PUBLIC,” unless a Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent promptly that any such document contains material nonpublic information: (1) the Credit Documents, (2) any notification of changes in the terms of the Exit Facility and (3) all financial statements and certificates delivered pursuant to Sections 9.1(b) and (f).

13.18 USA PATRIOT Act. Each Agent and each Lender hereby notifies each Credit Party that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the “**Patriot Act**”), it is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name and address of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Agent and such Lender to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the Patriot Act.

13.19 Judgment Currency. If, for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder or any other Credit Document in one currency into another currency, the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with its normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the first currency with such other currency on the Business Day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligation of the Borrowers in respect of any such sum due from them to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder or under the other Credit Documents shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the “**Judgment Currency**”) other than that in which such sum is denominated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement (the “**Agreement Currency**”), be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Administrative Agent may in accordance with its normal banking procedures purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so

purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent from the Borrowers in the Agreement Currency, the Borrowers agree, as a separate joint and several obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Administrative Agent or the Person to whom such obligation was owing against such loss. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is greater than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent in such currency, the Administrative Agent agrees to return the amount of any excess to the Borrowers (or to any other Person who may be entitled thereto under applicable law).

13.20 **Payments Set Aside.** To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of Holdings or the Borrowers is made to any Agent or any Lender, or any Agent or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by such Agent or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver, receiver and manager or any other party, in connection with any proceeding or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share of any amount so recovered from or repaid by any Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the applicable Overnight Rate from time to time in effect.

13.21 **No Fiduciary Duty.** Each Agent, each Lender and their Affiliates (collectively, solely for purposes of this paragraph, the “**Lenders**”), may have economic interests that conflict with those of the Credit Parties, their stockholders and/or their affiliates. Each Credit Party agrees that nothing in the Credit Documents or otherwise will be deemed to create an advisory, fiduciary or agency relationship or fiduciary or other implied duty between any Lender, on the one hand, and such Credit Party, its stockholders or its affiliates, on the other. The Credit Parties acknowledge and agree that (i) the transactions contemplated by the Credit Documents (including the exercise of rights and remedies hereunder and thereunder) are arm’s-length commercial transactions between the Lenders, on the one hand, and the Credit Parties, on the other, and (ii) in connection therewith and with the process leading thereto, (x) no Lender has assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Credit Party, its stockholders or its affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby (or the exercise of rights or remedies with respect thereto) or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether any Lender has advised, is currently advising or will advise any Credit Party, its stockholders or its Affiliates on other matters) or any other obligation to any Credit Party except the obligations expressly set forth in the Credit Documents and (y) each Lender is acting solely as principal and not as the agent or fiduciary of any Credit Party, its management, stockholders or creditors. Each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees that it has consulted its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate and that it is responsible for making its own independent judgment with respect to such transactions and the process leading thereto. Each Credit Party agrees that it will not claim that any Lender has rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owes a fiduciary or similar duty to such Credit Party, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto.

13.22 **Canadian Anti-Money Laundering.** Each Borrower acknowledges that, pursuant to AML Legislation, the Agents and the Lenders may be required to obtain, verify and record information regarding the Borrowers, their directors, authorized signing officers, direct or indirect shareholders or other Persons in control of the Borrowers, and the transactions contemplated hereby. Each Borrower shall promptly provide all such information, including supporting documentation and other evidence, as may be reasonably requested by any of the Agents or the Lenders, or any prospective assignee or participant of any of the Agents or the Lenders, in order to comply with any applicable AML Legislation, whether now or hereafter in existence. If any of the Agents has ascertained the identity of any Borrower or any authorized signatories of any Borrower for the purposes of applicable AML Legislation, then such Agent, as applicable:

- (i) shall be deemed to have done so as an agent for each Lender, and this Agreement shall constitute a “written agreement” in such regard between each Lender and such Agent within the meaning of applicable AML Legislation; and
- (ii) shall provide to each Lender copies of all information obtained in such regard without any representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence and except as may otherwise be agreed in writing, each of the Lenders agrees that none of the Agents has any obligation to ascertain the identity of any Borrower or any authorized signatories of any Borrower on behalf of any Lender, nor to confirm the completeness or accuracy of any information any of the Agents obtains from any Borrower or any such authorized signatory in doing so.

13.23 **Obligations Joint and Several.** The Borrowers shall have joint and several liability in respect of all Obligations hereunder and under any other Credit Document to which any Borrower is a party, without regard to any defense (other than the defense of payment), setoff or counterclaim which may at any time be available to or be asserted by any other Credit Party against the Lenders, or by any other circumstance whatsoever (with or without notice to or knowledge of the Borrowers) which constitutes, or might be construed to constitute, an equitable or legal discharge of the Borrowers’ liability hereunder, in bankruptcy or in any other instance, and such Obligations of the Borrowers shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by the Lenders or any other person at any time of any right or remedy against the Borrowers or against any other person which may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Obligations or against any Collateral or Guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto. The Borrowers hereby acknowledge that this Agreement is the independent and several obligation of each Borrower (regardless of which Borrower shall have delivered a Notice of Borrowing) and may be enforced against each Borrower separately, whether or not enforcement of any right or remedy hereunder has been sought against any other Borrower. Each Borrower hereby expressly waives, with respect to any of the Loans made to any other Borrower hereunder and any of the amounts owing hereunder by such other Credit Parties in respect of such Loans, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever, and any requirement that the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or any Lender exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against such other Credit Parties under this Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or against any other person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of such amounts owing hereunder. Further, the provisions of the Guarantee are hereby incorporated by reference and shall be deemed to apply to the Obligations of the Borrowers mutatis mutandis as if set forth herein.

13.24 **Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of any Affected Financial Institutions.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Credit Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any bank that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Credit Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of a Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by a Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any bank that is an Affected Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
  - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
  - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Credit Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any Resolution Authority.

13.25 Deemed Acceptance of Lenders. In accordance with the Confirmation Order and Approved Plan, each Lender is deemed to have executed and delivered this Agreement, regardless of whether such Lender has executed and delivered a signature page hereto, and shall be bound to the terms of this Agreement (without any further acts or signatures) in all respects.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

167

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused a counterpart of this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG  
INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., as Holdings

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG  
ACQUISITION S.À R.L., as a Borrower

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

SKILLSOFT CORPORATION,  
as a Borrower

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

[Signature Page to Skillsoft Second Out Exit Credit Agreement]

WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY, FSB,  
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

[Signature Page to Skillsoft Second Out Exit Credit Agreement]

\_\_\_\_\_  
as Lender

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

[Signature Page to Skillsoft Second Out Exit Credit Agreement]

[On File with the Administrative Agent]

---

**Annex C**  
Form of Joinder Agreement

[On File with the Administrative Agent]

---

## JOINDER AGREEMENT

JOINDER AGREEMENT, dated as of June 11, 2021 (this “Agreement”), by and among the lenders listed on the signature pages hereto (each, a “New Lender”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 17, Boulevard F.W. Raiffeisen, L - 2411 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246231 (“Holdings”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*), with registered offices at 17, Boulevard F.W. Raiffeisen, L - 2411 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B246282 (the “Parent Borrower”) and Skillsoft Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “U.S. Subsidiary Borrower”), as a borrower (the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, together with the Parent Borrower, the “Borrowers”).

## RECITALS:

**WHEREAS**, reference is hereby made (a) to the Senior Secured Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of August 27, 2020 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “FO Credit Agreement”), among Holdings, the Borrowers, the several banks and other financial institutions from time to time party thereto, and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (“WSFS”), as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (capitalized terms used but not defined herein having the meaning provided in the FO Credit Agreement), (b) that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 12, 2020 (the “Acquisition Agreement”), by and among Churchill Capital Corp II (the “Acquiror”), Magnet Merger Sub, Inc. and Albert DE Holdings Inc. (“Parent”) and (c) that certain Restructuring Support Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020 (the “RSA”), by and among Albert US Holdings, Inc. (“Albert US”), certain affiliates of Albert US named therein as Company Parties, Parent and each of the Supporting Creditors named therein; and

**WHEREAS**, each New Lender is a lender under that certain Amended and Restated First Lien Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the “GK Credit Agreement”), among GK Holdings, Inc., Albert US, certain subsidiaries of GK Holdings, Inc. (collectively, together with their subsidiaries and affiliates, the “GK Entities”) the lenders parties thereto, and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (“CS”), as administrative agent and collateral agent; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Restructuring (as defined in the RSA), (i) certain of the GK Entities will be joined as New Credit Parties (as defined in the RSA) to the security documents in connection with the FO Credit Agreement substantially concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, (ii) the Parent Borrower wishes to incur New Term Loans from the New Lenders on substantially the same terms as the Initial Term Loans, subject to the terms and conditions of the FO Credit Agreement, and (iii) in partial satisfaction of the obligations under, and in connection with the termination of, the GK Credit Agreement, the New Lenders wish to be deemed to have funded such New Term Loans as described herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and agreements, provisions and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Each New Lender party hereto hereby agrees to be deemed to have committed its respective New Term Loan Commitment as set forth on Schedule A annexed hereto, and to be deemed to have funded its New Term Loans (the “GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans”) on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth below.

Each New Lender represents, warrants and agrees that (i)(A) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the FO Credit Agreement in respect of the GK Joinder Incremental Loans, and (B) neither its execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby conflict with such New Lender’s organizational documents or material contracts or with any applicable law, (ii) it has received a copy of the FO Credit Agreement, the other Credit Documents, and the exhibits thereto, together with copies of the financial statements referred to therein and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement; (iii) it has and will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, CS as administrative agent and collateral agent under the GK Credit Agreement, any other New Lender or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the FO Credit Agreement; (iv) it appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under the FO Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents as are delegated to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, and agrees that CS as administrative agent under the GK Credit Agreement shall bear no responsibility for any actions taken or omitted to be taken by the Administrative Agent under the FO Credit Agreement; and (v) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the FO Credit Agreement are required to be performed by it as a New Lender.

CS as administrative agent under the GK Credit Agreement and any of its affiliates (each of the foregoing, an “Agent-Related Person”), shall not be liable to any other party to the GK Credit Agreement or any of their respective affiliates, equity holders or debt holders for any losses, costs, damages or liabilities incurred, directly or indirectly, as a result of any Agent-Related Person, or their counsel or other representatives, taking any action in accordance with this Agreement or by executing this Agreement.

Each New Lender hereby agrees to be deemed to have committed its respective New Term Loan Commitment on the following terms and conditions:

1. **Single Class of Term Loans With Initial Term Loans.** The GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans shall constitute part of, and shall be added to, the outstanding principal amount of Initial Term Loans (which increase shall be deemed made on the Incremental Closing Date), shall be treated as a single Class of Term Loans with the Initial Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date for all purposes, including for purposes of any assignments of Term Loans and shall be subject to the terms and conditions thereof (including interest rates, interest rate floors, interest rate margins, Interest Periods, amortization, pro rata payments, prepayment terms (including, with respect to mandatory prepayments, on a pro rata basis with all other Term Loans), and final maturity) (but for the avoidance of doubt, the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans shall bear interest from the Incremental Closing Date and not from the Closing Date), including, without limitation:
  - (a) **Applicable Margin.** The Applicable Margin for ABR Loans or for Eurocurrency Loans, as applicable, for each GK Joinder Incremental Term Loan shall be the same as such for the Initial Term Loans.

- (b) **Principal Payments.** The Parent Borrower shall make principal payments on the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans in installments on a quarterly basis in the same manner, and at the same times, as those installments for the Initial Term Loans. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parent Borrower acknowledges that after giving effect to the incurrence of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans, (A) the principal amount payable pursuant to Section 2.5(b)(i) of the FO Credit Agreement for the fiscal quarters ending after the Incremental Closing Date and prior to April 30, 2022, equals \$400,313.28 in the aggregate for each such fiscal quarter (which is the principal payment payable with respect to all Initial Term Loans (taking into account the original principal amount of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans and all other Incremental Term Loans, if any, incurred on or prior to the Incremental Closing Date and fungible with the Initial Term Loans)) and (B) the principal payments payable pursuant to Section 2.5(b)(ii) of the FO Credit Agreement with respect to the Initial Term Loans shall be calculated taking into account the original principal amount of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans and all other Incremental Term Loans, if any, incurred on or prior to the Incremental Closing Date and fungible with the Initial Term Loans.

As of the date hereof subject to the terms and conditions hereof and after giving effect to this Agreement, each New Lender agrees that (i) there shall be an automatic adjustment to the Commitment in respect of the Initial Term Loans of each Lender who owns any outstanding Initial Term Loans and who is also a New Lender, in order to reflect such Lender's portion of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans (but without any reduction to the aggregate amount of the Initial Term Loans and GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans due and owing to such Lender) and (ii) the parties hereto agree that the Administrative Agent, in accordance with its policies and procedures, shall make such adjustments to the Register as are necessary to reflect the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans reflected in Schedule A. For purposes of any assignments and any trades related thereto, the Administrative Agent is hereby directed to cause the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans to be assigned the same CUSIP number as the other Initial Term Loans and the undersigned Borrowers and New Lenders acknowledge and agree that the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans shall be fungible with the Initial Term Loans and be assignable accordingly.

The New Lenders (or their counsel) or the Parent Borrower (or its counsel) agree to deliver Schedule A to be attached hereto and such information as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the Incremental Closing Date. The New Lenders and the Borrowers agree that the Administrative Agent may conclusively rely on Schedule A delivered to it pursuant to the foregoing and shall not be liable with respect thereto.

Notwithstanding anything herein or in the FO Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document to the contrary, in the event that the Incremental Closing Date is a date other than the first day of an Interest Period, then the payment of the accrued and unpaid interest up to the Incremental Closing Date on the outstanding Initial Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date (the "Special Interest Amount") shall be made by the Borrowers, without set-off, counterclaim or deduction of any kind, to the Administrative Agent for the ratable account of the Lenders entitled thereto not later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Incremental Closing Date. The Administrative Agent is hereby authorized and directed to cause the Special Interest Amount received by it from the Borrowers to be distributed ratably to the Lenders entitled thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, the Interest Period and the interest rate related to such Interest Period for the Initial Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date shall not be affected by such payments.

The Administrative Agent is hereby authorized and directed to take such administrative and ministerial actions (including revising the global commitment amount) to reflect the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans in the Register and in ClearPar and any other loan settlement systems, in accordance with its policies and procedures related thereto.

---

3

2. **Proposed Borrowing.** This Agreement represents a request by the Parent Borrower to be deemed to have borrowed GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans from the New Lenders as follows (the "Proposed Borrowing"):
- (a) Business Day of Proposed Borrowing: June 11, 2021.
  - (b) The Borrower to which such GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans will be available: The Borrowers.
  - (c) The currency in which such GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans will be borrowed: Dollars.
  - (d) Amount of Proposed Borrowing: \$50,000,000.00.
  - (e) Interest rate option: Eurocurrency Loans with an initial Interest Period ending on the same date as the Interest Period currently in effect for the Initial Term Loans.
3. **New Lenders.** Each New Lender (that is not already a Lender) acknowledges and agrees that upon its execution of this Agreement and the making of GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans, such New Lender shall become a "Lender" under, and for all purposes of, the FO Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and shall be subject to and bound by the terms and conditions thereof, and shall perform all the obligations of and shall have all rights and remedies of a Lender thereunder.
4. **Parent Borrower Certifications.** By its execution of this Agreement, the undersigned officer of the Parent Borrower, to the best of his or her knowledge, hereby certifies, solely in his or her capacity as an officer of the Parent Borrower and not in his or her individual capacity, that (i) no Event of Default under Section 11.1(a) or Section 11.1(e) exists on the date hereof, before or after giving effect to the Merger (as defined in the RSA), the Restructuring, the New Credit Agreements (as defined in the RSA), the New Term Loan Commitments and the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans contemplated hereby, (ii) this Agreement, the New Term Loan Commitments and the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans contemplated hereby comply with the terms and conditions of the FO Credit Agreement, including Section 2.14 thereof and (iii) the FO Credit Agreement has not been amended, modified or supplemented since the date of Amendment No. 1.
5. **Additional Conditions.** The New Lenders and the Borrowers agree that the effectiveness of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans under the New Term Loan Commitments are subject to the following conditions (such date of effectiveness, the "Incremental Closing Date"):
- (a) The Acquisition shall be consummated on the terms described in the Acquisition Agreement, without giving effect to any amendment, waiver, consent or other modification thereof that is materially adverse to the interests of the New Lenders (in their capacities as such, taken as a whole) unless it is approved by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders (as defined in the RSA).
  - (b) Since the Agreement Date (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement (as in effect on the date of the RSA, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified to the extent not prohibited thereby)), there shall not have occurred any Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Merger Agreement (as in effect on the date of the RSA, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified to the extent not prohibited thereby)).

---

4



- (c) In each case, subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5, (x) the execution of Supplement No. 1 to the Guarantee (as defined in the FO Credit Agreement) by the New Credit Parties and (y) execution of Supplement No. 1 to the U.S. Pledge Agreement (as defined in the FO Credit Agreement) and Supplement No. 1 to the U.S. Security Agreement (as defined in the FO Credit Agreement) by the New Credit Parties organized in the United States (such agreements in clauses (x) and (y), together with this Agreement, the “Incremental Joinder Agreements”).
- (d) The Administrative Agent and Lenders shall have received (i) a certificate dated as of the Incremental Closing Date and signed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower confirming (x) that the Specified Representations (as defined below) are true and correct in all respects and (y) compliance with clause (b) of this Section 5 and clause (i) of Section 4 hereof and (ii) a certificate of each Credit Party (which shall be dated on or about the Incremental Closing Date with respect to the New Credit Parties), which shall contain appropriate attachments, including (1) a copy of the resolutions, minutes or written consents of the board of directors, the sole director or other managers, as applicable, of each Credit Party (or a duly authorized committee thereof) authorizing (x) the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement and the other Incremental Joinder Agreements and (y) in the case of the Borrowers, the extensions of credit contemplated hereunder, (2) the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws, Certification of Formation and Operating Agreement, Articles of Association or other comparable organizational documents, as applicable, of each Credit Party, as in effect on the Incremental Closing Date, (3) signature, specimen signatures and/or incumbency certificates (or other comparable documents evidencing the same) of the Authorized Officers of each Credit Party executing any document to which it is a party and (4) good standing certificates (to the extent applicable) in the respective jurisdictions of organization of each Credit Party.
- (e) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a solvency certificate from an Authorized Officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (as of the Incremental Closing Date, immediately after giving effect to the Merger, the Restructuring and the New Credit Agreements) substantially in the form attached as Exhibit B to the FO Credit Agreement.
- (f) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received customary legal opinions with respect to the Credit Parties organized in the United States and the Borrowers (which, with respect to the New Credit Parties, shall only be required for those New Credit Parties organized in the United States and shall be dated on or about the Incremental Closing Date).
- (g) Receipt by the New Lenders of, with respect to (x) the Borrowers, (i) the unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income and cash flows for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2020, and each subsequent fiscal quarter, in each case of this clause (i), to the extent ending at least 45 days (or in the case of the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, 60 days) before the Incremental Closing Date (other than any fourth fiscal quarter of a fiscal year) and (ii) the audited consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income and cash flows for the fiscal year ending January 31, 2021, to the extent such fiscal year has ended at least 120 days prior to the Incremental Closing Date and (y) the Company (as defined in the RSA), (i) the unaudited consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income and cash flows for (A) the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2020, and (B) each subsequent fiscal quarter ending at least 50 days before the Incremental Closing Date (other than any fourth fiscal quarter of a fiscal year) and (ii) the audited combined balance sheet and related statements of income and cash flows for (A) the fiscal years ending on or about September 30, 2018 and on or about September 30, 2019 and (B) the fiscal year ending October 2, 2020, to the extent such fiscal year has ended at least 90 days prior to the Incremental Closing Date (it being acknowledged and agreed by the New Lenders that (x) the conditions specified in clauses (y)(i)(A) and (y)(ii)(A) have been satisfied as of the date hereof and (y) financials of a parent company may be delivered, with unaudited consolidating information or a reconciliation showing the differences being deemed satisfactory for purposes of satisfying this condition, and that such financial delivery may be satisfied by the filing of a 10-Q or 10-K, as applicable).

- (h) Receipt by the New Lenders of a pro forma consolidated balance sheet of the Borrowers (after giving effect to the Acquisition) (based on the most recent financial statements for the Borrowers required to be delivered pursuant to clause (g) above) as of and for the twelve-month period ending on January 31, 2021, prepared after giving effect to the Restructuring as if the Restructuring had occurred as of such date (provided that, no such pro forma financial statements shall be required to include adjustments for purchase accounting (including adjustments of the type contemplated by Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 805, Business Combinations (formerly SFAS 141R))).
- (i) Receipt by the New Lenders of all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act and, to the extent required thereby, under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation (31 C.F.R. § 1010.230) to any lender that has requested such certification (in each case of this clause (i), to the extent requested at least 10 business days prior to the Incremental Closing Date).
- (j) Disbursement by the Acquiror (or its applicable affiliate) of the First Lien Cash Consideration (as defined in the RSA) to the First Lien Lenders (as defined in the RSA).
- (k) Execution by the Company (or its applicable affiliate) of the payoff letters and releases (each to the extent applicable) on account of (or applicable agreement evidencing the satisfaction and discharge of obligations with respect to) the First Lien Loan Claims (as defined in the RSA).

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, the RSA or any other agreement to the contrary, the only representations (and related defaults) the making or accuracy of which shall be a condition to the effectiveness of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans hereunder shall be the Specified Representations made by the Credit Parties in the New Loan Documents and it is understood that, to the extent any security interest in the intended Collateral or any deliverable related to the perfection of security interests in the intended Collateral (other than any Collateral the security interest in which may be perfected by the filing of a UCC financing statement) is not or cannot be provided and/or perfected on the Incremental Closing Date (1) without undue burden or expense or (2) after the use of commercially reasonable efforts to do so, then the provision and/or perfection of such security interest(s) or deliverable shall not constitute a condition precedent to the Incremental Closing Date but shall be required to be delivered after the Incremental Closing Date in accordance with the requirements of Section 9.11, 9.12 and 9.14 of the FO Credit Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, the “Specified Representations” means the representations of the Credit Parties in the FO Credit Agreement in Section 8.1(a), 8.2 (as it relates to organizational power and authority to enter into the Incremental Joinder Agreements, due authorization and execution of the Incremental Joinder Agreements and delivery and enforceability of each Incremental Joinder Agreement to which such Credit Party is a party), Section 8.3(c) (with respect to the Incremental Joinder Agreements), Section 8.23 (as of the Incremental Closing Date, immediately after giving effect to the Merger, the Restructuring and the effectiveness of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans as of the Incremental Closing Date), Section 8.5, Section 8.7, Section 8.19(a), Section 8.19(c) and Section 8.20 (as it relates to the Collateral of the New Credit Parties organized in the United States to be perfected (except as provided in the previous sentence)).

For purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 5, each New Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a New Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such New Lender prior to the date hereof specifying its objection.

6. **Credit Agreement Governs.** Except as set forth in this Agreement, the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans and New Term Loan Commitments shall otherwise be subject to the provisions of the FO Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents.
7. **Administrative Forms.** Prior to the Incremental Closing Date, each New Lender (that is not already an existing Lender) agrees to provide to the Administrative Agent, (a) for purposes of the FO Credit Agreement, the initial notice address of such New Lender and any administrative questionnaire as the FO Credit Agreement may require, and (b) such forms, certificates or other evidence with respect to United States federal income tax withholding matters as such New Lender may be required to deliver to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the FO Credit Agreement.
8. **Amendment, Modification and Waiver.** This Agreement may not be amended, modified or waived except by an instrument or instruments in writing signed and delivered on behalf of each of the parties hereto.
9. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, the FO Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents constitute the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede all other prior agreements and understandings, both written and verbal, among the parties or any of them with respect to the subject matter hereof.
10. **GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**
11. **Severability.** Any term or provision of this Agreement which is invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to that jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without rendering invalid or unenforceable the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement in any other jurisdiction. If any provision of this Agreement is so broad as to be unenforceable, the provision shall be interpreted to be only so broad as would be enforceable.

---

7

12. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (including by facsimile, other electronic transmission (including pdf) or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000 or the New York Electronic Signature and Records Act or other transmission method), each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement, and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

[Signature Pages Follow]

---

8

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused its duly authorized officer to execute and deliver this Joinder Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

[NEW LENDER SIGNATURE PAGES OMITTED]

[Signature Page to Joinder Agreement]

---

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., as Holdings

By: /s/ Joost Mees  
Name: Joost Mees  
Title: Authorized Signatory

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., as a Borrower

By: /s/ Joost Mees  
Name: Joost Mees  
Title: Authorized Signatory

SKILLSOFT CORPORATION, as a Borrower

By: /s/ Ryan Murray  
Name: Ryan Murray  
Title: Senior Vice President, Finance

[Signature Page to Joinder Agreement]

Name of New Lender	Type of Commitment	Commitment Amount
<div>[_____]</div> <div>[_____]</div>	GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans	<div>\$ _____</div> <div>\$ _____</div> <div>Total: <u>\$50,000,000.00</u></div>

---

## JOINDER AGREEMENT

JOINDER AGREEMENT, dated as of June 11, 2021 (this “Agreement”), by and among the lenders listed on the signature pages hereto (each, a “New Lender”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (société à responsabilité limitée), with registered offices at 17, Boulevard F.W. Raiffeisen, L - 2411 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés) under number B246231 (“Holdings”), SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., a private limited liability company (société à responsabilité limitée), with registered offices at 17, Boulevard F.W. Raiffeisen, L - 2411 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés) under number B246282 (the “Parent Borrower”) and Skillsoft Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “U.S. Subsidiary Borrower”), as a borrower (the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower, together with the Parent Borrower, the “Borrowers”).

## RECITALS:

**WHEREAS**, reference is hereby made (a) to the Senior Secured Second Out Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of August 27, 2020 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “SO Credit Agreement”), among Holdings, the Borrowers, the several banks and other financial institutions from time to time party thereto, and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB (“WSFS”), as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (capitalized terms used but not defined herein having the meaning provided in the SO Credit Agreement), (b) that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 12, 2020 (the “Acquisition Agreement”), by and among Churchill Capital Corp II (the “Acquiror”), Magnet Merger Sub, Inc. and Albert DE Holdings Inc. (“Parent”) and (c) that certain Restructuring Support Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2020 (the “RSA”), by and among Albert US Holdings, Inc. (“Albert US”), certain affiliates of Albert US named therein as Company Parties, Parent and each of the Supporting Creditors named therein; and

**WHEREAS**, each New Lender is a lender under that certain Amended and Restated Second Lien Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the “GK Credit Agreement”), among GK Holdings, Inc., Albert US, certain subsidiaries of GK Holdings, Inc. (collectively, together with their subsidiaries and affiliates, the “GK Entities”) the lenders parties thereto, and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (“CS”), as administrative agent and collateral agent; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Restructuring (as defined in the RSA), (i) certain of the GK Entities will be joined as New Credit Parties (as defined in the RSA) to the security documents in connection with the SO Credit Agreement substantially concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, (ii) the Parent Borrower wishes to incur New Term Loans from the New Lenders on substantially the same terms as the Initial Term Loans, subject to the terms and conditions of the SO Credit Agreement, and (iii) in partial satisfaction of the obligations under, and in connection with the termination of, the GK Credit Agreement, the New Lenders wish to be deemed to have funded such New Term Loans as described herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and agreements, provisions and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Each New Lender party hereto hereby agrees to be deemed to have committed its respective New Term Loan Commitment as set forth on Schedule A annexed hereto, and to be deemed to have funded its New Term Loans (the “GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans”) on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth below.

Each New Lender represents, warrants and agrees that (i)(A) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the SO Credit Agreement in respect of the GK Joinder Incremental Loans, and (B) neither its execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby conflict with such New Lender’s organizational documents or material contracts or with any applicable law, (ii) it has received a copy of the SO Credit Agreement, the other Credit Documents, and the exhibits thereto, together with copies of the financial statements referred to therein and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement; (iii) it has and will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, CS as administrative agent and collateral agent under the GK Credit Agreement, any other New Lender or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the SO Credit Agreement; (iv) it appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under the SO Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents as are delegated to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, and agrees that CS as administrative agent under the GK Credit Agreement shall bear no responsibility for any actions taken or omitted to be taken by the Administrative Agent under the SO Credit Agreement; and (v) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the SO Credit Agreement are required to be performed by it as a New Lender.

CS as administrative agent under the GK Credit Agreement and any of its affiliates (each of the foregoing, an “Agent-Related Person”), shall not be liable to any other party to the GK Credit Agreement or any of their respective affiliates, equity holders or debt holders for any losses, costs, damages or liabilities incurred, directly or indirectly, as a result of any Agent-Related Person, or their counsel or other representatives, taking any action in accordance with this Agreement or by executing this Agreement.

Each New Lender hereby agrees to be deemed to have committed its respective New Term Loan Commitment on the following terms and conditions:

1. **Single Class of Term Loans With Initial Term Loans.** The GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans shall constitute part of, and shall be added to, the outstanding principal amount of Initial Term Loans (which increase shall be deemed made on the Incremental Closing Date), shall be treated as a single Class of Term Loans with the Initial Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date for all purposes, including for purposes of any assignments of Term Loans and shall be subject to the terms and conditions thereof (including interest rates, interest rate floors, interest rate margins, Interest Periods, amortization, pro rata payments, prepayment terms (including, with respect to mandatory prepayments, on a pro rata basis with all other Term Loans), and final maturity) (but for the avoidance of doubt, the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans shall bear interest from the Incremental Closing Date and not from the Closing Date), including, without limitation:

- (a) **Applicable Margin.** The Applicable Margin for ABR Loans or for Eurocurrency Loans, as applicable, for each GK Joinder Incremental Term Loan shall be the same as such for the Initial Term Loans.
- (b) **Principal Payments.** The Parent Borrower shall make principal payments on the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans in installments on a quarterly basis in the same manner, and at the same times, as those installments for the Initial Term Loans. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parent Borrower acknowledges that after giving effect to the incurrence of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans, (A) the principal amount payable pursuant to Section 2.5(b)(i) of the SO Credit Agreement for the fiscal quarters ending after the Incremental Closing Date and prior to April 30, 2022, equals \$1,125,250.63 in the aggregate for each such fiscal quarter (which is the principal payment payable with respect to all Initial Term Loans (taking into account the original principal amount of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans and all other Incremental Term Loans, if any, incurred on or prior to the Incremental Closing Date and fungible with the Initial Term Loans)) and (B) the principal payments payable pursuant to Section 2.5(b)(ii) of the SO Credit Agreement with respect to the Initial Term Loans shall be calculated taking into account the original principal amount of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans and all other Incremental Term Loans, if any, incurred on or prior to the Incremental Closing Date and fungible with the Initial Term Loans.

As of the date hereof subject to the terms and conditions hereof and after giving effect to this Agreement, each New Lender agrees that (i) there shall be an automatic adjustment to the Commitment in respect of the Initial Term Loans of each Lender who owns any outstanding Initial Term Loans and who is also a New Lender, in order to reflect such Lender's portion of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans (but without any reduction to the aggregate amount of the Initial Term Loans and GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans due and owing to such Lender) and (ii) the parties hereto agree that the Administrative Agent, in accordance with its policies and procedures, shall make such adjustments to the Register as are necessary to reflect the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans reflected in Schedule A. For purposes of any assignments and any trades related thereto, the Administrative Agent is hereby directed to cause the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans to be assigned the same CUSIP number as the other Initial Term Loans and the undersigned Borrowers and New Lenders acknowledge and agree that the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans shall be fungible with the Initial Term Loans and be assignable accordingly.

The New Lenders (or their counsel) or the Parent Borrower (or its counsel) agree to deliver Schedule A to be attached hereto and such information as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the Incremental Closing Date. The New Lenders and the Borrowers agree that the Administrative Agent may conclusively rely on Schedule A delivered to it pursuant to the foregoing and shall not be liable with respect thereto.

Notwithstanding anything herein or in the SO Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document to the contrary, in the event that the Incremental Closing Date is a date other than the first day of an Interest Period, then the payment of the accrued and unpaid interest up to the Incremental Closing Date on the outstanding Initial Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date (the "Special Interest Amount") shall be made by the Borrowers, without set-off, counterclaim or deduction of any kind, to the Administrative Agent for the ratable account of the Lenders entitled thereto not later than 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Incremental Closing Date. The Administrative Agent is hereby authorized and directed to cause the Special Interest Amount received by it from the Borrowers to be distributed ratably to the Lenders entitled thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, the Interest Period and the interest rate related to such Interest Period for the Initial Term Loans incurred on the Closing Date shall not be affected by such payments.

The Administrative Agent is hereby authorized and directed to take such administrative and ministerial actions (including revising the global commitment amount) to reflect the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans in the Register and in ClearPar and any other loan settlement systems, in accordance with its policies and procedures related thereto.

2. **Proposed Borrowing.** This Agreement represents a request by the Parent Borrower to be deemed to have borrowed GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans from the New Lenders as follows (the "Proposed Borrowing"):
  - (a) Business Day of Proposed Borrowing: June 11, 2021.
  - (b) The Borrower to which such GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans will be available: The Borrowers.
  - (c) The currency in which such GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans will be borrowed: Dollars.
  - (d) Amount of Proposed Borrowing: \$20,000,000.00.
  - (e) Interest rate option: Eurocurrency Loans with an initial Interest Period ending on the same date as the Interest Period currently in effect for the Initial Term Loans.
3. **New Lenders.** Each New Lender (that is not already a Lender) acknowledges and agrees that upon its execution of this Agreement and the making of GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans, such New Lender shall become a "Lender" under, and for all purposes of, the SO Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents, and shall be subject to and bound by the terms and conditions thereof, and shall perform all the obligations of and shall have all rights and remedies of a Lender thereunder.
4. **Parent Borrower Certifications.** By its execution of this Agreement, the undersigned officer of the Parent Borrower, to the best of his or her knowledge, hereby certifies, solely in his or her capacity as an officer of the Parent Borrower and not in his or her individual capacity, that (i) no Event of Default under Section 11.1(a) or Section 11.1(e) exists on the date hereof, before or after giving effect to the Merger (as defined in the RSA), the Restructuring, the New Credit Agreements (as defined in the RSA), the New Term Loan Commitments and the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans contemplated hereby, (ii) this Agreement, the New Term Loan Commitments and the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans contemplated hereby comply with the terms and conditions of the SO Credit Agreement, including Section 2.14 thereof and (iii) the SO Credit Agreement has not been amended, modified or supplemented since the date of Amendment No. 1.
5. **Additional Conditions.** The New Lenders and the Borrowers agree that the effectiveness of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans under the New Term Loan Commitments are subject to the following conditions (such date of effectiveness, the "Incremental Closing Date"):
  - (a) The Acquisition shall be consummated on the terms described in the Acquisition Agreement, without giving effect to any amendment, waiver, consent or other modification thereof that is materially adverse to the interests of the New Lenders (in their capacities as such, taken as a whole) unless it is approved by the Required Consenting Second Lien Lenders (as defined in the RSA).
  - (b) Since the Agreement Date (as defined in the Acquisition Agreement (as in effect on the date of the RSA, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified to the extent not prohibited thereby)), there shall not have occurred any Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Merger Agreement (as in effect on the date of the RSA, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified to the extent not prohibited thereby)).

- (c) In each case, subject to the last paragraph of this Section 5, (x) the execution of Supplement No. 1 to the Guarantee (as defined in the SO Credit Agreement) by the New Credit Parties and (y) execution of Supplement No. 1 to the U.S. Pledge Agreement (as defined in the SO Credit Agreement) and Supplement No. 1 to the U.S. Security Agreement (as defined in the SO Credit Agreement) by the New Credit Parties organized in the United States (such agreements in clauses (x) and (y), together with this Agreement, the "Incremental Joinder Agreements").

- (d) The Administrative Agent and Lenders shall have received (i) a certificate dated as of the Incremental Closing Date and signed by an Authorized Officer of a Borrower confirming (x) that the Specified Representations (as defined below) are true and correct in all respects and (y) compliance with clause (b) of this Section 5 and clause (i) of Section 4 hereof and (ii) a certificate of each Credit Party (which shall be dated on or about the Incremental Closing Date with respect to the New Credit Parties), which shall contain appropriate attachments, including (1) a copy of the resolutions, minutes or written consents of the board of directors, the sole director or other managers, as applicable, of each Credit Party (or a duly authorized committee thereof) authorizing (x) the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement and the other Incremental Joinder Agreements and (y) in the case of the Borrowers, the extensions of credit contemplated hereunder, (2) the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws, Certification of Formation and Operating Agreement, Articles of Association or other comparable organizational documents, as applicable, of each Credit Party, as in effect on the Incremental Closing Date, (3) signature, specimen signatures and/or incumbency certificates (or other comparable documents evidencing the same) of the Authorized Officers of each Credit Party executing any document to which it is a party and (4) good standing certificates (to the extent applicable) in the respective jurisdictions of organization of each Credit Party.
- (e) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received a solvency certificate from an Authorized Officer of the U.S. Subsidiary Borrower (as of the Incremental Closing Date, immediately after giving effect to the Merger, the Restructuring and the New Credit Agreements) substantially in the form attached as Exhibit B to the SO Credit Agreement.
- (f) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received customary legal opinions with respect to the Credit Parties organized in the United States and the Borrowers (which, with respect to the New Credit Parties, shall only be required for those New Credit Parties organized in the United States and shall be dated on or about the Incremental Closing Date).
- (g) Receipt by the New Lenders of, with respect to (x) the Borrowers, (i) the unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income and cash flows for the fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2020, and each subsequent fiscal quarter, in each case of this clause (i), to the extent ending at least 45 days (or in the case of the fiscal quarter ending October 31, 2020, 60 days) before the Incremental Closing Date (other than any fourth fiscal quarter of a fiscal year) and (ii) the audited consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income and cash flows for the fiscal year ending January 31, 2021, to the extent such fiscal year has ended at least 120 days prior to the Incremental Closing Date and (y) the Company (as defined in the RSA), (i) the unaudited consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income and cash flows for (A) the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2020, and (B) each subsequent fiscal quarter ending at least 50 days before the Incremental Closing Date (other than any fourth fiscal quarter of a fiscal year) and (ii) the audited combined balance sheet and related statements of income and cash flows for (A) the fiscal years ending on or about September 30, 2018 and on or about September 30, 2019 and (B) the fiscal year ending October 2, 2020, to the extent such fiscal year has ended at least 90 days prior to the Incremental Closing Date (it being acknowledged and agreed by the New Lenders that (x) the conditions specified in clauses (y)(i)(A) and (y)(ii)(A) have been satisfied as of the date hereof and (y) financials of a parent company may be delivered, with unaudited consolidating information or a reconciliation showing the differences being deemed satisfactory for purposes of satisfying this condition, and that such financial delivery may be satisfied by the filing of a 10-Q or 10-K, as applicable).

---

5

- (h) Receipt by the New Lenders of a pro forma consolidated balance sheet of the Borrowers (after giving effect to the Acquisition) (based on the most recent financial statements for the Borrowers required to be delivered pursuant to clause (g) above) as of and for the twelve-month period ending on January 31, 2021, prepared after giving effect to the Restructuring as if the Restructuring had occurred as of such date (provided that, no such pro forma financial statements shall be required to include adjustments for purchase accounting (including adjustments of the type contemplated by Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 805, Business Combinations (formerly SFAS 141R))).
- (i) Receipt by the New Lenders of all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act and, to the extent required thereby, under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation (31 C.F.R. § 1010.230) to any lender that has requested such certification (in each case of this clause (i), to the extent requested at least 10 business days prior to the Incremental Closing Date).
- (j) Disbursement by the Acquiror (or its applicable affiliate) of the Second Lien Cash Consideration (as defined in the RSA) to the Second Lien Lenders (as defined in the RSA).
- (k) Execution by the Company (or its applicable affiliate) of the payoff letters and releases (each to the extent applicable) on account of (or applicable agreement evidencing the satisfaction and discharge of obligations with respect to) the Second Lien Loan Claims (as defined in the RSA).

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, the RSA or any other agreement to the contrary, the only representations (and related defaults) the making or accuracy of which shall be a condition to the effectiveness of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans hereunder shall be the Specified Representations made by the Credit Parties in the New Loan Documents and it is understood that, to the extent any security interest in the intended Collateral or any deliverable related to the perfection of security interests in the intended Collateral (other than any Collateral the security interest in which may be perfected by the filing of a UCC financing statement) is not or cannot be provided and/or perfected on the Incremental Closing Date (1) without undue burden or expense or (2) after the use of commercially reasonable efforts to do so, then the provision and/or perfection of such security interest(s) or deliverable shall not constitute a condition precedent to the Incremental Closing Date but shall be required to be delivered after the Incremental Closing Date in accordance with the requirements of Section 9.11, 9.12 and 9.14 of the SO Credit Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, the “Specified Representations” means the representations of the Credit Parties in the SO Credit Agreement in Section 8.1(a), 8.2 (as it relates to organizational power and authority to enter into the Incremental Joinder Agreements, due authorization and execution of the Incremental Joinder Agreements and delivery and enforceability of each Incremental Joinder Agreement to which such Credit Party is a party), Section 8.3(c) (with respect to the Incremental Joinder Agreements), Section 8.23 (as of the Incremental Closing Date, immediately after giving effect to the Merger, the Restructuring and the effectiveness of the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans as of the Incremental Closing Date), Section 8.5, Section 8.7, Section 8.19(a), Section 8.19(c) and Section 8.20 (as it relates to the Collateral of the New Credit Parties organized in the United States to be perfected (except as provided in the previous sentence)).

---

6

For purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 5, each New Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a New Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such New Lender prior to the date hereof specifying its objection.

- 6. **Credit Agreement Governs.** Except as set forth in this Agreement, the GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans and New Term Loan Commitments shall otherwise be subject to the provisions of the SO Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents.



7. **Administrative Forms.** Prior to the Incremental Closing Date, each New Lender (that is not already an existing Lender) agrees to provide to the Administrative Agent, (a) for purposes of the SO Credit Agreement, the initial notice address of such New Lender and any administrative questionnaire as the SO Credit Agreement may require, and (b) such forms, certificates or other evidence with respect to United States federal income tax withholding matters as such New Lender may be required to deliver to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the SO Credit Agreement.
8. **Amendment, Modification and Waiver.** This Agreement may not be amended, modified or waived except by an instrument or instruments in writing signed and delivered on behalf of each of the parties hereto.
9. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, the SO Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents constitute the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede all other prior agreements and understandings, both written and verbal, among the parties or any of them with respect to the subject matter hereof.
10. **GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**
11. **Severability.** Any term or provision of this Agreement which is invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to that jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability without rendering invalid or unenforceable the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement in any other jurisdiction. If any provision of this Agreement is so broad as to be unenforceable, the provision shall be interpreted to be only so broad as would be enforceable.

---

7

12. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (including by facsimile, other electronic transmission (including pdf) or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000 or the New York Electronic Signature and Records Act or other transmission method), each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement, and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

[Signature Pages Follow]

---

8

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused its duly authorized officer to execute and deliver this Joinder Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

[NEW LENDER SIGNATURE PAGES OMITTED]

[Signature Page to Joinder Agreement]

---

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG INTERMEDIATE S.À R.L., as Holdings

By: /s/ Joost Mees  
Name: Joost Mees  
Title: Authorized Signatory

SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG ACQUISITION S.À R.L., as a Borrower

By: /s/ Joost Mees  
Name: Joost Mees  
Title: Authorized Signatory

SKILLSOFT CORPORATION, as a Borrower

By: /s/ Ryan Murray  
Name: Ryan Murray  
Title: Senior Vice President, Finance

[Signature Page to Joinder Agreement]

---

SCHEDULE A  
TO JOINDER AGREEMENT

Name of New Lender	Type of Commitment	Commitment Amount
--------------------	--------------------	-------------------

<div><div>[_____]</div></div> <div><div>[_____]</div></div>	<div><div>GK Joinder Incremental Term Loans</div></div>	<div><div>\$ _____</div></div> <div><div>\$ _____</div></div> <div><div>Total: <u>\$20,000,000.00</u></div></div>
--	---	--

---

Subsidiaries

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</u>
Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
Software Luxembourg Acquisition S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
Pointwell Limited	Ireland
SSI Investments I Limited	Ireland
SSI Investments II Limited	Ireland
SSI Investments III Limited	Ireland
Skillsoft Limited	Ireland
Skillsoft Corporation	Delaware
Skillsoft Asia Pacific Pty Ltd.	Australia
Element K India Private Limited	India
Skillsoft Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
Skillsoft France S.à r.l.	France
Skillsoft Ireland Limited	Ireland
Skillsoft Canada, Ltd.	New Brunswick (Canada)
Skillsoft New Zealand Limited	New Zealand
Skillsoft Asia Pacific Pte Ltd.	Singapore
Skillsoft Software Services India Private Limited	India
Skillsoft (China) Limited	China
Skillsoft Group France SAS	France
Skillsoft Digital (France) SAS	France
ThirdForce Group Limited	Ireland
MindLeaders, Inc.	Delaware
MindLeaders Ireland Learning Limited	Ireland
Skillsoft U.K. Limited	United Kingdom
Skillsoft NETg GmbH	Germany
Skillsoft Receivables Financing LLC	Delaware
Amber Holding Inc.	Delaware
SumTotal Systems LLC	Delaware
Accero, Inc.	Delaware
SumTotal Systems ANZ Pty. Ltd.	Australia
SumTotal Systems Japan	Japan
SumTotal Systems India Private Limited	India
Accero Canada Corp.	Canada
SumTotal Systems Canada Limited	Canada
SumTotal Systems Netherlands B.V.	Netherlands
SumTotal Systems U.K. Limited	United Kingdom
SumTotal Systems GmbH	Germany
SumTotal Systems France SAS	France

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</u>
CyberShift Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
CyberShift, Inc.	New York
CyberShift, Inc.	Ontario (Canada)
Albert US Holdings Inc.	Delaware
GK Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Global Knowledge Training LLC	Delaware
Global Knowledge Network (Canada) Inc.	Canada
Global Knowledge Belgium BVBA	Belgium
Global Knowledge Denmark ApS	Denmark
Global Knowledge Network France SA	France
Global Knowledge Network Ireland Ltd.	Ireland
Global Knowledge Network Spain SLU	Spain
Global Knowledge Holdings B.V.	Netherlands
Global Knowledge Network Netherlands B.V.	Netherlands
Global Knowledge Asia Holdings B.V.	Netherlands
Global Knowledge Network Netherlands VOF	Netherlands
Global Knowledge Network Training Limited	United Kingdom
GK Apprenticeships Limited	United Kingdom
Global Knowledge SG PTE. LTD.	Singapore
Global Knowledge FZ-LLC	United Arab Emirates (Dubai)
Global Knowledge-QFC Branch	Qatar
Global Knowledge ME FZ-LLC	United Arab Emirates (Abu Dhabi)

Branch of Global Knowledge–Higher Institute for Training	Saudi Arabia
Global Knowledge (S.A.E.)	Egypt
Global Knowledge FZ-LLC Foreign Branch	Bahrain
Develop.Com Holdings LLC	Delaware
Develop.Com LLC	Delaware

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG HOLDING S.A. (SUCCESSOR) AND POINTWELL LIMITED (PREDECESSOR)**  
**INTERIM UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF APRIL 30, 2021**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**INDEX**

<b>Unaudited Financial Statements</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of April 30, 2021 (Successor) and January 31, 2021 (Successor)	F-2
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor) and April 30, 2020 (Predecessor)	F-3
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income for the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor) and April 30, 2020 (Predecessor)	F-4
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity (Deficit) for the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor) and April 30, 2020 (Predecessor)	F-5
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor) and April 30, 2020 (Predecessor)	F-7
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

F-1

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG HOLDING S.A. (SUCCESSOR)**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARES)**

	April 30, 2021	January 31, 2021
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 105,004	\$ 71,479
Restricted cash	2,656	2,964
Accounts receivable, less reserves of approximately \$322 and \$294 as of April 30, 2021 and January 31, 2021, respectively	92,792	179,784
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	31,825	30,326
Total current assets	232,277	284,553
Property and equipment, net	11,798	13,780
Goodwill	494,942	495,004
Intangible assets, net	694,930	728,633
Right of use assets	14,654	15,131
Other assets	9,505	8,636
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,458,106</u>	<u>\$ 1,545,737</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT)</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Current maturities of long-term debt	\$ 6,500	\$ 5,200
Borrowings under accounts receivable facility	14,190	17,022
Accounts payable	9,898	7,425
Accrued compensation	22,941	36,375
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	18,285	23,125
Lease liabilities	4,690	4,740
Deferred revenue	234,069	257,549
Total current liabilities	310,573	351,436
Long-term debt	507,927	510,236
Deferred tax liabilities	77,662	81,008
Long term lease liabilities	12,370	13,155
Deferred revenue - non-current	1,848	3,035
Other long-term liabilities	5,390	6,898
Total long-term liabilities	605,197	614,332
Commitments and contingencies	-	-
Shareholders' equity (deficit):		
Successor Shareholders' common stock- Class A and Class B common shares, \$0.01 par value: 1,000,000,000 shares authorized (800,000,000 Class A, 200,000,000 Class B) at January 31, 2021; 4,000,000 shares issued and outstanding (3,840,000 Class A, 160,000 Class B) at January 31, 2021	40	40
Additional paid-in capital	674,333	674,333
Accumulated deficit	(131,127)	(93,722)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(910)	(682)
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	542,336	579,969
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity (deficit)	<u>\$ 1,458,106</u>	<u>\$ 1,545,737</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-2

**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)

	<b>Successor</b> <b>Three months</b> <b>ended April 30,</b> <b>2021</b>	<b>Predecessor</b> <b>Three months</b> <b>ended April 30,</b> <b>2020</b>
Revenues:		
Total revenues	\$ 91,701	118,329
Operating expenses:		
Cost of revenues	24,521	24,214
Content and software development	16,607	16,943
Selling and marketing	28,502	32,737
General and administrative	12,362	15,688
Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	1,932	16,376
Amortization of intangible assets	34,943	17,370
Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets	-	332,376
Restructuring	537	370
Total operating expenses	119,404	456,074
Operating loss	(27,703)	(337,745)
Other income (expense), net	(352)	910
Interest income	10	19
Interest expense, net	(11,449)	(105,978)
Loss before benefit from income taxes	(39,494)	(442,794)
Benefit from income taxes	(2,089)	(8,891)
Net loss	\$ (37,405)	(433,903)
Loss per share:		
Ordinary – Basic and Diluted (Predecessor)	*	\$ (4,334.70)
Class A and B – Basic and Diluted (Successor)	\$ (9.35)	*
Weighted average common share outstanding:		
Ordinary – Basic and Diluted (Predecessor)	*	100
Class A and B – Basic and Diluted	4,000	*

\*Not applicable

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-3

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG HOLDING S.A. (SUCCESSOR) AND POINTWELL LIMITED (PREDECESSOR)**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS**  
(IN THOUSANDS)

	<b>Successor</b> <b>Three months</b> <b>ended April</b> <b>30, 2021</b>	<b>Predecessor</b> <b>Three months</b> <b>ended April</b> <b>30, 2020</b>
Comprehensive loss:		
Net loss	\$ (37,405)	(433,903)
Other comprehensive loss — Foreign currency adjustment, net of tax	(228)	(629)
Comprehensive loss	\$ (37,633)	(434,532)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-4

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG HOLDING S.A. (SUCCESSOR) AND POINTWELL LIMITED (PREDECESSOR)**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT)**  
(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARES)

	Ordinary Shares						
	Number of Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	
Balance January 31, 2020 (Predecessor)	100,100	138	83	(2,761,499)	(466)	(2,761,744)	
Translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	(629)	(629)	
Net loss	—	—	—	(433,903)	—	(433,903)	
Balance April 30, 2020 (Predecessor)	100,100	\$ 138	\$ 83	\$ (3,195,402)	\$ (1,095)	\$ (3,196,276)	
Balance January 31, 2021 (Successor)	4,000,000	\$ 40	\$ 674,333	\$ (93,722)	\$ (682)	\$ 579,969	
Translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	(228)	(228)	
Net loss	—	—	—	(37,405)	—	(37,405)	
Balance April 30, 2021 (Successor)	4,000,000	\$ 40	\$ 674,333	\$ (131,127)	\$ (910)	\$ 542,336	



**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG HOLDING S.A. (SUCCESSOR) AND POINTWELL LIMITED (PREDECESSOR)**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**(IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>Successor</b>	<b>Predecessor</b>
	<b>Three months</b>	<b>Three months</b>
	<b>ended April 30,</b>	<b>ended April 30,</b>
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net (loss) income	\$ (37,405)	\$ (433,903)
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	2,419	2,631
Amortization of intangible assets	34,943	17,370
Change in bad debt reserve	(293)	(240)
(Benefit) provision for income taxes – non-cash	(3,355)	(9,880)
Non-cash interest expense	335	1,415
Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets	–	332,376
Right-of-use assets	477	1,235
Changes in current assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	87,373	79,329
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(2,481)	(3,377)
Accounts payable	2,781	(1,962)
Accrued expenses and non-current liabilities	(19,422)	85,679
Lease liability	(864)	(1,480)
Deferred revenue	(24,832)	(44,429)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	39,676	24,764
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment	(386)	(1,827)
Internal use software development costs	(1,494)	(1,917)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,880)	(3,744)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Borrowings under DIP Facility		
Borrowings under Exit Facility		
Debt issuance costs associated with DIP and Exit Facilities		
Distribution to parent company		
Principal repayments of capital lease obligations	(263)	(222)
Repayments of accounts receivable facility, net of borrowings	(2,876)	(13,003)
Borrowings under revolving line of credit, net of repayments	–	19,500
Principal payments on Term Loans	(1,300)	–
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(4,439)	6,275
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(140)	(1,602)
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	33,217	25,693
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	74,443	33,804
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	\$ 107,660	\$ 59,497
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 105,004	\$ 47,000
Restricted cash	2,656	12,497
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	\$ 107,660	\$ 59,497

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG HOLDING (SUCCESSOR) AND POINTWELL LIMITED (PREDECESSOR)**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOWS INFORMATION**  
**(IN THOUSANDS)**

	<b>Successor</b>	<b>Predecessor</b>
	<b>Three months</b>	<b>Three months</b>
	<b>ended April 30,</b>	<b>ended April 30,</b>
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information and non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 11,050	\$ –
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	\$ 838	\$ 516
Unpaid capital expenditures	\$ 212	\$ 572
Lease liabilities arising from right-of-use assets and tenant improvements recognized upon adoption of new accounting standard	\$ –	\$ 19,415

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**SOFTWARE LUXEMBOURG HOLDING (SUCCESSOR) AND POINTWELL LIMITED (PREDECESSOR)**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1) Organization and Description of Business**

**The Company**

Software Luxembourg Holding S.A. (“Software Luxembourg”), a public limited liability company incorporated and organized under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, was established on August 27, 2020 for the purpose of acquiring the ownership interest in Pointwell Limited (“Pointwell”), an Irish private limited company, through a plan of reorganization under Chapter 11 subsequent to August 27, 2020. Pointwell is a wholly owned subsidiary of Software Luxembourg, held indirectly through two holding companies, Software Luxembourg Intermediate S.à r.l. and Software Luxembourg Acquisition S.à r.l, both private limited liability companies incorporated and organized under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. Prior to August 28, 2020, Pointwell had been a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Evergreen Skills Lux S.à r.l., with an ultimate parent company of Evergreen Skills Top Holding Lux, both private limited liability companies incorporated and organized under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

References to “Successor” or “Successor Company” relate to the consolidated financial position and results of operations of Software Luxembourg subsequent to August 27, 2020. References to “Predecessor” relate to the consolidated financial position and results of operations of Pointwell prior to August 28, 2020. References to the “Company” relate to Software Luxembourg subsequent to August 27, 2020 and Pointwell prior to August 28, 2020.

The Company provides, through its Skillsoft and SumTotal brands, cloud-based learning solutions and talent management solutions for customers worldwide, ranging from global enterprises and government entities to mid-sized and small businesses. The Company’s courses, books and videos have been developed by industry-leading learning experts to maximize business skills, performance and talent development. The Company has headquarters in Dublin, Ireland, and other offices in various North American and international locations. References in the accompanying footnotes to the Company’s fiscal year refer to the fiscal year ended January 31 of that year (e.g., fiscal 2021 is the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021).

**Principles of Consolidation**

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All material intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

**Basis of Financial Statement Preparation**

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Software Luxembourg Holding S.A (Successor) and Pointwell Limited (Predecessor) and their wholly owned subsidiaries. These financial statements are unaudited. However, in the opinion of management, the condensed consolidated financial statements reflect all normal and recurring adjustments necessary for their fair statement. Interim results are not necessarily indicative of results expected for any other interim period or a full year. We prepared the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in accordance with the instructions for Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X and, therefore, include all information and footnotes necessary for a complete presentation of operations, comprehensive income (loss), financial position, changes in stockholders’ deficit and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”). The accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet as of January 31, 2021 was derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and does not include all disclosures required by U.S. GAAP for annual financial statements. The audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended January 31, 2021 contains the information and footnotes necessary for such presentation. Accordingly, the financial statements contained in these interim financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended January 31, 2021.

**Use of Estimates**

Our preparation of condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the condensed consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported periods. Actual results could differ from our estimates.

F-8

**(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The Company’s significant accounting policies are discussed in Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Recent Accounting Pronouncements in the company’s audited financial statements for the year ended January 31, 2021. There have been no changes to these policies during the three months ended April 30, 2021.

**(3) Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	April 30, 2021			January 31, 2021		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Developed software/ courseware	\$ 267,014	\$ 39,459	\$ 227,555	\$ 265,758	\$ 24,669	\$ 241,089
Customer contracts/ relationships	279,500	9,114	270,386	279,500	3,627	275,873
Trademarks and trade names	6,300	676	5,624	6,300	455	5,845
Publishing rights	35,200	4,693	30,507	35,200	2,933	32,267
Backlog	90,200	20,842	69,358	90,200	8,141	82,059
Skillsoft trademark	91,500	--	91,500	91,500	--	91,500
Total	<u>\$ 769,714</u>	<u>\$ 74,784</u>	<u>\$ 694,930</u>	<u>\$ 768,458</u>	<u>\$ 39,825</u>	<u>\$ 728,633</u>

Amortization expense related to the existing finite-lived intangible assets is expected to be as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	Amortization Expense
2022 (Remaining 9 months)	\$ 104,693
2023	120,579
2024	106,172
2025	94,070
2026	64,496
Thereafter	113,420
Total	<u>\$ 603,430</u>

Amortization expense related to intangible assets in the aggregate was \$35.2 million for the three months ended April 30, 2021 and \$17.4 million for the three months ended April 30, 2020.

#### **Fresh-start Reporting for Intangible Assets**

In accordance with ASC 852, with the application of fresh-start reporting, the Company allocated its reorganization value to its individual assets based on their estimated fair values in conformity with ASC 805, including those of intangible assets.

Intangible assets were measured based upon estimates of the future performance and cash of from the Successor Company at emergence. Values and useful lives assigned to intangible assets were based on estimated value and use of these assets by a market participant. The customer contracts/relationships and backlog were valued using the income approach. The trademarks and trade names were valued using the relief from royalty method. The income approach determines fair value by estimating the after-tax cash flows attributable to an identified asset over its useful life (Level 3 inputs) and then discounting these after-tax cash flows back to a present value. The developed software/courseware and publishing rights were valued using the replacement cost approach. The cost approach determines fair value by estimating the cost to replace or reproduce an asset at current prices and is reduced for functional and economic obsolescence.

#### **Impairment Review Requirements**

The Company reviews intangible assets subject to amortization if any adverse conditions exist or a change in circumstances has occurred that would indicate impairment or a change in remaining useful life. The Company reviews indefinite lived intangible assets, including goodwill, on the annual impairment test date or more frequently if there are indicators of impairment. No such indicators were present during the three months ended April 30, 2021.

Goodwill in the Predecessor represented the excess of the purchase price in a business combination over the fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired. Goodwill for the Successor represents the excess of the reorganization value over the fair value of tangible and intangible assets in fresh start accounting.

The Company tests goodwill for impairment during the fourth quarter every year in accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill*. The Predecessor performed this test on the first day of the fourth quarter (November 1) and the Successor performs this test on the first day of the last month of the fourth quarter (January 1).

In connection with the impairment evaluation, the Company may first consider qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances indicates that it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than 50%) that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. Performing a quantitative goodwill impairment test is not necessary if an entity determines based on this assessment that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If the Company fails or elects to bypass the qualitative assessment, the goodwill impairment test must be performed. This test requires a comparison of the carrying value of the reporting unit to its estimated fair value. If the carrying value of a reporting unit's goodwill exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss equal to the difference is recorded, not to exceed the amount of goodwill allocated to the reporting unit. In determining reporting units, the Company first identifies its operating segments, and then assesses whether any components of these segments constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available and where segment management regularly reviews the operating results of that component.

#### **Impairment of Goodwill and Intangible Assets for the Predecessor Period ended April 30, 2020**

During the three months ended April 30, 2020, the emergence of COVID-19 as a global pandemic had an adverse impact on our business. While the online learnings tools the Company offers have many advantages over traditional in person learning in the current environment, some of the Company's customers in heavily impacted industries have sought to temporarily reduce spending, resulting in reductions in contract sizes and in some cases cancellations when such contracts have come up for renewal. In addition, identifying and pursuing opportunities for new customers became much more challenging in this environment. In addition to the uncertainty introduced by COVID-19, the Company's over leveraged capital structure continued to create headwinds. In April 2020, the Company received temporary forbearance from its lenders due to a default on amounts owed under the Senior Credit Facility as a long-term consensual solution was being negotiated with lenders. The uncertainty around the Company's capital structure and future ownership, continued to hurt its business, as new and existing customers displayed apprehension about the ultimate resolution of the Company's capital structure and its impact on operations, causing delays and sometimes losses in business. The uncertainty surrounding the Company's capital structure combined with the potential impact that COVID-19 would have on the Company and the global economy, resulted in a significant decline in the fair value of its reporting units during the first quarter ended April 30, 2020, with the impact being more significant to the SumTotal business on a relative basis due to its smaller scale and forecasted cash flow generation.

As part of the Company's evaluation of impairment indicators based on the circumstances described above as of April 30, 2020, the Company determined its SumTotal long-lived asset group failed the undiscounted cash flow recoverability test. Accordingly, the Company estimated the fair value of its individual long-lived assets to determine if any impairment charges were present. The Company's estimation of the fair value of definite lived intangible assets included the use of discounted cash flow analyses which reflected estimates of future revenue, customer attrition rates, royalty rates, cash flows, and discount rates. Based on these analyses, the Company concluded the fair values of certain SumTotal intangible assets where lower their current carrying values, accordingly impairment charges of \$62.3 million were recognized in the 3 months ended April 30, 2020 (Predecessor).

In light of the circumstances above, management also concluded that a triggering event had occurred with respect to the Company's indefinite-lived Skillsoft trade name as of April 30, 2020. Accordingly, the Company estimated the fair value of the Skillsoft trade name using a discounted cash flow analyses which reflected estimates of future revenue, royalty rates, cash flows, and discount rates. Based on this analysis, the Company concluded the carrying value of the Skillsoft trade name exceeded its fair value, resulting in an impairment charge of \$92.2 million in the 3 months ended April 30, 2020 (Predecessor).

In accordance with ASC 350, for goodwill the Company determined triggering events had occurred and performed an impairment test as of April 30, 2020 that compared the estimated fair value of each reporting unit to their respective carrying values. The prospective financial information used for fiscal years 2021, 2022 and 2023 for these impairment tests was consistent with financial projections included in the Plan of Reorganization and future growth rates tracked to terminal growth rate assumptions. The Company considered the results of both a discounted cash flow ("DCF") analysis and an EBITDA multiple approach. The Company also considered observable debt trading prices for the debt jointly borrowed by its parent entity and the Company's subsidiary, Skillsoft Corporation, however, by the end of March 2020, most holders were restricted from trading in anticipation of a restructuring and market prices after that period were therefore less reliable. The results of the impairment tests performed indicated that the carrying value of the Skillsoft and SumTotal reporting units exceeded their estimated fair values determined by the Company. Based on the results of the goodwill impairment testing procedures, the Company recorded a \$107.9 million goodwill impairment for the Skillsoft reporting unit and a \$70.0 million goodwill impairment for the SumTotal reporting unit.

In total, as described in detail above, the Company recorded \$332.4 million of goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges for the 3 months ended April 30, 2020 (Predecessor), consisting of (i) \$62.3 million of impairments of SumTotal definite-lived intangible assets, (ii) an \$92.2 million impairment of the Skillsoft trade name, (iii) a \$107.9 million goodwill impairment for the Skillsoft reporting unit and (iv) a \$70.0 million goodwill impairment for the SumTotal reporting unit. The Company believes that its procedures for estimating gross future cash flows for each intangible asset are reasonable and consistent with current market conditions for each of the dates when impairment testing was performed.

A rollforward of goodwill is as follows:

Description	Skillsoft	SumTotal	Consolidated
Goodwill, net January 31, 2021 (Predecessor)	\$ 491,654	\$ 3,350	\$ 495,004
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(62)	--	(62)
Goodwill, net April 30, 2021 (Predecessor)	\$ 491,592	\$ 3,350	\$ 494,942

Gross goodwill at April 30, 2021 (Successor) and January 31, 2021 (Successor), for the Skillsoft segment was \$491.6 million and \$491.7 million, respectively. Accumulated impairment losses for the Skillsoft segment at April 30, 2021 (Successor) and January 31, 2021 (Successor) was \$0.

Gross goodwill at April 30, 2021 (Successor) and January 31, 2021 (Successor), for the SumTotal segment was \$3.4 million. Accumulated impairment losses for the SumTotal segment at April 30, 2021 (Successor) and January 31, 2021 (Successor) was \$0.

#### (4) Taxes

For the Predecessor three months ended April 30, 2020, the Company recorded a tax benefit of \$8.9 million on pretax loss of \$442.8 million. The tax benefit reflects the impact of non-deductible items, changes in the Company's valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets and for foreign rate differential.

For the Successor three months ended April 30, 2021, the Company recorded a tax benefit of \$2.1 million on pretax loss of \$39.5 million. The tax benefit reflects current period changes to unrecognized tax positions, foreign rate differential, and changes in the Company's valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets.

F-11

#### (5) Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expense and other current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consist of the following (in thousands):

	April 30, 2021	January 31, 2021
Deferred commission costs – current	\$ 4,019	\$ 3,147
Refundable income tax	9,618	8,969
Prepaid software maintenance costs	8,370	8,587
Prepaid royalties	2,876	2,958
Other	6,942	6,665
Total prepaid expenses and other current assets	<u>\$ 31,825</u>	<u>\$ 30,326</u>

#### (6) Other Assets

Other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consist of the following (in thousands):

	April 30, 2021	January 31, 2021
Deferred commission costs – non-current	\$ 5,733	\$ 4,437
Other	3,772	4,199
Total other assets	<u>\$ 9,505</u>	<u>\$ 8,636</u>

#### (7) Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	April 30, 2021	January 31, 2021
Professional fees	\$ 6,018	\$ 8,832
Accrued sales tax/VAT	2,144	5,379
Accrued royalties	1,961	2,152
Accrued tax	4,727	2,634
Accrued interest	368	491
Other accrued liabilities	3,067	3,637
Total accrued expenses	<u>\$ 18,285</u>	<u>\$ 23,125</u>

#### (8) Restructuring

In connection with strategic initiatives implemented during the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor) and April 30, 2020 (Predecessor), the Company's management approved and initiated plans to reduce its cost structure and better align operating expenses with existing economic conditions and the Company's operating model. The Company recorded a \$0.5 million, and \$0.4 million of restructuring charge during the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor) and April 30, 2020 (Predecessor), respectively, which is included in the statement of operations as restructuring. Substantially all of this charge represents the severance costs of terminated employees.

Activity in the Company's restructuring accrual was as follows (in thousands):

	Employee Severance and Related Costs	Contractual Obligations	Total
Restructuring accrual as of January 31, 2021	\$ 5,000	\$ 171	\$ 5,171
Restructuring charges incurred	311	226	537
Payments made	(2,049)	(298)	(2,347)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	--	--	--
Restructuring accrual as of April 30, 2021	<u>\$ 3,262</u>	<u>\$ 99</u>	<u>\$ 3,361</u>

F-12

#### (9) Leases, Commitment and Contingencies

##### Leases

The Company has entered into a number of facility leases to support its research and development activities, sales operations and other corporate and administrative functions in North America, Europe, and Asia, which qualify as operating leases under U.S. GAAP. The Company also has entered into an equipment lease agreement for its hosting services and storage, which qualifies as finance lease under U.S. GAAP. The Company's leases have remaining terms of six months to thirteen years. Some of the Company's leases include options to extend or terminate the lease prior to the end of the agreed upon lease term. For purposes of calculating lease liabilities, lease terms include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise such options. During the three months ended April 30, 2021, the Company determined it would exercise the purchase option to purchase all the leased equipment at the end of the finance lease term which is December 31, 2021. Per the lease agreement, the purchase price of the equipment is at its then current fair market value not to exceed 12% of the original equipment cost. As a result, the Company remeasured the finance lease liability by including the purchase price, 12% of the original equipment cost, at the end of lease term, and increased the finance lease liability and related right-of-use asset by \$0.4 million as of April 30, 2021.

Operating lease and finance lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term at the lease commencement date. As the Company's operating leases generally do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses an estimated incremental borrowing rate in determining the present value of future payments. The incremental borrowing rate represents an estimate of the interest rate the Company would incur at lease commencement to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments on a collateralized basis over the term of a lease within a particular location and currency environment. The Company used an implicit rate provided in the equipment lease agreement for its finance lease in determining the present value of future payments. In connection with the Company's emergence from bankruptcy and in accordance with ASC 852, the Company applied the provisions of fresh start reporting to its Consolidated Financial Statements on the Effective Date. The operating leases are included in the caption "Right of use assets", "Lease Liabilities", and "Long-term lease liabilities" on the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of April 30, 2021. The finance lease is included in the caption "Property and equipment, net" and "Lease Liabilities" on the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of April 30, 2021.

The weighted-average remaining lease term of the Company's operating leases is 6.7 years and the remaining lease term of its finance lease is 0.7 years as of April 30, 2021 (Successor). Lease costs for minimum lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The lease costs were \$1.4 million and related cash payments were \$1.6 million for the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor). The lease costs were \$1.6 million and related cash payments were \$1.5 million for the three months ended April 30, 2020 (Predecessor). Lease costs are included within content and software development, selling and marketing, and general and administrative lines on the consolidated statements of operations, and the operating leases related cash payments were included in the operating cash flows and the finance lease related cash payments were included in the financing cash flows on the consolidated statements of cash flows. Short-term lease costs and variable lease costs are not material.

The table below reconciles the undiscounted future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases with terms of more than one year to the total lease liabilities recognized on the consolidated balance sheets as of April 30, 2021 (Successor):

<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 31, 2021 (in thousands):</b>	<b>Operating Leases</b>	<b>Finance Leases</b>
2022 (excluding 3 months ended April 30, 2021)	\$ 3,898	\$ 1,209
2023	4,065	—
2024	3,499	—
2025	2,684	—
2026	1,245	—
Thereafter	6,245	—
Total future minimum lease payments	21,636	1,209
Less effects of discounting	(5,692)	(93)
<b>Total lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 15,944</b>	<b>\$ 1,116</b>
Reported as of April 30, 2021		
Lease liabilities	\$ 3,574	\$ 1,116
Long-term lease liabilities	12,370	—
<b>Total lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 15,944</b>	<b>\$ 1,116</b>

F-13

## Litigation

From time to time, the Company is a party to or may be threatened with litigation in the ordinary course of its business. The Company regularly analyzes current information, including, as applicable, the Company's defense and insurance coverage and, as necessary, provides accruals for probable and estimable liabilities for the eventual disposition of these matters. The Company is presently not a party to any material legal proceedings.

## (10) Long-Term Debt

### Exit Credit Facility (Successor)

Upon emergence from Chapter 11, the Company entered into the Exit Credit Facility of \$520 million consisting of (i) a \$110 million super senior term loan facility, the First Out Term Loan, and (ii) a \$410 million first lien, second-out term loan facility, the Second Out Term Loan. The Exit Credit Facility bears interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 7.50% per annum, with a LIBOR floor of 1.00%. The First Out Term loan is due in December 2024 and the Second Out Term Loan is due April 2025. The Exit Credit Facility contains customary provisions and reporting requirements, including prepayment penalties and a maximum leverage covenant that will be first measured January 31, 2022 and each quarter thereafter. Quarterly principal repayments of \$1.3 million begin for the quarter ended April 30, 2021 and increase to \$2.6 million for the quarter ended April 30, 2022 until maturity.

The Company considered the fair value of its external borrowings and believes their carrying values approximate fair value based on the recent fair value assessment done for fresh-start accounting.

Minimum principal payments under the exit facility are as follows:

<b>Fiscal year ended January 31:</b>	
2022 (remaining 9 months)	\$ 3,900
2023	10,400
2024	10,400
2025	112,700
2026	381,300
Total payments	518,700
Less: Current portion	(6,500)

Less: Unamortized Fresh-Start Reporting Fair Value Adjustment	(4,273)
Long-term portion	<u>\$ 507,927</u>

### (11) Long-Term Liabilities

Other long-term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consist of the following (in thousands):

	April 30, 2021	January 31, 2021
Uncertain tax positions; including interest and penalties – long-term	\$ 4,374	\$ 5,794
Warrants	800	900
Other	216	204
Total other long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 5,390</u>	<u>\$ 6,898</u>

In connection with the Company's emergence from Chapter 11, lenders holding second lien debt prior to the Petition Date also received warrants to purchase common shares of the Company, on or before August 27, 2025, which included (i) tranche A warrants to purchase 235,294 ordinary shares at a price of \$262.34 per share and (ii) tranche B warrants to purchase 470,588 ordinary shares at a price of \$274.84. The warrants are classified as a liability under GAAP and are remeasured at each balance sheet date, with changes in fair value being recorded in other income and expense. The Company recognized \$0.1 million in other income related to the warrants for the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor).

F-14

### (12) Shareholders' Equity

#### Software Luxembourg Holding S.A. (Successor)

##### Reorganization

On August 27, 2020 the Company completed a reorganization. As a result of the reorganization, ownership of the Company was transferred to the Company's lenders and no consideration or right to future consideration was provided to the former equity holders of Pointwell. In addition, the shared-based compensation plans, described below were cancelled with no consideration provided.

In Settlement of the company's Predecessor first and second lien debt obligations, the holders of the Predecessors first lien received a total of 3,840,000 of Class A common shares. The Predecessor's second lien holders received a total of 160,000 of Class B common shares and a total of 705,882 warrants to purchase additional common shares (see Note 2 for additional discussion on warrants).

##### Share Capital

As of January 31, 2021 the Company's authorized share capital consisted of 1,000,000,000 common shares with a par value \$0.01 each. This consists of 800,000,000 Class A shares and 200,000,000 Class B shares. As of January 31, 2021, 4,000,000 common shares were issued and outstanding. This consists of 3,840,000 Class A shares and 160,000 Class B shares.

Any amendment to the share capital of the Company shall be voted upon by the extraordinary general meeting of shareholders upon approval by a majority of the shareholders representing three quarters of the share capital at least. The Company has no authorized share capital which would enable its board of managers to increase the share capital. Each share of the Company is entitled to one vote at ordinary and extraordinary general meetings. The amendments to the articles of association of the Company require the approval of a majority of shareholders representing three quarters of the share capital at least. In case the Company shall have only one single shareholder, the sole shareholder exercises all the powers granted to the general meeting of shareholders.

Any legally available amounts to be distributed by the Company in or in respect of any financial period (the Company's financial year starts on the first of February and ends on the thirty-first of January) may be distributed amongst the holders of shares in proportion to the number of shares held by them. Any decision to distribute legally available amounts shall be adopted either by the board of managers or the general meeting of shareholders of the Company, as the case may be.

### (13) Revenue

#### Disaggregated Revenue and Geography Information

The following is a summary of revenues by type for the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor) and three months ended April 30, 2020 (Predecessor), (in thousands):

	Successor Three months ended April 30, 2021	Predecessor Three months ended April 30, 2020
SaaS and subscription services	\$ 78,575	\$ 101,089
Software maintenance	4,064	5,260
Professional services	8,191	10,946
Perpetual software licenses	871	1,031
Hardware and other	—	3
Total net revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ 91,701</u>	<u>\$ 118,329</u>

F-15

The following table sets forth our revenues by geographic region for the three months ended April 30, 2021 (Successor) and three months ended April 30, 2020 (Predecessor), (in thousands):

Successor Three months ended April 30, 2021	Predecessor Three months ended April 30, 2020
---	---



Revenues:		
United States	\$ 70,170	\$ 93,533
Other Americas	4,461	4,931
Europe, Middle East and Africa	12,113	13,787
Asia-Pacific	4,957	6,078
Total net revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ 91,701</u>	<u>\$ 118,329</u>

Other than the United States, no single country accounted for more than 10% of revenue for all periods presented.

#### Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue activity for the three months ended April 30, 2021 was as follows (in thousands):

Deferred revenue at January 31, 2021 (Successor)	\$ 260,584
Billings deferred	67,034
Recognition of prior deferred revenue	(91,701)
Deferred revenue at April 30, 2021 (Successor)	<u>\$ 235,917</u>

Deferred revenue performance obligations relate predominately to time-based SaaS and subscription services that are billed in advance of services being rendered.

#### Deferred Contract Acquisition Costs

Deferred contract acquisition cost activity for the three months ended April 30, 2021 was as follows (in thousands):

Deferred contract acquisition costs at January 31, 2021 (Successor)	\$ 7,584
Contract acquisition costs	5,491
Recognition of contract acquisition costs	(3,323)
Deferred contract acquisition costs at April 30, 2021 (Successor)	<u>\$ 9,752</u>

F-16

#### (14) Fair Value Measurements

FASB ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820") establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. Observable inputs are inputs that reflect the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the Company's assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

The three levels of the fair value hierarchy established by ASC 820 in order of priority are as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access as of the reporting date. Active markets are those in which transactions for the asset or liability occur in sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.
- Level 2: Pricing inputs other than quoted prices in active markets included in Level 1, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date. These include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets and quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs that reflect the Company's assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Unobservable inputs shall be used to measure fair value to the extent that observable inputs are not available.

The following table summarizes the Company's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of April 30, 2021 and are categorized using the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

	Total	(Level 3)
Warrants to purchase Company common stock	\$ 800	\$ 800
Total assets recorded at fair value	<u>\$ 800</u>	<u>\$ 800</u>

The following table is a reconciliation of Level 3 instruments for which significant unobservable inputs were used to determine fair value:

	Successor Three months ended April 30, 2021
Balance as of January 31, 2021	\$ 900
Impact of warrant modification, recorded in shareholders' equity	—
Unrealized gains recognized as other income	(100)
Balance as of April 30, 2021	<u>\$ 800</u>

At each relevant measurement date, the warrants were valued using a probability-based approach that considered management's estimate of the probability of (i) a Favored Sale, (ii) a sale of the company that did not qualify as a Favored Sale and (iii) warrants being held to maturity, with the last two scenarios utilizing a Black-Scholes model to estimate fair value. The Black-Scholes model relies on a number of key assumptions to calculate estimated fair value. The assumed dividend yield of zero is based on the fact that the Company has never paid cash dividends and has no present expectation to pay cash dividends. Management utilized an equity value of \$667 million as an input in all Black-Scholes calculations, consistent with the fresh-start reporting valuation after adjusting for warrants. The volatility input utilized in the non-Favored Sale scenario was 35.0%, consistent with the contractually stated rate, and 31.6% for the held to maturity scenario. The assumed risk-free interest rate is the U.S. Treasury security rate with a term equal to the expected life of the warrant. The assumed expected life is based on the maximum contractual term of the warrants as a make-whole provision compensates holders in the event the awards are settled prior to their exercise or expiration.

The Company currently invests excess cash balances primarily in cash deposits held at major banks. The carrying amounts of cash deposits, trade receivables, trade payables and accrued liabilities, as reported on the consolidated balance sheet as of April 30, 2021, approximate their fair value because of the short maturity of those instruments.

F-17

The Company considered the fair value of its external borrowings and believes their carrying values approximate fair value based on the recent fair value assessment done for fresh-start accounting.

When calculating goodwill impairments for the three months ended April 30, 2020 (Predecessor), the Company estimated the fair value of its reporting units using income and market multiple approaches. An income approach, which is generally a discounted cash flow methodology that includes assumptions for, among other things, forecasted revenues, gross profit margins, operating profit margins, working capital cash flow, growth rates, income tax rates, expected tax benefits and long-term discount rates, all of which require significant judgments by management. The market approach considered comparable market data based on multiples of revenue and EBITDA. Management also considered the overall value of the Company implied by the trading prices of debt securities, after adjusting for a control premium, given that the enterprise value of the Company was substantially lower than the carrying value of long-term debt. All of these techniques utilized would be considered Level 3 inputs.

#### (15) Segment Information

ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*, establishes standards for reporting information about operating segments. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, or decision-making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. The Company's chief operating decision makers (CODMs) are its Executive Chairman and Chief Administrative Officer. The Company's CODMs evaluate results using the operating segment structure is the primary basis for which the allocation of resources and financial results are assessed.

The Company has organized its business into two segments: Skillsoft and SumTotal. Both of the Company's businesses market and sell their offerings globally to businesses of many sizes, government agencies, educational institutions and resellers with a worldwide sales force positioned to offer the combinations that best meet customer needs. The CODMs primarily use revenues and operating income as measures used to evaluate financial results and allocation of resources. The Company allocates certain operating expenses to the reportable segments, including general and administrative costs based on the usage and relative contribution provided to the segments. There are no net revenue transactions between the Company's reportable segments.

The Skillsoft business engages in the sale, marketing and delivery of its content learning solutions, in areas such as Leadership and Business, Technology and Developer and Compliance. In addition, Skillsoft offers Percipio, an intelligent online learning experience platform that delivers an immersive learning experience. It leverages its highly engaging content, curated into nearly 700 learning paths (channels) that are continuously updated to ensure customers always have access to the latest information.

The SumTotal business provides a unified, comprehensive and configurable solution that allows organizations to attract, develop and retain the best talent. SumTotal's solution impacts a company's workforce throughout the entire employee lifecycle and helps companies succeed in an evolving business climate. SumTotal's primary solutions are Talent Acquisition, Learning Management, Talent Management and Workforce Management.

F-18

The following table presents summary results for each of the businesses for the three months ended April 30, 2021 and the three months ended April 30, 2020 (in thousands):

	<b>Successor</b> <b>Three months</b> <b>ended April 30,</b> <b>2021</b>	<b>Predecessor</b> <b>Three months</b> <b>ended April 30,</b> <b>2020</b>
<b>Skillsoft</b>		
Revenues	\$ 67,057	\$ 84,318
Operating expenses	93,127	287,917
Operating (loss) income	(26,070)	(203,599)
<b>SumTotal</b>		
Revenues	24,644	34,011
Operating expenses	26,277	168,157
Operating income (loss)	(1,633)	(134,146)
<b>Consolidated</b>		
Revenues	91,701	118,329
Operating expenses	119,404	456,074
Operating income (loss)	(27,703)	(337,745)
Total non-operating (expense) income	(352)	910
Interest expense, net	(11,439)	(105,959)
Reorganization items, net	—	—
(Provision) benefit for income taxes	2,089	8,891
Net (loss) income	<u>\$ (37,405)</u>	<u>\$ (433,903)</u>

The Company's segment assets primarily consist of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, deferred taxes, property and equipment, goodwill and intangible assets. The following table sets forth the Company's segment assets as of April 30, 2021 and January 31, 2021 (in thousands):

	<b>April 30, 2021</b>	<b>January 31, 2021</b>
Skillsoft	\$ 1,313,124	\$ 1,398,379
SumTotal	144,982	147,358
Corporate	—	—
Consolidated	<u>\$ 1,458,106</u>	<u>\$ 1,545,737</u>

The following table sets forth the Company's long-lived tangible assets by geographic region for the years ended April 30, 2021 and January 31, 2021 (in thousands):

	<b>April 30, 2021</b>	<b>January 31, 2021</b>
United States	\$ 9,019	\$ 10,613
Ireland	499	609
Rest of world	2,280	2,558
Total	<u>\$ 11,798</u>	<u>\$ 13,780</u>

F-19

#### (16) Net Loss Per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income for the period by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income for the period by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period, plus the dilutive effect of outstanding restricted stock-based awards, stock options, and shares issuable under the employee stock purchase plan using the treasury stock method.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share (in thousands, except number of shares and per share data):

	<b>Successor</b> <b>Three months</b> <b>ended April 30,</b> <b>2021</b>	<b>Predecessor</b> <b>Three months</b> <b>ended April 30,</b> <b>2020</b>
Net loss	\$ (37,405)	\$ (433,903)
Weighted average common shares outstanding:		
Ordinary – Basic and Diluted (Predecessor)	*	100
Class A and B – Basic and Diluted (Successor)	4,000	*
Net loss per share		
Loss per share:		
Ordinary – Basic and Diluted (Predecessor)	*	\$ (4,334.70)
Class A and B – Basic and Diluted (Successor)	\$ (9.35)	*

\* Not Applicable

Potential common shares related to participating rights in Notional Units in Evergreen have been excluded as the income generated for three months ended April 30, 2020 (Predecessor) is attributable to gains recognized upon emergence of bankruptcy, which the Notional Units did not participate in as they were cancelled at that time.

Warrants to purchase 705,882 common shares have been excluded from the successor period since, for periods of losses, the impact would be anti-dilutive and, for periods of income, no shares would be added to diluted earnings per share under the treasury stock method as the strike price of these awards are above the fair market value of underlying shares for all periods presented.

## (17) Related Party Transactions

### Successor Related Party Transactions

Upon our emergence from Chapter 11 on August 27, 2020, our exit facility consisting of \$110 million of First Out Term Loans and \$410 million of Second Out Term Loans were financed in whole by our Class A shareholders. Class A shareholders have the ability to trade their debt positions independently from their equity positions, however, as of April 30, 2021, the substantial majority of First Out and Second Out term loans continue to be held by Class A shareholders.

F-20

## (18) Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through June 11, 2021 the date the financial statements were issued.

### Churchill Merger

On October 12, 2020, the Company and Churchill Capital Corp II, a Delaware corporation (“Churchill”), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Skillsoft Merger Agreement”) by and between Churchill and the Company. Pursuant to the terms of the Skillsoft Merger Agreement, a business combination between Churchill and Skillsoft will be effected through the merger of the Company with and into Churchill, with Churchill surviving as the surviving company (the “Skillsoft Merger”). At the effective time of the Skillsoft Merger (the “Effective Time”), (a) each Class A share of Skillsoft, with nominal value of \$0.01 per share (“Skillsoft Class A Shares”), outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, will be automatically canceled and Churchill will issue as consideration therefor (i) such number of shares of Churchill’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Churchill Class A Common Stock”) as would be transferred pursuant to the Class A First Lien Exchange Ratio (as defined in the Skillsoft Merger Agreement), and (ii) Churchill’s Class C common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Churchill Class C Common Stock”), as would be transferred pursuant to the Class C Exchange Ratio (as defined in the Skillsoft Merger Agreement), and (b) each Class B share of Skillsoft, with nominal value of \$0.01 per share (“Skillsoft Class B Shares”), will be automatically canceled and Churchill will issue as consideration therefor such number of shares of Churchill Class A common stock equal to the Per Class B Share Merger Consideration (as defined in the Skillsoft Merger Agreement). Pursuant to the terms of the Skillsoft Merger Agreement, Churchill is required to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Churchill Class A Common Stock to be issued in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Skillsoft Merger Agreement (the “Skillsoft Transactions”) to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) prior to the closing of the Skillsoft Merger (the “Skillsoft Closing”). Immediately following the Effective Time, Churchill will redeem all of the shares of Class C Common Stock issued to the holders of Skillsoft Class A Shares for an aggregate redemption price of (i) \$505,000,000 in cash and (ii) indebtedness under the Existing Second Out Credit Agreement (as defined in the Skillsoft Merger Agreement), as amended by the Existing Second Out Credit Agreement Amendment (as defined in the Skillsoft Merger Agreement), in the aggregate principal amount equal to the sum of \$20,000,000 to be issued by the Surviving Corporation (as defined in the Skillsoft Merger Agreement) or one of its subsidiaries, in each case, pro rata among the holders of Churchill Class C Common Stock issued in connection with the Skillsoft Merger. The transaction closed effective June 11, 2021.

F-21

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA  
CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

*Defined terms included below have the same meaning as terms defined and included elsewhere in this Current Report on Form 8-K. Unless the context otherwise requires, the “Company” or “Churchill” refers to Churchill Capital Corp II and its subsidiaries before and at the Closing and to Skillsoft Corp. after the Closing.*

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X, Pro Forma Financial Information, as amended by the final rule, Release No. 33-10786, which is herein referred to as Article 11. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements of the Company, Software Luxembourg Holding S.A. (“Skillsoft”), and Albert DE Holdings Inc. (“Global Knowledge”) present the combination of the financial information of the Company, Skillsoft and Global Knowledge adjusted to give pro forma effect to the following transactions:

- The reorganization of certain Skillsoft affiliates under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (the “Skillsoft Reorganization”);
- The Merger in accordance with the Skillsoft Merger Agreement;
- The issuance of Churchill Class A common stock in accordance with (i) the Prosus PIPE Subscription Agreement and (ii) the SuRo PIPE Subscription Agreement that were effective upon the consummation of the Merger (collectively the “PIPE Investments”). With respect to the issuance of Churchill Class A common stock in accordance with the Prosus PIPE Subscription Agreement, the following pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been prepared to reflect both the First Step and Second Step Prosus Investments
- The Global Knowledge Merger in accordance with the Global Knowledge Merger Agreement; and
- The issuance of Class A common stock of the Company in accordance with the Lodbrok Subscription Agreement that was effective upon the consummation of the Global Knowledge Merger.

The Company was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on April 11, 2019 and completed its initial public offering on June 26, 2019. The Company was formed as a blank check company to acquire one or more businesses through a business combination transaction. Upon the closing of the Churchill IPO and the sale of private placement warrants, \$690.0 million from the net proceeds thereof was placed in a trust account.

The following describes the transactions:

- *Skillsoft Reorganization:* On June 14, 2020, Skillsoft Corporation, a subsidiary of Pointwell Limited, announced that it had entered into a Restructuring Support Agreement (the “Skillsoft RSA”) with a majority of its first and second lien lenders. Skillsoft Corporation and certain of its affiliates (including Pointwell) voluntarily filed “pre-packaged” Chapter 11 cases in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware in addition to ancillary proceedings in Canada under the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act seeking recognition of the U.S. Chapter 11 proceedings in Canada. The U.S. Bankruptcy Court approved the RSA at the confirmation hearing on August 6, 2020 and Skillsoft and its affiliates emerged from Chapter 11 on August 27, 2020. As a result of the reorganization, ownership interest in Pointwell was transferred to a newly created legal entity, Software Luxembourg Holdings, the shares of which were owned by the lenders who had secured interest in Skillsoft Corporation and its affiliates prior to the petition date. Refer to Note 2 for pro forma adjustments related to the Skillsoft Reorganization.

1

- *Skillsoft Merger:* On October 12, 2020, Churchill entered into the Skillsoft Merger Agreement. Under the terms of the Skillsoft Merger Agreement, Skillsoft merged with and into Churchill, Skillsoft ceased to exist and Skillsoft’s subsidiaries became subsidiaries of Churchill on June 11, 2021.

o *PIPE investments:*

- (i) On October 12, 2020, Prosus entered into the Prosus Subscription Agreement with Churchill, pursuant to which Prosus subscribed for 10,000,000 newly-issued shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share, to be issued at the closing (the “First Step Prosus Investment”), and Churchill granted Prosus a 30-day option (the “Option”) to subscribe for up to the lesser of (i) an additional 40,000,000 newly-issued shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share or (ii) such additional number of shares that would result in Prosus beneficially owning shares of Churchill Class A common stock representing 35% of the issued and outstanding shares of Churchill on a fully-diluted and as-converted basis as of immediately following the closing (excluding any warrants issued to Prosus pursuant to the Prosus Subscription Agreement) (the “Second Step Prosus Investment” and together with the First Step Prosus Investment, the “Prosus PIPE Investment”). On November 10, 2020, Prosus exercised the Option to subscribe for an additional 40,000,000 shares of Churchill Class A common stock in the Second Step Prosus Investment (or such number of shares as may be reduced pursuant to the Prosus Subscription Agreement). Pursuant to the Prosus Subscription Agreement, in connection with Prosus’s exercise of the Option and concurrently with the consummation of the Second Step Prosus Investment, Churchill issued to Prosus warrants to purchase a number of shares of Churchill Class A common stock equal to one-third of the number of shares of Churchill Class A common stock purchased in the Prosus PIPE Investment (the “Prosus Warrants”). The Prosus Warrants have terms substantively identical to those warrants included in the units offered in the Churchill IPO.

The pro forma financial information reflects the Prosus PIPE Investment. The additional funds from the Second Step Prosus Investment are reflected within the cash balance in the pro forma condensed combined financial statements as the Company will retain these funds to provide maximum balance sheet flexibility. Churchill and Prosus also agreed that following the consummation of the Merger, and in the event that Prosus beneficially owns less than the Prosus Maximum Ownership Amount, Prosus will have the concurrent right to purchase a number of additional shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at \$10.00 per share, that would result in Prosus maintaining beneficial ownership of at least, but no more than, the Prosus Maximum Ownership Amount (the “Prosus Top-Up Right”). The Prosus Top-Up Right was not exercised and is not reflected in the following pro forma condensed combined financial statements.

- (ii) On October 14, 2020, in connection with the execution of the Skillsoft Merger Agreement, Churchill entered into a subscription agreement with SuRo Capital Corp. (“SuRo”) pursuant to which SuRo subscribed for 1,000,000 newly-issued shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share (the “SuRo PIPE Investment”), that were issued at the Skillsoft Closing (the “SuRo Subscription Agreement”).

The Global Knowledge Merger meets the related business criteria defined by SEC’s Regulation S-X Rule 3-05 and is therefore included in the pro forma condensed combined financial statements.

- *Global Knowledge Merger:* On October 12, 2020, Churchill entered into the Global Knowledge Merger Agreement, which was subject to the consummation of the Merger.

· *Lodbrok PIPE Investment*: On October 13, 2020, in connection with the execution of the Global Knowledge Merger Agreement, Churchill entered into a subscription agreement with Lodbrok Capital LLP (“Lodbrok”) pursuant to which Lodbrok subscribed for 2,000,000 newly-issued shares of Churchill Class A common stock, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per share (the “Lodbrok PIPE Investment”), which were issued at the closing of the Global Knowledge Merger (the “Lodbrok Subscription Agreement”).

The Merger was not contingent on the Global Knowledge Merger, and as a result, the pro forma condensed combined financial statements first give effect to the Skillsoft Reorganization, the Merger, and the PIPE Investments and then give effect to the Global Knowledge Merger and the Lodbrok PIPE Investment.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 combines the historical balance sheets of Churchill, Skillsoft and Global Knowledge as if the Merger, PIPE Investments, the Global Knowledge Merger and the Lodbrok PIPE Investment had been consummated on March 31, 2021. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the three months ended March 31, 2021 combine the historical statements of operations of Churchill, Skillsoft and Global Knowledge for such periods on a pro forma basis as if the Skillsoft Reorganization, the Merger, the PIPE Investments, the Global Knowledge Merger and the Lodbrok PIPE Investment had been consummated at the beginning of the earliest period presented. Churchill’s fiscal year ends on December 31st, Skillsoft’s fiscal year ends on January 31st and Global Knowledge’s fiscal year ends on the Friday nearest September 30th of each year. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are presented on the basis of Churchill’s fiscal year prior to the Closing and combine the historical results of the fiscal periods of Churchill, Skillsoft and Global Knowledge.

In accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X, the historical financial statements may be adjusted in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements to give pro forma effect to provide for “Transaction Accounting Adjustments” reflecting only the application of required accounting for the transactions. The Company has not included any Management Adjustments as defined under Release No. 33-10786.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been derived from and should be read in conjunction with, the following historical financial statements, the accompanying notes and other specified information, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached:

- the accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements;
- the historical unaudited financial statements of Churchill as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K;
- the historical audited financial statements (as restated) of Churchill as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K;
- the historical unaudited financial statements of Skillsoft as of and for the three months ended April 30, 2021 and the related notes, which are included as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 8-K;
- the historical audited consolidated financial statements of Successor Skillsoft as of January 31, 2021 and for the period from August 28, 2020 to January 31, 2021, the historical audited consolidated financial statements of Predecessor Skillsoft for the period from February 1, 2020 to August 27, 2020, and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K;
- the historical unaudited consolidated financial statements of Global Knowledge as of and for the three months ended April 2, 2021 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K;
- the historical audited consolidated financial statements of Global Knowledge as of and for the year ended October 2, 2020 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K;
- other information relating to Churchill, Skillsoft and Global Knowledge contained in the registration statement on Form S-4 of Churchill (File No. 333-252365), including the description of the relevant transactions and certain terms thereof set forth in the sections titled “*Summary*” and the risk factors set forth under the section titled “*Risk Factors*”.

The Merger was considered a business combination and is being accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting, whereby Churchill has been determined to be the accounting acquirer, primarily based on the following predominate factors:

- Existing Churchill stockholders have the largest voting interest in the combined entity;

- Skillsoft shareholders’ ownership interest in the combined company is similar to that of Churchill stockholders. These respective ownership interests in the combined company do not provide either party with a controlling interest. Further, Prosus is an independent investor and does not influence and is not influenced by Churchill or Skillsoft stockholders or shareholders, respectively;
- Prosus’s ownership interest in the combined company is limited in the Prosus PIPE Investment to subscribing for up to a number of additional shares of Churchill Class A common stock that would result in it beneficially owning 35% of the issued and outstanding shares of Churchill Class A common stock on a fully-diluted and as-converted basis, which limits its ability to obtain a controlling interest;
- The board of directors of the combined company initially had seven members and the Sponsor had the right to nominate six members of the initial board; and
- Churchill has placed the Chief Executive Officer and other members of management of the combined company.

Other factors were considered; however, they would not change the preponderance of factors indicating that Churchill is the accounting acquirer. Moreover, Prosus completing the First Step and Second Step Investments does not change the determination that Churchill was the accounting acquirer.

The Global Knowledge Merger is considered a business combination and will be accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. The Merger was required to be completed prior to the Global Knowledge Merger, and, therefore, Global Knowledge was acquired by the Company after the Merger.

## Description of the Merger and Global Knowledge Merger

Pursuant to the Skillsoft Merger Agreement, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding equity interests of Skillsoft in exchange for (i) 24,000,000 shares of Churchill Class A Common Stock and 3,840,000 shares of Churchill Class C Common Stock, in each case, with respect to the Skillsoft Class A Shares and (ii) 4,500,000 shares of Churchill Class A Common Stock with respect to the Skillsoft Class B Shares. Upon consummation of the Merger, the Company redeemed all Churchill Class C common stock issued to Skillsoft's Class A shareholders for an aggregate redemption price of (a) \$505.0 million and (b) Term Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$20.0 million, issued by certain subsidiaries of the Company. As a result of the transaction and subsequent to the PIPE financing inclusive of both the First Step and Second Step Prosus Investments, Skillsoft shareholders hold 21.7% of the total outstanding shares of the Company.

In addition, the Company entered into a merger agreement with Albert DE Holdings, Inc., the parent company of Global Knowledge Training, LLC. Upon consummation of the Global Knowledge Merger, all prior shares of Global Knowledge were converted into the right to receive 5,000,000 warrants of the Company. No Churchill Class A common stock was issued as part of the Global Knowledge Merger. In accordance with the Global Knowledge RSA, in conjunction with the acquisition of Global Knowledge, cash payments totaling \$170.1 million and new term loans with aggregate principal amounts of \$70.0 million were paid to Global Knowledge's existing creditors. Following the Global Knowledge Merger and the Lodbrok PIPE Investment, Skillsoft shareholders hold approximately 21.4% of the total outstanding shares of the Company.

Assumptions and estimates underlying the unaudited pro forma adjustments set forth in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are described in the accompanying notes. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been presented for illustrative purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of the operating results and financial position that would have been achieved had the Merger and Global Knowledge Merger occurred on the dates indicated. Further, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements do not purport to project the future operating results or financial position of the Company following the completion of the Merger and Global Knowledge Merger. Where applicable, as described in the accompanying notes, the unaudited pro forma adjustments represent management's estimates based on information available as of the date of these unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements and are subject to change as additional information becomes available and analyses are performed.

The unaudited condensed combined pro forma financial statements reflect actual redemption of 34,690,979 shares of Churchill Class A common stock at \$10.10 per share.

4

The following summarizes the Churchill Class A common stock issued and outstanding immediately after consummation of the Transactions:

Total Capitalization (in 000s)	Shares	%	Including Global Knowledge	
			Shares	%
Skillsoft Shareholders	28,500	22%	28,500	21%
Churchill Public Shares	34,309	26%	34,309	26%
Churchill Sponsor II LLC	17,250	13%	17,250	13%
PIPE Investors	51,000	39%	51,000	38%
Lodbrok PIPE Investments	-	--	2,000	2%
Total Churchill Class A shares*	131,059	100%	133,059	100%

\* Does not include (i) shares underlying 23,000,000 public warrants to purchase Churchill Class A common stock at \$11.50 per share that are outstanding, (ii) shares underlying 15,800,000 private placement warrants issued to the Sponsor for \$1.00 per warrant to purchase Churchill Class A common stock at \$11.50 per share at the time of the Churchill IPO, (iii) shares underlying 1,500,000 private placement warrants issuable to the Sponsor for \$1.00 per warrant to purchase Churchill Class A common stock at \$11.50 per share as repayment for the \$1,500,000 Sponsor Loan dated November 2, 2020, at consummation of the Merger, (iv) 5,000,000 warrants to be issued to the equity holders of Global Knowledge to purchase Churchill Class A common stock at \$11.50 per share at consummation of the Global Knowledge Merger, (v) warrants, options or restricted shares expected to be issued to the new CEO or other employees pursuant to the Incentive Plan or (vi) shares underlying the Prosus Warrants.

5

## UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET AS OF MARCH 31, 2021 (Amounts in thousands except per share data)

	As of March 31, 2021	As of April 30, 2021		As of March 31, 2021
	Churchill Capital Corp II	Skillsoft	Pro Forma Adjustments (Note 4)	Skillsoft Purchase Accounting Adjustments (Note 5)
				Pro Forma Condensed Combined
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,383	\$ 105,004	\$ 697,018 4A (21,371) 4B 500,000 4C (16,244) 4D (350,379) 4F	\$ (505,000) 5A (11,300) 5I
Restricted cash	-	2,656	-	-
Accounts receivable (net)	-	92,792	-	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	111	31,825	-	-
Total Current Assets	2,494	232,277	809,024	(516,300)
Property and equipment, net	-	11,798	-	-
Intangible assets, net	-	694,930	-	177,071 5D
Goodwill	-	494,942	-	62,902 5H
Right of use assets	-	14,654	-	-



Other assets	-	9,505	-	-	9,505
Deferred tax assets	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable securities held in Trust Account	697,018	-	(697,018)	4A	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 699,512</b>	<b>\$ 1,458,106</b>	<b>\$ 112,006</b>	<b>\$ (276,327)</b>	<b>\$ 1,993,297</b>
Current liabilities					
Accrued expenses	\$ 746	\$ 18,285	\$ 2,001	4D	\$ 1,200
Accounts payable	-	9,898	-	-	5I
Accrued compensation	-	22,941	-	-	22,941
Deferred revenues	-	234,069	-	(108,860)	5F
Current maturities of long-term debt and other short-term debt	3,132	6,500	(3,132)	4H	6,500
Lease liability - short-term	-	4,690	-	-	4,690
Credit facility	-	14,190	-	-	14,190
Income taxes payable	99	-	-	-	99
Total Current Liabilities	3,977	310,573	(1,131)	(107,660)	205,759
Deferred tax liabilities	-	77,662	-	59,794	5G
Lease liability - long-term	-	12,370	-	-	12,370
Derivative liabilities	85,044	-	2,535	4H	-
			3,634	4I	91,213
Deferred revenue -non-current	-	1,848	-	-	1,848
Other long-term liabilities	-	5,390	-	20,000	5C
Long term debt	-	507,927	-	-	507,927
Deferred underwriting fee payable	21,371	-	(21,371)	4B	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>110,392</b>	<b>915,770</b>	<b>(16,333)</b>	<b>(27,866)</b>	<b>981,963</b>
<b>Commitments</b>					
Class A Common stock subject to possible redemption	584,120	-	(584,120)	4E	-
<b>Stockholders' Equity</b>					
Class A Common stock, \$0.0001 par value	1	-	5	4C	3
			6	4E	5B
			(3)	4F	12
Class B Common stock, \$0.0001 par value	2	-	-	-	2
Successor Class A and Class B shares	-	40	-	(40)	5E
Accum. other comprehensive (loss) income	-	(910)	-	910	5E
Additional paid-in capital	50,398	674,333	499,995	4C	(674,333)
			584,114	4E	5E
			(3,464)	4I	306,372
			(350,376)	4F	5B
Accumulated deficit	(45,401)	(131,127)	(18,245)	4D	131,127
			597	4H	5E
			(170)	4I	5I
<b>Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>542,336</b>	<b>712,459</b>	<b>(248,461)</b>	<b>1,011,334</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>\$ 699,512</b>	<b>\$ 1,458,106</b>	<b>\$ 112,006</b>	<b>\$ (276,327)</b>	<b>\$ 1,993,297</b>

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET – CONTINUED**  
**AS OF MARCH 31, 2021**  
(Amounts in thousands except per share data)

	As of March 31, 2021	As of April 2, 2021				As of March 31, 2021, including Global Knowledge
	Pro Forma Condensed Combined	Global Knowledge	Pro Forma Adjustments (Note 4)	Accounting Policies, Reclassifications, and Eliminations (Note 6)	Global Knowledge Purchase Accounting Adjustments (Note 7)	Pro Forma Condensed Combined
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Current Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 400,111	\$ 17,296	\$ 19,600	4G	(250)	6B
					(170,050)	7A
					(6,924)	7J
Restricted cash	2,656	-	-	250	6B	2,906
Accounts receivable (net)	92,792	26,889	-	(70)	6C	119,611
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	31,936	13,779	-	(755)	6A	44,960
Total Current Assets	527,495	57,964	19,600	(825)	(176,974)	427,260
Property and equipment, net	11,798	6,133	-	-	-	17,931
Intangible assets, net	872,001	42,607	-	-	141,483	7E
Goodwill	557,844	123,848	-	-	(30,017)	7I
Right of use assets	14,654	-	-	7,948	6A	23,358
Other assets	9,505	3,993	-	-	756	7G
Deferred tax assets	-	983	-	-	-	13,498
Marketable securities held in Trust Account	-	-	-	-	-	983
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 1,993,297</b>	<b>\$ 235,528</b>	<b>\$ 19,600</b>	<b>\$ 7,123</b>	<b>\$ (64,752)</b>	<b>\$ 2,190,796</b>
Current liabilities						
Accrued expenses	\$ 22,232	\$ 57,340	\$ -	(11,537)	6B	39,824
					(28,988)	7C
					777	7J
Accounts payable	9,898	35,687	-	(70)	6C	45,515
Accrued compensation	22,941	-	-	10,820	6B	33,761
Deferred revenues	125,209	27,551	-	-	(7,516)	7H
Current maturities of long-term debt and other short-term debt	6,500	213,568	-	-	(213,568)	7C

Lease liability - short-term	4,690	-	-	4,735 <b>6A</b>	-	9,425
Credit facility	14,190	36,024	-	-	(36,024) <b>7C</b>	14,190
Income taxes payable	99	-	-	717 <b>6B</b>	-	816
Total Current Liabilities	205,759	370,170	-	4,665	(285,319)	295,275
Deferred tax liabilities	137,456	355	-	-	12,965 <b>7K</b>	150,776
Lease liability - long-term	12,370	-	-	4,824 <b>6A</b>	321 <b>7G</b>	17,515
Derivative liabilities	91,213	-	-	-	7,350 <b>7D</b>	98,563
Deferred revenue -non-current	1,848	-	-	-	-	1,848
Other long-term liabilities	25,390	2,635	-	(2,366) <b>6A</b>	-	25,659
Long term debt	507,927	11,469	-	-	(11,469) <b>7C</b>	577,927
			-		70,000 <b>7B</b>	
Deferred underwriting fee payable	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>981,963</b>	<b>384,629</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,123</b>	<b>(206,152)</b>	<b>1,167,563</b>
<b>Commitments</b>						
Class A Common stock subject to possible redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Stockholders' Equity</b>						
Class A Common stock, \$0.0001 par value	12	-	-	-	-	12
Class B Common stock, \$0.0001 par value	2	-	-	-	-	2
Successor Class A and Class B shares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accum. other comprehensive (loss) income	-	(2,262)	-	-	2,262 <b>7F</b>	-
Additional paid-in capital	1,087,039	242,375	19,600 <b>4G</b>	-	(242,375) <b>7F</b>	1,106,639
Accumulated deficit	(75,719)	(389,214)	-	-	389,214 <b>7F</b>	(83,420)
					(7,701) <b>7J</b>	
<b>Total Stockholders' Equity</b>	<b>1,011,334</b>	<b>(149,101)</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141,400</b>	<b>1,023,233</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>\$ 1,993,297</b>	<b>\$ 235,528</b>	<b>\$ 19,600</b>	<b>\$ 7,123</b>	<b>\$ (64,752)</b>	<b>\$ 2,190,796</b>

7

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020**  
(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data)

	For the year ended December 31, 2020	For the year ended January 31, 2021			For the year ended December 31, 2020
	Churchill Capital Corp II (as restated)	Pro Forma Skillsoft As Adjusted (Note 2)	Pro Forma Adjustments (Note 4)	Skillsoft Purchase Accounting Adjustments (Note 5)	Pro Forma Condensed Combined
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Total revenues	\$ -	\$ 350,117	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,117
<b>Operating expenses</b>					
Cost of revenues	-	93,058	-	-	93,058
Content and software development	-	69,014	-	-	69,014
Selling and marketing	-	123,783	-	-	123,783
General and administrative	(2,000)	59,091	18,245 <b>4BB</b>	12,500 <b>5DD</b>	87,836
Amortization of intangible assets	-	98,977	-	36,186 <b>5AA</b>	135,163
Impairment of intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment of goodwill	-	332,376	-	-	332,376
Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	-	48,027	-	-	48,027
Restructuring	-	5,520	-	-	5,520
Operating and formation costs	2,907	-	-	-	2,907
Total operating expenses	907	829,846	18,245	48,686	897,684
<b>Operating income (loss):</b>	<b>\$ (907)</b>	<b>\$ (479,729)</b>	<b>\$ (18,245)</b>	<b>\$ (48,686)</b>	<b>\$ (547,567)</b>
Other income (expense), net	2,518	4,725	(2,518) <b>4AA</b>	-	4,725
(Loss) gain on derivative liabilities	(73,583)	-	(170) <b>4CC</b>	-	(73,156)
			597 <b>4DD</b>		
Reorganization items, net	-	3,329,245	-	-	3,329,245
Loss on derivative instruments	-	(5)	-	-	(5)
Interest income	-	129	-	-	129
Interest expense	-	(46,016)	-	(1,517) <b>5BB</b>	(47,533)
(Loss) income before provision (benefit) for income taxes	(71,972)	2,808,349	(20,336)	(50,203)	2,665,838
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	487	65,744	(4,271) <b>4EE</b>	(10,543) <b>5CC</b>	51,417
<b>Net (loss) income</b>	<b>\$ (72,459)</b>	<b>\$ 2,742,605</b>	<b>\$ (16,065)</b>	<b>\$ (39,660)</b>	<b>\$ 2,614,421</b>
<b>Earnings per Share</b>					
Weighted average Class A shares outstanding					131,059,021
Earnings per share (basic and diluted) attributable to Class A common stockholders					\$ 19.95

8

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS – CONTINUED  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020**  
(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data)

	For the year ended December 31, 2020	For the twelve months ended January 1, 2021			For the year ended December 31, 2020, including Global Knowledge
	Pro Forma Condensed Combined	Global Knowledge	Accounting Policies, Reclassifications, and Eliminations (Note 6)	Global Knowledge Purchase Accounting Adjustments (Note 7)	Pro Forma Condensed Combined
Revenues:					
Total revenues	\$ 350,117	\$ 189,649	\$ (697)6BB	\$ (7,516)7AA	\$ 531,553
Operating expenses					
Cost of revenues	93,058	104,465	(697)6BB	-	196,826
Content and software development	69,014	2,484	-	-	71,498
Selling and marketing	123,783	41,511	-	-	165,294
General and administrative	87,836	34,201	-	117 7BB	129,855
				7,701 7FF	
Amortization of intangible assets	135,163	7,279	-	15,133 7CC	157,575
Impairment of intangible assets	-	7,879	-	-	7,879
Impairment of goodwill	332,376	59,553	-	-	391,929
Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	48,027	-	-	-	48,027
Restructuring	5,520	7,275	-	-	12,795
Operating and formation costs	2,907	-	-	-	2,907
Total operating expenses	897,684	264,647	(697)	22,951	1,184,585
Operating income (loss):	\$ (547,567)	\$ (74,998)	\$ -	\$ (30,467)	\$ (653,032)
Other income (expense), net	4,725	(1,997)	-	-	2,728
(Loss) gain on derivative liabilities	(73,156)	-	-	-	(73,156)
Reorganization items, net	3,329,245	-	-	-	3,329,245
Loss on derivative instruments	(5)	-	-	-	(5)
Interest income	129	-	2,966 6AA	-	3,095
Interest expense	(47,533)	(31,750)	(2,966)6AA	28,766 7DD	(53,483)
(Loss) income before provision (benefit) for income taxes	2,665,838	(108,745)	-	(1,701)	2,555,392
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	51,417	1,016	-	(2,073)7EE	50,360
Net (loss) income	\$ 2,614,421	\$ (109,761)	\$ -	\$ 372	\$ 2,505,032
Earnings per Share					
Weighted average Class A shares outstanding	131,059,021				133,059,021
Earnings per share (basic and diluted) attributable to Class A common stockholders	\$ 19.95				\$ 18.83

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS  
FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2021  
(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data)**

	<i>For the Three Months ended March 31, 2021</i>	<i>For the Three Months ended April 30, 2021</i>			<i>For the Three Months ended March 31, 2021</i>
	Churchill Capital Corp II	Skillsoft	Pro Forma Adjustments (Note 4)	Skillsoft Purchase Accounting Adjustments (Note 5)	Pro Forma Condensed Combined
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Total revenues	\$ -	\$ 91,701	\$ -	\$ 19,269 5EE	\$ 110,970
<b>Operating expenses</b>					
Cost of revenues	-	24,521	-	-	24,521
Content and software development	-	16,607	-	-	16,607
Selling and marketing	-	28,502	-	1,565 5EE	30,067
General and administrative	-	12,362	-	-	12,362
Amortization of intangible assets	-	34,943	-	4,068 5AA	39,011
Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	-	1,932	-	-	1,932
Restructuring	-	537	-	-	537
Operating and formation costs	1,585	-	-	-	1,585
Total operating expenses	1,585	119,404	-	5,633	126,622
<b>Operating income (loss):</b>	<b>\$ (1,585)</b>	<b>\$ (27,703)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 13,636</b>	<b>\$ (15,652)</b>
Other income (expense), net	61	(352)	(61)4AA	-	(352)
Gain on derivative liabilities	43,267	-	-	-	43,267
Interest income	-	10	-	-	10
Interest expense	-	(11,449)	-	(379)5BB	(11,828)
Income (loss) before provision (benefit) for income taxes	41,743	(39,494)	(61)	13,257	15,445
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	2	(2,089)	(13)4EE	2,784 5CC	684
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 41,741</b>	<b>\$ (37,405)</b>	<b>\$ (48)</b>	<b>\$ 10,473</b>	<b>\$ 14,761</b>

Weighted average Class A shares outstanding	131,059,021
Earnings per share (basic and diluted) attributable to Class A common stockholders	\$ 0.11

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS – CONTINUED**  
**FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2021**  
(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data)

	<i>For the Three Months ended March 31, 2021</i>	<i>For the Three Months ended April 2, 2021</i>		<i>For the Three Months ended March 31, 2021, including Global Knowledge</i>
	Pro Forma Condensed Combined	Global Knowledge	Accounting Policies, Reclassifications, and Eliminations (Note 6)	Global Knowledge Purchase Accounting Adjustments (Note 7)
	Pro Forma Condensed Combined			
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Total revenues	\$ 110,970	\$ 45,018	\$ (102)6BB	\$ -
<b>Operating expenses</b>				
Cost of revenues	24,521	21,852	(102)6BB	-
Content and software development	16,607	309	-	-
Selling and marketing	30,067	11,883	-	-
General and administrative	12,362	8,779	-	29 7BB
Amortization of intangible assets	39,011	1,665	-	4,819 7CC
Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	1,932	-	-	-
Restructuring	537	3,786	-	-
Operating and formation costs	1,585	-	-	-
Total operating expenses	126,622	48,274	(102)	4,848
<b>Operating income (loss):</b>	<b>\$ (15,652)</b>	<b>\$ (3,256)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (4,848)</b>
Other income (expense), net	(352)	1,390	-	-
Gain on derivative liabilities	43,267	-	-	-
Interest income	10	-	-	-
Interest expense	(11,828)	(8,669)	-	7,183 7DD
Income (loss) before provision (benefit) for income taxes	15,445	(10,535)	-	2,335
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	684	516	-	(436) 7EE
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 14,761</b>	<b>\$ (11,051)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,771</b>
<b>Earnings per Share</b>				
Weighted average Class A shares outstanding	131,059,021			133,059,021
Earnings per share (basic and diluted) attributable to Class A common stockholders	\$ 0.11			\$ 0.05

**Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements**

**1. Basis of Presentation**

The Merger and Global Knowledge Merger were treated as business combinations and accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting, with goodwill and other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations*. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the net assets of Churchill are stated at historical cost, with the acquired assets and assumed liabilities of Skillsoft and Global Knowledge stated at fair value in accordance with the acquisition method of accounting.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 gives pro forma effect to the Merger, the PIPE Investments, and the Global Knowledge Merger as if they had been consummated on March 31, 2021. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the three months ended March 31, 2021 give pro forma effect to the Merger, PIPE Investments and Global Knowledge Merger as if they had been consummated on January 1, 2020. In addition, as described more fully in Note 2, the pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 for Skillsoft give pro forma effect to the Skillsoft Reorganization as if it had occurred on February 1, 2020, the earliest period presented.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following historical financial statements, the accompanying notes and other specified information, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached;

- Churchill's unaudited balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached;
- Successor Skillsoft's unaudited balance sheet as of April 30, 2021 and the related notes, which are attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached; and
- Global Knowledge's unaudited balance sheet as of April 2, 2021 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following historical financial statements, the accompanying notes and other specified information, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached;

- Churchill's audited statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached;
- Successor Skillsoft's audited statement of operations for the period from August 28, 2020 to January 31, 2021 and Predecessor Skillsoft's unaudited statement of operations for the period from February 1, 2020 to August 27, 2020 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached;
- Global Knowledge's audited statement of operations for the year ended October 2, 2020 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached. Global Knowledge's unaudited statement of operations for the twelve months ended January 1, 2021 was derived from the audited statement of operations for the year ended October 2, 2020 less the unaudited statement of operations for the three months ended December 27, 2019, which had revenue of \$68.2 million and a net loss of \$4.6 million, plus the unaudited statement of operations for the three months ended January 1, 2021, which had revenue of \$49.3 million and a net loss of \$11.9 million, in order to conform Global Knowledge to Churchill's fiscal periods.

12

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2021 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following historical financial statements, the accompanying notes and other specified information, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached;

- Churchill's unaudited statement of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and the related notes, which are incorporated by reference into the Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached;
- Skillsoft's unaudited statement of operations for the three months ended April 30, 2021 and the related notes, which are attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 8-K to which this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is attached; and
- Global Knowledge's unaudited statement of operations for the three months ended April 2, 2021 was derived from the unaudited statement of operations for the six months ended April 2, 2021 less the unaudited statement of operations for the three months ended January 1, 2021, which had revenue of \$49.3 million and a net loss of \$11.9 million, in order to conform Global Knowledge to Churchill's interim period.

Management has made significant estimates and assumptions in its determination of the pro forma adjustments. As the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared based on these preliminary estimates, the final amounts recorded may differ materially from the information presented.

The pro forma financial information does not reflect adjustments for any other consummated or probable acquisitions by either Churchill, Skillsoft, and Global Knowledge that is significant in accordance with Regulation S-X Rule 3-05, as amended by Release No. 33-10786, Amendments to Financial Disclosures About Acquired and Disposed Businesses, as adopted by the SEC on May 20, 2020 because no significant transactions were identified.

The pro forma financial information has been prepared by Churchill in accordance with Article 11. The pro forma financial information is based on various adjustments and assumptions and is not necessarily indicative of what Churchill's consolidated statements of operations or consolidated balance sheet actually would have been had the Merger, the PIPE Investments and the Global Knowledge Merger been completed as of the dates indicated or will be for any future periods.

The pro forma basic and diluted earnings per share amounts presented in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements of operations are based on the weighted average number of Churchill shares outstanding, assuming the Skillsoft Reorganization, the Merger, the PIPE Investments, the Global Knowledge Merger, and related transactions occurred at the beginning of the earliest period presented.

## 2. Skillsoft Reorganization Pro Forma Adjustments

The following pro forma adjustments reflect the impact of the Skillsoft Reorganization as if it had occurred on February 1, 2020. The historical financial information for the year ended January 31, 2021 is derived from the actual predecessor period from February 1, 2020 to August 27, 2020 and the successor period from August 28, 2020 to January 31, 2021 reflecting Skillsoft's emergence from its bankruptcy proceedings and the application of fresh-start accounting creating a new basis in the assets and liabilities of Skillsoft.

13

	Predecessor	Successor		
	February 1, 2020 through August 27, 2020	For the period August 28, 2020 through January 31, 2021	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined Skillsoft As Adjusted
<i>(amounts in thousands)</i>				
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Total revenues	\$ 273,851	\$ 108,768	\$ (32,502)2AA	\$ 350,117
<b>Operating expenses</b>				
Cost of revenues	52,160	40,898	-	93,058
Content and software development	38,986	30,028	-	69,014
Selling and marketing	75,028	55,285	(6,530)2AA	123,783
General and administrative	37,455	21,636	-	59,091
Amortization of intangible assets	34,378	39,824	24,775 2BB	98,977
Impairment of goodwill	332,376	-	-	332,376
Recapitalization and transaction-related costs	32,099	15,928	-	48,027
Restructuring	1,179	4,341	-	5,520
Total operating expenses	603,661	207,940	18,245	829,846

<b>Operating loss:</b>	<b>\$ (329,810)</b>	<b>\$ (99,172)</b>	<b>\$ (50,747)</b>	<b>\$ (479,729)</b>
Other expense, net	1,273	3,452	-	4,725
Reorganization items, net	3,329,245	-	-	3,329,245
Loss on derivative instruments	(5)	-	-	(5)
Interest income	105	24	-	129
Interest expense, net	(168,341)	(19,960)	142,285	(46,016)
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	2,832,467	(115,656)	91,538	2,808,349
Provision for income taxes	68,455	(21,934)	19,223	65,744
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 2,764,012</b>	<b>\$ (93,722)</b>	<b>\$ 72,315</b>	<b>\$ 2,742,605</b>

Explanations to the footnotes of the Skillsoft Reorganization adjustments:

- 2AA. Reflects the (i) amortization of the deferred revenue fair value adjustment that occurred as a result of Skillsoft's "fresh-start" accounting adjustment, which resulted in a decrease to revenue of approximately \$32.5 for the period from February 1, 2020 to August 27, 2020 and (ii) the reduction of commissions expense based on Skillsoft's "fresh-start" adjustment to deferred commissions.
- 2BB. Reflects the adjustment to amortization expense for the predecessor entity of Skillsoft based on the application of "fresh-start" accounting as of February 1, 2020. The adjustment includes the removal of predecessor entity amortization and includes the seven months of amortization based on the value of Skillsoft's amortizable intangible assets as a result of the application of "fresh-start" accounting. The results for the successor period from August 28, 2020 through January 31, 2021 do not require adjustment as this period's result already reflect the updated value of Skillsoft's amortizable intangible assets as a result of the application of fresh-start accounting. Amortization is based on the fair value of the amortizable assets and the estimated economic useful life at the time of emergence (August 28, 2020). The pro forma amortization adjustment for the predecessor entity of Skillsoft resulted in increases of approximately \$24.8 million for the period from February 1, 2020 through August 27, 2020.

	For the period from February 1, 2020 through August 27, 2020 (in thousands)
<b>Pro forma adjustment to amortization:</b>	
Remove predecessor Skillsoft amortization on intangible assets valued at fresh start	\$ (34,378)
Add amortization on intangible assets valued at fresh start for predecessor period	59,153
Pro forma adjustment	\$ 24,775

- 2CC. Reflects the elimination of interest expense recorded at the predecessor entity of Skillsoft, which was associated with Predecessor Skillsoft's long-term debt that was converted into equity instruments of Successor Skillsoft upon emergence from Chapter 11 bankruptcy reorganization. Other bank facilities and obligations of the predecessor entity were repaid in full or discharged in accordance with the terms of the bankruptcy. This adjustment also reflects recording pro forma interest expense based on Skillsoft's Senior Secured First Out Term Loan and Senior Secured Second Out Term Loan as of February 1, 2020. The results for the successor period from August 28, 2020 through January 31, 2021 do not require adjustment as this period's results already reflect the current financing.

	For the period from February 1, 2020 through August 27, 2020 (in thousands)
<b>Pro forma adjustment to interest and other debt costs, net:</b>	
Remove predecessor interest and other debt costs, net	\$ (168,341)
Add interest and other debt costs, net for Senior Secured Term Loans	26,056
Pro forma adjustment	\$ (142,285)

- 2DD. Reflects the current period tax effects from the fresh-start adjustments in the year ended January 31, 2021.

### 3. Accounting Policies and Reclassifications – Churchill and Skillsoft

In the preparation of these unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements, no reclassifications were determined to be necessary to align Churchill's and Skillsoft's financial statement presentations. Management is in process to perform a comprehensive review of Churchill's and Skillsoft's accounting policies. As a result of the review, management may identify differences between the accounting policies of the entities which, when conformed, could have a material impact on the financial statements of the post-combination company. Based on its initial analysis, Churchill has not identified any differences between Churchill and Skillsoft that would have an impact on the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

There were no intercompany transactions between Churchill and Skillsoft that would require adjustment to these pro forma financial statements for any of the periods presented.

### 4. Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information

#### Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheet

The adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 are as follows:

- 4A. Reflects the reclassification of Churchill's marketable securities held in the trust account of approximately \$697.0 million to cash as it becomes available upon the Merger.
- 4B. Reflects settlement of approximately \$21.4 million of deferred underwriter fees related to the Churchill IPO that are contingent on the Merger.
- 4C. Reflects the consummation of the Prosus Subscription Agreement and the proceeds of \$500.0 million, net of estimated issuance costs of \$10.0 million, from the issuance and sale of 11,000,000 shares of Churchill Class A common stock at \$10.00 per share in the PIPE financing pursuant to the PIPE Investments and reflecting the First Step Investment by Prosus plus the issuance and sale of an additional 40,000,000 shares of Churchill Class A common stock at \$10.00 per share reflecting the Second Step Investment by Prosus.



- 4D. Reflects the settlement and accrual of additional estimated transaction costs of \$16.2 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, incurred by Churchill and related to both the Merger and Global Knowledge Merger, including, among others, fees paid for financial advisors, legal services, and professional accounting services. These transaction costs are not reflected in the historical balance sheets of Churchill, Skillsoft and Global Knowledge.

15

- 4E. Reflects the reclassification of Churchill Class A common stock subject to possible redemption to permanent equity.
- 4F. Reflects the redemption of 34,690,979 shares of Churchill Class A common stock for an aggregate payment of approximately \$350.4 million (based on a per share redemption price of \$10.10 per share).
- 4G. Reflects the proceeds of \$19.6 million, net of estimated issuance costs of \$0.4 million, from the issuance and sale of 2,000,000 shares of Churchill Class A common stock at \$10.00 per share pursuant to the Lodbrok PIPE Investment, to be issued at the closing of the Global Knowledge Merger.
- 4H. Reflects the issuance of warrants to purchase Churchill Class A common stock, for the repayment of Churchill's 2020 Note at consummation of the Merger, and gain of \$0.6 million from the derecognized derivative liability for the conversion feature related to the Churchill 2020 Note of approximately \$3.1 million. Churchill has preliminarily determined that the exercise features of certain of these warrants are not indexed to Churchill's own stock and is therefore not afforded equity treatment. In accordance with ASC 815, Churchill has presented the pro-forma effect of the issuance of the liability classified Working Capital Warrants based upon the preliminary determination of the fair value of \$2.5 million as a warrant liability.
- 4I. Reflects the issuance of the Prosus Warrants of \$28.2 million from the consummation of the Prosus Subscription Agreement. Upon consummation of the Prosus Subscription Agreement, the carrying value of the Prosus Subscription Agreement liability of \$24.5 million was derecognized, resulting in a loss of approximately \$0.2 million associated with the warrant component of the Prosus Subscription Agreement. Churchill has preliminarily determined that the exercise features of certain of these warrants are not indexed to Churchill's own stock and is therefore not afforded equity treatment. In accordance with ASC 815, Churchill has presented the pro-forma effect of the issuance of the liability classified Prosus Warrants based upon the preliminary determination of the fair value of \$28.2 million as a warrant liability.

Refer to Note 5 for the pro forma adjustments related to the Merger and Notes 6 and 7 for pro forma adjustments related to the Global Knowledge Merger.

#### *Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statements of Operations*

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021 are as follows:

- 4AA. Reflects the removal of approximately \$2.5 million and \$0.1 million in interest income earned on Churchill's marketable securities in the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021, respectively.
- 4BB. Reflects transaction costs of \$18.2 million incurred by Churchill and related to both the Merger and Global Knowledge Merger, including, among others, fees paid for financial advisors, legal services and professional accounting services. These transaction costs are not reflected in the historical income statements of Churchill, Skillsoft and Global Knowledge, and will be expensed as incurred.
- 4CC. Reflects the recognition of a \$0.2 million loss related to the settlement of the Prosus Subscription Agreement.
- 4DD. Reflects the recognition of a \$0.6 million gain on the settlement of the conversion feature of Churchill's 2020 Note.
- 4EE. Reflects adjustments for the tax impact on the pro forma adjustments at the US federal statutory tax rate of 21% in the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021.

Refer to Note 5 for the pro forma adjustments related to the Merger and Notes 6 and 7 for pro forma adjustments related to the Global Knowledge Merger.

16

## **5. Skillsoft Purchase Accounting Adjustments**

The estimated consideration for the Merger is as follows:

<b>Skillsoft Estimated Consideration (in thousands)</b>	
Cash consideration <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 505,000
Share consideration <sup>(2)</sup>	306,375
Debt consideration <sup>(3)</sup>	20,000
<b>Total estimated consideration</b>	<b>\$ 831,375</b>

- (1) Represents the cash consideration paid for redemption of Churchill Class C common stock issued in exchange for Skillsoft's Class A Shares.
- (2) Includes the issuance of 28,500,000 shares of Churchill Class A common stock in exchange for Skillsoft Class A Shares and Skillsoft Class B Shares in the Merger.
- (3) Includes \$20.0 million in term loans issued as consideration for the redemption of Churchill Class C common stock issued in exchange for Skillsoft Class A Shares.

The adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 for the purchase price consideration are as follows:

- 5A. Reflects the payment of approximately \$505.0 million in cash as partial consideration for the redemption of Churchill Class C common stock.
- 5B. Reflects the issuance of 28,500,000 shares of Churchill Class A common stock at a share price of \$10.75 with the trading price as of June 11, 2021.
- 5C. Reflects the issuance of \$20.0 million in term loans as partial consideration for the redemption of Churchill Class C common stock.

Under the acquisition method of accounting, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed of Successor Skillsoft will be recorded at the acquisition date fair

values. The pro forma adjustments are preliminary and based on estimates of the fair value and useful lives of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and have been prepared to illustrate the estimated effects of the Merger.

For assets acquired and liabilities assumed, other than right of use assets, identified intangible assets, goodwill, and deferred revenue, the carrying values were assumed to equal fair value. The final determination of the fair value of certain assets and liabilities will be completed within the one-year measurement period subsequent to the closing of the transactions as required by ASC 805. Any potential adjustments made could be material in relation to the preliminary values presented.

Accordingly, the pro forma purchase price allocation is subject to further adjustment as additional information becomes available and as additional analyses and final valuations are completed. There can be no assurances that these additional analyses and final valuations will not result in significant changes to the estimates of fair value set forth below.

The following table sets forth a preliminary allocation of the estimated consideration for the Merger to the identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on Skillsoft's April 30, 2021 balance sheet, with the excess recorded as goodwill:

<b>Skillsoft Estimated Goodwill (in thousands)</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash	\$	107,660
Accounts receivable (net)		92,792
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		31,825
Property and equipment, net		11,798
Intangible assets, net		872,001
Right of use assets		14,654
Other assets		9,505
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,140,235</b>
Accounts payable		(9,898)
Lease liability - short-term		(4,690)
Accrued compensation		(22,941)
Term loans - short-term		(6,500)
Accrued expenses		(18,285)
Deferred revenue		(127,057)
Long term debt		(507,927)
Lease liability - long-term		(12,370)
Credit facility		(14,190)
Deferred tax liabilities		(137,456)
Other long-term liabilities		(5,390)
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(866,704)</b>
Net assets acquired (a)	\$	273,531
Estimated purchase consideration (b)		831,375
<b>Estimated goodwill (b) - (a)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>557,844</b>

In accordance with ASC Topic 350, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, goodwill will not be amortized, but instead will be tested for impairment at least annually or more frequently if certain impairment indicators are present. In the event management determines that the value of goodwill has become impaired, an accounting charge for the amount of impairment during the quarter in which the determination is made may be recognized. Goodwill recognized is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

The table below indicates the estimated fair value of each of the identifiable intangible assets associated with the Merger:

	Preliminary Estimated Asset Fair Value	Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)
	(in thousands, except for useful life)	
Merger		
Developed software/ courseware	\$ 298,462	3-5 years
Customer contracts/ relationships	318,886	12.4 years
Trademarks and trade names	7,188	9.4 years
Backlog	102,911	4.4 years
Skillsoft trademark	104,394	Indefinite
Publishing rights	40,160	5 years
Total	\$ 872,001	
Less: net intangible assets reported on Skillsoft's historical financial statements as of April 30, 2021	694,930	
Pro forma adjustment:	\$ 177,071	

The preliminary fair values reflected above were determined in accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements*. The Skillsoft developed software and publishing rights fair values were determined using a cost approach within which the fair value is estimated using the costs to recreate the assets and certain other valuation assumptions, such as an obsolescence factor, developer's profit factor, opportunity cost factor, and discount rates. The Skillsoft customer contracts and relationships and backlog fair values were determined using an income approach under a multi-period excess earnings approach whereby the cash flows in excess of those needed to operate contributory assets over a period of time are otherwise attributed to the fair value of the asset. The Skillsoft trademarks and trade name fair values were determined using an income approach with an estimate developed from the relief-from-royalty method and the projected cash savings over an estimated period of time that would otherwise be required to license this asset. The pro forma adjustment to recognize additional amortization expense related to the increased basis of the intangible assets has been computed on either a straight-line basis or based on estimated future cash flows to approximate the pattern in which the economic benefit of the asset will be utilized. Excess purchase price was allocated to goodwill.

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 for the purchase price allocation and other transaction adjustments are as follows:

- 5D. Reflects the approximately \$177.1 million increase in total intangible assets due to fair value adjustments recognized as part of the Merger. A 10% change in the valuation of intangible assets would cause a corresponding increase or decrease in the balance of goodwill and would also cause a corresponding increase or decrease in the amortization expense by \$11.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and by \$2.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021.
- 5E. Reflects the elimination of previously issued and outstanding Skillsoft Class A Shares at the date of the Merger and related equity balances.
- 5F. Reflects the approximate \$108.9 million decrease in deferred revenue for Skillsoft to adjust its deferred revenue balance to fair value as of the acquisition date.
- 5G. Reflects the deferred tax impact associated with the incremental differences in the financial statement and the tax basis due to the preliminary purchase price allocation resulting primarily from the step up in fair value of intangible assets. This estimate of deferred income tax liabilities is preliminary and is subject to change based upon the final determination of the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed by jurisdiction.
- 5H. Reflects the adjustment to eliminate Skillsoft's historical goodwill and to reflect the estimated goodwill based on the preliminary allocation of the purchase price.
- 5I. Reflects the settlement and accrual of additional expected transaction costs of \$11.3 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, related to the Merger, including, among others, fees paid for financial advisors, legal services, and professional accounting services. These transaction costs are not reflected in the historical consolidated balance sheet of Skillsoft.

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 as a result of the purchase price allocation and other transaction adjustments are as follows:

- 5AA. Reflects the approximately \$36.2 million and \$4.1 million increases in the intangible assets amortization expense resulting from the fair value adjustments recognized as part of the Merger for the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021, respectively.
- 5BB. Reflects the incremental interest expense of approximately \$1.5 million and \$0.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021, respectively, resulting from the \$20.0 million in new term loans issued as part of the purchase consideration in the Merger.
- 5CC. Reflects adjustments for the tax impact on the pro forma adjustments at the US federal statutory tax rate of 21% in the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021 resulting from the Merger. The effective tax rate of the combined company could be significantly different than what is presented within the unaudited pro forma financial information based on several factors including geographic mix of our taxable income or legal entity structure, among others.

19

- 5DD. Reflects transaction costs of \$12.5 million related to the Merger, including, among others, fees paid for financial advisors, legal services, compensation costs, and professional accounting services. These transaction costs are not reflected in the historical income statements of Skillsoft and will be expensed as incurred.
- 5EE. Reflects the amortization of the deferred revenue fair value adjustment and reduction of commissions expense. Deferred revenue performance obligations relate predominately to time-based software as a service and subscription services that are billed in advance of services being rendered.

## 6. Accounting Policies, Reclassifications, and Eliminations – Global Knowledge

In the preparation of these unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements, certain reclassifications were made to align the combined company and Global Knowledge's financial statement presentations. Management will perform a comprehensive review of Global Knowledge's accounting policies upon the completion of the Global Knowledge Merger. As a result of the review, management may identify differences between the accounting policies of the three entities which, when conformed, could have a material impact on the financial statements of the post-combination company. Based on its initial analysis, Churchill has identified any differences between the combined company and Global Knowledge that would have an impact on the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information and recorded the necessary pro forma adjustment in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 as described below. Global Knowledge did not adopt ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* and was not required to adopt the standard in its April 2, 2021 consolidated interim financial statements. To conform Global Knowledge, an implementation assessment was performed and it was determined that adoption of this standard does not have a material impact on Global Knowledge's timing and measurement of revenue recognition.

- 6A. As permitted, Churchill early adopted ASC 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842"), as of January 1, 2020 and there was no impact on its financial statements as the Company had no leases. In addition, Skillsoft adopted ASC 842 as of February 1, 2020 and it is reflected in its historical Successor and Predecessor consolidated financial statements for all periods subsequent to date of adoption. Global Knowledge did not adopt ASC 842 and was not required to adopt the standard in its April 2, 2021 consolidated interim financial statements. To conform Global Knowledge, a pro forma adjustment was made to reflect the adoption impact of ASC 842 on its financial statements as if it had adopted this standard at the beginning of its fiscal year ended October 2, 2020.

### Reclassifications

- 6B. The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of the year ended March 31, 2021 to conform financial statement presentation of Global Knowledge to Churchill and Skillsoft are as follows.

Financial statement line item reclassifications	As of March 31, 2021
(in thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (250)
Restricted cash	250
Accrued expenses	(10,820)
Accrued compensation	10,820
Accrued expenses	(717)
Income taxes payable	717

- 6AA. The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 to conform financial statement presentation of Global Knowledge to Churchill and Skillsoft are as follows.

20

Financial statement line item reclassifications	For the year ended December 31, 2020
(in thousands)	
Interest income	\$ 2,966
Interest expense	(2,966)

#### Intercompany Eliminations

There were certain intercompany transactions between Skillsoft and Global Knowledge as Global Knowledge was a Skillsoft customer during the periods presented. Accordingly, there are pro forma adjustments to eliminate transactions between the two companies.

The adjustment included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 is as follows:

6C. Elimination of accounts receivable, net and accounts payable for Skillsoft and Global Knowledge, respectively.

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 and three months ended March 31, 2021 to eliminate this activity is as follows:

6BB. Elimination of the pro forma impact of intercompany revenues and cost of revenues between Skillsoft and Global Knowledge, respectively.

The pro forma combined consolidated provision for income taxes does not necessarily reflect the amounts that would have resulted had the companies filed consolidated income tax returns during the periods presented.

#### 7. Global Knowledge Purchase Accounting Adjustments

The estimated consideration for the Global Knowledge Merger is as follows:

Global Knowledge Estimated Consideration (in thousands)	
Cash consideration <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 170,050
Warrant consideration <sup>(2)</sup>	7,350
Global Knowledge Term Loans <sup>(3)</sup>	70,000
<b>Total estimated consideration</b>	<b>\$ 247,400</b>

- (1) Includes \$143.5 million of cash minus the First Lien Lenders' pro rata portion of the Retention Plan Cash Consideration Reduction paid to Global Knowledge's existing 1st Lien Term Loan lender, \$12.5 million of cash minus the Second Lien Lenders' pro rata portion of the Retention Plan Cash Consideration Reduction paid to Global Knowledge's existing 2nd Lien Term Loan lender, and \$15.5 million of cash paid to existing lenders under Global Knowledge's Blue Torch debt facility.
- (2) Includes the approximate fair value at this time of the right to receive non-redeemable warrants that was provided as consideration for the Global Knowledge Merger. 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests of Global Knowledge will be converted, in the aggregate, into the right to receive warrants, each of which shall entitle the holders thereof to purchase one share of Churchill Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share. The approximate fair value of the warrant consideration was estimated using the Black-Scholes pricing model, using a risk-free interest rate of 0.31%, an expected dividend yield of zero, an expected equity volatility of 25.0% and an effective life of 4.53 years.
- (3) Includes the new 1st Lien and 2nd Lien Term Loans issued as part of the Global Knowledge Merger.

The adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 for the purchase price consideration are as follows:

7A. Reflects the payment of approximately \$170.1 million in cash as part of the purchase price consideration for the Global Knowledge Merger.

7B. Reflects the issuance of \$70.0 million in term loans issued as part of the Global Knowledge Merger.

- 7C. Reflects the repayment of \$261.2 million in existing Global Knowledge outstanding debt, net of issuance costs, and approximately \$29.0 million in related accrued interest as of the acquisition date.
- 7D. Reflects the issuance of warrants, to purchase Churchill Class A common stock, issued to Global Knowledge with an estimated value of approximately \$7.4 million as part of the Global Knowledge Merger.

Under the acquisition method of accounting, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed of Global Knowledge are recorded at the acquisition date fair values. The pro forma adjustments are preliminary and based on estimates of the fair value and useful lives of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and have been prepared to illustrate the estimated effects of the Global Knowledge Merger.

For assets acquired and liabilities assumed, other than right of use assets, identified intangible assets, goodwill, and deferred revenue, the carrying values were assumed to equal fair value. The final determination of the fair value of certain assets and liabilities will be completed within the one-year measurement period subsequent to the closing of the transactions as required by ASC 805. The size and breadth of Global Knowledge may necessitate the use of this measurement period to adequately analyze and assess a number of the factors used in establishing the asset and liability fair values as of the acquisition date, including the significant contractual and operational factors underlying the developed technology and customer relationship intangible assets and the assumptions underpinning the related tax impacts of any changes made. Any potential adjustments made could be material in relation to the preliminary values presented.

Accordingly, the pro forma purchase price allocation is subject to further adjustment as additional information becomes available and as additional analyses and final valuations are completed. There can be no assurances that these additional analyses and final valuations will not result in significant changes to the estimates of fair value set forth below.

The following table sets forth a preliminary allocation of the estimated consideration for the Global Knowledge Merger to the identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on Global Knowledge's April 2, 2021 balance sheet, with the excess recorded as goodwill:

Global Knowledge Estimated Goodwill	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,296

Accounts receivable (net)	26,889
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	13,779
Property and equipment, net	6,133
Intangible assets, net	184,090
Deferred tax assets	983
Other assets	3,993
Favorable leasehold interests	756
<b>Total assets acquired</b>	<b>\$ 253,919</b>
Accounts payable	(35,687)
Accrued expenses	(28,352)
Deferred revenues	(20,035)
Unfavorable leasehold interests	(321)
Deferred tax liabilities	(13,320)
Other long-term liabilities	(2,635)
<b>Total liabilities acquired</b>	<b>\$ (100,350)</b>
<b>Net assets acquired (a)</b>	<b>\$ 153,569</b>
<b>Estimated purchase consideration (b)</b>	<b>247,400</b>
<b>Estimated goodwill (b) - (a)</b>	<b>\$ 93,831</b>

In accordance with ASC Topic 350, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, goodwill will not be amortized, but instead will be tested for impairment at least annually or more frequently if certain impairment indicators are present. In the event management determines that the value of goodwill has become impaired, an accounting charge for the amount of impairment during the quarter in which the determination is made may be recognized. Goodwill recognized is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

The table below indicates the estimated fair value of each of the identifiable intangible assets associated with the Global Knowledge Merger:

	<b>Preliminary Estimated Asset Fair Value</b>	<b>Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)</b>
	(in thousands, except for useful life)	
<b>Global Knowledge Merger</b>		
Trade name	\$ 20,940	Indefinite
Customer and vendor relationships	163,150	6.5 years
Total	\$ 184,090	
Less: net intangible assets reported on Global Knowledge's historical financial statements as of April 2, 2021	42,607	
Pro forma adjustment:	\$ 141,483	

The preliminary fair values reflected above were determined in accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement*. The Global Knowledge customer relationship fair value was determined using an income approach under a multi-period excess earnings approach whereby the cash flows in excess of those needed to operate contributory assets over a period of time are otherwise attributed to the fair value of the asset. Global Knowledge vendor relationships fair value was determined using an income approach in a with-or-without model whereby the fair value is estimated based on a comparison of the cash flows generated by the business with the use of the designated asset to those generated if the asset was not present. The Global Knowledge trade name fair value was determined using an income approach with an estimate developed from the relief-from-royalty method and the projected cash savings over an estimated period of time that would otherwise be required to license this asset. The pro forma adjustment to recognize additional amortization expense related to the increased basis of the intangible assets has been computed with the assumption that these will be amortized over the estimated useful lives on a double-declining basis. Excess purchase price was allocated to goodwill.

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of March 31, 2021 for the purchase price allocation and other transaction adjustments are as follows:

- 7E. Reflects the approximate \$141.5 million increase in intangible assets due to fair value of adjustments recognized as part of the Global Knowledge Merger. A 10% change in the valuation of intangible assets would cause a corresponding increase or decrease in the balance of goodwill and would also cause a corresponding increase or decrease in the amortization expense by \$2.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and by \$0.6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021.
- 7F. Reflects the elimination of previously issued and outstanding Global Knowledge common stock at the date of the Global Knowledge Merger and related equity balances.
- 7G. Reflects the fair value adjustments of approximately \$0.8 million for the favorable leasehold interests and \$0.3 million for the unfavorable leasehold interests as part of the Global Knowledge Merger.
- 7H. Reflects the approximate \$7.5 million decrease in deferred revenue for Global Knowledge to adjust its deferred revenue balance to fair value as of the acquisition date.
- 7I. Reflects the adjustment to eliminate Global Knowledge's historical goodwill and to reflect the estimated goodwill based on the preliminary allocation of the purchase price.
- 7J. Reflects the settlement and accrual of additional expected transaction costs of \$6.9 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, related to the Global Knowledge Merger, including, among others, fees paid for financial advisors, legal services, and professional accounting services. These transaction costs are not reflected in the historical consolidated balance sheet of Global Knowledge.

- 7K. Reflects the deferred tax impact associated with the incremental differences in the financial statement and the tax basis due to the preliminary purchase price allocation resulting primarily from the step up in fair value of intangible assets. This estimate of deferred income tax liabilities is preliminary and is subject to change based upon the final determination of the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed by jurisdiction.

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021 as a result of the purchase price allocation and other transaction adjustments are as follows:

- 7AA. Reflects the amortization of the deferred revenue fair value adjustment for the Global Knowledge Merger with a decrease in revenue of approximately \$7.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The life of the deferred revenue related to the Global Knowledge Merger is twelve- months and therefore, there is no pro forma adjustment for the three months ended March 31, 2021.
- 7BB. Reflects the amortization and interest expense resulting from the fair value adjustments to the favorable and unfavorable leasehold interest acquired as part of the Global Knowledge Merger.
- 7CC. Reflects the approximate \$15.1 million and \$4.8 million increases in the intangible assets amortization expense resulting from the fair value adjustments recognized as part of the Global Knowledge Merger in the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021, respectively.
- 7DD. Reflects the decreases in interest expense of approximately \$28.8 million and \$7.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021, respectively, resulting from the pay-off of long-term debt and the reduction of the applicable interest rate as part of the Global Knowledge Merger.
- 7EE. Reflects the income tax effects of the purchase price allocation in the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the three months ended March 31, 2021 resulting from the Global Knowledge Merger.
- 7FF. Reflects transaction costs of \$7.7 million related to the Global Knowledge Merger, including, among others, fees paid for financial advisors, legal services, and professional accounting services. These transaction costs are not reflected in the historical income statements of Global Knowledge and will be expensed as incurred.

## 8. Earnings per Share

Represents the net earnings per share calculated using the historical weighted average shares outstanding, and the issuance of additional shares in connection with the Merger, assuming the shares were outstanding since January 1, 2020. As the Merger is being reflected as if it had occurred at the beginning of the periods presented, the calculation of weighted average shares outstanding for basic and diluted net earnings per share assumes that the shares issuable relating to the Merger have been outstanding for the entire periods presented. No Churchill Class A common stock will be issued as part of the purchase consideration in the Global Knowledge Merger. The warrants outstanding to purchase Churchill Class A common stock, including the warrants that will be issued as part of the purchase consideration in the Global Knowledge Merger, are out-of-the-money, and, therefore, the warrants are antidilutive, and as such, no adjustment to diluted weighted average shares was necessary.

	For the year ended December 31, 2020	For the Three Months ended March 31, 2021	Including Global Knowledge	
			For the year ended December 31, 2020	For the Three Months ended March 31, 2021
<i>(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share data)</i>				
Pro forma net income	\$ 2,614,421	\$ 14,761	\$ 2,505,032	\$ 6,481
Weighted average Class A shares outstanding	131,059,021	131,059,021	133,059,021	133,059,021
Earnings per share (basic and diluted) attributable to Class A common stockholders	\$ 19.95	\$ 0.11	\$ 18.83	\$ 0.05